

START

ARC-29

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, file 701-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, file 701-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



MICROFILMED
BY
CENTRAL MICROFILM UNIT
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
OF
CANADA
OTTAWA, ONTARIO

MICROFILMÉ
PAR LE
SERVICE CENTRAL DU MICROFILM
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
DU
CANADA
OTTAWA, ONTARIO

DATE *November 18/74* REDUCTION *26.5*

OPERATOR
OPÉRATEUR *L. Latourne*

EXPOSURE
EXPOSITION *80*

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, file 701-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



PUBLIC ARCHIVES OF CANADA

This microfilm is a true copy of original documentation in the Public Archives of Canada. It is provided for research purposes only. Permission to reproduce it, must be obtained from the Public Archives of Canada. Responsibility regarding questions of copyright that may arise in the use of this microfilm is assumed by the recipient.

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES DU CANADA

Ce microfilm est une copie exacte de documents conservés aux Archives publiques du Canada. Elle a été préparée pour fins de recherche seulement et ne peut être reproduite sans la permission des Archives publiques du Canada. Le récipiendaire sera tenu responsable de toute infraction au droit de propriété de ce document.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Rohh-4B

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, file 701-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs
School Files

(RG 10, Volume 6338)



File 668-1, part 1	Qu'Appelle - Standing Buffalo Boarding School. 1888 - 1889
File 700-1, part 1	Stoney - Sarcee Stoney No. 1 Day School. 1897 - 1922
File 700-3, part 1	Stoney - Sarcee Stoney No. 1 Day School - Salaries. 1929 - 1936
File 700-8, part 1	Stoney - Sarcee Stoney No. 1 Day School - 'Teachers' Residence. 1909 - 1910
File 701-1, part 1	Stoney - Sarcee Day School. 1922 - 1949
File 701-3, part 1	Stoney - Sarcee Day School - Salaries. 1922 - 1947
File 701-5, part 1	Stoney - Sarcee Day School - Building Equipment and Accounts. 1892 - 1900
File 701-5, part 2	Stoney - Sarcee Day School - Building Equipment and Accounts. 1921 - 1947
File 701-5, part 3	Stoney - Sarcee Day School - Building Equipment and Accounts. 1949 - 1950
File 701-5, part 4	Stoney - Sarcee Day School - Building Equipment and Accounts. 1947 - 1949
File 703-1, part 1	Stoney - Charles Camsell Hospital School. 1946 - 1949
File 703-1, part 2	Stoney - Charles Camsell Hospital School. 1949 - 1950

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Closed

1901-15
No. ~~701-5~~
Department of Indian Affairs
19.....

Vol. 1

Sarcee

*Building Supplies. etc. re.
Sarcee Day School.*

01

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, file 701-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

No. 0744

OFFICE OF THE

Indian Commissioner,

NORTH-WEST TERRITORIES,

Regina

Apr 13. 1897



ACCOUNTS

APR 22 1897

I have the honour to enclose you

Vouchers duly approved by me, in favour of

St. Gisson Stocken for \$ 100.00

and request that a Cheque in payment of same be sent me

at your convenience.

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your obedient Servant,

Commissioner.

The Deputy of
the Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

N.B.—Cheque to be made payable to

Vouchers Nos.

Himself

4849

Should recommend
payments of this
Voucher

Approved

By

Apr 19

See report
of
Commissioner

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(HG 10, Volume 6338, file 701-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Department of Indian Affairs,

Vote No. 7/220

Farm No.

Treaty No. 7

SARGEY AGENCY.

The Indian Commissioner, N. W. T.,

To

Rev. H. Gibbs, Stocken.

DATE
1892

SERVICE.

88669

AMOUNT

March

9. To amount contributed by the Indian Department towards the erecting of a Boarding School on the Sargey Reserve, as per Commissioner's memo of November 4th 1891.

200. 00

I certify that the above mentioned building is erected, and its value exceeds \$450⁰⁰

J. A.

Reference Dept. letter of the 29th March no. 88. 526

Estimates,
1891-92.



Two hundred dollars.

Total.....\$ 200. 00

Approved,

H. J. Reed

Commissioner.

Building completed - price charged
and paid. Certified Correct.
Saml. B. Lucas
Indian Agent

NOTE.—It is particularly requested that the number of the Vote under which the supplies named in the Voucher were purchased may be inserted on the upper right hand corner hereof, and that only such items shall be inserted herein as are properly chargeable to the vote quoted.

Form No. 13.

1283.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, file 701-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMORANDUM.

To *The Deputy Minister*

Department of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa, *29th April* 1882

I have examined the plans & specifications of the Sarsua Boarding School for Boys and consider that for six boys the building will do very well and consider it will make a nice warm building

W. Austin

The Plans & specifications (Original) can be returned

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, file 701-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMORANDUM.

Copy of Specifications Department of Indian Affairs,
for Boys
 of *Boarding School, Larce Ottawa, Indian Reserve 189*

Brief Specifications & Particulars of the Building

Description

A Log building, dovetailed at corners, shingle roof & lined on the inside with ceiling.

The Building measures on the outside 18' x 24'. The whole is well chinked and plastered. The building has a mansard roof with pediment windows on East side, & a square iron safe & chimney.

The building is entered by two doors, one on the South side & the other on the North. Both doors are of Cedar - extra strong & paneled.

The Inside.

Downstairs are two rooms & pantry

- (1) Dining & General living room - with two windows, one on the South side & the other on the East, measuring 17' x 10'.
- (2) Kitchen: Containing one window on the East side a lavatory & lockers measuring 17' x 10'.
- (3) Pantry under the staircase with Shelves. The staircase is very solid & placed between the partitions of the Dining Room & Kitchen. There is a door with lock at the bottom.

Upstairs

are 2 rooms a Dormitory & a Masters Room containing linen closet. The partitions between the two are formed by the walls of the staircase which are not carried higher than seven feet above the flooring, thus allowing a better ventilation.

Keep on file

Indian Affairs. School Files.
 (RG 10, Volume 6338, file 701-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

2
MEMORANDUM.

To.....

Department of Indian Affairs.

Ottawa,.....189.....

In the Dormitory are two windows. One on the North Side and the other ~~on the~~ Pediment ~~point~~ on the East. The Pediment being immediately facing the staircase gives ample light in coming up & down (stairs).

Accommodation is provided for six boys at present the Master's room has one window on the South Side & measures 10^{ft} x 17^{ft}.

The Cost of the whole building amounts to \$506.
made up as follows

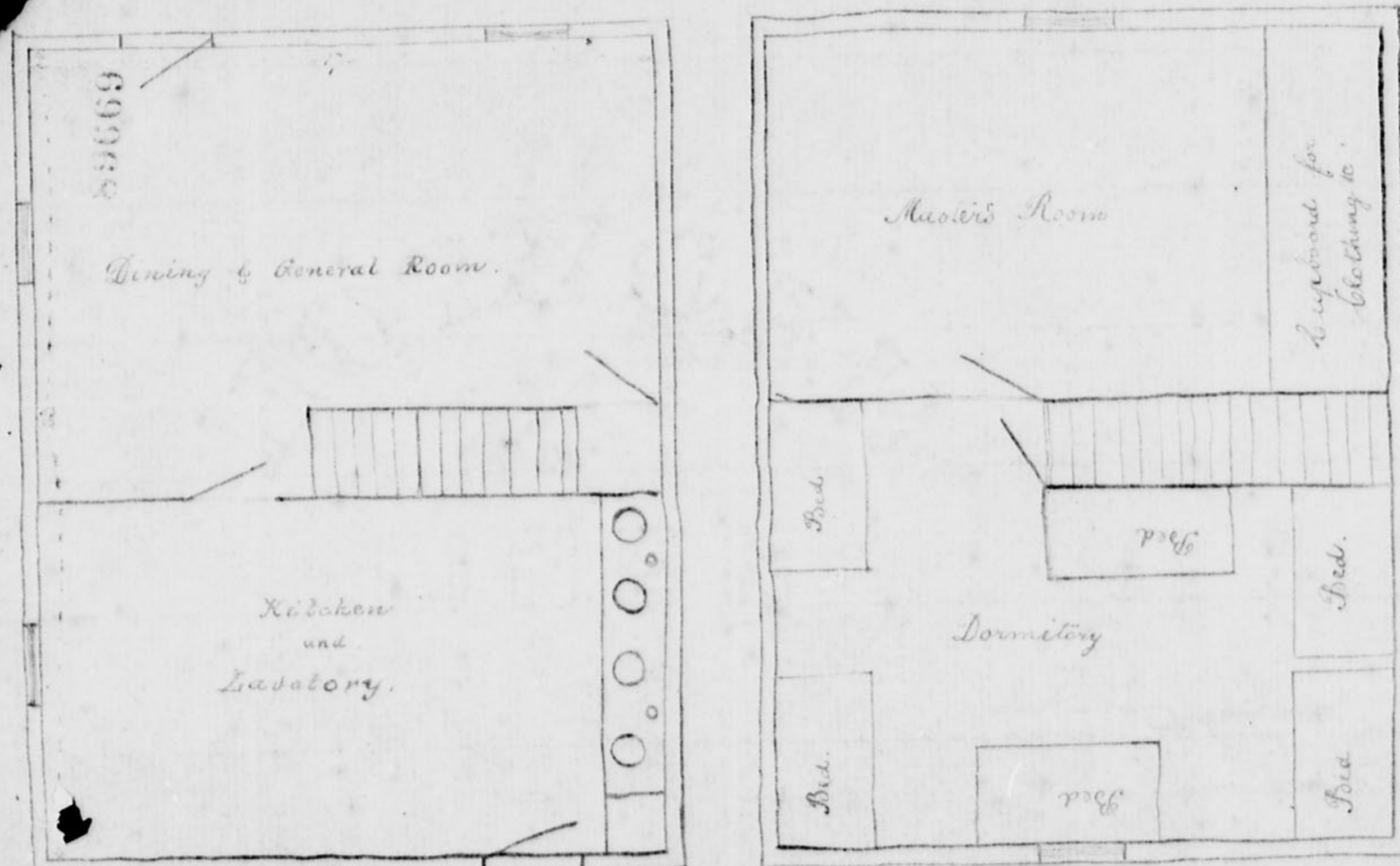
Logs	\$ 18.25	\$ C.
Lumber &c	228.43	
Hardware &c	33.87	
Labour	225.45	
	506.00	

This does not include the furnishing &c
such as Stoves &c -

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, file 701-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Sarcee Reserve



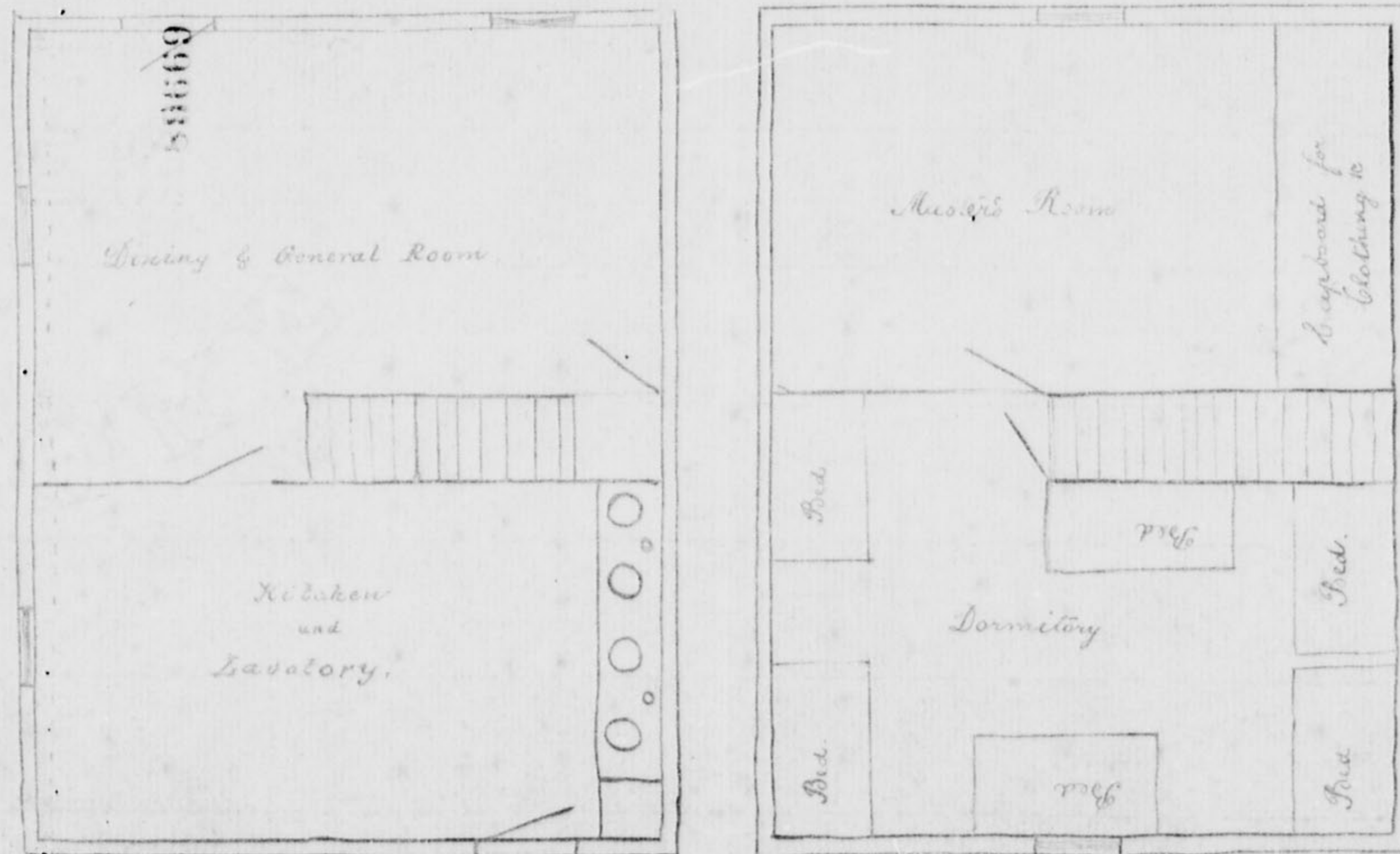
Plan of proposed Boys Boarding School.

Keep on file
to scale of 1/4 inch
to 1 foot

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, file 701-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Sarcee Reserve



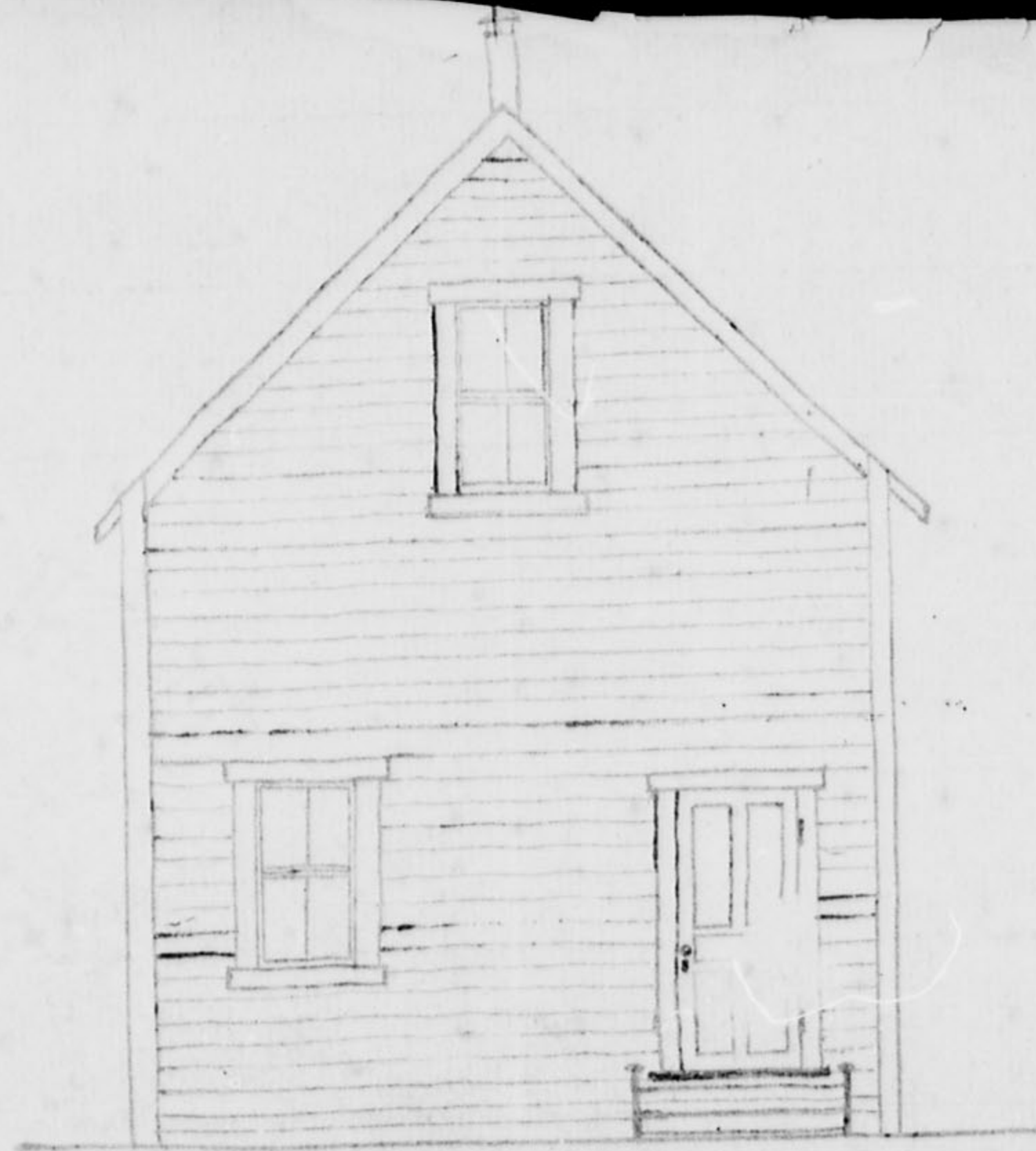
Plan of proposed Boys Boarding School.

1/4 Scale
= 4 ft. 10 in.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, file 701-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

C.
vide correspondence
H.H.



Sarcee Reserve Boarding School -
Front Elevation

24' x 24'
2 stories - log -
shingle roof
Sudbury, M. E. Robert

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, file 701-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

The Maple's room has me
lumber on the South side.
It measures 10^{ft} x 17^{ft}.

The cost of the whole building
~~Exceeded \$400.00, by about \$5.00~~
amounts to \$ 506.00, made
up as follows:-

Logo	\$18.25	
Lumber @	\$228.43	
Hardware @	33.87	
Labor	225.45	\$ 506.00

This does not include
the furnishing @, such
as stoves, &c.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, file 701-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

bedrooms are 2 rooms - ~~a~~
a dormitory & a master's room.
^{containing linen closet -}
The partitions between the
two are formed by the wall
of the staircase which are
not carried higher than 7 ft.
above the flooring, thus
affording a better ventilation.
In the dormitory are two
windows. One ~~on~~ on the
Northside & the other (the
Pediment on the East.
The Pediment being
immediately facing the
staircase ~~gave~~ gave ample
light in coming up & down -
Accommodation is provided
for six boys at present.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, file 701-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

~~On the inside~~
on the inside:-

Don't stairs are two rooms
& pantry:-

(1) Dining & general living
room - with two windows,
one on the South side & the
other on the East -

Measuring 17×10 .

(2) Kitchen: containing one
window on the East side - A
lavatory & lockers -

Measuring 17×10

(3) Pantry under the staircase
with shelves.

The staircase is very solid
& placed between the partitions
of the dining room & kitchen -
There is a door with lock at
the bottom

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, file 701-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Sarcee Boarding School
for Boys

Brief Specifications of particulars
of the Building

A log building - dovetailed
at corners - Shingle roof - &
lined on the inside with 'Ceiling'.

The building measures on the
outside 18 x 24

The whole is well chinked &
plastered

The building has a Mansard
roof with pediment window
on East side, & a Square ^{iron} safe ^{Chimney} ~~Chimney~~

The building is entered by
two doors - one on the South
side, & the other on the North.
Both doors are of cedar - extra
strong & paneled.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Draft

The Indian Comr
Regina. N.W.T.

88526

SECY'S L. O. H.

MAR 29 1892

WRITTEN.

Sir,
With reference to
your letter of the 12th
instant, respecting the
proposed establishment
by the Church of England
of a Boarding School
~~on the~~ on the Paree
Reserve to replace one
if not both of the day
schools which have
never had a satis-
factory attendance of
children thereat, and the
promise made by you
that in the event of a
suitable building ^{for the boarding school} being
erected the Dep^y would
contribute towards the
cost of the erection, provided

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, file 701-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

the same cost double what
the Dep^t would be asked
to pay, and stating that
the building is now fin-
ished and is worth about
\$500 ⁰⁰/₁₀₀, and that you would
recommend that a grant of
\$200 ⁰⁰/₁₀₀, instead of \$100 ⁰⁰/₁₀₀, as
originally intended by you,
should be authorized as a
contribution towards the ex-
pense of ^{the} construction of the
building. I beg to inform you
that, as it would appear that
there will at the end of the
fiscal year be sufficient
funds at the credit of the
appropriation for schools
in Manitoba and the N.W. Ter-
ritories to amount of ^a grant
of \$200 ⁰⁰/₁₀₀ being made to-
wards the building ^{for} the
Boarding School in question,
that sum will if possible
be contributed
Y^{rs} obed^t serv^t

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, file 701-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

B

POOR COPY

Department of Indian Affairs

Ottawa 26th Mar. 1892

88,526

Memorandum

The undersigned
begs to submit herewith
correspondence which has
taken place between this
Dep't and the Indian
Commissioner for the North West
respecting the proposed
establishment of a boarding
school on the Sarcce Reserve
to replace the two day
schools at present in
operation thereon, and the
promise made by the
Commissioner that \$100
would be contributed by
the Dep't towards the
cost of the erection of the
building, provided it would

To the Hon.
E. Dewar
Supt Gen'l of Ind Affrs.

Approved

EF

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

2

"cost double what the
"Dep't would be asked to
pay". The Commissioner
reports that the building
as completed is worth
about \$500, and he
recommends that, in
consideration of this fact,
the Dep't authorize the
granting of \$200 instead
of \$100 as previously
intended. The contribution
of the Dep't towards the
maintenance of pupils
at the institution will
consist of rations, clothing
&c, most of which, the
Commissioner states, the
pupils would otherwise
receive even if they
were not lodged at the
school.

The undersigned begs
to state that the project
of establishing a boarding
school, to replace the
two day schools, on the

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, file 701-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

3

Sarcee Reserve ^{is} deserving
 of encouragement; as the
 latter have never been
 successful; and the
 Indians promise that if
 a boarding school is
 established, they will
 permit their children
 to lodge thereat and
 be educated. From
 present appearances it
 would seem that there
 will ^{at the end of the fiscal year} be funds at the
 credit of the appropriation
 for schools in Manitoba
 and the N.W. Territories
 to admit of giving a
 grant of \$200 towards
 the building of the
 boarding school as
 recommended by the
 Commissioners

H. Van Koughnet
 Dy Supt Genl of Ind Affrs

Indian Affairs. School Files.
 (RG 10, Volume 6338, file 701-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

MEMORANDUM.

To *Dy Minister*

Department of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa, *Mar 21st* 1892

So far as it is possible to judge at the present time there will be funds available to permit of the giving of the grant recommended by the Commr to the Boarding School on the Sarsac Reserve.

W. H. H.
for Acct

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

In your reply refer to
No. 044
also to the date of this letter.

Address your reply to
"The Indian Commissioner
Regina, N.W.T."

Office of the

Commissioner of Indian Affairs,

Manitoba and N. W. Territories,

88544



Regina, 12th March 1892

*Subject for report
in re funds available
Mar 16/92*

I have the honor to acknowledge
the receipt of your letter of the 16th ulto
relating to the Boarding School being
erected on the Larce Reserve and to
state in reply that at the two Larce
day schools, there has always been a
difficulty in securing anything like
a satisfactory attendance, and a
desire having been expressed on the
part of the Church authorities to endeavor
to overcome this difficulty by establishing
a Boarding School, and closing one of
not both, of the day schools, the Indians
promised that in the event of provision
being made for their children as
boarders, a number would attend.

This appeared to be the only

The Deputy
of the Lt General
of Indian Affairs

mean

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

88544

means of overcoming their prejudices

I was asked if in the event of a suitable building being erected to keep the children as boarders whether a grant might be expected, and I promised that on the completion of a suitable building the Department would contribute \$100.00 towards the cost of its erection provided it cost double what the Department would be asked to pay. The building is now finished and is worth about \$500.00.

The aid to be given towards the maintenance of the children will be rations and clothing etc, most of which they would otherwise receive even if not otherwise attending school.

The building being such a good one and the authorities desirous of enlarging it, I would ask the Dept to authorize a grant of \$200.00 instead of \$100.00, as it will I think be money particularly well expended.

The general vote will be well able to stand the amount even through special provision

lies

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, file 701-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

has not been made for it.

I leave the honor to be
Sir

Your obedient servant
H. Reed
Commissioner

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(HG 10, Volume 6338, file 701-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

108144

necessity for the enlargement of the building could
be seen, an expenditure would, if funds available,
for
be authorized ~~xx~~ the coming Spring.

I have the honour to be

Sir

Your obedient servant

W. A. G. G.

Asst Commissioner

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6336, file 701-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

COPY

108144



Indian Agent's office Sarcee Agency

November 15th 1893

Sir,

With reference to your letter No 044 dated the 1st instant, I beg to inform you that eight parents or guardians have signed an agreement to give up their children for an indefinite time.

Six girls and two boys are now ready to attend the boarding school when school room is provided and the rest of the children can be obtained without much difficulty. I do not think it is advisable to ask for more of the children until a new school is provided.

A Matron for the girl's school has been obtained by the mission and the girls will be taken in as soon as school room is provided.

You will see there is nothing speculative about obtaining the pupils, all that is required is a school house that will accommodate an increased number: it would be unsafe to put any more in the old school house.

I am Sir

Your obedient Servant

(Signed) Saml. B. Lucas

I. A.

The Asst Commissioner

Regina

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY



Immediate

Memorandum

26th April 1893

To Deputy Minister

I have examined the plan and specifications of the ^{Reserve} ~~Boarding~~ School. These additions consist of a main addition one and a half storeys high 24' x 30' - a lean-to 12' x 22 and a cellar, 20' x 10'. The total cost including \$194⁰⁰ properly chargeable to the original building was \$1364.10.

The plan, specifications and cost appear to be quite satisfactory.

It is not evident whether the whole of the additions mentioned in connection with the enlargement of the Mission house are included in the work ~~for~~ which is stated to have cost \$241.95. This sum would not be exorbitant for the girls dormitory alone. I think the sketch specification and cost - may be accepted as satisfactory without any question.

Sam May

In respect to account provided for the building

The plan (a pencil drawing) is of account to the Surveyor General



Indian Affairs. School Files.
(HG 10, Volume 6338, file 701-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

No. 044.

88526

OFFICE OF THE

100915

Indian Commissioner,

NORTH-WEST TERRITORIES,

Regina, *Apr 12 1893.*



Sir,

I have the honour to enclose you *a*

Voucher^s duly approved in favour of *Res. A.*

Gideon P. Stock for \$ *400.00*

and request that a Cheque in payment of same be sent ~~me~~

him at Sarsua Res. Calgary, N.W.T.

And this office advised at your

Convenience.



I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Most obedient servant,
29 Apr

H. H. Reed

Commissioner.

The Deputy of
the Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

N. B.—Cheque to be made payable to

himself.

Voucher Nos. *44780*

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, file 701-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

2.

Department of Indian Affairs,

100915

The Indian Commissioner, N.W.T.,

Vote No. 7/216.

Farm No.

Treaty No. 7.

To Rev. St. Gibbons Station

DATE 1893	SERVICE.	AMOUNT
March 27.	To enlargement of boys house. on the Peace Reserve.	4 00. 00
Authority - Commr's letter to Rev. St. Gibbons Station No 064. of September 26th 1892. Memo. An addition, as per specifications and plans enclosed under separate cover, has been made to the original building. The total cost now stands at \$1,364.⁰⁰; and the Department is asked to pay \$400.⁰⁰. On the original building \$200.⁰⁰ was paid, per voucher No 4849.⁰⁰. Alterations and additions have also been made to the mission house on this reserve, to accommodate twelve girls, to the extent of \$241.²⁵, as per plans and specifications forwarded under cover separate cover - This house cost the Department nothing. Four hundred dollars		
Total.....		\$ 4 00. 00

Approved,

Hayter Reed

Asst. Commissioner.

Work performed - price charged
fair & just
Certified Correct.

Samuel B. Lucas

Indian Agent

NOTE.-It is particularly requested that the number of the Vote under which the supplies named in the Voucher were purchased may be
quoted on the upper right hand corner hereof, and that only such items shall be inserted herein as are properly chargeable to the vote quoted.

Form No. 13.

1557.

Estimates
1892-93.



Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, file 701-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Memo.

Immediate
to Technical
for V. & R. report
on the report
of approximate
building

The following are the provisions
Boarding School Sarsce
1892-93.

Morley	Pupils	40 @ 72 ⁰⁰	2880.00
Sarsce	"	10 @ 60 ⁰⁰	600.00
Location not specified Building			400.00
			3880.00

Apr 25 1893
1893-94

1893-94

Morley	Pupils	40 @ 72 ⁰⁰	2880.00
Sarsce	"	6 @ 60 ⁰⁰	360.00
			\$ 3240

St. M.
Apr 25. 93

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

121661

Extract Original on 88826

Office of the
 Indian Commissioner
 North West Territories
 Regina Nov. 20th. 1893

Sir,

I have the honour to transmit
 herewith for the information of the
 Department a copy of a letter from
 Mr. Govt Lucas relative to a new
 school building asked for by the
 Rev. Mr. Gibbon-Stollen.

J. A. Forget
 Asst Comm.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
 (RG 10, Volume 6338, file 701-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

POOR COPY

Copy Original ¹²¹⁶⁶¹ on 888-26

Indian Agents' Office, Sarsu Agency
November 13th. 1893

Sir:
With reference to your letter No 044
dated the 1st instant, I beg to inform
you that eight parents or guardians
have signed an agreement to give
up their children for an indefinite
time.

Five girls and two boys are
now ready to attend the boarding
school when school room is provided
and the rest of the children can be
obtained without much difficulty.

I do not think it is advisable to
ask for more of the children until
a new school is provided.

A location for the girls school
has been obtained by the mission
and the girls will be taken in as soon
as school room is provided.

You will see there is nothing
speculative about obtaining the pupils,
all that is required is a school house
that will accommodate an increased
number; it would be unsafe to put

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

any more in the old School
house.

I am Sir.

Your obedient servant.
J. S. Lucas

The Asst. Commissioner
Regina.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, file 701-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

The Kirby Memorial Stone for three feet.
(Est of alterations & additions for same)
Expenditure. $\$$.

101024

San Claire B.R. Lumber Co. $\begin{array}{r} 115.15 \\ 40.60 \\ \hline 155.75 \end{array}$

Calgary Hardware Co. 31.70

Labour. - William Allaw & others including Indians. 54.50

$\$ 241.95$



Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

The Girls Home accommodation

101024

1. Additions & have been made to the Mission House to accommodate not more than 12 girls at the entire cost of a lady in England.
2. On the Eastern side, a lean-to of lumber only (12 x 26) has been added for a dormitory.
3. The walls are of 3 thickness of lumber with tarpaper.
4. The whole is ceiled carefully.
5. A substantial concrete foundation underlies the whole.
6. It is connected with a long well built room (9 x 30) on the North side, & ~~with the outside~~ has an entrance from outside (protected by a porch) at the North East corner.
7. The room is lighted by 3 windows.
8. It has a large cupboard.
9. It is heated by means of a register in connection with the Mission furnace.
10. The long room referred to in No. 6, is to answer the double purpose of a kitchen & dining room for the girls. It is lighted by 2 windows.
11. To avoid the children meeting with the Indians in a general way, a special Indian

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, file 701-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

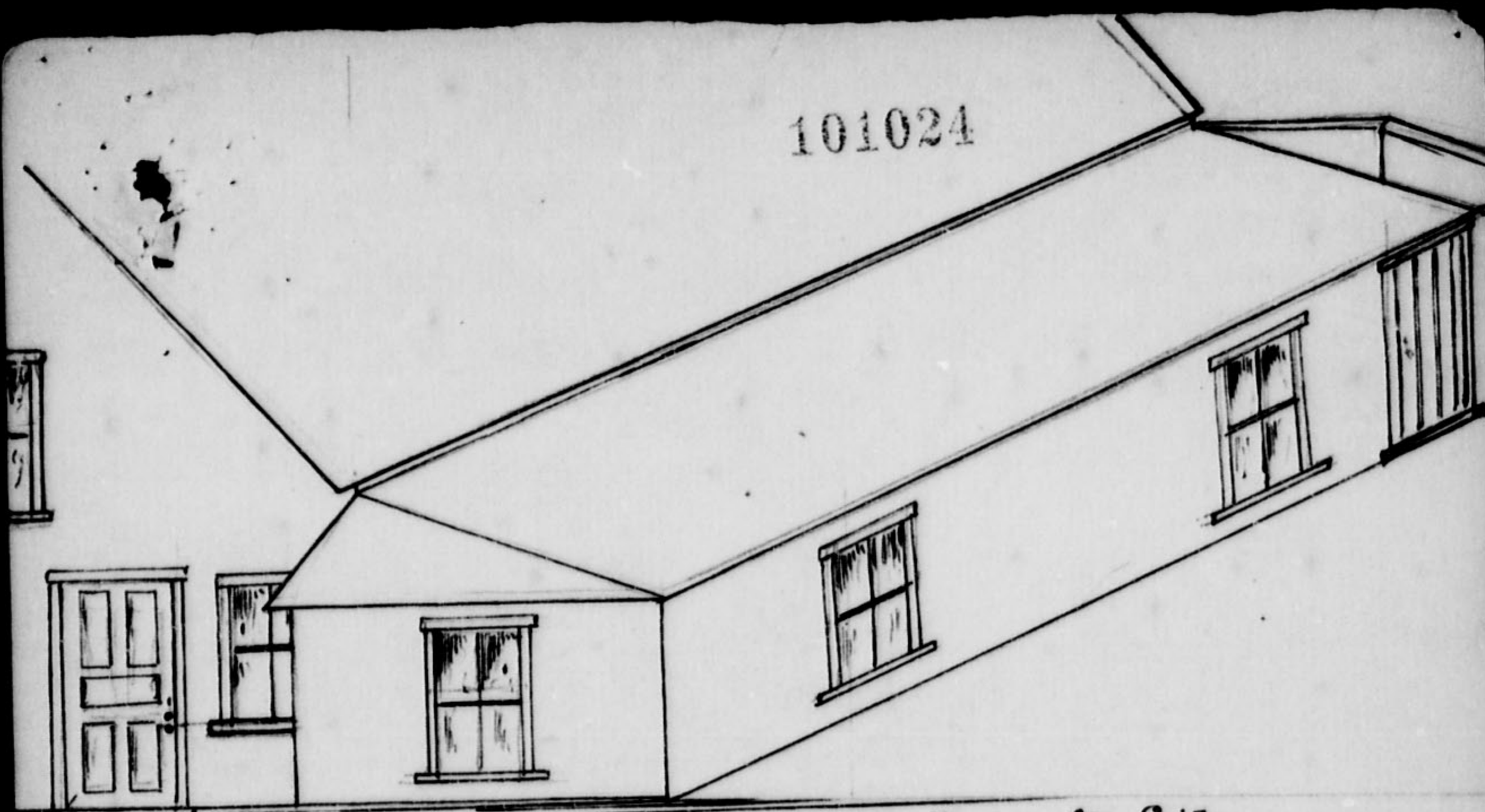
room has been erected adjoining the Missionary
Study. at the North West corner. 101024

12. The ~~fact~~ ^{object} of arranging for the file in the
way above specified, has been for the sake
of economy, & with a view to closer
supervision.

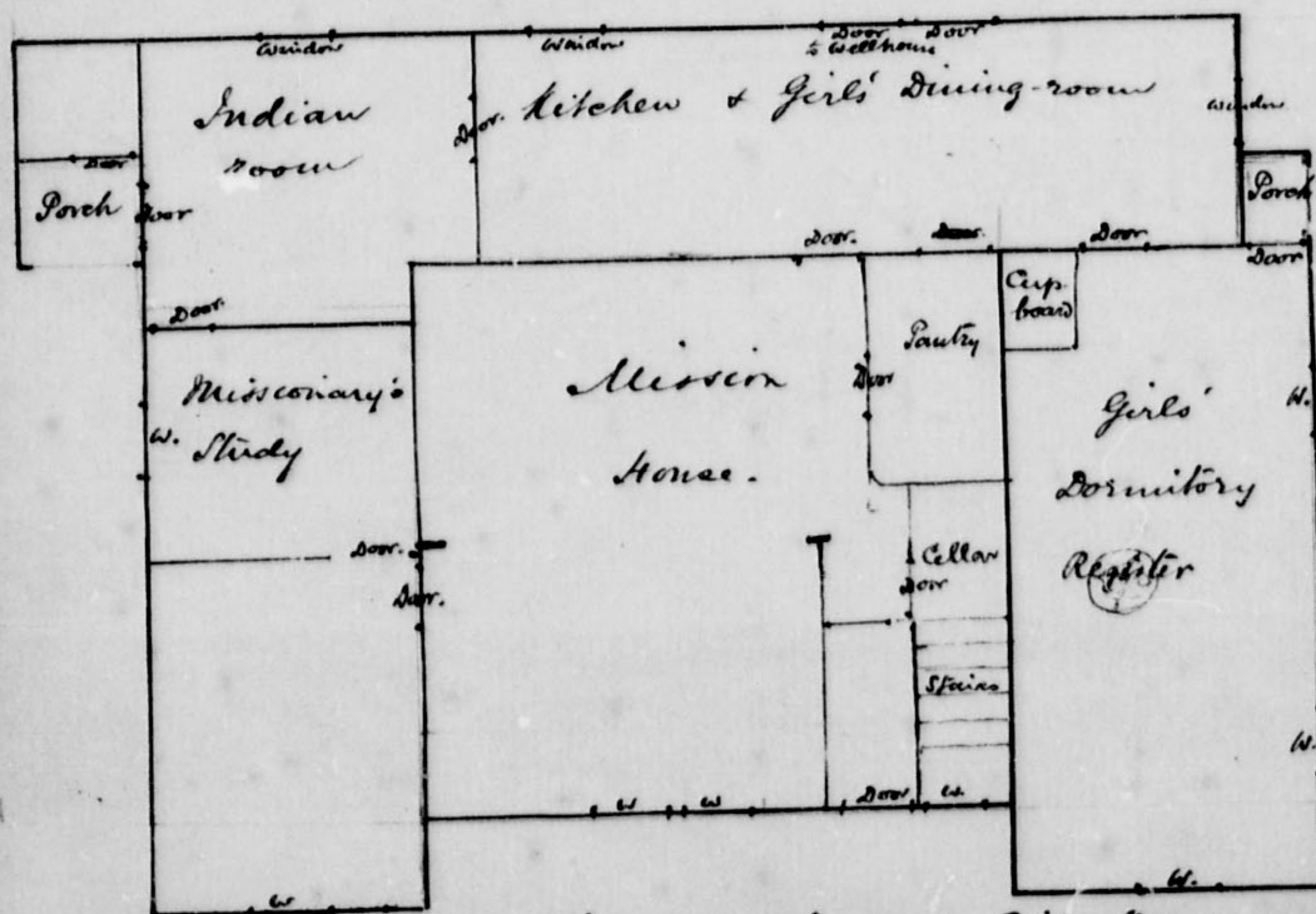
Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, file 701-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

101024



The Kirby wing - Memorial Home for Girls.



Ground plan shewing additions & for Girls Home.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, file 701-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Department of Indian Affairs.

Ottawa, 24th April 1893

101024

*note
see voucher
4478 (letter no 1009/5)*

In letter was received with
the plan & specification herewith
and has any letter been received
up to date explaining why they
were sent to the Department.



See 1009/5

Account for report as to
provision if any made
for Larsee Boys' & Girls
Boarding Schools (2)

*Apr 24
1893*

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, file 701-5, part 1)

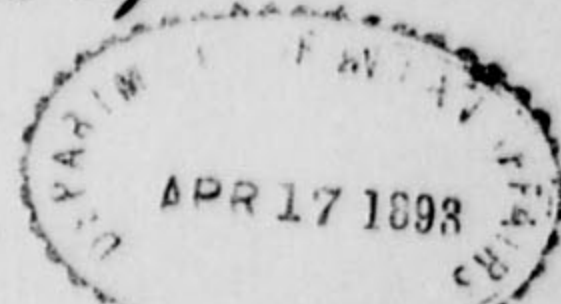
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Specifications as to Boys Home.

101024

~~100985~~

1. The old building (18x24) - of which particulars have already been furnished to the Department - has been covered on the outside with Clapboarding.
2. The original Dining-room has been divided into (1) a pantry & store room & (2) a lavatory & bathroom (with cook stove & the usual fittings).
3. The kitchen remains as it was.
4. The original front entrance has been removed & a window has taken its place.
5. Up stairs, the original Dormitory, has been turned into a Linen & Clothes room, with passage way leading to new dormitory. a good supply of shelves ^{& partitions} have been placed in the room.
6. The large addition (24x30) has been affixed to the West side of the original building, & doors have been placed in the centre (one upstairs & one below) to connect the buildings.
7. The addition is entirely of lumber (without logs) & the walls are of 3 thicknesses, with tarpaper.
8. The studding is 14 ft. in height, with sills 6 inches square resting on substantial concrete foundations.
9. The spaces between the joists have been filled



Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, file 701-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

in carefully with good gravel -
10. A large cellar, of about 20×10 , ~~and~~ with
entrance from lean-to kitchen by substantial
steps: underlies the centre of the ^{whole} building -
The same is well ventilated. 101024

11. The lean-to ^{summer} kitchen (12×22) is a lumber
addition to the North side of the Old Building
extending also over the North entrance to the
additions. It consists of the usual frame-
work & sheeted only with clapboarding. The
roof is lumber & shingle. It is well finished
externally -

12. The Dining & general room is warm & well
constructed (20×24) & heated by a large stove
& drum. The piping passes through the
dormitory into a brick chimney. Over
the stove is also placed a large register for
heating the dormitory at night.

13. There are 2 rooms at the West end of the
addition (each 10×10) separated by passage
way leading to front entrance - which is
protected by a good sized porch

14. The ventilation is excellent

15. The building is surmounted by a belfry at
the West end.

16. The addition is Ceiled throughout.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, file 701-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Sarcee Boys' Boarding School

100034

Statement of Cost of the entire Building

101024

Materials:-

Sau Claire & B.R. Lumber Co.	\$228.43	
	<u>450.86</u>	679.29
Calgary Hardware Co.	\$33.87	
	<u>101.49</u>	135.36
W.A. Cushing	\$7.10	
	<u>14.25</u>	11.35
Indians for logs		18.25
		<u>\$844.25</u>

Labour:-

Indians, for hauling, plastering & Carpentering	\$121.85	
Wm. Allan (Carpenter)	204.00	
D. Carter (old building)	102.75	
C.D. White	<u>91.25</u>	
		\$519.85
		<u>\$1364.10</u>

✓

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, file 701-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Sarcee Boys' Boarding School

Statement of Ac.

Receipts

1892. From Indian Department	\$ 200.00
1893. From Church Authorities &c	210.40
	<u>\$ 510.40</u>

Expenditure

1892		\$ 100.00
1893.	To Saw Claim & B. R. Lumber Co.	20.00
"	Calgary Hardware Co.	78.00
"	William Allan	82.00
"	do	64.00
"	C. D. White	26.00
"	D. Carter	129.60
"	Indians (\$18.25 + \$121.35)	139.60
"	J. B. Little. Bricks for Chimney	<u>10.50</u>
		<u>\$ 510.10</u>

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, file 701-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

No. 044

108144



OFFICE OF THE

Indian Commissioner,

NORTH-WEST TERRITORIES.

Regina, November 20th 1893

Sir,

I have the honour to transmit herewith for the information of the department a copy of a letter from Mr Agent Lucas relative to a new school building asked for by the Rev Mr Gibbon - Stoken, at an estimated cost of \$600.00.

This letter is in reply to one from this office, telling the Agent: under the department's instructions, that, since so far as could be seen, the matter of procuring children was more or less speculative, and in view of no funds being provided to meet the estimated cost, it would be better to defer building until Spring or until such time as we could be assured of the extra attendance anticipated by the Principal and that the present school room should therefore suffice for the requirements of the coming Winter, and if, during the Winter months, the actual necessity

The Deputy of the

Superintendent General of Indian Affairs

Ottawa

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(HG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

ST. BARNABAS' MISSION

SARCEE RESERVE.

110620

Calgary, A. W. T.,

189

(as the Architects' Report shows) is only large enough (under the Regulations of your Department) for Eight - under these circumstances we feel it would be unwise to crowd into it 9 or 10 more children.

The winter has been very severe, & my brother has found it extremely difficult to make the building at all comfortable for instruction each day.

The Carpenter who is now erecting the Boarding School at the South Blackfoot Camp is prepared to undertake the erection of a school here whenever the Department give the word. The Agent as well as ourselves would do all in our power to save expense.

I shall indeed be grateful if you will enable to put this building up at once, & so not only provide comfort for teachers & scholars, but enable us to 'take in' those children who are waiting for admission.

I am, my dear sir

Yours very faithfully.

H. W. Gibbons Stocken.

This morning I could scarcely keep my feet still during opening prayers. & the boys had to keep their overcoats though a large fire was going in the stove. H. W. G.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, file 701-5, part 1)

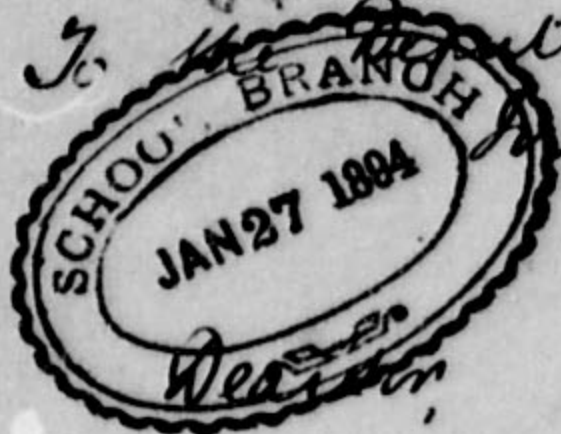
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

*School
for men as
applied to
preference*

110620
ST. BARNABAS' MISSION
SARCEE RESERVE.

Calgary, N. W. T., 22nd Jan'y 1894

To the Hon. Secy of the Superintendent General
Indian Affairs, Ottawa.



An application for a new school for tuition
on this reserve has been for some time before
your Department - having been laid before your
Regina Office by the Indian Agent here -
Accompanying the Application was Messrs Child
& Wilson's Report - shewing the unfitness of the
present building for educational purposes, on the
ground that there was only cubic capacity for only
8 or 9 children - & that the age of the logs rendered
it difficult, if not impossible to keep out drafts &
to properly warm the building. The sum of
\$600⁰⁰ was asked for, ^{& if granted} ~~where~~ a good substantial &
everyway serviceable building could be erected -
have 9 children 'signed' for by their parents or guardians
& ready to be handed over to me as soon as I am
prepared to receive them. Others have also expressed
their willingness to give us their children - We have
already 13 boys under instruction in the building, which

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

*School
for men as
applied to
preps*

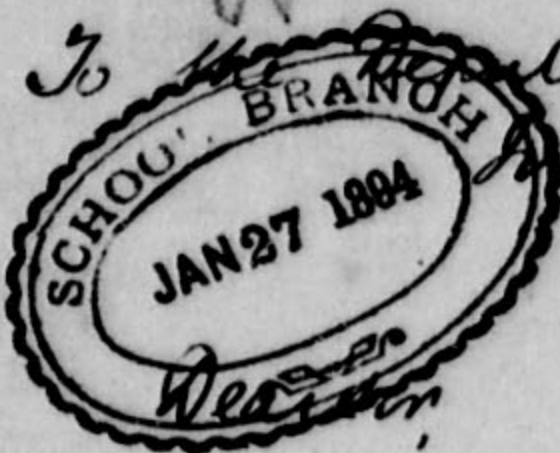
88526

110620
ST. BARNABAS' MISSION
SARCEE RESERVE.



Calgary, N. W. T., 22nd Jan'y. 1894

To the Hon. Secy of the Superintendent General
Indian Affairs, Ottawa.



An application for a new school for tuition
on this reserve has been for some time before
your Department - having been laid before your
Regina Office by the Indian Agent here.
Accompanying the application was Messrs Child
& Wilson's Report - shewing the unfitness of the
present building for educational purposes, on the
ground that there was only cubic capacity for only
8 or 9 children - & that the age of the logs rendered
it difficult, if not impossible to keep out drafts &
to properly warm the building. The sum of
\$600⁰⁰ was asked for, ^{& if granted} ~~which~~ a good substantial & in
everyway serviceable building could be erected. I
have 9 children 'signed' for by their parents or guardians
& ready to be handed over to me as soon as I am
prepared to receive them. Others have also expressed
their willingness to give us their children - We have
already 13 boys under instruction in the building, which

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

The Asst Indian Commr.
Regina
Ct. R. J.

Leby
January 1st 1894

Sir,
In connection with
previous correspondence
relative to the new school
building asked for by the
Rev Mr Gibson-Stoken on the
Sarnia Reserve I now enclose
a copy of a letter from that
gentleman on this subject on
the connection I have to inform you
that even were the Department
fully convinced of the necessity
for a new building it has not
at present any funds at its
disposal for which such an
outlay as that proposed could
be met.

W.A.
Letter to Stoken
Go this
Office -
reply in
showing the
of this

W.A.
Gibson-Stoken

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, file 701-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

88526



The Revd H W Gibson Stocken
St Barnabas Mission
Sarsse Reserve
Calgary
A. H. S.

Wm 1st 1894

Revd Sir,

I have the honour to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 22nd ult in further reference to the application for a new School House on the Sarsse Res & in reply I beg to inform you that at present the Dept has no funds at its disposal from which such an outlay as that proposed by you could be met.

I also beg to inform you that it would be better to communicate with the Regina office in regard to all such matters as the Dept has to refer back to it. As the Asst Commr in charge of the Sarsse Res has not been made known to me I am unable to give you any further information.

Yours truly
J. M. S.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(HG 10, Volume 6338, file 701-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

111411



Copy of Resolution adopted at a meeting of the
Calgary Finance Committee, Bishop's Court Calgary,
February 8th 1894.

"The Finance Committee having had its attention
directed to the condition of the School house on the
Sarcee reserve, which has been condemned by Messrs
Child and Wilson, Architects, as altogether too small
and unfit for the accomodation of children now in
attendance, would respectfully urge upon the Indian
Department the necessity for providing adequate accomo-
dation at the earliest date possible."

Certified correct.

(Signed) J. W. Tims

Secretary.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, file 701-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

111411

COPY



Church Missionary Society

St John's Mission Gleichen

February 12th 1894

The Indian Commissioner

Regina



Sir,

I enclose herewith copy of a resolution adopted at the last meeting of the Calgary Finance Committee.

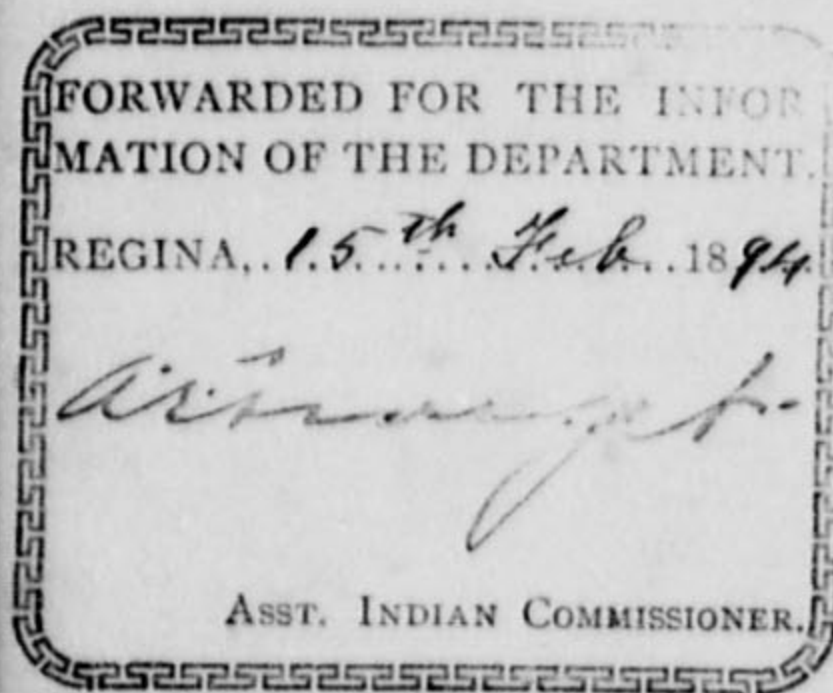
We are making great efforts in all our missions to have buildings and accomodation as good as possible. We hope the department will treat kindly the resolution of our Committee.

I am Sir

Yours obediently

(Signed) J. W. Tims

Secretary.



Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, file 701-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Exd.

The Asst Indian Commr
Regina
N. H. J.



Feb'y 27th 1894

Sir,

I have to ack the recd
of a copy of a Resolution
adopted at the last meeting
of the Calgary Finance Committee
of the Church Missionary
Society with respect to the
Candem of the School House
on the same by ~~the same~~
forwarded by you on the 15th
inst and in reply I beg to inform
you that the Rev G. B. Stocken
was informed on the 1st inst that
the Dept had no funds at its
disposal to provide for new
school building and that
he should communicate with
you direct on all such
matters.

Yours truly

Handwritten note:
The above is
a copy of the original

Handwritten initials:
M.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, file 701-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

88526

122

OTTAWA 2nd April, 1894

Sir,

A communication was received from the Rev.
H.W. Gibbon, Stocken with regard to the removal of the
school building on the Sarcee Reserve to the Board-
ing School site. I regret to say that this letter
has been mislaid; the Department would therefore be
glad if you would furnish it with *infor*mation as to
the probable cost of the proposed removal, and whether
if the building were removed, it could then meet the
requirements of the boarding school.

Your obedient servant,

gqd J.C.S.

Deputy Supt: Genl.
of Indian Affairs.

S.B. Lucas, Esq.

Indian Agent,

Sarcee Reserve.

Calgary, Alta., N.W.T.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

113384



Copy of Messrs. Child & Wilson's Report on
present school building & proposed accommo-
-dation for 30 or more children. Sarcee
Reserve _____

"Child & Wilson, Architects"
Office of Town Engineers,
Calgary N. W. T.
Oct 12th 1893.

re School Building
Sarcee Indian Reserve, Alta N. W. T.

"Agreeably to instructions we have surveyed
the above building and beg to report as follows:
This building was erected 7 years ago: it is
built of logs with shingled roof: inside, the
internally the walls & ceiling are lined with
beaded, tongued, & grooved wainscoting.
The building is by no means proof against
cold air, the window frames are poor & out
of repair, the chinking & between the logs
is defective in many places & the logs
themselves are full of snakes, also the
roof is not tight at the wall plates, consequently
it is not surprising that the building proves
to be very cold in winter. The bottom logs
& cills are more or less rotten & decayed.
The building is quite unsuitable for school
purposes, being very low, & having - at 450 c.f.
to each [child] cubic capacity for only eight
persons. This includes the small recess at
end. The floor space of school room at 10 sq.
ft. to each, would accommodate 32 persons,
but the width of the building being only
16' 0", this could not be readily or conveniently
done. 16' 0" is altogether too narrow for a
school room & the capacity of the room

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

decreased by book-closet, stove &c -
The school-room is rather dark, the windows which are two in number, and consist of 8 panes each of 10" x 12" glass; they are on one side of the room. The tops of their sills are only 15" above the floor, and consequently much useful light is lost, being obstructed by desks &c. We are given to understand that it is proposed with a view of enlarging this school

room, to bring bodily from a distance of 5 miles a log building similar in all respects to the building in question & adding it on to the same: this will prove to be a very costly & difficult undertaking; the country being very hilly.

On the other hand should the said building be pulled down instead, with a view of utilizing the old materials, we would point out that in stripping off the wainscoting on walls & ceiling, the tongues &c of same would be more or less split off and destroyed, thereby destroying the usefulness of same in a great measure. Whichever of these

plans is adopted it will prove more costly and less satisfactory than making use of new materials for a new addition or enlargement; but whatever is done the roof of the present building should be raised to increase the cubic capacity to something like what it should be. This will also apply to any new addition.

We are of opinion that the most satisfactory plan, and the most economical to adopt, is to erect an entirely new building of lumber with concrete or stone foundation.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, file 701-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

113384

Construct same in accordance with the regulations of the department. Such a building to accommodate between 30 & 40 children would cost about \$600.00 and perhaps a little less if part of the work was done by the staff in the Reserve. Enclosed is a rough sketch plan and section which will give an idea of what the present building is like.

Your obedient servants
(sig.) Child & Wilson

The building has no ventilation whatever to speak of beyond a hole in the ceiling, through which the air escapes into the roof to take its chance of escape through what chinks & cracks it may find.
C.W.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, file 701-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Copy.

113384

*St. Bonabas Mission,
Sawee Reserve.*



Calgary H. W. F. 13th April 1894

*To the Indian Agent,
Sawee Reserve.*

Dear Sir,

I reply to a letter from the office of the Deputy Superintendent General of Indian Affairs, addressed to yourself, a copy of which is before me. I beg to remark that my first communication with the Department on the subject of the need of larger accommodation for the tuition of the children under our care, was through your office on or about the 20th September last. A few days later in a letter, dated 2nd October 1893 & addressed to the Indian Commissioner direct, I wrote (inter alia) as follows— "In view of a larger number of children, I have made requisition through the Agent, for the enlargement of the School building, and have suggested the use of the West Camp School house for the purpose."

This letter was duly acknowledged on the 6th of the same month, when I was informed that the Agent had been communicated with, and instructed in the matter. In consequence of this last communication, I thought the proper course would be for me to get the best advice on the matter I could, and therefore wrote immediately to Messrs Child & Wilson, of Calgary, who have been architects for most of the buildings on our four Reserves, & knew also the views of the Commissioner on the subject of ventilation &c I asked his advice as to the most economical and satisfactory course to pursue. Their original report dated 12th October 1893. was forwarded to the Department, through

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, file 701-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

113384

through your office, a copy of which (in case it has been mislaid) I now enclose. From this report it will be seen that the proposal I at first made would not be at all satisfactory.

Both buildings - viz the one adjacent to the boarding school, and that still at the West Camp, are not large enough for our purposes, they are equal to one another in size and taken together cubic capacity for not more than sixteen children, we have already 25 children (17 boys and 8 girls) in our house, and expect at least 5 more before the end of the present fiscal year. We are willing and indeed anxious to do our utmost to curtail the cost of a new building, and if you are able to help in the way you kindly suggested in October last, I think there can be no doubt that a very suitable frame building can be erected for \$800. A further perusal of the Architect's report will, I feel sure, show the wisdom of putting up a new building in the place of the patchwork plan I first proposed. A building 20 ft x 30 ft and a 16 foot ceiling, will give the required accommodation I believe. I shall be happy to furnish full particulars of a suitable structure if requested to do so.

I am dear Sir

Yours faithfully

Casimir H W Gibbon Hoehen

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, file 701-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

In your reply refer to
No. 1420
Also to of this letter.

88526 113384



Indian Agent's Office, Tamla

April 14th 1894.

Sir,

I reply to your letter No: 88526, of the 2nd instant. I have the honor to inform you that I communicated with the Rev. Mr. Stocken on the subject and received a letter from him of which I enclose a copy, herewith.

I have the honor to be
Sir,

Your obedient Servant.
Tamla B. Lewis
Indian Agent

The Deputy
of the Supt. General
of Indian Affairs
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(HG 10, Volume 6338, file 701-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

FILED

File 88,526

Ottawa, April 24th, 1894.

Sir,

1420

I beg to acknowledge receipt of your letter of the 14th instant, and enclosed copy of one from Rev. Mr. Gibbon Stocken, relative to the want of increased school accommodation, and in reply to inform you that the Department regrets that it has no funds, nor any near prospect of getting any, to apply to the erection of such a building as is suggested, and that consequently if the removal of the school building from the Western village to the Boarding School site will not answer the requirement it only remains to make the best of the existing accommodation. If, under the circumstances, it be desired to move the building you will be kind enough to report on the cost of so doing, as requested in letter of the 17th instant.

I am, Sir,

Your obedient servant,

H. M. Hayter Reel
Deputy of the Sup't General
of Indian Affairs.

G. B. Lucas, Esq.,

Indian Agent,

Sarcee Reserve,

Calgary.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Recd

File 88,526

Ottawa, May 22nd, 1894.

Sir,

4158

I beg to acknowledge receipt of copy of letter from Mr. Agent Lucas, enclosing one from Rev. H. W. Gibbon, together with report from Dr. Lindsay, transmitted by you on the 15th instant, and all relating to the necessity for increasing the accommodation at the Boarding School on the Sarnce Reserve, and in reply to inform you that the question is not one of convincing the Department that more room would be advisable, but of finding funds for what is asked. The Agent has already been told by the Department direct that it has no funds at its disposal for the erection of the building that has been asked for, and consequently that if the removal of the school building from the western village to the site of the boarding school will not answer the requirement there only remains to make the best of the existing accommodation.

He was told, moreover, that if it were, under the circumstances, desirable to move the building referred to, he should report on the cost of so doing, and if this be not done promptly it may end in there being no funds left available for the purpose.

No more children should be taken than there is

A. E. Forget, Esq.,

Assistant Indian Commissioner,

Regina.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, file 701-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

is room for, consistently with allowing sufficient air space, although Dr. Lindsay's estimated requirements in this direction certainly seem excessive.

There can be no difficulty during the summer in having all the ventilation needed, and by having an open fireplace and chimney in the school room a good deal can be effected during the winter.

I am, Sir,

Your obedient servant,

1st Lt. Hunter R. R.

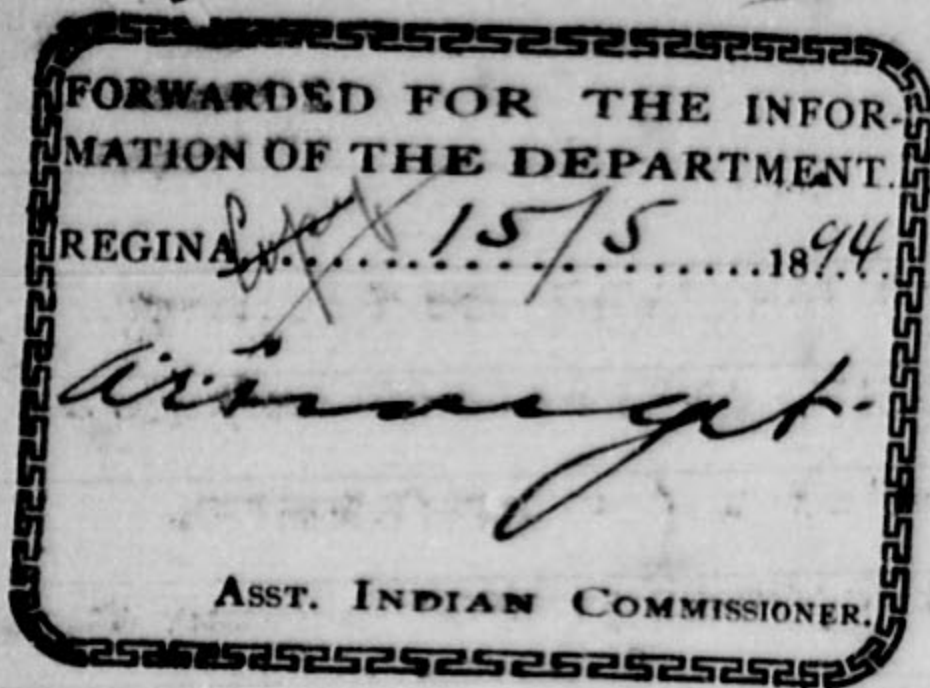
Deputy of the Sup't General
of Indian Affairs.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

88526



No 4158

114421



Indian Agents Office
Sarnia Reserve
May 10th 1894

The Department is referred
to its letter No 54549 of
the 27th February 1894, the
purport of which was duly
made known to the Rev
Mr. Lucas.

at.

Asst Commr

[Handwritten initials and marks]

Sir

I have the honor to forward
herewith a copy of a letter received
by me, from the Rev H W Gibbon.
Stocken, together with a Report
from Doctor Lindsay, on the school
accommodation on this Reserve.

Mr. Stocken's statements are
fully borne out by the facts
of the case, and proper accommo-
dation is most urgently needed
before the hot weather sets in.

I will be glad to receive
your instructions in the matter,
as you will perceive, in the
concluding portion of Mr. Stocken's
letter, that he requests me to
advise him fully on all the
points to which he draws attention.

I have the honor to be
Sir

Your obedient Servant
Wm. B. Lucas
Indian Agent

The

Asst Indian Commr
Regina

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, file 701-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Copy

114421

St Barnabas Mission
Sarcee Reserve
Calgary U.W.T.

9th May 1894

To The Indian Agent
Sarcee Reserve

Dear Sir

re increase school accommodation
here. I have to thank you for your
communication of the 2nd inst
with accompanying extract of letter
from the Indian Commissioner.

I am most willing and
really desirous of saving any
unnecessary outlay on the part of
the Department in reference to school
accommodation here, but I am
quite at a loss to see how the
erection of a new building is
to be avoided.

The Commissioner's suggestion
as to the removal of the building
at the further village to the
Boarding School site, is of course
quite possible, but apart from
the consideration of the expense
of such removal, and the destruction
of the "bough" & "groove" on the
ceiling, there is one serious

difficulty

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, file 701-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

114421

difficulty to be met, and that is that the two buildings would not be large enough for even our present needs, and I am afraid that any attempt to connect the two buildings by the removal of one, or part of one of the walls of the building already here, would make the whole unsafe.

We are approaching the summer months when as much ventilation and cubic capacity as possible are necessary for the sake of the general health of the children. I have thought it advisable to obtain a medical Report on this subject from the Government Doctor which I enclose.

In course of conversation, the Doctor remarked that Indian children needed a larger cubic capacity of air than white children.

I do hope the Commissioner will see his way to help us out of the difficulty we are in. We have received the children into our care and it would be worse than unfortunate to have to let them return to the camp life again, or to retain them without educating them. To crowd them into 2 buildings, in the way proposed, would be to run the risk of an

epidemic

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, file 701-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

114421

epidemic. Measles have been very prevalent, within the last few months, on the Blackfoot, Blood and Piegan Reserves, and we are anxious that the sanitary arrangements of all our buildings should be such as to help us to cope successfully with that disease if it does come here.

Kindly advise me fully on all these points at your earliest convenience.

I am, dear Sir

Yours sincerely
(sgd) H. W. Gibson Stocken
Principal
St Barre's Homes

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, file 701-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

114421

Calgary, A. M. T.
May 5th 1894

Copy

Rev H. W. Gibbon McKew
Principal St Barnabas Homes
Surge Agency

Dear Sir

Referring to the sanitation
of St Barnabas School, I beg to
say, that according to figures
furnished me, at my visit
yesterday 16 x 22 x 8 there are
2,816 cubic feet of space in the
school room.

150 cubic feet only
required under the
school Regulation of
the North West Territories
Act.
Asst Commr

And allowing 500 cubic feet
of space for each pupil, which is
little enough, approximately
six pupils only could be accom-
modated, or 1/5 the number
available, & of school age.

I must conclude that
the school room is quite in-
adequate for the purposes
required.

Respectfully yours
(sfd) W. J. Lindsay

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, file 701-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

88526

The Asst Indian Commissioner
Regina
N.H.J.

May 18 1894

Sir,

I have to ack the recd
of Mr Asst Lucas' Report
on the affairs of his Agency
for the month of April last
which was forwarded by you
on the 11th instant and in regard
to his statement that it is to
be regretted that a suitable
building cannot be provided
as the children are now over
crowded I beg to say that Mr
Asst Lucas was written to on
the 24th April last in regard
to this matter & informed that
the Dept had no funds for
the erection of a new building
as proposed by Mr Gilbert Hoden
& Mr Lucas was asked to report
as to the cost of moving the above
building from the Western Village to

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, file 701-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

to the boarding school
to report that as yet been
recd from Mr Lucas & you
will please call his attention
to the matter.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

114448

Forwarded for the
information of the
Dept. 11th May 1894.
(sgd) A.E. Forget
Agent and Comd.

Extract (original on file no. 96256)
of a letter dated 7th May, 1894, from
Samuel B Lucas, Indian Agent, Sarsu
Agency, N.W.T.



Sir,

Every child of school age,
except one, is now in the Boarding
school, and this one will enter as
soon as her father recovers from his
illness.

It is to be regretted that a
suitable school building cannot be
provided for them, for the overcrowd-
ing they are now subjected to,
must soon affect the health of
the children.

I am Sir

Your obedient servt

A.E. Forget Esq (sgd) Saml B Lucas
Indian Comd. Ind. Agt
Regina.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

ST. BARNABAS' MISSION

SARCEE RESERVE.

114859

Calgary, N. W. T., 28th May 1894

My dear Lord Bishop,

I enclose the Statement of Apc in
reference to the Boy's Home Building Fund
which Mr. Hayter Reed asked for when you
were at Ottawa - This, as you will note,
certified to as correct not only by myself
(as having more intimate knowledge of the matter)
but & as required by Mr Reed, by Mr. Lucas.
Mr Reed also desired a Report upon
of the Building by the Agent. This
will send to Mr. Reed direct - I
send you this Statement to forward as I
will come better from your Lordship
seen Mr Reed upon the subject.
also thought so. I think I have
it quite clear & sufficiently in
satisfy Mr Reed's request. If not I
must be happy to give more detailed explanation.
I am My Lord Yours
To the Lord Bishop of Saskatchewan St. W. Gibbon

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, file 701-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

285
may 29 - 1894.
Cheyenne & Arapaho,
A.C.N. Kuelme
a letter statement from
Mr. Frohen which speak
for themselves.
There seems to be great
difficulty about the school
house on the Farner
Reserve - I hope the Dept.
will soon take action
in the matter.
I am
very sincerely
Yours
C. Mann, Tahachewan, Calgary
Deputy Supt. General

14859
JUN 5 1894

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 1)

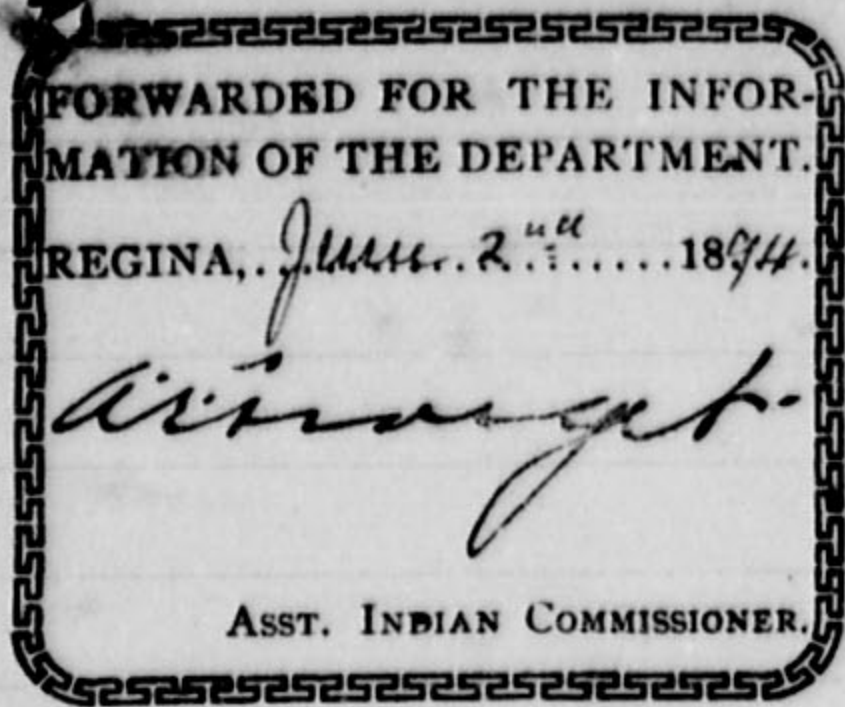
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

88526

AM

114952



No 4183



Indian Agents Office
Sarnia Reserve
May 29th 1894

Sir

My letter of May 22nd was written under instructions of Department letter No 905 26th of May 18th 1894

at.

Asst Commr

Re the Rev Mr. Stockens application for increase of school accommodation on this Reserve.

I have the honor to inform you that I acquainted the Rev Mr. Stockens with the statement contained in your letter No 044 of the 22nd inst that the Department had no funds to provide for the purpose he requested, and I have to day received a further communication from that gentleman, of which I forward a copy herewith.

I have the honor to be
Sir

Your obedient servant
per MRKT for Saml B Lucas
I a

The Asst Indian Commr
Regina

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, file 701-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

too late to secure a provision
in the supplementary Estimates
and finding that the miscellaneous
grant has been used for this
kind of object before we can
be so used again.

The position of affairs
The Department have been anxious
for me to get into our houses
all the children on the Reserve
with the exception of possibly
5 girls all are in our houses.

Circulars are issued to
guard against anything which
might prejudice the health
of the children, their weights,
ages, &c are asked for.

The present school building
is condemned by (I) the Architects
(II) Government Doctors (III) &
I believe the Government Inspector
to say nothing of yourself &
myself. It is condemned as being
quite unfit for its present use,
being large enough for only
6 or 7 children.

It was suggested that
the West Camp school should
be brought down and made
use of in some way along with
the present building. First of
all the (2) two schools together.

as

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, file 701-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

114952

as the Architects Report will show, will not be large enough for our present number, to say nothing of fine more the two schools together would have only sufficient cubic feet of air for 15 children. Then again if the building were brought down, it could not be properly united with the present school so as to form one room, on account of the condition of the logs (see Architects report) and if not so united, we should need two teachers, and have no funds for the purpose, nor do we see the wisdom of paying for an extra teacher in order to avoid the expense of a new building.

During the past 4 weeks since the hot weather began, several of our children have been unwell, and some are unwell as I write this letter.

If they are to continue to attend school under present under present circumstances, I fear the consequences, and the Department must be prepared to meet them, and will not be able to disclaim a knowledge

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, file 701-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

of the facts. One of our likeliest
brightest and healthiest lads
and one of the most attentive
and persevering of our pupils
(Bobby Many Hounds) is causing
me considerable anxiety on
the ground of ill health.

Perhaps the wisest course
will be either to close the school,
or to send back to the camp
at least half the children.

I hate to think of such a course,
and I am quite sure that all
interested in the Indians would
condemn severely any such
retrograde movement, but I
for my part, will certainly
prefer to send them back to
camp rather than run the risk
of anything approaching an
epidemic amongst them.

Indians naturally
require more fresh air than
white people.

I am, Dear Sir,
Yours faithfully
H. L. Gibson, Esq.
Principal
St Barnabas Home

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, file 701-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

114952

St Barnabas' Mission
Calgary N.W.T.
29th May 1894

Copy

To the Indian Agent
Surrey Reserve

Dear Sir

Re new school house for
this Reserve.

I have to acknowledge
the receipt of your letter of the
28th inst informing me of the
last Commissioner's reply to mine
of the 9th inst forwarded through
your office.

I greatly regret the
unwillingness of the Department
to acknowledge and to satisfy
our needs for proper school
accommodation.

As regards the remark that
there are no funds, I would call
the last Commissioner's attention
to the fact that the Department
has had plenty of time to
make provision for a new school
in the Annual Estimates, and
that as that has not been
done, even now it is not

Yours

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 1)

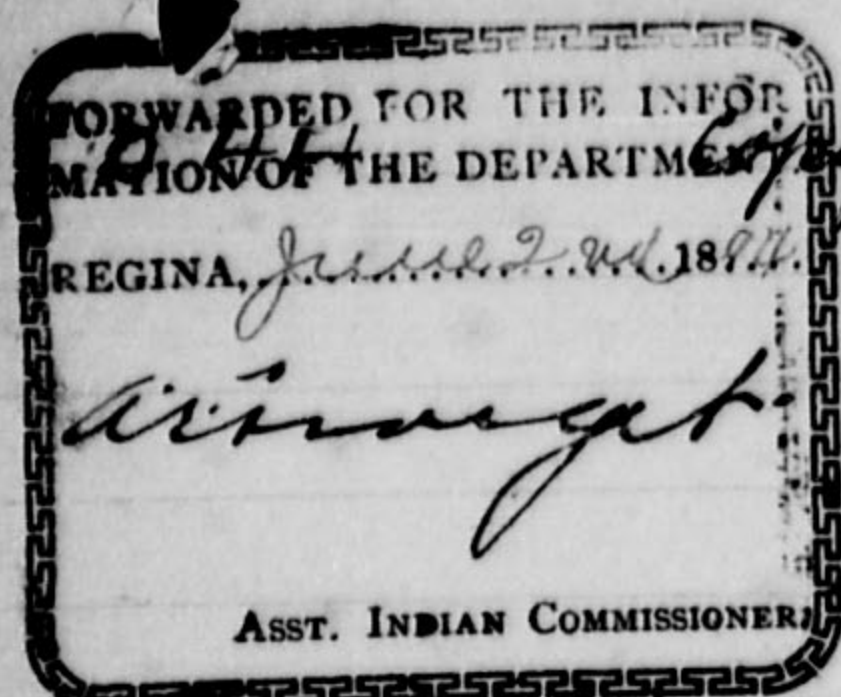
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

85526

88526

044



114951

Sarcee Agency,
May 29th 1894



Sir,

My letter of May 22nd was written under instructions of the Department's letter No 98256 of May 18th 1894.

act.
Asst. Commr.

The communication of April 24th mentioned by the agent in the Department's letter as stated in its No 98256 of May 18th 1894.

act.
Asst. Commr.

Referring to your letter No 044 dated the 22nd inst, I beg to inform you that your letter of the 24th ultimo, only asked for a report on the cost of moving the West Camp School-house, if it was considered desirable to move it. As I did not consider the scheme of using the West Camp school building very practicable - even if the material was on the ground - and was supported in my views, by the Rev Principal Mr. Stöcken and the Architects, Messrs Child and Watson - I did not think it necessary to report on the cost of removal.

The West Camp School-house is a badly constructed building and made of poor timber, it could not be taken down and rebuilt, so as to

The Indian Commissioner,
Regina.

make

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

114951

make a building warm enough
for a school house.

The cost of removal,
would only amount to extra
issues of rations, tea and
tobacco.

If permitted, I can
make use of the material
in the West Camp Schoolhouse
about the Agency.

I am Sir,

Your obed^t. servant,
sgt. Saml. B. Lucas.

J. a.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, file 701-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Memorandum

Department of Indian Affairs,

To Deputy Minister

Ottawa, 7 June 1894

Plus see

no 11496-1

9 11495-2

22nd May.

[Signature]

Minister
NA

[Signature]

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, file 701-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMORANDUM.

To Depy. Minr.

Department of Indian Affairs.

Ottawa, 7th June 1894

In 1892. \$100 was provided by the Dept. to assist in the building of the Boy's Home, Sarssee Reserve, on condition that the cost of the building was double that amount. It cost \$506 and the Department increased the grant to \$200 - In 1893 the building was enlarged making the total cost \$1364.10, and the Dept made a further grant of \$400 - Since that time there appears to have been a further expenditure on it ~~making~~ making the cost now \$1593.19. Of this the Dept has paid \$600. Paid from Church Towns. 276.87 876.87 leaving a balance due on the building. \$716.32 which consists of unpaid acc^t for labour and material.

There are no funds available from current years vote.

RJD
or

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, file 701-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

File 88,526 2 ty

THIS LETTER HAS BEEN SENT

Ottawa, June 11th, 1894.

Sir,

044

Mc

I beg to acknowledge receipt of copy of two letters, dated 29th ultimo, from Mr. Agent Lucas, and of communication from Rev. Mr. Gibbon Stocken, referred to in one of them, and relating to increase of school class room accommodation, and in reply to say that there does not appear to be anything to add to what has already been communicated to you on the subject, viz., that there are no funds to provide the new building asked for, and therefore the best possible use must be made of the existing accommodation and available means for increasing it, and no more children taken than can be accommodated consistently with due regard to their health.

Mr. Stocken's remarks, that there has been plenty of time to have made provision in the Estimates, or that such can yet be made, or failing that that it is possible to use the miscellaneous grant, are noted, but it does not appear to have occurred to his mind that there is something more required than time in order to provide in the Estimates, and that is to make Estimates which must necessarily be limited, go over all Indian requirements to the best advantage, nor can he possibly be in a position to know how the miscellaneous vote stands, or offer any suggestion as

A. E. Forget, Esq.,

Asst Indian Commissioner,

Regina.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

as to how it should be disposed of. There exists a strong disposition on the part of individuals to think that local requirements are all important, and to entirely lose sight of the claims and necessities of other places, and the Department's difficulty in meeting all, and in this connection it may be observed that if Mr. Stocken would represent his views through the Bishop of his Diocese, His Lordship, who knows what demands are being made, at any rate in his own Church, in other parts of the country, would be in a better position than himself to judge as to the reasonableness of his requests.

I am, Sir,

Your obedient servant,

Wm. H. R. R. R.

Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

88526.

draft

THIS LETTER HAS BEEN SENT

✓ The Right Reverend
The Bishop of Saskatchewan
& Calgary
Bishops Court
Calgary Alta.

Ottawa 17th June 1894.

My Lord.

I have the honour
to acknowledge receipt
of your Lordships letter
of 29th ulto enclosing one
from the Rev Stulpibow
Stacken regarding further
assistance being given by
the Department to the building
fund of the Boys Home
on the Sarsce Reserve; and
in reply to inform you
that when it was first
proposed to erect this building
the Dept. promised a grant
assistance to the extent of
\$100, but as it was subsequently
shown to have cost
given

sd

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

five hundred and six dollars
the grant was increased
to Two hundred dollars

In 1893 the building
was enlarged at an
additional cost of \$858¹⁰
and the Dept gave a further
grant of \$400, and since
that time there has been
apparently a further expend-
iture of \$229⁰⁹, making the
the total cost \$1593⁹⁹, of
which the Dept has subscribed
\$600 and only \$276⁸⁷ has been
paid from church sources
leaving a balance of
\$716³² still due.

When the first grant
was made it was on the
understanding that ^{the} building
was to cost double the
amount thereof, and the
Dept confidently expected
that it would be met at
least half way in any
future

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, file 701-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

future expenditure on the building.

Under these circumstances I trust your Lordship will excuse me for saying that it appears rather unfair of Mr Stocken to ask the Dept, just at this time, ~~at~~ when the funds at its disposal for the current year are nearly exhausted ~~or what little is left is fully appropriated~~ and when it is too late to add anything to the estimates for the next fiscal year, to apportion the debt on this building; And I regret to have to inform your Lordship that so far as can be seen at present, it does not appear likely that the Dept will have funds available for the purpose

WJ

I have the honor to be
Your Lordships most obt. Servant

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, file 701-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

88,526.

THIS LETTER HAS BEEN SENT



Ottawa, July 14th, 1894.

My Lord.

In reply to your letter of the 18th ultimo, I have the honour to inform your Lordship that notwithstanding the desire of the Department to aid Mr. Stocken in the matter of the Boys' Home at the Sarcee Reserve it is feared that the available funds at its disposal will not enable it to do so.

and understood that Jakes had been provided after a long time it took place I was not in possession of the facts as regards the previous expenditure on the buildings.

It would now appear from a statement submitted by Mr. Stocken that the Department has expended \$600.00 as against \$276.57 contributed from other sources, whereas it was fully understood by the Department that such contributions were to, at least, equal the Department's expenditure.

I have the honour to be
Your Lordship's obedient servant

The Right Reverend
The Bishop of Saskatchewan Deputy Supt. General
and Calgary. of Indian Affairs.
Bishop's Court,
Calgary.
N.W.T.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, file 701-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

88526 Bishop's Court
June 10 1894, 115561
my dear Mr. [unclear],
As the application
sent by Mr. W. S. Stocken
was made at your own
suggestion I am surprised to read
what you say in your
of 12 - inst:

The application grew out
part of our
conversation, I
would not have thought
of making it, but I was
very grateful for the
encouragement you



Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

gave me when you sug-
gested that it should be
made, & I distinctly
remember you thought
of giving help from
monies already voted
I am

very sincerely
Yours
Cyril Satchchewan
Calgary

Harper Med Top
Deputy Sup - General
Indian Department.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

THIS LETTER HAS BEEN SENT

Aug 3rd 1854
My dear.

AM

As however it appears by the
Statement prepared by the Rev
Mr Stocken and forwarded under
Cover of your Lordships letter of
the 29th May last that there
is a balance of \$716 02 still
due on the boys building the
Dept thanks that at night

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

POOR COPY

possibly be as well to apply
the amt towards paying the
outstanding acct & should you
agree to his suggestion the
Dept the Dept will be ready
pay such acct to the amt of
\$653-⁰⁰ upon receipt of properly
certified vouchers for the same
I trust that by this arrangement
Mr Stocker will be relieved
from his present financial
difficulties in connection ^{with} the
St Barnabas House.

I may add that this is all
that the Dept will be able
to contribute towards the
house and that no further
grants can be made for
outbuildings closets or other
improvements in connection therewith.

Yours,

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, file 701-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

ST. BARNABAS' MISSION

SARCEE RESERVE.



117603

117603

Calgary, A. W. T., 8th Aug. 1894

My dear Lord Bishop,

Our need for enlarged school accommodation is very urgent, & I have done my very utmost to see if we can, in any way make shift - but without success, & now I am able to send you a rough plan & of a proposed addition to our Boys Home which I cannot but think the ^{Indian} Department will (on account of its small cost) be willing to put up for us. It is astonishingly cheap - but the enclosed estimates speak for themselves. Would your Lordship (with the endorsement of Executive Com^{ee} if you think it would give additional weight to the request) lay the matter again before Mr. Deed - 3 of our Children, who were ^(separately we could judge) perfectly healthy last winter, are now seriously ill - one I fear cannot live the month out. I would not attribute this to the vitiated atmosphere of the present school building, but it makes us additionally anxious to do all in our power for the health of those who are still under our care. Perhaps I may be allowed to suggest that there is not a more urgent need for building on any our Reserves.

I am, My dear Lord Bishop,
Yours very faithfully
H. W. Gibson Sec. Genl.

may -
memo to
noted
no action
can
of Bishop

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, file 701-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

852-396-117603
Aug: 9. 94
My dear Mr. Reed,
Accepting warm
grateful thanks for your
letter of 3rd inst numbered
885-26, with reference
to the voice tower.
It has lifted a load
from our shoulders.
And if in sending you
the enclosed memo-
randa showing no
further expenditure you

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

T. UNDERWOOD
BUILDER AND CONTRACTOR.

Estimates Given and Contracts Taken
. . . . General Job Work a Specialty

P. O. BOX 91.

OFFICE: OPPOSITE W. H. CUSHING'S FACTORY.

117603

117603

Calgary, Alta., Aug 9th 1894
To. H. W. F. Hocken Esq
Saree Reserve

Dear Sir
I will surely agree to
execute all work and find all
material for new school according
to Plan marked A at the
St Barnabas Mission at the Saree
Reserve near Calgary for the
sum of Three hundred dollars \$300.⁰⁰/₁₀₀
all timber etc. to be hauled by
you from Calgary free of charge

Yours Respectfully
Thos. Underwood
Contractor
Calgary

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

File 88,526

THIS LEADERSHIP UNIT SEEN

Ottawa, August 18th, 1894.

My Lord,

I have the honour to acknowledge the receipt of Your Lordship's letter of the 9th instant, transmitting memoranda from the Rev. Mr. Stocken relative to the necessity for and cost of an addition to the Boys' Home, and in reply to inform you as follows.

When the Department enters into any educational undertaking on the understanding that it is on a certain scale, it causes it no small amount of embarrassment to have unforeseen and unexpected demands made upon it in connection with the same, and can only meet them by cramping itself in other directions, and endangering other interests.

In the case in point this has been felt so strongly, on account of calls in other directions, that Mr. Stocken has already been told that there seemed no other way out of the difficulty than to keep the number of pupils to within the limit justified by the available accommodation.

In Mr. Stocken's case, however, the Department would stretch a point in a way it would do for a very few, because it has always recognised an endeavour on his part to assist its Agents in carrying out the Department's policy, and a readiness to defend such policy when attacked by people who apparently did

His Lordship the Bishop of
Saskatchewan and Calgary,
Bishop's Court,
Calgary,
N. W. T.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, file 701-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

did not themselves understand it, or desired to present it in an improper light to the public.

In recognition, therefore, of such services, the Department has been searching for some means by which to meet Mr. Stocken's desire, and although unable to find funds directly in the school appropriation, the following plan has occurred to it as feasible.

There is a moderate appropriation for Hospital building for the benefit of the Blackfeet, and if the old school building which Mr. Stocken considers so insufficient for class room purpose can be made to serve for a Hospital for the Reserve, then the sum of \$300, which might otherwise be expended in providing such a building, might without impropriety be devoted to providing the new class rooms asked for. This need not interfere with proceeding with the erection of the Hospital at the Blackfoot Reserve, if Your Lordship be prepared to proceed with that matter, but it will not be forgotten that the Hospital is only authorized on the understanding already reached, that it is to be conducted without any call upon the Department for any further contribution than that for the first cost of building and furnishing.

I have the honour to be,
My Lord,
Your obedient servant,

(sgd) *Henry Reed*
Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, file 701-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FOLIO.....

Calgary, Alberta, D.W.T., *Aug 13th*

189*2*

H. M. Gibbon Stocking

117839

Sarsen Indian Boarding School

BOUGHT OF Eau Claire & Bow River Lumber Co.,

TERMS CASH. ONE PER CENT. PER MONTH ON OVERDUE ACCOUNTS.

*Balance of to date
for Lumber Supply*

FEET

PRICE

20000

*I certify the above is
to be correct
H. W. Gibbon Stocking*

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, file 701-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES.
CANADA

FOLIO.....

Calgary, Alberta, A.W.P.,

August 13th

1894

H. W. Gibbon Stocking

"Sarsen Barding School" 117839

BOUGHT OF Eau Claire & Bow River Lumber Co.

TERMS CASH. ONE PER CENT. PER MONTH ON OVERDUE ACCOUNTS.

*Balance of a/c to date
for Lumber supplied*

FEET

PRICE

20000

"Duplicate"
*I certify the above a/c
to be correct*
H. W. Gibbon Stocking

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, file 701-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

original

Sarcee Reserve, Calgary
14th August 1894

Sarcee Boarding School Building A/c
Dr. to Rev. H. W. G. Stocken 117839

Dec-
1891 } To Board r. of Carpenters &
1894 } Bricklayers to date @ 25^c per diem } \$ 70.00

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, file 701-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Duplicate

Sarcee Reserve, Calgary
14th August 1894

Sarcee Boarding School Building Ac
Dr. to Rev. H. W. G. Stocken 117839

Dec:

1891 } To Board &c of Carpenters & } \$70.00
to } Bricklayers to date @ 25^c per day }
1894 }

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, file 701-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Fish Creek
13th August 1894
To the Rev. H. W. G. Stocken
St. Barnabas Mission
Sarnia Reserve
D^r to C. D. White
1894 } 117839
Aug } Balance to date
for work done on the
Boys Boarding School } \$59.00
Sarnia Reserve
I certify the above $\%$
to be correct
H. W. Gibbon Stocken

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, file 701-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Fish Creek

13th August 1894

To the Rev. H. W. S. Stocken
St. Barnabas Mission
Sarnia Reserve

117839

D^r to C. P. White

1894

August

Balance to date
for work done on the
Boys Boarding school
Sarnia Reserve

\$54.00

I certify the above is
to be correct
H. W. Gibbon Stocken

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, file 701-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

2nd Creek Aug 13th 1894

To the Rev H W G Stockin 117839
Sisseton Reserve

Dr to David Carter

1894 }
Aug }

to amount of my acct to
date for work done as
Carpenter on boys boarding
school Sisseton Reserve 102.75

I certify the above ac^t }
to be correct
H W Gibbon Stockin

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, file 701-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Creek Aug 13th 1894

To the Rev H. W. G. Stocken
Sirsee Reserve

117839

Dr to David Carter

1894 }
Aug }

to amount of my Act to
date for work done as
Carpenter on boys boarding
School Sirsee Reserve } \$102.75

I certify the above is
to be correct.
H. W. Gibbon Stocken

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, file 701-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Calgary, Alta. Aug 13 1894
Sarses Boarding School
Calgary

IN ACCOUNT WITH

Calgary Hardware Co.

A. GRANT, MANAGER

To Balance of
a/c for Building

115 17

I certify the above
to be correct.
J. H. Gibbon Stocker

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, file 701-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Calgary, Alta. Aug 13 1894
M Tarce Boarding School
Calgary 17839

IN ACCOUNT WITH

Calgary Hardware Co.

A. GRANT, MANAGER

To Balance of
a/c for Building

115 17.

I certify the above a/c
to be correct -
St. Johnston Stoken

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, file 701-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BANK OF MONTREAL.

117839

Calgary, 13th Aug 1894

MEMORANDUM FOR *Geo. H. N. Stocken*

Dear Sir

Sarcee Reserve

The amount of the signed note on
which you are endorsed and which
falls due on 15th inst is \$169⁸⁰

Yours truly
H. A. Hogg
Asst. Cash.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, file 701-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BANK OF MONTREAL.

117839

Calgary 13th Aug 1894

MEMORANDUM FOR Rev. H. W. E. Stocken

Dear Sir

Sarcee Reserve

The amount of the Squod note on which you are endorsed and which falls due 15th inst is \$169.⁸⁰

Yours truly
W. H. Hugg
Cash.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BANK OF MONTREAL.

117839

Calgary 13th Aug 1894

MEMORANDUM FOR

Rev H W I Stocken

Dear Sir

Saved Reserve

The amount of the signed note
on which you are indorser and
which falls due 15th inst is \$169⁸⁰

Yours truly

W H Hagg

Accr.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, file 701-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

88526

117839

Act

Aug: 14. '94.

My dear Mr. Reed,

I beg to enclose
the statements of accounts
in duplicate from the
Tasara No. 10.

I am glad to learn
from yours of 2nd U-
livered this morning
that you are likely to
be here in Feb. I hope
to be here then, I am

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

leaving for Quier
about in a day or
two. Jan
my niece's is
C. M. S. Sachatekewan Talley

Hayden Reed Esq.
Deputy Sup^t - General.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Memorandum

Department of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa, Aug 25th 1894

To

684

Draw cheque in favour of the
Rev H. H. Gibbon Stroker \$655.00

On ac of expenditure on the St
Barnabas Boys Home Larcee Res.

Inform the Bishop of Saskatchewan &

Calgary and the Asst Commi. RFD

for acct

1894-5

OK. SENT 30/8/94

af

ADVISED SENT 30/8/94

af

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

88526

His Lordship,
The Bishop of Saskatchewan
& Calgary
Bishop's Court
Calgary A.S.T.

THIS LETTER HAS BEEN SENT

Sept 1st 1894

My Lord,

I have the honour
to ack the recd. of your
Lordship's letter of the 14th
Inst transmitting statements
& apts &c. ^{of expenditure} in connection with
The St Barnabas Boys Home
on the Tarcoo Reserve; and
in reply, I beg to inform
you that a cheque for
\$655⁰⁰, the amount which
I stated in my letter of the
3rd Inst to be available
for the purpose, has been
sent to the Rev^d Mr. Stockman

I have &c.

Shew

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, file 701-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

58526
 School file
 Aug 10th
 11. 9
 Sep: 3. 1854.



My dear Mr. Macd., 118463

I beg to thank
 you very heartily for the
 kind way in which you
 have dealt with Mr
 Hooke's last application.
 He is naturally greatly
 pleased with the in-
 formation contained
 in your letter of 18th
 ult. I beg also to thank

Indian Affairs. School Files.
 (RG 10, Volume 6338, file 701-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

you for your other letter of
18th ult: with reference to
the Industrial school, to
be located here.

A delegation from the
City Council have been here
now the Minister on
Wednesday & we are greatly
pleased with all he
said about it. We shall
get to work as fast as
possible - I am very sincerely
Yours
Edmund Sachatehewan & Calgary

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, file 701-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Calgary, Alb. ² Oct 18th 1894

To the Principal of Larue Boarding School
T. UNDERWOOD

Builder and Contractor

Estimates Given and Contracts Taken.

P. O. BOX 91.

General Job Work a Specialty.
OFFICE AT RESIDENCE.

Oct 1 To putting up Building
for Boys' School as
per agreement - \$300.00

I certify that the work has been completed in a
satisfactory manner & in accordance with plans &
agreement -

J. W. Gibbon Stocker
Principal

23rd Oct. 1894

Authority given by the Indian Commissioner
is in possession of the Bishop of Calgary and
Saskatchewan.

Three hundred Dollars.

Material supplied & work done
charges according to contract:
Certified correct
A. W. Henney - Agent
acting Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, file 701-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

CALGARY, ALBERTA,
CANADA.

Oct 23. 1894



The Deputy Supt. General
Indian Affairs
Ottawa

By Asst. Commr. at
not absolutely necessary
pass the app - the
him

Presented
J. Stocken
30 Oct

Sir

enclose statement of acct in connection
with the building of the Boys School on
the Taru Reserve in duplicate - duly certified.
Requested by W. Hayles Reed a few
days ago, and trust that the cheque may be
forwarded to the Ministry in charge Mr.
Stocken with as little delay as possible.
W. Stocken writes to me to say that the
plans and agreement referred to in the
enclosed have been sent by him to Ottawa
and retained by Mr. Reed.

I am respectfully
A. W. Cooper. (Reed)
Secretary, Synod of Diocese

Deputy Minister
The voucher herewith is
not approved by the Asst Commr.
Payment is respectfully submitted
your consideration. The expenditure
apparently is that of the
by Dept letter
of the 10th of
August.

W. Stocken
for acct

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, file 701-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

88526

THIS LETTER HAS BEEN SENT

Ottawa 31st October, 1894.

Sir,

I am in receipt of your letter of the 23rd instant, enclosing a statement of your expenditure in connection with the erection of the building for the Boy's School on the Sarcee Reserve, amounting to \$300.00; and in reply I beg to inform you that a cheque for this sum has been sent direct, as requested, to the Revd Mr Stocken.

I might add that in any similar case in future it would be well to send statements, accounts etc to the Department, through the Indian Office at Regina, in order to facilitate matters.

Your obedient servant.

Deputy Supt. Genl.
of Indian Affairs.

Revd A.W.V. Cooper,

Secretary of the Synod

of the Diocese of Saskatchewan & Calgary,

Calgary,

Alberta,

N.W.T.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

26

THIS LETTER HAS BEEN SENT

Ottawa 31st October, 1894.

Sir,

I beg to inform you that the Revd Mr Cooper, Diocesan Secretary at Calgary has forwarded to the Department, direct, the accounts in connection with the building of the Boy's School on the Sarcee Reserve, and a cheque for the Contract price, has, at his request, been sent to the Revd Mr Gibbon Stocken, Principal of the Institution.

Your obedient servant.

Deputy Supt Genl.
of Indian Affairs.

The Assistant Indian Commissioner,
Regina,
N.W.T.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, file 701-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

A. GRANT, Manager.

Calgary, Alb. Nov 24 1894

Indian Dept.

Large Agency
Vote No 7/212
Treaty No 7.

Bought of Calgary Hardware Co.
Wholesale and Retail Dealers in Shelf and Heavy Hardware
Contractors, Supplies & Mining Outfits Specialties
121640
SARGEY AGENCY.

TERMS

INTEREST AT 12 PER CENT CHARGED ON ALL OVERDUE ACCOUNTS.

20, 1000 Supplied to School

1000

The above store has been purchased
for use in the new school room.

Boarding School

Authority. Governor's letter No 044 of October 30th

Estimated
1894-95.



See dollars.

Article supplied - Charges
fair & just

Certified correct,
Amos B. Lucas
Indian Agent.

APPROVED,

W. H. Grant

Chief Commissioner.

1789.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(EG 10, Volume 6338, file 701-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

No. 044. 11695 121640



OFFICE OF THE

Indian Commissioner,

North-West Territories.

Regina, Dec. 5th 1894.

2841 Sir,

I have the honour to enclose you

Vouchers duly approved in favour of

Hardware Co. for \$ 10.00

and request that a cheque in payment of same be sent

Alberta, actd. No. 11. 2.

and this office advised at your convenience.

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your obedient servant,

W. H. B. B.

Commissioner.

The Deputy of
the Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

N. B.—Cheque to be made payable to

Thompson.

Voucher No.

1615

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6336, file 701-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

T. UNDERWOOD
BUILDER AND CONTRACTOR.

Estimates Given and Contracts Taken
. . . . General Job Work a Specialty

P. O. BOX 91.

OFFICE: OPPOSITE W. H. CUSHING'S FACTORY.

121662

Calgary, Alta., Oct 31st 1894
To Rev W. H. Gibson Warden
Saree Reserve.

Dear Sir

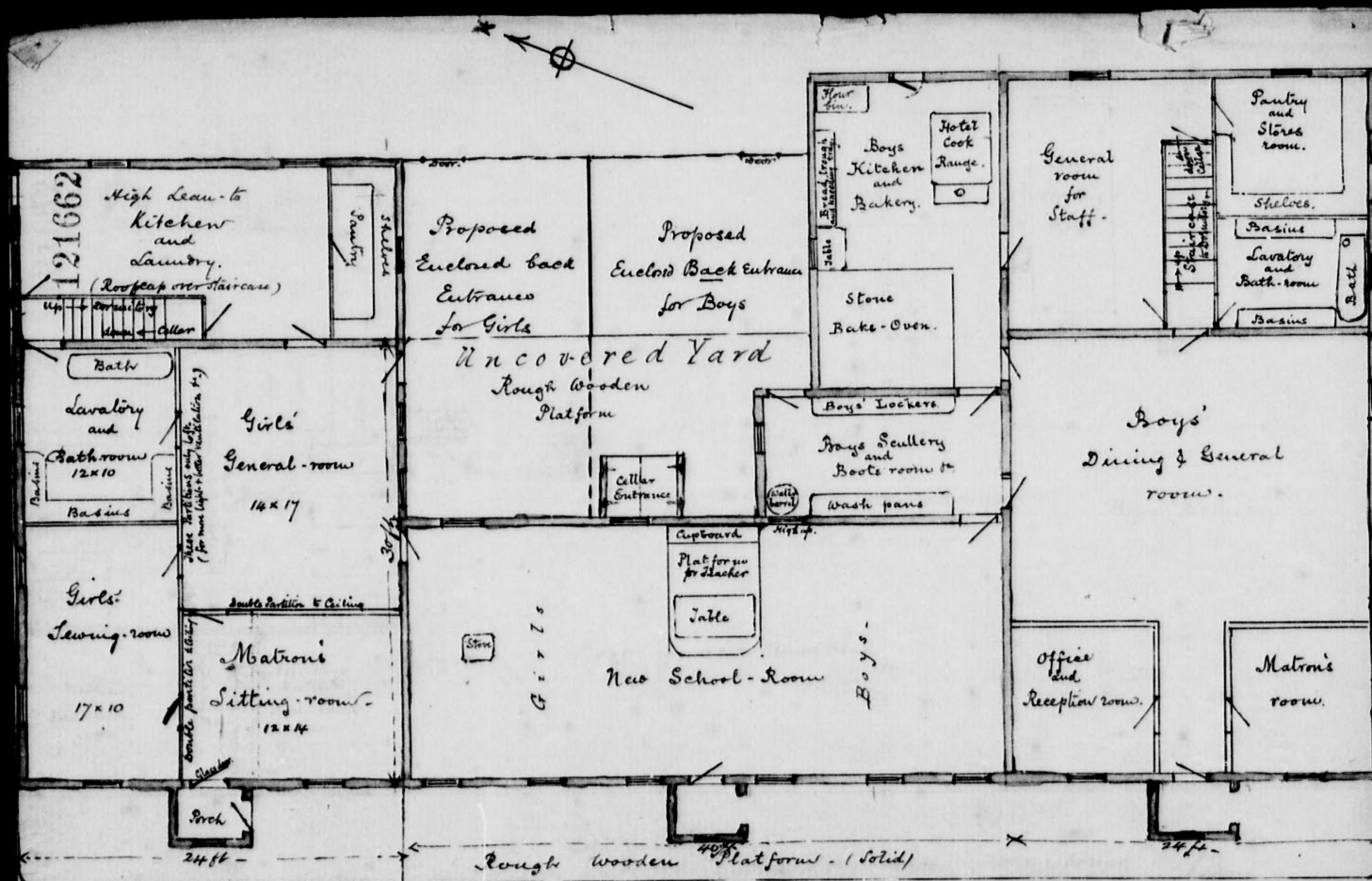
I will hereby agree to
execute all work and find all materials
for the proposed girls home at
the Saree Reserve according to
the plans furnished by you for
the sum of six hundred & seventy
five dollars \$675.⁰⁰/₁₀₀

[also to Build 242 linear feet
of fence 6 feet high
for the sum of Fifty dollars
\$50.⁰⁰/₁₀₀]

yours truly
Thos. Underwood

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, file 701-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



Ground Plan of Boys' Boarding School & School-room
with proposed additions for Girls.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

ST. BARNABAS' MISSION

SARCEE RESERVE.

121662

Calgary, N. W. T.,

189

I have purchased & am fitting up a shack in Bullshead's Village for our worst patient, & shall be able to give him particular attention ~~just~~ there. I have used Shacks in this way for the past two or three years, with success.

I shall be glad to submit a plan of my Hospital to you if you would care to see it. I have received advice from a leading Medical man in the Old Country in reference to its creation, & do hope that it may be of service to us in our work here.

You will be interested to know that there is a marked interest being taken in Spiritual instruction by some of our adults, & one young man of about 25 has asked for Baptism & I expect a similar request from another.

The Indians are more contented & willing to work than I have ever known them.

With kind regards I am My dear W. Reed

Yours sincerely
St. W. Gibbon Stocken

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, file 701-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

ST. BARNABAS' MISSION

SARCEE RESERVE. 121662

Calgary, A. W. T., 7th Dec. 1894



My dear Mr. Reed,

I meant to write and thank you for your letter of the 19th Oct. (written from Regina, long ere this, but have been anxious to send you a sketch of proposed Gil. Home, & an estimate by Underwood for the same, that you might be in possession of such particulars as you would need in case money should be available for such a purpose. You will notice that the lowest figure that Underwood can do it for is \$675. - I have had figures from two other men & I think that \$25⁰⁰ might be saved on Underwood's estimate, but not more. This does not include

cellar & fence & outhouse, which I would undertake myself. I should indeed be grateful if you could see your way by & by to granting the

amount of Contract (not exceeding \$675). - I can tell you what a boon such a building would be to us in our work, & to myself personally.

I hope to commence my Hospital in Spring, & to build it without asking for any money from your Department. For this writer's

W. H. T. 10/9/94

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, file 701-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

88526
B

File

Copy

27th Dec.,

4

Dear Mr. Stocken,-

THIS LETTER HAS BEEN SENT

Replying to your note of
the 20th instant, first let me wish you the compliments
of the season and that the New Year may be one of
brightness and success to you.

I cannot really state whether you will
get funds for the building during the present fiscal
year This can only be known later on when we find ^{whether} ~~that~~
the Government ~~has~~ passed my estimates.

Yours very truly,

Rev. H. W. Gibbon Stocken,
Calgary, N. W. T.

Gayford

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

88526
File Sarcee Reserve 17.
122368 Calgary
20th Decr 1894

Dear Mr. Reed,

I have to thank you
for your very kind letter
of the 14th inst. & for the
assurance that you will
do all within your power,
when opportunity offers, to put
up a fire stone for us. I
thank you the more for this
assurance as it is given under
difficult circumstances. Some
notice of the rapidly falling
revenue appeared in a recent
newspaper.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, file 701-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

May I ask - without in
the least committing yourself -
if you would mind telling
me whether you think there
is any possibility of our getting
the grant during the current
fiscal year?

With kind regards & best
wishes for the Christmas Season

Yours very sincerely,
H. W. Gibbon Stockwell

Hayter Reed Esq
Deputy Superintendent General
Indian Affairs
Ottawa

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, file 701-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

be begun?

Rev. W. S. Stocken
is as I think you know
to be married some
time ago and
will need the new
school building.

I am
very truly
yours
Cyprian Satchewan
Hayes Road Sq:

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, file 701-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

785726
March 4, 1895. 124781
My dear Mr. Reed,

You have been
kind enough to encourage
us to hope that you
will be able to meet
a girl's home on the
Dance Reserve at a
cost of about \$675.⁰⁰

If this can be done
where may we hope
that the work will



Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, file 701-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

A29-4-95

ST. BARNABAS' MISSION

SARCEE RESERVE.

126970

Calgary, N. W. T., 16th April 1895

88526
114957

My dear Mr. Reed,

May I, without unduly encroaching upon your time, ask you whether it will be in your power to let me know definitely about ~~you~~ the proposed Girls' Home for this Reserve, within the next 4 weeks? ^{The} reason I ask is ^{I am, as you know, to be married to a lady Miss in Japan} that the excessive heat in Japan after the middle of July necessitates my leaving here by the last of May & returning by 30th July. Under these circumstances I am naturally very anxious about my Mission house, which of course I shall need by the end of July. Underwood tells me he could complete the Girls' Home in a very satisfactory manner in about 5 weeks. I am also expecting a grant from our Missionary Society to repair the Mission House which will take about a fortnight or so, so that time, as you will see, is very precious to me. If you are in a position to help us therefore sometime soon you know how grateful I shall be.

I am, My dear Mr. Reed,
Yours very sincerely
H. W. Gibbon Stocker



Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

116951-
ST. BARNABAS' MISSION

SARCEE RESERVE.

128096



Calgary, N. W. T., 20th May 1895.

My dear Mr. Reed,

I am in somewhat of a dilemma. If you are not able to find funds out of the current fiscal year's savings - have you made any provision for the Girls Home in the estimates for the New Year? My position is just this, that I have nowhere else but the Mission where I could accommodate the girls, & though I have the same room as now available as a dormitory if necessary, I have no separate quarters for their general & dining room - nor any separate kitchen, & which is not serious, no means whatever of accommodating the Matrons. Should you therefore find it impossible to provide funds, I think it wise to advise me to let the girls go back to the Camp (which wd. be a thousand pities). I ought to hurry at once as the Matrons will require a long notice. It is unfortunate that I am obliged to start for Japan so early (30th inst) but it is unavoidable. Am I asking too much in a telegram of advice? The Matrons want to know before I leave.

Yours very sincerely,
H. W. Gibbon Stocken

Hayden Reed Esqre.
Deputy Superintendent General of
Indian Affairs Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

T. D. Form 2.

DIAN PACIFIC RAILWAY CO'S TELEGRAPH.

All Messages taken by the Company are subject to the following terms:



It is agreed between the sender of the following message and this Company that the said Company shall not be liable for damages arising from the failure to transmit or deliver, or from any error in the transmission or delivery of an unrepeatable telegram, whether caused by negligence of its servants or otherwise, or for delays from interruption in the working of its lines, for errors in cypher or obscure messages, or for errors from illegible writing, beyond the amount received for sending the same. To guard against error, the Company will repeat back any telegram for an extra payment of one-half the regular rate, and in that case it shall not be liable for damages beyond fifty times the amount received for sending and repeating. Correctness in the transmission of messages can be insured by contract in writing, stating agreed amount of risk, and payment of premium thereon, at the following rates: in addition to the usual charge for repeating messages, viz:—One per cent for any distance not exceeding 100 miles, and two p. c. for any greater distance.

This Company shall not be liable for the act or omission of any other Company, but will endeavor to forward the telegram by any other telegraph Company necessary to reaching its destination, but only as the agent of the sender, and without liability therefor. This Company shall not be responsible for messages until the same are presented and accepted at one of its transmitting offices; if a message is sent to such office by one of the Company's messengers, he acts for that purpose as the sender's agent; if by telephone, the person receiving the message acts therein as agent of the sender, being authorized to assent to these conditions for the sender. This Company shall not be liable in any case for damages unless the same be claimed in writing, within sixty days after receipt of the telegram for the transmission. No employee of the Company shall vary the foregoing.

W. C. VAN HORNE, President.

CHAS. R. HOSMER, Manager Telegraphs.

R. S. JENKINS, Supt., Winnipeg.

HOMER PINGLE, Supt., Toronto.

J. WILSON, Supt., Vancouver, B.C.

JAMES KENT, Supt., Montreal.

SENT NO.	SENT BY	REC'D BY	TIME SENT.	TIME FILED.	CHECK.
----------	---------	----------	------------	-------------	--------

Send the following Message, subject to the above terms which are hereby agreed to:

*Rev. H. W. Gibson Stocken
Calgary
Regret that funds are not available
for extension why cant boys go to
Calgary School & girls retained*



Chq J. D.

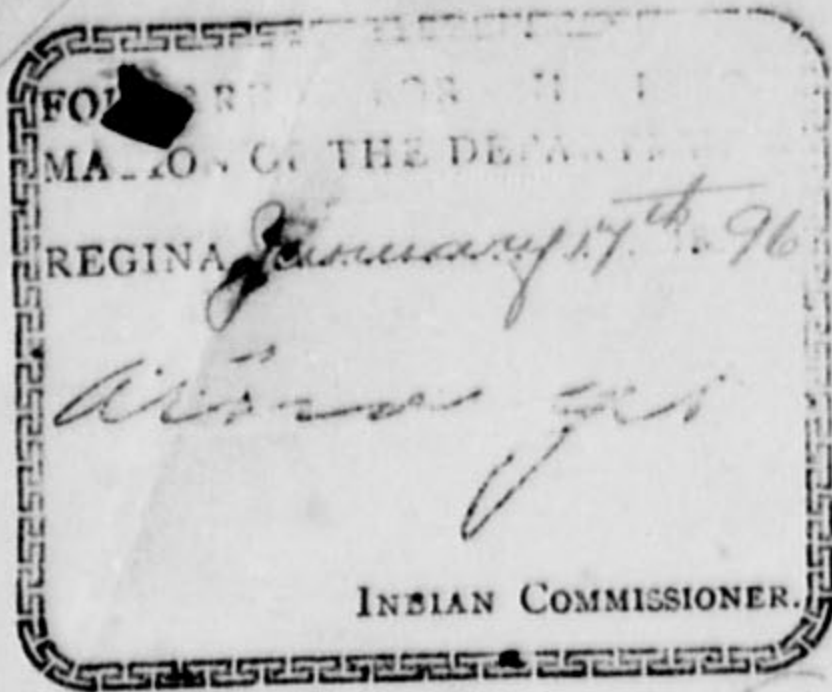
Hayter Reed

READ THE NOTICE AND AGREEMENT AT THE TOP.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, file 701-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY



Copy.

116951-5



1221.

Indian Agents Office. Sarcee Agency.

January 13th 1896.

136538

Sir:-

Referring to your Circular letter No 1221, dated the 3rd Ultio, I beg to inform you that the Sarcee Boarding School has no fire protection, except what may be afforded by a hose attached to a force pump in the Mission building, about one hundred feet distance. The hose, I am told, is not long enough to reach the school building though a stream of water can be thrown on the lower parts of the side of the school facing the Mission, the hose is without a nozzle also. If a longer hose with nozzle was on hand I believe the roof could be wet. There are only three buckets or water pails in the school and these are in constant use.

12 hand grenades be supplied.
12 fire buckets have been ordered for this school.

The Indian Commissioner.

Regina.

I am, etc.

sgd Saml. B. Lucas.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, file 701-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Department of Indian Affairs,

151314

Vote No. 7/821

Farm No.

9996

Treaty No. 7

The Indian Commissioner, N. W. T.,

To The Public SARGEY AGENCY.
Sackatoon, N.W.T.
Calgary

DATE	SERVICE.	AMOUNT.
1896		
Dec: 19	Grant towards erection of Girl's House.	100. 00

The above House is in connection with the
Sargey Boarding School.

Authority - Bureau's letter No 044 of Dec' 14th

The above House is now finished, and is
well built, and according to specifications
of contract.

Saml. B. Lucas
J. A.

\$100.00 provided for in estimates for the
boarding school at this agency; and the
Church authorities asked to have it
applied on the above mentioned building.

at.

Comm.

One hundred dollars.

Total.....\$ 100. 00

Approved,

air target
Asst. Commissioner.

Certified Correct.
Work performed,
Charges fair and just.

Saml. B. Lucas
Inspector

NOTE.—It is particularly requested that the number of the Vote under which the supplies named in the Voucher were purchased may be quoted on the upper right hand corner hereof, and that only such items shall be inserted herein as are properly chargeable to the vote quoted.

Form No. 13. a

1961. 6

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, file 701-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

No. 1768.

Ed.

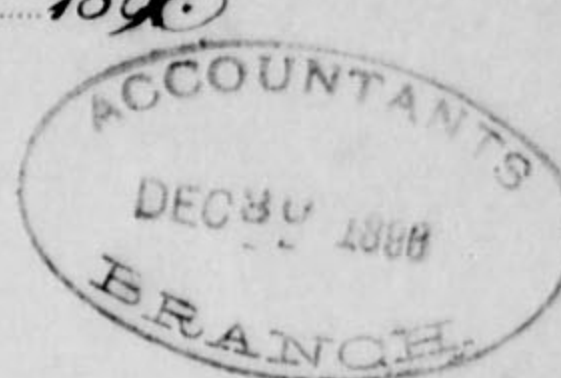
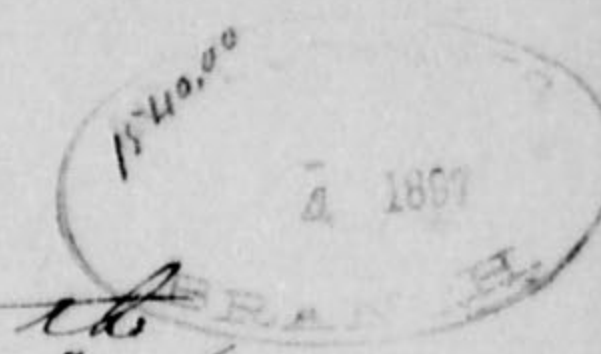
116951-21

151314

OFFICE OF THE

Indian Commissioner,

North-West Territories.



*What was the \$100
paid for*

Regina,

Dec. 24 1896

Sir,

I have the honour to enclose you

Voucher duly approved in favour of

McKen archdeacon

Trins.

for \$ 100.⁰⁰

and request that a cheque in payment of same be sent

at Calgary, Alta. N.W.T.

and this office advised at your convenience.

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your obedient servant,

W. A. G. G.
Commissioner.

The Deputy of
the Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

N. B.—Cheque to be made payable to

Trins.

Voucher No.

9996

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, file 701-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

179151

*for name
part 2
198
12.2.20*
SARCEE AGENCY
Sarcee Boarding School.

Sarcee Reserve,
16th December 1898

Indian Agent,
Sarcee Agency.

Dear Mr. McNeill,

Could you recommend to
the Department for a set of desks for this School.
The ones we have now are very large ones, and
very old. They are hand made desks and were
used at the first day schools on this Reserve.
They are now falling to pieces. If the Department
would give me permission I could get them
made in Calgary at a reasonable figure.

Yours truly,

Percy Stöcker
Principal

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, file 701-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

11695-1-5

Indian Agent's Office,

179151

SARGEE AGENCY.

In your reply refer to
No. 527.
also to date of this letter.

22nd Dec 1898

Ref.: Letter

18

No.

DEC
27
1898

Sir,

I beg to enclose herewith
a letter from the Principal
of the Laramie Boarding School
asking the Department to
supply them with a set of
School desks.

If it is not against
the rules of the Department
to supply such articles to
Schools that are receiving a
per Capita grant, I would
recommend that the desks
be supplied.

I am Sir
your obedt. servant.
A. J. D. Mendenhall
24

The Secretary
Capt. L. A. D. Mendenhall
H. A. M.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, file 701-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

116981-----5

2nd

OTTAWA, 9th January, 1899

521

Sir,

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 22nd ultimo enclosing a letter from the Principal of the Sarcee Boarding school asking the Department to supply him with a set of school desks; and in reply I beg to say that before considering this requisition, the Department will require to be informed as to the number and probable cost of the desks.

Am. L
Her
Am. L

Your obedient servant,

(Sgd) J. D. McLean

Secretary

A. J. McNeill, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Calgary, Alta .

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, file 701-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

116951⁵ 180999
Indian Agent's Office,

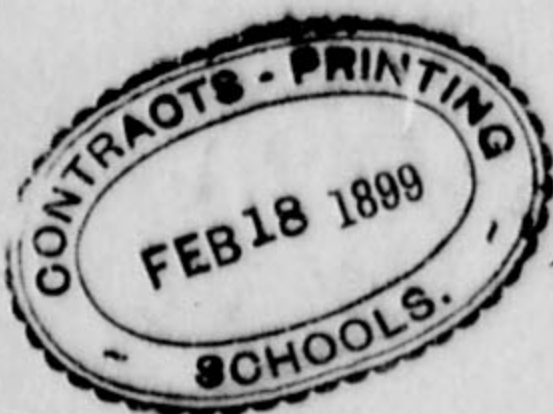
In your reply refer to
No. 583
also to date of this letter.

SARCEE

10th February 1899

Ref.: Letter 9th Jan'y 1899 No. 116951-5

Sir,



Re your letter above
quoted, the regulation school
double desk with raising seat
can be procured in Calgary
for \$4.⁵⁰ ea. The number
required is 10.



I am Sir
Yours obedt. Servant.
A. D. [Signature]
L.A.

The Secretary
Dept. Ind. Affairs
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, file 701-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

116951-----5

PX

583

OTTAWA, 23rd February, 1899

Sir,

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 10th instant, relative to desks required for the Sarcee Boarding school; and in reply I beg to say that 10 desks of the kind described by you may be purchased for this school, but the cost should not exceed your estimate of \$4.80 each.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

Secretary

A. J. McNeill, Esq.

Indian Agent,

Calgary Alta.

*Jan. 26
J. D. McLean
A. J. McNeill*

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, file 701-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

20/2/99

Acct.

Are there funds (about
\$50⁰⁰) for the purchase of
desks for the Sarsce
Boarding School
Allsford



Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

A. McBRIDE, PRESIDENT

HUGH NEILSON, SEC. TREAS. AND MANAGER

W. C. MILNER, DIRECTOR

Duplicate

M Saree Indian Agency
Calgary, Alta.,

Feb 28 1899

181873

Vote 7/221
Treasury No. 7

Bought of Neilson Furniture Co., Limited,

WHOLESALE AND RETAIL DEALERS IN

All kinds of Furniture, Pictures, Mouldings, Mirrors, Mattresses, Upholstered Goods Etc.

TERMS

To 10 # 3 School Seats @ 4 80 \$ 48.00
Supplied Saree Boarding School

Anthony, Secretary Dept. Ind. Affairs
Letter No. 116951 ---- 5
of 23 February 1899

397

2263



Articles Supplied
Price charged fair
and just.
A. D. M. M. M.
Indian Agent

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, file 701-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

A. McBRIDE, PRESIDENT

HUGH NEILSON, SEC. TREAS. AND MANAGER

W. C. MILNER, DIRECTOR

Supplied

M Saree Indian Agency

Feb 28 1899

181873

Vote 7/221 Treaty No. 7

Bought of Neilson Furniture Co., Limited,

WHOLESALE AND RETAIL DEALERS IN

All kinds of Furniture, Pictures, Mouldings, Mirrors, Mattresses, Upholstered Goods, Etc.

TERMS

To 10 # 3 School Seats 0 4 80
Supplied Saree Boarding School

\$ 48.00

Authorized Secretary Dept. Ind. Affairs
Letter No. 116951 - - - - 5
of 23 February 1899

397

2263



22 March 1899

*Article supplied
Price as agreed
and paid.
A. Drummond
Indian Agent*

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

116951-5

Indian Agent's Office,

SARDEE AGENCY.

In your reply refer to
No. 596.
also to date of this letter.

181873 2nd March 1899

Ref.: Letter 18 No. 14 1899

Sir,

I beg to enclose herewith
for cheque No. 63 in favor
of The Neilson Furniture Co.
amount to \$48.⁰⁰ for 10 #3 School
Seats supplied the Lac Seul
Boarding School.

This was authorized in
your letter No. 116951-5 dated
23rd February last.

I am Sir
Your obedient servant
A. D. D. D. D.
Ind. Agent

The Secretary
Dept. Ind. Affairs
Ottawa

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

116 981-5



Office of the

Indian Commissioner

for Manitoba and the North West Territories.

Winnipeg, 15 Aug. 1899.

188394

In your reply refer to
No. 46/G
and date of this letter and
address

Hon. David Laird,
Indian Commissioner,
Winnipeg, Man.

Sir,

I have the honour to inform you that His Lordship the Bishop of Saskatchewan and Calgary called here on the 11th. instant, and on account of the fast advancing season has urged that the expenditure of the various sums appropriated for the Church of England Boarding Schools of his Diocese be allowed. These sums are as follows,-

- ✓ \$150 Sarcee Boarding School,
Well and Windmill.
- ✓ \$350. Old Sun Boarding School,
Painting and plastering Girls' Home.
- ✓ \$100. Old Sun Boarding School,
repairs to out-buildings and fences.
- ✓ \$350. White Eagle Boarding School,
Painting and fencing.
- ✓ \$600. St. Paul's Home, Blood Reserve,
Plastering.
- ✓ \$150. St. Paul's Home,
Windmill and Water Supply.

Your obedient servant,

J. B. Lash
Secretary to the Indian Commissioner.

The Secretary

Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, file 701-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

110001-5

727

46-0

OTTAWA, 21st August, 1899



Sir,

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 14th instant relative to certain amounts in the current year's estimates for various purposes in connection with boarding schools (Church of England) in the Diocese of Saskatchewan and Calgary; and in reply I beg to say that the various amounts quoted by you for each school are now available and may be expended for the purposes for which they were voted.

Jan. 2
[Signature]

I have the honor to be, Sir,

Your obedient servant,

J. D. MCLEAN

Secretary

The Indian Commissioner,

Winnipeg, Man.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, file 701-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Shipping Order No.

NORTHWEST BRANCH.

Sacred Boarding School
Calgary
192867
Dec 1 1899



Massey-Harris Co., Limited

Manufacturers of High Class Machinery.

ALL CLAIMS FOR SHORTAGES OR DAMAGES MUST BE MADE WITHIN FIVE DAYS from receipt of Goods, or they will not be entertained.

Form 14. 10m 10-98.

*To water connection from
well to house.*

70 a

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, file 701-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Shipping Order No.

Duplicate
NORTHWEST BRANCH

SARCEE AGENCY

Saline Boarding School
Calgary

Dec 1 1899

Note 7.
Treaty No. 7.



Massey-Harris Co., Limited
192

Manufacturers of High Class Machinery.

ALL CLAIMS FOR SHORTAGES OR DAMAGES MUST BE MADE WITHIN FIVE DAYS from receipt of Goods, or they will not be entertained.

Form 14. 10m 10-98.

To well - Jump Sault
Derriest Windmill
Anthrone Indian Commes letter
No 46/C. of 25th Aug 1899, also
Departments Anthrone letter
of 21st Aug with No 116851-5

150 00

APPROVED

Massey

COMMISSIONER

OK. SEC

5 Apr

Article supplied
charges paid & cash
A. D. Munnick
Indian Agent

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

192867

Office of the Indian Commissioner,

Winnipeg, DEC 22 1899 ~~1897~~

Classification No. 22

Saree Agency.
Boarding School.

SIR:—

Ref. Depts letter
No. 116.851/5
Date 21st Aug. '99.

I have the honour to enclose herewith Vouchers

No. 192, amounting to \$ 150.⁰⁰

for well pump, tank Derrick
and windmill.

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your obedient servant,

H. A. D.

Indian Commissioner.

The Secretary,

Department of Indian Affairs.

Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, file 701-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

192867

Extract from a letter written by Rev. J.W.
Hims, Sarcee Boardg. School.

(Copy)

Sarcee Boarding School

Sarcee Reserve,

Calgary 18th. Dec. 99.

The Indian Commissioner,

Winnipeg.

Sir,

I have forwarded through the Indian Agent
account for windmill, etc. for \$150.00, which
I believe was the amount granted by the Department
for the purpose.

At the same time that it was erected we
had pipes laid under ground from the well to the
school buildings, which gives us summer or winter
a supply of water useful not only for ordinary
purposes, but also in case of fire. I have
asked the Agent to send the account for this with
the other account to you. It is \$70.00. If you
can see any way of meeting this extra expense out
of the unclaimed money for pupils or from any other
source, it will be a great help to us. The school
is small in numbers and therefore it is more diffi-
cult for us to undertake extra work of this
nature, than it would be for schools where there

are

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, file 701-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

192867

-2-

are more pupils receiving Govt. grants; but it was so important to have water in case of fire, that when the work was in progress and the men at hand it seemed a good opportunity to get it done.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, file 701-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Shipping Order No.

NORTHWEST BRANCH.

Laird Boarding School

Calgary, Man., Dec 1

1899



Massey-Harris Co., Limited

Manufacturers of High Class Machinery.

ALL CLAIMS FOR SHORTAGES OR DAMAGES MUST BE MADE WITHIN FIVE DAYS from receipt of Goods, or they will not be entertained.

Form 14. 10m 10-98.

*Power Connection from
well to House.*

700

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, file 701-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Office of the

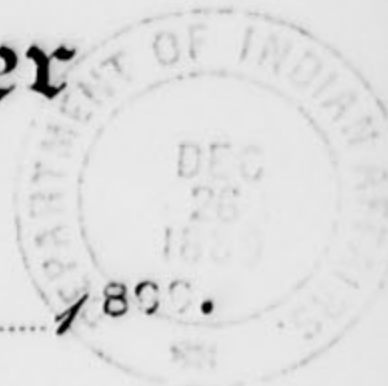
192867

116951-5

Indian Commissioner

for Manitoba and the North-West Territories,

Winnipeg, Dec. 22nd.



In your reply refer to
No. 122/67
and date of this letter and
address
Hon. David Laird,
Indian Commissioner,
Winnipeg, Man.

II6851/5

Sir,

Referring to your letter of the 21st.

August last, I beg to enclose herewith voucher No. 102 in favor of the Massey Harris Co., amounting to \$150.00 for well and windmill for the Garces Boarding School.

I am also in receipt of another account (herewith enclosed) in favor of the same firm amounting to \$70.00, for water connection from the well to the school, to furnish a plentiful supply of water for ordinary purposes, as well as for fire protection.

I have not certified to the account, as there appears to be no authority for this expenditure, but I herewith enclose for your consideration an extract of letter from the Rev. Principal, and beg to say that in view of the usefulness of this improvement, I would recommend payment of the account, if funds are available.

Yours truly,

Indian Commissioner,

Secretary,

Dept. Indian Affairs,

Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

116951/5

122/67

Ottawa 29th December, 1899.

Sir,

Referring to your letter of the 22nd instant, I beg to inform you that a cheque for \$150.00 will be issued in favour of the Massey Harris Company in payment of Voucher No 192, for a well pump, tank, derrick and windmill furnished for the Sargoe Boarding School. But with reference to the account from the Company, which amounts to \$70.00 for "water connection from well to house", I beg to inform you that the Deputy Superintendent General states that he can not approve of payment as the expenditure incurred was unauthorized.



I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your obedient servant.

J.D. MCLEAN

Secretary.

The Hon. D. Laird,

Indian Commissioner,
Winnipeg, Man.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Office of the

197623

Indian Commissioner

for Manitoba and the North-West Territories,

Winnipeg, 26 Apr. 1900.

In your reply refer to

No. 122/67

and date of this letter and
address

Hon. David Laird,

Indian Commissioner,

Winnipeg, Man.



II6951/5

Sir,

Referring to your letter of the 29th. December last, kindly inform me when the cheque for \$150.00 mentioned therein in favour of the Massey-Harris Company, Calgary, was issued in payment of voucher No. 192, as the Company have lately written the Reverend Principal of the School stating that cheque has not yet been received.

Your obedient servant,

D. Laird
Indian Commissioner.

The Secretary

Dept. of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, file 701-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor Copy

110951/5

122/87

Ottawa 7th May, 1900.

Sir,

In reply to your letter of the 26th ultimo,
I regret to say that payment of the Massey Harris
Co's account (No 192) amounting to \$150.00 for a well-
supplied pump, tank derrick and windmill for the Sarcee Boarding
School, was over-looked, but a cheque has now been issued
in payment of the Voucher.

I have the honour to be,

Sir,
Your obedient servant.

Secretary.

The Hon. D. Laird,
Indian Commissioner,
Winnipeg, Man.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, file 701-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

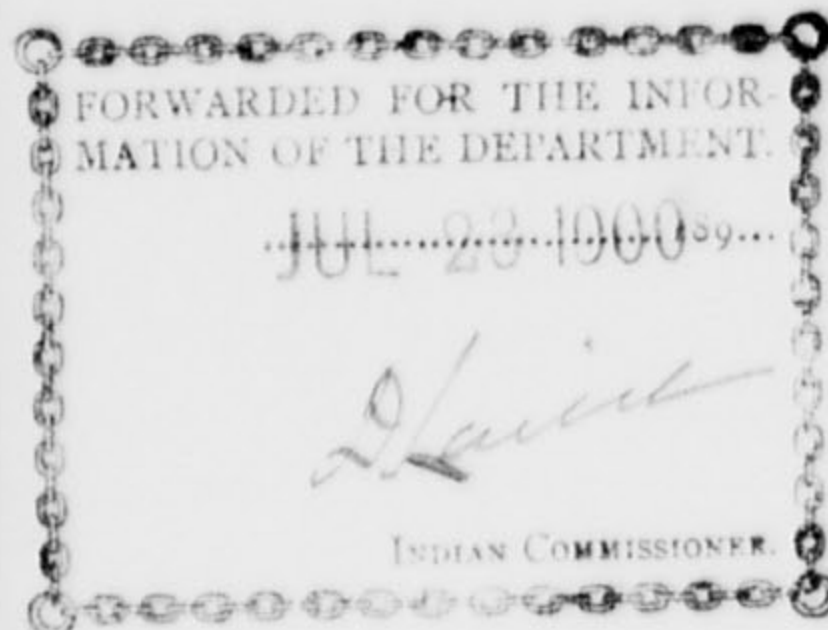
POOR COPY

201235

--Copy--

Calgary Inspectorate.

July 14th. 1900.



Sir,

I beg to report that on 3rd. instant
I inspected the Sarcee Indian Boarding
School.

---Staff---

Venerable Archdeacon Tims, Principal.

Mr. P. F. Stocken, Asst. Principal
and Teacher.

Miss Crawford, Girls Matron.

Mrs. Marriet, Boys Matron

It is under the auspices of the
Church of England, Diocese of Calgary.

--Class-room---

Standard I primer.

Name.	Age.	Time in School.
Herbert Crowchild	8	32 months.
Henry Weaselfoot	7	13 "
Kate Starlight	6	3 "
Minnie Crowchild	6	3 "

Standard II. Ist. Book.

Polly going to the Crees.	12	67 months.
Daisy Grasshopper	8	31 "
Sarah Big-crow.	10	31 "

The Indian Commissioner,
Winnipeg.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, file 701-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Standard III. 2nd.Book.

	Age.	Time in School.
John Head-above-water.	12	72 months
Bessie Crowchild	12	55 "

Standard IV. 3rd.Book.

Peter Many-wounds	15	68 months.
George Big Crow	12	71 "
Charley Crowchief	12	73 "
Many Bigcrow	14	70 "
Anna Onespot	14	70 "
Lizzy Many-horses	15	69 "

Standard V, 4th.Book.

David Wolf-carrier	16	71 months.
--------------------	----	------------

The pupils gave a repetition of their work of the past quarter in reading, spelling, meanings, arithmetic, mental arithmetic, geography. each class according to its standard - it is pleasing to report they have made good progress in all branches, with the exception that they do not speak out, which may - in a measure - be accounted for through extreme shyness. They read well and understandingly, with a clear enunciation, (not slurring the words as is too often the case with a long one particularly).

Their spelling was rather surprising by its accuracy.

They were up in Tables and have made good progress in arithmetic according to each standard.

In

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

201235

-3-

In Geography they have a wide general knowledge with some specific knowledge as regards this country. I saw that the Teacher had gone outside Schoolroom routine in giving them "talks" on general subjects, and that the pupils have taken a good deal of it in - a form of teaching in addition to routine - that should be more general than it is, as Indian children neither learn from their parents or from each other like White children and are dependant upon their teachers entirely for instruction and when this is limited strictly to school-room work, their progress in common sense knowledge (I may call it) is very slow indeed.

School-room.

Through a rearrangement of the offices of the building the school-room is now a well lighted building of sufficient size to accomodate comfortably all the pupils.

It is furnished with patent seats, blackboards, maps, lesson cards, teachers chair and table; also an organ.

Dormitories.

These are large, clean, well ventilated, and furnished with single iron cots - they were neatly made up with clean linen and clean bed clothing, with colored counterpane.

--Lavatories--

These are on the lower floor, they

were

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, file 701-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

201235

-4-

were clean and in order.

-Clothing Closets-

A large one for the boys contained quantities of new clothing - such as suits, shirts and underclothing.

While another one for the girls contained dresses, petticoats and underclothing.

I understand that most of this clothing was donated, it shows that this school has large hearted and liberal friends.

Those friends had not forgotten the little girls for there were dolls of all descriptions which had been thoughtfully sent for their amusement as well as instruction, for there is a lot of instruction in dressing and undressing a modern doll.

The girls matron had large quantities of the girls handiwork to show me - well knitted stockings, hemming new underclothing, darning, &c., they also do their share in general housework, cooking and kitchen work.

The boys and girls are all well clothed and look healthy and well nourished.

By a reference to my list of names you will observe that one of the pupils has been more than a year at school, 3 over two years, 1 over 4 years, 7 over five years, and 2 over six years, and 2 may be called new pupils having been there only one quarter.

The head boy has just been promoted to
the

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

-5-

201435

the Calgary Industrial School to learn a trade.

If they were White children the larger number after so many years at School would be fit for graduation, but Sarcee children have even more to contend against than other Indian children, not the least being their native dialect and peculiar disposition.

-Fire extinguishing appliances-

The fire buckets were filled with water in the dormitories, the fire axes were in convenient places, and hand grenades were distributed about.

A Windmill for pumping purposes has been added to the establishment since my last visit to this school.

They have a large and productive vegetable garden, it is a great fight to keep down the gophers which are numerous and very destructive. The boys and Teacher have done all the work therein.

-Building-

My attention was directed to the sinking of the foundation of the main and original building, caused by the caving in of the cellar which was never properly constructed, a few hundred dollars, say \$250.00, would set this matter right now; while if it is not attended to will soon end in the destruction of the buildings.

*A separate letter is being sent
in this connection*

HL
INDIAN COMMISSIONER

All

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

201285

-6-

All the buildings require to be repainted, outside as well as inside. The fences are in good repair, and the whole establishment presents a creditable appearance.

Your obedient servant,
(Sgd) T.P. Wadsworth.
Insp. Indian Agencies.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, file 701-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

116 951-
Office of the

201255

Indian Commissioner

for Manitoba and the North-West Territories.

23 July 1900.

In your reply refer to
No. 122/67

and date of this letter and
address

Hon. David Baird,
Indian Commissioner,
Winnipeg, Man.

SCHOOLS.
JUL 28 1900

Sir,

I beg to refer to that paragraph of Mr. Inspector Wadsworth's report upon the Sarcee Boarding School respecting the sinking of the foundation of the main building, and to say that the Supplementary Estimates include \$150.00 for painting inside and renovating exterior, and \$150.00 for lining cellar, and would suggest that it would be better if these were applied towards fixing up the foundation, rather than the object these are provided for, and thus not allow the building to collapse.

Your obedient servant,

D. Baird
Indian Commissioner.

The Secretary

Dept. of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, file 701-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

118981-----8

OTTAWA, 31st July, 1900.

122--67

Sir,

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 23rd instant calling attention to the sinking of the foundation of the main building of the Sarcee Boarding school as reported by Mr Inspector Wadsworth, and suggesting that ~~it~~ it would be better if the amount voted in the Supplementary Estimates for painting and lining the cellar were applied towards putting the foundation into proper repair.

In reply I beg to say that the Amount voted in the Supplementary Estimates for painting, renovat-
ing and repairs is ^{only} \$200.00, and this sum may be used as you suggest.

I have the honor to be, Sir,
Your obedient servant,

J. D. MOLEAN

The Indian Commissioner,
Winnipeg,
Man.

Secretary

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Duplicate

204449

Vote No. *7/22*

Farm No.

Treaty No. *7*

Department of Indian Affairs

Calgary Hardware Co.
Calgary

DATE.	SERVICE.	AMOUNT.
<i>1900</i> <i>Sep 29</i>	<i>Lo 70 ¹/₂ wire nails @ 0.5[¢]</i> <i>In repair to Boarding</i> <i>School.</i> <i>Vide Inspr. Had north</i> <i>report</i> <i>Am. Thursday Inspr. Comm.</i> <i>Letter No. 12-167 of 14 Aug 00</i> <i>24 Oct.</i>	<i>3.50</i>
TOTAL,		<i>3.50</i>

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed, and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

A. D. M. D. R. I. C.

Agent.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, file 701-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

No.....

Department of Indian Affairs

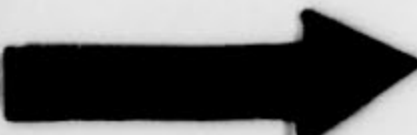
19.....

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(HG 10, Volume 6338, file 701-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs
School Files

(RG 10, Volume 6338)

File 668-1, part 1	Qu'Appelle - Standing Buffalo Boarding School. 1888 - 1889
File 700-1, part 1	Stoney - Sarcee Stoney No. 1 Day School. 1897 - 1922
File 700-3, part 1	Stoney - Sarcee Stoney No. 1 Day School - Salaries. 1929 - 1936
File 700-8, part 1	Stoney - Sarcee Stoney No. 1 Day School - 'Teachers' Residence. 1909 - 1910
File 701-1, part 1	Stoney - Sarcee Day School. 1922 - 1949
File 701-3, part 1	Stoney - Sarcee Day School - Salaries. 1922 - 1947
File 701-5, part 1	Stoney - Sarcee Day School - Building Equipment and Accounts. 1892 - 1900
 File 701-5, part 2	Stoney - Sarcee Day School - Building Equipment and Accounts. 1921 - 1947
File 701-5, part 3	Stoney - Sarcee Day School - Building Equipment and Accounts. 1949 - 1950
File 701-5, part 4	Stoney - Sarcee Day School - Building Equipment and Accounts. 1947 - 1949
File 703-1, part 1	Stoney - Charles Camsell Hospital School. 1946 - 1949
File 703-1, part 2	Stoney - Charles Camsell Hospital School. 1949 - 1950

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

~~120-1-5~~ CLOSED

No. ~~120-1-5~~ P

701-5-662.2

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH
DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

SARCEE DAY SCHOOL

BUILDINGS, ACCTS. &C.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(HG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Vote No. 7.

Treaty No. 7.

Department of Indian Affairs

To J.P. Tins.

Sargee School,

Calgary.

DATE 1931.	SERVICE	AMOUNT
Jan. 31.	To 75 $\frac{1}{2}$ hrs work, carpentering, concrete work & glazing, @ .50 per hour Finishing cutting of doorway, putting in casing door & frame, closing above & fitting window, putting concrete floor in coal-bin, making and hanging doors, glazing windows, and reflooring stable. Work done, Dec. 28, 29, 30, 31, Jan. 4, 5, 6, 7, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 22, 25, 26, 27 & 29.	37.75 ✓
TOTAL.		\$37.75

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

Wm Gordon
Agent.

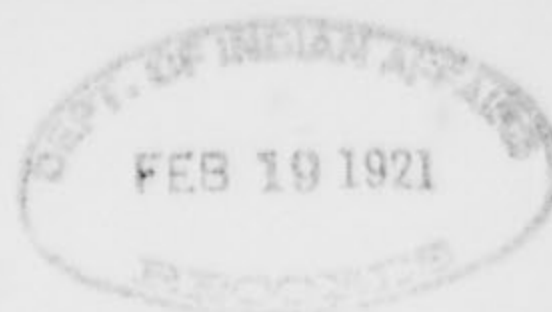
No. 97.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Letter No. 15.



Office of the.....SARCEE.....Indian Agency,

February 10th,.....19 21.

Sir,

I have the honour to enclose herewith Vouchers

Nos. 97, amounting to \$37.75

for carpenter & concrete work & glazing at School.

Vote 7.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. dated

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your obedient servant,

Wm Gordon

Indian Agent.

Favor of J.R. Tins,

Sarcee School,

Calgary.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

No. 97.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

MEMO COVERING THE PURCHASE OF SUPPLIES, THE COST
OF WHICH EXCEEDS \$10.00.

#####

Supplies for which prices obtained, giving quantities.

- 1 light glass, S.D. 14 $\frac{1}{2}$ " X 16".
- 2 D.D. 30" X 36".
- 1 S.D. 15" X 17 $\frac{1}{2}$ ".
- 1 D.D. 24" X 30".
- 1 S.D. 14 $\frac{1}{2}$ " X 10 $\frac{1}{2}$ ".
- 1 S.D. 14" X 20".
- 5 lbs. putty,
- 1 set butt hinges, 2" X 4". Common,
- 1 door bolt & catch, 6". common. & screws.

Names of Firms or Persons asked to quote.

Hall Hardware Co.

J.H.Ashdown Co.

Names of Firms or Persons quoting lowest prices, giving prices.

J.H.Ashdown Co. Price \$14.68

Names of Firms or persons who quote.

J.H.Ashdown Co.	\$14.68
Hall Hardware Co.	16.80

No.102.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Interest at 8 per cent. Charged on Overdue Accounts

SARCEE AGENCY, CALGARY.

The J. H. ASHDOWN HARDWARE CO., Limited

RETAIL
EVERYTHING IN HARDWARE

Calgary, Alta., Jan. 7th. 1921.

Sold to Mr. Gordon, Indian Agent.

Sarcee Reserve. Calgary.

Vote 7
Treaty 7

Invoice No. 34131. Your Order No. Phone. Terms: Net 30 days Shipped by

1	lt. glass	14½ x 16 S.D.	} as quoted.	13.12 net.
2	"	30 x 36 D.D.		
1	"	15 x 17½ S.D.		
1	"	24 x 30 D.D.		
1	"	14½ x 10½ S.D.		
1	"	14 x 20 S.D.		

5 lbs. Putty, bulk.
1 set butt hinges. T.
1 only Door Bolt. 6"

Repairs - Sarcee School.

3502

.70
.50
.36

14.68 net.

Material supplied; prices fair and just.

Ant 3/3/21

No. 102.

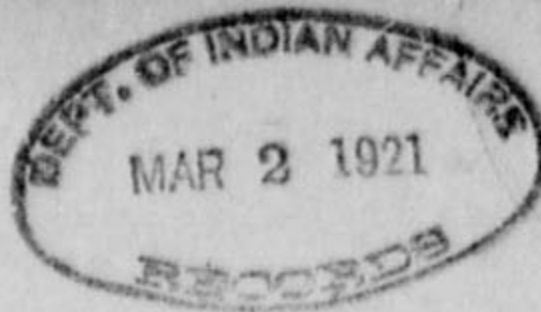
Wm Gordon
Indian Agent

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

120-1-5



Letter No. 15.

High

Office of the.....SARCEE.....Indian Agency,

R February 25th. 1921

Sir,

I have the honour to enclose herewith Vouchers

Nos. 102....., amounting to \$14.68.....

for glass etc. Repairs. Sarcee School.

Vote 7.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No.....dated.....

[Handwritten signatures and stamps]

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your obedient servant,

Wm Gordon

Indian Agent.

Favor of J.H. Ashdown Co.

Calgary.

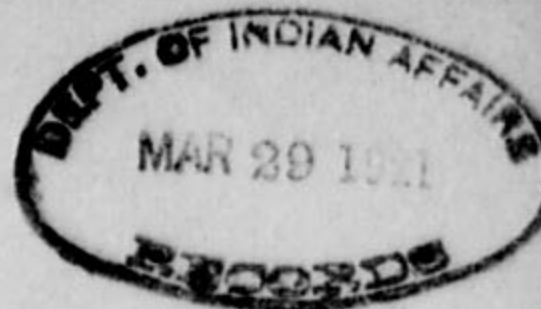
The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

No. 102.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

120-1-5



b-

*No action
Schiller*

Extract from Agent's Report for the month of February
on the SARCEE BOARDING SCHOOL. Original on 116951-7

9

550241

The building itself is fairly clean but is much in
need of kalsomine on the walls and paint on the floor.

Wm. Gordon.

Indian Agent



Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT *Indian Affairs* LOCAL PURCHASE—ABSTRACT OF TENDERS

Tenders called *Oct. 25* 192*1* by *letter* phone Due *Oct. 25* 192*1* Opened *Oct. 25* 192*1* by *J. T. Murray*

ARTICLES	FIRMS ASKED TO QUOTE		REMARKS
<i>8 pair Bunk Beds (1st fl.)</i>	<i>Hudson's Bay Co.</i>	<i>Hall Hdqrs.</i>	<i>Martin Sporting Goods.</i>
<i>#100 pair</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>95¢ pair</i>	<i>pair</i>
<i>J.H. Ashdown Hdqrs. Co. #640</i>			

UNDERLINE TENDER ACCEPTED AND SHOW TOTAL VALUE OF ORDER GIVEN EACH FIRM

DO NOT USE THIS SPACE

I recommend that lowest tenders, as underlined, which have been accepted, be approved—
tenders marked with circle not satisfactory, for reasons given in remarks column.

Signed *J. T. Murray*

Dept. of *Indian Affairs*

DATE *January 26/22* City or town *Assess Agency* Province *Alberta*

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT *Indian Affairs*

LOCAL PURCHASE—ABSTRACT OF TENDERS

Tender called Oct. 25 1921 by ~~letter~~ phone Due Oct. 25 1921 Opened Oct. 25 1921 by J. F. Murray

ARTICLES	FIRMS ASKED TO QUOTE				REMARKS
8. pair Dumb Bells (1/2 lb.)	Hudson's Bay Co.	Hall Hdw.	Martin Sporting Goods.	Flour Hdw.	
	\$1.00 pair	none	95¢ pair	80¢ pair	
	J.H. Ashdown Hdw. Co. \$6.40				

* UNDERLINE TENDER ACCEPTED AND SHOW TOTAL VALUE OF ORDER GIVEN EACH FIRM

DO NOT USE THIS SPACE

I recommend that lowest tenders, as underlined, which have been accepted, be approved—
tenders marked with circle not satisfactory, for reasons given in remarks column.

Signed

Dept. of

DATE _____

City or town Al

Province

Interest at 8 per cent. Charged on Overdue Accounts

The J. H. ASHDOWN HARDWARE CO., Limited

RETAIL
EVERYTHING IN HARDWARE

Calgary, Alta., Jan. 14th. 1922

Sold to Indian Agent.

Sarcee Reserve.

Invoice No. 12717.

Your Order No.

Terms: Net 30 days

Shipped by

REPORT No.

DATE No.

8 pair Dumb Bells, 1/2 lb.

net.

6.40

Material supplied; prices fair and just.

Thos. J. Murray

Indian Agent

signed: Dr. Murray. Indian Agent.

3595
2/2/22

[Signature]

INDIAN EDUCATION

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Letter No. *F.15.*

120-1-5



Office of the *Sarcee* Indian Agency,

ad R *January 26* 19 *22*

Sir,

I have the honour to enclose herewith Vouchers

Nos. *194*, amounting to \$ *6⁴⁰*

in favour of *J. H. Ashdown Hdw. Co. Calgary, Alberta.*
for *8 pair Jumb Bells for Sarcee School.*

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. *116951-4* dated *18/10/21.*

Your obedient servant,

Thos. F. Murray
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.



Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

1921

UGHT OF
HUDSON'S BAY COMPANY.

Terms Cash

Interest will be charged on all overdue Accounts.

Account Rendered

2	tins Pure Jam	Resp. & Straw.	2	.95	1.90
1	doz. Corn Starch		1		1.25
1	sk. Salt 7s.		1		.30
1	pkg. Pony Matches	500s.	6	.40	2.40
6	Plus 1 1/2%				.09
					5.94

COMX Material supplied; prices fair and just.

H. H. Murray
Indian Agent

Pl. No. 23

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 2)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

CALGARY, ALTA. Sept. 1. 1921

Dr. Murray, Sarssee Hospital
Sarssee, Calgary.

BOUGHT OF



HUDSON'S BAY COMPANY.

Terms Cash

Interest will be charged on all overdue Accounts.

Account Rendered

17	lbs. Pa. Back Bacon	17	.50	8.50
----	---------------------	----	-----	------

Cash

Material supplied; prices fair and just.

Thos. F. Murray
Indian Agent.

REPORT NO. 98
MINUTE NO.

Tr. No. 22.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

CALGARY, ALTA. August 20, 1921

Dr. Murray, Sarssee Hospital,
Sarssee, Calgary.



BOUGHT OF HUDSON'S BAY COMPANY.

Terms Cash

Interest will be charged on all overdue Accounts.

Account Rendered

1	4s. Marmalade Sheriffs	1
1	4s. Rasp. Jam	1
1	doz. Cakes Ben Ami	1
1	doz. can O. D. Cleanser	1

Plus 1/2

26

.85
.95
1.40
1.35
4.55
1.07
4.62

~~Good~~ Material supplied; prices fair and just.

Thos. F. Murray
Indian Agent.

REPORT NO. 98
MINUTE NO.

Vr. No. 21.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Calgary, Alta.

August 2,

1921



M. Murray., Sarcee Indian Hospital
BOUGHT OF Sarcee, Calgary.

HUDSON'S BAY COMPANY.

Terms Cash

Interest will be charged on all overdue Accounts.

Account Rendered							
1	sk. gran. sugar	100s	1			9.67	
1	20s. Rolled oats		1			.75	
1	10s. baking Powder		1			2.25	
1	lb. Blk. Pepper		1			.30	
1	tin Rasp. Jam 4s.		1			.95	
1	" Marmalade 4s.		1			.80	
2	bottles Brown Vinegar		2	.25		.50	
2	doz. R. C. Toilet Soap		2	.48		.96	
24	Rolls Toilet Paper		24	.85		1.70	
6	pkg. Junket Tablets		6	1.25		.65	
Plus 1 1/2%						18.63	
17 1/2	lbs. Bacon		17 1/2			.45	
1	10s. Lard		1			7.50	
Material supplied: prices fair and just.						2.35	
REPORT NO. 98.....						18.63	18.63
MINUTE NO.						19.08	19.08

sent Apr. 29/22 262/93

*Ho. F. Murray
Indian Agent.
Vn. No. 20.*

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Number No. *F. 15.*

Office of the *Sareee* Indian Agency,

April 12 19*22*

Sir,

I have the honour to enclose herewith Vouchers

Nos. *20-21-22-23*, amounting to \$ *4793*

in favour of *Hudson's Bay Co., Calgary, Alberta.*

for *Groceries for Saree Hospital.*

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. *1422* dated *22*

Your obedient servant,

Thos. F. Murray

Indian Agent.

Cancel
The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

120-1-5-

INDIAN OFFICE

At Sarcree Agency, Calgary.

April 12th, 1922.

R

Sir:-

I am enclosing herewith outstanding accounts of Hudson's Bay Co., for the months of August and September, 1921. The supplies invoiced were secured at the time the Sarcree School was handed over to the Department, and were required for immediate use. Invoices were rendered by the Hudson's Bay Co., at the time of purchase but were returned to them for correction and triplicate copies. Further rendering of these accounts was not made until recently and on request from this office.

Your obedient servant,

1922-23
H. F. Murray M.A.
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Dept. Indian Affairs,
OTTAWA.

ENCLOSURES.



Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHONES: {

REPORT No. 103

715 FIRST STREET WEST

D. J. YOUNG & CO., Limited

DEALERS IN
OFFICE SUPPLIES, STATIONERY, BOOKS, ETC.

CLERK No.

CALGARY, ALTA.

22
19

Sold to

Order No.

Quantity

ARTICLES

TOTAL

1 doz Cloth

Beam State

3.50

373

Material supplied, prices fair and just

Thos. F. Murray

Indian Agent

15/22

sent May
J. F. Murray
Indian Agent.

No

6851

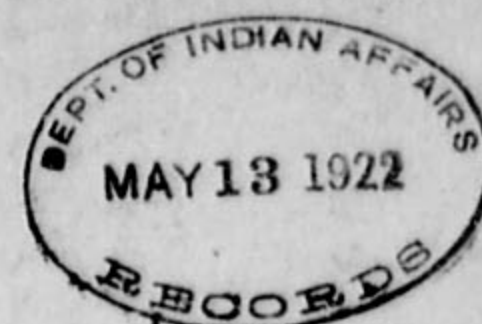
Received the above goods

SIGN HERE

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

120-1-5
File No. *F.15.*



Office of the *Sauca* Indian Agency,

Atst

R

May 6 19 *22*

Sir,

I have the honour to enclose herewith Vouchers

Nos. *48*, amounting to \$ *3⁵⁰*

in favour of *D. J. Young & Co. Calgary, Alberta.*
for *one dozen plates for Sauca School*

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. *116951-4* dated *April 13/22.*

INDIAN EDUCATION

Your obedient servant,

[Signature]

Thos. F. Murray

Indian Agent.



The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Interest at 8 per cent. Charged on Overdue Accounts

The J. H. ASHDOWN HARDWARE CO., Limited

RETAIL
EVERYTHING IN HARDWARE

Calgary, Alta., ~~May~~ Oct. 25/21

Sold to Sarcee Indian Reserve.

INDIAN EDUCATION

Invoice No. 6911 Your Order No. _____ Terms: Net 30 days Shipped by _____

6	Only 1 lb	Indian Clubs	1.15	6 90	✓
6	" 1½ lb	" "	1.25	7 50	✓
				14 40	✓
			Less 10%	1 44	✓
				12 96	

REPORT NO. _____
MINUTE NO. 15-3115

Taken By **T.F. Murray.**

Material supplied; prices fair and just.

*Hos. F. Murray
Indian Agent.*

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

120-1-5
F. 15.

R

Office of the Saucee Indian Agency,

APX
Sir,



July 4 19*22*

I have the honour to enclose herewith Vouchers

Nos. 126, amounting to \$ 12⁹⁶

in favour of J.H. Ashdown Hardware Co. Calgary, Alberta.
for Indian Clubs for School.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. 116951 dated October 18/1921.

Your obedient servant,

Thos. F. Murray

Indian Agent



Carroll
The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT Indian Affairs

LOCAL PURCHASE—ABSTRACT OF TENDERS

Tender called Oct 25 1921 by letter Due Oct 25 1921 Opened Oct 27 1921 by J.F. Murray

ARTICLES	FIRMS ASKED TO QUOTE			REMARKS
	<u>Hudson's Bay</u>	<u>J.H. Ashdown</u>	<u>Martin's Sporting Goods Co.</u>	
<u>6 Indian Clubs (1 lb.)</u>	<u>\$1.50 ea</u>	<u>\$1.11 ea</u>	<u>\$1.50 ea</u>	
<u>6 Indian Clubs (1 lb.)</u>	<u>\$1.50 ea</u>	<u>\$1.25 ea</u>	<u>\$1.75 ea</u>	
		<u>Less 10%</u>		
		<u>J.H. Ashdown Co. \$1.25 96</u>		

UNDERLINE TENDER ACCEPTED AND SHOW TOTAL VALUE OF ORDER GIVEN EACH FIRM

DO NOT USE THIS SPACE
NOTED FOR PAYMENT
MINUTE NO. 15-3115
JUL 12 1922
THE PURCHASING OFFICE OF CANADA

I recommend that lowest tenders, as underlined, which have been accepted, be approved—
tenders marked with circle not satisfactory for reasons given in remarks column.
Signed J.F. Murray
Dated July 4/22
City Winnipeg Province Manitoba

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Report to be made on no. 5, 5000 54 file

120-1-5

EXTRACT FROM REPORT OF DR. F. A. CORBETT, F.R.C.S.,
ON THE SARCEE INDIAN DAY SCHOOL.

569778

Original on File # 546898.



X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X

The school building is clean but still lacks some most essential requirements. There are no screens on any of the doors or windows so flies cannot be kept out and they abound in the building, though their presence is disgusting and unhealthy. There are no outdoor balconies and these are absolutely necessary if the children are to regain health and remain healthy. These two absolute essentials should be provided at once, and with them a continuance of the present system I feel satisfied that the reserve will be reclaimed from what seemed to be impending disaster.

\$4000 has been authorized to be expended for repairs & Sun room and other items



Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHONES:

715 FIRST STREET WEST

J. YOUNG & CO., Limited

DEALERS IN

OFFICE SUPPLIES, STATIONERY, BOOKS, ETC.

CLERK No.**CALGARY,**

1972

Sold to

Order No.

Quantity	ARTICLES		TOTAL
10	Slates	.35	3.50
5	Slates	.30	1.50
			<u>5.00</u>
			✓

Sent Dec 11/22 3280
 Material supplied; prices fair and just.
 Tho. F. Murray
 Date 5. Indian Agent.
 T. F. Murray
 REPORT
 MINUTE No.

~~Material supplied; prices fair and just.~~

Thos. J. Murray

Date 5.

Indian Dept

J. F. Murdock

REPORT	
MINUTE No	

№ 10237

Received the above goods
SIGN HERE

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 2)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES.
CANADA**

Letter No. *F. 15.*

R

120-1-5



Office of the *Saucee* Indian Agency,

Dec. 1. 19*22*

Sir,

I have the honour to enclose herewith Vouchers

Nos. *411*, amounting to \$ *5.00*

in favour of *D. J. Young & Co. Ltd., Calgary, Alberta.*
for *slates for school.*

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. *116951* dated *Sept. 28/1922*

Vote 5.

Your obedient servant,

Thos. F. Murray

Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BEVERIDGE BUILDING
615 FIRST STREET EAST

INVOICE

YOUNG PLUMBING CO., LTD.

PLUMBERS, STEAM AND GAS FITTERS, SHEET METAL WORKERS

CALGARY, Sept. 30, 1922.
ALBERTA

SOLD TO The Indian Agent,

ADDRESS Sarcree Indian Reserve.

**IMPORTANT—NO CLAIMS OR CREDITS ON THIS INVOICE WILL BE ALLOWED
UNLESS MADE WITHIN FIVE DAYS FROM DATE OF INVOICE.**

ORDER No. 635.

QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION	PRICE	AMOUNT	TOTAL
	To making 27" Thimble and smoke pipe for boiler in Sarcree School.		33.20	33.20

Vote 5 A.

— REMOVED TO —
220 7TH AVE. EAST
(YOUNG BLOCK)

Material supplied; prices fair and just.

Thos. F. Murray
Indian Agent.

Voucher No. 446.

3609 sent 29/12/22.

15-3741

INDIAN EDUCATION

REPORT NO.

DOMESTIC SYSTEMS LIMITED, TORONTO. A 17238

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 2)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**



DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE,

S.

REGINA, SASK.,

20th. Dec. 1922.

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO

408/15

NO.

ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

Sir,

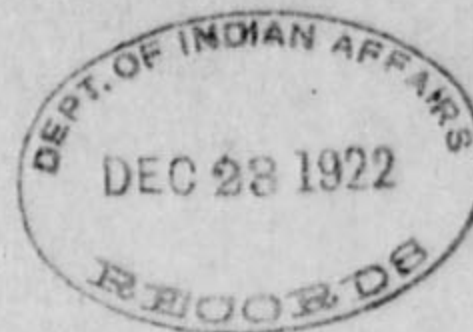
I beg to forward, herewith, Sarcee Agency voucher No. 446 for \$35.20 in favour of the Young Plumbing Company, Limited, Calgary, covering the purchase of thimble and smoke pipe in connection with the repairs to the chimney at the Sarcee School authorised by Department telegram dated 18th. August last. The voucher, which is accompanied by Abstract of Tenders, is recommended for payment.

Your obedient servant,

W. M. GRAHAM
Indian Commissioner.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa,
Ont.

INDIAN EDUCATION



Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT *Indian Affairs*

LOCAL PURCHASE—ABSTRACT OF TENDERS

Tenders called *Sept. 22* 192 *✓* by *letter* *personally* Due *Sept. 22* 192 *✓* Opened *Sept. 22* 192 *✓* by *J. F. Murray*

ARTICLES

FIRMS ASKED TO QUOTE

REMARKS

Helps, Bros. Young Plumbing Co.

*one 27" vertical
& smoke pipe for
boiler.*

\$35.00

\$33.20

Young Plumbing Co. \$33.20

ORDER ACCEPTED AND SHOW TOTAL VALUE OF ORDER GIVEN EACH FIRM

I recommend that lowest tenders, as underlined, which have been accepted, be approved—
tenders marked with circle not satisfactory, for reasons given in remarks column.

Signed *J. F. Murray*

Dept. of *Indian Affairs*

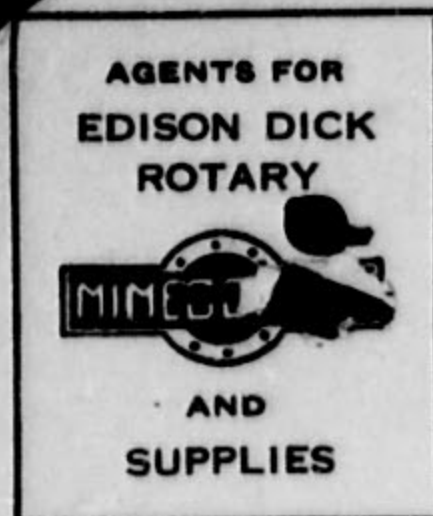
City or town *Edmonton*

Province *Alberta*

DATE *Dec. 12/22*

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



PHONES M2948
M2959

INVOICE

Prompt Attention Given to Mail Orders

107 EIGHTH AVE. WEST

In Account
... with

D. J. Young & Co., Limited

DEALERS IN

BOOKS, STATIONERY, OFFICE SUPPLIES, ETC.

THE NEW EDISON DIAMOND DISC and EDISON AMBEROLA and RECORDS

CALGARY, *July 31* 192*3*
ALTA

Sold to *Mr. Murray*

TERMS _____
DATE _____

ORDER No. *Sarcee Indian Agency*
ARTICLES AMOUNT TOTAL

<i>July 30</i>	<i>20 Sheets Cover paper</i>	<i>2 00</i>	
	<i>1 pg. Envelopes</i>	<i>30</i>	
			<i>2 30</i>

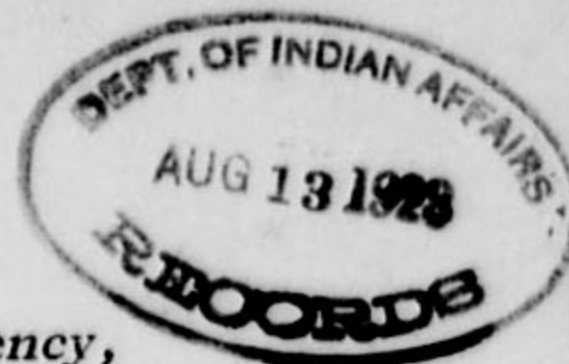
Material supplied; prices fair and just.

Mr. F. Murray
Indian Agent.

Vote 7.

2152
sent 16/8/23.

120-1-5



F. 15.

Office of the *Saucee* Indian Agency,

OK

R August 7 1923.

Sir,

I have the honour to enclose herewith Vouchers

Nos. *210*, amounting to \$ *2³⁰*

in favour of *D. J. Young & Co., Calgary, Alberta.*
for *Supplies for School.*

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. *Vote 7.* dated *July 7.*

Your obedient servant,

Thos. F. Murray
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

DO NOT MAKE PAYMENTS TO AGENTS OR TRAVELLERS WITHOUT
WRITTEN AUTHORITY FROM THE COMPANY

WE ARE NOT RESPONSIBLE FOR PARCELS DELIVERED TO US FOR
ENCLOSURE

CALGARY, Aug 30th, 1921.

To **THE CANADIAN FAIRBANKS-MORSE COMPANY DR.**

PAID

NO CLAIMS ALLOWED UNLESS MADE WITHIN TEN DAYS AFTER RECEIPT OF GOODS
ALL REMITTANCES MUST BE AT PAR CALGARY



INTEREST WILL BE CHARGED ON OVERDUE ACCOUNTS AT 10% PER ANNUM
ALL GOODS SOLD STRICTLY F.O.B. OUR WAREHOUSE

COPY

Indian Department,

Sarcee Reserve,
Sarcee, Alta.

ORDER NO.

FILE NO. **2302**

Reg. #5452 Our Order #J-5502

TERMS: NET 30 DAYS. NO CASH DISCOUNT

QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION OF GOODS	LIST PRICE	GROSS EXTENSION	DISCOUNT	NET
	Services of Mechanic adjusting 8 H.P. Type "H" Engine	12. 75			12.75
	Shipped - same.				
	Work performed; prices fair and just.				
	<i>Mo. F. Murray</i> <i>Indian Agent.</i>				
	<i>Vote 2.</i>				
	<i>Voucher No. 230.</i>				
RETURN NO GOODS BEFORE ADVISING US REASON AND RECEIVING OUR CONSENT. OTHERWISE CREDIT OR FREIGHT WILL NOT BE ALLOWED REFER TO DATE AND FILE NUMBER OF INVOICE.					

DO NOT MAKE PAYMENTS TO AGENTS OR TRAVELLERS WITHOUT
WRITTEN AUTHORITY FROM THE COMPANY

WE ARE NOT RESPONSIBLE FOR PARCELS DELIVERED TO US FOR
ENCLOSURE

CALGARY, May 27th, 1922

To **THE CANADIAN FAIRBANKS-MORSE COMPANY** DR.
LIMITED

NO CLAIMS ALLOWED UNLESS MADE WITHIN TEN DAYS AFTER RECEIPT OF GOODS
ALL REMITTANCES MUST BE AT PAR CALGARY



INTEREST WILL BE CHARGED ON OVERDUE ACCOUNTS AT 10% PER ANNUM
ALL GOODS SOLD STRICTLY F.O.B. OUR WAREHOUSE

COPY

Indian Department,

Sarcee Reserve,
Sarcee, Alta.

ORDER NO. _____ FILE NO. 2172 Reg. #4645 Our Order No. J-2200 TERMS: NET 30 DAYS. NO CASH DISCOUNT

QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION OF GOODS	LIST PRICE	GROSS EXTENSION	DISCOUNT	NET
1	Only Model 33 Bosch Magneto #204633 with cable and spark plug repaired Shipped - Will call. Material supplied; prices fair and just. Work performed; prices fair and just. <i>Note 7. Tho. F. Murray Indian Agent. Voucher No. 229.</i>	7.50 2180			7.50
RETURN TO GOODS BEFORE ADVISING US REASON AND RECEIVING OUR CONSENT. OTHERWISE CREDIT OR FREIGHT WILL NOT BE ALLOWED REFER TO DATE AND FILE NUMBER OF INVOICE.					

DO NOT MAKE PAYMENTS TO AGENTS OR TRAVELLERS WITHOUT
WRITTEN AUTHORITY FROM THE COMPANY

WE ARE NOT RESPONSIBLE FOR PARCELS DELIVERED TO US FOR
ENCLOSURE

CALGARY, Nov. 27th, 1919/

To **THE CANADIAN FAIRBANKS-MORSE COMPANY** DR.
LIMITED

NO CLAIMS ALLOWED UNLESS MADE WITHIN TEN DAYS AFTER RECEIPT OF GOODS
ALL REMITTANCES MUST BE AT PAR CALGARY



INTEREST WILL BE CHARGED ON OVERDUE ACCOUNTS AT 10% PER ANNUM
ALL GOODS SOLD STRICTLY F.O.B. OUR WAREHOUSE

COPY

Indian Agency,

Sarcee Reserve,
Sarcee, Alta.

ORDER NO. FILE NO. 5325 Reg. 40066

TERMS: NET 30 DAYS. NO CASH DISCOUNT

QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION OF GOODS	LIST PRICE	GROSS EXTENSION	DISCOUNT	NET
6	Only 1/2 Five Point Bath Plugs Taken - J. R. Quinn Material supplied: prices fair and just. Thos. F. Murray Indian Agent. Vote 7. Voucher No. 228.	1.25 ea.	<i>2182</i>		7.50
RETURN NO GOODS BEFORE ADVISING US REASON AND RECEIVING OUR CONSENT. OTHERWISE CREDIT OR FREIGHT WILL NOT BE ALLOWED REFER TO DATE AND FILE NUMBER OF INVOICE.					

Letter No. F.15.

Office of the Sarcee Indian Agency,

August 8 1923.

Sir,

I have the honour to enclose herewith Vouchers
Nos. 228-9-30, amounting to \$ 33⁷⁵

in favour of Canadian Fairbanks-Morse Co., Calgary, Alta.
for Repairing Pumping Engine of the Sarcee
Anglican Boarding School.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. dated

Your obedient servant,

Thos. F. Murray
Indian Agent.

Vote 7
Set
Pay
The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

120-1-5-



INDIAN OFFICE

At Sarcee Agency, Calgary.

August 8th, 1923

R

Sir:-

I beg to enclose herewith vouchers no. 228 -9 -30 in favour of the Canadian Fairbanks-Morse Co., Calgary, Alberta, for work done on the old pumping engine at the Sarcee Anglican School. I just received these accounts recently from the above mentioned firm and was not aware that they were outstanding. I can vouch for vouchers no. 229 and 230 and Archdeacon Tims, former principal of the School states that he received the goods itemized in voucher no. 228.

Your obedient servant,

Thos. F. Murray
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Dept. Indian Affairs,
OTTAWA?

120-1-5



R

[Handwritten signature]

Extract from Inspector's Report on the SARCEE DAY SCHOOL,
October 12, 1923.

The school room is scarcely large enough to accommodate the children in attendance. By removing some partitions at the rear of the rooms a good 8 feet additional length could be secured.

Some playground equipment should be installed to make the pupils' intermission more pleasant.

1 Football complete

F. G. Buchanan,

Insp.

120-1-5.

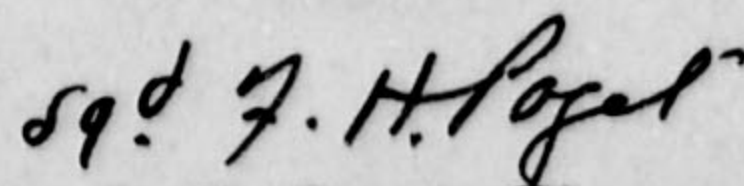
Ottawa, Dec. 3rd, 1923.

Gentlemen:

I have to request that you will deliver to Room 503, Booth Building, Sparks St., 1 football complete, for the use of the Sarcee Indian Day School. This football should be of the same quality and price as formerly supplied this Department. You should also forward your account, in duplicate, covering the cost of the football.

Your early attention to this matter will oblige.

Yours very truly,



F. H. Paget,
Accountant & Purchasing Agent.



Messrs. Ketchum & Co.,
Sparks St.,
Ottawa, Ont.

SPORTING GOODS DEPT.
PHONE QUEEN 488

120-1-5

BOAT HOUSE
RIDEAU 1414

Metchum & Company, Limited

SPORTING AND ATHLETIC GOODS

R

BICYCLE SUNDRIES AND REPAIR SHOP, CLEVELAND AND BRANTFORD BICYCLES, MOTOR CYCLES,
GUNS, EVENRUDE MOTORS, AUTOMOBILES, GASOLINE LAUNCHES AND CANOES



December 5, 1923

ONT.

Sell
cost
Sold to Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Booth Bldg.

Terms Cash. Interest at 8 per cent. per annum charged on all overdue accounts.

Order # 120-1-5

To 1 Football (complete)

\$4.75

For Sarcee Indian Day School

Sell
Football received.

And Rec 11/23
4108
Changes according to agreement
P. Metchum
10/12/23

ACCOUNTANT
DEC 10 1923

CERTIFIED CORRECT

120-1-5.

Ottawa, Dec. 3rd, 1923.

*Handwritten: Football must be for football
Sill: 23
P. 11/2/23*

The Public School Inspector, in a report on his inspection of the Sarcee Indian Day School, states as follows: -

"The schoolroom is scarcely large enough to accommodate the children in attendance. By removing some partitions at the rear of the rooms a good 8' additional length could be secured."

I shall be pleased to have your recommendation regarding the enlarging of the schoolroom, as recommended by the Inspector. If you suggest that the partition referred to be removed, kindly state how you would propose having the work done, and the approximate cost of the same.

The Inspector recommends that some playground equipment be furnished. The Department is ordering and will forward a football complete for the use of the pupils.

Your obedient servant,

J.D. McLean
J. D. McLean,
Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

Thos. F. Murray
Thos. F. Murray, Esq., M.D.,
Indian Agent,
Calgary, Alta.

120-1-5

INDIAN OFFICE

At Sarcree Agency, Calgary.

December 26th, 1923

R

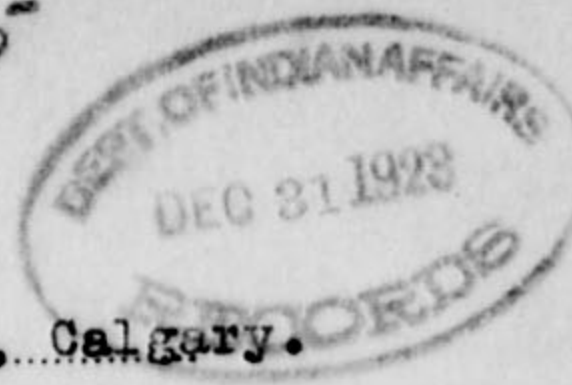
Sir:-

With reference your letter no. 120-1-5 of the 3rd inst., regarding the enlargement of the school room at the Sarcree Indian Day School I beg to state that a wall at the rear of the room would have to be knocked down and where it joins the walls and ceiling, it would be necessary to re-lath and re-plaster and kalsomine; the approximate cost of this work would be \$50.00.

Your obedient servant,

Thos. F. Murray
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Dept. Indian Affairs,
OTTAWA.



*Schools Branch
Calgary*

120-1-5.

Ottawa, January 3rd, 1924.

Sir:

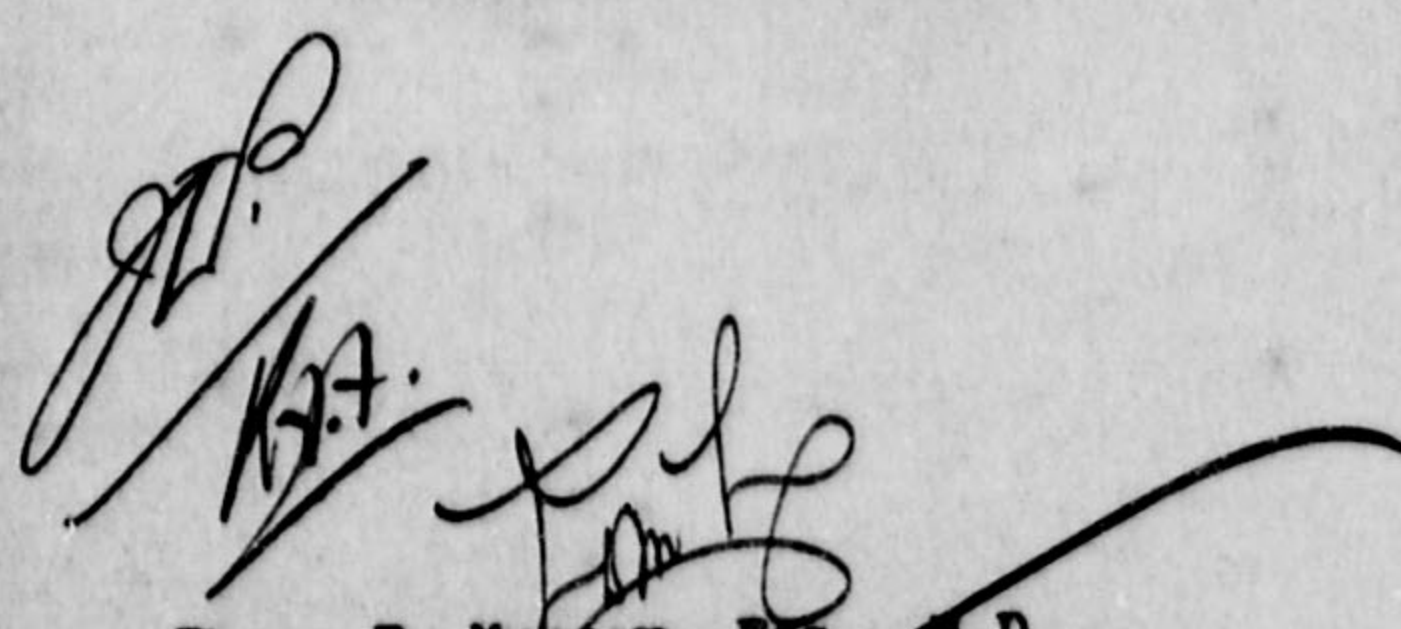
I have your letter of the 26th ultimo, regarding the enlarging of the schoolroom at the Sarssee Indian Day School, and stating the approximate cost of moving the partition at the rear of the room.

In reply I beg to say that you may arrange to have this work done at a time when it would not interfere with the regular classroom duties. It is considered that the work could wait until the Easter holidays, when arrangements could then be made to have the wall at the rear taken down and any relathing, replastering and kalsomining completed. We note that the approximate cost of this work will not exceed \$50. The department will leave this matter in your hands to have the work done at a time considered suitable. Properly certified vouchers, in duplicate, should be forwarded covering the expenditure incurred.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

J. D. McLean,
Asst. Deputy and Secretary.


Thos. F. Murray, Esq., M.D.,
Indian Agent,
Calgary, Alta.

POOR COPY

Vote No.

Treaty No. 7.

Department of Indian Affairs

To Dr. T. F. Murray,

Sarcee Agency,

CALGARY.

DATE 1923	SERVICE.	AMOUNT.
Dec. 31	Paid Mary Bull Collar for working at Sarcee Hospital from December 24th, 1923 to Dec. 31 1923 , receipt attached	10. 00
TOTAL.		\$10 00

6069
sent Jan. 12/24

[Signature]

Vote 5A.

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

Voucher No. 471.

Thos. F. Murray
Agent.

Letter No. E. 15

Office of the SARCEE Indian Agency,

January 2nd, 1924.

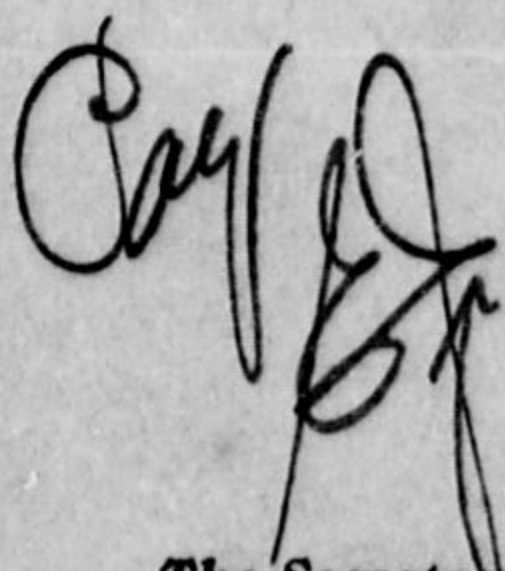
Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 471,
amounting to \$ 10.00 in favour
of Dr. T. F. Murray, Sarcee Agency, Calgary, Alta.
for Labour for Sarcee Hospital.

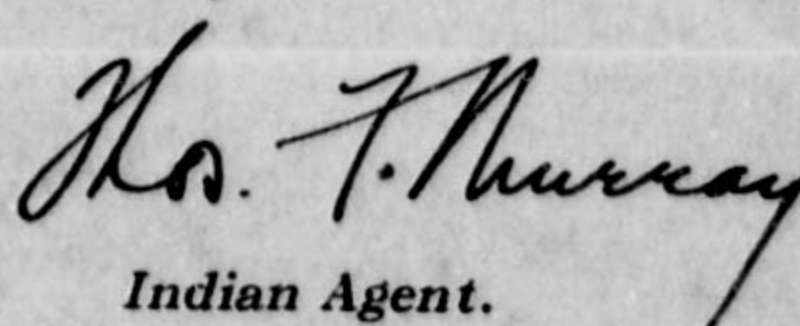
This expenditure was authorized by Departmental
Letter No. dated

Vote 5A.

Your obedient servant,



The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.



Indian Agent.

120 - 1 - 5

INDIAN OFFICE

At Sargee Agency, Calgary.

January 2nd, 1924.

Sir:-

I beg to enclose herewith Voucher No. 471, in my favour, for money paid for a general helper for the Hospital, from December 24th-23 to December 31-23. The need of this help was occasioned by the illness (Erysipelas) of Mrs. Sommerville, the general helper.

Your obedient servant,

Thos. F. Murray
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Dept. Indian Affairs,
OTTAWA.

Car

DEPT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JAN 7 1924
RECORDED

ACCOUNTANTS
JAN 10 1924
BRANCH

R

[Handwritten signature]

CALGARY, ALTA. October 11th, 1912

M. Department of Indian Affairs,

No.

Sarcee Reserve, Calgary, Alta.

IN ACCOUNT
WITH

F. E. OSBORNE

ALBERTA'S LARGEST STATIONERY HOUSE

BOOKS, STATIONERY, CAMERA AND OFFICE SUPPLIES

WHOLESALE AND RETAIL

INTEREST CHARGED ON
OVERDUE ACCOUNTS

SHIPPED VIA

2 Dz. Slates.

5.40 dz.

10. 80

T.F. Murray.

Material supplied; prices fair and just.

Thos. F. Murray
Indian Agent.

Vote 7.

4994
Sent 22-1-24.

SPECIAL ATTENTION PAID TO SCHOOL SUPPLY ORDERS, WHETHER FROM
STUDENT, TEACHER, SCHOOL BOARD OR RETAILER

120-1-8

F.15



Office of the *Saucee* Indian Agency,

act

R

Jan. 10 192*4*.

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. *486*,

amounting to \$ *10.⁸⁰* in favour

of *F. E. Osborne, Calgary, Alberta.*
for *Slates for school.*

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental
Letter No. *116951-4* dated *July 14th* 1923.

Note 7.

Your obedient servant,

[Signature]

Thos. F. Murray
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.



120-1-5



R



DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE,

REGINA, SASK., August 6, 1924.

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO

No. 408-11A

ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

Sir-

I beg to inform you that Dr. Murray, the Agent at Sarcee has asked for Seventy Dollars (\$70.00), to cover the necessary work on the school, in his agency, to meet with the demands of the Provincial Inspector of Education.

The Fifty Dollars (\$50.00) has already been authorized by the Department, and I have given the Doctor authority to finish this work at a cost of Twenty Dollars, (\$20.00), making a total expenditure of Seventy Dollars (\$70.00).

Trusting the Department will approve my action in this matter, I am,

Your obedient servant,

W. M. Graham,
Indian Commissioner.

The Secretary,
Indian Department,
Ottawa.



120-1-5.

Ottawa, August 12th, 1924.

Sir:

I have your No. 408-11A of the 6th instant,
regarding the alterations in the classroom at the
Sarcee Indian Day School.

The instructions which you have given to the
Indian Agent to incur a further expenditure of \$20 over
the amount (\$50) authorized by the Department is approved.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

J. D. McLean,
Asst. Deputy and Secretary.


W. M. Graham, Esq.,
Indian Commissioner,
Regina, Sask.

66-68 Bay Street
39-49 Wellington St. W.
TORONTO

Cor. Notre Dame and St. Helen Street
Cor. St. Helen and Recollet Streets
MONTREAL

Cor. Eighth Avenue
and Second Street West
CALGARY

THE W. R. BROCK COMPANY (LIMITED)
S. E. COR. EIGHTH AVENUE AND SECOND STREET W.

CALGARY, SEP 2 1924

Sold to *Dom Govt Indian Affairs*
City

GOODS SELECTED BY PURCHASER NOT RETURNABLE
NO CLAIMS ALLOWED UNLESS MADE WITHIN TEN DAYS

CONVEYANCE *Delivered to Universal Garage*

Nos. QUAN.

DESCRIPTION

TOTAL
QUAN.

PRICE

Nos.	QUAN.	DESCRIPTION	TOTAL QUAN.	PRICE
		30 days Nettcast		
1/2		Brock Shade	1415	708 908

Material supplied: prices fair and just.

Thos. T. Murray
Vote. 7. Indian Agent.
Sept 19-9-24
262

**EXAMINED and
found correct.**

E. J. [Signature]

INTEREST CHARGED ON ALL OVERDUE ACCOUNTS

To secure full cash discount, payment must be made within THIRTY DAYS from dating of Invoice. After the expiry of THIRTY DAYS
INTEREST at the rate of 12 per cent. per annum only, allowed. Interest at 7 per cent. per annum allowed for anticipated payments.

120-1-5

Letter No. *F.15.*

Office of the

Saucee

Indian Agency

R



Apex

Sir,

Sept. 11 1924.

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. *212*,

amounting to \$ *7.08* in favour

of *W.R. Brock Co. Ltd., Calgary, Alberta.*

for *Window Blinds for school room.*

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. dated

INDIAN EDUCATION

Vote 7.

Your obedient servant,

Thos. F. Murray
Indian Agent.

Cay

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.



POOR COPY

Vote No.

Treaty No.

Department of Indian Affairs

To Mr. A. Coutts,

2401-1A. St. S.E.,

Calgary, Alta.

DATE	SERVICE.	AMOUNT.
1924		
Nov. 10	Carpentry work at Sarssee Day School, August 29th and 30th, 1924. (18 hours @ 80¢ per hour)	14 40
INDIAN EDUCATION		
EXAMINED and found correct.		
Note 7.		
TOTAL,		14 40

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

VOUCHER NO. 313.

Thos. F. Murray
Agent.

120-1-5

No. **F.15**

Office of the Sarcee Indian Agency,

November 10th 1924

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 313

amounting to \$14.40 in favour

of A. Coutts, 2401-1A. St. S.E., Calgary, Alta.

for Carpentry work at Sarcee Day School.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. 120-1-5 dated January 3rd, 1924.

Vote 7.

Your obedient servant,

Thos. F. Murray
Indian Agent.

INDIAN EDUCATION

[Signature]
The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

120-1-5

School
Extract from Inspector's Report on the Sarcee Day
School, October 13, 1924.

More blackboard space is needed.

Three or four additional single seats should
be provided.

The map of Alberta is not suitable for
teaching purposes. One by Mundy in
this province is much better.



F. G. Buchanan,

Insp.

120-1-4.

Ottawa, November 11, 1924.

Sir:

The Public School Inspector, in a report on his recent inspection of the Sarscee Indian Day School, states that more blackboard space is required, also that 3 or 4 additional single seats should be provided, and that a map of Alberta should be supplied as the one at present in use is not suitable for teaching purposes.

Please give the dimensions, i.e. length and width, of any blackboard that may be required, also state whether moulding and chalk trough should be furnished.

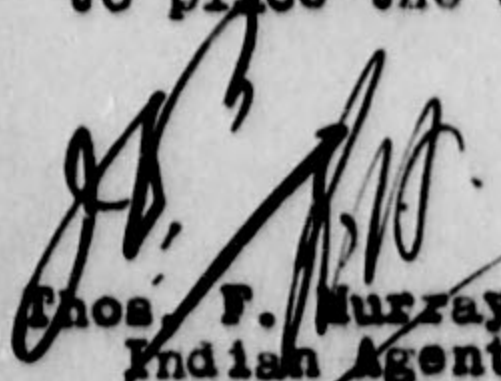
Regarding the desks, I shall be pleased if you will state the name of the manufacturer of the desks at present in use, as it will be necessary, in ordering new desks, that they be of the same type, in order to have uniformity in the seating arrangement. You should also state the sizes of the desks required. I may say that desks are manufactured in sizes as follows: -

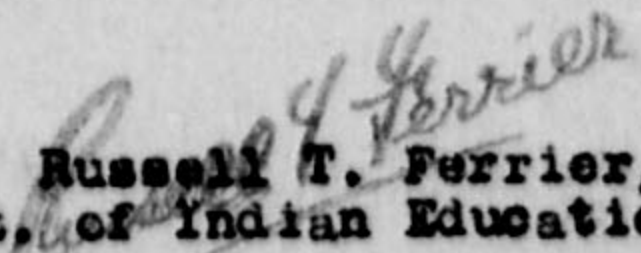
No.	6	for Pupils	5-7 years,
"	5	"	" 6-10 "
"	4	"	" 9-13 "
"	3	"	" 12-16 "
"	2	"	" 15-18 "

Please also state whether you would recommend that a map of Alberta be supplied.

When we have the above information we will be in a position to place the order for the blackboard, desks and map, as required.

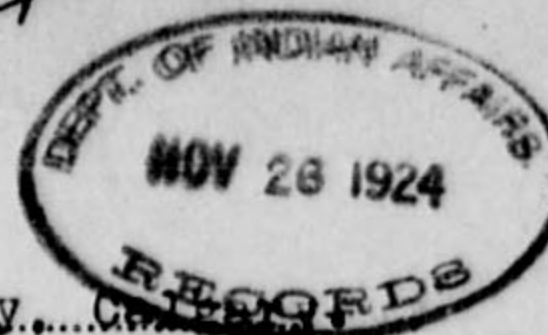
Your obedient servant,


Thomas F. Murray, Esq., M.D.,
Indian Agent,
Calgary,
Alta.


Russell T. Ferrier,
Supt. of Indian Education.

120-1-5

INDIAN OFFICE



At Sarcee Agency, Alberta

November 22nd, 1924.

R

Sir:-

With reference your letter No. 120-1-4 of the 11th inst., regarding School room supplies recommended by the Public School Inspector, I beg to state that the blackboard space required is 20ft. by 4ft. Moulding and chalk trough should also be supplied.

The single seats now in use at the school are the product of the "School Furniture Co." I have been unable to ascertain this firm's place of business. We require the following new seats and desks:

No. 6 ----- 3

No. 2 ----- 6

I beg also to state that a new map of Alberta is required.

Your obedient servant,

Thos. F. Murray
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Dept. Indian Affairs,
OTTAWA.

*Western
Sch. Supply Co.
1402 Ross St.
Regina*



120-1-5.

Ottawa, November 28th, 1924.

Sir:

I have your letter of the 22nd instant, with reference to the extra desks, blackboard and map of Alberta required for the Sarcee Indian Day School.

In reply I beg to say that a requisition is being sent to the Government Stationery Office to forward to your address a Lithoplate blackboard, 20'x4', with the necessary moulding and chalk trough, and a map of Alberta, mounted on rollers.

Regarding the desks required to complete the seating equipment, I beg to say that you may place an order with the Western School Supply Co., 1402 Rose St., Regina, who are the Western Agents for the Canadian Office & School Furniture Co. Ltd., Preston, Ont., the manufacturers of the desks at present in use, to supply 3 No. 6 and 6 No. 2 single desks. The above firm should quote you a price F.O.B. Calgary. Please obtain an account, in duplicate, and when the desks arrive, if in a satisfactory condition, you should certify the account and forward it to the Department for payment. Please attend to the ordering of these desks at an early date.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

J. D. McLean,
Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

Thos. F. Murray, Esq., M.D.,
Indian Agent,
Calgary, Alta.

10m-2-1924.

BRUCE ROBINSON DISTRIBUTORS, LIMITEDDISTRIBUTORS DELCO-LIGHT PRODUCTS
CALGARY - ALBERTA

LEDGER FOLIO

As Banks Charge Exchange on Out of Town Checks, Please Remit by Draft or Otherwise Free of Collection Charges.

Sold to Sarcee Indian School Date Oct. 15, 1924. 192.....
 Station Sarcee Reserve, Calgary, Alta. Terms.....
 Shipped to Station

OUR INVOICE No.

5253

OUR ORDER No.

7279

YOUR ORDER No.

Ordered	Shipped	Description	Price	Amount	Total
	24	Fuse Plugs		1.20	
	2	30 Amp Cart Fuses		.30	
	1	60 Amp cart Fuses		.25	
	3	Spark Plugs	1.00	3.00	\$4.75
Material supplied; prices fair and just. <i>Thos. F. Murray</i> <i>Vote S.A. Indian Agent.</i> <i>4290</i>					

EXAMINED
found correct.

100-1-5
R
DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
OCT 29 1924
RECORDS
F. 15.
Office of the *Sarcee* Indian Agency,

Office of the *Sarcee* Indian Agency,

Indian Agency,

October 24 1924

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. *290*,

amounting to \$ *4.75* in favour

of *Pruce Robinson Distributors, Ltd., Calgary, Alta*
for *Electrical sundries for Hospital.*

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. dated

Vote .S.A.

Your obedient servant,

Sub pay sent Oct 30
Thos. F. Murray
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

RECEIPT FORM

To be returned with invoice to Superintendent of Supplies,
Department of Public Printing and Stationery.

Dec. 2nd, 1924

Western Seating Co.
17 Bannatyne Ave.
Winnipeg, Man.

Send direct prepaid to:-
Thos. F. Murray, Esq. Indian Agent, Sarcee Day School
Calgary, Alta.

If goods are delivered in your locality have consignee sign the receipt. If shipped outside please state by what route in place indicated for that purpose and mail express or freight receipted bill.

1 Lithoplate blackboard, 20 feet by 4 feet,
with chalk trough and moulding for
above blackboard.

The above mentioned articles received

by *Freight* date *Dec. 16/24*
or shipped to *Thos. F. Murray*
Indian Agent.

Via Parcel Post, insured..... Express.....

or Freight.....

HEAD OFFICE: 222 HARGRAVE ST.
WINNIPEG, MAN.
PHONE A 2108

BRANCHES:
REGINA, SASK. 2227 11TH STREET
EDMONTON, ALTA. 10127 89TH ST.

Winnipeg, Man. December 9th. 1924 192

M. ~~Thos. F. Murray~~ Esq.
Indian Agent, ~~Surveys Day School,~~
Calgary, ~~Alta.~~

IN ACCOUNT
WITH

WESTERN SEATING CO.

SCHOOL DESKS
CHURCH SEATING

BLACK AND GREEN BOARD
FOLDING CHAIRS AND TABLES

TEACHERS' DESKS
THEATRE CHAIRS

Shipped by C.P.R. Freight PREPAID 1/2

Shipped No. 3

AGENT NO.

Wall	80	Square feet black lithoplate 2 pieces		
OUR NO.		10' x 4'	.33	26.40
8795				
Year No	20	Feet chalk trough	.21	2.20
9920	31	• moulding	.06	1.86
	3	• 1/4 round	.04	.12
	16	• back strip	.04	.64

INDIAN EDUCATION

Material supplied; prices fair and just

31.22

Thos. F. Murray
Indian Agent
Vote 7.
8/25
4885
sent Jan.

EXAMINED and
found correct.
[Signature]

TERMS: Not within 30 days.
5% interest charged on overdue accounts.

120-1-5
L. No. *F.15.*

R



Office of the *Sauce* Indian Agency,

ajex
Sir,

Dec. 27. 1924.

EXH
I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. *362*,

amounting to \$ *31.27* in favour

of *Western Seating Co., Winnipeg, Man.*
for *Blackboard and fittings for Soreen School.*

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. *120-1-5* dated *Nov. 28th 1924.*

INDIAN EDUCATION

Vote: 7.

Your obedient servant,

Pay

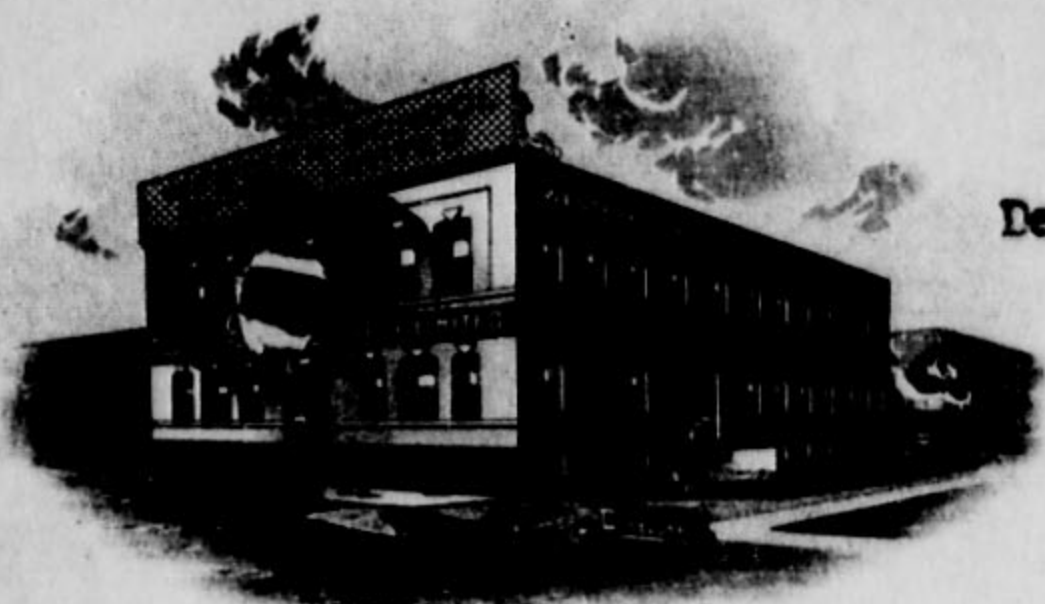


Thos. T. Murray
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

WE ARE NOT RESPONSIBLE FOR GOODS LOST IN THE MAILS

ALL CHEQUES MUST BE MADE PAYABLE AT PAR IN REGINA OR EXCHANGE ADDED.



Freight Prepaid

1402 ROSE STREET
REGINA, SASK.
CANADA.

Jan. 7, 1925. 192

Dept. of Indian Affairs,
OTTAWA, Ont.

BOUGHT OF

WESTERN SCHOOL SUPPLY, LIMITED

SCHOOL EQUIPPERS

AGENTS FOR
THE PRESTON BALL BEARING DESKS, ALSO HYLOPLATE BLACKBOARD
GLOBES, MAPS AND KINDERGARTEN SUPPLIES 10969

3
6

Single Desks #6
" " #2

~~Freight Charges prepaid~~

8.75
9.75

26.25
58.50

~~\$ 21.64~~

\$ 84.75

Sarcee Day School.

Shipped to: Dr. Thos. F. Murray,
Indian Agent,
Sarcee Agency,
Calgary, Alta.

Material supplied; prices fair and just.

Thos. F. Murray
Indian Agent.

Vote. 7.

5518

EXAMINED and
found correct.

sent 31-1-25

120-1-5
R
DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JAN 23 1925
RECORDS
Order No. *F.N.*

Office of the *Saucee* Indian Agency,

Ans. 26
Sir,

January 17 1925.

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. *385*,

amounting to \$ *91.64* *84.75* in favour

of *Western School Supply, Ltd., 1402 Rae St., Regina,*
for *Nine School Desks for Saucee Bay School.* *Sask.*

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. *120-1-5* dated *November 28th* 1924.

INDIAN EDUCATION

Vote 7.

Your obedient servant,

Thos. T. Murray
Indian Agent.

Pay
The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

120-1-5

Ottawa, January 26th., 1925.

Dear Sir,-

Referring to your letter of the 17th instant, enclosing voucher No. 385 in favour of the Western School Supply Ltd., for desks for the Sardes Day School, I beg to state that the charge of \$6.89 for freight charges prepaid has been deducted from the account as the item is not supported by the receipted bill. A cheque for \$84.75 is being sent to the Company and you will please advise them why their account was reduced and request them to render another account for the freight with receipted bill attached.

Yours truly,

F.H. Paget
Chief Accountant and Purchasing Agent

Thos. F. Murray Esq., M.D.,
Indian Agent,
Calgary, Alta.

WE ARE NOT RESPONSIBLE FOR GOODS LOST IN THE MAILS

ALL CHEQUES MUST BE MADE PAYABLE AT PAR IN REGINA OR EXCHANGE ADDED.



1402 ROSE STREET
REGINA, SASK.
CANADA.

Feb. 11, 1925.

192

Dept. of Indian Affairs,

OTTAWA, ONT.

BOUGHT OF

WESTERN SCHOOL SUPPLY, LIMITED

SCHOOL EQUIPPERS

AGENTS FOR
THE PRESTON BALL BEARING DESKS, ALSO HYLOPLATE BLACKBOARD
GLOBES, MAPS AND KINDERGARTEN SUPPLIES

Freight Charges on Desks shipped Dec. 31/24

\$ 6.39

Shipped to:

Dr. Thos. Murray,
Indian Agent,
Calgary, Alta.

Work performed; prices fair and just

Thos. T. Murray
Ind. Agent
date 7

5889
Mr 21-2-25

INDIAN EDUCATION

EXAMINED and
found correct.

Clear

120-1-5-



Letter No. *F.15.*

R

Office of the *Saucee* Indian Agency,

Feb. 14 1925.

Just

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. *441*,

amounting to \$*6.⁸⁹* in favour

of *Western School Supply, Ltd., Regina, Sask.*
for *Freight charges on school desks.*

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. *120-1-5* dated *January 26th* 1925.

Date 7.

Your obedient servant,

Thos. F. Murray

Indian Agent.

INDIAN EDUCATION

Pay

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs

LOCAL PURCHASE—ABSTRACT OF TENDERS

Tenders called 7.10.76 1925 by letter phone Due 7.10.76 1925 Opened 1.11.76 1925 by 1.11.76

ARTICLES	FIRMS ASKED TO QUOTE				REMARKS
	Merwin-William	Heubert Co	Osherson	British America	
4 gal. BK oak floor varnish	5.10	4.75	5.40	<u>4.58</u>	
				British America Paint Co	18.33

UNDERLINE TENDER ACCEPTED AND SHOW TOTAL VALUE OF ORDER GIVEN EACH FIRM

DO NOT USE THIS SPACE

I recommend that lowest tenders, as underlined, which have been accepted, be approved—
tenders marked with circle not satisfactory, for reasons given in remarks column.

Signed

Dept. of.

City or town: Hamden

DATE _____

BRITISH AMERICA PAINT CO.

LIMITED
VIA-VANCOUVER-CALGARY-EDMONTON-REGINA
MAKERS OF
"BAPCO"

PAINTS, VARNISHES, ENAMELS, STAINS,
WALL FINISHES, DRY COLORS, ETC.

DATE FEB. 27, 1925.

SHIPPED FROM CALGARY, ALTA.

OUR ORDER NO. 1371.

SALESMAN F.W. KEMP.

SOLD TO

SARGE INDIAN RESERVE,
SCHOOL ACCOUNT,
CALGARY, ALBERTA.

INDIAN EDUCATION

TERMS: LINSEED OIL AND TURPENTINE AS WELL AS ANY
ITEMS MARKED "NET", ARE NOT SUBJECTED TO CASH
DISCOUNT. ON OTHER PURCHASES 2% DISCOUNT IS AL-
LOWED IF PAYMENT IS MADE BY 15TH OF MONTH FOLLOW-
ING SHIPMENT. SALES TAX CHARGES ARE NET. INTEREST
AT THE RATE OF 8% CHARGED ON OVERDUE ACCOUNTS.

CUSTOMER'S ORDER NO.

CUSTOMER'S REQ. NO.

SHIPPED VIA

4 x 1 GALS. DARK OAK BAPCO FLOOR VARNISH
1 x 3 INCH LAUREL VARNISH BRUSH

4.58 GALL. 18.32
17.10 DOZ. 1.43

19.75

Material supplied; prices fair and just

Vol. 7.
Mr. F. Murray
Indian Agent
sent March 19/25
6272

EXAMINED and
found correct.
E. J. [Signature]

DO NOT RETURN GOODS WITHOUT FIRST OBTAINING OUR PERMISSION

68876-7-24

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Letter No. *F.15.*

120-1-5
R



Office of the *Sauce* Indian Agency,

March 13 192*5*.

ayt
Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. *475*,

amounting to \$ *19.75* in favour

of *British American Paint Co., Calgary, Alta.*

for *Varnish for school.*

This expenditure was authorized by *Commissioner's* Departmental

Letter No. *408-11A* dated *Aug. 6th 1924.*

INDIAN EDUCATION

Vote 7.

Your obedient servant,

Thos. T. Murray
Indian Agent.

ayt
The Secretary,

Department of Indian Affairs

Ottawa.



Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

120-1-5 B.

Ottawa, June 8, 1925.

Gentlemen,-

It has been brought to the attention of this Department, that payment has been made to your firm by the Dominion Stationery Office, for lithoplate blackboards supplied to the Fort Frances and Sarnee Schools, and as payment was made to your firm by this Department, I have to ask that you will make a refund to this Department.

The shipment to the Fort Frances school was made on Departmental Order No. 2611 and was for \$85.47, the goods being shipped to Reverend H. M. Brassard, Fort Frances.

The shipment to the Sarnee school amounts to \$31.22 and was shipped to Thomas F. Murray, Indian Agent, Calgary, Alberta.

I shall therefore be pleased to receive your cheque for \$116.69, which has been overpaid to you.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

J. D. McLean.
Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

Western Seating Company,
323 Hargrave St.,
Winnipeg, Man.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

527

DUPLICATE, FOR DEPARTMENT.

No.....

Bank of Montreal,

\$ 31.22

June 17th, 1925.

Ottawa,

RECEIVED from Western Seating Co.

Indian Funds.

on account

Thirty one 22/100

the sum of Dollars,
which amount will appear at the RECEIVER GENERAL'S credit with this
Bank.

Signed in Triplicate,

Ent'd.....

Pro. Manager.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

120-1-5 B

WESTERN SEATING COMPANY



WESTERN AGENTS
GLOBE FURNITURE CO. LIMITED, WATERLOO, ONT.

SCHOOL DESKS
TEACHERS DESKS
BLACK AND GREEN BOARDS
CHURCH SEATING
THEATRE CHAIRS
FOLDING CHAIRS AND TABLES
LODGE FURNITURE



HEAD OFFICE
WINNIPEG, MAN.
PHONE A 2165

BRANCHES
EDMONTON, ALTA.

1727, 99TH STREET
PHONE 1269

REGINA, SASK
1845 ROSE STREET
PHONE 5492

REMOVED TO
172 Bannatyne Ave. East,

WINNIPEG, June 13th 1925. 192

Mr. J. D. McLean,
Asst. Deputy and Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

COPY
Placed on

File 124-1-5

Dear Sir:-

Replying to your favour of the 8th instant, File No. 120-1-5 B.,

we enclose you herewith our cheque for the sum of \$116.69 being amount
overpaid on the following shipments -

Rev. H. M. Brassard, Fort Frances School, Fort Frances, Ont - - - - -	\$85.47
Thomas F. Murray, Indian Agent, Calgary, Alta - - - - -	31.22
	<u>\$116.69</u>

Upon receipt of a cheque from the Department of Public
Printing and Stationery, we ~~had~~ returned ^{same} to them stating that some of the
bills had been already paid, but they returned it to us stating that under
the law payment had to be made through that Department. Our cheque which
we are now sending you will adjust these matters.

Yours very truly,

WESTERN SEATING COMPANY

M. J. Duckett

Accountant.

D/MS.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

120-1-5-B

BANK RECEIPT No. _____

Amt. 31.22 *ch.*

Date _____ 1925 **R**

Entered Journal No. _____ Folio _____

Acmt.
10

Dept. Receipt No. _____

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JUN 16 1925
RECORDS

ACCOUNTANT
1925

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 2)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

SPORTING GOODS DEPT.
PHONE QUEEN 499

BOAT HOUSE
RIDEAU 1414

KETCHUM & COMPANY, LIMITED

Sporting and Athletic Goods



CLEVELAND BYCYCLES—ELTO MOTORS—CHESTNUT CANOES
FISHING TACKLE—GUNS AND AMMUNITION—ROW BOATS

SOLD TO *Dept. of Indian Affairs,*

OTTAWA, Ont. Nov 29 1928

O # 120-1-4

TERMS CASH Interest at 8% per annum charged on all overdue accounts.

1 ✓ B B Bat
1 ✓ Ind. Ball
1 ✓ Football

1.20
1.40
4.75 7.35

For Sauce Indian Day School

*Corrected correct;
supplies furnished;
charges fair and just.*

*J.D. Lathford
6/12/28*

ACCOUNTANTS
DEC 6 1928

*5254
Hess Dec 7/28*

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

120-1-5

INDIAN OFFICE

R

At Sarcee Agency, Calgary.



February 23rd 1929.

MEMO.

Sir:-

I beg to request information if the Department would authorize the purchase of a 7ft. toboggan, for the use of our school children. The cost of this article would be \$4.57.

Your obedient servant,

Ho. F. Murray
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Dept. Indian Affairs,
OTTAWA.



Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

120-1-5

Ottawa, March 1st, 1929.

Sir,-

Replying to your letter of the 23rd ultimo, I beg to say that you may purchase a 7 ft. toboggan for the use of the children of the Saree Indian Day School. It is noted that the cost of this equipment would be \$4.57. Please forward an account in duplicate, properly certified, covering the cost.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

J. D. McLean.
Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

Thos. F. Murray, Esq., M.D.,
Indian Agent,
Calgary, Alta.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

CALGARY OFFICE and WAREHOUSE:
1335-1339 TENTH AVENUE WEST,

PHONE No. W 1579

Pyramid Oil and Refining Co.

OILS

REFINERS AND IMPORTERS OF HIGHEST GRADE
PENNSYLVANIA OILS, GREASES, BOILER COMPOUND, SOAP,
PAINTS, WASTE, DISINFECTANTS AND SPECIALTIES.

Sold to Department of Indian Affairs, Calgary, Jan. 20, 1929.
Sarcee Reserve, City.

Invoice No. 4797 C. Salesman P.A.W. Terms Net.

Our responsibility ceases when goods are delivered to Railway Co. in good order.

70

Lbs. Sweeping Compound

.08

5 60

Sweeping Compound for School.

Auth: Dept. letter No. 120-1-4
dated April 16th, 1928.

VOUCHER NO. 287. Vote 7.

Goods supplied
Prices fair and just.

.....
Indian Agent

EXAMINED and
found correct.

M. L. ...
9/3/29

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

120-1-5



R



Letter No. F.15.....

Office of the..... Sarcee..... Indian Agency,

March 4th 1929

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 287.....,
amounting to \$ 5.60..... in favour
of Pyramid Oil & Refining Co., Calgary, Alta....
for Sweeping Compound for School.....

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. 120-1-4..... dated 16th April 1928.....

Vote 7.

Your obedient servant,

Thos. T. Whimsey
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Form No. 101.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

14. 50M-9-28-11915

Cost at 8 per cent. charged on all Overdue Accounts

No Claim for Shortage will be allowed unless made within 5 Days after receipt of Goods

GOODS IN TRANSIT AT RISK OF PURCHASER

PLEASE GIVE THIS
NO. **1254**
ALSO STATE IF WRITING
ABOUT GOODS HEREON.

TRADE



MARK

RETURNED GOODS

No Goods may be returned without our permission. Goods returned by permission that have been furnished correctly on customer's order may be credited Less 10%.

ALL GOODS F.O.B. WAREHOUSE

**THE
J. H. ASHDOWN HARDWARE CO. LIMITED**
CALGARY, CANADA

JAN 24/29

Your Order No.

Shipped by

Terms

SOLD TO **DOMINION GOVERNMENT DEPT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS**

DR MURRAY SARCEE RESERVE, ALBERTA.

1

ONLY 7⁰ LAURIER TOBBOGAN

4.65

2%

NET

4.65

EXAMINED and
found correct.

Less 2%

4.65

.08

4.57

TO SARCEE INDIAN RESERVE

Toboggan for School.

H. Loghlan

Auth: Dept. letter No. 120-1-5
dated March 1st, 1929.

Goods supplied
Prices fair and just.

VOUCHER NO. 292. Vote 7.

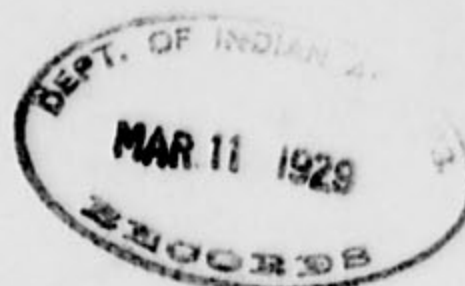
7538
14-3-29

Indian Agent,

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Letter No. F. 15.....



Office of the..... Sarcee..... Indian Agency,

March 5th..... 1929

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 292.....,
amounting to \$ 4.57..... in favour
of J.H. Ashdown Hardware Co., Calgary, Alta.....
for Toboggan for School.....

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. 120-1-5..... dated March 1st, 1929.....
Vote 7.

Your obedient servant,

Thos. F. Munnay
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Form No. 101.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

THE T. EATON CO. LIMITED
WINNIPEG CANADA

Date Dec. 11th, 1929. M.O. Contracts
Reference No.

Name Indian Agent

Address Sarcee Agency- Calgary - Alta.

KEEP THIS FOR REFERENCE

x4616-11-1-29-5m-140

QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT	AMOUNT
9	School Sleds 85	7 65	
	Freight charges	2 19	
		9 84	
	EXAMINED and found correct. <i>E. J. [Signature]</i> Shipped by C.P.R. freight charges prepaid as per copy of expense bill herewith. Sleds for School. Auth: Dept. letter No. 120-1-4 dated 15th November, 1929. VOUCHER NO. 195. Vote 7. <i>sent 18/11/30</i>	6830 Goods supplied Prices fair and just. <i>Thos. J. Murray</i> Indian Agent	

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY



Letter No. **F.15**

120-1-5
R



Office of the **Sarcee** Indian Agency,

January 9th 1930.

C. Murray
Sir,

*ACCOUNTANTS
JAN 13 1930
BRANCO*
I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. **195**,

amounting to **\$9.84** in favour

of **T. Eaton Co. Winnipeg, Manitoba.**

for **Sleds for School**

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. **120-1-4** dated **15th November, 1929.**
Vote 7.

Your obedient servant,

Thos. F. Murray
Indian Agent.

INDIAN EDUCATION

C. Murray
The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Form No. 101

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

120-1-5

Missionary Society of the Church of England in Canada

GENERAL SECRETARY
REV. CANON S. GOULD, M.D., D.C.L., D.D.

EDUCATIONAL SECRETARY

FIELD SECRETARY
REV. T. B. R. WESTGATE, D.D.
(THE BIBLE HOUSE, WINNIPEG, MAN.)

GENERAL TREASURER
J. M. MCWHINNEY, ESQ.

ACCOUNTANT
R. A. WILLIAMS, ESQ.

CABLE ADDRESS
MARTURIA, TORONTO

("MISSIONS CODE," "C.I.M." AND "VIA EAST")

39-43 THE BIBLE HOUSE,
128 ALEXANDER AVE. EAST.

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

THE PRIMATE (EX-OFFICIO)
THE BISHOP OF MURGH (CHAIRMAN)
THE BISHOP OF MONTREAL
THE BISHOP OF TORONTO
THE BISHOP OF QU'APPELLE
DEAN LLWYD
ARCHDEACON SNOWDON
ARCHDEACON FOTHERINGHAM
THE REV. AND MON. DR. CODY
MON. MR. JUSTICE HODGINS
G. C. COPPLEY, ESQ.
C. S. SCOTT, ESQ.
G. B. NICHOLSON, ESQ.

WINNIPEG, MAN. Aug. 13th, 1930.

The Secretary,
The Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

Dear Sir:-

With reference to your letter of May 28th, number 120-1-1, approving the appointment of the Rev. F. M. Ross Gibney to the position of Teacher of the Sarcee Indian Day School, our Commission will be obliged if your Department will kindly instruct Dr. Murray, your representative on the Sarcee Reserve, to assist Mr. Gibney to the fullest extent of his power in maintaining the regular attendance of pupils and in keeping the class-room fully equipped and in a good state of repair.

It would appear from information just received from Mr. Gibney that the class-room stands much in need at present of being redecorated, and an authorization from your Department to have this work undertaken at once will be deeply appreciated.

I have the honour to be

Sir,

Your obedient servant,

T. B. R. Westgate

Field Secretary, M.S.C.C.

TBRW/JF



Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

120-1-5.

Ottawa, August 21, 1930.

Rev. Sir:

I have your letter of the 13th instant, relative to the appointment of Rev. F. M. Ross Gibney as teacher of the Sarcee Indian Day School. We are requesting Dr. Murray, the local Indian Agent, to give Mr. Gibney every assistance he can in his work and in obtaining a regular attendance of the pupils.

We are also requesting him to inform the Department regarding the redecorating required in the classroom and the approximate cost of any work which he recommends be carried out. When his reply is received, the matter of authorizing having the work done will receive consideration.

Your obedient servant,

T. R. L. MacInnes
T. R. L. MacInnes,
For Secretary.

T. B. R. Westgate
Rev. T. B. R. Westgate, D.D.,
Field Secretary, M.S.C.C.,
39-43, The Bible House,
Winnipeg, Man.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

120-1-5.

Ottawa, August 21, 1930.

Sir:

A request has been received through the Missionary Society of the Church of England in Canada to have the classroom at the Sarcee Indian Day School redecorated. In this connection I have to request that you will inform the Department regarding the work required to be carried out, and you should also state the approximate cost. I may say that our funds this present fiscal year are limited and unless there is urgent need to have the redecorating done at the present time it will have to stand over until next year. The Department will await your report as to the work to be done and the cost involved, when consideration will then be given as to whether it can be authorized at the present time or not. Your early reply giving the information asked for is requested.

Your obedient servant,

T. R. L. MacInnes
T. R. L. MacInnes,
For Secretary.

Thos. F. Murray
Thos. F. Murray, Esq., M.D.,
Indian Agent,
Calgary, Alta.

2 letter

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



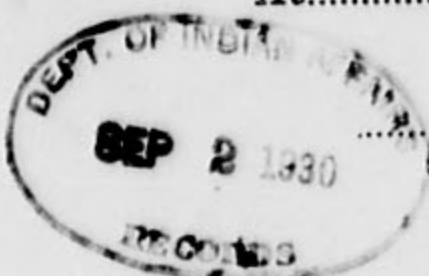
INDIAN OFFICE

At.....Sarcee Agency.....Calgary.

August 27th 1930

MEMO.

Sir:-



With reference your letter No. 120-1-5

of the 21st inst., regarding the painting and decorating of the Sarcee Indian Day School, I beg to state that our Staff is now engaged in Kalsomining and varnishing the School-room. This is all that it will require until next Spring when an amount has been asked for in next year's estimates to have the school-room painted and decorated by journey mⁿ painters.

Your obedient servant,

Thos. T. Murray
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Dept. Indian Affairs,
OTTAWA.



Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



MEMO.

120-1-5
INDIAN OFFICE

At Sarcas Agency, Calgary.

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
OCT 16 1930

October 11th 1930

R

SCHOOLS BRANCH
OCT 17 1930

Sir:-

*No 3 dem
ages 12-14 yrs*

I beg to request authority to purchase two sanitary adjustable Desks (complete) for ages 9 to 15 years, at a cost of \$11.75 each. These desks and seats are required for two extra pupils at our Day School. These pupils are Roman Catholics and it was the original intention of the parents to send them away to school at Cluny. As a consequence I made no seating provision for them, but as they will be now regular attendants I would respectfully ask the Department to grant authority for the additional equipment.

Your obedient servant,

H. F. Murray

Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Dept. Indian Affairs,
OTTAWA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

120-1-5.

Ottawa, October 17, 1930.

Sir:

I have your letter of the 11th instant, requesting authority to purchase two desks for use in the Sarcee Indian Day School.

In this connection I have to say that the last order for desks for this school was placed with the Western School Supply Limited, 1402 Rose St., Regina, per authority of official letter to you dated November 28th, 1924. As it will be necessary to have uniformity in the seating equipment, it is considered that the two desks asked for should be of the same type as those at present in the school. You may, therefore, place an order with the above firm to supply two single school desks of the size required, or with F. E. Osborne, Calgary, if you are satisfied that the single desks handled by him would match the desks at present in the school. The price charged should be F.O.B. nearest shipping point to the school.

Please obtain an account, in duplicate, covering the cost, and when the desks are received, if in a satisfactory condition, you should certify the account in the usual manner and forward it to the Department for payment.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKenzie
A. F. MacKenzie,
Secretary.

Thos. F. Murray
Thos. F. Murray, Esq., M.D.,
Indian Agent,
Calgary, Alta.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Petroleum Products Co.

OILS, GREASES and HOTEL SPECIALTIES

PHONE W

1306 11th Avenue West

CALGARY, Alta., Aug 22nd 1930

SOLD TO **Sarcee Indian Agency**

ADDRESS

Sarcee

TERMS

30

SHIP VIA

Del

30/30

ORDER NO.

I Bbl

Sweeping Compound.

8. 00

Supplies for School Room.

VOUCHER NO. 221.

Vote 7.

Goods supplied
Prices fair and just.

Thos. F. Murray
Indian Agent.

EXAMINED and
found correct.

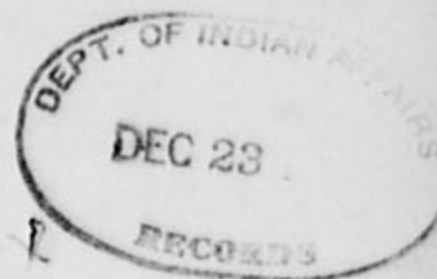
Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Letter No. F.15.....



120-1-5



Office of the.....Sarcee.....Indian Agency,

Sir,

December 18th 1930...

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 221

amounting to \$ 8.00.....in favour

of Petroleum Products Co., 1306 11th Ave. W., Calgary, Alta.

for School room.....

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. dated

Vote 7.

Your obedient servant,

Thos. F. Murray
Indian Agent.

INDIAN EDUCATION

The Secretary,

Department of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa.

Form No. 101

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

F. E. OSBORNE

Books, Stationery, Toys, School and Office Supplies

WHOLESALE AND RETAIL

CALGARY, ALTA.,

November 13th 1930

No. [REDACTED]

SOLD TO Dept of Indian Affairs.

Ottawa, Ontario.

Interest Charged on Overdue Accounts

Shipped Via

QUANTITY	ARTICLE	AMOUNT
2 only Desks #34		11.75 23.50

Sent to Dr Murray.
Sarcée, Calgary, Alta.

Desks for School-room.

Auth: Dept. letter No. 120-1-5
dated October 17th, 1930.

VOUCHER NO. 313. Vote 7.

EXAMINED and
found correct.

H. Loghlan

Goods supplied
Prices fair and just.

Thos. F. Murray
Indian Agent

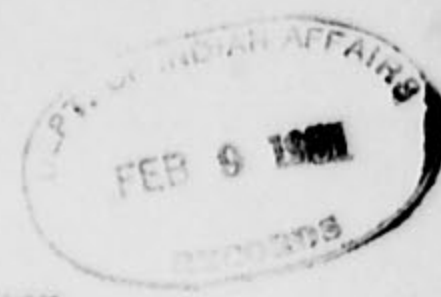
SPECIAL ATTENTION PAID TO SCHOOL SUPPLY ORDERS, WHETHER FROM
STUDENT, TEACHER, SCHOOL BOARD OR RETAILER

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



120-1-5



Form No. F.15

Office of the *Service* Indian Agency,

February 3rd 1931

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 313
amounting to \$23.50 in favour
of E.E. Osborne, 8th Ave. W., Calgary, Alta.
for Desks for School-room

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. 120-1-5 dated October 17th, 1930
Vote 7.

Your obedient servant,

Thos. F. Murray
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Form No. 101

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES

OTTAWA, May 18th. 1931
M. De of Indian Affairs.
c/o Mr. R. Ferri

TO BYSHE & CO.
Bicycles and Sporting Goods
Sarcee Indian Day School Order # 120-1-4
223 BANK STREET
PHONE Q. 1888

May 18	1 Football, complete	3.75
	2 Playground Balls, 1.30	2.60
	2 Playground bats, 1.20	2.40
		<u>8.75</u>

Certified correct,
supplies furnished,
charges fair and just.

P. J. Whelan
1875131

sent May 21/31

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES

120-1-5

By

September 3, 1931.

Memorandum:

MR. BUSKARD.

I have your memorandum of yesterday's date, with reference to painting at the Sarcee Indian Day School, near Calgary, Alberta. I may say that no painting has been authorized there this year.

The teacher for this school lives in the nearby departmental hospital, and I find that the Indian agent has recently requested paint and calcimine materials and brushes, to the value of \$52. He is being instructed to make purchase from indicated sources of supply.

ASW

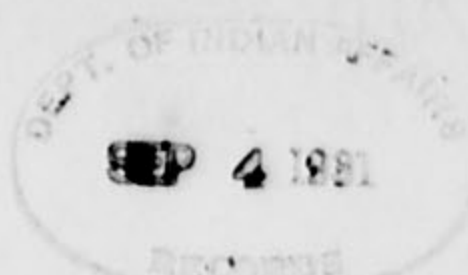
A. S. Williams.
Acting Deputy Superintendent General.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES

MEMORANDUM

Minister's Office
El.



September 2, 1931.

Mr. Williams.

Will you please advise me if the Indian School at Calgary (Sarcee Day School) has recently been painted. If so and tenders were called, kindly let me have a list of the tenderers and the price submitted by each, as well as the name of the successful tenderer.

Private Secretary.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES

120-1-5

File

R

September 3, 1931.

Memorandum:

MR. BUSKARD.

I have your memorandum of yesterday's date, with reference to painting at the Sarcee Indian Day School, near Calgary, Alberta. I may say that no painting has been authorized there this year.

The teacher for this school lives in the nearby departmental hospital, and I find that the Indian agent has recently requested paint and calcimine materials and brushes, to the value of \$52, for this building. He is being instructed to make purchase from indicated sources of supply.

A. S. Williams

A. S. Williams,

Acting Deputy Superintendent General.

*Dist. by Mr. Finner
A.S.W.*

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES

120-1-2



1. Re: *[Handwritten signature]*
2. *[Handwritten signature]*

E X T R A C T from Report of Provincial School Inspector J. A. MacGregor, regarding his inspection of the SARCEE INDIAN DAY SCHOOL on the 15th of September, 1931.

Original on File 120-1-6.

It appears to be a problem to place pupils in desks of the proper size. A careful survey should be made and I am satisfied that, with the present equipment, this matter can be satisfactorily adjusted.

As much as possible, desks should be the same size in each row, also they should be screwed to strips or to the floor, care being taken to see that they are properly placed. This is not the case at present, some pupils being seated on one size of desk, while they work on a desk of another size.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES

120-1-5.

EX. 1.

Ottawa, November 4, 1931.

Sir:

The Provincial School Inspector, in a report on his inspection in September, last, of the Sarcee Indian Day School states as follows regarding the seating accommodation:

"It appears to be a problem to place pupils in desks of the proper size. A careful survey should be made and I am satisfied that, with the present equipment, this matter can be satisfactorily adjusted. As much as possible, desks should be the same size in each row, also they should be screwed to strips or to the floor, care being taken to see that they are properly placed. This is not the case at present, some pupils being seated on one size of desk, while they work on a desk of another size."

I shall be pleased if you will take up with the teacher the matter of the proper arrangement of the desks, and endeavour to place the same size in each row, after which they should be screwed to strips of wood - two or three desks fastened to the one strip. The Department will pay the cost of any work in having the desks properly adjusted and fastened to strips, as recommended by the Inspector.

I shall be pleased to have a report from you regarding the action taken and an account, in duplicate, properly certified, covering any expenditure incurred.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKenzie,
Secretary.

Thos. F. Murray, Esq., M.D.,
Indian Agent,
Calgary, Alta.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 2)

ARCHIVES
PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA



OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

120-1-5
Sarcee Agency, Calgary.
November 24th, 1931.

Sir:-

with reference your letter No. 120-1-5 of the 4th inst., regarding the seating accommodation in our school-room, I beg to state that rearrangement of the desks and seats has been made. They have all been screwed to strips of wood and are all properly placed. To make the arrangement perfect we would require 1 medium size back seat and 1 small size front desk. These are not absolutely necessary as we are using two chairs but they would materially improve the appearance of the classroom.

Your obedient servant,

Thos. F. Murray
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Dept. Indian Affairs,
OTTAWA.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

120-1-5.

Ottawa, November 30, 1931.

Sir:

I have your letter of the 24th instant, informing the Department that a rearrangement has been made of the desks at the Sarcee Indian Day School and that they have all been screwed to strips of wood and properly placed.

Regarding the need of one each front and rear desk, I have to say that you may place an order with the Western School Supply Company, 1402 Rose St., Regina, Western Agents for the Canadian Office and School Furniture Co. Ltd., Preston, Ont., who are the manufacturers of the desks at present in use, to supply one rear seat and one front seat of the sizes required. You should inform them definitely as to the sizes of the desks for which the rear and front seat are required. This information will, no doubt, be stamped in the castings of the desks.

After the front and rear seats have been obtained, you should forward an account, in duplicate, properly certified, covering the cost.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKenzie,
Secretary.

Thos. F. Murray, Esq., M.D.,
Indian Agent,
Calgary, Alta.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

120-1-5

EXTRACT FROM LETTER FROM THOS. F. MURRAY, INDIAN
AGENT, CALGARY, ALTA., dated September 2, 1931,
submitting Estimates for fiscal year 1932-33.

Orig. on 1932E-1.

file

The enlargement of the schoolroom has been recommended by School Inspector McGregor, who states that we have not sufficient square feet in the schoolroom for the children in attendance. To enlarge this schoolroom there are two inside walls that can be torn down. A new floor can then be laid over stair wells. The foundation on both sides would have to be completed to take care of this floor. The outside wall could then be cut through and double doors put in. From the floor level to the ground is a distance of eight feet. A wide set of stairs, with balustrade, would have to be built from the floor level to the ground. A platform holding an outside porch (8' x 6'), with double doors, would be necessary. Two windows on each side of the door would have to be cut in the wall. To take care of the heating of this additional space, two new radiators would have to be installed. I am submitting this Estimate in order to conform with the School Inspector's recommendation.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

WE ARE NOT RESPONSIBLE FOR GOODS LOST IN THE MAILS

ALL CHEQUES MUST BE MADE PAYABLE AT PAR IN REGINA OR EXCHANGE ADDED.



1402 ROSE STREET
REGINA, SASK.
CANADA.

January 19, 1932.

192

Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

BOUGHT OF

WESTERN SCHOOL SUPPLY, LIMITED

SCHOOL EQUIPPERS

AGENTS FOR
THE PRESTON BALL BEARING DESKS, ALSO HYLOPLATE BLACKBOARD
GLOBES, MAPS AND KINDERGARTEN SUPPLIES 7.482

Freight Prepaid

1	Single Adj. Desk Rear #302	9.75
1	" " " Front #303	9.75
		\$ 19.50

Shipped to:
Thos. F. Murray,
Indian Agent,
Sarcce Agency,
Calgary, Alta.

(3pcs.)

Auth. - Dept. letter No.
120-1-5 dated
Nov. 30th 1931.

Goods supplied
Prices fair and just.

Vote 7.
Thos. F. Murray
Indian Agent.
Voucher No. 279.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Letter No. F.15



Office of the SARCEE Indian Agency,

February 5th 1932.

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 279,
amounting to \$ 12.50 in favour
of Western School Supply Ltd., Regina, Sask.,
for Desks for School.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. 120-1-5 dated 30th November, 1931.
Vote 7.

Your obedient servant,

INDIAN EDUCATION

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Form No. 101

FEB 10 1932

Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(nG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA



OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

120-1-5



Sarcee Agency, Calgary.

September 15th, 1933.

Sir:-

I beg to request authority to purchase three
School Desks @ 11.75 each, as estimated in the
Estimates for the current fiscal year.

Your obedient servant,

H. J. Murray
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Dept. Indian Affairs,
OTTAWA.

W. J. P. [unclear]

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

120-1-5.

Ottawa, September 21, 1933.

Sir:

With reference to your letter of the 15th instant, I regret that, owing to lack of funds, it is not possible to authorize the purchase of the school desks requested for the Sarcee Day School.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKenzie
A. F. MacKenzie,
Secretary.

Thos. F. Murray
Thos. F. Murray, Esq., M.D.,
Indian Agent,
Calgary, Alta.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA



OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

120-1-5
Soreto Agency, Calgary.

November 22nd, 1933.

Sir:-

On the occasion of Mr. Sutherland's visit to Calgary, he advised me to submit again our list of Seat and Desk requirements for our schoolroom. It is as follows:-

Christies, Brandon, MAN. Cat. 42 Page 12.

Adjustable Single Desk with Book Shelf

Series No.	For ages	10 to 15 yrs.	1 Front (only)	\$9.75
302	" " " " " "		1 Rear (only)	9.75
303	" " 5 " 10 "		1 Rear (only)	9.75

19.25

Your obedient servant,



Thos. J. Murray
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Dept. Indian Affairs,
OTTAWA.

E R 1128

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



120-1-5.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

November 28, 1933.

Memorandum:

Mr. PARKER.

Please arrange for the purchase of the number of front and rear seats only, of the type as mentioned in the letter hereunder from Dr. Murray, Sarcee Indian Agent, for use of the Sarcee Indian Day School. These are required to complete seating accommodation, and, as the desks at present in use were obtained from the Christie School Supply Company, Brandon, it will be necessary that the equipment now supplied be of the same type, in order to have uniformity in the seating arrangement.

A blanket encumbrance (E. R. No. 1128) has been obtained to cover the expenditure in the supplying of the seats mentioned.

H. Duthie

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

COPY OF PURCHASE ORDER ISSUED FOR HEAD OFFICE DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS, OTTAWA, FOR YOUR FILES.

ORDER No. 269
REQ'N No.

November 30th 33.

Christie School Supply Limited,
Brandon, Man.

Thos. F. Murray, M.D.,
Indian Agent,
Calgary, Alta.

Thos. F. Murray, Indian Agent, Calgary, Alta.

1	Series No. 302	Front Adjustable Single Desk with book shelf for ages 10 to 15 yrs.	\$9.75
1	" " 302	Rear Adjustable single Desk with book shelf for ages 10 to 15 yrs.	9.7
1	" " 303	Rear Adjustable single desk with book shelf for ages 5 to 10 yrs.	9.7

Your catalogue No. 42

Calgary, Alta.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(HG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

WE CANNOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR GOODS LOST IN THE MAILS
CLAIMS FOR ERRORS MUST BE MADE IN TEN DAYS FROM DATE OF INVOICE.

ALL CHECKS MUST BE MADE PAYABLE AT PAR IN CASH
MERCHANDISE



CHRISTIE SCHOOL SUPPLY, LIMITED

SCHOOL FURNISHERS

SCHOLARS' DESKS, TEACHERS' DESKS, CHAIRS, TABLES, BOOKCASES, HYLOPLATE
BLACKBOARDS, MAPS, GLOBES, BELLS, CLOCKS, FLAGS, KINDERGARTEN GOODS
PHYSICAL SCIENCE APPARATUS AND CHEMICALS
SECRETARY-TREASURER'S SUPPLIES FOR-SCHOOL DISTRICTS, RURAL TELEPHONE CO'S.
GRAIN GROWERS AND CO-OPERATIVE ASSOCIATIONS

6338 NO.

MENTION THIS NO. WHEN
WRITING ABOUT THIS
INVOICE

W

FILLED BY

Department of Indian Affairs,

BRANDON, MAN.
CANADA

Ottawa,

Ont.

1	Single Adjustable Front	\$2.02
1	"	"
1	"	"
1	"	"

9.75
9.75
9.75

\$ 29.25

Order No. 269 Nov. 20th 1933

Per C.E.R. Freight Prepaid to:-

Thos. F. Murray, M.D.
Indian Agent,
Calgary, Alta.

For School Room

VOUCHER NO. 221.

Vote.....
School Number.....
of.....
188
576
209
1178

Goods supplied
Prices fair and just.

Thos. F. Murray
Indian Agent.

AUDITED
FOR PAYMENT
JAN 9 1934
ACCOUNTS BRANCH
DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

TRIPPLICATE FOR FILE
Voucher in duplicate
for Accounts

PLEASE MENTION THE NAME AND NUMBER OF YOUR SCHOOL DISTRICT EVERY TIME YOU WRITE.
RETURN THIS INVOICE WHEN SETTLING OR WRITING ABOUT ANYTHING PERTAINING TO IT

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

ORDER No. 269
REQ'N No.

OTTAWA, November 30th 19 33.

To Christie School Supply Limited,
Brandon, Man.

SHIP To Thos. F. Murray, M.D.,
Indian Agent,
Calgary, Alta.

Thos. F. Murray, Indian Agent, Calgary, Alta
Important.—Do NOT FAIL TO COMPLETE THIS RECORD BY ENTERING
HEREON QUANTITIES RECEIVED, SAME DAY AS GOODS ARE DELIVERED.

SIZE	DESCRIPTION
Series No. 302	Front Adjustable Single Desk with book she for ages 10 to 15 yrs.
" " 302	Rear Adjustable single Desk with book she for ages 10 to 15 yrs.
" " 303	Rear Adjustable single desk with book she for ages 5 to 10 yrs.

Your catalogue No. 42

I HEREBY CERTIFY TO RECEIPT OF GOODS, AS ABOVE SPECIFIED, IN GOOD CONDITION.
Calgary, Alta.

Thos. F. Murray

INDIAN AGENT.

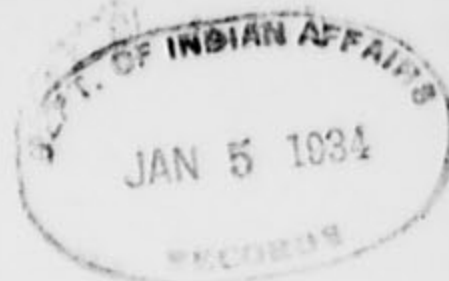
Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

120-1-5



Letter No. F.15



Office of the *Sarcee* Indian Agency,

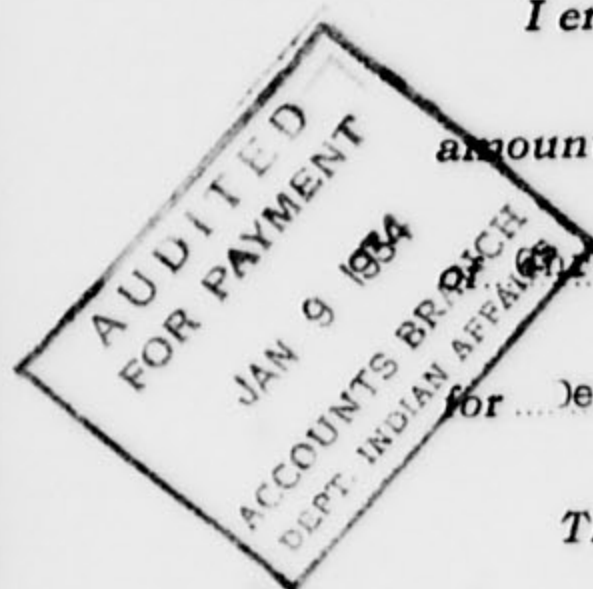
January 2 1934

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 221



amounting to \$29.25 in favour



Christie School Supply Ltd., BRANDON, Manitoba.

for desks for School room.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. dated

Your obedient servant,

Ho. T. Murray

Indian Agent.



The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Form No. 101

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA



OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

JUL 19 1934

RECORDS

Sarcee Agency, Calgary.

July 16th, 1934.

Sir:-

I beg to request information if the Department has made provision for the \$38.00 estimated for in my 1934-35 Estimates for painting and kalsomining the interior of the school-room. The cost of the material will be \$20.00 and I can secure a good Indian painter to do the work for \$18.00. If the Department has approved of this work being done I would like to have it finished before school opens for the fall term.

Your obedient servant,

Thos. F. Murray
Indian Agent.

*The Secretary
Dept. Indian Affairs
Ottawa.*

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(nG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

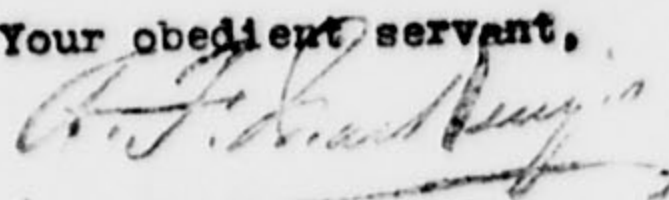
120-1-5.

Ottawa, July 21, 1934.

Sir:

With reference to your letter of the 16th instant, I beg to say that you may incur an expenditure not exceeding \$35 in painting and kalsomining the interior of the Sarcee Indian Day School. It is noted that the amount stated in the previous sentence includes both material and labour.

Your obedient servant,



A. F. MacKenzie,
Secretary.



Thos. F. Murray, Esq., M.D.,
Indian Agent,
Calgary, Alta.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Sarcee Day School

Dr.

Edward Onespot

Sarcee Agency, Calgary.

August 8th, 1934 To washing ceiling, walls and windows;
painting ceiling, kalsomining walls,
painting wainscoting and windows and
doors; removing and replacing seats;
scrubbing floor; Sarcee Day School \$18.00

Edward Onespot

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY



DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

Vote No.
Treaty No.

To Edward Onespot,
Sarcee Agency,
CALGARY, Alta.

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
1934		
Aug. 9	To cleaning, painting and kalsomining class room as per his account	\$18. 00
Vote.....176 School Number.....701 Allot.....243 E. R. No.....2373		
Auth: Dept. letter No. 180-145 dated 21st July, 1934.		
TOTAL,		\$18.00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

VOUCHER NO. 129.

Thos. J. Murray
Agent

Form 52

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Letter No. F.15



CANADA

Office of the Sarscee Indian Agency,

August 9th 1934.

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 129,
amounting to \$18.00 in favour
of Edward Onespot, Sarscee Agency, Calgary, Alta.
for Cleaning, painting and kalsomining class room.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental
Letter No. 120-1-5 dated 21st July, 1934.

Your obedient servant,

J. H. Murray
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Form No. 101



Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BRITISH AMERICA PAINT CO., LTD.

VICTORIA-VANCOUVER-CALGARY-EDMONTON-REGINA

MAKERS OF
"BAPCO"

PAINTS, VARNISHES, ENAMELS, STAINS,
WALL FINISHES, DRY COLORS, ETC.

SOLD TO

Department of Indian Affairs,
Sarcee Agency,
CALGARY, Alberta.

DATE

August 1st, 1934.

SHIPPED FROM

CALGARY

OUR ORDER NO.

12542

SALESMAN

P. Snell.

TERMS: LINSEED OIL AND TURPENTINE AS WELL AS
ANY ITEMS MARKED "NET" ARE NOT SUBJECT TO CASH
DISCOUNT. ON OTHER PURCHASES 2% DISCOUNT IS AL-
LOWED IF PAYMENT IS MADE BY 15TH OF MONTH FOLLOW-
ING SHIPMENT. INTEREST AT THE RATE OF 8% CHARGED
ON OVERDUE ACCOUNTS.

CUSTOMER'S ORDER No.

CUSTOMER'S REQ. No.

SHIPPED VIA

Called

1 x $\frac{1}{2}$ Gal. #217 Satin-Glo Enamel

1.51 Ea.

1.51

E. & O. E.

DO NOT RETURN GOODS WITHOUT FIRST OBTAINING OUR PERMISSION

B 76 - W 4393 - 10 M.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BRITISH AMERICA PAINT CO. LTD.

VICTORIA-VANCOUVER-CALGARY-EDMONTON-REGINA

MAKERS OF
"BAPCO"

PAINTS, VARNISHES, ENAMELS, STAINS,
WALL FINISHES, DRY COLORS, ETC.

DATE July 27, 1934.

SHIPPED FROM CALGARY
OUR ORDER NO. 12210
SALESMAN F. Shell.

SOLD TO

Department of Indian Affairs,
Sarcos Agency,
CALGARY, Alberta.

TERMS: LINSEED OIL AND TURPENTINE AS WELL AS
ANY ITEMS MARKED "NET," ARE NOT SUBJECT TO CASH
DISCOUNT. ON OTHER PURCHASES 2% DISCOUNT IS AL-
LOWED IF PAYMENT IS MADE BY 15TH OF MONTH FOLLOW-
ING SHIPMENT. INTEREST AT THE RATE OF 8% CHARGED
ON OVERDUE ACCOUNTS.

CUSTOMER'S ORDER NO.

CUSTOMER'S REQ. NO.

SHIPPED VIA

Called

2 x 1 Gals. #31 Bapco Pure Paint
2 x 1 " Light Grey Atlantic Paint
1 x 1/8 " Gold Paint
6 x 5 lbs. #13 De Luxe
1 x 1 inch Blackhawk Varnish Brush
1 x 3 " " "
1 x 1 1/2 " Hammer Bronzing Brush
1 x 1 Gal. Boiled Linseed Oil
1 x 1 " Container

3.80 Gal.	7.60
1.80 "	3.60
1.20 Ea.	1.20
.47 "	2.82
3.69 Doz.	.31
11.55 "	.96
7.23 "	.80
1.36 Gal.	1.36
.30 Ea.	.30

18.75

E. & O. E.

DO NOT RETURN GOODS WITHOUT FIRST OBTAINING OUR PERMISSION

5-6336-24

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



CANADA

Treaty No.

To..... **British America Paint Co.,.....**

CALGARY, Alta.

Auth: Dept. letter No. 120-1-5 dated 21st July, 1934. Voucher in duplicate detached for Accountant to pay.

Paint and kalsomine for class room.

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

VOUCHER NO. 131.

Agency

Form 52

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 2.)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES.
CANADA**

Letter No. F.15

Office of the SARGEET Indian Agency,

August 9th 1934.

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 131
amounting to \$ 20.06 in favour
of British America Paint Co., Calgary, Alta.
for Paint and kalsomine for class room.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. 120-1-5 dated 21st July, 1934.

Your obedient servant,

Thos. F. Murray
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Form No. 101



Indian Affairs. School Files.
(nG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

F. E. OSBORNE

Books, Stationery, Toys, School and Office Supplies

WHOLESALE AND RETAIL

CALGARY, ALTA.,

2817

Nº ~~9859~~

SOLD TO Sarcce Indian Reserve

Nov 30/35

Dr. Thos. F. Murray

Indian Agent.

Interest Charged on Overdue Accounts

Shipped Via Mr. Gilney to Pick Up.

QUANTITY	ARTICLE	AMOUNT
3 only	Size 4 Globe # 10 Rears	@ 8.30 24.90

SPECIAL ATTENTION PAID TO SCHOOL SUPPLY ORDERS. WHETHER FROM
STUDENT, TEACHER, SCHOOL BOARD OR RETAILER

M-6-35-D

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY



CANADA

Vote No.

Treaty No.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To F.R. Osborne

112- 8th Ave. W.,

CALGARY, Alta.

DATE 1936	SERVICE	AMOUNT
Jan. 29	For the amount of their attached account as enumerated:- Their account Nov. 30/35	\$ 24.90
Desks for Day School. Auth: Dept. letter No. 120-1-4 dated October 17th, 1935.		
TOTAL,		\$21.90

TRIPPLICATE FOR FILE
3-2-36
Voucher in duplicate detached
for Accountant to pay.

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

VOUCHER NO. 221

FORM No. 506

Thos. F. Murray
Agent

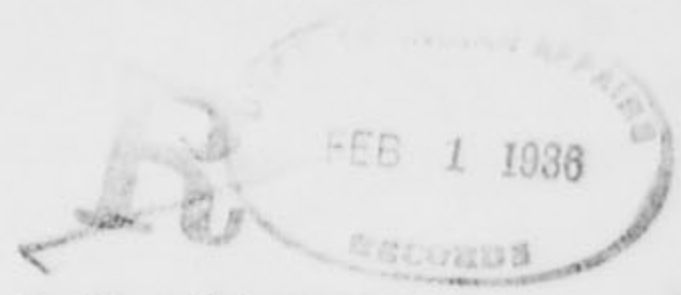
Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

120-1-5



Letter No. E.15.....



Office of the.....SARCEE.....Indian Agency,

.....January 29th.....19.36.

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 221.....,

amounting to \$24.90.....in favour

of F.E. Osborne, 112- 8th Ave. W., CALGARY, Alta.

for Desks for Day School.....

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. 120-1-4.....dated.....October 17th, 1935....

Your obedient servant,

Thos. F. Murray
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Form No. 101

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA



OFFICE OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
INDIAN AGENT

JUN 18 1936

Sarcee Agency, Calgary.

June 15 th, 1936.

Sir:-

I beg to request information if the Department has allowed my Estimate for \$90.00 for painting, varnishing and kalsomining the School-room, annex and toilets at the Sarcee Day School. I would like to get this work done immediately after the closing of the School for the summer holidays.

Your obedient servant,

Thos. F. Murray
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Dept. of Indian Affairs,
OTTAWA.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

120-1-5.

EXD.

Ottawa, June 19, 1936.

Dear Sir:

With reference to your letter of the 15th instant, you may expend an amount not exceeding \$90 in painting, varnishing and kalso-mining the interior of the school room, annex and toilets at the Sarcee Indian Day School.

Indian labour should be employed.

Yours truly,

A. F. MacKenzie
A. F. MacKenzie,
Secretary.

Thos. F. Murray
Thos. F. Murray, Esq., M.D.,
Indian Agent,
Calgary, Alta.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA



OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT



Sarcee Agency, Calgary.

July 17th, 1936.

Sir:-

I beg to request that I be furnished with
an accountable cheque for \$36.00, with which to pay
the Indians for painting and kalsomining the School-
room, etc., as authorized in your letter No. 120-1-5
dated 19th of June, 1936.

Your obedient servant,

Thos. F. Murray
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Dept. of Indian Affairs,
OTTAWA.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

C.T. 17A
15M-24-1-34

REQUISITION FOR CHEQUE

TO BE USED FOR ADVANCES OR AUTHORIZED PAYMENTS FOR WHICH THERE ARE NO ACCOUNTS

DEPT. NO.....
FILE NO. **120-1-5**
TREAS. NO.....

DEPARTMENT **INDIAN AFFAIRS**
BRANCH **SCHOOLS** DATE **July 21, 1936.**

APPLICATION IS HEREBY MADE FOR THE ISSUE OF THE FOLLOWING CHEQUE OR CHEQUES:-

CHEQUE NO.	IN FAVOUR OF	AMOUNT
	Sarcee Indian Agency Trust Account, send cheque to: Thos. F. Murray, M.D., Calgary, Alta.	\$36.00

STATE BELOW WITH DETAILS IN EVERY CASE, WHETHER (a) STANDING ADVANCE, (b) ADVANCE FOR SPECIFIC JOURNEY-ESTIMATING NUMBER OF DAYS, (c) OTHER ACCOUNTABLE ADVANCE, OR (d) AUTHORIZED PAYMENT

(c) Labour for painting at Sarcee School

CHARGE TO { VOTE **166** ENC. NO. **461**
ALLOTMENT.....
SUB-ALLOTMENT **243** Sch. No. **701**

I CERTIFY THAT THIS APPLICATION IS MADE UNDER THE REQUISITE AUTHORITY, AND THAT THE EXPENDITURE IS NECESSARY IN THE INTERESTS OF THE PUBLIC SERVICE.

HEAD OF BRANCH

TREASURY OFFICE APPROVAL

DEPUTY HEAD

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

120-1-5.

EXD.

Ottawa, July 22, 1936.

Dear Sir:

With reference to your letter of the 17th instant, you are being forwarded an accountable advance for \$36.00 to cover the cost of labour for painting and kalsomining at the Sarcee Indian Day School.

Yours truly,

T. R. L. MacInnes
T. R. L. MacInnes,
Acting Secretary.

Thos. F. Murray
Thos. F. Murray, Esq., M.D.,
Indian Agent,
Calgary, Alta.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BRITISH AMERICA PAINT CO., LTD.

VICTORIA-VANCOUVER-CALGARY-EDMONTON-REGINA
MAKERS OF

"BAPCO"

PAINTS, VARNISHES, ENAMELS, STAINS,
WALL FINISHES, DRY COLORS, ETC.

SOLD TO

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS,
INDIAN AGENT, SARCEE AGENCY,
CALGARY, ALBERTA.

DATE Aug. 14, 1936.
SHIPPED FROM CALGARY
OUR ORDER NO. 14711
SALESMAN SNELL

TERMS: LINSEED OIL AND TURPENTINE AS WELL AS
ANY ITEMS MARKED "NET" ARE NOT SUBJECT TO CASH
DISCOUNT. ON OTHER PURCHASES 2% DISCOUNT IS AL-
LOWED IF PAYMENT IS MADE BY 15TH OF MONTH FOLLOW-
ING SHIPMENT. INTEREST AT THE RATE OF 8% CHARGED
ON OVERDUE ACCOUNTS.

CUSTOMER'S ORDER No.

CUSTOMER'S REQ. No.

SHIPPED VIA

6 PKGS.	13 DE LUXE	.48 EA.	2.88
5 x 1 GAL.	SILVER GREY IRONITE ENAMEL	2.90 EA.	14.50
3 x 1 GAL.	WHITE " "	2.90 EA.	8.70
2 x 1 GAL.	31 BAPCO PURE PAINT	3.30 EA.	6.60
5 x 1 GAL.	GOLD PAINT	1.25 EA.	6.25
1 ONLY	1 1/2" TOKIO LINER	.50 EA.	.50
1 ONLY	3" STARLING VARNISH BRUSH	1.53 EA.	1.53
			40.96

E. & O. E.

DO NOT RETURN GOODS WITHOUT FIRST OBTAINING OUR PERMISSION

FORM B 76 - 2 9990 - 10M.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY



Voucher No. 246

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To British American Paint Co. Ltd.,

CALGARY,

Alberta.

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
1936		
Oct. 14	For the amount of their attached account as enumerated:-	
	Their account August 14th	\$40.96
Paint for Sarssee Day School. Auth: Dept. letter No. 120-1-5 dated 19th June, 1936.		
TOTAL,		\$40.96

TRIPPLICATE FOR FILE
20-70-36
Voucher in duplicate detached
for Accountant to pay.

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

Thos. F. Murray
Agent

FORM No. 506

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Letter No. F.15.....



EX'D.

20 1936

Office of the..... SARGEANT..... Indian Agency,

October 14th..... 19.36..

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 146.....
amounting to \$40.96..... in favour
of British America Paint Co. Ltd., CALGARY, Alta.
for Paint for Sarcee Day School.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental
Letter No. 120-1-5..... dated 12th June, 1936.....

Your obedient servant,

Thos. F. Murray
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Form No. 518

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FORM No.

PHONE E5792

STATEMENT

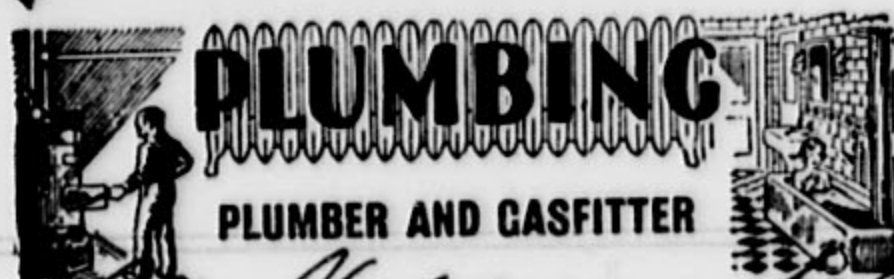
898 - 9TH AVE. E.

CALGARY, ALTA.

193.6

M.

Sagee Indian School
Dept of Indian Affairs
IN ACCOUNT WITH
Geo. J. Fitzgerald



Oct 8

Ref Valves in toilets
and clearing choked toilet
1 Flush Ball + Stem 75
2 Dale Valve Washers 40
Milage 24 @ 10 2.40
Fine 3 Hour @ 125 3.75
7.30

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FORM N

POOR COPY



Voucher No. 206

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To George J. Fitzgerald,

898- 9th Ave. E.,

CALGARY, Alta.

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
1937		
Jan. 2	For the amount of their attached account as enumerated:- Their account Dec. 8/36 Emergency Plumbing repairs for School.	\$7.30
TOTAL,		\$7.30

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

Thos. F. Murray
Agent

FORM No. 506

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FORM

120-1-5



Letter No. F.15.....

Office of the.....Sarcee.....Indian Agency,

.....January 2nd.....19. 37..

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 206,
amounting to \$ 7.30.....in favour
of George J. Fitzgerald, 898-9th Ave. E., CALGARY, Alta.
for Emergency plumbing repairs for School.....

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental
Letter No. dated.....

Your obedient servant,

Thos. F. Murray
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Form No. 518

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

that
same

FORM

120-1-5

EX'D.

Ottawa, February 22nd, 1937.

Dear Sir,-

I have to refer to your letter, dated July 17th, 1936, requesting an accountable cheque for \$36.00, to pay Indians for painting and kalsomining the Sarcee Indian Day School building.

I would request that you forward a voucher, in triplicate, with receipts attached for all payments made from the above advance. This should reach the Department before the end of March, next, when our books close for the present fiscal year. Please give this matter your early attention.

Yours truly,

R. A. Hoey.
Supt. of Welfare & Training.


Thos. F. Murray, Esq., M. D.,
Indian Agent,
Calgary, Alta.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(nG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

that
same

FORM

Form 65R-5M-4-36-22518

Interest at 7 per cent. charged on all Overdue Accounts.

All Claims must be made on receipt of goods.

YOUR ORDER

THE
J. H. ASHDOWN HARDWARE CO.
LIMITED
RETAIL DEPARTMENT

Delivered to For Sarcee Indian
Day School

CALGARY, March 20th 1937 193
Alta.

SOLD TO Sarcee Reserve
Dept. of Indian Affairs,
ADDRESS Sarcee, Alta.

Salesman's No. 1-B
No. 28961

1	Only Steel Square				.20
3	Only Gimlets				.30
1	" Coping Saw				.40
6	" " Blades				.24
1	" Oil Stone				.40
2	" Pocket Knives	.60		1.20	
1	Tin LePages Glue				.40
	Nails & Screws				.41
					<u>3.55</u>

F.M. Ross Gibney

COPY

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6336, File 701-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
PUBLIQUES

that
same

FORM

Form 65R-5M-4-36-22518

Interest at 7 per cent. charged on all Overdue Accounts.

All Claims must be made on receipt of goods.

YOUR ORDER

**THE
FLASHDOWN HARDWARE CO.
LIMITED**
RETAIL DEPARTMENT

Delivered to: Taken- For Sarcee
Indian Day School

CALGARY, March 20th 1937 193
Alta.

SOLD TO The Sarcee Reserve
Dept. of Indian Affairs,
ADDRESS Sarcee, Alta.

Salesman's No. 1-B
No. 28800

1	Only Hand Saw		1.00
1	" Bench Screw		1.30
1	" Plane		.65
1	" Hammer		.60
1	" Chisel		.72
1	" Mallet		.25
1	" Spoke Shave		.50
1	Pr. Pliers		.15
1	Only Screw Driver		.35
2	Only Auger Bits	.35	.70
			6.42
			6.22

net.

F.M. Ross Gibney

COPY

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(EG 10, Volume 6336, File 701-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
PUBLIQUES

FORM



DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PAY TO.....J.H.Ashdown Hardware Co. Ltd..

ADDRESS.....CALGARY.

Alberta.

**THIS SPACE FOR
TREASURY ONLY**

CHEQUE NO.....

DATE.....

VOTE	AGENCY
------	--------

ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT
--------	-------	--------

TOTAL

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE.....

1937	SERVICE	AMOUNT
Mar.22	For the amount of their attached accounts as enumerated:-	
	Their account Mar. 20/37	6.22
	" " " "	3.55
	Handicraft tools for Sarcee Day School.	
	Auth: Dept. letter No. 120-1-4 dated February 12th, 1937.	
	<u>VOUCHER NO. 265</u>	
	TRIPPLICATE FOR FILED 31-3-37 Voucher in duplicate detached for file - subject to audit	
	TOTAL	\$ 9.77

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

Thos. F. Murray
Agent

FORM No. 506

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(BG 10, Volume 6336, File 701-5, part 2)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
PUBLIQUES**

FORM

Letter No. F.15.....



Office of the.....SARCEE.....Indian Agency,

.....March 22nd.....1937...

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 265,
amounting to \$9.77.....in favour
of J.H.Ashdown Hardware Co., CALGARY, Alta.....
for Handicraft tools for Sarcee Day School.....

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental
Letter No. 120-1-4.....dated February 12th, 1937..

Your obedient servant,

Thos. F. Murray
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Form No. 518

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Painting interior Sancee Day School and Annex

RETURN OF LABOUR on the Sancee Reserve
for week ending _____

NAMES	Nature of Employment or Trade No. of Horses	Mon.	Tues.	Wed.	Thurs.	Fri.	Sat.	TOTAL	PRICE PER <i>hr.</i>	AMOUNT OF WAGES	RECEIVED PAYMENT	WITNESS
<i>Robert Poor Eagle</i>	<i>Painting</i>	<i>Week ending Aug. 15/36</i>										
								<i>8 8 4 20</i>	<i>.25</i>	<i>5 00</i>		
<i>do.</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>Week ending Aug. 22/36.</i>										
								<i>8 8 8 8 8 40</i>	<i>.25</i>	<i>10 00</i>		
<i>do.</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>Week ending Aug. 29/36.</i>										
								<i>8 8 8 8 8 40</i>	<i>.25</i>	<i>10 00</i>		
<i>do.</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>Week ending Sept. 5/36</i>										
								<i>8 8 8 8 8 44</i>	<i>.25</i>	<i>11 00</i>		
<i>Total</i>										<i>* 36.00</i>		

Cheque No. 013035Balance *Thos. T. Murray*

FOREMAN

Recommended for payment

I hereby certify that the services have been performed and prices are fair and just.

Thos. T. Murray
AGENT

POOR COPY



DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PAY TO Sareee Indian Agency Trust Account.

ADDRESS Sareee Agency,
CALGARY.

CREDIT VOUCHER NO. 11

THIS SPACE FOR
TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO. EYD.

DATE

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	

TOTAL

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT
1936			
July 28		By Dept. Cheque No. 013035, advance for labour to paint school room and annex	<u>\$36.00</u>
<u>EXPENDITURES.</u>			
Aug. 18		Paid Robert Poor Eagle on acct. painting, Rec. 7970	5.00
" 28		" " " " " " " 7971	5.00
Sept. 1		" " " " " " " 7972	5.00
" 4		" " " " " " " 7978	5.00
" 11		" " " " Balance " " 7992	18.00
THIRTY SIX DOLLARS			
TOTAL			<u>\$36.00</u>

TRIPPLICATE FOR FILE
Voucher in duplicate detached
for presentation to pay.

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

Thos. J. Murray
Agent

FORM No. 506

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE _____

Sarcee Agency, Calgary.

February 12th, 1938.

-2-

The entire cost to build this fire escape
would be \$110.00. The lumber, nails and miscellaneous
hardware and blacksmith material would cost \$80.00;
and the labour would cost \$30.00.

*From the school room to the ground
the distance is 24 feet.*

Your obedient servant,

John T. Murray
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept. of Mines & Resources,
OTTAWA.

CORRECTION

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



CANADA

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT



CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE _____

Sarcee Agency, Calgary.

February 12th, 1938.

Sir: -

With reference your letter No. 120-1-6 of the 31st ult., regarding the fire escape from the school-room at the Hospital, I beg to submit the following report: -

The fire escape in use at the present time consists of a platform 4ft x 3ft with a 3ft guard rail, with a trap door leading to a ladder which is nailed to the side of the building. It is not a very good escape for small children. I would suggest that the Department builds a new fire escape as follows: -

Have a door cut through the end window with a 4ft by 3ft platform. This platform to have a 3ft railing with balustrades 3" apart. Have steps leading to another platform 12ft below up against the side of the building. This second platform to be 3ft square. Then have steps leading to the ground at right angles to this platform. The steps should be made of 2x10 planking and the risers of 1x8 square edge. The entire steps from top to bottom should have a 3ft railing with the balustrades 3" apart. The first platform would be supported from the ground below by 6x6 timber, spliced. In addition there should be three iron rods of 1" diameter going through the building and being caught inside by a 2x4. The second platform could be supported by 4x4 timber. Every 4th step should have a $\frac{3}{4}$ " iron bar to ensure against any buckling. The door should open out on to the platform and the upper half should have four lights of glass. A mortise lock and a barrel bolt would be necessary for securing the door. The supporting timber could in its turn be supported and secured by 2x6 timber.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE _____

Sarcee Agency, Calgary.

February 12th, 1938.

-2-

The entire cost to build this fire escape
would be \$110.00. The lumber, nails and miscellaneous
hardware and blacksmith material would cost \$80.00;
and the labour would cost \$30.00.

*From the school room to the ground.
The distance is 24 feet.*

Your obedient servant,

John T. Murray
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept. of Mines & Resources,
OTTAWA.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

120-1-5

EX'D.

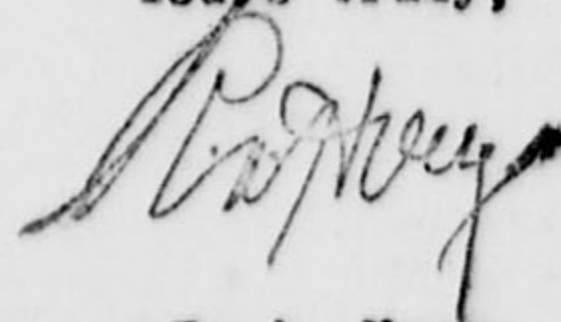
Ottawa,
February 17, 1938.

Dear Sir:

I am in receipt of your letter of the 12th instant with reference to the fire escape from the class room in the Sarcee Day School.

You may arrange for the erection of a new fire escape in the manner suggested in your letter. It is noted that the total cost of material and labour will not exceed \$110.00.

Yours truly,



R. A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.



Dr. T. F. Murray,
Indian Agent,
Calgary, Alta.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT Indian Affairs

LOCAL PURCHASE—ABSTRACT OF TENDERS

Tenders called February 22 1938... by letter Due Feb. 26 1938 Opened Feb. 26 1938 by J. F. Murray

[illegible]

UNDERLINE TENDER ACCEPTED AND SHOW TOTAL VALUE OF ORDER GIVEN EACH FIRM

DO NOT USE THIS SPACE

I recommend that lowest tenders, as underlined, which have been accepted, be approved—
tenders marked with circle not satisfactory, for reasons given in remarks column.

Signed

Dept. of.

DATE _____

City or town

Province

LOCAL PURCHASE—ABSTRACT OF TENDERS

Tenders called February 11 1938 by letter Due Feb. 16 1938 Opened Feb. 16 1938 by J. F. Murray

[illegible]

UNDERLINE TENDER ACCEPTED AND SHOW TOTAL VALUE OF ORDER GIVEN EACH FIRM

DO NOT USE THIS SPACE

I recommend that lowest tenders, as underlined, which have been accepted, be approved—
tenders marked with circle not satisfactory, for reasons given in remarks column.

Signed Chas. H. Hargrave

Dept. of Indian Affairs

DATE March 17/38 City or town Calgary Province Alberta

REVELSTOKE SAWMILL COMPANY, Limited

BUILDING MATERIAL 128 13455

CALCULATIONS SUBJECT TO CORRECTIONS

Calgary, Yard **February 28th** 1938

Sold to Department Mines & Resources.

P.O. Address Sargee Agency, Calgary. Est. No.Customer's Order No. Our Order No. **2544** Acct. No.[illegible]

THIS IS YOUR INVOICE

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 2)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

REVELSTOKE SAWMILL COMPANY, LimitedBUILDING MATERIAL **13454**

CALCULATIONS SUBJECT TO CORRECTIONS

Calgary, Yard **February 28th** 193 **8**Sold to **Dept. Mines & Resources.**P.O. Address **Sarcee Agency, Calgary.** Est. No.Customer's Order No. Our Order No. **7544** Acct. No.

Pieces		Feet	Price	\$	c.
10	6x6-12 #1 Common	360	35.	12	60
4	4x6-16 "	128	30.		
4	4x4-16 "	85	"	6	40
4	2x10-16 "	107	28.		
9	" 14 "	210	"	8	85
1	4x4-12 "	16	35.		55
1	2x8-14 "	19	26.		
7	2x6-14 "	98	"		
48	" 12 "	576	"		
12	2x4-16 "	128	"		
8	" 14 "	75	"		
54	2x2-14 "	252	"		
9	1x8-14 "	84	"		
2	1x4-14 "	9	"	32	25
Brought Forward ...				60	65

Delivered to **Sarcee Agency.**

TOTAL \$

THIS IS YOUR INVOICEIndian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 2)**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

REVELSTOKE SAWMILL COMPANY, Limited

BUILDING MATERIAL 13454

CALCULATIONS SUBJECT TO CORRECTIONS

Calgary, Yard February 28th 1938

Sold to Dept. Mines & Resources.

P.O. Address Sarscee Agency, Calgary. Est. No.

Customer's Order No. Our Order No. 7544 Acct. No.

Pieces		Feet	Price	\$	c.
10	6x6-12 #1 Common	360	35.	12	60
4	4x6-16 "	128	30.		
4	4x4-16 "	85	"	6	40
4	2x10-16 "	107	28.		
9	" 14 "	210	"	8	85
1	4x4-12 "	16	35.		55
1	2x8-14 "	19	26.		
7	2x6-14 "	98	"		
48	" 12 "	576	"		
12	2x4-16 "	128	"		
8	" 14 "	75	"		
54	2x2-14 "	252	"		
9	1x8-14 "	84	"		
2	1x4-14 "	9	"	32	25
	Brought Forward ...			60	65

Delivered to Sarscee Agency.

TOTAL \$

THIS IS YOUR INVOICEIndian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 2)PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PAY TO Revelstoke Sawmill Co. Ltd.,

ADDRESS.....**CALGARY.**

Also.

**THIS SPACE FOR
TREASURY ONLY**

CHEQUE NO.....

DATE

VOTE	AGENCY
------	--------

ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT
--------	-------	--------

TOTAL	
--------------	--

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE

DATE 1938		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
Mar.	12	For the amount of their attached account as enumerated:- Their account Feb. 28/38 Lumber for fire escape from class room at Sarssee Day School. Auth: Dept. letter No. 120-1-5 dated Feb.17/38.	\$79.70	
		TRIPLEX COPY FILED Voucher # 120-1-5 detached for accountant to pay		
			TOTAL	\$79.70

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

FORM No. I.A. 506

R. 7747

VOUCHER No. **293**

DATE.....**March 12th, 1938.**.....

DATE.....**MARCH 12th, 1953.**

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 2)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

120-1-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH



Letter No. E.15.....

Office of the.....SARCEE.....Indian Agency

.....March 12th.....1938.

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 293.....,

amounting to \$ 79.70.....in favour

of Revelstoke Sawmill Co. Ltd., CALGARY, Alta.

for Lumber for fire escape from class room at Sarcee Day School.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. 120-1-5.....dated February 17th, 1938.

Your obedient servant,

Thos. F. Murray
Indian Agent

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa

Form No. I.A. 518
Requ. 7638

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

RETURN OF LABOUR on the Building Fire Escape on Sauce Reserve
for ~~week ending~~ Period March 1st. to March 18th 1938.

NAMES	Nature of Employment or Trade Number of Horses	Mon.	Tues.	Wed.	Thurs.	Fri.	Sat.	TOTAL	PRICE PER..... hour	AMOUNT OF WAGES	RECEIVED PAYMENT	WITNESS
Thomas H. Varcoe	Carpentry	<u>Week ending March 5th</u>										
		8	8	8	8	8	4	36	.25	9 00	Thomas H. Varcoe	
Thomas H. Varcoe	D.	<u>Week ending March 12th</u>										
		8	8	8	8	8	4	44	.25	11 00	Thomas H. Varcoe	
Thomas H. Varcoe	D.	<u>Week ending March 19th</u>										
		8	8	8	8	8		40	.25	10 00	Thomas H. Varcoe	
									Total	* 30.00		

Cheque No.

Balance,

Vote.....

Allotment.....

Payment Approved.....

Agency..... Sauce

E.R.

I hereby certify that the services have been performed,
materials supplied, and prices are fair and just.

Tho. J. Murray
AGENT

FOREMAN

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES.
CANADA

120-1-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Letter No. F.15

Office of the SARCEE Indian Agency,

March 22nd 1938.

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 306

amounting to \$ 30.00 in favour

of Thomas H. Varcoe, c/o Sarcee Indian Agency, CALGARY, Alta

for Building fire escape at Sarcee Day School...

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. 120-1-5 dated February 17th, 1938,

Your obedient servant,

Thos. T. Murray
Indian Agent

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa

Form No. I.A. 518
Requ. 7658

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE _____

120-1-5
R

Sarcee Agency, Calgary.

June 19th, 1939.

Sir:-

I beg to state that in the 1939-40 Estimates I estimated for an item to paint the school-room and the wash room and annex adjoining it. The material for the work approximates \$42.00 and the labour \$55.00. It is proposed to use Indian labour only. As the school term ends on the 30th instant I would like to get the work started as soon as possible after that date, as it is quite a big job.

Your obedient servant,

J. H. T. Murray
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Dept. Mines & Resources,
Indian Affairs Branch,
OTTAWA.



Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES.
CANADA

120-1-5

EX'D.

Ottawa, June 29, 1939.

Dear Sir:

With reference to your letter of the 19th instant, you may purchase the material required to paint the Sarcee Indian Day School at a cost of \$42.00. You may also engage Indians to do the necessary work. It is noted that the cost of the labour will be \$55.00.

Yours truly,

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Thos. F. Murray, Esq., M.D.,
Indian Agent,
Calgary, Alta.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES.
CANADA

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT



CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE _____

120-1-5



Sarcee Agency, Calgary.

July 3rd, 1939.

Sir:-

With reference Mr. Phelan's letter
No. 120-1-5 of June 29th regarding painting
the Sarcee Indian School-room, etc., I beg to
request that I be furnished with an accountable
cheque for \$55.00, with which to pay the Indians
for doing this painting. The Indians like to be
paid each week as the work progresses in order
that they may purchase their food supplies.

Your obedient servant,

Thos. F. Murray
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Dept. Mines & Resources,
Indian Affairs Branch,
OTTAWA.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
Vol. 10. Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

C.T. 17A
25M-2-38

REQUISITION FOR CHEQUE

TO BE USED FOR ADVANCES OR AUTHORIZED PAYMENTS FOR
WHICH THERE ARE NO ACCOUNTS

DEPT. NO.....
FILE NO.....120-1-D
TREAS. NO.....

DEPARTMENT.....MINES and RESOURCES
BRANCH.....INDIAN AFFAIRS DATE.....July 12, 1939.

APPLICATION IS HEREBY MADE FOR THE ISSUE OF THE FOLLOWING CHEQUE OR CHEQUES:-

CHEQUE NO.	IN FAVOUR OF	AMOUNT
	Sarcee Indian Agency Trust Account	\$55.00
	Send cheque to: Thos. F. Murray, Esq., M.D., Indian Agent, C a l g a r y, Alta.	

STATE BELOW WITH DETAILS IN EVERY CASE, WHETHER (a) STANDING ADVANCE, (b) ADVANCE FOR SPECIFIC JOURNEY—
ESTIMATING NUMBER OF DAYS, (c) OTHER ACCOUNTABLE ADVANCE, OR (d) AUTHORIZED PAYMENT.

Labour, painting - Sarcee Indian Day School (#701)

CHARGE TO { VOTE.....76.....ENC. NO.....
ALLOTMENT.....
SUB-ALLOTMENT.....10 - 691.....

I CERTIFY THAT THIS APPLICATION IS MADE UNDER THE REQUISITE AUTHORITY, AND THAT THE EXPENDITURE IS
NECESSARY IN THE INTERESTS OF THE PUBLIC SERVICE.

HEAD OF BRANCH

TREASURY OFFICE APPROVAL

DEPUTY HEAD

Indian Affairs. School Files.
Part 10. Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

RETURN OF LABOUR on the Painting School Room, Annex and Wash
room, Sarcee Day School on Sarcee Reserve

for week ending.....

NAMES	Nature of Employment or Trade Number of Horses	Mon	Tues	Wed	Thurs	Fri	Sat	TOTAL	PRICE PER hr.	AMOUNT OF WAGES	RECEIVED PAYMENT	WITNESS
<u>Week ending Aug. 5/39.</u>												
Robert Poor Eagle	Painting				8	8		16	.25	4.00	Robert Poor Eagle	
<u>Week ending Aug. 12/39.</u>												
Robert Poor Eagle	"	8	8	4	4	4		28	.25	7.00	Robert Poor Eagle	
<u>Week ending Aug. 19/39.</u>												
Robert Poor Eagle	"	8	8	8	4	4		32	.25	8.00	Robert Poor Eagle	
<u>Week ending Aug. 26/39.</u>												
Robert Poor Eagle	"	8	8	8	8	8		40	.25	10.00	Robert Poor Eagle	
<u>Week ending Sept. 2/39.</u>												
Robert Poor Eagle	"	8	8	8	8	8		40	.25	10.00	Robert Poor Eagle	
<u>Week ending Sept. 9/39.</u>												
Robert Poor Eagle	"	8	8	8	8	8		40	.25	10.00	Robert Poor Eagle	
<u>Week ending Sept. 16/39.</u>												
Robert Poor Eagle	"				8	8	8	24	.25	6.00	Robert Poor Eagle	

Cheque No. 060110

Balance

FOREMAN

Vote..... Agency Sarcee

Allotment..... E.R.

Payment Approved

I hereby certify that the services have been performed,
materials supplied, and prices are fair and just.W. J. Murray
AGENTIndian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 2)PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



CREDIT VOUCHER NO. 4.

DATE.....

\$55. 00

DATE _____

Agents

DATE.....Sept. 27/39.....

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

BRITISH AMERICA PAINT CO., LTD.

VICTORIA-VANCOUVER-CALGARY-EDMONTON-REGINA

MAKERS OF

"BAPCO"

PAINTS, VARNISHES, ENAMELS, STAINS,
WALL FINISHES, DRY COLORS, ETC.

SOLD TO

Department of Indian Affairs,
Sarcee Indian Agency,
CALGARY, Alberta.

DATE August 8th, 1939.

SHIPPED FROM CALGARY, Alberta.

OUR ORDER NO. 7079

SALESMAN F. Snell.

TERMS: LINSEED OIL, TURPENTINE AND WHITE LEAD,
AS WELL AS ANY ITEMS MARKED "NET" ARE NOT SUBJECT
TO CASH DISCOUNT. ON OTHER PURCHASES 1% DISCOUNT
IS ALLOWED IF PAYMENT IS MADE BY 15TH OF MONTH
FOLLOWING SHIPMENT INTEREST CHARGED ON OVER-
DUE ACCOUNTS.

CUSTOMER'S ORDER No.

CUSTOMER'S REQ. No.

SHIPPED VIA

8 x 1 Gals.	White Outside Gloss Paint	2.50 Gal.	20.00
6 x 1 "	White Plastaseal	2.10 "	12.60
2 x 1 "	Grey Porch Paint	3.15 "	6.30
1 x 1 "	Green Outside Gloss Paint	2.50 "	<u>2.50</u>
			41.40

School Account.

E. & O. E.

DO NOT RETURN GOODS WITHOUT FIRST OBTAINING OUR PERMISSION

FORM B 76 - C 5220 - 10 M.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



Alta.....

DATE.....

DATE.....September 29th, 1939.....

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

120-1-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Letter No. F.15

of the SARCEE Indian Agency,

September 29th 1939.

Sir,

EXD.
A.

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 138
amounting to \$ 41.40 in favour
of British America Paint Co., CALGARY, Alta.
for Paint for Sarcee Day School Room.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental
Letter No. 120-1-5 dated June 29th, 1939.

Your obedient servant,

Thos. F. Murray
Indian Agent



The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa

Form No. I.A. 518
Reqn. 8420

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

120-1-1

Ottawa,
November 21, 1941.

END.

Dear Sir:

One of the Departmental officials who recently visited the West has again directed our attention to the condition of the building used for classroom purposes on the Sarcee Reserve. He has recommended that we carry out the suggestion contained on page 4 of your letter of May 31 last.

I understand that if a pipeless furnace were installed in the former school house it would be sufficient to heat that building. Please let me know the approximate cost of such a furnace. You might also let me know what you consider it would cost to renovate the interior of the building and erect outside toilets.

Yours truly,

R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Mr. C.P. Schmidt,
Inspector of Indian Agencies,
Calgary, Alta.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

120-1-1

Ottawa,
January 5, 1942.

AIR MAIL

Dear Sir:

I desire to refer you to my letter of November 21 with regard to using the former school house on the Sarcee Reserve. No reply has yet been received to that letter and I should appreciate hearing from you immediately as it is desired to move the classroom at the earliest possible date.

Yours truly,

R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Mr. C.P. Schmidt,
Inspector of Indian Agencies,
Calgary, Alta.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

SARCEE AGENCY

TWO OUTDOOR TOILETS

Length 6 ft.
Width 5 ft.
Height 6ft.

The toilets are to be constructed with two holes with the floor and seat of tongue and groove. The studding and rafters will be 2x4's; and it will be sheeted inside and out with 1x6 shiplap. There will be a gable roof with 1x6 shiplap, tar paper and shingles. The floor joists will be 4x4.

Joists: 2 pces 4x4-12 No. 1 common
2 " 4x4-10 No. 1 "
Studding 24 " 2x4-12 No. 1 "
Rafters 4 " 2x4-14 No. 1 "
Sheeting 56 " 1x6-12 No. 1 shiplap
56 " 1x6-10 No. 1 "
32 " 1x6-14 No. 1 "

Floor and Seat:

14 pces 1x6-14 No. 1 tongue and groove
3 bundles XXX Shingles
1 roll Tar paper

Gables:

4 pces 1x6-16 No. 1 common
Plates: 4 " 2x4-12 No. 1 "
4 " 2x4-10 No. 1 "

Toilet screens

6 pces 2x4-12 No. 1 common
(15) " 1x8-12 " 1 boards
2 " 2x4-18 " 1 common

2 pr. 6" heavy T hinges
2 medium size thumb latches
2 " " barrel bolts

Cost of Material \$65.10
Labour 20.00
Total cost \$85.10

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

SARCEE AGENCY.

MATERIAL AND LABOUR FOR SCHOOL HOUSE REPAIRS.

-2-

The stairs on both sides leading from ground to classroom need renewing; a small platform at each school-house entrance is required; and a hand rail along the stairs on the girls' side is also needed.

Material:

Treads 7 pces stepping 10"x1 1/8"-14ft
Risers 7 " No. 1 common 8"x1"-14ft.
Railing 1 " 2x4-12 No. 1 common
Platforms 2 " 4x4-12 No. 1 "
" 3 " 2x6-14 No. 1 "
1 bundle 1x4 No. 2 E.G. Flooring
6 pces 1x4-14 clear spruce
6 " quarter round 12ft. long
1 " sash bar 1 1/2" x12 ft.
2 lights glass 24"x30" S.D.
2 " " 6"x6" S.D.
1 Door 2'10"x6'10"x1 1/2" 5 X P
3 Brass door Butts 4"
2 Barrel bolts 6"
1 Thumb latch, medium size
2 lbs. Putty
1 Mortise lock
For door casing :- 2 pces 1x4-16 No. 1 common
1 " 1x3-16 " " "
Cost of Material \$24.75
Cost of Labour 9.60
Total cost \$34.35

SCHOOL ROOM PAINTING, VARNISHING & KALSOMINING.

Painting ceiling (V joint) 1 coat white paint; painting floor 1 coat grey floor paint; varnishing wainscoting 1 coat; and kalsoming walls a light Buff colour.

Material:

1 1/2 gallons White gloss finish paint
1 1/2 " Medium grey floor paint
1 1/2 " Dark oak varnish stain
4 pkgs. Buff kalsomine.

Blackboards to be replaced

Cost of materials \$18.50
Cost of labour 14.00
Total cost \$32.50

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

SARCEE AGENCY

MATERIAL AND LABOUR FOR SCHOOL-ROOM, BASEMENT PARTITION
AND COAL BIN.

-1-
COAL BIN

Length 14 ft.

Width 8 ft.

Height 10'6"

To be constructed of 2" planking with 4x4 studding with 2ft. centres. Single top and bottom plates of 4x4. Door of 1x6 shiplap.

Studding 13 pces 4x4-12 rough lumber

Sheeting 24 " 2x6-14 rough planking

Sheeting 12 " 2x6-16 " "

Plates 2 " 4x4-14 rough lumber

" 1 " 4x4-16 " "

Door 3 " 1x6-12 No. 1 shiplap

Door Battens 1 pce 1x4-12 No. 2 common.

Cost of Lumber \$32.00

Cost of Labour 8.40

Total Cost \$40.40

BASEMENT PARTITION

Length 16 ft.

Width 14 ft.

Height 10' 6"

To be constructed of 6" shiplap with 2x4 studding with 2ft. centres. Bottom Plates double 2x4 and top plate single 2x4.

Studding 12 pces 2x4-12 No. 2 common

Plates 3 " 2x4-14 No. 2 common

" 2 " 2x4-16 No. 2 common

Sheeting 24 " 1x6-16 No. 2 shiplap

" 24 " 1x6-14 No. 2 shiplap

Cost of Material \$18.00

" " Labour 7.20

Total cost \$25.20

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT



PLEASE QUOTE
FILE.....

SARCEE AGENCY.

RECAPITULATION

MATERIALS

Coal Bin	\$32.00
Basement partitions	18.00
School house repairs	24.75
Paint, varnish, etc.	18.50
Toilets and shelters	<u>65.10</u>
Total	\$158.35

LABOUR

Coal Bin	8.40
Basement partitions	7.20
School house repairs	9.60
Painting, etc.	14.00
Toilets and shelters	<u>20.00</u>
Total	\$59.20

Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Phone E 5374

P. KENNEDY
Plumbing, Heating and Gasfitting
GENERAL CONTRACT WORK

1214A NINTH AVENUE EAST

CALGARY, ALBERTA. January 10th, 1942.

Mr. C.P. Schmidt,
Inspector of Indian Affairs,
507 Public Building,
Calgary, Alberta.

Dear Sir:-

I beg to submit price for installing Hot
Air Pipe Furnace in Building at Sarcee School. The
work to be done in a first class and satisfactory manner
for the sum of Two Hundred and Thirty Two (\$232.00)
Dollars.

Trusting this meets with your approval.

Yours respectfully,

P. Kennedy

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

INSPECTOR OF INDIAN AGENCIES



CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

120-1-5
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

408-11A

Calgary, January 12th, 1942.



Sir:

I beg to acknowledge receipt of your No. 120-1-1 of the 5th instant re Installing of Hot Air Furnace in the Sarcee Reserve Schoolhouse. I was out to the building on the 9th with Mr. P. J. Kennedy of Calgary to look into the matter and beg to enclose herewith his quotation for installing the furnace which is to be an 18,000 cu.ft. capacity coal burning hot air furnace. I would not recommend a smaller size.

The building (class room) is 24' x 32' with 14' ceiling. The basement is full size with 10' ceiling. It is my intention to board off part of this basement as a furnace room and coal bin. The balance of the space will be used as a storage room for the hospital. There is an underground passage between both buildings.

The cost of material and labour for boarding the furnace room and coal bin; repairing the two entrances which have several steps (short staircases); one new door; two new sash; several panes of glass; renovating the interior (painting walls and floors); moving of blackboards and pupils desks back to the class room from the hospital building where they now are and the making of two outside toilets, etc. will be approximately \$220.00. I am enclosing herewith lists handed to me this day by Dr. T. F. Murray, the Agent. These were prepared by Mr. Thos. H. Varcoe, the handyman and carpenter at the Agency. I would recommend purchasing the material and having Mr. Varcoe do the work.

Your obedient servant,

C. Pant. Schmidt
C. Pant. Schmidt,
Inspector of Indian Agencies,
Alberta Inspectorate

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines & Resources,
O t t a w a, Ontario.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa,
January 15, 1942.

AIR MAIL

Dear Sir:

I am in receipt of your letter of the 12th instant with reference to re-opening the classroom on the Sarssee Reserve.

Installation of a new hot air furnace is approved. It is noted that you have secured a price of \$232.00 from P. Kennedy, Calgary, Alta. The Purchasing Branch here suggests that, if you have not already done so, you should also obtain a quotation from J.A. McLean, c/o Bell & Morris, Calgary. The business should be placed with the firm quoting the lowest price for a furnace that will adequately heat the building.

Purchase from local sources of the material required for repairs is also approved. It is noted that the total cost of this material will be approximately \$158.35.

You state that the cost of labour will be \$59.20 but in the last part of your letter you mention that Thos. H. Varcoe can do the work. If he does the work I presume that there will be no expenditure for labour.

I trust you will find it possible to have the work done at the earliest possible date and the new classroom put in use when the repairs are completed and the furnace installed.

Yours truly,

Mr. C.P. Schmidt,
Inspector of Indian Agencies,
Calgary, Alta.

R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Re employment of Mr. Thos. H. Varcoe, I regret that I did not make myself clear on this point, and that I confused you somewhat in the matter, by referring to him as "carpenter and handy-man at the Agency." Mr. Varcoe is not in our service, or a member of our Staff: The following is an abstract from my inspection report dated May 29th, 1941, Page 5:

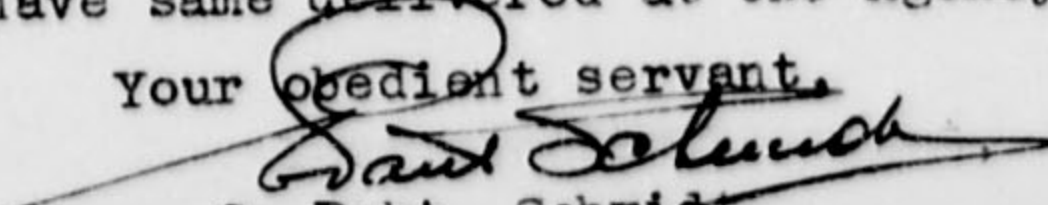
" Mr. Thos. H. Varcoe - Fireman-Engineer-Handy-man. While not a salaried employee, this man makes his home at the hospital, where he does the work of fireman-labourer, handyman and chore boy, for his board and room. He is a fair mechanic and engineer, and a good farm carpenter. From information I got in conversation, he came to the reserve in 1934, with the Department's approval, to work on Indian buildings (houses) for which he was paid from Band Funds. In between times, he did odd jobs at the Agency and hospital, for which he made no charge. He remained and has now become a living part of the institution. His doing so for his board and room saves us the cash salary of a fireman-engineer. He is a good worker, well behaved, unassuming, does not interfere, and would be missed by everyone on the reserve were he to leave. When there is any carpenter work to be done on the reserve for the Indians, or the Department, he is employed to do so, and is paid -- from Band Funds or Appropriation, as the case may be. He appears to be well satisfied with his lot, and wishes to remain where he is and carry on as he has been doing for the past seven or eight years."

This will explain how he came to the Agency, where he has remained.

As will be noted, Mr. Varcoe has submitted a quotation for each piece of work to be done, and he now informs me that this was based on an hourly rate of 40¢. He has his own tools. I would recommend giving him the work, which I feel certain he will do most carefully and satisfactorily. I do not believe that we could get an outsider to go to the Reserve and do the work for 40¢ per hour.

I have asked Dr. Murray to obtain quotations on the material required, and to have same delivered at the Agency as soon as possible.

Your obedient servant,


C. Paht. Schmidt,
Inspector of Indian Agencies.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

INSPECTOR OF INDIAN AGENCIES

408-11A

AIR MAIL.

Sir:



INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH



Calgary, January 19,

I beg to acknowledge receipt of your No. 120-1-1 of the 15th instant, approving of the installation of a hot air furnace at the Sarcee Indian Reserve Day School.

Upon receipt of your letter, I immediately got in touch with Messrs. Bell and Morris, of Calgary, who informed me that Mr. (Major) J.A. McLean had joined the Army, and was not now in the furnace business, and that they (Bell and Morris) did not handle hot air furnaces. They recommended Anderson Plumbing and Heating Company (Mr. Wm. Anderson), or the Chesney Hardware Company. Both of these firms are on the preferred list.

I then got in touch with Mr. Wm. Anderson, who stated his firm did not handle hot air furnaces.

I then contacted the Chesney Hardware Company, and Mr. G.L. Chesney drove out to the Reserve with me on Saturday, the 17th instant. He has now handed me his quotation, which I enclose herewith, together with cut and specifications.

I have also asked Mr. P.J. Kennedy to give more details re the furnace on which he had quoted: (Ref. my No. 408-11A of the 12th instant, forwarding his quotation). I asked him to give the name of the manufacturer, and state whether the furnace was an all-cast, heavy duty. Mr. Kennedy has this day handed me the Beach Foundry Ltd. illustrated pamphlet, which I am attaching hereto, stating that he was quoting on a No. 519 furnace, which I have marked on the pamphlet, in red.

I presume that the Department can decide from these, which is the best value, and I beg to ask for instructions, by radio, please, as the furnace will have to be ordered from Edmonton or Winnipeg.

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept. of Mines & Resources,
O T T A W A .

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

120-1-1

Ottawa,
January 21, 1942.

AIR MAIL

Dear Sir:

I have your letter of the 19th instant with reference to installing a hot air furnace in the Sarssee Reserve Day School.

As I advised you in my letter of the 15th instant, you are authorized to place the business with the firm quoting the lowest price for a furnace that would adequately heat the building. I feel that you are in a good position to decide which of the two offers you have received is more suitable. Besides, you should take into consideration the necessity of having the furnace installed in the immediate future and, therefore, it would appear desirable to deal with the firm that can give you the quickest delivery.

Yours truly,

R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Mr. C.P. Schmidt,
Inspector of Indian Agencies,
Calgary, Alta.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

120/11

no answer

RADIOGRAM

dated: Jan.23/42
rec'd: Jan.23/42
Phoned by: G.A.
Rec'd. by: J.M.
time: 3.45 p.m. DST

FROM: C P SCHMIDT
CALGARY

TO: Secretary
Indian Affairs Branch,
Ottawa

RE MY LETTER NINETEENTH INSTANT RE FURNACE
SARCEE INDIAN DAY SCHOOL PLEASE ADVISE WHICH
FURNACE TO BUY stop AM LEAVING OFFICE FOR
EDMONTON TONIGHT

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

CLASSES OF SERVICE

DAY MESSAGE

DAY LETTER

NIGHT MESSAGES

NIGHT LETTERS

GOVERNMENT OF CANADA



CANADA

RADIOTELEGRAPH SERVICE

ADMINISTERED BY

DEPARTMENT OF NATIONAL DEFENCE—OTTAWA, CANADA

TELEGRAPH, CABLE
AND RADIO
CONNECTIONS
TO ALL PARTS OF
THE WORLD

9 VEL BR

24BLK

ALGARY 23RD 1000

SECRETARY
INDIAN AFFAIRS
DEPT M AND RES
OTTAWA:---



RE MY LETTER NINETEENTH INSTANT RE FURNACE SARCEE INDIAN DAY
SCHOOL PLEASE ADVISE WHICH FURNACE TO BUY STOP AM LEAVING
OFFICE FOR EDMONTON TONIGHT.

C P SCHMIDT

8419

N.D.W. F23RD 1524
2000 pads of 100-11-40 (7964-65)
H.Q. 82-20-5

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Interest at 7 per cent. charged on all Overdue Accounts.

All Claims must be made on receipt of goods.

YOUR ORDER

THE
J.H. ASHDOWN HARDWARE CO.
LIMITED
 RETAIL DEPARTMENT

Delivered to.....

 CALGARY, Jan. 27th 1942 194
 Alta.
SOLD TO Sarcee Indian Reserve,Salesman's No. 1DADDRESS (School Account)No. 4758
4706

3	Only #2 Thumb Latches	.60		
1	" E A 600-044-1/2 Set	.80		
3	Prs. 5" Heavy Tee Hinges	.81		
2	Only 9 x 8" Tower Bolts.	.46		
2	Only 9 x 5" " "	.40		
1-1/2	Prs. 241 F x 4" Butts	.68		
18	Lts. Single Dia. Glass 7 1/2 x 9-1/2"	1.98		
1/2	lbs. Glass Points	.20		
1	5 lb. Tin Putty	.59		
		<u>6.52</u>	6.52	net.

 O.K.
 T.F. Murray

 Indian Affairs. School Files.
 (RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 2)

 PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA



CANADA

ADDRESS.....CALGARY,.....
.....Alberta.

DATE

DATE.....February...6th, 1942.

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

INSPECTOR OF INDIAN AGENCIES



CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

408-11A



Calgary, February 13, 1942.

Sir:

I beg to refer to Department's file No. 120-1-1, dated January 15th and 21st, 1942, respectively, re preparing the Class-room of Sarcee Indian Day School for occupation.

I beg to enclose herewith the following vouchers, which I recommend for payment:

VOUCHER NUMBER	IN FAVOUR OF	ITEM	AMOUNT
Sarcee #198	J. H. Ashdown Hdwe. Co. Ltd.	Hardware	\$ 6.52
" #199	British America Paint "	Paint	15.69
" #200	Revelstoke Sawmill Co., Ltd.	Lumber	129.30
Calgary #96	P. Kennedy, Plumber,	Furnace	232.00.

I am unable, as yet, to submit time sheets for the labour, which is being performed by Mr. Thos. H. Varcoe, as the work is not completed. However, vouchers for this will be forwarded in due course.

Your obedient servant,

C. Pant. Schmidt,
Inspector of Indian Agencies,
Alberta Inspectorate.

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept. of Mines & Resources,
O T T A W A .

/B

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT

*Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch*

LOCAL PURCHASE—ABSTRACT OF TENDERS

Tenders called *January 1942* by *letter* Due *Jan. 22* 19*42* Opened *Jan. 22* 19*42* by *J.F. Murray*

ARTICLES	FIRMS ASKED TO QUOTE				REMARKS
	<i>G.F. Stephens Co.</i>	<i>Therwin-Williams</i>	<i>Bradburn-Henderson</i>	<i>British America</i>	
<i>1 1/2 gals. White Paint, gloss finish</i>	<i>3.49</i>	<i>3.20</i>	<i>2.89</i>	<i>2.88</i>	
<i>1 1/2 gals. Light grey paint, gloss finish</i>		<i>3.00</i>	<i>2.84</i>	<i>2.84 in gal.</i>	
<i>1 1/2 gals. Dark Oak Varnish stain</i>	<i>3.38</i>	<i>3.00</i>	<i>3.89</i>	<i>2.99 in 1 gal.</i>	
<i>4 pkgs. (5 lb.) St. Buff Kalsomine</i>	<i>4.27</i>	<i>(3.40)</i>	<i>(.43)</i>	<i>3.29 in gal.</i>	<i>inferior quality</i>
	<i>.50</i>	<i>(.47)</i>		<i>3.49 in 1 gal.</i>	<i>inferior quality</i>
				<i>.50 p/gal</i>	
<i>British America Paint Co. #15.69</i>					
<i>Calgary, Alta.</i>					

UNDERLINE TENDER ACCEPTED AND SHOW TOTAL VALUE OF ORDER GIVEN EACH FIRM

DO NOT USE THIS SPACE

I recommend that lowest tenders, as underlined, which have been accepted, be approved—tenders marked with circle not satisfactory, for reasons given in remarks column.

Signed

J.F. Murray

Dept. of

Indian Affairs Branch

DATE

Feb. 6/42

City or town

Calgary Alberta

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BRITISH AMERICA PAINT CO., LTD.

VICTORIA-VANCOUVER-CALGARY-EDMONTON-REGINA

MAKERS OF

"BAPCO"PAINTS, VARNISHES, ENAMELS, STAINS,
WALL FINISHES, DRY COLORS, ETC.

DATE JAN. 28 / 42

SHIPPED FROM CALGARY

OUR ORDER NO. 460

SALESMAN SNELL

SOLD TODEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS,
SARCEE AGENCY,
CALGARY, ALTA.TERMS: LINSEED OIL, TURPENTINE AND WHITE LEAD,
AS WELL AS ANY ITEMS MARKED "NET" ARE NOT SUBJECT
TO CASH DISCOUNT. ON OTHER PURCHASES 1% DISCOUNT
IS ALLOWED IF PAYMENT IS MADE BY 15TH OF MONTH
FOLLOWING SHIPMENT. INTEREST CHARGED ON OVER-
DUE ACCOUNTS.

CUSTOMER'S ORDER No.

CUSTOMER'S REQ. No.

SHIPPED VIA

			NET	1%
			30 DYS.	30 DYS.
1 1/2 GALS.	WHITE GLOSS FINISH PAINT	2.88 GAL.		4.32
1 x 1 GAL.	LIGHT GREY GLOSS FINISH PAINT	2.84 GAL.		2.84
1 x 1 GAL.	LIGHT GREY GLOSS FINISH PAINT	2.99 GAL.		1.50
1 x 1 GAL.	DARK OAK VARNISH STAIN	3.29 GAL.		3.29
1 x 1 GAL.	DARK OAK VARNISH STAIN	3.49 GAL.		1.74
4 x 5 LB.	7 DE LUXE	.50 EA.		2.00
				15.69

FOR SCHOOL.

E. & O. E.

DO NOT RETURN GOODS WITHOUT FIRST OBTAINING OUR PERMISSION

FORM B 76 - E 2171 - 20 M.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 2)PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



PAY TO British America Paint Co. Ltd.,

ADDRESS.....**CALGARY,**

Alta.

**THIS SPACE FOR
TREASURY ONLY**

CHEQUE NO.

DATE

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	

TOTAL

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE

[illegible]

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

FORM No. I.A. 506
R. 834

VOUCHER No. 199

DATE.....**February 6th, 1942.**

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 2)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

120-1-5

120-1-5

A i r M a i l

February 14, 1942

Dear Sir:

I have your recent letter regarding proposed expenditure for the Sarssee Indian Hospital. If this expenditure is authorized, how many patients could be admitted. We have discussed fixing up a couple of balcony rooms to look after about eight patients, and fixing the whole building, so I am not quite clear just what your statement covers.

Please reply by return air mail.

Yours truly,



P. E. Moore, M.D., D.P.H.
Acting Superintendent of Medical Services

C. P. Schmidt, Esq.,
Inspector of Indian Agencies,
Calgary, Alta.

LM

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa,
February 21, 1942.

EXD.
7.

Memorandum:

ACTING DEPARTMENTAL PURCHASING AGENT

For several years past we have used one room at the old residential school on the Sarssee Reserve for the operation of a day school. The Medical Branch requires this building for a hospital and it is, therefore, necessary for this Division to repair the former day school which has not been used for some years. Authority was given to Mr. C.P. Schmidt, Inspector of Indian Agencies, for the following expenditures:

Revelstoke Sawmill Co. Ltd.

Lumber for repairing the school
and erecting toilets\$ 129.30

P. Kennedy

New furnace\$ 232.00

With regard to the latter item your Branch suggested that prices be obtained from Messrs. Bell and Morris of Calgary, Anderson Plumbing and Heating Company, Chesney Hardware Company and P. Kennedy, Calgary. Mr. Schmidt ascertained that both Bell and Morris and the Anderson Plumbing and Heating Company are not handling hot air furnaces at the present time. Prices were obtained from the Chesney Hardware Company and P. Kennedy. Each of them quoted the same price, namely, \$232.00, and Mr. Schmidt placed the business

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

- 2 -

with P. Kennedy as he was in a position to supply
and install the furnace immediately.

It would be appreciated if you would
issue purchase orders so that the above two accounts
may be paid. The coding is as follows: 701-78-10-
691.

R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Handwritten signature/initials

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES.
CANADA

Form 2302, Calgary.

Revelstoke Sawmill Company, Limited

BUILDING MATERIAL

2424-5-6

CALCULATIONS SUBJECT TO CORRECTION

Calgary, Yard January 22nd 194 2

Sold to Department of Mines & Resources,

P.O. Address Sarcee Reserve, CALGARY Est. No.

Customer's Order No. Our Order No. 8128 Acct. No.

PIECES		FEET	PRICE	\$	C.
	FORWARD FROM PAGE 1.....			\$97	85
98	lin.ft. Stepping 1 1/2 x 10	102	95.00	9	50
7	1x8-14 #1 Common	65	35.00	2	25
72	lin.ft. 3/4" Quarter Round		3/44		55
1	1 1/2" Sash Bar 12'		4 1/2		50
2	1x4-16 #1 Common	11	35.00		
1	1x3-16 2 1/2" "	4	"		50
1	Door 8 1/2 x 6 1/2 1 1/2" 5XP			5	90
3	Bundles #1 Shingles		1.50	4	50
1	Roll #2 Tar Paper			1	45
				\$129	30
Delivered to			TOTAL \$		

This Is Your Invoice

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Revelstoke Sawmill Company, Limited BUILDING MATERIAL 2424-5-6

CALCULATIONS SUBJECT TO CORRECTION

Calgary, Yard January 22nd 1942Sold to Department of Mines & Resources,P.O. Address Sarcee Reserve, CALGARY Est. No. _____Customer's Order No. _____ Our Order No. 8128 Acct. No. _____

PIECES			FEET	PRICE	\$	C.
2	4x4-12	#1 Common	32	42.00	1	35
1	" 16	#2 Common	21	44.00		90
2	" 14	" "	37	42.00		
15	" 12	" "	240	"	12	75
2	" 10	" "	27	"	1	45
3	2x6-14	#1 Common	42	35.00		
24	" 14	#2 Common	336	30.00	15	85
24	" 8	" "	192	"		90
2	2x4-18	#1 Common	24	38.00		
4	" 14	" "	37	35.00		
24	" 12	" "	192	"		
11	" 12	" "	88	"	11	55
2	" 10	" "	12	"		
2	" 16	#2 Common	21	30.00		
3	" 14	" "	28	"	4	35
12	" 12	" "	96	"		
24	1x6-16	#2 Shiplap	192	35.00		
56	" 14	" "	392	"		
59	" 12	" "	354	"		
56	" 10	" "	280	"		
4	1x6-16	#1 Common	32	"		
1	1x4-12	" "	4	"		
15	1x8-12	#2 Common	120	"	45	20
14	1x6-14	#1 Com. T.&G.	98	"		
6	1x4-14	Clear Spruce	28	68.00		
6	" 12	#2 E.G. Fir Flg	24	"		
Delivered to				TOTAL \$	877	85

Forward to Page #2.....

This Is Your Invoice

 Indian Affairs. School Files.
 (RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 2)

 PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA



**THIS SPACE FOR
TREASURY ONLY**

CHEQUE NO.

DATE

VOTE

AGENCY

ALLOT.

E. R.

AMOUNT**TOTAL**

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE

PAY TO Revalstoke Sawmill Co. Ltd.,

ADDRESS.....**CALGARY.**

Alta.

[illegible]

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

FORM No. I.A. 506
R. 534

VOUCHER No. **200**

DATE.....**February 6th, 1942.**.....

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 2)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

Phone E 5374

1214a Ninth Avenue East

Calgary Feb. 13, 1942

M Indian Affairs Branch,
Saree Indian Agency,
Calgary, Alta.

In account with

P. KENNEDY

PLUMBING, STEAM AND HOT WATER HEATING,
GAS FITTING

Terms:

Jan.	31	One Hot Air Furnace, Beach "Maple Leaf" No. 519, Capacity-14000-18000 Cu. Feet. Installed in Saree Indian Day School. 2 Hot Air and 2 Cold Air Registers. As per quotation ...	232.00
------	----	---	--------

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



PAY TO.....F. Kennedy, Esq......

ADDRESS.....1214a Ninth Avenue, East,.....

CALGARY, Alta.

**THIS SPACE FOR
TREASURY ONLY**

CHEQUE NO.....

DATE _____

VOTE

AGENCY

ALLOT.

E. R.

AMOUNT

TOTAL

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE _____

1942		SERVICE	AMOUNT
Feb. 13	To Hot Air Furnace installed in Sarcee Indian Day School, per invoice attached ...		232.00
DEPT. AUTHORITY: No. 120-1-1 dated Jan. 15th and Jan. 21st, 1942.			
CERTIFICATE FOR FILE 254.42 Voucher in file detached for Accountant to pay.			
TWO HUNDRED AND THIRTY TWO DOLLARS ONLY.			
		TOTAL	232.00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

FORM No. I.A. 506

R. 7747

Calgary

VOUCHER No. 96

Inspector of Indian Agencies

DATE.....**Feb. 13th, 1942.**.....

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

POOR COPY

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

Order N° 11336

RECEIPT FORM

This order number to appear on
all packages and invoices

File No.

Revelstoke Sawmill Co. Ltd.,

Ottawa, February 22,

1942.

Calgary, Alta.

Supplies mentioned hereunder have been received and found satisfactory with
exception of those listed under "Remarks".

Invoices already received.

QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	TOTAL
	Lumber for reconditioning Indian Day School on the Carcoo Reserve, as per account dated January 22, 1942. Voucher No. 200		\$120.50
MIN/12	Prices F.O.B.	as per your	of

Shipping
Instructions

Goods already received.

Vote

70

Primary

10-001

Date to be delivered:

RECEIVED.

Encumbrance No.

1477

Freight or Express charges paid

Remarks: (Report shortages, if any)

Branch

Date

TO BE RETURNED TO HEAD OF BRANCH

Signature of Receiving Officer

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa,
February 21, 1942.

EXD.

Memorandum:

ACTING DEPARTMENTAL PURCHASING AGENT

For several years past we have used one room at the old residential school on the Sarssee Reserve for the operation of a day school. The Medical Branch requires this building for a hospital and it is, therefore, necessary for this Division to repair the former day school which has not been used for some years. Authority was given to Mr. C.P. Schmidt, Inspector of Indian Agencies, for the following expenditures:

Revelstoke Sawmill Co. Ltd.

Lumber for repairing the school
and erecting toilets\$ 129.30

P. Kennedy

New furnace\$ 232.00

With regard to the latter item your Branch suggested that prices be obtained from Messrs. Bell and Morris of Calgary, Anderson Plumbing and Heating Company, Chesney Hardware Company and P. Kennedy, Calgary. Mr. Schmidt ascertained that both Bell and Morris and the Anderson Plumbing and Heating Company are not handling hot air furnaces at the present time. Prices were obtained from the Chesney Hardware Company and P. Kennedy. Each of them quoted the same price, namely, \$232.00, and Mr. Schmidt placed the business

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

- 2 -

with P. Kennedy as he was in a position to supply
and install the furnace immediately.

It would be appreciated if you would
issue purchase orders so that the above two accounts
may be paid. The coding is as follows: 701-76-10-
691.

R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

[Handwritten signature]

POOR COPY



DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PAY TO Thomas H. Varcoe,

ADDRESS Sarcee Agency,

CALGARY, Alta.

-2-

THIS SPACE FOR
TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO.

DATE

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	

TOTAL

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
1942		
	Brought Forward	42.80
	Feb. 17. 6 hours building @ .40¢ per hour	2.40
	" 18. 9 " painting @ .40¢ " "	3.60
	" 19. 9 " " " " "	3.60
	" 20. 9 " " and refitting blackboards @ .40¢ per hour.	3.60
	" 21. 8 " painting and moving school desks and seats @ .40¢ per hour	3.20
	I certify that I worked the number of hours on the class of work detailed above at the Sarcee Indian School. <i>Thomas H. Varcoe</i>	
	Auth: Dept. letter No. 120-1-1 of January 15th, 1942 addressed to Inspector's office.	
	TRIPPLICATE FOR FILE 3-8-42 Voucher in duplicate detached for Accountant to pay.	
	TOTAL	\$ 59.20

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

FORM No. I.A. 506
R. 534

VOUCHER No. 209

DATE February 27th, 1942.

Thos. F. Murray
Agent

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY



DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PAY TO Thomas H. Varese,

ADDRESS Sarcee Agency,

CALGARY, Alta.

-1-

THIS SPACE FOR
TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO.

DATE

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	

TOTAL

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
1942		
Feb. 27	To building school room stairs and platform, coal bin, large partition in school basement, and two outdoor toilets (2 seats) with shelters. To painting walls, floor and ceiling of school- room; to moving and refitting school black boards and seats; labour as follows:-	
	Feb. 2. 9 hours building @ .40¢ per hour	3.60
	" 3. 9 " " " " " "	3.60
	" 4. 9 " " " " " "	3.60
	" 5. 9 " " " " " "	3.60
	" 6. 9 " " " " " "	3.60
	" 7. 4 " " " " " "	1.60
	" 9. 9 " " " " " "	3.60
	" 10. 9 " " " " " "	3.60
	" 11. 9 " " " " " "	3.60
	" 12. 9 " " " " " "	3.60
	" 13. 9 " " " " " "	3.60
	" 14. 4 " " " " " "	1.60
	" 16. 9 " " " " " "	3.60
	Forward	\$42.80

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

FORM No. I.A. 506
R. 534

VOUCHER No. 209

DATE February 27th, 1942.

Thos. J. Murray
Agent

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

INSPECTOR OF INDIAN AGENCIES



CANADA

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

408-11A

120-1-5
Calgary, February 28, 1942.

Sir:

Reference my letter, even file number, of the 13th instant, and Department's file No. 120-1-1 dated January 15th, 1942, I beg to enclose herewith Sarcee Agency Voucher No. 209, in favour of Mr. Thos. H. Varcoe, being for labour performed by him in preparing the class-room of Sarcee Indian Day School for occupation, and amounting to \$59.20.

I recommend this voucher for payment.

Doctor Murray informs me that classes are now being held in this building, and that it is quite comfortable.

I beg to advise that window blinds are needed for this Class-room: The side windows are on the South Wall and the sun beats in on the pupils. I have asked Doctor Murray to inform me of the number of blinds required, and sizes, &c.; these I will purchase immediately I receive this information, as they are absolutely necessary.



Your obedient servant,

C. Pant. Schmidt
C. Pant. Schmidt,
Inspector of Indian Agencies,
Alberta Inspectorate.

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept. of Mines & Resources,
O T T A W A .

/B

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

OFF THE
INDI. AGENT



CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE _____

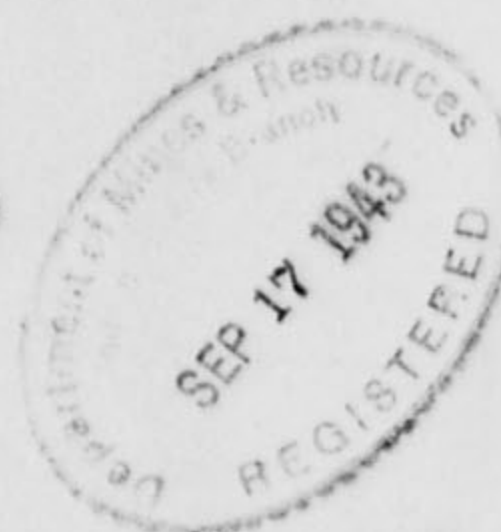
120-1-5
Sarcee Agency, Calgary.

September 11th, 1943.

Indian Affairs Branch, Dept. Mines & Resources, Ottawa.

I beg to enclose a list of items which
the new teacher of our Day School has requested be
purchased for the school-room:-

- 2 wash basins
- paper towels
- 2 white enamel water pails
- 2 corn brooms
- 1 floor broom
- 1 O'Cedar mop
- 1 gal. O'Cedar oil
- 1 dust bin
- 2 enamel drinking cups
- 12 cakes soap



Thos. F. Murray
Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

120-1-5

Ottawa,
September 20, 1943.

Dr. T.F. Murray, Indian Agent, Calgary, Alta.

With reference to your letter of the 11th instant, you may purchase the following articles for use at the Sarcee Day School:

2 Wash basins
Paper towels
2 White enamel water pails
2 Corn brooms
1 Floor broom
1 O'Cedar mop
1 Gal. O'Cedar oil
1 Dust bin
2 Enamel drinking cups
12 Cakes soap

R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

1704

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT



CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE

120-1-5
Sarcee Agency, Calgary.

February 28th, 1944.

Indian Affairs Branch, Dept. Mines & Resources, Ottawa.

I beg to request authority to purchase
five window blinds for the Sarcee Day School.
These blinds measure 31 inches x 69 inches. The
best quality green blinds of this size may be
purchased from the Hudson's Bay Co., Calgary, Alta.
for \$2.00 per blind.

The purchase of these blinds was auth-
orized by the Department during the fiscal year
1942-43, but, the Teacher incumbent at that time
did not wish to have them. The present teacher,
Rev. L. Rowe, desires that these be supplied.

Thos. F. Murray
Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

120-1-5

Ottawa,
March 7, 1944.

EXD.
A

Dr. T.F. Murray, Indian Agent, Calgary, Alta.

With reference to your letter of the 28th ultimo, you may purchase five blinds for the Sarssee School. It is noted that you can secure these for \$2 each.

R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Handwritten signature/initials.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES.

CANADA

Interest at 7 per cent charged on all Overdue Accounts.
No Claim for Shortage will be allowed unless made
within 5 Days after receipt of Goods.

GOODS IN TRANSIT AT RISK OF
PURCHASER.

TRADE



MARK

RETURNED GOODS

No Goods may be returned without our permission.
Goods returned by permission that have been furnished
correctly on customer's order may be credited Less 10%.

ALL GOODS F.O.B. WAREHOUSE

THE J. H. ASHDOWN HARDWARE CO. LIMITED

SOLD TO

Dominion Govt., Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Sarsse R. serve School,
Alta.

Order No.

Invoice No.

Terms

Shipped

Date

Feb. 24/44

L

KINDLY GIVE DATE AND INVOICE No.
IF WRITING ABOUT GOODS HEREON.

CALGARY, CANADA

QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION	PRICE	GROSS AMT. LIST	NET GOODS
4	517 Glass -- 14 1/2 x 17 3/8	.36		1.44
3	lbs. Putty			.30
1	Garbage Pail		1.45	
2	Wash Basins		.90	
3	Paper Towls		.60	
1	Crock Lid		.44	
1	Crock 5 gal.		1.20	
			<u>4.95</u>	
	Less 10%		<u>.45</u>	4.14
1	x 70 lbs. Dustbone			4.60
2	Qt. O.Cedar Polish			2.70
1	Only O.Cedar Mop			.95
3	lbs. Wr. Rags			1.05
1	Floor Broom			1.50
				<u>16.68</u>

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

FORM No. I.A. 506A
Req. 1358

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No.....
DATE.....

Pay to.....**J.H. Ashdown Hardware Co.,**
Address.....**CALGARY,**
.....**Alta.**

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
1944		
Mar. 22	For the amount of their attached account as enumerated:-	
	Their account Feb. 24/44.	\$16.68
	Misc. hardware for Sarses Indian Day School.	

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No **120-1-5** dated **Sept. 20/43.**

VOUCHER No. **234**

DATE **March 22nd, 1944.**

J.H. Ashdown
Agent

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

BOUGHT OF



CALGARY, Alta.

March 31

1944

Sarcee Indian Reserve,
CITY.

TERMS CASH

		DESCRIPTION	2.00	10.00		(Net)
4891-6	5	Shades Ordered by Dr. Murray				

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

FORM No. I.A. 506A
Req. 1358

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No.....
DATE.....

Pay to.....**Hudsons Bay Co.,**
Address.....**Calgary.**
.....**Alta.**

[illegible]

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. 120-1-8 dated March 7th, 1944.

VOUCHER No. **247**.....

DATE..... **March 31st, 1944.**

Agent

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 2)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

Sarcee Baylek #5
120-1-5
The Indian and Eskimo Residential School Commission

of the
Missionary Society of the Church of England in Canada

1-2-5
ADDRESS ALL COMMUNICATIONS TO THE
SECRETARY OF THE COMMISSION
REV. H. A. ALDERWOOD, D.D.

TELEPHONE 94 812

38-43 THE BIBLE HOUSE
184 ALEXANDER AVE. EAST
WINNIPEG, MAN.

August 24, 1944.

Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Attention Mr. P. Phelan

Dear Mr. Phelan:

I have just heard from our teacher at the day-school on the Sarcee Reserve in which Mr. Rowe asks for some assistance in regard to his school. As you know the former Residential School is now being used for hospital purposes and the day-school is carried on in a separate building. Mr. Rowe recovered the use of the basement, which was being used as a workshop by the Caretaker of the hospital. He used it as a playroom as as a workshop for manual training. He is anxious to have the floor of the class-room repainted and to have the basement redecorated and the porch painted. I understand that your agent is requesting these repairs but desire to add my personal endorsement. Mr. Rowe is working hard under difficult circumstances and I feel he is worthy of any encouragement we can give him.

Thanking you, I remain,

Yours sincerely,

H. A. Alderwood

Secretary.

HAA/MC



Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

120-1-5

Ottawa,
August 30, 1944.

Dear Doctor Alderwood:

I have your letter of the 24th instant, with reference to the Sarssee Day School. We have not yet received the recommendation from the Indian Agent, but as soon as we do so favourable consideration will be given.

Yours truly,

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.


Rev. H.A. Alderwood, D.D.,
Secretary, Indian and Eskimo
Residential School Commission,
M. S. C. C.,
38-45 The Bible House,
184 Alexander Ave. East,
Winnipeg, Man.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

180-1-5

Ottawa,
August 30, 1944.

Dr. T.F. Murray, Indian Agent, Calgary, Alta.

I am in receipt of a letter from Dr. H.A. Alderwood, Secretary of the M.S.C.C., in which he states that the teacher of the Sarcee School has applied to you for expenditures to place the school in better condition.

I should appreciate having your recommendations in this regard as soon as possible.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

Handwritten mark

BOUGHT OF

Hudson's Bay Company
INCORPORATED 27 MAY 1870

CALGARY, Alta.

Sarsua Indian School,
SARCEE,
Alta.

September 11 1944

TERMS CASH

24568-47

4
2

Towels
Holders

DESCRIPTION

.35

1.40
.70

2.10

(No

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

Interest at 7 per cent charged on all Overdue Accounts.
No Claim for Shortage will be allowed unless made
within 5 Days after receipt of Goods.

GOODS IN TRANSIT AT RISK OF
PURCHASER.

TRADE



MARK

RETURNED GOODS
No Goods may be returned without our permission.
Goods returned by permission that have been furnished
correctly on customer's order may be credited Less 10%.

ALL GOODS F.O.B. WAREHOUSE

THE J. H. ASHDOWN HARDWARE CO. LIMITED

SOLD TO

Order No.

Invoice No.

10952

Terms

Shipped

Sept. 11th 1944

Sarcee Indian Reserve,
School,
Sarcee, Alberta

CALGARY, CANADA

KINDLY GIVE DATE AND INVOICE No.
IF WRITING ABOUT GOODS HEREON.

QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION	PRICE	LIST	GOODS	NET GOODS
1	Only 70 lb. Drum Dustbans				\$4.60
1	Case Toilet Paper				6.95
					<u>\$11.55</u>
					net

T.F. Murray

FORM 24-CM-3-44-31503

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

OFFICE
IND. RE
GT

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE _____

Sarcee Agency, Calgary.
June 18th, 1945.

EX'D.

Indian Affairs Branch, Ottawa.

With reference Agency Voucher No. 65 for \$4.85 in favour of Mr. F.E. Osborne, Calgary, Alta., I beg to state that the school supplies listed therein were purchased by the Rev. L.F. Rowe, on March 13th last. The Reverend Rowe purchased these school supplies without my consent and without my knowledge. I was not aware of these purchases until the Rev. Rowe handed me Osborne's monthly statement. I wrote to the F.E. Osborne Co. and secured the itemized invoices. I advised the Reverend Rowe that I would forward the invoices to the Department but I did not know if the Department would pay them. The Reverend Rowe stated the school supplies were urgently needed, and that his school requisition had not been filled at the time he purchased the various items.

*See
Re Osborne
for
in #4
MS*

Thos. F. Murray
Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT



CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

AUG 22 1945

REGISTERED

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE

Sarcee Agency, Calgary.

August 18th, 1945.

Indian Affairs Branch, Ottawa.

I beg to request authority to have the interior of the Sarcee Indian Day School cleaned and re-painted. Herewith are the items as estimated for this work on the Schools Estimates for 1945-46 on pages 76691 and 76693:-

Painting walls and ceiling and staining 4ft V.Joint wainscoting.
Painting walls and ceilings of both cloak rooms and varnishing 4ft V Joint wainscoting
Laying new floor over south entrance stair well and painting same
School room is 24ft square with 14ft ceiling.
The cloak rooms are 6ftx4ft-14ft high.

Material

6 gals. inside wall paint @ 3.75 gal.	22.50
2 " white ceiling " @ 3.75 "	7.50
1 " dark oak varnish stain	4.50
Indian labour for painting and varnishing	30.00
1 qt. light grey porch paint	1.25
15 pces 1x4-6 No. 2 E.G.Fir flooring	
15 " 1x4-6 No. 1 shiplap	
3 " 4x4-12 No. 1 common	7.00
	<u>\$72.75</u>

In the event that the Department authorizes these items I beg to request that an accountable cheque for \$30.00 be forwarded to me to pay for the Indian labour involved.

Thos. F. Murray
Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

File: 120-1-5

Ottawa, 29th August, 1945.

Dr. T.F. Murray, Indian Agent, Calgary, Alberta.

With reference to your letter of the 18th instant, the Department approves the expenditure of \$72.75 for material and labour in re-decorating the interior of Sarcee Indian Day School.

An accountable cheque for \$30.00 will go forward under separate cover.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

C

C.T. 17A
50M-4-8

REQUISITION FOR CHEQUE
TO BE USED FOR ADVANCES OR AUTHORIZED PAYMENTS FOR
MINES AND RESOURCES WHICH THERE ARE NO ACCOUNTS

DEPT. NO. 120-1-5

FILE NO.

TREAS. NO.

DEPARTMENT INDIAN AFFAIRS

DATE 29th August, 1945.

BRANCH

DATE

APPLICATION IS HEREBY MADE FOR THE ISSUE OF THE FOLLOWING CHEQUE OR CHEQUES:—

CHEQUE NO.	IN FAVOUR OF	AMOUNT
	Sarcee Indian Agency Trust Account.....	\$30.00
	Send Cheque to: Dr. T.F. Murray, Indian Agent, Calgary, Alberta.	

EX'D.

STATE BELOW WITH DETAILS IN EVERY CASE, WHETHER (a) STANDING ADVANCE, (b) ADVANCE FOR SPECIFIC JOURNEY—
ESTIMATING NUMBER OF DAYS, (c) OTHER ACCOUNTABLE ADVANCE, OR (d) AUTHORIZED PAYMENT.

Accountable advance for labour for re-decorating Sarcee Indian
Day School.

76

CHARGE TO VOTE ENC. NO.

TO ALLOTMENT 15-804

SUB-ALLOTMENT

I CERTIFY, THAT THIS APPLICATION IS MADE UNDER THE REQUISITE AUTHORITY, AND THAT THE EXPENDITURE IS
NECESSARY IN THE INTERESTS OF THE PUBLIC SERVICE.

HEAD OF BRANCH

TREASURY OFFICE APPROVAL

DEPUTY HEAD

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

112 Eighth Avenue West

PHONES | OFFICE, M1234
STORE, M2585

F. E. OSBORNE *copy*

SCHOOL and OFFICE OUTFITTER

Books, Stationery, Toys, Legal Forms

TERMS CASH

Calgary, Alta.,

Sold to

Address

1	Softball	1.35
1	Out	.35
1		1.25
	dy	2.95
00219-38	sign	
	J. F. Rowe	

Goods Ordered by

ALBERTA'S LARGEST SCHOOL SUPPLY HOUSE
ASK FOR CATALOGUE

☐ COPELAND-CHATTERSON LIMITED, BRAMPTON, ONT.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

**PHONES { OFFICE, M1234
STORE, M2585**

SCHOOL and OFFICE OUTFITTER

Books, Stationery, Toys, Legal Forms

TERMS CASH

Sold to

Address

Calgary, Alta., May 5/40 194

1/2 Paint Brushes © 20

240

ctg

00819-35

signed by Rev L F Rowe.

Goods Ordered by

by
ALBERTA'S LARGEST SCHOOL SUPPLY HOUSE
ASK FOR CATALOGUE

☐ COPELAND-CHATTERSON LIMITED, BRAMPTON, ONT.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 2)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES**

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Form No. I.A. 506A
R. 2147

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No.

DATE

Pay to.....**F.E. Osborne,**.....

Address.....**112- 8th Ave. W.,**.....

CALGARY, Alta......

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
1945		
Sept. 20	For the amount of their attached accounts as enumerated:-	
	Their account May 5/45	2.40
	" " June 5/45	2.95
		\$5.35
	Supplies for Sarcee Indian Day School ordered by Teacher the Rev. L.F. Rowe. and delivered to Rev. Rowe.	

701-76-12-415
TRIPPLICATE FOR FILE
Voucher in duplicate detached
for Accountant to pay.

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter, File No.....dated.....

VOUCHER No.....**155**.....

DATE.....**September 20th, 1945.**.....

Thos. J. Murray
Agent

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BRITISH AMERICA PAINT CO., LTD.

VICTORIA - VANCOUVER - CALGARY - EDMONTON - REGINA

MAKERS OF
" BAPCO "PAINTS, VARNISHES, ENAMELS, STAINS,
WALL FINISHES, DRY COLORS, ETC.**SOLD TO**DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS,
SARCEE RESERVE,
CALGARY, ALTA.DATE **SEPTEMBER 13 / 45**SHIPPED FROM **CALGARY**OUR ORDER NO. **6188**SALESMAN **SNELL**

CUSTOMERS ORDER NO.

CUSTOMERS REQ. NO.

SHIPPED VIA

QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION	PRICE	NET 30 DAYS	1% 30 DAYS
2 x 1 GAL. 3 x 1 "	31 BAPCO PURE PAINT SURFASEAL	3.65 GAL. 2.90 "		7.30 <u>8.70</u> 16.00

E. & O. E.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 2)PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

BRITISH AMERICA PAINT CO., LTD.

VICTORIA - VANCOUVER - CALGARY - EDMONTON - REGINA

MAKERS OF
"BAPCO"

PAINTS, VARNISHES, ENAMELS, STAINS,
WALL FINISHES, DRY COLORS, ETC.

SOLD TO

DEPT. INDIAN AFFAIRS,
SARCEE INDIAN RESERVE,
CALGARY, ALTA.

DATE

SEPTEMBER 0 / 45

SHIPPED FROM

CALGARY

OUR ORDER NO.

6113

SALESMAN

SNELL

CUSTOMERS ORDER NO.

CUSTOMERS REQ. NO.

SHIPPED VIA

QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION	PRICE	NET 30 DAYS	1% 30 DAYS
1 x 1 GAL.	115 BAPCO FLOOR ENAMEL	4.00 GAL.		4.00
2 x 1 "	115	1.08 EA.		2.16
3 x 1 "	122 SATIN GLO VARNISH	1.19 "		3.57
2 x 1 "	CONTAINERS	.33 "	.66	
1 x 1 "	TURPENTINE	1.91 GAL.	1.91	
1 x 1 "	BOILED LINSEED OIL	1.11 "	1.11	
2 x 1 "	216 SATIN GLO ENAMEL	.40 EA.		.80
2 x 1 INCH	NEW KOREA BRUSHES	5.07 DOZ.		.84
2 x 1 "	NEW TOKIO BRUSHES	8.87 "		1.48
2 x 3 "	NEW GRANT BRUSHES	25.33 "		4.22
			3.68	17.07
				<u>3.68</u>
				20.75

E. & O. E.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH**TREASURY ONLY**

CHEQUE No.....

DATE.....

Pay to.....**British America Paint Co. Ltd..**.....

Address.....**CALGARY.**.....

Alberta.....

[illegible]

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter, File No....**120-1-5** dated.....**August 29/45.**

FORM No. I.A. 506

Req. 1876

VOUCHER No.....**176**.....

DATE.....October...15th, 1945.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 2)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES.**

CANADA

St.Barnabas,
Sarcee Mission,
P.O.Box 129,
Calgary.

23rd, November 1945

Dr.T.F.Murray,
Agent,
Sarcee Reserve,
Calgary Alberta.

Dear Sir:-

It would be of very great help with me, as the Teacher at Sarcee Day School, if you will again take up with the proper Authorities the matter of providing a Piano for our School. You are of course aware that since I commenced my duties here I have asked for this most necessary item of School equipment.

In his Report last year Inspector Wilson, the Provincial Inspector urged that a Piano be obtained. He visited the School again this week and was not happy that we are still without the piano. The singing as we are able to undertake it, without music pleased him, and better work could be done with the assistance of music.

You will remember that the Piano that used to be in the School when Mr. Gibney was Teacher, was his own property, and was sold by his Widow. I am getting to the position where I feel I must do something about the purchase of a Piano, and recently I have been looking for used Pianos at the Eaton Company. Something that will be of good service to us is obtainable from \$240 to \$260. I am sure that I can get a reduction if I purchase myself. However you will realize that with my little family this means a considerable outlay and the money difficult to find. However I would go ahead, if I had from you or from the Department some assurance that they would give me some assistance, at least.

Eatons of Calgary have been kind enough to put a Reserved card on a Williams Upright used Piano and will hold it until they hear from me. The price is 240.00, and as a Clergyman I would get 10 pc off of that and possibly by seeing the Manager who is a Sarcee Chief (Cut Knife) more consideration could be arranged. Will you therefore kindly take up this matter with the Department by Air Mail so that I may make some decision within the next few days.

I can only add, that I am a fair Judge of instruments and mechanically this one is good - it has defects on the Case which is of no disadvantage for the School.

Yours Sincerely,

Leonard F. Rank

Teacher-Sarcee Day School.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT



CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

DEC 7 1945

REGISTERED

PLEASE QUOTE

FILE

Sarcee Agency, Calgary.

December 1st, 1945.

Indian Affairs Branch, Ottawa.

I beg to enclose herewith a letter from the Reverend L.F. Rowe, teacher of the Sarcee Indian Day School, in which he requests the Department to furnish a Piano for the school-room. This is the first occasion on which Mr. Rowe has asked for a Piano. There is no doubt that a Piano would be of considerable assistance in teaching singing to the Indian school children. However, the request for the Piano was made to me three months after my 1946-47 Estimates were forwarded to Mr. Inspector C.P. Schmidt. Neither was a request made for this Piano before the 1945-46 Estimates were compiled. The amount requested by Reverend Rowe is considerable for a used Piano; but, I am not familiar with the prices required for these instruments. The Department is undoubtedly familiar with the necessity for a Piano in the teaching of Indian children. Consequently, I beg to have the Department's opinion as to the advisability of this purchase.

Thos. F. Murray
Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

120-1-5

Ottawa, December 10, 1945.

Dr. T. F. Murray, Indian Agent,
Calgary, Alberta.

I have your letter of the first instant, with reference to purchasing a piano for the Sarcee Indian Day School.

It is not our general practice to purchase equipment such as this for reasons that will readily suggest themselves to you. In any case, we would not consider allowing the amount mentioned by Mr. Rowe. While the piano which he mentions may be worth the amount requested, there are often possibilities of securing second hand pianos, in reasonably good condition, for a much lower price. Due to the requirements of the Armed Services, second hand pianos have been bought up rather readily during the past few years and consequently there are very few on the market. I am inclined to feel that this condition will change within the next few months and if it is possible to secure a second hand piano at a lower price than that mentioned by Mr. Rowe, you might bring the matter to my attention later.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

Sarcee #5 120-1-5

The Indian and Eskimo Residential School Commission
of the
Missionary Society of the Church of England in Canada

ADDRESS ALL COMMUNICATIONS TO THE
SECRETARY OF THE COMMISSION
REV. H. A. ALDERWOOD, D.D.

TELEPHONE 94 812

38-43 THE BIBLE HOUSE
184 ALEXANDER AVE. EAST
WINNIPEG, MAN.

December 19, 1945.

Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa, Canada.

Attention: Mr. Phelan.

Dear Mr. Phelan:

Re: Sarcee Day-School.

I beg to give you an extract from a letter received
from our present teacher, Rev. I. F. Rowe:

"The Class-Room. This building adjoins the former Residential School Quarters, now termed Sarcee Hospital. As a room it is fair, being recently redecorated and is fairly well equipped with desks and other necessary articles. There is a very nice cloak room for the Girls and ample space for boys. The heating arrangements are poor. During the days of the Residential School this Room was heated by steam from the main plant, and was never apparently very satisfactory, being slow in heating up in the morning. After becoming a Day School a Hot Air Furnace was placed in the school basement. This works well enough during mild weather. While the Furnace has some defects, as all such installations have, the trouble is not the Furnace. To-day, as an illustration, with the Temperature about Zero, the class room was at no time above 55 Deg, very draughty and altogether most uncomfortable. On the West wall are two cold air suction grates, placed there with the intention that they induct the cold air from the room into the air jacket of the furnace. During cold times and when there is the least bit of wind they reverse their function sending a cold draft across the teachers back and then upon the children's feet. This adds up to the fact that some insulation is needed around the top of the basement wall and floor of the class room, also the ceiling of the said room. If something could be done to overcome this trouble it would be of great satisfaction to Children and Teacher. Too much time has to be spent by the pupils warming up around the hot air vents. I might add that in Calgary a teacher has the liberty to dismiss her pupils should the class room be under 60 d'gs.

As we have asked for the appointment of a lady teacher, Miss Winnifred Timms, from the beginning of the year I trust it may be possible to have your local agent attend to this obvious need. Apparently it is mainly a matter of insulating the building properly so that the heating plant may be able to function. Thanking you, I remain,

Yours sincerely,
H. A. Alderwood
Secretary.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

File: 120-1-5

Ottawa, 28th December, 1945.

Dear Doctor Alderwood:

With reference to your letter of the 19th instant, I am writing to Indian Agent at Sarcee requesting him to take the necessary action to improve conditions in the classroom at the Sarcee Indian Day School.

Yours sincerely,

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Reverend H.A. Alderwood, D.D.,
Secretary,
Indian and Eskimo Residential
School Commission, M.S.C.C.,
38-43 The Bible House,
184 Alexander Ave. East,
Winnipeg, Manitoba.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

File: 120-1-5

OTTAWA
Ottawa, 28th December, 1945.

Dr. T.F. Murray, Indian Agent, Calgary, Alberta.

The Secretary of the M.S.C.C. has forwarded to this office a letter he received from Reverend L.F. Rowe regarding the Sarcee Indian Day School. This letter reads in part as follows:

"After becoming a Day School a hot air furnace was placed in the school basement. This works well enough during mild weather. While the furnace has some defects, as all such installations have, the trouble is not the furnace. To-day, as an illustration, with the temperature about zero, the class room was at no time above 55 Def. very draughty and altogether most uncomfortable. On the West wall are two cold air suction grates, placed there with the intention that they induct the cold air from the room into the air jacket of the furnace. During cold times and when there is the least bit of wind they reverse their function sending a cold draft across the teachers back and then upon the children's feet. This adds up to the fact that some insulation is needed around the top of the basement wall and floor of the classroom, also the ceiling of the said room. If something could be done to overcome this trouble it would be of great satisfaction to Children and Teacher. Too much time has to be spent by the pupils warming up around the hot air vents. I might add that in Calgary a teacher has the liberty to dismiss her pupils should the class room be under 60°"

Please take the necessary action immediately to have conditions in this room improved.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

Interest at 6 per cent charged on all Overdue Accounts.
No Claim for Shortage will be allowed unless made
within 5 Days after receipt of Goods.

TRADE



MARK

RETURNED GOODS
No Goods may be returned without our permission.
Goods returned by permission that have been furnished
correctly on customer's order may be credited Less 10%.

ALL GOODS F.O.B. WAREHOUSE

GOODS IN TRANSIT AT RISK OF
PURCHASER.

THE J. H. ASHDOWN HARDWARE CO. LIMITED

SOLD TO

Order No.

Invoice No. **18822**

Terms

Shipped

Date

Sarcee Indian Reserve,
School,
Sarcee, Alberta

Nov. 9th 1945

CALGARY, CANADA

KINDLY GIVE DATE AND INVOICE No.
BY WRITING ABOUT GOODS HEREON.

QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION	PRICE	XXXXXX LIST	XXXXX GOODS	NET GOODS
10 2	Rolls Hand Towel Paper Only Rolls and Holder for Paper Towels		3.50 1.00 4.50 .45		4.05 2.70 4.60 2.93
2 70 1	Quarts O' Cedar Polish lbs. Dustbane Only Push Broom				
					\$1 4.28

24-10M-5.45-32101

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

Received

C O P Y

120-1-5

120-1-5

Original on ----- 51-120 -1

Ottawa, March 25, 1946.

Dear Doctor Alderwood:

Your letter of the 7th instant, addressed to Dr. Moore, has been referred to me. I understand from Dr. Moore that our staff at Sarssee is upset at the present time, due to the illness of the Indian Agent and the difficulty of obtaining a cook.

Both Dr. Moore and myself felt that the midday meal for the pupils should be continued if it was possible to secure anyone to do the work.

The only solution at the present time appears to be to have the teacher arrange for this. Dr. Moore stated that he would be prepared to pay for the cost of the food required, from the Medical Appropriation.

Dr. Moore expects to visit the Sarssee Reserve in May and it may be possible to place everything on a more secure running basis. I trust that the teacher will be able to look after the matter in the meantime.

Yours sincerely,

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Reverend H.A. Alderwood, D.D.,
Secretary,
Indian & Eskimo Residential
School Commission, M.S.C.C.,
38-43 The Bible House,
184 Alexander Ave. East,
Winnipeg, Manitoba.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Form No. I.A. 506A
R. 2449

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No.

DATE

Pay to Sarcee Indian Agency Trust Account,

Address Sarcee Agency,

-1- CALGARY, Alta.

CREDIT VOUCHER NO. 3.

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
<u>1945</u>		
Sept. 4	By Dept. Cheque No. J072692, advance to pay Indian painting School-room	<u>\$30.00</u>
	EXPENDITURES.	
Sept. 8	Paid Robert Poor Eagle on account painting school-room, receipt 54992	6.00
" 15	Paid Robert Poor Eagle on account painting school-room, receipt 54994	5.00
Oct. 1	Paid Robert Poor Eagle balance painting school- room, receipt 54995	<u>19.00</u>
		<u>30.00</u>

THIRTY DOLLARS.

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter, File No. dated

Credit
VOUCHER No. 3.

DATE March 25th, 1946.

Agent

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

Requisition for School Material

Date April 24 19 46

For Sarcee Day School Sarcee Agency

NOTE:—

To avoid delay, teachers should give full particulars regarding each article required.

The name, series, number of grade, and name of author and publisher of all books required should be given as fully as possible.

When ordering kindergarten material, the catalogue number of some well known firm should be given for each article required.

Only one item should be specified on each line of this requisition and no entry should be made under heading "Number Authorized".

N.B.—Explicit information regarding address must be furnished.

Name..... *Min W. A. Limis*
School..... *Sarcee Day*
Post Office (nearest)..... *Calgary*
Express Office (nearest)..... *Calgary*
Province..... *Alberta*

.....
Winifred A. Tins

 Teacher

I HEREBY CERTIFY that I have examined this requisition, and that the articles asked for by the teacher are necessary and are such as are in use in the Provincial Schools.

Indian Agent

FORM No. I.A. 413
R. 1717

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR COPY

120-1-5-3.

Requisition for School Material

Date 24 April 1946

For Sarcee Day School Sarcee Agency

NOTE:—

To avoid delay, teachers should give full particulars regarding each article required.

The name, series, number of grade, and name of author and publisher of all books required should be given as fully as possible.

When ordering kindergarten material, the catalogue number of some well known firm should be given for each article required.

Only one item should be specified on each line of this requisition and no entry should be made under heading "Number Authorized".

ARTICLES	NUMBER ON HAND	DATE OF LAST RECEIPT	NUMBER REQUIRED	NUMBER AUTHORIZED	REMARKS
Brooms	3		3		about worn out.
Dustpan and	-		1		
Small brush	-		1		
Door Mat large	-		1		
Footscraper	-		1		
Cheese cloth for	-		25		
brushes	-		400.		
O-Cedar Oil	1/2 gal		1 gal.		
Dustthans	4 lb.		50 lb.		
Toilet Paper	1/2 carton		1 carton		
Paper towels	-		1 carton		
Wash basins enamel	-		2		
Water cooler with tap	-		1		
3-gal size	-				
Demijohns cups	-		1 case		
Foot bath	-		1		
Shipping rope	-		15 ft.		



N.B.—Explicit information regarding address must be furnished.

Name Miss W. A. Tims

School Sarcee Day

Post Office (nearest) Calgary

Express Office (nearest) Calgary

Province Alberta

Winifred A. Tims
Teacher

I HEREBY CERTIFY that I have examined this requisition, and that the articles asked for by the teacher are necessary and are such as are in use in the Provincial Schools.

Thos. F. Murray
Indian Agent

FORM No. I.A. 413
R. 1717

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa, May 3, 1946.

Mr. T.F. Murray, Indian Agent, Calgary, Alberta.

With reference to requisition of the 24th ultimo, you may purchase the following articles for use at the Sarcee Day School:

3 Brooms,
1 Dustpan
1 Small brush,
1 Door mat, large
1 Foodscraper,
25 yds. Cheesecloth,
1 qt. O-Cedar oil,
50 lb. Dustbane,
1 carton Toilet paper,
2 Wash basins,
1 Water cooler with tape, 3 gal. size,
1 case Drinking cups.
18 ft. Skipping rope
1 carton Paper towels.

In requesting sixteen desks, the teacher used the terms, 1, 2 and 3. The term we use at the present time is large, medium and small. Will it be in order for use to supply four large size, movable desks, eight medium size and four small size?

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

- 2 -

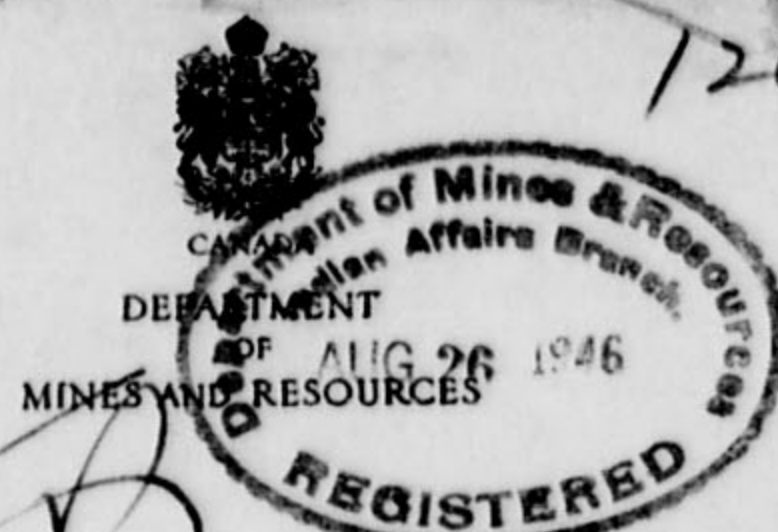
It is extremely difficult to obtain footballs, however, we might be able to secure a football here for \$5175. Possibly you could purchase one in Calgary for the same amount. If so, you may do so.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES.
CANADA

INSPECTOR OF INDIAN AGENCIES



INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

120 -4B - 2

AIR MAIL

CALGARY, August 23rd, 1946.

Indian Affairs Branch, Dept. of Mines & Resources, OTTAWA.

Re: Sarcee Indian Day School

An effort is being made to temporarily improve the above school, to brighten the environment and provide better heating facilities for the coming winter. To accomplish this, the following units will be required:

1. Circulating Oil Heater for the schoolroom, estimated cost from 125.00 to 130.00. If a new school is constructed later on, this heater may be used therein, or traded in on whatever type of heating unit is then installed.

2. A second hand coal range for the basement, to be used to heat the school floor and the basement room where manual training is conducted. Also, to heat soups etc. to augment lunches carried by the pupils who must come too far to warrant their returning home for the noon-day meal. Cost is only an estimate, but a good second hand coal stove could be purchased at around \$35 to \$40, possibly less.

The old furnace presently used is not satisfactory. The firebox and jacket are in poor shape, and I am advised by the tinsmith that additional heat take-offs and registers could not be installed. Circulation is poor.

With minor repairs in addition to the above, the school may be made clean and brighter at a minimum of expense. Enrollment is expected to be in excess of thirty students. This school is bleak and dismal in its present condition, and very cold and draughty in winter. Storm sash must be made for the lower portion of the deep windows, and basement windows must be sealed.

(over)

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

(0481)

RECEIVED: MICHIGAN STATE DEPT. 1914

2. BOLTON OF THE DEPT. MICHIGAN. THE
CONVICTION. THE BOLT GOES TO THE DEPT. MICHIGAN. THE
CONVICTION. THE BOLT GOES TO THE DEPT. MICHIGAN. THE
CONVICTION. THE BOLT GOES TO THE DEPT. MICHIGAN. THE
CONVICTION. THE BOLT GOES TO THE DEPT. MICHIGAN. THE

An entirely useless partition is
being removed from the basement to allow more room for manual
training and for recreational facilities in winter. In
addition to the heater and stove, as well as five storm sash
at a total cost of approximately \$20.00, there will be such
items as nails and possibly some small hardware. From two
to three days labor on the part of a carpenter will be required,
and any lumber or other materials needed can be salvaged on the
spot.

The coal stove can be purchased at any
time, but your approval is requested in order that purchase of
the oil heater might be protected by placement of an order now.
These heaters are very much in demand and are in short supply.

For your consideration and approval
please.

G. H. Gooderham,
A/Inspector of Indian Agencies,
Alberta Inspectorate.

PER:

/RB

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

120-1-5 (WT1).

EXD.

AIR MAIL.

Ottawa, August 30, 1946.

Mr. G.H. Gooderham, Acting Inspector of Indian Agencies,
Calgary, Alberta.

With reference to your letter of
the 23rd instant, the Department approves the
following expenditures in connection with the
Sarcee Indian Day School:

1. Purchase of circulating oil heater
at an approximate cost of \$130.00.
2. Purchase of a second hand coal range
at an approximate cost of \$40.00.
3. Expenditure of approximately \$20.00
for storm sashes and you may also have
other small repairs made for which the
Department is prepared to pay the cost
of material and labour.


Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Calgary
GLEICHEN, Alberta, *Sep. 23*.....192*6*

Department of Indian Affairs
Ottawa

IN ACCOUNT WITH **W. T. SCOTT** *237 9¹/₂ NW*
GENERAL CONTRACTOR *Calgary*

TERMS CASH

ESTIMATES GIVEN FREE

*to labour performed at Sarssee
Indian day school
On August 24-26-27-28 1946
alteration to basement installation
of doors cupboards & stairs & windows
Carpenter 38^{hr} @ \$1.10 \$ 41 80*

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES.

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No.....

DATE.....

Pay to..... **W. T. Scott, Esq.,**

Address.....**237 - 9th St. N.W.**.....

CALGARY, Alta.

DATE 1946	SERVICE	AMOUNT
Sept. 13	To carpenter work completed at Sarcee Indian Day School - removing partition and building in of two doors in basement, construction of shelves and cupboards on main floor, and installation of storm sash (price of sash not included) on school windows, as per statement attached. All materials salvaged on the spot, excepting nails.	41.80
THIS STATE FOR FILE 28/9/46 Whether in duplicate detached for Appendix to file		

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. 120-1-5(42.1) dated Aug. 30th, 1946.

FORM No. I.A. 506 **CALGARY**

Reg. 1265

VOUCHER No.....

Inspector of Indian Agencies
Sept. 13th, 1946.

DATE _____

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 2)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES.**

INSPECTOR OF INDIAN AGENCIES



CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

120 - 8 - 4

CALGARY, October 11th, 1946.

Indian Affairs Branch, Dept. of Mines & Resources, OTTAWA.

Attention: Mr. Neary.

Re: Hot-air Coal Furnace in basement of Day
School - Sarsce Indian Agency

Reference your 120-1-5 (WT1) of August 30th last.

The circulating oil heater has been installed in the Sarsce Indian Day School and is working well, providing an even temperature through the day. A second hand coal range has been secured for the basement, and arrangements must now be made to have the old furnace removed before the range can be set up.

The Rev. L. F. Rowe, Anglican Missionary in charge of the St. Barnabas Mission, Sarsce Reserve, has asked if this old furnace might be turned over to him for use in the small Church on the Reserve. The firebox in this furnace is no longer serviceable and the only salvage value rests with the galvanized iron jacket and service pipes. Mr. Rowe proposes to break this furnace down and use the iron to instal a heating system in the Church.

The cost of breaking this old furnace down, removing the pipes and closing the floor outlets, would run around \$30.00. Mr. Rowe has offered to have this done at the Mission's expense, and has also offered to set up the range now on hand.

I beg to recommend that this furnace be written off and turned over to Mr. Rowe on the above basis.



/RB

G. H. Gooderham,
A/Inspector of Indian Agencies,
Alberta Inspectorate.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

324

October 11 6

SARCEE INDIAN DAY SCHOOL
SARCEE AGENCY
CALGARY

1 only 6-4-4
CASH RANGE
SECOND HAND IN
GOOD CONDITION
WITH ENAMEL
FRONT, DELIVERED
TO SARCEE \$2.00

M. Aizenman

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No.....

DATE.....

Pay to..... **M. Aerumman's Second Hand Store,**
Address..... **321 - 8th Ave. East,**
CALGARY, Alta.

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
Oct. 11th	Ten one only second-hand coal range as per attached invoice	42.00
	Barece Indian Agency - Day School.	
	701 18 Oct 46 <i>(This receipt is void unless voucher is duplicated detached and forwarded to Accounting Division)</i>	
	FORTY TWO AND00/100 DOLLARS.	

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. 120-1-8(W-1) dated Oct. August 30th, 1946.

FORM No. I.A. 506
Reg. 1265

CALGARY

A/Inspector of Indian Agencies Agent

VOUCHER No.....**100**.....

DATE.....**Oct. 11th, 1946.**

JAMES

STORAGE AND CARTAGE

COMPANY LIMITED

239 Tenth Avenue East,
CALGARY, ALTA.

Moving - Storing - Packing - Shipping
POOLED CARS TO ALL PRINCIPAL CITIES

DATE **5th Oct.** 194**6**

7815

Department of Indian Affairs
907 Public Building
CALGARY

TELEPHONE
M7981
ALL DEPARTMENTS

STATEMENT

PARTICULARS	DATE	FOLIO	CHARGES	CREDITS	BALANCE
ACCOUNT RENDERED					
Cartage ex 907 Public Building to Service Range 2-3/4 hr.					\$5.90



PAY LAST AMOUNT
IN THIS COLUMN.

FREIGHT IS CASH.
PLEASE REMIT PROMPTLY.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES.

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No.....

DATE.....

James Storage & Cartage Co. Ltd.,
Pay to.....
Calgary, Alta.
Address.....

Address.....**Calgary, Alta.**

[illegible]

FIVE AND50/100 DOLLARS.

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. 120-1-S(42-1) Aug. 30th, 1948.

FORM No. I.A. 506 CALGARY

Req. 1265

102

VOUCHER No......

A/Inspector of Indian Agency

.....
Agent

DATE.....**Oct. 12th, 1946.**

Oct. 12th, 1946.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 2)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES.**

Revelstoke Sawmill Company, Limited

BUILDING MATERIAL G 4019

CALCULATIONS SUBJECT TO CORRECTION

Calgary, Yard October 5th, 1946Sold to Department of Indian Affairs,

507-Public Building,

P.O. Address Calgary, Alta. Est. No.Customer's Order No. W. T. Scott Our Order No. 3383 Acct. No.

PIECES		FEET	PRICE	\$	C.
5	Storm Sash 24x30-2 lts. 1 1/2 rab. 3/4" Rg. Vents.		5.00	\$25	00
				NET	
Delivered to <u>Sarcee, Alta.</u>			TOTAL \$		

***This Is Your Invoice***

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

120-1-5 (W.T. 1)

Ottawa, 17 October 1946.

Mr. G.H. Gooderham, Inspector of Indian
Agencies, CALGARY, Alberta.

With reference to your
letter of the 11th instant, you may allow
Rev. L.F. Rowe, the Anglican Missionary
to use the old furnace in the Sarcee
School in the Anglican Church.

Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

120-1-5 (W.T. 1)

Ottawa, 21 October 1946.

EX'D.
A.

Memorandum:-

DEPARTMENTAL PURCHASING AGENT

Enclosed is an account covering the cost of installing a Deisel Oil Burning Heater at the Sarcee Indian Day School, amounting to \$146.65.

This equipment was available in Calgary and Inspector Gooderham recommended purchase. Please issue purchase order so that the account may be paid. The coding is as follows:- 701-76-12-415.


Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
PURCHASE ORDER

NO. 14175
THIS ORDER NO. TO APPEAR ON
ALL PACKAGES AND INVOICES.

OTTAWA Oct. 22/46

FILE NO. 15-2 A.

TO Hall Hardware Co.,
115-8th Ave. East,
Calgary, Alta.

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING MATERIALS AND CHARGE TO THE DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES.

SHIP TO Already received

F.O.B.

QUOTATION OF

RENDER A SEPARATE INVOICE FOR EACH ORDER AND SEND

COPIES AFTER SHIPMENT

TO Already received

QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	TOTAL
1	Supplied and installed at Sarsco Indian Day School by direction of Inspector Gooderham. only Diesel oil burning heater, 55000 B.T.U. capacity, Model #2205 As per invoice dated Oct. 3, 1946. Voucher No. 99		\$146.65

WAV/25

VOTE	PRIMARY	OBJECT	ENCUMB. NO.
76	12	418	1262

CERTIFIED IN ACCORDANCE WITH SECTION 29
OF THE CONSOLIDATED REVENUE AND AUDIT
ACT 1931.

FOR COMPTROLLER OF THE TREASURY.

DELIVERY REQUIRED BY

PURCHASING AGENT

SEE REVERSE SIDE

TO BE RETURNED TO HEAD OF BRANCH

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

STATEMENT

HALL HARDWARE CO.

Ed. Hall, Manager

115 Eighth Ave. E.

Phone M2904

Calgary, Alberta. October 3 1946

Name Dominion Government, Dept. Indian Affairs,

Address Sarcee Agency, Calgary, Alberta.

Terms: Strictly net 30 days. Interest at 8 p.c. charged on overdue accounts

1	Model # 2205 Deisel	
	Oil Burning Heater	\$ 141 90
	(55,000 BTU Capacity)	
7	lbs. Com. Nails @ 10	70
10	6" Stove Pipes @.35	3 50
1	6" " Elbow	40
1	6" " Daper	15
		\$ 146 65

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

STATEMENT

HALL HARDWARE CO.

Ed. Hall, Manager

115 Eighth Ave. E.

Phone M2904

Calgary, Alberta..... **Nov. 21** 194**6**.

Name Department Indian Affairs,

Address Sarcee Agency, Calgary, Alta.

Terms: Strictly net 30 days. Interest at 8 p.c. charged on overdue accounts

	70	Lbs. "Dustbane" Sweeping			
		Compound @ .10		\$ 7	00
	9	Glass 6" x 7"			75
	2	lbs. Putty			30
	1	padlock		1	25
	7	7" Stove pipes @ .40		2	80
	2	7" " Elbows @ .45			90
				\$ 13	00
Nov.	23	5-7" Stove pipes @ .40		2	00
		1 Stove Pipe Wire			10
		1 collar			15
				\$ 15	25
			Sub.Total.		45
Nov.	27	5 lbs. Nails			25
		1 Hasp			
			Total	\$ 15	95

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 2)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

STATEMENT

HALL HARDWARE CO.

Ed. Hall, Manager

115 Eighth Ave. E.

Phone M2904

Calgary, Alberta.....October 28.....194 6.

Name Department of Indian Affairs,

Address Sarcee Agency, Calgary, Alta.

Terms: Strictly net 30 days. Interest at 8 p.c. charged on overdue accounts

(Day School A/C)

1	Dust pan	35
1	Funnell	40
1	Tractor Pail	1 25
1-14"	Floor Broom	1 50
1	Corn Broom	1 85
		<u>\$ 5 45</u>

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

120-1-5
THIS SPACE FOR
TREASURY ONLY



Hall Hardware Co.,

PAY TO.

ADDRESS.....CALGARY, Alta.

115 - 8th Ave. E.

CHEQUE NO.....

DATE.....

VOTE	AGENCY
------	--------

ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT
--------	-------	--------

TOTAL

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE.....

DATE 1946	SERVICE	AMOUNT
Nov. 28	To Dustbane, Stove Pipes and other items as per invoices attached, used on Sareee Indian Day School	21.40
	Auth: 120-1-5 of May 3rd, 1946. Balance of items required to erect coal range in basement and seal windows against cold.	
	701 3/12/46 TRIPLOITE POLYMER has no duplicate detached & for Amendment to pay ment	
	TWENTY ONE AND40/100 DOLLARS.	21.40
	TOTAL	

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

FORM No. I.A. 506

R. 7747

VOUCHER No. **133**

Clock-in-charge.

Agent

DATE.....**Nov. 28th, 1946.**

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6336, File 701-5, part 2)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

FORM 142. 25M-1-46-32692

Interest at 6 per cent. charged on all Overdue Accounts.

All Claims must be made on receipt of goods.

YOUR ORDER

License No. 48092

**THE
J. H. ASHDOWN HARDWARE CO.
LIMITED**
RETAIL DEPARTMENT

Delivered to

CALGARY, October 7th 194 6
CANADA

Salesman's No. 1B

No. 21938

Sold to Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Day School,
Address Sarcee, Alberta

1
6
2

Only Oil Tape
" B 10 Screw Eyes
" Coils Stove Pipe Wire

.92
.05
.08

\$ 1.05 net

T. F. Murray

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 2)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

Form No. I.A. 506A
R. 2446

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No.

DATE.....

Pay to.....**J.H.Ashdown Hardware Co. Ltd.,**.....

Address.....**CALGARY,**.....

Alta.

[illegible]

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter, File No. 120-1-5 dated August 30/46. *[Signature]*
Clerk in Charge Agent

VOUCHER No. 150.....

DATE **Clerk in Charge** **November 27th, 1946.** **Agent**

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 2)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES.
CANADA**

120-1-6 (W.T.)

Ottawa, 25 November 1946.

Dr. T.F. Murray, Indian Agent,
CALGARY, Alberta.

In his recent report on the
Sarcee Indian Day School, Inspector Wilson
makes the following recommendation:-

"The open-pail is used for drinking
purposes. A water container with push-tap
should be secured."

Would you please advise us
whether or not a push-tap water container
can be secured locally and if so, the cost
of purchasing same.



Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

120-1-5



CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE

120 - 8B - 8

AIR MAIL

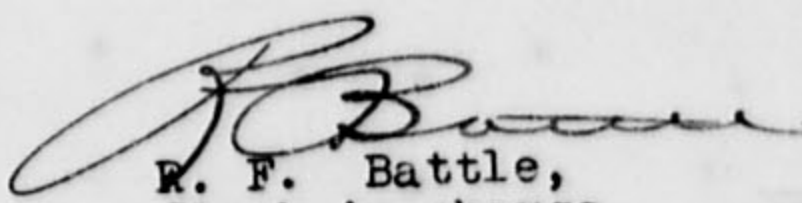
Sarcee Agency,
CALGARY, Dec. 10th, 1946.

Indian Affairs Branch, Dept. of Mines & Resources, OTTAWA.
(Attention: Mr. Neary)

Reference is made to your 120-1-6 (W.T.) of the
25th ultimo, addressed to Dr. Murray, re a water container with
push-tap for the Sarcee School.

I made a note of this while at the school some time
ago but at that time could not locate a container in this city.

However, F. E. Osborne Co. Ltd., are now able to
supply a 5 gallon crockery container with push tap at \$7.50. May
I have your authority to purchase this item please.


R. F. Battle,
Clerk-in-charge,
Sarcee Indian Agency.



Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

120-1-5 (W.T.1)

Ottawa, 12 December 1946.

B
Mr. R.F. Battle, Clerk in Charge,
Sarcee Indian Agency, CALGARY, Alta.

With reference to your
letter of the 10th instant, you may
purchase a water container at a cost
of \$7.50 for use at the Sarcee Day
School.


Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

NO. 3081

F. E. OSBORNE LIMITED

School and Office Supplies, Books, Stationery, Toys

CALGARY, ALBERTA

Jan. 21st., 1947

SOLD TO Dominion Affairs Branch,
Sarcos Reserve.

SHIPPED TO

SHIPPED VIA

TERMS: Net 30 days.

QUANTITY	ARTICLE	AMOUNT
1	# 5 Water Crock	6.50
10	Lily Drinking Cups	.75
		<u>\$7.25</u>

SPECIAL ATTENTION PAID TO SCHOOL SUPPLY ORDERS. WHETHER FROM
STUDENT, TEACHER OR SCHOOL BOARD.

ES-9-46-K.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES.
CANADA

Form No. I.A. 506A
R. 2753

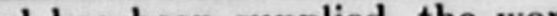
TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No.

DATE.....

Pay to..... **F. E. Osborne, Ltd. ,**
Address..... **CALGARY, Alta.**

1947		SERVICE	AMOUNT
Jan	22	To Water Crook and cups for Sarcee Indian Day School as per invoice attached	7.25
		<i>701</i> <i>27/1/47</i> <i>voucher in duplicate detached for Accountant to pay.</i> F&D.	
		SEVEN AND 25/100 DOLLARS.	
			

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. 120-1-5(W.A. 1) d/ Dec. 12/46.  Agent

VOUCHER No. **10** **SARCEE** DATE **January 22nd, 1947.**

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 2)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

January 27th, 1947.

To The Departmental Purchasing Agent, Ottawa,

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING SUPPLIES FOR USE OF.

VOTE **76** ALLOTMENT ALLOCATION SYMBOLS

SHIP TO.....Sarcos Indian Agency, CALGARY, Alberta.

Purpose for which required.....Day School

QUANTITY		UNIT PRICE	TOTAL
25	yards of cheese cloth for dusters		
1	carton of toilet paper		
1	carton of paper towels		
1	carton of dixie cups		
2	wash basins - enamel		
1	pail for washing blackboards		
25	lbs. of pottery clay		

I hereby certify that I have personal knowledge that all the above articles are required in the Department and for Departmental purposes only. The expenditure required by this requisition is strictly unavoidable and the public interest will suffer if it is not made.

SIGNED—

APPROVED—

Director

NOTE:—

1. In ordering stationery and printed matter use separate sheets.
2. Order numbered forms by number or send sample.
3. Orders for unnumbered forms should be accompanied by samples.
4. Orders for books should be accompanied by sample pages or folios.
5. Orders for which purchase orders will issue should give as full details as possible for each item.
6. All Requisitions should be submitted in duplicate. One copy will be returned as acknowledgment.

This space for use of Head Office only

Requisition No.-.....

Order No.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 2)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

DIRECTOR OF INDIAN AGENCIES



CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

120-18-11

CALGARY, Alberta,
January 27th, 1947.

B. F. Neary, Esq.,
Superintendent of Welfare & Training,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept. of Mines & Resources,
OTTAWA, Ontario.

Re: Supplies - Sarcee Indian
Day School

Miss Tims, teacher at the above school, has requested the following supplies, some of which she states were ordered last spring and which have not been received. I can find no record of this at Sarcee, but I am taking the liberty to forward this requisition.

Miss Tims has a friend who carries on the hobby of molding pottery from clay, a hobby which he developed while in Italy. He has volunteered to demonstrate his ability at the Sarcee School and to instruct the Indian children in this enterprise. For this reason, she is asking for 25 lbs. of pottery clay, which I imagine we can secure from the Medicine Hat Potteries. All of these items listed in this requisition can be secured locally if this is your wish.

R. F. Battle,
Clerk in Charge,
Sarcee Indian Agency.



Indian Affairs. School Files.

(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

120-1-5 (W T)

Ottawa, January 31, 1947.

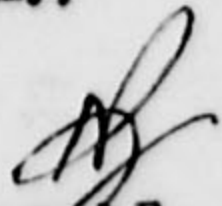
Sarcee Indian Day School

Dear Sir:

There is no record on our files of the supplies which you mention in your letter 120-18-11 of January 27th. You can purchase these supplies locally. I have so approved the requisition form.

The only item that I would query is that of 25 yards of cheese cloth for dusters. In view of experience at other schools, this amount seems rather excessive. However, we will leave it to your own judgment to decide on the quantity required.

Yours truly,


Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Encl.

Mr. R. F. Battle,
Clerk in Charge,
Sarcee Indian Agency Office,
CALGARY, Alberta.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY



DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PAY TO Sarcee Indian Agency Trust Account

ADDRESS Sarcee Indian Agency

Calgary, Alta.

Credit Voucher No. 3

170-1-5
THIS SPACE FOR
TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO.

DATE

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	

TOTAL

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE

DATE	DEBITS	SERVICE	AMOUNT
Dec 3/46	Received, Dept. Cheque #B22-P047435, advance to pay labor for installation of underground water pipe to Teacher's Residence, Sarcee.		42.00
CREDITS			
Dec 13/46	Paid to Rev. L. F. Rowe, Indian Missionary, sum of \$42.00, cheque #26666, Receipt No. 63063 attached, and supported by disbursement receipts of Mr. L.F.Rowe, of which Dept. agreed to pay \$42.00.		42.00
FORTY-TWO DOLLARS EVEN			
TOTAL			

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

FORM No. I.A. 506
R. 7747

SARCEE

VOUCHER No. 3

[Signature]
Agent
Date January 9/47

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

F. E. OSBORNE LIMITED

NO. 3460

School and Office Supplies, Books, Stationery, Toys

CALGARY, ALBERTA

Feb. 14th., 1947

SOLD TO Department of Mines and
Resources,
Sarcee Indian Agency,
Calgary, Alta.

SHIPPED TO

SHIPPED VIA

TERMS: Net 30 days.

QUANTITY	ARTICLE	AMOUNT
<u>NO. 76</u>		
25	Yards Scheese Cloth @ 5yds for .75	3.75
1	Case Roll Toilet Paper	6.35
1	Case Paper Towels	5.35
1	Carton Paper Drinking Cups (1000)	6.50
2	Enamel Wash Basins @ .85	1.70
1	Pail - Water No. 110	2.10
25	lbs. Modelling Clay	2.25
		<u>\$28.00</u>

SPECIAL ATTENTION PAID TO SCHOOL SUPPLY ORDERS, WHETHER FROM
STUDENT, TEACHER OR SCHOOL BOARD.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES.
CANADA

Form No. I.A. 506A
R. 2753

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No.

DATE.....

Pay to **F. E. Osborne Limited,**
Address **CALGARY, Alberta.**

Voucher #39 (Sarcee)

[illegible]

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. **120-1-5(W2)** dated **Jan. 31/47** *[Signature]*
 VOUCHER NO. **#39 (Sarcee)** DATE **February 22nd, 1947.** *[Signature]* Agent

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 2)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES.
CANADA**

C O P Y

120-1-5
Orig. on -- 51-120-⁵ (W T)

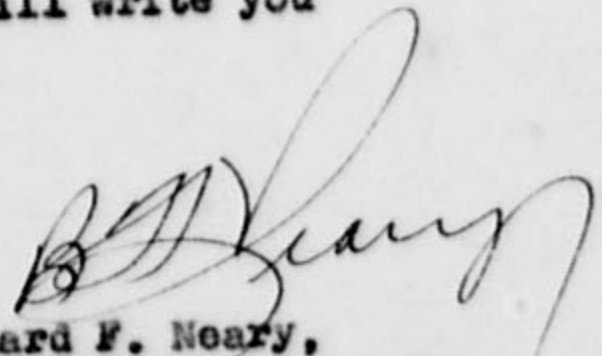
Original on

Ottawa, May 5, 1947.

Mr. G. H. Gooderham, Inspector of Indian Agencies,
C a l g a r y, Alberta.

We understand from the Director of Indian Health Services that the demolition of the old Indian hospital building on the Sarcee Reserve can be anticipated. It is our intention to use as much of the lumber as possible in the construction of the proposed new day school on this reserve.

Upon Mr. Connolly's return to Ottawa we will discuss this matter with him and will write you further in this regard.


Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

BFN/EM

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

INDIAN HEALTH SERVICES

Calgary, Alberta, April 29
1947.

Director, Indian Health Services,
Ottawa, Ont.

Sir.- With Mr. C.J. Connolly and local Indian Affairs officers I have gone over the old Sarcee Hospital again. It is universal local opinion, which I think Mr. Connolly will join in, that the building should be torn down while its salvage value is still considerable and before it burns down from causes unknown. I believe that Mr. Connolly will report that its renovation cost would be prohibitive and I cannot conceive of any useful purpose it could serve.

There is much useful, and more useless, equipment in it. I have directed that:

1. Equipment suitable for a local nursing station be selected and put into safer storage at the Agency. This will include a good chesterfield suite, a good dining room suite and two good beds and dressers; ample kitchen equipment except a range; much good linoleum; a very limited amount of dispensary or clinic room furnishings.

2. Some square yards of linoleum, surplus to local needs, be taken up and sent to the Indian hospitals in southern Alberta for patching or other minor use; other linoleum to be used to cover the floors of two rooms in the Sarcee Agency office which are being fitted up for a temporary medical clinic.

This will leave over a lot of miscellaneous articles, the best of which are about 24 good hospital beds without casters and with many defective but repairable springs; a number of good bedside tables; and much kitchen equipment.

The purpose of this letter is to inquire whether:

(a) The Department can think of any use for the building or, to put it otherwise, whether it concurs in its being demolished.

(b) It will be in order to invite representatives from Indian hospitals in southern Alberta to come and select what they can use at their hospitals.

(c) Whether it will be in order to turn over what remains to Indian Affairs for free distribution among old and needy Indians.

(d) Whether it will be in order to have the hospital beds repaired. The heads and feet are all good, the spring frames are good, the cable netting is mostly bad. I should say that the cost of repair would be \$2 or \$3 per bed. They will need 4 inch rubber casters to bring them to standard height.

M.B.,
Regional Superintendent,
Indian Health Services.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

120-1-5
DIRECTOR OF INDIAN AGENCIES



INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

120-4E-2

CALGARY, Alberta,
May 2nd, 1947.

Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines & Resources,
OTTAWA, Ontario.

Attention of the Supt. of Welfare & Training

Re: Old Combined Residential School
and Hospital Building, Sarcee Agency

Attached hereto please find copy of
letter sent to the Director, Indian Health Services,
by Dr. E. L. Stone regarding inspection of this
building by Mr. Connolly and himself.

The question arises as to what Branch
this building belongs. You will recall that the
school was originally a residential school.

This is submitted for your consideration.

G. H. Gooderham
G. H. Gooderham,
Inspector of Indian Agencies,
Alberta Inspectorate.

GHG:RM
enc.



Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

WELFARE AND TRAINING
SERVICE



120-1-5 (W T)

INDIAN AFFAIRS
BRANCH

Ottawa, May 9, 1947.

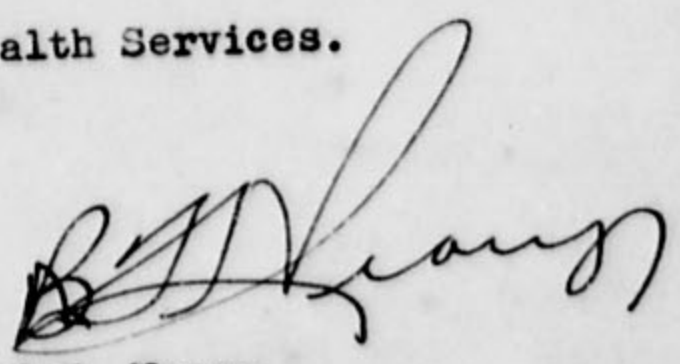
Memorandum:

DOCTOR FALCONER

Former Residential School, Sarcee Agency

Please note Mr. Gooderham's letter hereunder.

From the attached correspondence it would appear that this building still belongs to the Indian Affairs Branch and not to the Indian Health Services.


Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

*Mr. Neary,
Ind. (Health) services have
no further use for this building.
The equipment & furnishings can
be stored & transferred elsewhere.*

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Copy ~~for~~ to Mr. Ginnae and Inspector Gooderham

120-1-5

*mi. [signature]
Return to WT*
Ottawa, Ontario.
May 13, 1947.

With reference to your letter of April 29 addressed to the Director concerning the Sarcee Hospital, Dr. Moore states that the Indian Health Services have no further use for this building and that the equipment and furnishings can be stored and transferred elsewhere.

It is understood that the public health nurse visits Sarcee on certain pre-arranged days and there is some accommodation in the agency residence for her work. It is not felt that we should consider, at this time, providing living accommodation for the nurse right at Sarcee as I believe she also visits Morley and Blackfoot Reserves.

Your suggestions regarding the equipment in the hospital are approved and you may proceed to make the necessary arrangements for storage of such equipment as is not to be used immediately. Any of this equipment that can be used in the hospitals and nursing stations elsewhere should be transferred.

It is felt that the hospital beds (24) should be repaired and when we have use for them in nursing stations or hospitals they can be moved wherever they are required. Any miscellaneous articles that you feel will not be required by Indian Health Services can be turned over to Indian Affairs as you request in item (c), para. 2 of your letter. I presume that the Indian Affairs Branch, Dept. of Mines and Resources, will take the necessary steps to demolish this building and use the material where they require it.

Dr. E.L. Stone,
Regional Supt., Alta.,
Charles Cammell Indian Hosp.,
Edmonton, Alta.

W.L. Falconer
W.L. Falconer, M.D.,
Asst. Director, Indian Health Services.

DEB

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

INSPECTOR OF INDIAN AGENCIES



CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

CALGARY, Alberta,
May 19th, 1947.

120-1-5
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH
120-4E-2

Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept. of Mines & Resources,
OTTAWA, Ontario.

Re: Old Combined Residential School
and Hospital Building, Sarcee Agency

Reference is made to Dr. Falconer's file 120-1-5 of May 13th, addressed to Dr. E. L. Stone, Regional Supt., Indian Health Services, Edmonton, Alta., regarding disposition of equipment and furnishings of the old hospital at Sarcee.

Quoting from his last paragraph, Dr. Falconer says: "I presume that the Indian Affairs Branch, Dept. of Mines and Resources, will take the necessary steps to demolish this building and use the material where they require it." Will, or has, any authority been obtained, or contemplated, to demolish this building? Since the materials are to be used for the construction of a new day school, it is felt that the program should be undertaken as soon as possible. Mr. Pugh could be asked to supply an approximate estimate of the labour costs involved in the demolition. Possibly, Mr. C. J. Connolly will have covered this item in his report to his department.

G. H. Gooderham
G. H. Gooderham,
Inspector of Indian Agencies,
Alberta Inspectorate.



RFB:RM

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

120-1-5 (WT 1)

~~EXED.~~

A i r M a i l

Ottawa, May 26th, 1947.

Mr. G.H. Gooderham, Inspector of Indian
Agencies, Calgary, Alberta.

We have your letter of the 19th instant
regarding the Old Combined Residential School and
Hospital in the Sarcee Agency.

We wrote you regarding the matter on May
17th and will, no doubt, receive another letter
from you.



Bernard F. Neary
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

PP/MGD

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES.
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

~~FILED~~

Ottawa, May 17th, 1947.

Mr. G.H. Gooderham, Inspector of Indian Agencies,
Calgary, Alberta.

I desire to refer to your letter of the
2nd instant with reference to the Old Combined
Residential School and Hospital on the Sarcee Reserve.

You have now received a copy of Dr.
Falconer's letter of May 13th, and in the last para-
graph you will note that the Indian Health Services
recognizes that the building is our property.

Do you recommend that the building be
torn down and if so, please let me know what arrange-
ments you can make to do this. You should also
state what expenditure would be involved.


Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

PP/MGD

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

ZIEGLER CONSTRUCTION CO., LTD.
GENERAL CONTRACTORS

4815 - 1st St. S.W.
CALGARY, ALBERTA

Phone S0837.
July, 11/47.

Sorcee Indian Agency,
Box 129,
Calgary, Alta.

Gentlemen,

Attn. Mr. M. McLeod.

With reference to our inspection of the Hospital at Sorcee Indian Reserve to-day and our conversation in connection with the demolition of this building we have to advise you that we are prepared to demolish this structure as directed on a COST PLUS FIVE PER CENT BASIS.

The estimated cost of this work, bearing in mind that as much Indian labour as possible be used, would be approximately NINETY * TWO HUNDRED DOLLARS (\$9,200.00).

All necessary care would be taken in the carrying out of this contract so that you would have the largest possible amount of salvaged materials.

As suggested during our conversation, it is our considered opinion that this work should get under way as early as possible in order that the project could be completed and thus enable you to put the salvaged materials on a very favourable market prior to wintertime.

Trusting to be favoured with this contract and assuring you of our best attention at all times.

We are,

Yours very truly,
A. R. Williamson
Ziegler Construction Co. Ltd.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT



CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 120-4-2

Stony Indian Agency,
Morley, Alta.
July 17th. 1947.

G.H. Gooderham, Esq.
Inspector of Indian Agencies.
Alta. Inspectorate,
Calgary, Alta.

RE: Demolition of Sarcee Indian Hospital Building

With reference to the m/n subject and in accordance with instructions received from the Branch, an effort has been made to obtain a quotation on the m/n work.

The Ziegler Construction Co. of Calgary, Alta. was requested to look over this building in the company of the writer and Mr. M. McLeod, now in charge of the Sarcee Indian Agency. The attached quotation has been received in connection with this work. As will be noted, the quotation appears to be extremely high and in conversation with Mr. A.R. Williamson of this company, we have been advised that it will approximate 2 or 3 months work and will employ: one foreman, three experienced whites and 9 to 12 Indians, all of whom, I understand, would have to be paid the minimum wage rate and would necessarily have to be covered by Workmen's Compensation.

The tender would include the removal of the large heating boiler, piping, radiators, plumbing fixtures and electric light fixtures. All lumber would be de-nailed and piled. All windows and frames stacked and the site levelled, leaving only a lean-to building housing the well and pump which would be used for stock watering purposes on the Agency premises.

There is a considerable amount of salvageable material in this building, as well as the heating plant, radiators with the necessary piping, there are a number of baths, toilets and hand basins.

The removal of the heating plant in itself would require more or less special equipment, and the heavy water and steam carrying pipes, which in the basement are insulated with asbestos, would also require technical knowledge.

There is also a considerable quantity of fir flooring which, if taken up, would have salvage value. With all this equipment in mind the writer has wondered if such fixtures as the heating plant, piping and radiators, the plumbing fixtures etc. could be offered as salvage and sold to the highest bidder, leaving such successful bidder to remove same. But in considering this, the writer wonders, if such material were moved out of the building by experienced contractors such as this or some other company, whether a higher bid would not be obtained as salvage over that of offering the same in the building when the successful bidder would have to remove same.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

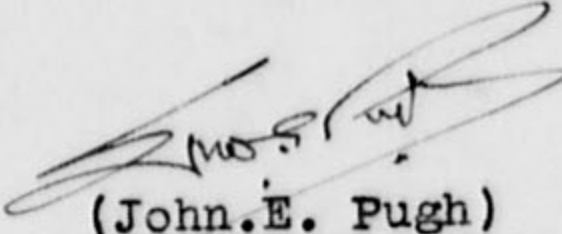
POOR COPY

As the Branch is aware, this is a fairly large building and is in very bad condition, and if allowed to remain in its present state might leave the Branch open to severe criticism when supplies of this nature are at a premium.

The writer feels that merely to go in and tear the building down would be the wrong policy, especially in view of the fact that the equipment therein has a certain value. It is suggested that, perhaps, it might be advertised on a basis of taking down the building, salvaging of saleable products and perhaps comparative prices might lower the bid which the writer is now presenting. I do not think we would be justified in merely putting on one or two white men with a number of Indians to tear the buildings down with due consideration to the materials as mentioned above.

A second recourse would be to offer the heating plant, piping and plumbing for sale as and where is, then proceeding to tear down the building.

The writer would be glad of advice and instructions in the matter.


(John.E. Pugh)
Superintendent,
Stony-Sarcee Indian Agencies.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES.
CANADA

BY AIR MAIL
PAR AVION

INSPECTOR OF INDIAN AGENCIES



CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

120-1-5
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

120-4E-2

CALGARY, Alberta,
July 30th, 1947.

[Handwritten signature]
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines & Resources,
OTTAWA, Ontario.

Re: Demolition of Sarcee Indian Hospital Building

Reference is made to your letters, file 120-1-5 (WT1)
and 120-1-1 (WT).

The demolition of this building has been given considerable attention locally. Attached hereto you will please find a copy of the tender supplied by the Zeigler Construction Company of Calgary, and copy of a report by Superintendent Pugh.

It will be noted that the construction company offer to do this work at a cost plus five per cent basis and the company estimates the cost will total \$9,200.00. It might easily exceed that amount, and after it is all finished it is difficult to say what value will be received for it. The building was erected in 1912, I believe, and has been chopped and added on to from time to time. It is equipped with some old obsolete plant and some new. It is very likely that considerable of the lumber and timbers that went into it will be of value, but there is bound to be considerable of little or no value except for kindling.

It is our considered opinion that the building should be considered surplus to our requirements on that Reserve, and turned over to the War Assets Corporation for disposal. Aside from some work that the Indians might get in tearing it down, it is not believed that our Branch is justified in carrying out this work in the hope of retrieving plant and material, which may be used again.

Dr Falconer
also [unclear]
GHG:RM
enc.



[Handwritten signature: G. H. Gooderham]
G. H. Gooderham,
Inspector of Indian Agencies,
Alberta Inspectorate.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TRANSMITTAL SLIP		Date
TO:	<i>De Moya</i>	
FROM:	<i>DA</i>	
☐ Note and File ☐ Take Appropriate Action		
☐ Note and Return ☐ As Requested		
☐ Please Speak ☐ For Information		
☐ Please Answer ☐ For Your Comments		
☐ For Your Approval ☐ For Signature		
☐ Prepare Reply For My Signature		
COMMENTS: <i>I concur in the Board's recommendation regarding the action</i>		

R. 3338

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

120-1-5 (WT.).

AIR MAIL.

Ottawa, August 2, 1947.

Dear Mr. Gooderham:

Demolition of Sarcee Indian Hospital Building.

Reference your 120-4E-2.

Upon receipt of your letter and recommendation concerning the above building, the matter was referred to the Indian Health Services.

Doctor Proctor has now advised me that he concurs in your recommendation that this building be declared surplus to our requirements on the Sarcee Reserve and turned over to the War Assets Corporation for disposal.

We are, therefore, today advising our Departmental Purchasing Agent of this decision. It is likely that Officials of the War Assets Corporation will later be contacting you in this regard. It will be in order for you to turn this building over to them at a time and date to be mutually settled.

Yours truly,


Director.

Mr. G.H. Gooderham,
Inspector of Indian Agencies,
Calgary, Alberta.

BFN/HM.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

L.A.D.
A.

Ottawa, August 7, 1947.

Memorandum:

DEPUTY MINISTER

Former Residential School and Hospital,
Saree Indian Reserve, Calgary, Alberta.

It was originally planned to tear down this old building and to use the materials for the construction of a new day school and nursing station.

Please find attached copies of letters from

- (a) Inspector Gooderham,
- (b) Superintendent Fugh,
- (c) Ziegler Construction Company, Limited.

I concur in Mr. Gooderham's recommendation that this building be declared surplus and turned over to War Assets Corporation. The Indian Health Services concur in my recommendation.

Therefore, could the necessary action be taken to have this building turned over to War Assets Corporation for disposal.

Our records show the building was constructed in 1893 of log and frame building materials. It is 24' x 30' two storeys high, with basement.

[Signature]
Director

[Signature]
Encl.

RPN/EM

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

CAAC No. 2231
(1-1-47)

**MINISTER OF RECONSTRUCTION AND SUPPLY
CROWN ASSETS ALLOCATION COMMITTEE**

NO. 4 TEMPORARY BUILDING
— OTTAWA, ONTARIO —

TRANSFER FORM

CAAC File

CAAC Serial No.

TO: War Assets Corporation.

4095 St. Catherine Street, West.
Montreal, P.Q.

The Department of Mines and Resources

has reported as surplus under date

their file number 20 I.A. Alta. Crown assets in accordance with
the attached form CAAC 2231.

These Crown assets are transferred to your Corporation for disposal.

The following recommendations are made in connection with the disposal
or sale of the assets covered by this transfer:

That priority be given to any Federal Government Department
or Agency, Provincial Government Department, Municipal Body
or Public Organisation in the order stated, which requests
the said buildings.

FOR THE MINISTER OF RECONSTRUCTION
AND SUPPLY

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY

C. A. PATTERSON

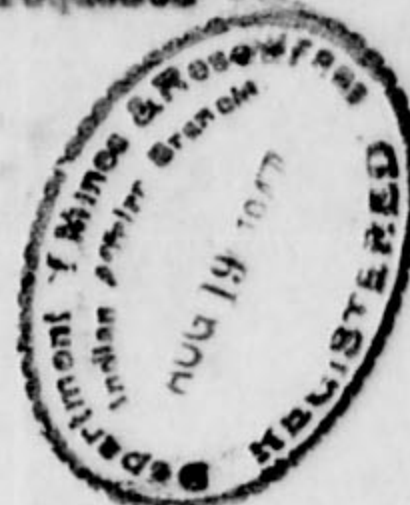
for Executive Secretary

Date Aug. 15th, 1947

CROWN ASSETS ALLOCATION COMMITTEE

COPIES DISTRIBUTED TO:

2. War Assets Corporation,
1. Department of National Revenue, Customs and Excise,
1. Declaring Department, (1 for Department files, 1 for Chief Treasury Officer)
1. Crown Assets Allocation Committee.



Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

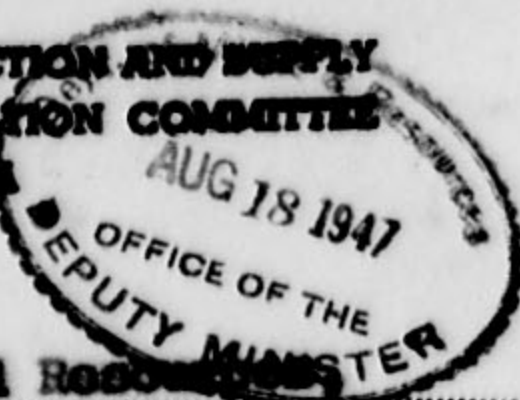
POOR COPY

AUG 14 1947

CAAC Form 1001
(Rev. 1/45)

ER/CMed

TO: THE MINISTER OF RECONSTRUCTION AND SUPPLY
c/o THE CROWN ASSETS ALLOCATION COMMITTEE
OTTAWA, CANADA



FROM: Dept. of Mines and Resources
Langevin Block, Ottawa, Ont.

Declarer
Department File 20 I.A. Alta.

CAAC File 223-260-53(14)

War Assets
Corporation Ref.

CAAC Serial No. 28204

The undernoted is considered surplus to our requirements and is submitted to you for allocation.

Date Ottawa, Aug. 8, 1947.

Authorized Signature

ITEM NO.	QUANTITY or WEIGHT	DETAILS	ORIGINAL COST	ESTIMATED PRESENT VALUE
		Former Residential School and Hospital, Sarcee Indian Reserve, Calgary, Alta., building declared surplus and available for disposal, consisting of log and frame construction and built in 1893, size 24' x 30', two storeys high, with basement. Note: Attached for your information are three copies of letters:- 1. G. H. Gooderham's letter dated July 30, 1947. 2. John E. Pugh's letter of July 17, 1947. 3. A. R. Williamson, Ziegler Construction Co., Ltd., dated July 11, 1947.	?	?

LOCATION - Mr. N. McLeod, Indian Agent, Sarcee Indian Agency, Calgary, Alta.

COMMENTS AND RECOMMENDATIONS - For immediate disposal by sale, according to recommendations of Indian Affairs Branch, and concurred in by Indian Health Service. Your early attention to this matter would be appreciated.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



NORTH STAR OIL LIMITED

Petroleum Products
WINNIPEG, MAN.

SOLD TO : DOMINION OF CANADA,
DEPT. MINES & RESOURCES, INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH
SARCEE INDIAN AGENCY,
CALGARY, ALTA.

DATE Sept. 4-47

SHIPPED Sept. 3-47

INVOICE NO. 9002

ORDER NO.

VIA

Call

FROM

Calgary, Alta.

NO.	SIZE	PRODUCT	QUANTITY	PRICE	AMOUNT
1 -	1/5	Cedar Spray Oil	5	4.20	4 20
					4 20

SIGNED FOR BY E. E. HETHERINGTON.

* THE ABOVE DRUMS ARE LOANED TO THE CUSTOMER ON THE CONDITIONS AND AGREEMENTS SET FORTH ON THE REVERSE SIDE HEREOF AND BY ACCEPTING DELIVERY OF SAME THE CUSTOMER AGREES TO EACH AND EVERY OF SUCH CONDITIONS AND AGREEMENTS.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 2)

ARCHIVES
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
PUBLIQUES.
CANADA

R. 3187

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No.

DATE

Pay to North Star Oil Limited,.....

Address.....Winnipeg.....

Manitoba......

SEP 18 1941
TELETYPE

Vote 516 - 02 -.289

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter, File No. dated

DUCHER No. 248

DATE **September 15, 1947.**

Agent

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 2)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

F. E. OSBORNE LIMITED

School and Office Supplies, Books, Stationery, Toys

CALGARY, ALBERTA

Nº

16 Sept, 1947

SOLD TO Sarcee Indian Agency,
M. MacLeod, Acting Indian Agent,
Calgary, Alta.

SHIPPED TO

SHIPPED VIA

TERMS: Net 30 days.

QUANTITY	ARTICLE	AMOUNT
<u>For Fay Big Plume</u>		
1	Aritmatic, Grade 1V	1.00
1	Reader, "	1.45
1	Speller "	.30
1	Dictionery "	.50
1	Atlas Dent's	1.20
1	Loose leaf note book	1.25
1 new language - Please give more information as to type, author, etc.		

For Miss Watson -Teacher Sarcee School

1 gross	chalk		.90
2 lbs	plasticine	@ .45	.90
3 pkgs	towels	@ .30	.90
4 bars	toilet soap	@ .10	.40
1 pkg	Stickfast paste		.35

For Mrs. Onespot

1	Master Work Book in Language	.30
---	------------------------------	-----

Total - \$ 9.45

SPECIAL ATTENTION PAID TO SCHOOL SUPPLY ORDERS, WHETHER FROM
STUDENT, TEACHER OR SCHOOL BOARD.

EE-9-46-K.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

R. 3187

CHEQUE No.

DATE _____

Address.....**CALGARY.**

ALTA.

Training Division
SEP 29 1947
IB
Indian Affairs Br.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch.
SEP 26 1947
REGISTERED

VOTE 516 - 02 - 289

Letter, File No.....dated.....

DATE.....September...23rd, 1947.

Agent

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

STATEMENT

HALL HARDWARE CO.

Ed. Hall, Manager

115 Eighth Ave. E.

Phone M2904

Calgary, Alberta.....~~September 30~~.....194 ~~7~~.....

Name ~~Dep't.~~ Indian Affairs.....

Address ~~Sareee Agency.~~ Calgary......

Terms: Strictly net 30 days. Interest at 8p.c. charged on overdue accounts

Aug.	30	Fwd.	23.20
Sept.	2	17#bolts 4.25. 2grease cups.35 (Band)	4.60
"	3	Box Screws (School)	.60
"	20	Oil pump 9.75. Alup. paint 1.20	
		4# fin. nails .45 (School)	11.60
"	23	12# bolts 3.00 2 doz. screws .20	
		nail set 25 (band) 3.45	
	25	Glass .15 36 glasses 3.60	
		36 white cups 7.20 (School) (Hospital)	
			10.95
"	30	2 Hammer handles (Agency)	.40

.....
\$54.60

Voucher

23 20
31.40

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

R. 3187

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No.

DATE _____

Pay to **Hall Hardware Company.**

Address **115. Eighth Ave. E.,**

Calgary, Alberta.

TRUST FUND
ACC. No. 1
AGENCY

Goods Received or
Services Performed.
Prices Fair and Just.
Approved for Payment.

Subdivision:

Vote 516-02-199 School
Sarcee Band Fund

22.95

8.45

\$31.40

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter, File No.....dated.....

VOUCHER No. 283

DATE October 8, 1947

Agent

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 2)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

October 17, 1947.

Sarcee Indian Day School,
Sarcee Agency.

In Account with Albert Watson,
P.O.Box 129,
Calgary, Alta.

Sept. 2	To Labour cleaning floors, walls and stove pipes at the Sarcee School	\$10.00
30	To Labour glazing 36 window panes in base- ment of school.	<u>5.00</u>
		<u>\$15.00</u>

Albert Watson

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Form No. I.A. 506A
R. 2449

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No.

DATE.....

Pay to **Albert Watson,**.....

Address..... **Sarcee Indian Agency,**
..... **Calgary, Alta.**

Training Division
OCT 22 1947
KB
Indian Affairs Br.

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. Est. dated 1947-48 McLeod Agent

VOUCHER No. 298.....

DATE October 18th, 1947.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 2)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

IN...TOR OF INDIAN AGENCIES



CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

120-1-5
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH
120-8-10

CALGARY, Alberta,
October 25th, 1947.

Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines & Resources,
OTTAWA, Ontario.

Attention: Mr. Neary

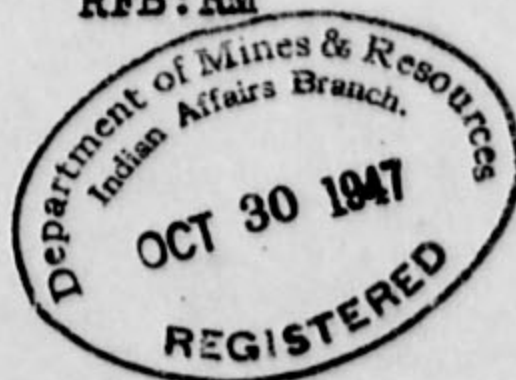
Re: Sarcee Day School

Mrs. Watson, newly appointed teacher of the Sarcee Day School, was in this office today. She said that they had requisitioned for baseball equipment and a football, but that these had not been received. Could authority be given to purchase locally a football at an estimated cost of \$5.00.

The enthusiasm at this school appears to be high and still increasing. The attendance reached 35 last week, with the return of three or four children over 16 years of age. There is little at the school in the way of sporting equipment.

G. H. Gooderham,
Regional Supervisor of Indian Agencies.
Per:

RFB:RM



Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

120-1-5 (WT 1)

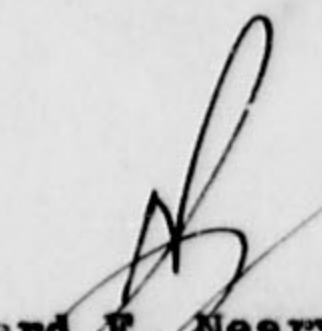
EXD.

Ottawa, November 3, 1947.

Mr. G.H. Gooderham,
Regional Supervisor of Indian Agencies,
Calgary, Alberta.

With reference to your letter of the 25th
ultimo, file 120-8-10, you may purchase locally
a football for use of the pupils attending the
Sarcee School.

It is noted that you can secure this for
\$5.00.


Bernard F. Neary
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

PP/MGD

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



RURT'S STORE

Corner 50th Ave. & 8th St. S.W.

Calgary, Alta., Oct 30 1947

M Sauve School ACCT. FWD.

1	10* Sugar	1.01
2	10* Cocoa	3.60
3	1 Case Canned Milk	6.25
4		10.86
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		

© PATENTED

MAR-DON AGENCIES, MACLEAN BLOCK, CALGARY

Indian Affairs. School Files.
 (RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

Form No. I.A. 586A
R. 2449

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No.

DATE

Pay to **Burt's Store,**

Address **Corner 50th Ave. & 8th St. S.W.**

Calgary, Alberta.

EXD.
A.

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter, File No. Est dated 1947-48

VOUCHER No. 308.....

DATE **November 1, 1947.**

Agenda

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 2)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

STATEMENT

HALL HARDWARE CO.

Ed. Hall, Manager

115 Eighth Ave. E.

Phone M2904

Calgary, Alberta.....

October 31st 1947

Name.....Department of Indian Affairs, Sarcee Agency

Address.....Calgary, Alta.

Terms: Strictly net 30 days. Interest at 8p.c. charged on overdue accounts

1947		
Oct. 21	Servicing oil heater at School 3 hrs. @ 1.50	\$4.50

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Form No. I.A. 596A
R. 2449

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No.

DATE

Pay to **Hall Hardware Co.,**

Address **Calgary,**

Alta.



Training Division
NOV 14 1947
Indian Affairs Br.

Department of Mines & Technical Surveys
Indian Affairs Branch
NOV 13 1941

Vote 516 - 09 - 615

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter, File No...... **dated**

VOUCHER No....314.....

DATE November 8, 1947.

Agents

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 2)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES.
CANADA**

NO FURTHER CORRESPONDENCE
TO BE PLACED ON THIS
FILE
SEE CURRENT VOLUME

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

120-1-5 VOL.2 CLOSED

FEB 10 1921

NOV 8 1947

SARCEE DAY SCHOOL
BUILDINGS ACCOUNTS &C

CLOSED DECEMBER 12 1947

SEE VOLUME 3

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

120-1-5 VOL.2

SUBJECT

[illegible]

R3400

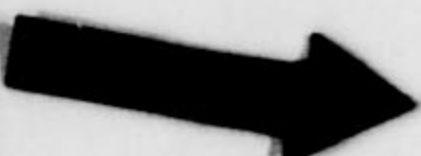
NOT TO BE REMOVED FROM CENTRAL REGISTRY

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(HG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 2)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES,
CANADA**

Indian Affairs
School Files

(RG 10, Volume 6338)



File 668-1, part 1	Qu'Appelle - Standing Buffalo Boarding School. 1888 - 1889
File 700-1, part 1	Stoney - Sarcee Stoney No. 1 Day School. 1897 - 1922
File 700-3, part 1	Stoney - Sarcee Stoney No. 1 Day School - Salaries. 1929 - 1936
File 700-8, part 1	Stoney - Sarcee Stoney No. 1 Day School - Teachers' Residence. 1909 - 1910
File 701-1, part 1	Stoney - Sarcee Day School. 1922 - 1949
File 701-3, part 1	Stoney - Sarcee Day School - Salaries. 1922 - 1947
File 701-5, part 1	Stoney - Sarcee Day School - Building Equipment and Accounts. 1892 - 1900
File 701-5, part 2	Stoney - Sarcee Day School - Building Equipment and Accounts. 1921 - 1947
File 701-5, part 3	Stoney - Sarcee Day School - Building Equipment and Accounts. 1949 - 1950
File 701-5, part 4	Stoney - Sarcee Day School - Building Equipment and Accounts. 1947 - 1949
File 703-1, part 1	Stoney - Charles Camsell Hospital School. 1946 - 1949
File 703-1, part 2	Stoney - Charles Camsell Hospital School. 1949 - 1950

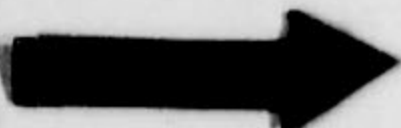
Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

CORRECTION

Indian Affairs
School Files

(RG 10, Volume 6338)

File 668-1, part 1	Qu'Appelle - Standing Buffalo Boarding School. 1888 - 1889
File 700-1, part 1	Stoney - Sarcee Stoney No. 1 Day School. 1897 - 1922
File 700-3, part 1	Stoney - Sarcee Stoney No. 1 Day School - Salaries. 1929 - 1936
File 700-8, part 1	Stoney - Sarcee Stoney No. 1 Day School - Teachers' Residence. 1909 - 1910
File 701-1, part 1	Stoney - Sarcee Day School. 1922 - 1949
File 701-3, part 1	Stoney - Sarcee Day School - Salaries. 1922 - 1947
File 701-5, part 1	Stoney - Sarcee Day School - Building Equipment and Accounts. 1892 - 1900
File 701-5, part 2	Stoney - Sarcee Day School - Building Equipment and Accounts. 1921 - 1947
 File 701-5, part 3	Stoney - Sarcee Day School - Building Equipment and Accounts. 1949 - 1950
File 701-5, part 4	Stoney - Sarcee Day School - Building Equipment and Accounts. 1947 - 1949
File 703-1, part 1	Stoney - Charles Camsell Hospital School. 1946 - 1949
File 703-1, part 2	Stoney - Charles Camsell Hospital School. 1949 - 1950

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES.
CANADA

FILE NO. 701-5

— INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH —
DEPARTMENT OF CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION

SUBJECT SARCEE

DAY SCHOOL

BUILDINGS, ACCOUNTS, ECT.

VOLUME 3

FROM
OCT. 1949
TO

[illegible]

DO NOT WRITE BELOW THIS LINE

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 3)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES.
CANADA**

POOR COPY

FILE NO. 501-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

SUBJECT SARGEY DAY SCHOOL

BUILDINGS, ACCOUNTS, ETC.

VOLUME

3

FROM

TO

REFERENCE				DISPOSAL			
Page No.	By	REMARKS	Date	PA or SD	By	Date	For Income Use
E4	CAIO	V253 V259	12/12	PA	SD	14/12/49	
E4	CAIO	P.O. 52244	5/1	PA	SD	4/1/50	6/1/50
E	CA	3070	13/1	PA	SD	14/1/50	14/1/50
E	CA	To diaries					
E4	CAIO	V29	17/1/50	PA	SD	17/1/50	17/1/50
E4	CAIO	V42	18/1	PA	SD	19/1	
E	CAIO	4723	21/1	PA	SD	15/2	24/1/50
E4	CAIO	V18	27/1	PA	SD	28/1/50	18/1/50
E4	CAIO	V21	30/1	PA	SD	20/1	30/1/50
E4	CAIO	V68	31/1				
E4	CAIO	V25	4/2	PA	SD	1/2	10/2
E4	CAIO	V31 V29	15/2	PA	SD	2/2	
E	CAIO	V516	23/2	PA	SD	25/2	
E	CAIO	13541	1/3	PA	SD	2/3/50	2/3/50
E4	CAIO	V52	8/3	PA	SD	9/3	9/3
E4	CAIO	V-205, V204, V203, V202	11/3	PA	SD	1/4	
E4	CAIO	V64, V65	11/3	PA	SD	1/4	
E	CAIO	17034	17/3	PA	SD	30-3/50	
E4	CAIO	V-74	23/3	PA	SD	1/4	2/4
E4	CAIO	V-92, V-93	4/4	PA	SD	12/4	
E4	CAIO	V-96	5/4/50	PA	SD	12/4	12/4
E1	CAIO	2395	12/4	PA	SD	17/4	
E4	CAIO	V-109	24/4	PA	SD	1/5/50	
E-1	CAIO	10684	9/5	BE	SD	1/6/50	
E-4	CAIO	V-119	11-5	PA	SD	25/5	
E	CAIO	12572	15/5	PA	SD	27/5/50	
E7	CAIO	14920	23/5	PA	SD	29/5/50	

DO NOT WRITE BELOW THIS LINE

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

STATUTORY DECLARATION

DOMINION OF CANADA

Province of ALBERTA

IN THE MATTER OF A CONTRACT entered into

with His Majesty by.....
Ziegler Construction & Manufacturing Co. Ltd.

To Wit—
Ziegler Construction & Manufacturing Co. Ltd. of the City of CALGARY in the
Province of ALBERTA do solemnly declare:—

1. That all the sub-contractors, labour, and accounts for materials whatsoever entering into the construction of that portion of the said contract as set forth in the progress estimate passed last previous to the one attached hereto have been duly paid.

2. That the wages paid are in all cases the same or above those set out in the Schedule of Wages attached to and forming part of the said contract.

And I make this solemn declaration conscientiously believing it to be true and knowing that it is of the same force and effect as if made under oath and by virtue of the Canada Evidence Act.

Ziegler Construction & Manufacturing Co. Ltd.

W. J. Williamson
Contractor.

DECLARED before me at CALGARY

PROVINCE

~~County~~ of ALBERTA

this FOURTH day of
OCTOBER A.D. 19 49

W. J. Williamson
A Notary Public
Commissioner for Oaths, etc.

N.B.—When making a first progress payment the words “passed last previous to the one” are to be deleted.

C.A.F.C. 798
3M-8-48 (1415)
HQ 224-21-C-798

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

P.C. AUTHORITY *PC 4489, 4/8-10-48*

DATE OF CONTRACT

NATURE OF WORK *Two Outside Toilets
Sarcee Agency, Calgary, Alberta.*

DEPARTMENT OF RECONSTRUCTION AND SUPPLY

PROGRESS PAYMENT NO. *1* PAGE NO. *1*

DATE *September 21* 194*4*

CERTIFICATE OF CONTRACTOR

1. Certified that the supplies and materials have been received and accepted, and are for the purposes of the contract.
2. That the productive labour has been paid for and was used exclusively for the purpose of the contract.
3. That the overhead items have accrued and are a fair and reasonable charge to this contract.

Signed *W. B. Williamson*

CERTIFICATE OF ENGINEER

Certified that all goods herein have been received, and all services herein have been rendered, and that the claim is in accordance with the contract.

Signed *[Signature]*

CERTIFICATE OF TREASURY OFFICIAL

Certified that I have checked the labour, material and overhead claimed herein and that amount claimed is in accordance with contract.

Signed

DESCRIPTION	CURRENT		PREVIOUS CLAIMS	TOTAL TO DATE	
Labour and materials used in the erection and completion of two outside toilets.	937	80	nil	937	80
	937	80	nil	nil	
DEDUCT. PREVIOUS CLAIMS				937	80
AMOUNT DUE					

M. & S. 1064

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

INVOICE

**ZIEGLER CONSTRUCTION AND
MANUFACTURING CO., LTD.**

4815 - 1st Street S.W.

CALGARY, ALTA.

SOLD TO Department of Mines and Resources,
Indian Affairs Branch,
OTTAWA, Canada.

Date September 21

19 49

1949

PROGRESS ESTIMATE No. 1 in connection with erection
and completion of Two Outside Toilets at Sarcee
Indian Reserve, Calgary, Alberta.

\$937 80

Ziegler Construction & Manufacturing Co. Ltd.

[Signature]

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(H.G. 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 3)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

STATUTORY DECLARATION

DOMINION OF CANADA
Province of ALBERTA

IN THE MATTER OF A CONTRACT entered into
with His Majesty by.....
Ziegler Construction & Manufacturing Co. Ltd.

To Wit—
Ziegler Construction & Manufacturing Co. Ltd. of the City of CALGARY in the
Province of ALBERTA do solemnly declare:—

1. That all the sub-contractors, labour, and accounts for materials whatsoever entering into the construction of that portion of the said contract as set forth in the progress estimate passed last previous to the one attached hereto have been duly paid.

2. That the wages paid are in all cases the same or above those set out in the Schedule of Wages attached to and forming part of the said contract.

And I make this solemn declaration conscientiously believing it to be true and knowing that it is of the same force and effect as if made under oath and by virtue of the Canada Evidence Act.

Ziegler Construction & Manufacturing Co. Ltd.

A. P. Williamson
Contractor.

DECLARED before me at CALGARY

PROVINCE
~~County~~ of ALBERTA

this FOURTH day of

OCTOBER A.D. 19 49

A. Notary Public
P. Smyth Commissioner for Oaths, etc.

N.B.—When making a first progress payment the words "passed last previous to the one" are to be deleted.

C.A.F.C. 798
3M-8-48 (1415)
HQ 224-21-C-798

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

STATEMENT COVERING THE ACCOUNT OF SARCEE INDIAN DAY SCHOOL
AND TEACHERAGE. SARCEE INDIAN RESERVE. CALGARY. ALBERTA.
IN ACCOUNT WITH THE ZIEGLER CONSTRUCTION & MAN'Y CO LTD.
CALGARY. ALBERTA. Compiled by Superintendents Office.

Contract Price: PC:4459.875+10+48:..... \$32430.00
Toilets..... 937.80

Extras as per statements attached..... \$11347.01
(Escalator Change in prices.)
Extras. Furnace (Stewart & Phillips)..... 68.60
" Carpenters wages as per statement..... 17.15
" Sheeting Basement ceiling..... 355.67
" Beam bolting Basement beams..... 21.80
" to above for Administration Insurance..... 39.46
and Profit @ 10%.....

..... \$35217.49
Less Cement supplied by Branch..... 642.71

..... \$34574.78
Less Progress Payments..... \$30350.78
..... 4224.00

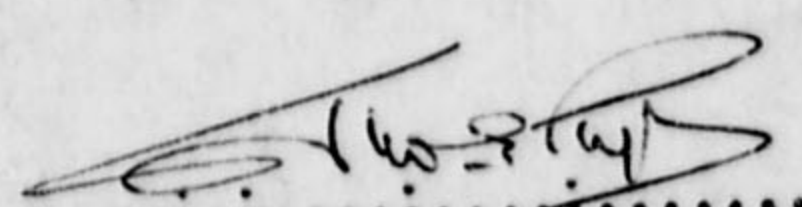
Accounts unpaid by Contractor.....
Stewart & Phillips (Alberta) Calgary: \$ 993.60
Wm Sigale Co Ltd. Calgary, Alta: \$2200.00
Applicators Ltd, Calgary, Alta,..... \$1400.00 \$ 4593.60

Debit Balance payable by Contractor..... \$ 369.60

If the above financial statement is approved it is
recommended that three cheques be drawn as follows:-

In Partial payment of sub - trades and for endorsement
by Contractors:-

Stewart & Phillips, (Alberta) of Calgary, Alta. \$ 924.00
Wm Sigale Co Ltd, of Calgary, Alta,..... \$2000.00
Applicators Ltd. of Calgary, Alta..... \$1300.00
..... \$4224.00


J. E. Fugh. Supt. - Sarcee Indian Agency

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

P.C. AUTHORITY *PC 4459, d/2/10/48*

DATE OF CONTRACT *November 5/48*

NATURE OF WORK *Two Room Day School
& Teacherage, Sarscee Agency, Calgary
Alberta*

DEPARTMENT OF RECONSTRUCTION AND SUPPLY

PROGRESS PAYMENT NO. *5* PAGE NO. *1*

DATE *September, 21* 19*49*

CERTIFICATE OF CONTRACTOR

1. Certified that the supplies and materials have been received and accepted, and are for the purposes of the contract.
2. That the productive labour has been paid for and was used exclusively for the purpose of the contract.
3. That the overhead items have accrued and are a fair and reasonable charge to this contract.
Ziegler Construction & Manufacturing Co. Ltd.
CALGARY, ALBERTA.

Signed *A. J. Williamson*

CERTIFICATE OF ENGINEER

Certified that all goods herein have been received, and all services herein have been rendered, and that the claim is in accordance with the contract.

Signed *W. S. [Signature]*

CERTIFICATE OF TREASURY OFFICIAL

Certified that I have checked the labour, material and overhead claimed herein and that amount claimed is in accordance with contract.

Signed

DESCRIPTION	CURRENT		PREVIOUS CLAIMS		TOTAL TO DATE	
<i>Labour and Materials to complete the erection of School & Teacherage</i>	<i>2,080</i>	<i>00</i>				
<i>Extras as per Invoice attached</i>	<i>1,849</i>	<i>69</i>	<i>30,350</i>	<i>00</i>	<i>34,279</i>	<i>69</i>
	<i>3,929</i>	<i>69</i>	<i>30,350</i>	<i>00</i>	<i>30,350</i>	<i>00</i>
DEDUCT PREVIOUS CLAIMS					<i>3,929</i>	<i>69</i>
AMOUNT DUE						

M. & S. 1064

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PLUMBING & HEATING
GASFITTING
SPRINKLER SYSTEMS
SHEET METAL WORK
AIR CONDITIONING
VENTILATING
BONDED ROOFING
WATER SOFTENERS
"BILTWEL" GAS FURNACES
"MISSION" WATER HEATERS

STEWART & PHILLIPS (ALBERTA) LTD.

839--17th Avenue West - CALGARY, Alberta - W 4715

Single Room Addition & Manufacturing Co. Ltd. Date Mar. 22, 1949
4025 - 1st St. S.W., Inv. No.

Indian Affairs - School Files. (CG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 3)

Installing Hot Air Heating System as per Tender \$ 925.00

Cold Air Ducts from Living Room and Two Bed-Rooms

3 6x14" Cold Air Registers 28.80

2 6" Ventilators 4.80

700 sq. ft. Aluminum used in place of Galvanized Iron as originally figured 5.00

\$ 993.60

\$ 993.60

Indian Affairs. School Files. (CG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

ROYAL LUMBER YARDS LTD.

Retail Dealers In

LUMBER, LATH, SHINGLES, SASH, DOORS, HARDWARE, PAINTS, FURNITURE, ETC.

TELEPHONES W4444 and W4445 (Easy numbers for good lumber)

1018 Eleventh Avenue West

CALGARY, Alberta

			Totals Charged at Date Shown	Difference Computed as at July 1948	
1948					
Oct.	21	Y.S. 18241 U.S. Wire	24.20	Can.	15.40
"	23	" 392	525.00		42.00
"	25	" 18438	363.68		37.60
"	25	" 486	365.54		37.72
"	26	" 577 U.S. Nails	85.60	Can.	25.68
"	27	" 599	376.33		38.44
"	30	" 779	378.08		42.53
"	30	" 783	44.71		2.93
"	30	" 18793	326.73		35.12
Nov.	3	" 965	41.52		13.25
"	4	" 19107	41.25		5.74
"	5	" 145 U.S. Wire	24.34	Can.	3.26
"	5	" 5	-		1.40
"	9	" 19343	25.20		Nil
"	10	" 427 U.S. Wire	6.50		1.84
"	13	" 7	-		.24
"	15	" 567	16.70		Nil
"	15	" 627	29.26		3.04
"	16	" 756	12.00		2.00
"	23	" 20082 U.S. Nails	60.00	Can.	18.00
"	29	" 20277	29.95		Nil
"	29	" 284	1.65		Nil
"	30	" 346	32.60		3.43
"	30	" 377	47.06		3.95
Dec.	6	" 20576	694.30		51.06
"	7	" 601	40.60		Nil
"	10	" 20703	16.53		1.55
"	10	" 713	9.55		Nil
"	20	" 21036	3.09		.28
"	28	" 21166	480.15		22.50
"	30	" 66 U.S. Nails	-	Can.	19.08
"	30	" 21205	85.00		Nil
"	30	" 218	85.00		Nil
"	31	" 229	35.00		Nil
1949	Jan.	" 275	30.45		2.20
"	4	" 21312	30.80		Nil
"	5	" 335	231.12		22.65
"	8	" 459	7.50		Nil
"	11	" 499	1.65		Nil
"	11	" 21507	71.93		2.56
"	11	" 7 Sash	-		3.25
"	12	" 21534	26.00		Nil
"	12	" 44	94.25		9.18
"	13	" 563	18.00		Nil
"	17	" 653 U.S. Nails	365.14	Can.	15.00
"	17	" 653	-		5.12
"	18	" 693 Sash	614.65		91.80
"	18	" 694	555.20		78.90
"	18	" 21706	200.90		34.70
"	24	" 68	52.50		Nil
"	26	" 888 U.S. Nails	57.40	Can.	.90
"	26	" 888	-		4.85
FORWARD-- Page 2 -----			6664.61		699.25

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(vol 10, volume 6338, File 701-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

ROYAL LUMBER YARDS LTD.

Retail Dealers In

LUMBER, LATH, SHINGLES, SASH, DOORS, HARDWARE, PAINTS, FURNITURE, ETC.

TELEPHONES W4444 and W4445 (Easy numbers for good lumber)

1018 Eleventh Avenue West

CALGARY, Alberta

1949			Totals Charged at Date Shown	Difference Computed as at July 1948
FORWARD:			6664.61	699.25
Feb. 2	Y.S.	22067	758.80	224.00
" 2	"	69	785.95	117.80
" 9	"	250	111.12	2.05
" 9	"	251	356.23	39.86
" 9	"	51	29.19	2.03
" 16	"	405	60.15	9.12
" 17	"	422	22.71	.38
" 22	"	518	135.00	Nil
" 23	"	536	324.46	33.21
" 24	"	556	28.05	Nil
" 24	"	62	82.98	3.60
" 24	"	63	122.97	Can. 1.80
" 24	"	63	-	.58
March 1	"	675	79.80	Can. 6.30
" 1	"	675	-	Nil
" 2	"	711	6.20	Nil
" 4	"	789	889.00	88.20
" 7	"	866	186.34	Can. 4.50
" 7	"	866	-	29.58
" 7	"	868	209.27	Nil
" 10	"	987	78.30	Nil
" 16	"	23179	69.35	Nil
" 17	"	191	172.03	Can. 6.00
" 17	"	191	-	24.54
" 17	"	192	14.40	Can. .90
" 17	"	192	-	1.50
" 19	"	23287	36.20	Nil
" 22	"	341	282.35	30.00
" 24	"	419	46.01	Nil
" 25	"	484	79.50	4.80
" 25	"	486	2.67	Nil
" 29	"	570	48.00	Can. 12.00
" 29	"	571	15.86	.96
" 30	"	624	20.80	Nil
" 30	"	638	2.65	Nil
" 31	"	675	49.20	4.05
Apr. 1	"	23733	25.60	Nil
" 4	"	799	14.40	Nil
" 5	"	846	3.25	Nil
" 5	"	881	185.50	Nil
" 9	"	24446	2.60	Nil
" 12	"	527	6.54	Nil
May 27	"	26337	2.00	Nil
June 3	"	26640	5.31	Nil
TOTAL:			<u>12015.35</u>	<u>1347.01</u>

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

INVOICE

**ZIEGLER CONSTRUCTION AND
MANUFACTURING CO., LTD.**

4815 - 1st Street S.W.

CALGARY, ALTA.

SOLD TO Department of Mines and Resources,
Indian Affairs Branch,
OTTAWA, Canada.

Date

September 21

19 49

1949

PROGRESS ESTIMATE No. 5 in connection with completion of
Two Room Day School and Teacherage at Sarsce Indian
Reserve, Calgary, Alberta.

EXTRAS.

Bolts, nuts washers etc for Workshop & Sewing Room Beams
Labour placing same
245 hours labour @ .07 & per hour increase in
carpenters rate as from April 1st, 1949
Sheeting Basement ceiling - Plaster Board
Gyproc "oils"
220 BM 1" x 4"
Labour 161 hrs @ 1.40 per hr
Holiday Pay 2%
Workmen's Compensation
Assessment @ 4%

Administration, use of equipment, Public Liability
Insurance and profit @ 10%

Difference in material costs as per statement attached
Extra on Stewart & Phillips invoice attached

2080 00

9 80
12 00

17 15

88 00

14 00

14 74

225 40

4 51

9 02

\$394 62

39 46

434 08

1347 01

68 60

1,349 69

Ziegler Construction & Manufacturing Co. Ltd.

A. K. Williamson

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(d. 10, volume 6338, File 701-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

STATUTORY DECLARATION

DOMINION OF CANADA

Province of **ALBERTA**

IN THE MATTER OF A CONTRACT entered into
with His Majesty by.....

Ziegler Construction & Manufacturing Co.

To Wit—

Ziegler Construction & Manufacturing Co. of the City of **CALGARY** in the

Province of **ALBERTA** do solemnly declare:—

1. That all the sub-contractors, labour, and accounts for materials whatsoever entering into the construction of that portion of the said contract as set forth in the progress estimate passed last previous to the one attached hereto have been duly paid.

2. That the wages paid are in all cases the same or above those set out in the Schedule of Wages attached to and forming part of the said contract.

And I make this solemn declaration conscientiously believing it to be true and knowing that it is of the same force and effect as if made under oath and by virtue of the Canada Evidence Act.

W. A. Ziegler
Contractor.

DECLARED before me at **CALGARY**

PROVINCE

~~ALBERTA~~ of **ALBERTA**

this **FOURTH** day of
OCTOBER A.D. 19 **49**

J. D. Hughes
A Notary Public
Commissioner for Oaths, etc.

N.B.—When making a first progress payment the words “passed last previous to the one” are to be deleted.

C.A.F.C. 798
3M-8-48 (1415)
HQ 224-21-C-798

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(d.g. 10, volume 6338, File 701-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

P.C. AUTHORITY *PC 4429, 4/10-48*

DEPARTMENT OF RECONSTRUCTION AND SUPPLY

NOTE OF CONTRACT

PROGRESS PAYMENT No. *1* PAGE No. *1*

NATURE OF WORK *Two Outside Toilets*
Sarcee Agency, Calgary, Alberta.

DATE *September 21* 194 *49*

DESCRIPTION	CURRENT		PREVIOUS CLAIMS	TOTAL TO DATE	
<i>Labour and materials used in the erection and completion of two outside toilets.</i>	<i>937</i>	<i>80</i>	<i>nil</i>	<i>937</i>	<i>80</i>
	<i>937</i>	<i>80</i>	<i>nil</i>	<i>nil</i>	
DEDUCT PREVIOUS CLAIMS					
AMOUNT DUE				<i>937</i>	<i>80</i>

M. & S. 1064

CERTIFICATE OF CONTRACTOR

1. Certified that the supplies and materials have been received and accepted, and are for the purposes of the contract.
2. That the productive labour has been paid for and was used exclusively for the purpose of the contract.
3. That the overhead items have accrued and are a fair and reasonable charge to this contract.
Ziegler Construction & Manufacturing Co. Ltd,
CALGARY, ALBERTA.

Signed *A. H. Williamson*

CERTIFICATE OF ENGINEER

Certified that all goods herein have been received, and all services herein have been rendered, and that the claim is in accordance with the contract.

Signed *[Signature]*

CERTIFICATE OF TREASURY OFFICIAL

Certified that I have checked the labour, material and overhead claimed herein and that amount claimed is in accordance with contract.

Signed

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

INVOICE

**ZIEGLER CONSTRUCTION AND
MANUFACTURING CO., LTD.**

4815 - 1st Street S.W.

CALGARY, ALTA.

SOLD TO *Department of Mines and Resources,
Indian Affairs Branch,
OTTAWA, Canada.*

Date *September 21*

19 *49*

1949

PROGRESS ESTIMATE No. 1 in connection with erection
and completion of Two Outside Toilets at Sarcee
Indian Reserve, Calgary, Alberta.

\$937 80

Ziegler Construction & Manufacturing Co. Ltd.

[Signature]

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 3)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

POOR COPY

STATUTORY DECLARATION

DOMINION OF CANADA
Province of Alberta

IN THE MATTER OF A CONTRACT entered into
with His Majesty by
Ziegler Construction & Manufacturing Co. Ltd.

To Wit—
Ziegler Construction & Manufacturing Co. Ltd. of the City of Calgary in the
Province of Alberta do solemnly declare:—

1. That all the sub-contractors, labour, and accounts for materials whatsoever entering into the construction of that portion of the said contract as set forth in the progress estimate passed last previous to the one attached hereto have been duly paid.

2. That the wages paid are in all cases the same or above those set out in the Schedule of Wages attached to and forming part of the said contract.

And I make this solemn declaration conscientiously believing it to be true and knowing that it is of the same force and effect as if made under oath and by virtue of the Canada Evidence Act.

Ziegler Construction & Manufacturing Co. Ltd.
A. R. W. Williams
Contractor.

DECLARED before me at Calgary

Province of Alberta
County of Fourth
this Fourth day of

October A.D. 19 49
P. J. S. [Signature]
A Notary Public
Commissioner for Oaths, etc.

N.B.—When making a first progress payment the words "passed last previous to the one" are to be deleted.

C.A.F.C. 798
3M-8-48 (1415)
HQ 224-21-C-798

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(HG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

P.C. AUTHORITY *PC 4059, 2/5/10/48*

DEPARTMENT OF RECONSTRUCTION AND SUPPLY

DATE OF CONTRACT *November 5/48*

PROGRESS PAYMENT No. *5* PAGE No. *1*

NATURE OF WORK *Two Room Day School
& Teacherage, Sarcee Agency, Calgary
Alberta*

DATE *September, 21* 19*49*

DESCRIPTION	CURRENT		PREVIOUS CLAIMS		TOTAL TO DATE	
<i>Labour and Materials to complete the erection of School & Teacherage Extras as per Invoice attached</i>	<i>2,080</i>	<i>00</i>				
	<i>1,849</i>	<i>69</i>	<i>30,350</i>	<i>00</i>	<i>34,279</i>	<i>69</i>
	<i>3,929</i>	<i>69</i>	<i>30,350</i>	<i>00</i>	<i>30,350</i>	<i>00</i>
DEDUCT PREVIOUS CLAIMS					<i>3,929</i>	<i>69</i>
AMOUNT DUE						

M. & S. 1064

CERTIFICATE OF CONTRACTOR

1. Certified that the supplies and materials have been received and accepted, and are for the purposes of the contract.
2. That the productive labour has been paid for and was used exclusively for the purpose of the contract.
3. That the overhead items have accrued and are a fair and reasonable charge to this contract.
*Ziegler Construction & Manufacturing Co. Ltd.
CALGARY, ALBERTA*

Signed *[Signature]*

CERTIFICATE OF ENGINEER

Certified that all goods herein have been received, and all services herein have been rendered, and that the claim is in accordance with the contract.

Signed *[Signature]*

CERTIFICATE OF TREASURY OFFICIAL

Certified that I have checked the labour, material and overhead claimed herein and that amount claimed is in accordance with contract.

Signed.....

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(HG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PLUMBING & HEATING
 GASFITTING
 SPRINKLER SYSTEMS
 SHEET METAL WORK
 AIR CONDITIONING
 VENTILATING
 BONDED ROOFING
 WATER SOFTENERS
 "BILTWEL" GAS FURNACES
 "MISSION" WATER HEATERS

STEWART & PHILLIPS (ALBERTA) LTD.

839--17th Avenue West - CALGARY, Alberta - W 4715

Ziegler Construction & Manufacturing Date Mar. 29, 1949
 4815 - 1st. Street S.W., Co. Ltd.,
 CALGARY. Inv. No.

At Stoney-Sarcee Indian Agencies, Morley, Alta.

Installing Hot Air Heating System as per Tender \$ 925.00

EXTRAS

Cold Air Ducts from Living Room and Two Bed-Rooms

28.80

3 6x14" Cold Air Registers

4.80

2 6" Ventilators

5.00

700 sq. ft. Aluminum used in place of Galvanized Iron as originally figured 30.00

\$ 993.60

\$ 993.60

Indian Affairs. School Files.
 (RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

				Totals Charged at Date Shown.	Difference Computed as at July, 1949.	
1949						
Feb.	2	Y.S.	22067	758.80		224.00
		"	69	785.95		117.80
	9	"	250	111.12		2.05
		"	251	356.23		39.86
		"	51	29.19		2.03
	16	"	405	60.15		9.12
	17	"	422	22.71		.38
	22	"	518	135.00		-
	23	"	536	324.46		33.21
	24	"	556	28.05		-
		"	562	82.98		3.60
		"	563	122.97	Can	1.80
		"	563	-		.58
Mar.	1	"	675	79.80	Can	6.30
		"	675	-		-
	2	"	711	6.20		-
	4	"	789	889.00		88.20
	7	"	866	186.34	Can	4.50
		"	866	-		29.58
		"	868	209.27		-
	10	"	987	78.30		-
	16	"	23179	69.35		-
	17	"	191	172.03	Can	6.00
		"	191	-		24.54
		"	192	14.40	Can	.90
		"	192	-		1.50
	19	"	287	36.20		-
	22	"	341	282.35		30.00
	24	"	419	46.01		-
	25	"	484	79.50		4.80
		"	486	2.67		-
	29	"	570	48.00	Can	12.00
		"	571	15.86		.96
	30	"	624	20.80		-
		"	638	2.65		-
	31	"	675 E	49.20		4.05
Apr.	1	"	733	25.60		-
	4	"	799	14.40		-
	5	"	846	3.25		-
	5	"	881	185.50		-
	9	"	24446	2.60		-
	12	"	527	6.54		-
May	27	"	26337	2.00		-
June	3	"	26640	5.31		-
Total				\$12,015.35		\$1,347.01

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

COPY

ROYAL LUMBER YARDS LIMITED.

Calgary, Alberta.

				Totals Charges at Date Shown	Difference Computed as at July 1948.	
<u>1948</u>						
Oct.	21	Y.S. 18241	U. S. Wire	24.20	Can	15.40
	23	" 392		525.00		42.00
	25	" 438		363.68		37.60
		" 486		365.54		37.72
	26	" 577	U. S. Nails	85.60	Can	25.68
	27	" 599		376.33		38.44
	30	" 779		378.08		42.53
		" 783		44.71		2.93
		" 793		326.73		35.12
		" 965		41.52		13.25
Nov	3	" 19107		41.25		5.74
	4	" 145	U. S. Wire	24.34	Can	3.36
	5	" 5				1.40
	9	" 343		25.20		Nil
	10	" 427	U. S. Wire	6.50		1.84
		" 7		-		.24
	13	" 567		16.50		-
	15	" 627		29.26		3.04
	16	" 756		12.00		2.00
	23	" 20082	U.S. Nails	60.00		18.00
	29	" 277		29.95		-
		" 284		1.65		-
	30	" 346		32.60		3.43
		" 377		47.06		3.95
Dec.	6	" 576		694.30		51.06
	7	" 601		40.60		-
	10	" 703		16.53		1.55
		" 713		9.55		-
	20	" 21036		3.09		.28
	28	" 166		480.15		22.50
		" 66	U.S. Nails	-	Can	19.08
	30	" 205		85.00		-
		" 218		85.00		-
<u>1949</u>	31	" 229		35.00		-
Jan.	3	" 275		30.45		2.20
	4	" 312		30.80		-
	5	" 335		231.12		22.65
	8	" 459		7.50		-
	11	" 499		1.65		-
		" 507		71.93		2.56
		" 7	Sash	-		3.25
	12	" 534		26.00		-
		" 44		94.25		9.18
	13	" 563		18.00		-
	17	" 653	U.S. Nails	365.14	Can	15.00
		" 3		-		5.12
	18	" 693	Sash	614.65		91.80
		" 694	"	555.20		78.90
		" 706		200.90		34.70
	24	" 768		52.50		-
	26	" 888	U.S. Nails	57.40	Can	.90
		" 888		-		4.85

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

INVOICE

**ZIEGLER CONSTRUCTION AND
MANUFACTURING CO., LTD.**

4815 - 1st Street S.W.

CALGARY, ALTA.

SOLD TO Department of Mines and Resources,
Indian Affairs Branch,
OTTAWA, Canada.

Date September 21

19 49

1949

~~PROGRESS REPORT No. 5 in connection with completion of
Two Room Day School and Teacherage at Spruce Indian
Reserve, Calgary, Alberta.~~

~~2080 00~~

EXTRAS.

- 1 Bolts, nuts washers etc for Workshop & Sewing Room Beams
- 2 Labour placing same
- 245 hours labour @ .07 & per hour increase in
carpenters rate as from April 1st, 1949
- 3 Sheeting basement ceiling - Plaster Board
Gypsum "gills"
220 BM 1" x 4"
Labour 161 hrs @ 1.40 per hr
Holiday Pay 2%
Workmen's Compensation
Assessment @ 4%

9 80
12 00
17 15
88 00
14 00
14 74
225 40
4 51
9 02

\$394 62

Administration, use of equipment, Public Liability
Insurance and profit @ 10%

39 46

Difference in material costs as per statement attached
Extra on Stewart & Phillips invoice attached

434 08
1347 01
68 60
1,849 69

Ziegler Construction & Manufacturing Co. Ltd.

A. R. Williamson

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

STATEMENT COVERING THE ACCOUNT OF SARCEE INDIAN DAY SCHOOL
AND TEACHERAGE. SARCEE INDIAN RESERVE. CALGARY. ALBERTA.
IN ACCOUNT WITH THE ZIEGLER CONSTRUCTION & MAN'F CO LTD.
CALGARY. ALBERTA. Compiled by Superintendents Office.

Contract Price:::PC:4459:275+10+48::: \$32430:00
Toilets..... 937:80

Extras as per statements attached..... \$11347:01
(Escalator Change in prices.)
Extras. Furnace (Stewart & Phillips)..... \$ 68:60
" Carpenters wages as per statement..... 17:15
" Sheeting Basement ceiling..... 355:67
" Beam bolting Basement beams..... 21:80
" to above for Administration Insurance..... 39:46
and Profit @ 10%.....

..... \$35217:49
Less Cement supplied by Branch..... \$ 642:71
..... \$34574:78
.....
Less Progress Payments..... \$30350:78
..... 4224:00

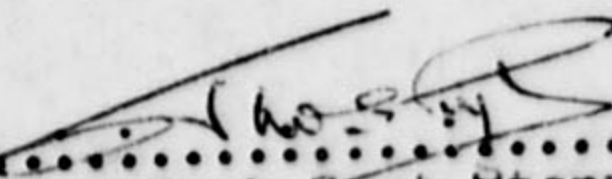
Accounts unpaid by Contractor.....
Stewart & Phillips (Alberts) Calgary: \$ 993:60
Wm Sigale Co Ltd. Calgary, Alta..... \$2200:00
Applicators Ltd, Calgary, Alta..... \$1400:00 \$ 4593:60

Debit Balance payable by Contractor..... \$ 369:60

If the above financial statement is approved it is
recommended that three cheques be drawn as follows:-

In Partial payment of sub - trades and for endorsement
by Contractors:-

Stewart & Phillips, (Alberta) of Calgary, Alta. \$ 924:00
Wm Sigale Co Ltd, of Calgary, Alta..... \$2000:00
Applicators Ltd. of Calgary, Alta..... \$1300:00
..... \$4224:00


J.E. Pugh, Supt. - Sarcee Indian Agency

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

STATUTORY DECLARATION

DOMINION OF CANADA

Province of ALBERTA

IN THE MATTER OF A CONTRACT entered into

with His Majesty by.....

Ziegler Construction & Manufacturing Co. Ltd.

To Wit—

Ziegler Construction & Manufacturing Co. Ltd. of the City of CALGARY in the
Province of ALBERTA do solemnly declare:—

1. That all the sub-contractors, labour, and accounts for materials whatsoever entering into the construction of that portion of the said contract as set forth in the progress estimate passed last previous to the one attached hereto have been duly paid.

2. That the wages paid are in all cases the same or above those set out in the Schedule of Wages attached to and forming part of the said contract.

And I make this solemn declaration conscientiously believing it to be true and knowing that it is of the same force and effect as if made under oath and by virtue of the Canada Evidence Act.

Ziegler Construction & Manufacturing Co. Ltd.

A. K. Williamson
Contractor.

DECLARED before me at CALGARY

PROVINCE
~~UNITED~~ of ALBERTA

this FOURTH day of
OCTOBER A.D. 19 49

A. Notary Public
P. Snyder
Commissioner for Oaths, etc.

N.B.—When making a first progress payment the words “passed last previous to the one” are to be deleted.

C.A.F.C. 798
3M-8-48 (1415)
HQ 224-21-C-798

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

P.C. AUTHORITY *P/C 4459 d/s/10/42*

DEPARTMENT OF RECONSTRUCTION AND SUPPLY

DATE OF CONTRACT

PROGRESS PAYMENT NO. 1 PAGE NO. 1

NATURE OF WORK *Two Outside Toilets*
Sarcee Agency, Calgary, Alberta.

DATE *September 21* 194*4*

DESCRIPTION	CURRENT		PREVIOUS CLAIMS	TOTAL TO DATE	
<i>Labour and materials used in the erection and completion of two outside toilets.</i>	<i>937</i>	<i>80</i>	<i>nil</i>	<i>937</i>	<i>80</i>
	<i>937</i>	<i>80</i>	<i>nil</i>	<i>nil</i>	
DEDUCT PREVIOUS CLAIMS				<i>937</i>	<i>80</i>
AMOUNT DUE					

M. & S. 1064

CERTIFICATE OF CONTRACTOR

1. Certified that the supplies and materials have been received and accepted, and are for the purposes of the contract.
2. That the productive labour has been paid for and was used exclusively for the purpose of the contract.
3. That the overhead items have accrued and are a fair and reasonable charge to this contract.

W. J. Williamson
Signed *W. J. Williamson*

CERTIFICATE OF ENGINEER

Certified that all goods herein have been received, and all services herein have been rendered, and that the claim is in accordance with the contract.

Signed *W. J. Williamson*

CERTIFICATE OF TREASURY OFFICIAL

Certified that I have checked the labour, material and overhead claimed herein and that amount claimed is in accordance with contract.

Signed

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(HG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

STATUTORY DECLARATION

DOMINION OF CANADA

Province of Alberta

IN THE MATTER OF A CONTRACT entered into

with His Majesty by.....

Ziegler Construction & Manufacturing Co. Ltd.

To Wit—

Ziegler Construction & Manufacturing Co. Ltd. of the City of Calgary in the

Province of Alberta do solemnly declare:—

1. That all the sub-contractors, labour, and accounts for materials whatsoever entering into the construction of that portion of the said contract as set forth in the progress estimate passed last previous to the one attached hereto have been duly paid.

2. That the wages paid are in all cases the same or above those set out in the Schedule of Wages attached to and forming part of the said contract.

And I make this solemn declaration conscientiously believing it to be true and knowing that it is of the same force and effect as if made under oath and by virtue of the Canada Evidence Act.

Ziegler Construction & Manufacturing Co. Ltd.

A.R. Williamson
Contractor.

DECLARED before me at Calgary

Province
~~of~~ of

Alberta
this Fourth day of

October A.D. 19 49

A Notary Public

[Signature]
Commissioner for Oaths, etc.

N.B.—When making a first progress payment the words “passed last previous to the one” are to be deleted.

C.A.F.C. 798
3M-8-48 (1415)
HQ 224-21-C-798

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(HG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

P.C. AUTHORITY *Revised 4/3/10/48*

DATE OF CONTRACT *November 5/48*

NATURE OF WORK *Two Room Day School
& Teacherage, Sarcee Agency, Calgary
Alberta*

DEPARTMENT OF RECONSTRUCTION AND SUPPLY

PROGRESS PAYMENT No. *5* PAGE No. *1*

DATE *September, 21* 19*49*

DESCRIPTION	CURRENT	PREVIOUS CLAIMS	TOTAL TO DATE
<i>Labour and Materials to complete the erection of School & Teacherage</i>	<i>2,080 00</i>		
<i>Extras as per Invoice attached</i>	<i>1,849 69</i>	<i>30,350 00</i>	<i>34,279 69</i>
	<i>3,929 69</i>	<i>30,350 00</i>	<i>30,350 00</i>
DEDUCT PREVIOUS CLAIMS			<i>3,929 69</i>
AMOUNT DUE			

M. & S. 1064

CERTIFICATE OF CONTRACTOR

1. Certified that the supplies and materials have been received and accepted, and are for the purposes of the contract.
2. That the productive labour has been paid for and was used exclusively for the purpose of the contract.
3. That the overhead items have accrued and are a fair and reasonable charge to this contract.
Ziegler Construction & Manufacturing Co. Ltd,
CALGARY, ALBERTA.

Signed *R. W. McManis*

CERTIFICATE OF ENGINEER

Certified that all goods herein have been received, and all services herein have been rendered, and that the claim is in accordance with the contract.

Signed *W. J. R. [Signature]*

CERTIFICATE OF TREASURY OFFICIAL

Certified that I have checked the labour, material and overhead claimed herein and that amount claimed is in accordance with contract.

Signed

Indian Affairs. School Files.
File 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

A G R E E M E N T

BETWEEN: The Carpenters Section of the Amalgamated Building & Construction Workers of Canada, Local No. 5, Canadian Congress of Labour.

AND: The Calgary General Contractors Association.

OR: Certain other Calgary Contractors.

This Agreement shall become effective on April 1st, 1949.

This Agreement is to be effective until March 31st, 1950. Should either party wish to change, add to, or amend this agreement, sixty days notice in writing shall be given prior to termination date.

The object of this agreement is to stabilize the industry, elevate the trade, and to promote peace and harmony between Employers & Employees; to facilitate the peaceful adjustment of all disputes and grievances, to prevent strikes and lockouts, waste expense, avoidable delays in construction and repair work.

1. WAGES

(a) The minimum rate of wages shall be one dollar and forty-seven cents (\$1.47) per hour. Foreman in charge of work shall be paid not less than 10 cents per hour extra. Any adjustment to be made in wages at March 31st, 1950, shall be made on the basis of the difference in the Federal Cost of Living Index as of March, 1949 and March, 1950. Adjustment to be calculated on the basis of .25¢ per week per point of the index.

(b) Wages shall be paid fortnightly or semi-monthly on the job and not more than three days pay shall be held back. When a carpenter is laid off, dismissed or leaves work of his own accord one hour's notice shall be issued at once on the job and all wages due shall be paid on the expiration of such time, and if the men are kept waiting they shall be paid at the rate they have been receiving. In the absence of such notice by either party, the one hour's notice shall be paid or forfeited. The Unemployment Insurance Book and the Holiday with Pay Book shall be stamped up to date and mailed from the office forthwith.

2. HOURS OF LABOUR

Eight hours shall constitute a day's work between the hours of eight a.m. and five p.m. with at least 3/4 hour for lunch. Forty hours shall constitute a week's work Monday to Friday. All work done outside of the regular working hours shall be considered over-time and paid for at the rates provided.

3. OVERTIME

Time worked after eight hours shall be considered overtime, and shall be paid for at the rate of time and one-half for the first four hours and double time thereafter. Saturday morning time and one-half. Saturday afternoons, Sundays and all Statutory Holidays double time.

OVER

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

4. STATUTORY HOLIDAYS

The Nine Legal and recognized Holidays shall be:

New Years Day;	Good Friday;	Victoria Day;
Dominion Day;	Labour Day;	Thanksgiving Day;
Remembrance Day;	Christmas Day;	Boxing Day.

When one of these specified Holidays falls on a Sunday the day following will be observed. No work shall be performed on Labour Day except where safety to life or property makes it necessary.

5. NIGHT SHIFT

Any time worked after 5 p.m. and before 8 a.m. shall be paid for at the rate of time and one seventh if these hours are part of the regular seven hour shift. If they are over-time in excess of the seven hour shift, then overtime rates as provided in clause (3) shall be paid in lieu of time and one seventh.

6. WORKING CONDITIONS

(a) The tools of a Carpenter starting a new job shall be in a good condition, and shall be kept so in the Employers time.

(b) If the use of a patent mitre box or power machine for the better carrying out of the work is desirable, they shall be supplied by the Employer, and operated by a skilled carpenter or tradesman.

(c) Laborers employed where carpentry work is being performed shall be confined to work that does not require the use of carpenters tools, with the exception of the claw hammer and claw bar, which must not be used by them for nailing.

(d) A suitable water-proof lock-fast place shall be provided by the Employer for the Carpenter's tools. Same to be equipped with a stove in the winter.

(e) No more than one spokesman shall be recognized in any one firm of Contractors.

(f) The Employer shall see that suitable messing and sanitary arrangements are provided for the men on the job.

7. TRANSPORTATION

On jobs in the City of Calgary which are beyond the regular terminus of the street car line or bus service, the Employer shall pay for any additional transportation or provide same.

The City of Calgary is defined as the area within a radius of ten miles from the City General Post Office.

On jobs away from Calgary where Carpenters are hired in Calgary, first-class transportation is to be provided by the Employer and travelling time on the basis of eight hours in twenty-four.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

8.

JOB STEWARDS

Shall be recognized and they shall not be discriminated against. Business Agent is to have access to all jobs covered by this Agreement in carrying out their regular duties.

9.

DEFINITION

Carpentering: Shall include all woodworking in connection with or incidental to, the construction, erection, altering, remodelling or renovation of any building, or structure or part thereof, fixing or replacing, temporarily or permanently lumber of all kinds or substitute thereof, such as wallboard (except plaster board), all forming, framing, flooring, wood and finishing.

When a Contractor lays his own finish floors, he shall employ Carpenters and pay carpenters wages as set forth in this agreement, but there is nothing to prevent the Contractor from subletting his finish floors to a Floor Laying Contractor on a unit price basis.

9A

No piece work shall be allowed except as provided for in Section 9.

10.

EMPLOYER, EMPLOYEE RELATIONS COMMITTEE

It is agreed that should any dispute arise between the two parties of this Agreement, there shall be a Committee consisting of three members of each of the parties to this Agreement appointed, and upon notification must meet within forty-eight hours to investigate into and try and settle same, and any settlement arrived at by this Committee, shall be binding on both parties.

11.

KEEPING FAITH IN AGREEMENT

It is also agreed that before working for any Contractor who is not a member of the Calgary General Contractors Association, all efforts will be made to have such a contractor sign this Agreement; but in the event of not being able to obtain the signature, no member of the Amalgamated Union Local No. 5 shall work for any employer except under the conditions of this Agreement.

SIGNED THIS TWELFTH DAY OF APRIL, 1949.

FOR THE UNION

..H.G. FLETCHER....

P.B. HOOPER
.....

THE CALGARY GENERAL
CONTRACTORS ASSOCIATION

..CHARLES A. STOLLEY.....

O.J. HURST
.....

H.M. SCRIMGEOUR
.....

OTHER CONTRACTORS

.....
.....

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

WILLIAM SIGALET & CO., LIMITED

PAINTING
PAPERHANGING
PLASTERING
STUCCOING

214 BURNS BUILDING
(Cor. 8th Ave. and 2nd Street East)
CALGARY - - ALBERTA

PHONE M9618

Date April 14, 1949.

Zeigler Construction Company Limited,
4815 - 1st Street South West,
CALGARY, Alberta.

Invoice No. 1663

To: Painting and joint filling as Sarcee Indian School
as per tender of February 1, 1949 and your
acceptance of February 11, 1949.

2,200 00

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Phone L 1668

APPLICATORS LTD.

402 TENTH STREET N.W.

ROOFING - TILE FLOORS - INSULATION AND PAINTING CONTRACTORS

CALGARY, Alberta August 15th 1949

Ziegler Construction & Mfg. Co. Ltd.

4815 - 1st St. S. W., Calgary, Alta.

To account rendered

\$1,500.00

A cheque by return mail would be appreciated. Thank you.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

A. R. WILLIAMSON
PHONE 80837

GORDON ZIEGLER
PHONE 81361

ZIEGLER CONSTRUCTION AND MANUFACTURING CO., LTD.

BUILDING CONTRACTORS

4815 - 1st St. S.W.
CALGARY, ALBERTA

October 5/49.

Department of Mines and Resources,
Indian Affairs Branch,
OTTAWA, Canada.

Gentlemen,

Enclosed herewith is final Progress Estimates in connection with
Two Room Day School & Teacherage and Toilets at Sarcee Indian Reserve,
Calgary, Alberta.

Due to our company having more monies outstanding than we can bear
it would be deemed a favour if you would make cheques payable to the
following sub - trades : Stewart & Phillips (Alberta) Ltd - \$993.60
Wm. Sigalet & Co. Ltd. \$2200.00
Applicators Ltd. 1500.00 or if

the cheques were made payable to us we could endorse them over to the above
mentioned companies in the presence of one of your officials at Calgary.

It has to be noted that the screen windows are not yet in place
and we have to advise that we could not get the wire as per specification.
However arrangements have been made to substitute and you have our assurance
that immediately the screens arrive they will be put in place by us.

Under the Escalator Clause in our tender you will note that there
is an increase in the costs of materials in the amount of \$1347.01, this
having been compiled by the suppliers, Royal Lumber Yards Ltd., Calgary.
At the time of construction of this project it was impossible for us to
obtain Canadian Nails as they were not obtainable here and we were therefore,
forced to use U. S. A. nails at a higher cost.

We trust these Progress Estimates will meet with your approval.

Thanking you,

We are,

Yours very truly,

Ziegler Construction & Manufacturing Co. Ltd.,

A. R. Williamson
per A. R. Williamson.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FIELD SERVICE



CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE

FILE 120-6-3

507 Public Building,
CALGARY, Alberta.
April 19th, 1949.

J. E. Pugh, Esq.
Superintendent,
Stony-Sarcee Indian Agency,
MORLEY, Alberta.

Re; Workmen's Compensation - Sarcee Day School.

This is to advise that we have a letter from
Mr. H. M. Hill, manager of the Calgary office Workmen's
Compensation Board which reads as follows:

*Re: Ziegler Construction & Mfg. Co. Ltd.
Calgary, Alta.

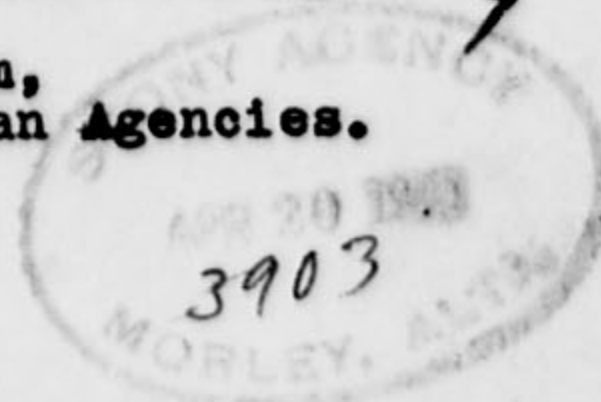
At the request of the above-noted company we
wish to advise that they have complied with the require-
ments of the Workmen's Compensation Act of this Province
in regard to the contract they had from your Department
for construction of day school at Sarcee Indian Reserve,
completed April 14th, 1949.

This letter is a clearance from this Department
on the contract referred to.

The letter is dated April 14th and file
reference is 34706-39-1.

G. H. Gooderham,
Regional Supervisor of Indian Agencies.

RFB/MG
Encs.



Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

STATEMENT COVERING THE ACCOUNT OF SARCEE INDIAN DAY SCHOOL
AND TEACHERAGE. SARCEE INDIAN RESERVE. CALGARY. ALBERTA.
IN ACCOUNT WITH THE ZIEGLER CONSTRUCTION & MAN'F CO LTD.
CALGARY. ALBERTA. Compiled by Superintendents Office.

Contract Price...PC.4459.d/5+10+48.....	\$32430.00
Toilets.....	937.80
Extras as per statements attached.....	\$11347.00
(Escalator Change in prices.)	
Extras. Furnace (Stewart & Phillips).....	\$ 68.60
" Carpenters wages as per statement....	17.15
" Sheeting Basement ceiling.....	355.67
" Beam bolting Basement beams.....	21.80
" to above for Administration -Insurance and Profit @ 10%.....	\$ 39.46

	\$35217.49
Less Cement supplied by Branch.....	\$ 642.71
	\$34574.78
Less Progress Payments.....	\$30350.78
	4224.00

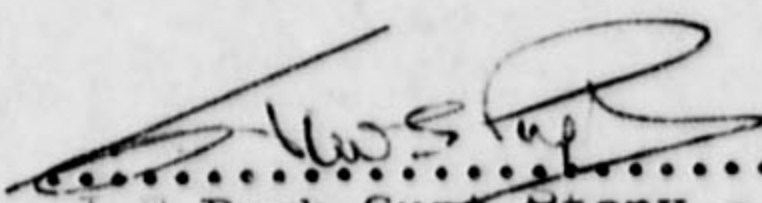
Accounts unpaid by Contractor....	\$-
Stewart & Phillips (Alberta) Calgary..	\$ 993.60
Wm Sigale Co Ltd. Calgary, Alta.....	\$2200.00
Applicators Ltd, Calgary, Alta,.....	\$1400.00
	\$ 4593.60

Debit Balance payable by Contractor.....	\$ 369.60
--	-----------

If the above financial statement is approved it is
recommended that three cheques be drawn as follows:-

In Partial payment of sub - trades and for endorsation
by Contractors:-

Stewart & Phillips, (Alberta) of Calgary, Alta.	\$ 924.00
Wm Sigale Co Ltd, of Calgary, Alta,.....	\$2000.00
Applicators Ltd. of Calgary, Alta.....	\$1300.00
	\$4224.00


J.E. Pugh. Supt. - Sarcee Indian Agcy

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT



CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE

FILE 6-3-120

Stony - Sarcee Indian Agency,
MORLEY, P.O., Alberta,
October 10th 1949.

Indian Affairs Branch.
Department of Mines and Resources,
OTTAWA,
Ontario.

Re: Sarcee Indian Day School & Teacherage.
Ziegler Const' & Manf' Co Ltd.
Final Statement.

Enclosed herewith, please find, final Progress Report on the marginally noted Buildings, constructed by The Ziegler Construction & Manufacturing Co Ltd, of Calgary, Alberta, under PG # 4459, dated 5/10/48.

In connection with the rendering of this statement it is desired to state that we have had some difficulty in getting these final figures and such have only just come to hand as will be noted from the date of Oct 5th 1949, and our comments are as follows:-

- 1.....We note that the Company did not allow for the cement supplied by the Branch, and in our Statement we have made this deduction
- 2.....Statement of change in material cost is attached, the Contractor using the Escalator Clause in their Tender.
- 3.....The Writer authorized the lining of the ceiling joists with Gyproc Wall Board, being of the opinion that open joists are dust collectors and a fire hazard, and we trust we did not exceed our authority in so authorizing.
- 4.....Bolting of Beams was considered necessary by the Inspector of Engineering Services, and this recommendation was carried out.
- 5.....Window Screens have not as yet been placed on the school, it being impossible to obtain Galvanized wire as per specifications. We have authorized these screens in green wire.
- 6.....Levelling of grounds was carried out to our satisfaction and a little more done by the Contractor in this respect but no charge made for the additional work of levelling.
- 7.....We have not drawn up any instrument to cover the guarantee of workmanship and material on this building, as laid down in the Specifications, and for this the occupation date we presume should read as at the opening of the School on September 6th 1949, although the Teacherage was occupied by a teacher during the month of June 1949. Will the Branch provide this guarantee instrument,?
- 8.....Additional works to this building have been dealt with and include "Wiring of Building", "Floor Painting or Varnish work", accounts having been cleared for the above.
- 9.....The writer is satisfied with the building as "In Charge" of construction, and recommends the attached Final Progress Estimates for payment.

We presume that the Branch will provide for the protection of or for the supply of the window screens as not having been supplied at this date. We will advise as soon as such are delivered.

We would recommend the payment of the outstanding accounts against this building as shown in our statement, unless such cheques if approved can be made payable to the firms concerned direct.

John E. Pugh, Supt.

Stony - Sarcee Indian Agency.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

701-5

File: 120-6-3



DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

3934

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

507 Public Building,
Calgary, Alberta,
October 11, 1949.

INSPECTOR OF INDIAN AGENCIES

EJH
Col. B. F. Neary,
Superintendent of Education,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines & Resources,
OTTAWA.

Re: Sarcee Day School

2080-62-1400 dfr
Further to our Army Message of September 28,
attached you will find copy of Mr. Pugh's letter of
October 10, together with progress payment claim No. 5
in favour of the Ziegler Construction and Manufacturing
Co. duly completed.

25-70 acc
Apparently this claim was sent to the Depart-
ment of National Defence by Mr. Williamson and subsequently
returned to Mr. Pugh. According to Superintendent Pugh's
calculation the sum of \$4,224.00 was still owed to the
Ziegler Construction Co. The firm itself owes \$4,593.60
to sub-contractors for work done on the Sarcee School.

These sub-contractors are continually 'phoning
this office inquiring about their outstanding accounts.
We have referred them to Mr. Williamson without success;
their accounts still remain unpaid.

It is recommended that the sum still owed to
the Ziegler Construction Co. be distributed among the
three sub-contractors in amounts in proportion to the
size of the accounts still owed them. It would be
appreciated if these payments could be made to the Ziegler
Construction Co. in three separate cheques and the cheques
sent in care of Mr. Pugh so that they can be endorsed over
to the sub-contractors.

G. H. Gooderham,
Regional Supervisor of Indian Agencies
Per: *[Signature]*

RFB:IDF
Encs.



Indian Affairs. School Files.
(HG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Lance Boy # 701

Ant Prov. 1949-50 =

FR 547 = \$9,000

\$ 32,430
 0 3 50
 2 0 80
 642.71
 1437.09

Paid 30350.00

Bal \$3200 Credit

Require ~~\$4000~~
 2500

see transfer
 for 11/49 = 2500.00

4224.00
 32.00
 1024.00

Indian Affairs. School Files.
 (RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

B.F.
pp 26/49

701-5 (E1)

October 21st, 1949.

Mr. G.H. Gooderham,
Regional Supervisor of
Indian Agencies,
507 Public Bldg.,
Calgary, Alta.

Re: Sarcee Indian Day School
Your File 120-6-3

We have your letter of the 11th instant
enclosing Progress Payment No. 5 in favour of the
Ziegler Construction and Manufacturing Company.

Before considering the balance due the
firm, it is necessary for us to transfer funds. This
will take a few days, but as soon as we have the
necessary approval of the transfer, the account will be
paid.

[Signature]

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Education Division

PP/ST

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

file
ppu
pp

Indian Education 21 Oct 1949

516 49 50

13-491

file

School #701
701-5

Re construction of Sarssee Indian Day School..... \$2,500 00

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

COPY.

Fidelity Insurance Company of Canada.
Toronto, Canada.

September 6th 1949.

Minister of Mines and Resources,
Dominion Government of Canada.

Re; Bond No Your No 4504
463174A-48. dated Nov 5th 1948.

Referring to contract of Ziegler Construction & Manufacturing Co Ltd.
construction of two-room Indian Day School with attached Teachers'
quarters,.....covered by our Bond, will you please give us
information as to the status of the contract by answering the
following questions, and oblige,?:

Manager.

- 1 Has contract been **Yes**
started.
- 2 Finished **No** Window Screens to be provided.
- 3 If not, probable date of completion, Pending delivery of above screens.
- 4 % of work done, **98%**
- 5 Amt pd Con'tr, **\$30,350.78. plus Cement \$642.71.**
- 6 Retained % held, **Nil. Statement in hands of Indian Affairs Branch.
Dept of Mines & Resources, Ottawa, Ont.**
- 7 Has there been any increase in the **Yes, Escalator Clause on prices.**
submitted as above to Indian Affairs Branch.
- 8 If so what **Lumber \$1347.01, Extras \$502-68.**
amount.
- 9 Will penalty for non-compl't to-date be exacted, **Yes, except for supply of screens.**

Dependent upon final audit
of Financial Statement and Indian Affairs ruling.

Supt. Stony - Sarsse Indian Agency.
MORLEY, P.O., Alberta.

October 17th 1949.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



FIDELITY INSURANCE COMPANY OF CANADA
KING AND VICTORIA STREETS
TORONTO - CANADA

September 6, 1949.

Minister of Mines & Resources,
Dominion Government of Canada.

Your No. 4504
Re: Bond No. 463174A-48 dated Nov. 5, 1948

Referring to contract of Ziegler Construction & Manufacturing Co. Ltd.,
construction of two-room Indian Day School with attached Teachers'
Quarters, covered by our bond, will you please give
us information as to the status of the contract by answering the following questions,
and oblige?:

[Signature]
Manager

1. Has this contract been started? Yes
2. Is contract finished? No Window Screens to be provided.
3. If not, probable date of completion? Pending delivery of above screens.
4. Percentage of work done? 98%
5. Amount paid contractor? \$30,350.78. plus Cement \$642.71.
6. Retained percentage held? Nil. Statement in hands of Indian Affairs Branch.
Dept of Mines & Resources, Ottawa, Ont.
7. Has there been any increase in the contract price? Yes, Escalator Clause on prices.
submitted as above to Indian Affairs Branch.
If so, what amount? Lumber \$1347.01. Extras \$502.68.
8. Has work progressed satisfactorily to date? Yes, except for supply of screens.
9. Will penalty for non-completion to date be exacted? Dependent upon final audit
of Financial Statement and Indian Affairs ruling.

Signature *[Signature]*
Supt, Stony - Sarcee Indian Agency.
Address MORLEY, P.O., Alberta.

6/17/49 19

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT



PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 6-3-120.

701-5-
5339
Stony - Sarcee Indian Agency,
MORLEY, P.O., Alberta,
October 17th 1949.

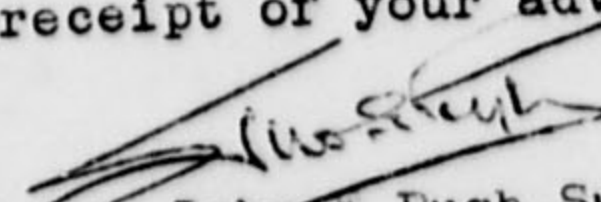
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
OTTAWA,
Ontario.

Re: Bond No 463174A -48, Fidelity Insurance Co of Canada.
Ziegler Construction & Man'f Co Ltd. Calgary, Alta.
Contract Status Statement. Sarcee Day School.

Enclosed herewith, please find the marginally noted
Statement in connection with the Sarcee Indian Day School.

"e are forwarding same direct to you, for re-mailing,
should the contents be in order and concurred in by the
Branch.

We may say that the building, as you are aware, is
now occupied, and undoubtedly the Contractor and his bondsman
is carrying the insurance on this building in question. "e
have not intimated this in the statement to Messrs Middleton &
Tait, enclosed as you will note, but it is suggested that if
the Branch are satisfied with the Financial Statement as
rendered by this office on the 10th of October last, that if in
the interests of all concerned it would be deemed advisable to
advise the above Company of our occupation of the building, we
will do so on receipt of your advice.


John E. Pugh, Supt.
Stony - Sarcee Indian Agency.

Encl.

Copy to:- G.H. Gooderham, Esq.,
Regional Supervisor of Indian Agencies,
CALGARY, Alta.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BURT'S STORE
 S0573
 Corner 50th Ave. & 8th St. S.W.
 Calvin, Alta., *Oct 24* 19*19*
 M. *Larce Indian School*
Larce Agard
 1 *Case Jeffy Paper Goods* 5.40
 3
 Marshall & Donlevy, Garnet Blk., Calgary.

BURT'S STORE
 S0573
 Corner 50th Ave. & 8th St. S.W.
 Calvin, Alta., *Oct 24* 19*19*
 M. *Larce Indian School*
Larce Agard
 1
 2 *Case Jeffy Paper Goods* 5.40
 3
 4
 5
 6
 7
 8
 9
 10
 11
 12
 13
 14
 3
 Marshall & Donlevy, Garnet Blk., Calgary.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
 (AdG 10, volume 6338, File 701-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

701-5

120-6-3

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No.....

DATE.....

Pay to.....**Burt's Store.**.....

Address..... **Calvin F.O.**.....

Calgary.....

Alta.

A circular stamp from the Department of the Interior, Bureau of Indian Affairs. The outer ring contains the words "DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR" at the top and "BUREAU OF INDIAN AFFAIRS" at the bottom. In the center, the text "RECORDS INDIAN AFFAIRS" is printed. A date stamp "NOV 1 1949" is visible in the middle. The stamp is slightly tilted and has a textured, aged appearance.

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter, File No. **701-4 (E. 6)** dated **Sept. 29, 1949.**

FORM No. I.A. 506

In MacLeod

Agent

VOUCHER No.....219.....

DATE.....October 28th, 1949.....

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 3)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

STATEMENT

HALL HARDWARE CO.

Ed. Hall, Manager

115 Eighth Ave. E.

Phone M2904

Calgary, Alberta.....October 13th.....1949

NameSarcce Agency School.....

Address.....Calgary, Alt.....

Terms: Strictly net 30 days Interest at 8 p.c. charged on overdue accounts

1949				
Oct. 13	1 Only dust pan			.40
	2 " wash basins	.85		1.70
	2 " waste baskets	.85		1.70
				<u>\$3.80</u>

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

701-5

120-6-3

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No.....

DATE.....

Pay to.....**Hall Hardware Co.,**.....

Address.....**Calgary.**.....

Alta.....

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
1949		
Oct. 13	To Dust pan, wash basins and waste paper baskets supplied for the Sarcee Indian Day School as per invoice attached.	\$3.80
	VOTE 516 - 02 - 289	

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. 701-4(76).....dated Sept. 22, 1949.

FORM No. I.A. 506

On. Ina Leod.

Agent

BUCHER No...220.....

DATE.....October.....20, 1949.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, volume 6338, File 701-5, part 3)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

701-5

13751

CALGARY NOV 23, 1949.

COL NEARY

REF YOUR LET. OCT. 21 SARCEE DAY SCHOOL STOP
PLEASE ADVISE WHEN WE CAN EXPECT PAYMENT OF
PROGRESS PAYMENT NO. 5.

G.H.GOODERHAM

AS/AS



Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



REQUISITION FOR CHEQUE

TO BE USED FOR ADVANCES OR AUTHORIZED PAYMENTS FOR WHICH THERE ARE NO ACCOUNTS

C.T. 17A
100,000-9-48

DEPT. NO.
FILE NO. 701-5 (E1)

TREAS. NO.

DEPARTMENT Mines and Resources
BRANCH Indian Affairs DATE 29 November 1949

APPLICATION IS HEREBY MADE FOR THE ISSUE OF THE FOLLOWING CHEQUE OR CHEQUES:-

CHEQUE NO.	IN FAVOUR OF	AMOUNT
	Ziegler Construction Company, c/o Mr. G.H. Gooderham, Regional Supervisor of Indian Agencies, 507 Public Building, Calgary, Alberta.....	\$1,437 29
	NOTE: Please send this cheque to Col. B.F. Neary, Superintendent of Indian Education so that he can forward the cheque to Mr. Gooderham and explain to the latter how the payment should be handled.	

STATE BELOW, WITH DETAILS IN EVERY CASE, WHETHER (a) STANDING ADVANCE, (b) ADVANCE FOR SPECIFIC JOURNEY—ESTIMATING NUMBER OF DAYS, (c) OTHER ACCOUNTABLE ADVANCE, OR (d) AUTHORIZED PAYMENT.

P.C. 4459 dated Oct. 5, 1948, authorized acceptance of the original tender of Ziegler Manufacturing Company in an amount of \$32,430.00. Payments have been made to the amount of \$30,350.00, leaving a balance due of \$2,080.00, less payment for cement - \$642.71. The net balance due on the original contract is \$1,437.29. Indian Superintendent Pugh has advised the Department that the building is now completed.

CHARGE TO { VOTE 516 ENC. NO. 547
ALLOTMENT 13-491
SUB-ALLOTMENT

I CERTIFY THAT THIS APPLICATION IS MADE UNDER THE REQUISITE AUTHORITY, AND THAT THE EXPENDITURE IS NECESSARY IN THE INTERESTS OF THE PUBLIC SERVICE.

HEAD OF BRANCH

TREASURY OFFICE APPROVAL

DEPUTY HEAD

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



REQUISITION FOR CHEQUE

TO BE USED FOR ADVANCES OR AUTHORIZED PAYMENTS FOR WHICH THERE ARE NO ACCOUNTS

C.T. 17A
100,000-9-48

DEPT. NO.
701-5 (E1)

FILE NO.

TREAS. NO.

DEPARTMENT Mines and Resources

BRANCH Indian Affairs

DATE 29 November 1949

APPLICATION IS HEREBY MADE FOR THE ISSUE OF THE FOLLOWING CHEQUE OR CHEQUES:—

CHEQUE No.	IN FAVOUR OF	AMOUNT
	Ziegler Construction Company, c/o Mr. G.H. Gooderham, Regional Supervisor of Indian Agencies, 507 Public Building, Calgary, Alberta.....	\$937 80
	<u>NOTE:</u> Please send this cheque to Col. B.F. Neary, Superintendent of Indian Education so that he can forward the cheque to Mr. Gooderham and explain to the latter how the payment should be handled.	

STATE BELOW, WITH DETAILS IN EVERY CASE, WHETHER (a) STANDING ADVANCE, (b) ADVANCE FOR SPECIFIC JOURNEY—ESTIMATING NUMBER OF DAYS, (c) OTHER ACCOUNTABLE ADVANCE, OR (d) AUTHORIZED PAYMENT.

Payment of the above amount is due the Ziegler Construction Company for the erection of toilets, in an amount of \$937.80. Acceptance of the firm's quotation of the amount stated was approved by the Deputy Minister (see memorandum dated Jan. 14, 1949 on file 701-5.)

CHARGE TO { VOTE 516 ENC. NO. 547
ALLOTMENT 13-491
SUB-ALLOTMENT

I CERTIFY THAT THIS APPLICATION IS MADE UNDER THE REQUISITE AUTHORITY, AND THAT THE EXPENDITURE IS NECESSARY IN THE INTERESTS OF THE PUBLIC SERVICE.

HEAD OF BRANCH

TREASURY OFFICE APPROVAL

DEPUTY HEAD

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

701-5 (E1)

November 30th, 1949.

AIR MAIL

Mr. G.H. Gooderham,
Regional Supervisor of
Indian Agencies,
507 Public Building,
Calgary, Alberta.

Re: Sarcee Indian Day School

Mr. Pugh has forwarded to us detailed information regarding the amount which the Ziegler Construction Company considers is due them.

We have carefully reviewed Mr. Pugh's communication and also our own file, and have checked with the Treasury Branch. As a result, we submit the following statement:

Contract Price.....	\$32,430.00
Less amount already paid.....	30,350.00
Balance due on Contract.....	2,080.00
Less payment for cement.....	642.71
Net amount due firm on original Contract...	\$ 1,437.29

We also owe the firm an amount of \$937.80 for the erection of the toilets. This was an extra Contract and was approved by the Deputy Minister.

May I point out that the tender of the Ziegler Construction Company as contained in their letter of July 30th, 1948, was a firm tender in the amount of \$32,430.00. This was the sum approved by P.C. 4459 dated October 5th, 1948. In view of this, we cannot understand the extras as shown on the attached statement, in an amount of \$1,849.69.

.....2

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

We cannot find any record of having authorized the extras which the firm mentions on their account. If Items 1, 2 and 3 on the firm's statement were authorized by either Mr. Pugh or yourself, we would like to have a statement to that effect, giving the reasons for doing so. We will then be prepared to pay these items.

We are not prepared to consider paying the following:

- (a) 245 hours labour @ 7¢ per hour increase in carpenters' rates as from April 1st, 1949.....\$ 17.15
- (b) Administration, use of equipment, Public Liability Insurance and profit @ 10%.....\$ 39.46
- (c) Difference in material costs as per statement attached.....\$1347.01
- (d) Extra on Stewart & Phillips invoice attached.....\$ 68.60

There was no escalator clause in the original tender submitted by the Ziegler Construction Company.

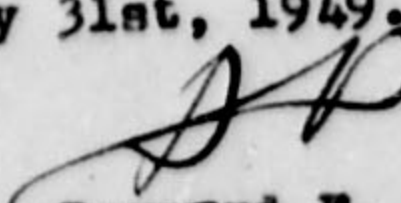
In Mr. Pugh's letter he requested that three cheques be drawn, payable as follows:

Stewart & Phillips (Alberta) Ltd.,
Calgary, Alberta.
Wm. Sigalet Company, Ltd.,
Calgary, Alberta.
Applicators Limited, Calgary, Alberta.

In connection with this request, I would refer you to official letter of May 31st, 1949, giving the decision of the Treasury Branch regarding the manner in which payments can be made when a situation arises as in the present instance. Consequently, we are forwarding to you two cheques, one for \$1,437.29 and the other for \$937.80, and you can handle them in the same manner as was done when you received a cheque for \$5,350.00 with our letter of May 31st, 1949.

PP/ST

cc Supt. J.E. Pugh


Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Indian Education

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

November 29th, 1949.

Re: Sarcee Indian Day School

P.C. 4459 dated October 5, 1948, accepted tender of Ziegler Construction and Manufacturing Company, Ltd., Calgary, Alberta, to erect the above school in an amount of.....\$ 32,430.00

(Original tender from firm mentioned was dated July 30, 1948, and was submitted to the Lands & Development Services Branch. They recommended its acceptance in the following terms: "Firm tender amounting to \$32,430.00. See memorandum dated September 7, 1948".)

The following payments have been made on the above contract:

Progress Payment	No. 1	\$	5,000.	
"	No. 2	\$	10,000.	
"	No. 3	\$	10,000.	
"	No. 4	\$	5,350.	
				\$ 30,350.00
	Balance due	\$	2,080.00	
	Less amount for cement	\$	642.71	
	Net amount due on Contract	\$	1,437.29	

In memorandum dated January 14, 1949, the Deputy Minister approved acceptance of the quotation of Ziegler Construction and Manufacturing Company, Limited, to erect toilets at this building at a cost of.....\$ 937.80

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

ARMY MESSAGE

UNCLASSIFIED

(OUTGOING)

FILE:

701-5 (E1)

PLACE

DATE

Ottawa

Nov. 30, 1949.

G.H. Gooderham,
Regional Supervisor of
Indian Agencies,
507 Public Bldg.,
Walgary, Alta.

REFERENCE YOUR SIGNAL NOV. 23 REGARDING PROGRESS PAYMENT
#5 IN CONNECTION WITH THE CONSTRUCTION OF THE SARCEE DAY
SCHOOL DEPARTMENT DOES NOT CONSIDER THE FIRM IS ENTITLED
TO AMOUNT SUBMITTED UNDER COVER OF YOUR LETTER DATED OCT.
11 -stop- AIRMAIL LETTER COVERING SITUATION AS WE SEE IT
IS GOING FORWARD TODAY -stop-

Philip Phelan
Philip Phelan,
Chief, Education Division

PP/ST

CONFIRMATION:

PHONED TO: WE

PHONED BY: ST

TIME: 10:45 AM

ORIGINATOR'S INSTRUCTIONS

SIGNATURE	DEGREE OF PRIORITY	TIME OF ORIGIN

SIGNED

COPY 2

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

701-5 (E1)

AIR MAIL

December 1st, 1949.

Mr. G.H. Gooderham,
Regional Supervisor of
Indian Agencies,
507 Public Building,
Calgary, Alberta.

Re: Sarcee Indian Day School

I desire to refer you to official
letter of the 30th ultimo with reference to
the balance which we consider is owing to the
Ziegler Construction Company.

Enclosed are two cheques, one for
\$937.80 and the other for \$1,437.29. With
reference to handling these cheques, I would
again refer you to official letter of May 31st,
1949.

PP/ST
Enc.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Education Division

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 3)

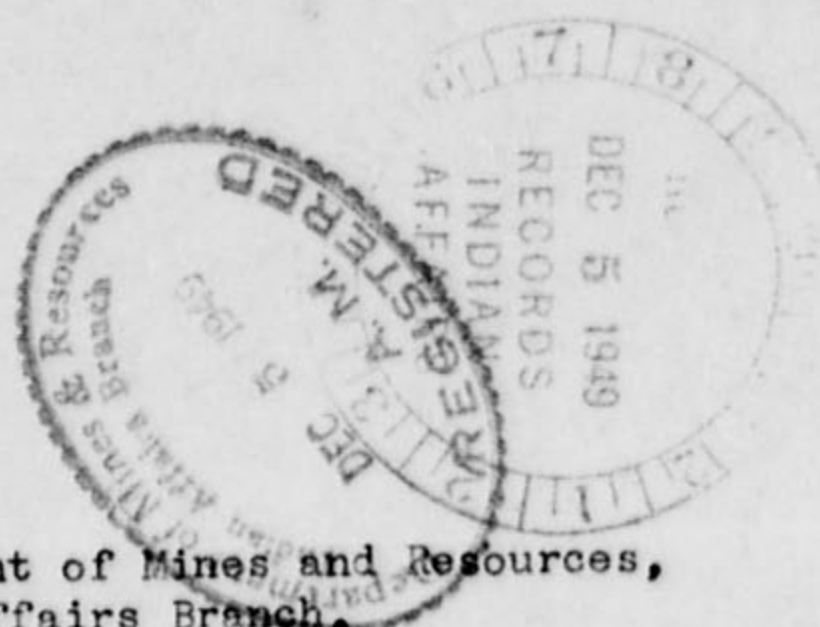
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Insurance office of 701-5
Middleton & Tait
ESTABLISHED 1906
CALGARY

21

16093

DECEMBER
Second
1949



Department of Mines and Resources,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Attention: Mr. Philip Phelan

Dear Sirs:

Your file 701-5 (E1)
Ziegler Construction & Manufacturing
Co. Ltd.

Further to your letter of September 20th, wherein you
advised that you were forwarding our questionnaire to Mr. J. E. Pugh
in order that he could supply us with the information required.
Have you had any word from Mr. Pugh regarding this form?

Yours very truly,

for
MIDDLETON & TAIT.

AUTO FINANCE
MORTGAGE LOANS
INSURANCE—FOR EVERY NEED

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

PURCHASE ORDER

THIS ORDER NO. TO APPEAR
ON ALL PACKAGES & INVOICES.
NO.

22819-C

TO

The T. Eaton Co.,
Winnipeg, Man.;

FILE
NUMBER

701-4

OTTAWA

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING MATERIALS AND CHARGE TO THE DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES.

SHIP
TO

The Teacher, Sarssee Indian Day School,
Calgary, Alta.,

VIA

RENDER A SEPARATE INVOICE FOR EACH ORDER AND SEND

COPIES AFTER SHIPMENT.

INVOICE
TO

Mr. M. MacLeod, Asst. Indian Agency,
Calgary, Alta.,

DELIVERY
REQUIRED BY

F.O.B.

QUOTATION OF

QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	TOTAL
2	Rhythm Band Sets # 960-617		\$11.00

Dept. of Indian Education.

THIS ORDER NO. TO APPEAR
ON ALL PACKAGES & INVOICES.
NO.

22819-C

SERIES C

COPY FOR TREASURY OFFICER

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

**DEPARTMENT OF NATIONAL DEFENCE
MESSAGE FORM
FOR UNCLASSIFIED MESSAGES ONLY**

INDICATE DEGREE OF PRIORITY	FOR MESSAGE CENTRE USE ONLY	
OPERA IMMEDIATE	701-5 PO	
PRIORITY		
ROUTINE		
IF NOT MARKED WILL BE TRANSMITTED DEFERRED	FROM	G. H. Gooderham
	ACTION ADDRESSEE/S	Col. B. F. Neary, Supt. of Education, Indian Affairs Branch, Dept. of Mines & Resources, OTTAWA.
INFORMATION ADDRESSEE/S		
UNCLAS	ORIGINATOR'S NO.	

REFERENCE YOUR LET OCTOBER 21 SARCEE INDIAN DAY SCHOOL
(STOP) PLEASE ADVISE WHEN WE CAN EXPECT PAYMENT OF
PROGRESS PAYMENT NUMBER 5

Confirmation

ORIGINATOR	TELEPHONE	DATE - TIME GROUP	FILE NO.
<i>[Signature]</i>		23-11-49, 11:40 Z	

C.N.S. 13202-150M-11-48 (2993)
C.A.F.B. 1616 (4 PARTS) - 400M-11-48 (1702)
H.Q. 224-21-B-1616
R.C.A.F. 543-500M-11-48 (5736)

FILE COPY

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(HG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 3)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

T-1 2-6278

98 BANK ST.

THE SPORT SHOP

FRANK I. RITCHIE

SPORTING GOODS & C. C. M. BICYCLES

OTTAWA, ONT. Nov. 28 1949.

Department of Mines & Resources,
220 Queen Street,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Our Order # 1-10-49

DATE	INVOICE	DEBITS	CREDITS	BALANCE
Oct. 1	A 12250			
	1 Football	11 25		
	4 playground balls	8 80		
	@ \$2.20			
	2 playground hats	3 20		
	@ \$1.60			
	C.N.X. Ppd. Voucher			
	Attached.....	1 28		24 53
	To: Mr. Andrew Chaba, Sarcee Indian Day School, Calgary, Alberta.			



"Ottawa's Most Popular Sports Centre"

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEDALTA POTTERIES SALES LIMITED

MEDICINE HAT - ALBERTA

DISTRIBUTORS FOR MEDALTA POTTERIES LIMITED

PHONE 3585

MANUFACTURERS OF

VITRIFIED HOTEL AND RESTAURANT WARE

OVENWARE - STONEWARE - ARTWARE

SOLD TO Mr. M. McLeod,
Asst. Indian Agency,
CALGARY, ALTA.

Invoice No. 2538

Date November 15th, 1940.

Your Order No. 22803 C

Our Order No. 2862

Salesman

Terms: Net Cash.

Quantity	Size	ARTICLES	Price	Amount	Total
2	3 gal	STONEWARE Ice Water Kegs	4 29	8 58	8 58
Shipped to: Mr. Andrew Chaba, Sarsse Indian Day School, CALGARY, ALTA.					

ALL GOODS CAREFULLY PACKED. NO ALLOWANCE FOR BREAKAGE.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEDALTA POTTERIES SALES LIMITED

MEDICINE HAT - ALBERTA

DISTRIBUTORS FOR MEDALTA POTTERIES LIMITED

PHONE 3585

MANUFACTURERS OF
VITRIFIED HOTEL AND RESTAURANT WARE
OVENWARE - STONEWARE - ARTWARE

SOLD TO Mr. M. McLeod,
Asst. Indian Agency,
CALGARY, Alta.

Invoice No. 2538
Date November 15th, 1940.
Your Order No. 22803 C
Our Order No. 2862
Salesman

Terms: Net Cash.

Terms: Net Cash.

Quantity	Size	ARTICLES	Price		Amount		Total	
2	3 gal	<u>STONEWARE</u>						
		Ice Water Kegs	4	29	8	58	8	58
		Shipped to: Mr. Andrew Chaba, Sarcee Indian Day School, CALGARY, Alta.						

ALL GOODS CAREFULLY PACKED. NO ALLOWANCE FOR BREAKAGE.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(Box 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES.
CANADA

701-5

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

120-6-3

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No.....

DATE.....

Pay to Medalta Potteries Sales Limited.

Address..... **Medicine Hat,**.....

Alta.

RECEIVED
DEC 12 1949
RECORDS
INDIAN
AFFAIRS
19112

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter, File No. **F.O.No. 22803**

FORM No. I.A. 506

VOUCHER No....253.....

DATE.....December 6th, 1949.....

.....
Agent

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, volume 6338, File 701-5, part 3)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

STATEMENT

HALL HARDWARE CO.

Ed. Hall, Manager

115 Eighth Ave. E.

Phone M2904

Calgary, Alberta.....November 30th.....1949.....

NameSarcee Indian School.....

Address.....Calgary, Alta.....

Terms: Strictly net 30 days Interest at 8 p.c. charged on overdue accounts

Nov. 10 53 Lbs. Sweeping compound

4.24

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

STATEMENT

HALL HARDWARE CO.

Ed. Hall, Manager

115 Eighth Ave. E.

Phone M2904

Calgary, Alberta.....November 30th.....1949

Name.....Sarcee Indian School.....

Address.....Calgary, Alta.....

Terms: Strictly net 30 days Interest at 8 p.c. charged on overdue accounts

Nov. 10 53 Lbs. Sweeping compound

4.24

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

701-5

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No.....

DATE.....

Address.....**Calgary,**.....

Alta.

FORM No. I.A. 506

DATE.....December 7th, 1949.....

Agent

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 3)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

REQUISITION FOR SUPPLIES

December 11th 1949 19

This space for use of Head Office only

Requisition No. 701

Order No.

To The Departmental Purchasing Agent, Ottawa,

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING SUPPLIES FOR USE OF Sarcee Indian Day School & Teacherage

Sarcee Indian Agency, Calgary, Alberta.

VOTE 516 PRIMARY 09 OBJECT 615

DATE REQUIRED At once.

SHIP TO M. Macleod, Esq., Assistant, Indian Agency, Sarcee Indian Agency,

CALGARY, Alberta.

MAIL INVOICES TO Supt. J.E. Pugh, Stony / Sarcee Indian Agency, MORLEY, P.O., Alta.

Purpose for which required Fire Protection School Premises.

QUANTITY		UNIT PRICE	TOTAL
1	1 Quart La France Fire extinguishers, Anti-Freeze type.		
2	2 Gallon LaFrance "Alert", Anti-Freeze type.		
	Prices not available.		

I hereby certify that I have personal knowledge that all the above articles are required in the Department and for Departmental purposes only. The expenditure required by this requisition is strictly unavoidable and the public interest will suffer if it is not made.

SIGNED—

APPROVED—

Supt. Stony - Sarcee Indian Agency.

Director

- (1) Group requisitions for equipment, supplies, and material according to commodity, i.e. books, stationery, printing, electrical goods, hardware, machinery, provisions, transportation equipment, etc.
- (2) Avoid issuing requisitions for one item, only, except in cases of emergent necessity.
- (3) Furnish exact details of product required.

Form 37A—

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

REQUISITION FOR SUPPLIES

December 19th

19 49

701-5
This space for use of Head Office only

Requisition No. *701-5*

Order No.

To the Departmental Purchasing Agent, Ottawa,

Please furnish the following Supplies for use of

Sarcee Indian Day School #701

Vote **516**

Primary

12

Object

415

Date

Required

at once

Ship to **M. Macleod, Assistant, Indian Agency, Sarcee Indian Agency,**

CALGARY, Alta.

Mail invoices to **Mr. J.E. Pugh, Supt. Indian Agency, Morley P.O., Alta.**

Purpose for which required **Fire Protection - Sarcee Day School & Teacherage.**

QUANTITY		UNIT PRICE	TOTAL
4	1 qt. LaFrance fire extinguishers, anti-freeze type.		
NOTE: When forwarding this requisition, Supt. Pugh writes as follows: <i>PO 52244</i> "It will be noted that prices have not been obtained, as no doubt the Branch have a definite source of supply and while we have quoted the LaFrance type, this is shown only as to size and of anti-freeze type, the latter being important, and it is suggested that the type conform to those that do not require refills, if such are obtainable."			

I hereby certify that I have personal knowledge that all the above articles are required in the Department and for Departmental purposes only. The expenditure required by this requisition is strictly unavoidable and the public interest will suffer if it is not made.

SIGNED—

[Signature]

APPROVED—

Director

- (1) Group requisitions for equipment, supplies and material according to commodity, i.e. books, stationery, printing, electrical goods, hardware, machinery, provisions, transportation equipment, etc.
- (2) Avoid issuing requisitions for one item only, except in cases of emergent necessity.
- (3) Furnish exact details of product required.

Form 37a—R.3919—3908

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 3)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

Fidelity Insurance Company of Canada.
King & Victoria Streets.
Toronto - Canada.

December 14th 1949.

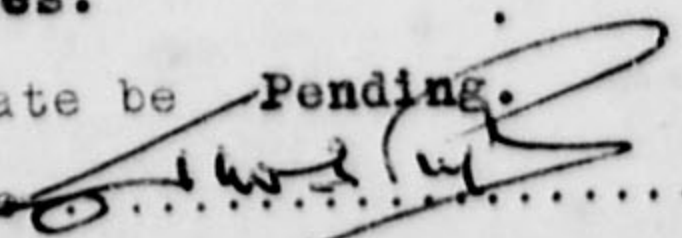
Minister of Mines and Resources,
Dominion Government of Canada.

"e Bond No 1000-12-465317A-48. Your 4504 Dated November 5th 1948.

Referring to contract of Ziegler Construction & Manufacturing Co L
for construction of two room Indian Day School with attached
Teachers' Quarters., covered by our bond, will you please give us
information as to the status of the contract by answering the
following questions, and oblige?:

Manager.

1. Has Contract been started. **Yes**
2. Is contract fin'sh **98 %**. Screen windows to be supplied as per Contract
3. If not probable date of Com'l. **Pending supply as in No 2.**
4. Percentage of work d'n **98%.**
5. Amount pd con'tor. **\$32.430.00. on Original Contract.**
6. Ret'd percentage held. **Nil on Contract.**
7. Has there been any increase in C'tct Prc. **Extras pending settlement as
between Department and Contractor.**
If so, amount. **Not applicable to Contract.**
8. Has work progressed sat'fl to date, **Yes.**
9. Will penalty for non-completion to date be **Pending.**
exacted.

Signature 

Stony - Sarcee Indian Agency. Morley. A.

January 10th 1950.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 3)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

701-5

120-6-3.

3070

Stony - Sarcee Indian Agency,
MORLEY.P.O, Alberta,
January 10th 1950.

Middleton & Tait,
Agents,
Fidelity Insurance Company of Canada,
CALGARY,
Alberta.

Re: Bond No 1000-12-465317A - 48. Nov 5th 1948.
Ziegler Const' & Manf' Co Ltd.

Dear Sirs:

With reference to your letter of the 3rd of January
last enclosing therewith, Contract Completion Form, we desire
to return same herewith duly completed.

Copy of same is being sent forward to the Indian Affairs
Branch, Department of Mines and Resources, and to The
Regional Supervisor of Indian Agencies, Calgary, Alberta.

Yours very truly,

John E. Pugh
John E. Pugh, Supt,
Stony - Sarcee Indian Agency.

Encl.



Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

701-5 (E1)

January 14th, 1950.

Mr. G.H. Gooderham,
Regional Supervisor of
Indian Agencies,
507 Public Building,
Calgary, Alberta.

Re: Sarcee Indian Day School

I desire to refer you to official
letter of November 30th, 1949.

In the first paragraph on the second
page of that letter, it was stated that we were
prepared to consider payment of 3 extras, provided
they were definitely authorized either by Mr. Pugh
or yourself.

We do not appear to have received any
reply to that letter, and consequently, no action
has been taken regarding these extras. Please let
us hear from you.

PP/ST

Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Indian Education

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Mail Order
Contracts
Dept. 159-5

THE T. EATON CO. LIMITED
WINNIPEG CANADA

Contract-
Reference No.
Date Dec. 23-1949.

NAME Dept. of Mines and Resources
Supt. Indian Education.

POST OFFICE Ottawa, PROV. Ont.

KEEP THIS FOR REFERENCE

24540-27-10-49-35m-159 and Van. Supply

Dept.	Qty.	DESCRIPTION	Price, each		Amount
		Order # 22819 C			
960	2	Rhythm Band Sets	11	00	
Shipped to-					
The Teacher					
Sarcee Indian Day School					
Calgary Alberta.					

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Mail Order
Contracts
159-5
Dept.....

THE T. EATON CO. LIMITED
WINNIPEG CANADA

Contract-

Reference No.....
Dec. 23-1949.
Date.....

NAME **Dept. of Mines and Resources**
Supt. Indian Education,

Ottawa, Ont.

POST OFFICE.....PROV.....

KEEP THIS FOR REFERENCE

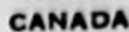
24540-27-10-49-35m-159 and Van. Supply

Dept.	Qty.	DESCRIPTION	Price, each	Amount
		Order # 22819 C		
930	2	Rhythm Band Sets	11 00	
Shipped to-				
The Teacher				
Sarcee Indian Day School				
Calgary Alberta,				

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES.
CANADA

701-17



120-6-3

MAN.

**THIS SPACE FOR
TREASURY ONLY**

CHEQUE NO.....

DATE.....

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	

TOTAL

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE.....

[illegible]

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

R. 7747

.....
In MacLeod

 Agent
 DATE. January 11th, 1950.

DATE.....January 11th, 1950.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 3)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**



DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

PURCHASE ORDER

THIS ORDER NO. TO APPEAR
ON ALL PACKAGES & INVOICES.
NO.

51929

64 701-4

TO

Pyrene Mfg. Company of Canada Limited,
91 East Don Roadway,
Toronto 8, Ontario.

FILE NUMBER 1012-4-13

OTTAWA 13 December 1949

SHIP TO

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING MATERIALS AND CHARGE TO THE DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES.

The Teacher, Sarssee Indian Day School, c/o Mr. M. MacLeod,
In-Charge, Sarssee Division, Calgary, Alberta.

VIA

INVOICE TO

RENDER A SEPARATE INVOICE FOR EACH ORDER AND SEND 4

COPIES AFTER SHIPMENT.

Mr. J. E. Pugh, Superintendent, Indian Agency, Morley,
Alberta.

F.O.B.

Toronto

QUOTATION OF Price List 203C

DELIVERY REQUIRED BY

Immediately

QUANTITY

DESCRIPTION

UNIT

TOTAL

2

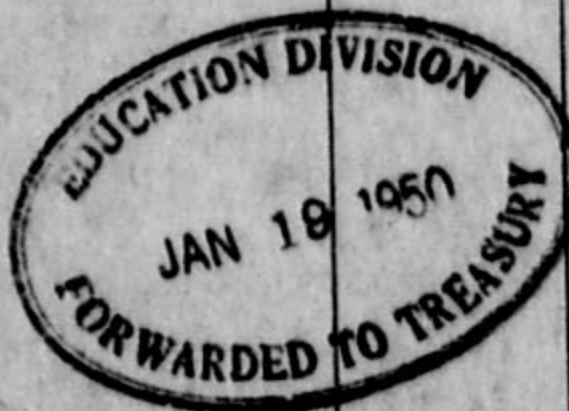
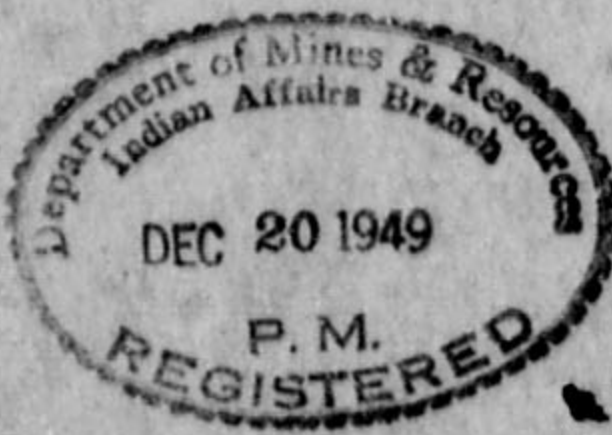
For Sarssee Indian Day School

351 "Pyrene" Fire Extinguishers, 1-1/2
Quarts, Clamp Bracket

\$14.75 \$ 29.50

Sales Tax Included

Prepay transportation charges to Calgary,
Alberta and forward receipted voucher
with invoice.



23/12

GVS/RA

W. M. VINCENT

DEPARTMENTAL PURCHASING AGENT

THIS ORDER NO. TO APPEAR
ON ALL PACKAGES & INVOICES.
NO.

51929

COPY FOR RECEIVING
OFFICER

VOTE

PRIMARY

OBJECT

ENDORSEMENT NUMBER

516

12

418

1950

CERTIFIED IN ACCORDANCE WITH SECTION 25 OF THE CONSOLIDATED REVENUE AND AUDIT ACT 1931.

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY
J. H. FEE

FOR CONTROLLER OF THE TREASURY

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(HG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



Pyrene Manufacturing Company

OF CANADA LIMITED

91 EAST DON ROADWAY

Toronto 8



FOR CUSTOMER'S USE ONLY

YOUR ORDER
AND DATE

51929 December 15, 1949

REQUISITION NO.

SOLD
TO

Department of Mines and Resources,
Mr. J. E. Pugh, Supt. Indian Agency,
Morley, Alberta.

SHIPPED TO

Same The Teacher, Sarcee Indian Day
School, c/o Mr. M. MacLeod,
In-Charge, Sarcee Division, Calgary, Alta.

ROUTE Prepaid *P. Post.*

FROM Toronto

TERMS: NET 30 DAYS

F.O.B. Toronto

QUANTITY	STOCK NO.	DESCRIPTION	PRICE	GROSS	DISCOUNT	NET
2		831 - 1 1/2 quart Pyrene Extinguishers complete		14.75 ea.		29.50
		8% Sales Tax Included				
		Postage				2.00
		Prepaid Chgs. as per attached receipt				31.50

COPY

BP 49 H

FORM NO. P-129-849-15M

OUR RESPONSIBILITY CEASES WHEN GOODS ARE DELIVERED IN GOOD CONDITION TO CARRIER.
NO GOODS ACCEPTED FOR CREDIT UNLESS RETURN IS AUTHORIZED BY HOME OFFICE.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Form No. I.A. 506A

11-17(119)

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No.

DATE

Pay to.....Pyrene Manufacturing Co. of Canada Ltd,
Address.....91 East Don Roadway
Toronto, 8 Ont.

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
	To payment for Fire Extinguishers for use at Sarcee Indian Day School as per the attached account.	31. 50
	Summary:	
	2 C31 - 1 1/2 qt. Pyrene Extinguishers comp. @ 14.75 Each.	
	8 % sales tax included	
	Prepaid Postage	2.00
		31.50
	Authority P.O. # 51929 d/ 13 Dec. 1949.	
	Vote: 516-12-415	
	Thirty One and 50/100 dollars.	31. 50

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter, File No. dated

VOUCHER No. 42 d/13 Jan 1950

(J.R.Wild) Assistant
Stony Indian Agency.
DATE

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

701-5

INSPECTOR OF INDIAN AGENCIES

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Please quote:
119/6-1-3

507 Public Building,
Calgary, Alberta,
January 18, 1950.

Col. B.F. Neary,
Superintendent of Education,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept. of Mines and Resources,
OTTAWA.

Re: Sarcee Indian Day School
Your file 701-5 (E) of Jan. 14/50

When your letter of November 30th was received, Mr. Pugh and I interviewed Mr. Williamson of the Ziegler Construction Company. He maintained that the Company's original tender contained an escalator clause. Under cover of our letter of August 9th, file 120-6-3, we mailed you the original of the Ziegler Construction Company's offer and the copy we have on file contains the following notation below the signature of Mr. Williamson: "N.B.- labour and materials costs subject to any increase after date of quoting".

However, we advised Mr. Williamson that we were prepared to recommend payment for the following extras mentioned in the first paragraph of the second page of your letter of November 3rd:

Item 1 and 2	- \$ 21.80
Item 3	- 355.67
	<u>\$377.47.</u>

Payment for these extras had been previously recommended by Mr. Pugh and his reasons were outlined in his letter of October 10th, 1949, file 120-6-3. Items 1 and 2 were completed on the recommendation of the Inspecting Engineer and Item 3 was authorized by Mr. Pugh because he considered that the open joists on the basement ceiling constituted a fire hazard and dust collector.

We also advised Mr. Williamson that we would ask you to reconsider the following items.

(1)	Administration, use of equipment, Public liability Insurance and Profit @ 10%.....	\$39.46
(2)	Extra on Stewart & Phillips invoice..... (for heating)	68.60
	Total.....	\$108.06

However, we gave the firm no assurance that these last two items would be paid. Mr. Ziegler stated that item 1 is standard procedure with Construction Companies and we asked him for a statement to this effect, as well as a statement indicating the difference in cost of materials used in the heating installation which created the extra \$68.60 under Item 2. Apparently the heating contractor could not obtain galvanized iron and was forced to use aluminum sheeting in carrying out the furnace work.

Mr. Williamson, on behalf of the Company, accepted the two cheques, one for \$937.80 and the other for \$1,437.20.

(continued)

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(HG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

These were deposited and Mr. Williamson drew separate cheques and issued them to the sub-contractors as follows:

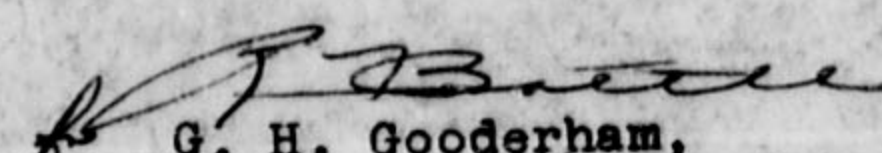
Wm. Sigalet Company Ltd.....	\$ 1100.00
Applicators Limited.....	750.00
Stewart & Phillips	484.00
B.H. Sands and Son Ltd.....	40.00

Total.....\$ 2374.00

All this took place on December 5th. To date we have not received the information requested from the firm. Mr. Pugh has been in contact with them and wrote them as late as January 16th, again requesting the information.

Although a cheque could be issued for the first three items totalling \$377.47, We think this should be delayed until we have heard further from Mr. Williamson because I am of the opinion that if another payment is made to this firm, it should be definitely the final and last payment.

If Mr. Pugh does not hear from Mr. Williamson very soon we shall endeavor to contact him personally.


G. H. Gooderham,
Regional Supervisor of Indian Agencies.

RFB/10

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES.
CANADA

701-5 (E1)

, January 23, 1950.

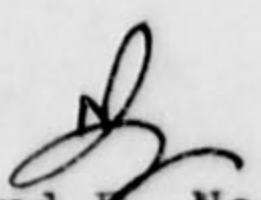
Mr. G.H. Gooderham,
Regional Supervisor
of Indian Agencies,
507 Public Bldg.,
Calgary, Alta.,

Re: Sarcee Day School

Your file 119/6-1-3

We are in receipt of your letter of
January 18 with further reference to amounts claimed
by the Ziegler Construction Company in connection with
the construction of the above school.

As recommended in the second last
paragraph of your letter we will not take any action
in the matter until we hear further.


Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Indian Education.

PP/HM

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



BURT'S STORE

Corner 50th Ave. & 8th St. S.W.

Calwin, Alta.

Jan 20th 1950

M. L. Indian School

	ACCT.	FWD.
Maclean (Agent)		
100 Sugar	2	20
2 1 Condensed milk	7	70
8 10 Cakes	3	85
	13	75
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		

Chy
H.B.

7 Marshall & Denney, Corner Bldg., Calgary.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Form No. I.A. 506A

120-6-3

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No.

DATE

Pay to.....**BURT'S STORE,**.....

Address.....**CALVIN.**.....

ALTA.....

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
1950		
Jan. 29	To Cocoa, sugar and canned milk supplied for noon day lunches for pupils at Sarcee Indian Day School as per statement attached.	\$13.75
	VOTE 516 - 02 - 199	

Letter, File No.....dated.....

VOUCHER No.....18.....

DATE.....January 24th, 1950.....

Agent

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 3)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES.
CANADA**

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

PURCHASE ORDER

THIS ORDER NO. TO APPEAR
ON ALL PACKAGES & INVOICES.
NO.

52244

64 701-5

TO

La France Fire Engine & Foamite Limited, FILE NUMBER 1348-4-13 Alta
c/o Mr. F. L. Pinnington,
127 Second Avenue, Ottawa, Ontario. OTTAWA 27 December 49

SHIP
TO

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING MATERIALS AND CHARGE TO THE DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES.

Mr. M. Macleod, Assistant, Indian Agency, Calgary, Alberta.

VIA

INVOICE
TO

RENDER A SEPARATE INVOICE FOR EACH ORDER AND SEND 4 COPIES AFTER SHIPMENT.

Mr. J. E. Pugh, Superintendent, Indian Agency,
Morley P. O., Alberta.

F.O.B.

Calgary

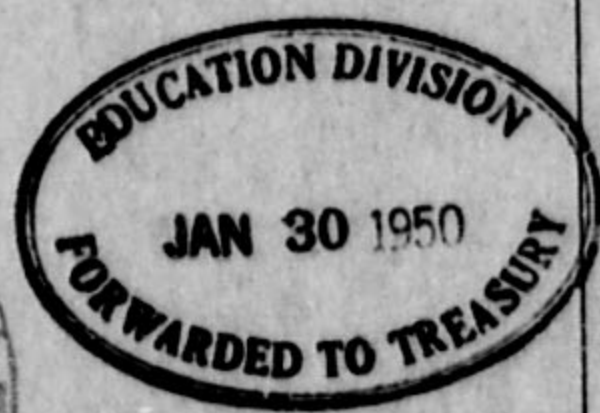
QUOTATION OF Phone 22 Dec 49

DELIVERY
REQUIRED BY

From stock

QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	TOTAL
4	For Sarssee Indian Day School and Teacherage No. 0 One-Quart LaFrance V-L (Anti-Freeze Type) Fire Extinguishers	\$13.05	\$ 52.20 Sales Tax Included

26/1/50



GVS/RA

W. M. VINCENT

DEPARTMENTAL PURCHASING AGENT

THIS ORDER NO. TO APPEAR
ON ALL PACKAGES & INVOICES.
NO.

52244

COPY FOR RECEIVING
OFFICER

VOTE	PRIMARY	OBJECT	EXHIBIT NUMBER
516	12	415	2023
CERTIFIED IN ACCORDANCE WITH SECTION 23 OF THE CONSOLIDATED REVENUE AND AUDIT ACT 1932.			
ORIGINAL SIGNED BY W. M. FEE			
FOR COMPTROLLER OF THE TREASURY			

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



LA FRANCE FIRE ENGINE AND FOAMITE LIMITED

TORONTO - CANADA

INVOICE No.

DATE

Jan. 12-50

36999

SOLD TO

Department of Mines and Resources, SHIPPED TO.
Mr. J. E. Pugh, Supt. Indian Agency,
Morley, P. O. ALBERTA.

Mr. M. Macleod, Asst.
Indian Agency,
Calgary, Alta.

INVOICE NO.

52244

OUR ORDER NO.

311

SHIPPED VIA

CPX

DATE SHIPPED

1-12-50

FROM

Toronto

F. O. B.

Calgary "

PREPAID OR COLLECT

TERMS

NET 30 DAYS

QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION	PRICE PER UNIT	AMOUNT	TOTAL
4	Extinguishers--#0 LaFrance 1 qt. VL complete	13.05	52.20	13.05 \$52.20

W. P. T. B. LICENSE 260940

PLEASE MAKE ALL PAYMENTS TO THE ORDER OF THE COMPANY AND MAIL SAME TO

LA FRANCE FIRE ENGINE AND FOAMITE LIMITED

195 WESTON ROAD
TORONTO - CANADA

17M 47-1319 D.L.L.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

701-5
DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Form No. I.A. 506A

TREASURY ONLY

11-17(119)

CHEQUE No.

DATE

Pay to LaFrance Fir Engine & Foamite Ltd.,

Address Terrebonne, Ont.

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
	To payment for Fire Extinguishers # 0	
	supplied to the Sarsse Indian Days School	
	as per the attached account.	52.20
	Summary:	
	See attached account \$52.50	
	Auth: D. O. # 52244 d/ 27 Dec. 1949.	
	Vote: 516--12-415	
	Fifty Two and 20/100 Dollars.	52.20

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter, File No. dated

VOUCHER No. 71 d/24 Jan. 1950.

J.R. Wild (J.R. Wild) Assistant.
Stony Indian Agency Agent

DATE

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH
120-6-3

Form No. I.A. 506A

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No.

DATE

Pay to.....**M. MacLeod,**.....

Address..... **Sarcee Indian Agency,**.....

Calgary, Alta.....

EDUCATION DIVISION
FEB 14 1957
FORWARDED TO TREASURY

RECEIVED
FEB 9 1950
RECORDS
INDIAN
AFFAIRS

...\$1.41

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter, File No.....dated.....

VOUCHER No....25.....

DATE.....February 6th, 1950.

Agents

STATEMENT

HALL HARDWARE CO.

Ed. Hall, Manager

115 Eighth Ave. E.

Phone M2904

Calgary, Alberta.....January 21 1950

NameSarcee Indian School,

Address.....Calgary, Alta.

Terms: Strictly net 30 days Interest at 8 p.c. charged on overdue accounts

1950					
Jan.	21	1 - 14	ct. Enamel kettle	4.00	

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES.
CANADA

401-5
DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

120-6-3

Form No. I.A. 506A

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No.

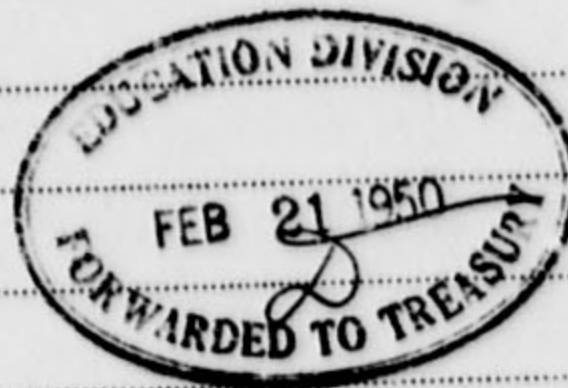
DATE

Pay to.....Sarcee Indian Agency Trust A/c,

Address.....Calgary,

Alta.

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
1950	To wages paid to Indians for fitting storm windows on Sarcee Indian Day School as per receipts attached.	
Jan. 6	Receipt No. 5106, Dave Crowchild	12.75
	" " 5107 Edwin Crane	4.00
	VOTE 516 - 10 - 691	
		\$16.75



I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter, File No. dated

VOUCHER No. 31

DATE February 9th, 1950.

Agent

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Fidelity Insurance Company of Canada.
Toronto, Canada.

Minister of Mines & Resources:
Dominion Government of Canada.

January 16th 1950

Your \$4504
Re: Bond No 1000-12-465317A - 48. dated November 5th 1948
Referring to contract of Ziegler Construction & Manufacturing Co Ltd-
for construction of two room Indian Day School with attached
Teachers' quarters, covered by our Bond, will you please give us
information as to the status of the Contract by answering the
following questions and oblige.?:

Manager.

Has this contract been Sited Yes
Is Contract f'ished 98% Screen windows to be supplied as per contract.
If not, probable date of completion. Pending supply as in No 2.
P'tage of work done, 98%.
A'mt Pd C'tor, \$32-430.00 (Thirty two thousand, four hundred)
Rstd % held, Nil on Contract
Has there been any increase in C'tot Extras pending settlement as
between Department & Contractor.
If so, amount. Not applicable to Contract.
Has work progressed s'tly to date, Yes
Will penalty for non'C'tion be exacted, Pending.

Supt, for
Dept of Citizenship & Immigration:
Stony- Sarcee Indian Agency. Morley. Alta.

February 20th

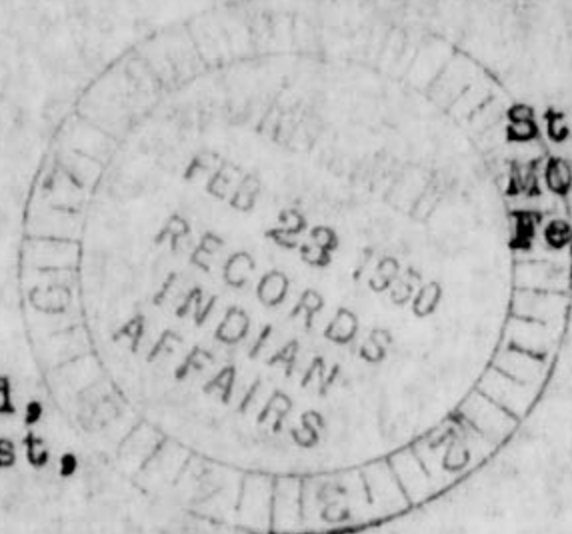
50

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

K

Middleton & Tait, Ltd,
71- - 3rd Street, West,
CALGARY,
Alberta.



Stony-Sarcee Indian Agency,
MORLEY, Alberta,
February 20th 1950.

Re: Bond. - Ziegler Construction & M'nf Co Ltd.
Erection two roomed day School. Sarcee Indian Reserve,

Enclosed herewith, please find, Statement covering
the marginally noted contract as requested in your letter
of the 16th February 1950.

Yours faithfully,

John E. Pugh, Supt,
Stony - Sarcee Indian Agency,
Department of Citizenship & Immigration.

Copies to:- Indian Affairs Branch, Dept: of Citizenship &
Immigration, OTTAWA, Ont.
G.H. Gooderham Esq, Reg: Supr' Indian Agencies,
CALGARY, Alta.



Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

701-5

INSPECTOR OF INDIAN AGENCIES

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

12541 Please quote:
119/6-1-3

507 Public Building,
Calgary, Alberta,
February 24, 1950.

Col. B. F. Neary,
Superintendent of Education,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept. of Citizenship & Immigration,
OTTAWA.

Dear Col. Neary:

Re: Sarcee Day School
Your file 701 - 5

From the minutes of a recent meeting of the Council of the Indian Association of Alberta, you will note there is a resolution asking that electric power be made available to the new school before the September term. In speaking to the resolution, the Chief of the Band stated that the school is three miles from the power line and it is intimated that the power line be extended to the school.

It is known that the Calgary Power has so large a demand on the available electric energy that it is not anxious for new business at present. The cost of running a line for three miles would, I believe, be greater than is justified.

If sufficient funds were still available, I would recommend that an electric unit be installed. The school is wired and the expenditure would be confined almost entirely to the cost of the unit.

During a visit to this school this week with Mr. Blair Fraser, Ottawa Editor of Maclean's Magazine, electrification of the building came up for discussion. The principal of the school stated there is always a danger of using lamps and at the same time the light is poor. Everybody agreed that that was so and it was further agreed that it was poor business to put in a small 32-Volt plant. It is suggested that a 110-Volt automatic set, capable of producing 2000 watts would answer the purpose. It is estimated that the total cost of plant and installation should not exceed \$750.00. If funds are now available, I hope you will consider this.

Yours truly,

G. H. Gooderham

G. H. Gooderham,
Regional Supervisor of Indian Agencies.

GHG/10

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

701-5
(E)

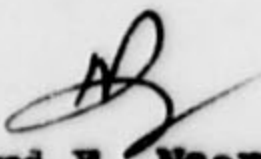
2 March, 1950.

Mr. G. H. Gooderham,
Regional Supervisor of Indian Agencies,
507 Public Building,
Calgary, Alberta.

Sarcee Indian Day School

Reference your 119/6-1-3 of February 24

As you are aware, we have certainly had our problems with the installation of lighting units in these schools. However, if you will airmail a requisition here for the lighting plant you want, we may have funds on hand to buy it before the end of March. In sending in the requisition, be certain to attach quotations from two or three firms in Calgary who can supply a unit of the size which you require.


Bernard F. Neary,
Superintendent of Education.

BFN/EM

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BURT'S STORE
 Corner 50th Ave. & 8th St. S.W.

Calwin, Alta., *Feb 25 1950*

M *Samuel School*

	ACCT.	FWD.
1 <i>20*W. Snyer</i>		<i>220</i>
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		

☐ Marshall & Donlevy, Garnet Bldg., Calgary.

9

BURT'S STORE
 Corner 50th Ave. & 8th St. S.W.

Calwin, Alta., *Feb 25 1950*

M *Samuel School*

	ACCT.	FWD.
1 <i>20*W. Snyer</i>		<i>220</i>
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		

☐ Marshall & Donlevy, Garnet Bldg., Calgary.

8

Indian Affairs. School Files.
 (RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

STATEMENT

HALL HARDWARE CO.

Ed. Hall, Manager

115 Eighth Ave. E.

Phone M2904

Calgary, Alberta. February 22 1950

Name Sarcree Indian School,

Address Calgary, Alta.

Terms: Strictly net 30 days Interest at 8 p.c. charged on overdue accounts

1 Galv. Coal hod

\$1.50

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Form No. I.A. 506A

120-6-3

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No.

DATE

Pay to.....**Hall Hardware Co.,**.....

Address.....**Calgary,**.....

..Alta.....

A circular stamp from the Indian Affairs Records. The text inside the stamp reads "RECEIVED" at the top, "MAR 11 1950" in the center, and "RECORDS INDIAN AFFAIRS" at the bottom. The stamp is slightly faded and has a textured background.

Letter, File No.....dated.....

VOUCHER No..65.....

DATE March 7th, 1950.

.....
Agent

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

STATEMENT

HALL HARDWARE CO.

Ed. Hall, Manager

115 Eighth Ave. E.

Phone M2904

Calgary, Alberta.....February 15th 1950.....

NameSarcee Indian School.....

Address.....Calgary, Alta.....

Terms: Strictly net 30 days Interest at 8 p.c. charged on overdue accounts

2	Thermometers	1.00	\$2.00
---	--------------	------	--------

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(HG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES.
CANADA

Form No. I.A. 506A

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

120-6-3

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No.

DATE

Pay to.....**Hall Hardware Co.,**.....

Address.....Calgary.....

Alta.....

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
1950		
Feb. 15	To two thermometers supplied for Sarcee Indian Day School as per invoice attached.	\$2.00
	VOTE 516 - 02 - 289	

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. 701-4 (E6) dated January 14th, 1950.

In March
Agent

VOUCHER No....64.....

DATE.....**March 7th, 1950.**.....

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 3)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES.
CANADA**

6-3-119

Stony-Sarcee Indian Agency,
MORLEY, P.O., Alberta,
March 6th 1950.

G.H. Gooderham, Esq.,
Regional Supervisor of Indian Agencies,
CALGARY,
Alta.

Re: Progress Report No 5 and Final. Ziegler Construction &
Man'f Co Ltd. Branch File 701-5 (E1) Dated Sept 30/49.
Sarcee Indian Day School & Teacherage.

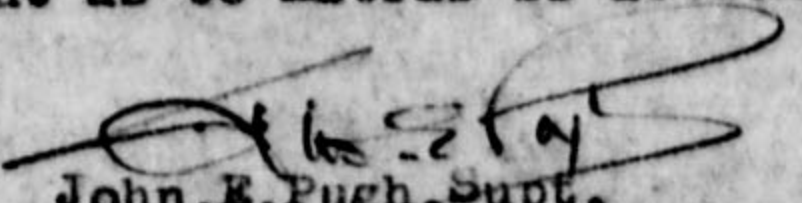
With reference to the marginally noted subject
matter it is desired to submit herewith the following
Vouchers to cover Extras to the Contract of the above firm:-

Voucher No 202:	Sheeting Basement Ceiling:	\$ 355.67
" " 203:	Bolting beams in Basement.	\$ 21.80
" " 204:	Increase in wage rate for Carpenters.	\$ 17.15
" " 205:	Additional costs heating System.	\$ 68.60.

We have prepared these in voucher form to cover
the statements rendered by the Company in question, and same
have been covered by our Statement as requested in the
above quoted File, ie:-701-5 (E1) dated Sept 30/49.

The vouchers referred to conform with the Progress
Report rendered by this Company and submitted under cover
of our letter of the 10th October 1949, File No 6-3-120.

Statement as to Extras is attached to this file.


John E. Pugh, Supt.
Stony-Sarcee Indian Agency.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

STATEMENT COVERING EXTRAS AS SHOWN ON THE FACE OF FINAL
PROCESS REPORT NO 5, DATED SEPTEMBER 21st 1949, IN FAVOUR
OF THE ZIEGLER CONSTRUCTION AND MANUFACTURING CO LTD?
IN CONNECTION WITH THE ERECTION OF THE TWO ROOM DAY SCHOOL
AND TEACHERAGE AT THE SARCEE INDIAN RESERVE? CALGARY, ALTA.

1.. Lining of Basement.

- (a) Authorized by J.E. Pugh, Supt' in charge of construction.
- (b) Reason for authorization. Open joists and bridging considered dust collectors, and being adjacent to furnace rooms considered vulnerable to flash fires, Contractor requested to cover with gyproc to cover all ceiling joists.
- Voucher No 202 attached to cover costs.

2.. Bolting of Basement Beams.

- (a) (Authorized by J.E. Pugh, in charge upon recommendation of Supervising Engineer, E & C Division, Dept of Mines and Resources, vide letter No E, 5-2 (AO, dated May 12th 49.)
- (b) Reason for authorization. Spiking not considered sufficient to hold dimension made up beams, bolting recommended and not provided in Contract. Contractor requested to place bolts, nuts and washers, spaced 3' apart in all beams.

Voucher No 203 attached to cover costs.

3.. Provision of Cold Air Ducts from living room and two bedrooms and not included in specifications, installed by Contractor through Messrs Stewart & Philips.

Cost \$33.60

Provision of two - 6" Ventilators in two rooms in Basement to provide circulation.

These items were authorized for the proper distribution of heating and circulation, and authorized by J.E. Pugh, in charge of construction.

4.. The charge as shown on the face of the Account of Stewart & Philips in the amount of \$30.00 difference between Galv Iron & Aluminum was a trade difficulty, the latter being un-obtainable at the time of installing the heating plant.

Voucher No 205 attached.

J.E. Pugh
John E. Pugh, Supt.
Stony - Sarcee Indian

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PLUMBING & HEATING
GASFITTING
SPRINKLE SYSTEMS
SHEET METAL WORK
AIR CONDITIONING
VENTILATING
BONDED ROOFING
WATER SOFTENERS
"BILTWEI" GAS FURNACES
"MISSION" WATER HEATERS

STEWART & PHILLIPS (ALBERTA) LTD.

839--17th Avenue West - CALGARY, Alberta - W 4715

Ziegler Construction & Man. Co. Ltd.,
4815 - 1st. Street S.W.,
CALGARY.

Date Mar. 29, 1949.

Inv. No.

At Stoney-Barce Indian Agencies, Morley, Alta.

Additional Costs to Heating System.

Cold Air Ducts from Living Room and Two Bed-
rooms (installed but not listed in original
specifications)

\$ 28.80

3 6x14" Cold Air Registers (For above Ducts)
2 6" Ventilators (Not listed in specifications)

4.80

5.00

700 sq. ft. 26 ga. ~~Alu~~ Aluminum @.310# per Sq. Ft.
217 lbs. @ .52 per lb. \$112.42

700 sq. ft. 26 ga. Galv. Iron @.906# per sq. ft.
634# @ .13 per lb. 82.42

30.00

(Galv. Iron not procurable, Aluminum was
used)

\$ 68.60

\$ 68.60

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES.
CANADA

PLUMBING & HEATING
GASFITTING
SPRINKLER SYSTEMS
SHEET METAL WORK
AIR CONDITIONING
VENTILATING
BONDED ROOFING
WATER SOFTENERS
"BILTVEL" GAS FURNACES
"MISSION" WATER HEATERS

STEWART & PHILLIPS (ALBERTA) LTD.

839--17th Avenue West - CALGARY, Alberta - W 4715

Ziegler Construction & Man. Co. Ltd.,
4815 - 1st. Street S.W.,
CALGARY.

Date Mar. 29, 1949.

Inv. No.

At Stony-Parce Indian Agencies, Morley, Alta.

Additional Costs to Heating System.

Cold Air Ducts from Living Room and Two Bed-
rooms (installed but not listed in original
specifications)

\$ 28.80

3 6x14" Cold Air Registers (For above Ducts)

4.80

2 6" Ventilators (Not listed in specifications)

5.00

700 sq. ft. 24 ga. ~~Alu~~ Aluminum @ .310# per Sq. Ft.
217 lbs. @ .52 per lb. \$112.42

700 sq. ft. 26 ga. Galv. Iron @ .906# per sq. ft.
634# @ .13 per lb. 82.42

30.00

(Galv. Iron not procurable, Aluminum was
used)

\$ 68.60

\$ 68.60

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES.
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Form No. I.A. 506A

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No.

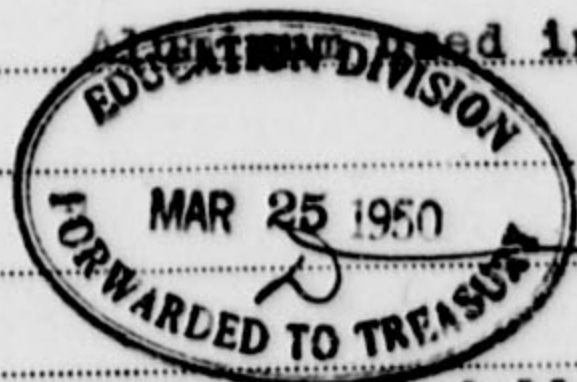
DATE

Pay to..... Ziegler Construction & Man'f Co Ltd.

Address..... 4815 - 1st Street.SW.

Calgary, Alberta.

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
Mar	29/49. To additional costs to heating system installed at the Sarcee Indian Day School and teacherage and charged as extras as per invoice attached rendered to the Zeigler Con'st & Man'f Co Ltd.	
	Cold Air Ducts.-living room and 2 b'rooms	\$ 28 80
	3 Cold Air Registers for above	4 80
	2 6" Ventilators	5 00
	Difference in material costs Gal. Iron & Steel used in system.....	30 00
	Sixty Dollars	\$ 68 60



I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter, File No.....dated.....

VOUCHER No.....205.....

DATE.....March 6th 1950..... Agent

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Form No. I.A. 506A

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No.

DATE

Pay to... The Ziegler Construction & Man'f Co Ltd.
Address... 4815 - 1st Street.S.W.
CALGARY, Alberta.

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
Mar 14/49.	To material supplied as extras, and taken from Stock, for the Sarcee Indian Day School and Teacherage as per Purchase Order attached.....	\$ 116 74
	To Labour performed as per attached work sheets on the ceiling of basement of the above building, March 18/49..... No 1. \$197.40	\$ 225 40
	April 1/49..... No 2. \$ 28.00	
	Express Report No 5, Sept 21/49.	
	Holiday pay 2%.. \$4.51	
	Workman's Comp	
	Assmt @ 4% \$9.02.	\$ 13 53
	Three hundred and fifty five dollars, 67/100.	\$ 355 67

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter, File No.....dated.....

VOUCHER No. 202.

DATE March 6th 1950

Agent

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Form No. I.A. 506A

CHEQUE No.

DATE

Address.....4815 - 1st Street S.W. .
Calgary, Alberta.

Note: Progress Report No 5, Sept 21/49

RECEIVED
MAR 10 1950
RECORDS
INDIAN
AFFAIRS

Letter, File No.....dated.....

VOUCHER No. 203

DATE March 6th 1950. Agent

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES.
CANADA**

FIELD SERVICE



CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Stony-Sarcee Indian Agency,
MORLEY, P.O., Alberta,
March 6th 1950.

PLEASE QUOTE

FILE 6-3-119

G.H. Gooderham, Esq.,
Regional Supervisor of Indian Agencies,
CALGARY,
Alta.

Re: Progress Report No 5 and Final. Ziegler Construction &
Man'f Co Ltd. Branch File 701-5 (E1) Dated ~~Sept~~ 30/49.
Sarcee Indian Day School & Teacherage. Nov.

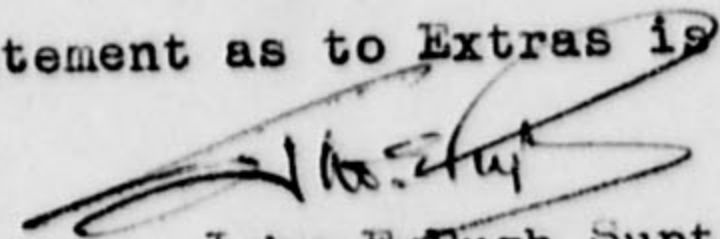
With reference to the marginally noted subject
matter it is desired to submit herewith the following
Vouchers to cover Extras to the Contract of the above firm:-

Voucher No 202.	Sheeting Basement Ceiling.	\$ 355.67 ✓
" " 203.	Bolting beams in Basement.	\$ 21.80 ✓
" " 204.	Increase in wage rate for Carpenters.	\$ 17.15 <i>nd</i>
" " 205	Additional costs heating System.	\$ 68.60 ✓

We have prepared these in voucher form to cover
the statements rendered by the Company in question, and same
have been covered by our Statement as requested in the
above quoted File, ie:-701-5 (E1) dated Sept 30/49.

The vouchers referred to conform with the Progress
Report rendered by this Company and submitted under cover
of our letter of the 10th October 1949, File No 6-3-120.

Statement as to Extras is attached to this file.


John E. Pugh, Supt,
Stony-Sarcee Indian Agency.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REQUISITION FOR SUPPLIES

March 10th 1950.

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING SUPPLIES FOR USE OF Sarcee Indian Day School.

VOTE 516 PRIMARY 12 OBJECT 422

DATE
REQUIRED At once.

SHIP TO.....M. MacLeod, Assistant Indian Agency,

Sarcee Indian Agency, Calgary, Alta.

MAIL INVOICES TO.....As above.

Purpose for which required..... **Lighting Day School.**

[illegible]

I hereby certify that I have personal knowledge that all the above articles are required in the Department and for Departmental purposes only. The expenditure required by this requisition is strictly unavoidable and the public interest will suffer if it is not made.

SIGNED—

Jn. MacLeod

APPROVED—

Director

- (1) Group requisitions for equipment, supplies, and material according to commodity, i.e. books, stationery, printing, electrical goods, hardware, machinery, provisions, transportation equipment, etc.
- (2) Avoid issuing requisitions for one item, only, except in cases of emergent necessity.
- (3) Furnish exact details of product required.

Form 37A—

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 3)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES.
CANADA**

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT



PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 120-6-3

Sarcee Indian Agency,
Calgary, Alta., March 10th, 1950.

G.H. Gooderham, Esq.,
Regional Supervisor of Indian Agencies,
507 Public Building,
Calgary.

Enclosed herewith please find requisition for
a lighting plant for the Sarcee Indian Day School.

Quotations were received from Bruce Robinson
Electric Ltd. and Canadian Fairbanks-Morse Company, Limited,
and their quotations are enclosed.

Mr. Pugh was here yesterday and on going over
the quotations received from the two firms it was considered
that the 1750 watt with A.C. 110 volt and 32 volts D.C. would
be the unit more suitable for this school for efficient oper-
ation, in that the teacherage can use the 32 volt battery line
of the plant, and in full operation for school and teacherage,
the full capacity of 110 volts can be utilized.

The Bruce Robinson Electric Limited will install
the plant, but the Branch will have to provide a concrete base.
The cost of this is estimated at \$10.00 for material and \$15.00
for labour.

The building was wired for electric current at the
time of construction, but no fixtures for lighting has been
provided. It is impossible at the present time, due to snow
blocked roads, to get a quotation on this, but it is estimated
that \$100.00 will cover, approximately, this expenditure.

Bruce Robinson Electric Limited have one of these
plants in stock and will be ready to install it on receipt of
the order.

M. MacLeod
M. MacLeod,
Assistant Indian Agency.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

701-5

INSPECTOR OF INDIAN AGENCIES

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH
please quote:
119/6-1-3

507 Public Building,
Calgary, Alberta,
March 10, 1950.

B. F. Neary, Esq.,
Superintendent of Education,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept. of Citizenship & Immigration,
OTTAWA.

Dear Col. Neary: Re: Sarcee Day School (Indian)

Further to my letter of February 24th, and your reply of the 2nd, file 701-5 (E), Superintendent Pugh and Assistant Agent MacLeod went to a number of wholesales, including C.G.E., Electric Wholesales Limited, Ashdowns Limited, Fairbanks-Morse Company Limited, and Bruce Robinson Electric Limited, to inspect what lighting units they might have to offer. Only the two latter companies had any unit to offer which was at all suitable. The other firms could not quote.

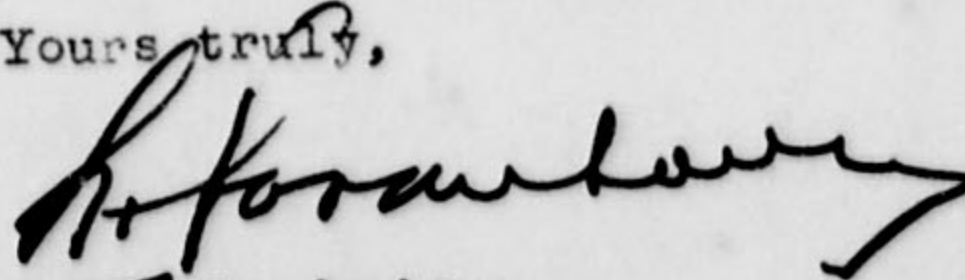
Mr. MacLeod has submitted a covering letter, with quotations from these two latter companies. Requisitions and copy of letter attached hereto.

Following the suggestion that was made in my letter of the 24th, Bruce Robinson Electric's offer of a special combination unit is our choice for the reasons set out in Mr. MacLeod's letter.

If you refer to the Fairbanks-Morse quotations, the 2000 Watt, 115 Volt A.C. Automatic would be continually in operation while there is light, and this is not desirable. If power is being used only in the teacherage, there is no need for the full plant being operated. The 32 Volt D.C. Electric requires batteries and the total cost of this plant is not justified.

It is our firm conclusion that the Bruce Robinson's offer to supply a 1750 BAS plant, with a set of battery cells is the suitable plant, and it is hoped that the Purchasing Agent can see his way clear to purchase it. It is available for immediate delivery. If the plant is supplied, the fixtures can be installed in April.

Yours truly,



G. H. Gooderham,
Regional Supervisor of Indian Agencies.

GHG/10
Encls.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

March 1st, 1950.

Sarcee Indian Agency,
Calgary, Alta.

In Account with

C.H. Law,
Calwin P.O.,
Alta.

Feb. 1st to Snowplowing with tractor plow 2 miles
road from Municipal highway to Sarcee
Indian Day School, 8 hours @ 6.00 \$48.00

Signed.....
C.H. Law.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

March 1st, 1950.

Sarcee Indian Agency,
Calgary, Alta.

In Account with

C.H. Law,
Calwin P.O.,
Alta.

Feb. 1st to Snowplowing with tractor plow 2 miles
road from Municipal highway to Sarcee
Indian Day School, 8 hours @ 6.00 \$48.00

Signed..... *C. H. Law*
C.H. Law.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(HG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES.
CANADA

Form No. I.A. 506A

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No.

DATE

Pay to.....**C.H.Law,**

Address.....Calwin P.O.,

Alta.

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter, File No.....dated.....

DATE.....**March 17th, 1950.**

Agent

VOUCHER No....74.....

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT



CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 120-4-10

701-5
Sarcee Indian Agency,
Calgary, Alta., March 17th, 1950.

Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Citizenship & Immigration,
Ottawa, Ont.

I wish to submit herewith Voucher
No. 74, in the amount of \$48.00, in favour of Mr. C.H.
Law, Calvin P.O., Alberta, for snowplowing with tractor
plow two miles of road from the Municipal highway to the
new Sarcee Indian Day School. In regard to this expend-
iture I wish to state that this school road was blocked
by heavy snow storms and this work had to be undertaken
in order to get coal and other supplies to the School.

M. MacLeod

M. MacLeod,
Assistant Indian Agency.



Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

701-5 (E1)

, March 30, 1950.

Mr. J.E. Pugh,
Supt. Indian Agency,
Morley, Alta.,

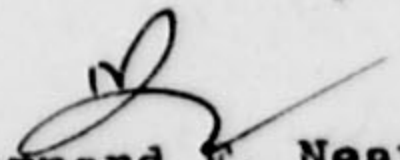
Sarcee Indian Day School

Your file 6-3-119

We have your letter of the 6th instant enclosing vouchers 202, 203, 204 and 205 which cover the cost of extras to the contract for the construction of the above school.

We are forwarding vouchers 202, 203 and 205 to the Treasury Branch for payment.

Voucher 204 is being returned unpaid and I would refer you to our letter of November 30, 1949, to Regional Supervisor Gooderham, a copy of which was sent to you.


Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Indian Education.

PT/HM

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

701-5 (E1)

, March 30, 1950.

Mr. M. MacLeod,
Assistant Indian Agency,
Galgary, Alta.,

Your file 120-4-10

With reference to your letter
of the 17th instant, it has been decided to pay
Voucher 74 covering the cost of snowplowing the
road to the Sarcee Indian Day School.

However, we feel that the Indians
should show sufficient interest in the education of
their children to plow the road without cost to the
Department and we trust that no similar account will
be rendered in future unless you first receive specific
authority from this office.


Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Indian Education.

PP/HM

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES.
CANADA

701-5 (E1)

March 31st, 1950.

Mr. G.H. Gooderham,
Regional Supervisor of
Indian Agencies,
507 Public Bldg.,
Calgary, Alta.

Sarcee Indian Day School

Your File 119/6-1-3

We have your letter of the 10th
instant with reference to supplying a lighting unit
to the above school.

Careful consideration has been given
to the contents of your letter but as no funds were
specifically approved for the purchase, it is not our
intention to provide any lighting unit for this school
at the present time.

From the information contained in your
letter of November 19, 1948, we were under the impression
that it would not be necessary to provide artificial light
for the classrooms in this school.

Bernard F. Heary,
Supt. of Indian Education

PP/HM

/ST

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

STATEMENT

HALL HARDWARE CO.

Ed. Hall, Manager

115 Eighth Ave. E.

Phone M2904

Calgary, Alberta.....March 3rd.....1945Q..

NameSarcee Indian School.....

Address.....Calgary, Alta.....

Terms: Strictly net 30 days Interest at 8 p.c. charged on overdue accounts

1	Drum (70#) Sweeping compound	5.00
---	------------------------------	------

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(HG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES.
CANADA

STATEMENT

HALL HARDWARE CO.

Ed. Hall, Manager

115 Eighth Ave. E.

Phone M2904

Calgary, Alberta.....March 3rd,.....19450..

NameSarcee Indian School,.....

Address.....Calgary, Alta......

Terms: Strictly net 30 days Interest at 8 p.c. charged on overdue accounts

1	Drum (70#) Sweeping compound	5.00
---	------------------------------	------

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 3)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES.
CANADA**

Form No. I.A. 506A

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No.

DATE

Pay to.....**Hall Hardware Co.,**.....

Address..... **Calgary,**.....

Alta.....

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
1950		
March 3	To One drum (70#) Sweeping compound supplied for the Sarcee Indian Day School as per invoice attached.	\$5.00
	VOTE 516 - 02 - 199	

... has been supplied. the work performed

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Agent

Letter, File No.....dated.....

Voucher No.....93.....

DATE.....March...31st, 1950.

Agent

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 3)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES.
CANADA**

STATEMENT

HALL HARDWARE CO.

Ed. Hall, Manager

115 Eighth Ave. E.

Phone M2904

Calgary, Alberta.....March 10th.....1950

Name.....Sarcee Indian School.....

Address.....Calgary, Alta.....

Terms: Strictly net 30 days Interest at 6 p.c. charged on overdue accounts

2	Foot scrapers	.50
1	Small vise 4"	5.95
2	Handsaws 2.95	5.90
1	Hammer	1.50
3	Coping saws	2.85
12	" " blades	.60
1	No. 4 Plane	3.95
25	Yds. dust cloth	3.25
2	Pints varnish	2.50
		\$27.00

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES.
CANADA

Form No. I.A. 506A

120-6-3

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No.

DATE

Pay to.....**Hall Hardware Co.,**

Address.....**Calgary.**

Alta.

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
1950		
March 10	To Hardware supplies for the Sarcee Indian Day School as per invoice attached.	\$27.00
	VOTE 516 - 12 - 415	

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter, File No. **701-A(E6)** dated.....**March 1st, 1950.**

DATE.....March 31st, 1950.

VOUCHER No. 92.....

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 3)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES.
CANADA**

Form No. I.A. 506A

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No.

DATE

Pay to..... **Dick Big Plume.**

Address..... **Sarcee Indian Agency.**.....

Calgary, Alta.....

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT
1950	March 31	To 200 - 6 1/2 Spruce posts supplied for fencing grounds at Sarcee Indian Day School @ 15¢ VOTE 516 - 13 - 493	\$30.00

REGULATION DIVISION
 APR 12 1950
 FORWARDED TO TREASURY

RECEIVED
 APR 14 1950
 RECORDS
 INDIAN
 AFFAIRS

... has been supplied, the work performed

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. **701-5(E.1)** dated **September 16th, 1949.** *In marked* Agent

DATE **March 31st 1950.**

VOUCHER No.....96.....

DATE.....**March 31st, 1950.**

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 3)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES.
CANADA**

POOR COPY

701-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Form No. I.A. 506A

120-6-3

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No.

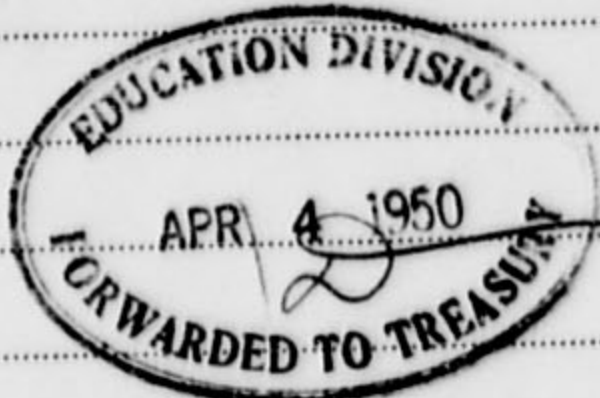
DATE

Pay to Burt's Store.

Address Calwin P.O.,

Alta.

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
1950		
March 25	To One case canned milk supplied for noon day lunches at Sarcee Indian Day School as per statement attached.	\$7.75
	VOTE 516 - 02 - 221	



I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. dated

VOUCHER No. 84

DATE March 29th, 1950.

Agent

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BURT'S STORE
30573
Corner 50th Ave. & 8th St. S.W.
Calwin, Alta.

March 25 1950

M. J. [Signature]
Sarcee School

ACCT. FWD.

1		
2	Base milk	7.75
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		

11

Marshall & Donlevy, Garnet Bldg., Calgary.

FIELD SERVICE



CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

2395

507 Public Building,
CALGARY, Alberta.
April 3, 1950.

701-5
PLEASE QUOTE

FILE 119/6-1-3

B. F. Neary, Esq.
Superintendent of Education,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Citizenship and Immigration,
OTTAWA.

Re: Lighting Unit for Sarcee Indian Day School.

I beg to acknowledge receipt of your letter of March 31st, file 701-5 (E.1) in which you state that it is not the Department's intention to provide a lighting unit for this school at the present time.

It is very much regretted that this unit cannot be installed as proposed in your letter of March 2nd as the firms who supplied the tenders for this project want to considerable trouble and expense in submitting same.

If funds can be made available during the 1950/51 fiscal year for a lighting unit at this school, I have no hesitation in recommending the expenditure as being both necessary and worthwhile.

What about it?

G. H. Gooderham

G. H. Gooderham,
Regional Supervisor of Indian Agencies.

HM/MG



Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 3).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

CONTRACT ACCOUNTS OFFICE
TELEPHONES TRINITY 5111 - 1113

T. EATON CO. LIMITED
TORONTO CANADA

PLEASE REFER TO THIS

INVOICE NO. **W 178**

TERMS: **CASH 500144**

DATE SHIPPED **MARCH**

INVOICE DATE **30/3/50**

SOLD TO

DOMINION OF CANADA,
DEPT. OF CITIZENSHIP &
IMMIGRATION,
CALGARY, ALTA.

SHIPPED TO

THE TEACHER,
SARCEE INDIAN SCHOOL,
CALGARY, ALTA.

VIA.

YOUR ORDER NO. **54998**

DATE	DEPARTMENT	QUANTITY AND SIZE	PARTICULARS	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL AMOUNT
1950 28/3		3	FOOTBALLS 7.95	23.85	
		3	FOOTBALL BLADDERS .75	2.25	
		8	SOFTBALLS 2.25	18.00	
		4	SOFTBALL BATS 1.10	4.40	
				48.50	
			ALLOWANCE	4.85	43.65

43

ART

KINDLY ADVISE THIS OFFICE IMMEDIATELY OF ANY DISCREPANCY

COPY NO. 3

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

CONTRACT ACCOUNTS OFFICE
TELEPHONES TRINITY 5111 - 1113

THE T. EATON CO. LIMITED
TORONTO CANADA

PLEASE REFER TO THIS

INVOICE NO. **W 178**

TERMS: **CASH 300144**

DATE SHIPPED **MARCH**

INVOICE DATE **30/3/50**

SOLD TO

DOMINION OF CANADA,
DEPT. OF CITIZENSHIP &
IMMIGRATION,
CALGARY, ALTA.

SHIPPED TO

THE TEACHER,
SARCEE INDIAN SCHOOL,
CALGARY, ALTA.

VIA.

YOUR ORDER NO. **54998**

DATE	DEPARTMENT	QUANTITY AND SIZE	PARTICULARS	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL AMOUNT
1950 28/3		3 c	FOOTBALLS 7.95	23.85	
		5	FOOTBALL BLADDERS .75	2.25	
		8	SOFTBALLS 2.25	18.00	
		4	SOFTBALL BATS 1.10	4.40	
				48.50	
			ALLOWANCE	4.85	43.65

Andrew Chaba

ART

KINDLY ADVISE THIS OFFICE IMMEDIATELY OF ANY DISCREPANCY

COPY NO. 2

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 3)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

Form No. I.A. 506A

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No.

DATE

Pay to.....**T.Eaton Co., Limited,**.....

Address.....**Toronto,**.....

Ont.

RECEIVED
APR 24 1950
RECORDS
INDIAN
AFFAIRS

Letter, File No P.O. No. 56998

VOUCHER No...109.....

DATE.....April 21st, 1950.....

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 3)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

Form No. I.A. 506A

120-6-3

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No.

DATE

Pay to.....**T.Eaton Co., Limited,**.....

Address.....**Toronto.**.....

Ont.

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
1950		
March 30	To Playground supplies for the Sarcee Indian Day School as per invoice attached.	\$43.65
	VOTE 516 - 12 - 415	

Letter, File No P.O. No. 56928

VOUCHER No...109.....

DATE.....April 21st, 1950.....

.....
Agent

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 3)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES.
CANADA**

AIR MAIL

May 1st, 1950.

Mr. G.H. Gooderham,
Regional Supervisor of
Indian Agencies,
507 Public Building,
Calgary, Alta.

Re: Sarcee Indian Day School
Your File 119-6-1-3

I desire to refer to your letter of January 18th and previous correspondence with regard to the settlement of the claim of the Ziegler Construction Company. Subsequently we received Superintendent Pugh's letter of March 6th with which he forwarded Vouchers 202, 203, 204 and 205.

We paid Vouchers 202, 203 and 205, but did not pay Voucher 204 (Increase in wage rate for carpenters \$17.15), as there was no escalator clause in the original contract. Under cover of your letter of October 11th, 1949, you enclosed Superintendent Pugh's letter of October 10th to which was attached a list of the payments which the firm requested us to pay over and above their contract.

One of the items mentioned in that letter was the enclosed statement amounting to \$1,347.01, and the company requested we pay this account, due to the fact that certain articles which presumably had to be purchased in the United States, cost more when the construction began than at the time the contract was awarded.

A representative of the company visited us recently, and he admitted that there was no escalator clause in the contract. However, on compassionate grounds he requested that we reconsider our previous decision not to pay the enclosed account.

.....2

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

- 2 -

Before submitting the matter to the Minister's office for his consideration, we would appreciate having your comments. At the same time, you should return the statement which we are enclosing with this letter.

PP/ST
Attach.


Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Indian Education

 cc Superintendent J.E. Pugh

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(HG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES.
CANADA

P. a →

701-5

(E)

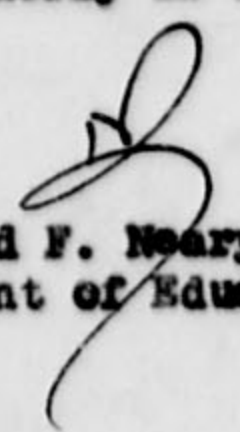
April 27, 1950.

Mr. J. E. Pugh,
Superintendent, Indian Agency,
Morley, Alberta.

Sarcee Day School - Janitor Services

We have noted the comments of Mr. Crow Child as reported in the Minutes of the meeting of the Sarcee Band Council held on March 27, 1950.

Departmental policy is clearly outlined in a recent circular letter on caretaking in Indian day schools. Our educational expenses have risen rapidly and we feel that the least Indian parents and children can do is to assist to keep their day schools clean and orderly. This is done in most rural schools throughout Canada and we have never had any objection previously from the Indians to the children assisting the teacher in keeping the school clean. I feel that this matter should be raised at the next meeting of the Sarcee Band Council and that it should be explained to the council members that the Department is paying all expenses in connection with the operation of the Sarcee School. We have built them a very fine school, have equipped it with the latest educational materials and have provided two good teachers. Surely they should not object to their children helping to keep this new school clean and orderly as is done in small provincial schools.


Bernard F. Neary,
Superintendent of Education.

DFN/EM

Copy sent to Mr. Gooderham

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



90573

BURT'S STORE

Corner 50th Ave. & 8th St. S.W.

Calwin, Alta., April 21st 1950

M. Sauve Indian School

J. M. MacLeod ACCT. FWD.

1	Walt Angus	220
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		

13

☐ Marshall & Donlevy, Garnet Bldg., Calgary.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
 (RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA



BURT'S STORE

Corner 50th Ave. & 8th St. S.W.

Calwin, Alta., April 21 1950

M *Sauve Indian School*
for Mr. Macleod

ACCT. F.W.D.

1	20 lb Sugar	220
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		

Marshall & Donlevy, Garnet Blk., Calgary.

13

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Form No. I.A. 506A

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

120-6-3

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No.

DATE

Pay to.....BURT'S STORE.....

Address.....CALWIN P.O.....

..A.I.T..

EDUCATION DIVISION
MAY 23 1950
FORWARDED TO TREASURY

Letter, File No.....dated.....

VOUCHER No. 119.....

DATE..... May 6th, 1950.

Agents:

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES.
CANADA**

FIELD SERVICE



CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE

FILE 119/6-1-3

12517

507 Public Building,
Calgary, Alberta,
April 28th, 1950.

B. F. Neary, Esq.,
Superintendent of Education,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept. of Citizenship and Immigration,
OTTAWA.

Re: Fencing Grounds-Sarcee Indian Day
School

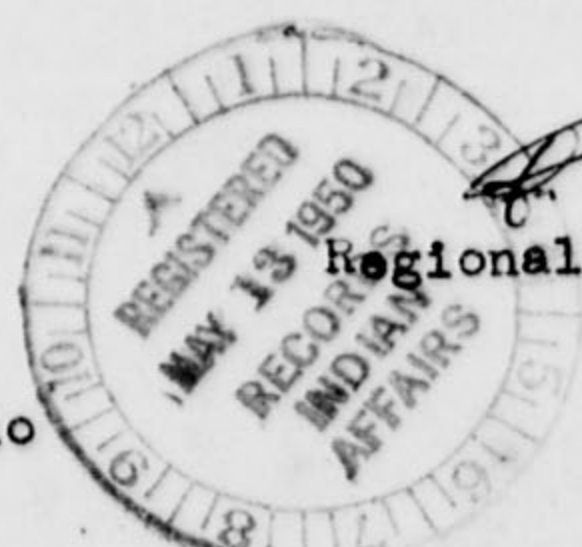
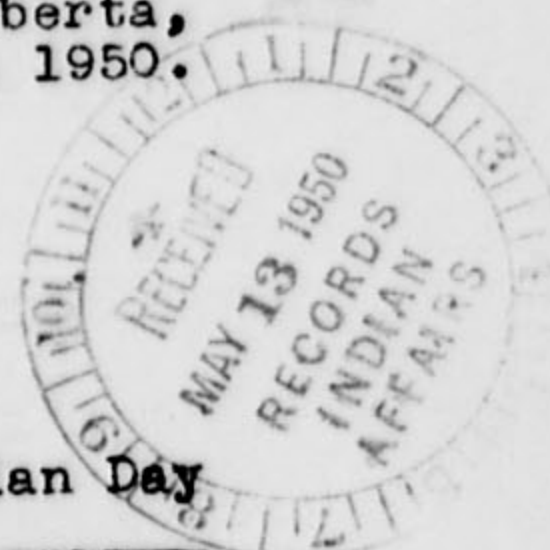
Attached please find copy of a letter
received from Mr. Macleod, Assistant, Indian Agency,
Sarcee Reserve, in which he asks for authority to
spend \$40.00 for Indian labour to erect a fence
around the Sarcee Indian Day School. Materials were
supplied last year.

It is recommended that an accountable
advance of \$40.00 be sent to Mr. Macleod so that this
work can be completed.

GHG/10
Att.

copy sent: J.E. Pugh, Esq.,
M. Macleod, Esq.,

G. H. Gooderham,
Regional Supervisor of Indian Agencies.



Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

120-6-3

Sarcee Indian Agency,
Calgary, Alta.,
April 25th, 1950.

J.E. Pugh, Esq.,
Superintendent,
Stony-Sarcee Indian Agency,
MORLEY, Alta.

Re: Fencing Grounds Sarcee Indian Day School

I wish to refer to Branch letter of September 16th last, File 701-5 (E1), authorizing the above noted fence, and to state that a purchase order was issued for the wire and staples and same procured, also the posts were purchased from Indians, but owing to winter weather setting in before the fence was erected, we were unable to use the \$40 allowed for Indian labour erecting this, and as the authority expired at the end of the fiscal year, I wish to ask for a renewal of this authority to pay Indians for labour erecting this fence.

M. Macleod,
Assistant, Indian Agency.

COPY

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Sent to Fort Vermilion
Agency in error.

701-5

6.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES.
CANADA

C.T. 17A
100,000-9-48

REQUISITION FOR CHEQUE

TO BE USED FOR ADVANCES OR AUTHORIZED PAYMENTS FOR
WHICH THERE ARE NO ACCOUNTS

DEPARTMENT **CITIZENSHIP & IMMIGRATION**

BRANCH **INDIAN AFFAIRS**

DATE **May 15, 1950**

DEPT. NO.

FILE NO.

TREAS. NO.

APPLICATION IS HEREBY MADE FOR THE ISSUE OF THE FOLLOWING CHEQUE OR CHEQUES:—

CHEQUE NO.	IN FAVOUR OF	AMOUNT
	Sarcee Indian Agency Trust Account	40 00
	send cheque to:	
	Mr. J.E. Pugh,	
	Supt. of Indian Agency,	
	Morley, Alta.	

STATE BELOW, WITH DETAILS IN EVERY CASE, WHETHER (a) STANDING ADVANCE, (b) ADVANCE FOR SPECIFIC JOURNEY—
ESTIMATING NUMBER OF DAYS, (c) OTHER ACCOUNTABLE ADVANCE, OR (d) AUTHORIZED PAYMENT.

Accountable advance for labour in erecting a fence at the

Sarcee Indian Day School

CHARGE TO { VOTE **516** ENC. NO.
ALLOTMENT **10-691**
SUB-ALLOTMENT

I CERTIFY THAT THIS APPLICATION IS MADE UNDER THE REQUISITE AUTHORITY, AND THAT THE EXPENDITURE IS
NECESSARY IN THE INTERESTS OF THE PUBLIC SERVICE.

HEAD OF BRANCH

TREASURY OFFICE APPROVAL

DEPUTY HEAD

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

701-5

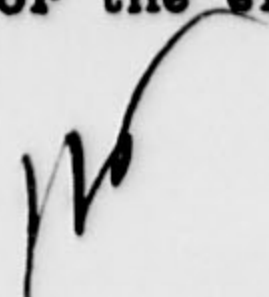
(E1)

, May 15, 1950.

Mr. G.H. Gooderham,
Regional Supervisor of Indian Agencies,
507 Public Building,
Calgary, Alberta.

Re: Sarcee Indian Day School

With reference to your letter of the 28th ultimo an
accountable advance of \$40.00 for labour is being forwarded
to Mr. Indian Superintendent Pugh for the erection of a
fence at the above school.


Philip Phelan,
Chief, Education Division.

PP/MMON

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES.
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

REQUISITION FOR SUPPLIES

May 17th 19 50

This space for use of Head Office only

Requisition No.

Order No.

To The Departmental Purchasing Agent, Ottawa,

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING SUPPLIES FOR USE OF

Sarcee Indian Day School.

VOTE 516 PRIMARY 10 OBJECT 691

DATE
REQUIRED

SHIP TO **M. MacLeod, Assistant, Indian Agency,**

Sarcee Indian Agency, Calgary, Alta.

MAIL INVOICES TO

Purpose for which required **Sarcee Indian Day School, South side.**

QUANTITY		UNIT PRICE	TOTAL
48 Ft.	10" Galvanized eves troughing	.35	16.80
32 "	" Down spout	.35	11.20
	Above price includes installing.		
	Travelling expenses 12 miles		7.00
			\$35.00
	Quotation received from Fred Deeves & Sons,		
	1422 - 17th Ave. West, Calgary, Alta.		

I hereby certify that I have personal knowledge that all the above articles are required in the Department and for Departmental purposes only. The expenditure required by this requisition is strictly unavoidable and the public interest will suffer if it is not made.

SIGNED

M. MacLeod

APPROVED

Director

- (1) Group requisitions for equipment, supplies, and material according to commodity, i.e. books, stationery, printing, electrical goods, hardware, machinery, provisions, transportation equipment, etc.
- (2) Avoid issuing requisitions for one item, only, except in cases of emergent necessity.
- (3) Furnish exact details of product required.

Form 37A-

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FIELD SERVICE



CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

507 Public Building,
CALGARY, Alberta.
May 19, 1950.

PLEASE QUOTE

119/6-1-3
FILE.....

14720

Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Citizenship and Immigration,
OTTAWA.

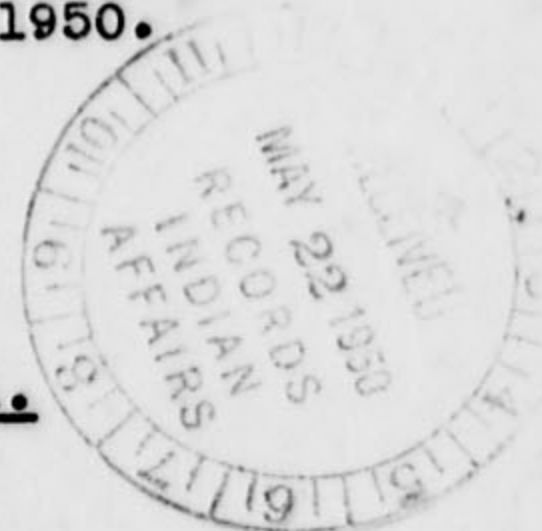
Re: Sarcee Indian Day School.

Your file 701-5 (E1).

I enclose herewith requisition from
Mr. M. MacLeod, Assistant Indian Agency at Sarcee for
eavestroughing required for the above named school, to-
gether with copy of his covering letter.

I fully concur in Mr. MacLeod's
recommendation and would ask that authority be granted
for the installation of this equipment.

G. H. Gooderham,
Regional Supervisor of Indian Agencies.



Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FIELD SERVICE



CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

701-5
14720
507 Public Building,
CALGARY, Alberta.
May 19, 1950.

PLEASE QUOTE

FILE 119/6-1-3

Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Citizenship and Immigration,
OTTAWA.

Re: Sarcee Indian Day School.

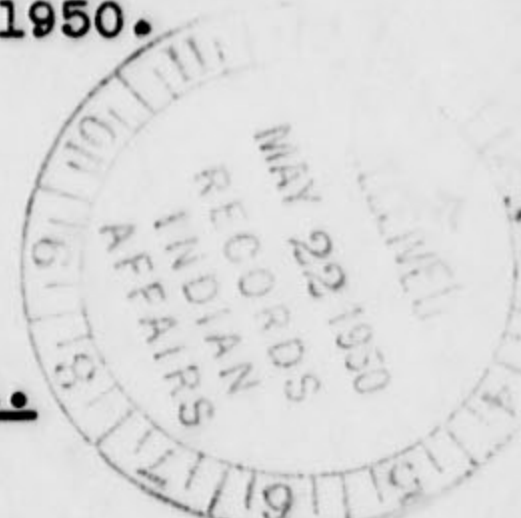
Your file 701-5 (E1).

I enclose herewith requisition from
Mr. M. MacLeod, Assistant Indian Agency at Sarcee for
eavestroughing required for the above named school, to-
gether with copy of his covering letter.

I fully concur in Mr. MacLeod's
recommendation and would ask that authority be granted
for the installation of this equipment.



G. H. Gooderham,
Regional Supervisor of Indian Agencies.



Indian Affairs. School Files.
(MG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT



CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 120-6-3

Sarcee Indian Agency,
Calgary, Alta., May 17th, 1950.

G.H. Gooderham, Esq.,
Regional Supervisor of Indian Agencies,
507 Public Building, Calgary, Alta.

I wish to submit herewith Requisition for
evestroughing and down spouts for the Sarcee Indian Day School.
It is considered essential that the South side of this school
be equipped with evestroughing as the teacherage is on this
side, and the roof of the teacherage joins the roof of the main
building on this side, and on both sides of the teacherage, by
the entrance doors, a heavy flow of water comes down this trough
in wet weather, and this water soaks into the ground and is
liable to damage the concrete walls and basement.

It is proposed to have one down spout, 16 ft.,
at the SE and SW corners to carry off this water, which the
Teacher would like to collect in barrels for the use of the
family, as the water in the Band well, 100 yds. East of the School
is very hard and a poor supply

I would be glad if this requisition could
be submitted with your approval to the Branch.

M. MacLeod

M. MacLeod,
Assistant, Indian Agency.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

701-5 (E1)

May 23rd, 1950.

Mr. G.H. Gooderham,
Regional Supervisor of
Indian Agencies,
507 Public Building,
Calgary, Alberta.

Re: Sarcee Indian Day School
Your File 119/6-1-3

With reference to your letter of the 19th
instant, the Department approves local purchase of
the eavestrough and spout for the above school.

It is noted that the material and labour
will cost \$35.00.


Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Indian Education

PP/ST

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

COPY
ROYAL LUMBER YARDS LIMITED.
Calgary, Alberta.

				Totals Charges at Date Shown	Difference Computed as at July 1948.
<u>1948</u>					
Oct.	21	Y.S. 18241	U. S. Wire	24.20	Can 15.40
	23	" 392		525.00	42.00
	25	" 438		363.68	37.60
	26	" 486		365.54	37.72
	27	" 577	U. S. Nails	85.60	Can 25.68
	27	" 599		376.33	38.44
	30	" 779		378.08	42.53
		" 783		44.71	2.93
		" 793		326.73	35.12
		" 965		41.52	13.25
Nov	3	" 965		41.25	5.74
	4	" 19107		24.34	Can 3.36
	5	" 145	U. S. Wire		1.40
	9	" 343		23.20	Nil
	10	" 427	U. S. Wire	6.50	1.84
	13	" 567		16.50	.24
	15	" 627		29.26	3.04
	16	" 756		12.00	2.00
	23	" 20082	U.S. Nails	60.00	18.00
	29	" 277		29.95	-
		" 284		1.65	-
	30	" 346		32.60	3.43
		" 377		47.06	3.95
Dec.	6	" 576		694.30	51.06
	7	" 601		40.60	-
	10	" 703		16.53	1.55
		" 713		9.55	-
	20	" 21036		3.09	.28
	28	" 166		480.15	22.50
	30	" 66	U.S. Nails	-	Can 19.08
		" 205		85.00	-
		" 218		85.00	-
	31	" 229		35.00	-
<u>1949</u>	3	" 275		30.45	2.20
Jan.	4	" 312		30.80	-
	5	" 335		231.12	22.65
	8	" 459		7.50	-
	11	" 499		1.65	-
		" 507		71.93	2.56
		" 7	Sash	-	3.25
	12	" 534		26.00	-
		" 44		94.25	9.18
	13	" 563		18.00	-
	17	" 653	U.S. Nails	365.14	Can 15.00
		" 3		-	5.12
	18	" 693	Sash	614.65	91.80
		" 694	"	555.20	78.90
		" 706		200.90	34.70
	24	" 768		52.50	-
	26	" 888	U.S. Nails	57.40	Can .90
		" 888		-	4.85

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

P A G E 2				Totals Charged at Date Shown.	Difference Compute as at July, 1949.	
1949						
Feb.	2	Y.S.	22067	758.80		224.00
		"	69	785.95		117.80
	9	"	250	111.12		2.05
		"	251	356.23		39.86
		"	51	29.19		2.03
	16	"	405	60.15		9.12
	17	"	422	22.71		.38
	22	"	518	135.00		-
	23	"	536	324.46		33.21
	24	"	556	28.05		-
		"	562	82.98		3.60
		"	563	122.97	Can	1.80
		"	563	-		.58
Mar.	1	"	675	79.80	Can	6.30
	2	"	675	-		-
	4	"	711	6.20		-
	7	"	789	889.00		88.20
		"	866	186.34	Can	4.50
		"	866	-		29.58
		"	868	209.27		-
	10	"	987	78.30		-
	16	"	23179	69.35		-
	17	"	191	172.03	Can	6.00
		"	191	-		24.54
		"	192	14.40	Can	.90
		"	192	-		1.50
	19	"	287	36.20		-
	22	"	341	282.35		30.00
	24	"	419	46.01		-
	25	"	484	79.50		4.80
		"	486	2.67		-
	29	"	570	48.00	Can	12.00
		"	571	15.86		.96
	30	"	624	20.80		-
		"	638	2.65		-
	31	"	675 E	49.20		4.05
Apr.	1	"	733	25.60		-
	4	"	799	14.40		-
	5	"	846	3.25		-
	5	"	881	185.50		-
	9	"	24446	2.60		-
	12	"	527	6.54		-
May	27	"	26337	2.00		-
June	3	"	26640	5.31		-
Total				\$12,015.35		\$1,347.01

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FIELD SERVICE



CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

10684

507 Public Building,
CALGARY, Alberta.
May 3, 1950.

PLEASE QUOTE

FILE 119/6-1-3

B. F. Neary
B. F. Neary, Esq.
Superintendent of Education,
Department of Citizenship and Immigration,
OTTAWA.

Re: Sarcee Indian Day School.
701-5 (E1) of May 1st.

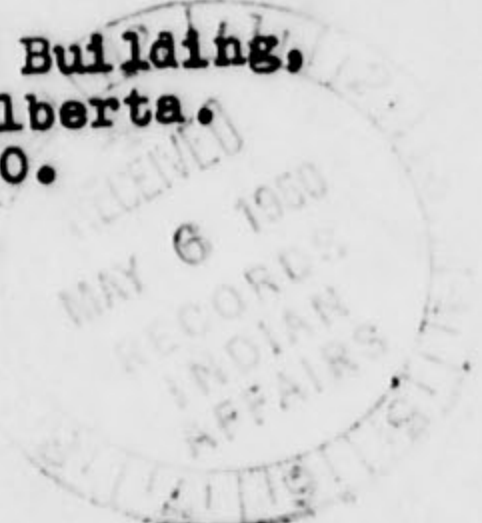
Mr. J. E. Pugh included the account of \$1,347.01 with his submission of October 10th last and I recommended payment at that time. I am satisfied that the Ziegler Construction Company felt that the increase in the price of materials was covered by an escalator clause although the company now realizes there was no escalator clause in the contract.

This company did a good job on the Sarcee School and they completed their work at a time when there was not only a shortage of materials but also costs were increasing. I am returning the account herewith and I recommend that the company's application for payment on compassionate grounds be given favourable consideration.

G. H. Gooderham

G. H. Gooderham,
Regional Supervisor of Indian Agencies.

RFB/MC
Encs.



Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

VOL 3

FILE NO. 701 - 5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
— INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH —

C L O S E D F I L E

FILE NUMBER 701-5 VOLUME 3

SUBJECT BUILDINGS , ACCOUNTS , ETC.
SARCEE DAY SCHOOL

CORRESPONDENCE FROM APR 1949
TO MAY 1950

NO FURTHER CORRESPONDENCE
TO BE PLACED ON THIS FILE

NOTE: For subsequent correspondence relevant to the subject
matter of this closed file see

FILE VOLUME

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs
School Files

(RG 10, Volume 6338)



File 668-1, part 1	Qu'Appelle - Standing Buffalo Boarding School. 1888 - 1889
File 700-1, part 1	Stoney - Sarcee Stoney No. 1 Day School. 1897 - 1922
File 700-3, part 1	Stoney - Sarcee Stoney No. 1 Day School - Salaries. 1929 - 1936
File 700-8, part 1	Stoney - Sarcee Stoney No. 1 Day School - Teachers' Residence. 1909 - 1910
File 701-1, part 1	Stoney - Sarcee Day School. 1922 - 1949
File 701-3, part 1	Stoney - Sarcee Day School - Salaries. 1922 - 1947
File 701-5, part 1	Stoney - Sarcee Day School - Building Equipment and Accounts. 1892 - 1900
File 701-5, part 2	Stoney - Sarcee Day School - Building Equipment and Accounts. 1921 - 1947
File 701-5, part 3	Stoney - Sarcee Day School - Building Equipment and Accounts. 1949 - 1950
File 701-5, part 4	Stoney - Sarcee Day School - Building Equipment and Accounts. 1947 - 1949
File 703-1, part 1	Stoney - Charles Camsell Hospital School. 1946 - 1949
File 703-1, part 2	Stoney - Charles Camsell Hospital School. 1949 - 1950

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor Copy

701-5 VOL. 4

FILE NO.

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
— INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH —

C L O S E D F I L E

FILE NUMBER 701-5 VOLUME 4

SUBJECT SARCEE DAY SCHOOL
BUILDINGS, ACCOUNTS, ETC.

CORRESPONDENCE FROM _____
TO _____

NO FURTHER CORRESPONDENCE
TO BE PLACED ON THIS FILE

NOTE: For subsequent correspondence relevant to the subject
matter of this closed file see

FILE VOLUME

Indian Affairs. School Files.
Vol. 4, volume 434, file 701-5, part 4

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

FILE NO. 701-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

SUBJECT
SARCEE DAY SCHOOL
BUILDINGS, ACCOUNTS, ETC.

VOLUME

FROM
NOV 1947
TO

FILE NO. 701-5

REFERENCE				DISPOSAL			
Referred To	By	REMARKS	DATE	PA OR BF	By	DATE	FOR RECORDS USE
E-1	SM	20720	3/6/49	PA	BP	3/6/49	3/6/49
E-1	CP	23885	8/6	PA	BP	10/6	10/6/49
E-4	CP	No 105 & 104 & 10/11/2	15/6	PA	SD	16/6/49	16/6
E-4	CP	No 314	27/6	PA	SD	28/6	28/6
E-4	CP	27001	23/6	PA	SD	24/6	24/6
E-4	SM	28074	5/7	PA	BP	5/7	5/7
E-4	SM	29838	15/7	PA	SD	15/7/49	15/7/49
E-4	CP	1622	18/7	PA	SD	18/7	18/7
E-4	CP	No 133 701-8	20/7	PA	SD	11/8	11/8
E-4	SM	3162	16/8	PA	SD	18/8	18/8
E-4	CP	8068	24/8	PA	SD	24/8	24/8
E-4	CP	No 166 & 167 701-8	21/8	PA	BP	14/9	14/9
E-4	CP	10045	14/9/49	PA	BP	16/9	16/9
E-4	CP	11341	20/9	PA	BP	20/9	20/9
E-1	CRS	11699	23/9	PA	SD	23/9	23/9/49
E-4	CRS	15049	29/9	PA	SD	29/9	29/9
E-4	CRS	No 188	24/9	PA	BP	24/9	24/9
E-4	CP	DO 48466	7/10	PA	76	7/10/49	7/10/49
E-4	CP	281	14/10	PA	SD	19/10	19/10
E-4	CP	Treas Request	18/10	PA	SD	19/10	19/10
E-4	SM	3934	27/10	BF	PP	Oct 26/49	21/10
E-4	SM	No 202	26/10	PA	SD	9/11	9/11
E-4	CP	No 207	1/11	PA	SD	9/11	9/11
E-4	CP	Request	24/11	PA	SD	9/11	9/11
E-4	CP	5339					
E-4	CP	No 219 & 220					
E-4	SM	13751					

DO NOT WRITE BELOW THIS LINE

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6338, file 701-5, part 4.)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

701-5

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

120-6-3

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No.....

DATE.....

Pay to.....**J.H.Ashdown Hardware Co., Limited,**.....

Address.....Calgary.....

..Alta.....

EDUCATION DIVISION
OCT 18 1949
FORWARDED TO THE SEC

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No P.O. No. 48446 Sept. 22, 1949

FORM No. I.A. 506

In. In. Lead

Agent

VOUCHER No...207.....

DATE.....October 13th, 1949.....

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 4)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES.
CANADA**

Interest at 5% per annum charged on all Overdue Accounts.
No Claims will be allowed unless made
Days after receipt of Goods.
Goods in transit at risk of
PURCHASER.



RETURNED GOODS
No goods may be returned without our permission.
Goods returned by permission that have been furnished
correctly on customer's order may be credited Less 10%.
ALL GOODS F.O.B. WAREHOUSE

THE
J. H. ASHDOWN HARDWARE CO., LIMITED
CALGARY, CANADA

DOMINION GOVERNMENT
DEPT OF MINES & RESOURCES
JE PUGH SUPT
INDIAN AGENCY MORLEY ALTA

Order No. **48466**

Invoice No. **33383**

Terms

Shipped

Date **OCT 4**

KINDLY GIVE DATE AND INVOICE NO. IF WRITING ABOUT GOODS
HEREON.

QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION	PRICE	GROSS AMT. LIST	2% GOODS	NET GOODS
	FOR SARCEE INDIAN NEW DAY SCHOOL				
100 RODS	10# 33-36# PAGE WIRE 5 ROLLS 1	9320			9320
1 KEG	1 1/2 FENCE STAPLES CAN 1	1007			1007
					10327
E	M MACLOED ASSISTANT INDIAN AGENT SARCEE INDIAN AGENCY CALGARY				

EXCLUSIVE DISTRIBUTORS OF *Kyanize* VARNISHES AND ENAMELS

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Form No. I.A. 506A

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No.

DATE

Pay to.....Hall Hardware Co.,.....

Address.....Calgary.

Alta.....

Letter, File No. dated

VOUCHER No.....202.....

DATE.....October 11th, 1949.....

Agent

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 4)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

STATEMENT

HALL HARDWARE CO.

Ed. Hall, Manager

115 Eighth Ave. E.

Phone M2904

Calgary, Alberta.....Sept. 30.....194 2

NameSarcee Indian School,.....

Address.....Calgary, Alta.....

Terms: Strictly net 30 days Interest at 8 p.c. charged on overdue accounts

Sept. 10	2 Hair brooms	6.50
	1 - 5lb. Johnson	
	floor wax	2.60
	15 Lbs. Sweeping	
	compound 8¢	1.20
		<u>\$10.90</u>

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 4)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES.
CANADA**

FORM 500 (2 PARTS)
3008-5-45 (7429)
N.O. 1772-39-2092
R.P. 36789

ARMY MESSAGE

701-5

UNCLASSIFIED

(OUTGOING)

FILE

PLACE

DATE

Pa.
• CALGARY, Alberta.

Sept. 28th, 1949.

From: G. H. Gooderham, Esq.
Regional Supervisor of Indian Agencies,
507 Public Building,
CALGARY, Alberta.

To: Col. B. F. Neary,
Superintendent of Education,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines & Resources,
OTTAWA.

ZEIGLER CONSTRUCTION COMPANY HAVE ADVISED MR. PUGH THAT CLAIM FOR FINAL
PROGRESS PAYMENT SARGE SCHOOL HAS BEEN MAILED DIRECT TO OTTAWA (STOP)
ANY CHEQUES ISSUED SHOULD BE MAILED IN CARE OF MR. PUGH FOR ENDORSEMENT
OVER ON OUTSTANDING SUB-TRADE ACCOUNTS OWED BY ZEIGLER ON THIS SCHOOL.

Confirmation

ORIGINATOR'S INSTRUCTIONS

SIGNATURE

DEGREE OF PRIORITY

TIME OF ORIGIN

SIGNED

1:40 P.M.

COPY 3

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

CA.F.B. 142C 1250M-11-48 (1877)
H.Q. 224-21-B-1442
ATE

JCP314

JCE105

JCEGC29

R R JCPA

ATE

FM JCEGC 16A/G H GOODERHAM RGNL SUPVR OF INDIAN AGENCY CLGY 2820402
TO COL B F NEARY SUPT OF EDUCATION INDIAN AFFAIRS DEPT M AND R OTTAWA
GRNC

ZEIGLER CONSTRUCTION COMPANY HAVE ADVISED MR PUGH THAT CLAIM FOR
FINAL PROGRESS PAYMENT SARCEE SCHOOL HAS BEEN MAILED DIRECT TO
OTTAWA STOP ANY CHEQUES ISSUED SHOULD BE MAILED IN CARE OF MR
PUGH FOR ENDORSEMENT OVER ON OUTSTANDING SUB-TRADE ACCOUNTS OWED
BY ZEIGLER ON THIS SCHOOL

28/2055Z SEP

R

IN
SEP 20 21 13 z49

3895

701-5

328

ADDRESS QUERIES LOCAL ARMY SIGNAL OFFICE

ARMY MESSAGE

ADDRESS QUERIES LOCAL ARMY SIGNAL OFFICE

ARMY MESSAGE

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

PURCHASE ORDER

THIS ORDER NO. TO APPEAR
ON ALL PACKAGES & INVOICES.
NO. 22803-C

CANADA

TO

Medalta Pottery Sales Ltd.,
Medicine Hat, Alta.,

FILE
NUMBER

701-4 (26)

OTTAWA

REF
TO

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING MATERIALS AND CHARGE TO THE DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES.

Mr. Andrew Chaba, Sarcee Indian Day School,
Calgary, Alta.,

VIA

INVOICE
TO

RENDER A SEPARATE INVOICE FOR EACH ORDER AND SEND

COPIES AFTER SHIPMENT.

Mr. H. MacLeod, Asst. Indian Agency,
Calgary, Alta.,

DELIVERY
REQUIRED BY

F.O.B.

QUOTATION OF

QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	TOTAL
2	Water Coolers	\$4.29	\$8.58

(ISSUING OFFICER)

THIS ORDER NO. TO APPEAR
ON ALL PACKAGES & INVOICES.
NO. 22803-C

SERIES C

COPY FOR TREASURY OFFICER

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

701-5

281

CALGARY

SEPTEMBER 28 1949

B F NEARY

ZEIGLER CONSTRUCTION COMPANY HAVE ADVISED MR. PUGH THAT
CLAIM FOR FINAL PROGRESS PAYMENT SARCEE SCHOOL HAS BEEN
MAILED DIRECT TO OTTAWA STOP ANY CHEQUES ISSUED SHOULD
BE MAILED IN CARE OF MR PUGH FOR ENDORSEMENT OVER ON
OUTSTANDING SUB-TRADE ACCOUNTS OWED BY ZEIGLER ON THIS SCHOOL

G H GOODERHAM

WE/AS



Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES.
CANADA

Form No. I.A. 506A

120-6-3

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No.

DATE

Pay to.....Dick Starlight.....

Address..... Sarcee Indian Agency......

Calgary, Alta.

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
1949		
Sept. 17	To digging pits 6' deep, cutting out flooring under seats and moving two out door toilets over pits at the Sarcee Indian day school.	
	Labour only	\$20.00
	VOTE 516 - 10 - 691	

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter, File No. ~~120-6-3~~ dated Aug. 18/49

VOUCHER No...188.....

G. H. Wooderham.

DATE.....September...20th, 1949.

.....
Agent

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 4)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

701-5 (E1)

September 20th, 1949.

Mr. J.E. Pugh,
Superintendent, Indian Agency,
Morley, Alta.

Re: Sarcee Indian Day School

Enclosed is another letter received
from Middleton & Tait. This letter has been
sent to you for reply.



Philip Phelan,
Chief, Education Division

PP/ST
Enc.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

701-5 (E1)

September 20th, 1949.

Messrs. Middleton & Tait,
General Agents,
Calgary, Alta.

Gentlemen:

We have your letter of the 10th
instant in connection with the Ziegler
Construction & Manufacturing Company.

We are forwarding your letter and
the form to Superintendent J.E. Pugh,
in order that he can supply you with the
information requested.

Sincerely yours,



Philip Phelan,
Chief, Education Division

PP/ST

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

COPY

MIDDLETON & TAIT
General Agents
CALGARY

SEPTEMBER
Tenth
1949

Minister of Mines & Resources,
Dominion of Canada,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Dear Sir:

Ziegler Construction & Manufacturing Co. Ltd.
Erection of a two-room Indian Day
School on the Sarcee Indian Reserve
Your file 701-5 (E)

Enclosed is our Company's Official Questionnaire
form in connection with the Contract Bond covering the above
contract. We would appreciate it if you would complete this
document and return it to this office at your earliest
convenience.

Yours very truly,

(Sgd.)? for
MIDDLETON & TAIT

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 4.)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

701-5

(E 1)

September 16, 1949.

Mr. G. H. Gooderham,
Regional Supervisor of Indian Agencies,
507 Public Building,
Calgary, Alberta.

Re Fencing Grounds - Sarcee Indian Day School.

Reference your 120-6-3 of August 26

A requisition for the fencing and staples has been forwarded to the Departmental Purchasing Agent. We approve the purchase of spruce posts from Indians at a cost of \$30.00. We also approve an amount of \$40.00 for labour.


Philip Phelan,
Chief, Education Division.

PP/EM

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FIELD SERVICE



CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

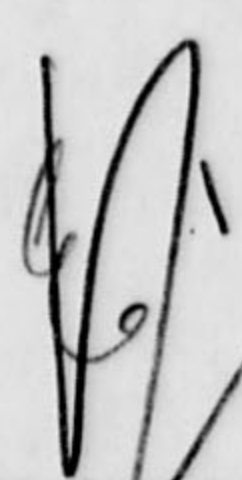
701-5

PLEASE QUOTE

FILE 120-6-3

11699

507 Public Building,
Calgary, Alberta,
August 26, 1949.


Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines & Resources,
OTTAWA.



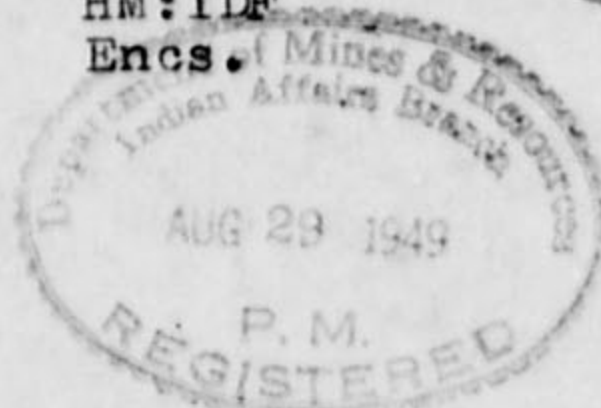
Re: Fencing Grounds - Sarcee Day School

Attached herewith find requisitions in triplicate covering fencing material required to fence the grounds at the new Sarcee Indian Day School, also copy of Supt. Pugh's letter explaining the need for this material.

G.H. Gooderham,
Regional Supervisor of Indian Agencies
Per: *Baron More*

HM:IDF

Encs. 1



Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FIELD SERVICE



PLEASE QUOTE

FILE...6-3-120

Stony-Sarcee Indian Agency,
MORLEY, P.O., Alberta,
August 24, 1949.

G. H. Gooderham, Esq.,
Regional Supervisor of Indian Agencies,
CALGARY, Alberta.

Re: Fencing Grounds, New Day School,
Sarcee Reserve.

Enclosed herewith please find requisitions covering requirements for the fencing in of the new school premises on the Sarcee Indian Reserve.

It is proposed to fence in the School building with Page or Field fence wire, and a small pasture to hold the pupils' horses while attending school, in other words, two separate lots will be fenced, one of field fencing and one of Barb wire. This is essential in order to keep off Reserve cattle and horses from the building proper, and to provide a playground and pasture as above.

Fence posts will be purchased from the Indians if the project is approved, and other materials are requisitioned for, with prices obtained by the Assistant, Mr. M. MacLeod, of The Sarcee Agency.

The above features and project are recommended.

(sgd) J. E. Pugh

John E. Pugh, Supt.,
Stony-Sarcee Indian Agency

Encs.

C O P Y

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No. 37a

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

This space for use of Head Office only

Requisition No.

Order No.

August 22nd 1942

To the Departmental Purchasing Agent, Ottawa,

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING SUPPLIES FOR USE OF

Sarcree Indian Agency.

VOTE 516

ALLOTMENT 13

ALLOCATION SYMBOLS 493

SHIP TO

M. MacLeod, Assistant Indian Agent,
Sarcree Indian Agency, Calgary, Alta.

Purpose for which required Fencing grounds at New Sarcree Indian Day School.

QUANTITY		UNIT PRICE	TOTAL
100	Reels #10-33-36" Paga wire fencing		193.20
7	Spools 4 point barb wire	6.32	44.24
100	Lbs. 14" wire staples		10.07
			247.51
Quotation received from J.H. Ashdown Hardware Co., Ltd., Calgary, Alta.			
P.O. 48466 24/9			

I hereby certify that I have personal knowledge that all the above articles are required in the Department and for Departmental purposes only. The expenditure required by this requisition is strictly unavoidable and the public interest will suffer if it is not made.

SIGNED—

M. MacLeod

APPROVED—

Director

- NOTE: 1. In ordering stationery and printed matter use separate sheets.
 2. Order numbered forms by number or send sample.
 3. Orders for unnumbered forms should be accompanied by samples.
 4. Orders for books should be accompanied by sample pages or folios.
 5. Orders for which purchase orders will issue should give as full details as possible for each item.
 6. All Requisitions should be submitted in duplicate. One copy will be returned as acknowledgment.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
 (RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

701-5 (E1)

AIR MAIL

September 13th, 1949.

Mr. J.E. Pugh,
Superintendent, Indian Agency,
Morley P.O., Alta.

Re: Sarcee Indian Day School
Your File 6-3-120

We have received your letter of the
24th ultimo and have noted the contents of
the letter which you have written to Messrs.
Middleton & Tait. You should forward the account
on this contract as soon as possible.



Philip Phelan,
Chief, Education Division

PPST

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OFFICE OF THE
INVESTIGATING AGENT



11341

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 6-3-120

Stony - Sarcee Indian Agency.
Morley P.O., Alberta,
August 24th 1949.

Indian Affairs Branch.
Department of Mines and Resources,
OTTAWA, Ontario.

Attention. Col: B.F. Neary.

Under date of August 17th, Your File No. 701-5 (E),
addressed to G.H. Gooderham, Esq., Reg: Supervisor of Indian Agencies,
Calgary, Alta., we have been requested to complete the attached
questionnaire, and report upon the progress of the Sarcee Indian Day
School.

In this connection it is advised that no action was
taken during the writers vacation, and upon our return we contacted
Mr. Williamson, Manager of the Ziegler Construction & Man'f Co Ltd,
in connection with winding up this work.

In doing so, we pointed out that three Calgary firms
had billed us for work performed under his Contract, stating that
they had not received payment, these are:-

Stewart & Phillips. Furnace.	\$ 993.60
W Sigalet & Co Ltd. Painting.	\$2200.00
Applicator's Ltd. Roofing.	\$1400.00

These accounts were drawn to the Company's manager
with the request that he attend to the payments prior to our being
off duty, and again after our return, but as yet not paid. In view
of this we requested Mr. Williamson to render his accounts in full
on the project, indicating those accounts not paid, which we are
advised are only the above, no other parties making any claim to-date
to this he has agreed, and at the time of our interview with him,
he advised that he had asked the Royal Lumber Yards Ltd, to supply
him with "Difference in Price Statement" as between Contract Tender
and Delivery", indicating that the Escalator Clause in the Contract
was applicable. We then asked for the complete accounting set-up,
based upon the Contract and the above clause in order to submit the
matter to the Branch, at the same time asking that he provide us
with an order to the effect, that, under the Contract, and providing
there was sufficient funds from the project to their credit, we
be authorized to either pay the above outstanding accounts, or that
he would in the presence of a Field Officer, endorse such cheques
that may issue to the respective firms, to which Mr. Williamson
agreed. We advised him to make the necessary deductions for Cement
provided by us, and to complete his accounts with all possible
speed. The writer has now been advised by Mr. Williamson that he is

OVER

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

is in Vancouver, B.C., until the end of the month, but has requested a supply of forms to complete the accounting requested.

OK The building in question is completed to our satisfaction, except that the window screens have not been provided, due to the fact that Galvanized wire screening was specified, and this cannot be obtained, such information being given to us by The Royal Timber Yards Ltd., we therefore instructed Mr Williamson to procure Black wire screens. Should this not meet with the approval of the Branch, may we so advised by return mail.

The question of occupancy does arise while the accounting is pending, and we advised Mr Williamson of the fact that we desired to commence school on the 6th of September, and it is apparent, that we shall not have the matter cleared up at that time. Would our occupation of the building at the above date, render the Branch liable under the Contract,?

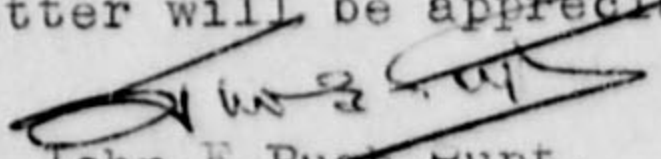
The guarantee on the building for one year was also brought to Mr Williamsons' attention, and he was asked to provide this. Is there a special form for this purpose, if so may we be provided with same,?

In reply to the Questionnaire Form provided by the firm of Middleton and Tait, we have answered this advisedly, and are attaching the complete file for your perusal, this action being taken in view of the existing conditions surrounding this Contract. May we be advised if concurred in as to the data provided on the above form.

We will forward the accounting on this Contract as soon as we are in receipt of same, and we regret very much that our powers of direction in this matter have been of so little avail, in spite of giving our full attention at all times.

In fairness to all concerned, we might add that construction of this type in winter months when remotely removed as to road conditions makes it a difficult task, and Mr Williamson advises that this feature has entailed a loss. We feel that we should also mention the fact that this Company have been doing work for The Department of National Defence, and he informs us that they have a very substantial amount outstanding with that Department, hence their inability to meet the accounts quoted above.

Advise in the matter will be appreciated.


John E. Pugh, Supt.
Stony - Sarcee Indian Agency.

Encl's.



Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OF THE
AGENT

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 6-3-120

Stony - Sarcee Indian Agency,
MORLEY, P.O., Alberta,
August 24th 1949.

Messrs Middleton & Tait.
Alberta Agents.
United States Fidelity & Guaranty Company,
CALGARY,
Alberta.

Dear Sirs:

Ziegler Construction & Manufacturing Co., Ltd.
Erection of a two roomed Indian Day School
on the Sarcee Indian Reserve. Your File 701-5 (E)

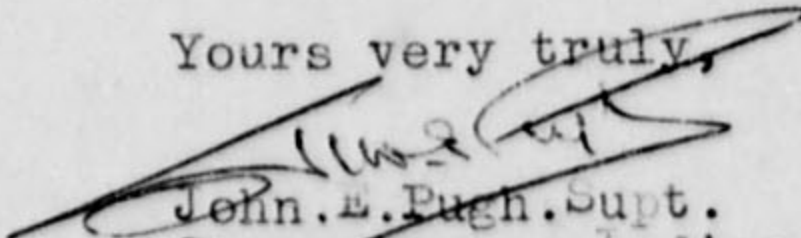
It is advised that a Questionnaire has been passed to this office by our Branch of Indian Affairs, Department of Mines and Resources, requesting us to advise you of the status of this Contract.

We have completed the Form supplied, and as you will note it indicates that while the work is 95% finished, we have not concluded the transaction as to accounts. The Firms Manager, Mr A.R. Williamson, is at present in Vancouver, B.C., but prior to his departure he was requested to file his Progress reports, indicating the un-completed part of the Contract, which in fact covers the supply of Galvanized Window Screens.

Some difficulty has been experienced with regard to the payment of Sub-Contractors Accounts, and we have requested Mr Williamson to list these, with the amounts for submission to the Indian Affairs Branch.

We have in view of the above filled in your Questionnaire with the above circumstances in mind.

Yours very truly,


John E. Pugh, Supt.
Stony Sarcee Indian Agency.

Encl.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



UNITED STATES FIDELITY AND GUARANTY COMPANY

KING AND VICTORIA STREETS
TORONTO - CANADA

MIDDLETON & TAIT
ALBERTA AGENTS
CALGARY

AUG 8 A.M.

1A 1756-29

AUGUST
Sixth
1949



Minister of Mines & Resources,
Dominion of Canada,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Dear Sir:

Ziegler Construction & Manufacturing Co. Ltd.
Erection of a two room Indian Day
School on the Sarcee Indian Reserve
Your file 701-5(E)

Enclosed is our Company's Official Questionnaire
form in connection with the Contract Bond covering the above
contract. We would appreciate it if you would complete this
document and return it to this office at your earliest
convenience.

Yours very truly,

J. Skup

for
MIDDLETON & TAIT.

M
Mr. Buck,
Engineering & Construction Div.

Please complete the attached form and return to us.

Abza
for Director.

9/8/49.



Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



FIDELITY INSURANCE COMPANY OF CANADA

KING AND VICTORIA STREETS
TORONTO - CANADA

August 4, 1949.

Minister of Mines & Resources,
Dominion Government of Canada

AUG 5 1949

Re: Bond No. Your No. 4504
463174A-48 dated Nov. 5, 1948

Referring to contract of Ziegler Construction & Manufacturing Co. Ltd.,
construction of two-room Indian Day School with attached Teachers'
Quarters....., covered by our bond, will you please give
us information as to the status of the contract by answering the following questions,
and oblige?:

[Signature]
Manager

1. Has this contract been started? Yes.
2. Is contract finished? No. Window screens to be provided.
3. If not, probable date of completion? Pending above delivery.
4. Percentage of work done? 95%
5. Amount paid contractor? \$30,350.78 plus Cement Account \$642.71
6. Retained percentage held? Pending Contractor's Final Accounting.
7. Has there been any increase in the contract price? Escalator price clause, not rendered by Contractor.
If so, what amount?.....
8. Has work progressed satisfactorily to date? Yes, except for provision of screens as above.
9. Will penalty for non-completion to date be exacted? Depends upon Contractor.

Signature [Signature]

Address Stony - Sarcee Indian Agency.
MORLEY, P.C. Alberta.

Aug. 2.4.49 1949.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE _____

Fidelity Insurance Company of Canada
King & Victoria Streets.
TORONTO, CANADA.

August 4, 1949

Minister of Mines and Resources.
Dominion Government of Canada.

Re; Band No 463174A-48, Your 4504, dated Nov 5th 1948

Referring to contract of Ziegler Construction & Man'f Co Ltd,
construction of two-room Indian Day School with attached
Teachers' Quarters, covered by our Bond, will please give us
information as to the status of the contract by answering the
following questions, and oblige, ?.

1. Has Contract been started. Yes. Manager
2. Is Contract finished. No. Window Screens to be provided.
3. If Not prebable date of Completion Pending above delivery.
4. Percentage of work done. 95% .
5. Amount paid Contractor. \$30,350.78 plus Cement Account \$642.71.
6. Retained % held. Pending Contractor's Final Accounting.
7. Has there been any increase in the Contract price. ?
If so what amount, ? ✓ Escalator price clause, not rendered by Contractor.
8. Has work progressed satisfactorily to-date. Yes, except for provision of screens above.
9. Will penalty for non-completion to date be exacted. Depends upon Contractor.

Signature

Address. Stony - Sarcee Indian Agency.
MORLEY, P.O. Alberta.

Date. 1949

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

701-5 (E)

, August 17, 1949.

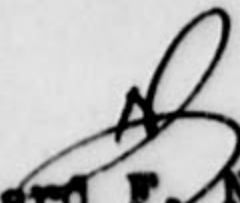
Mr. G.H. Gooderham,
Regional Supervisor,
507 Public Building,
CALGARY, Alberta.

Sarcee Indian Day School

Please find attached a self-explanatory form letter from Middleton and Tait of Calgary concerning the contract for the erection of this school. Our files indicate no further word concerning this contract since June 28, 1949. Could you please advise any further progress in this matter?

Would you please advise Middleton and Tait of this situation?

Do you feel it necessary to continue paying the rental on the Sarcee teacherage now that the new school is completed? Mr. McLeod's Voucher 166 of August 10, 1949, has been passed for payment but we would appreciate your comments as to the necessity of continuing the renting of this building.


Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Indian Education.

BFN:MMcN

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OFFICE OF THE
DIRECTOR

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

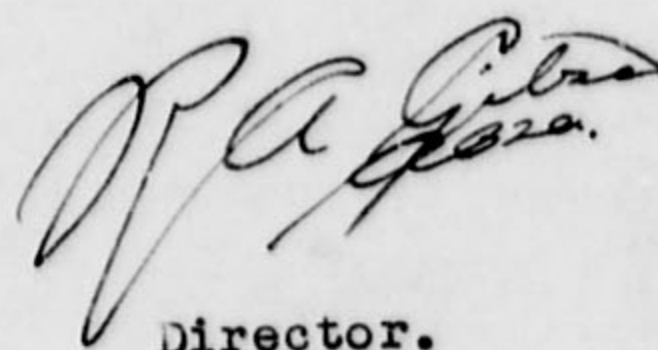
LANDS AND
DEVELOPMENT
SERVICES BRANCH
8068

701-5

Ottawa, August 10, 1949.


Major MacKay

The attached was passed to us from Head Office, but Mr. Buck points out that this is a matter which is being handled directly by your Branch. Would you, therefore, please complete the form and return it to Messrs. Middleton and Tait as requested in their attached letter of August 6th.


Director.



Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FIELD SERVICE



CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

29838

701-5
PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 120-6-3

507 Public Building,
CALGARY, Alberta.
June 28th, 1949.

Superintendent of Education,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines & Resources,
OTTAWA.

Attention Mr. Phelan.

Re: Sarcee Indian Day School.

Your file 701-5 (E.).

Replying to your letter of June 23rd,
this is to advise that we gave Mr. Pugh a copy of your
letter. On June 24th, he wrote to the Ziegler Construction
Company; a copy of his letter is attached.

G. H. Gooderham,
Regional Supervisor of Indian Agencies.

RFB/MG
Enc. 1.



Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 4.)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

C O P Y

6-3-120

Stony-Sarcee Indian Agency,
MORLEY, P. O. Alberta.
June 24th, 1949.

Mr. A. R. Williamson,
Manager,
Ziegler Construction & Man'f. Co. Ltd.,
CALGARY.

Dear Sir:

Further to our telephone conversation of to-day's date with reference to certain outstanding accounts against the Sarcee Indian Day School, built under contract with us and your Company, this will confirm the arrangements made, ie:- That it is your intent of meeting the accounts of the following firms this coming week, namely, Stewart & Phillips, for Furnace Installation, Sigalet Co. Ltd. for painting and an amount of \$1000.00 to the Roof Contractors (Sub.), Applicator's Ltd. in the latter case \$400.00 being held, pending further inspection of the roof work.

As intimated to you the Branch cannot accept orders on your Contract, and we would suggest to you that the accounts be met by your firm, and receipts provided this office for such payment hereon made, as evidence of good faith.

We observed your remarks that your Company is in good financial standing, but that monies due in the amount of approximately \$43,000.00 outstanding, chiefly with the Department of National Defence has occurred some delay in payment of your commitments. We trust that you will bear with us in our anxiety to close out our transaction with your Company in an earnest manner. We also observed that you are anticipating a settlement with The Royal Lumber Yards Ltd. covering the cost of lumber and materials as provided in the escalator clause in your contract as to prices at time of tender, and that this may be in the proximity of \$900.00. When you have this matter in hand, we would appreciate your statement in full, please.

Thanking you for your attention,

Yours very truly,

John E. Pugh, Supt.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

701-5 (E.1)

, June 23, 1949

AIR MAIL

Mr. G.H. Gooderham,
Regional Supervisor of Indian Agencies,
507 Public Building,
Calgary, Alberta.

Re: Sarcee Indian Day School
Your File No. 120-6-3

We have your letter of the 16th instant with reference to accounts which have not been paid by the Ziegler Construction and Manufacturing Company. When Progress Payment No. 5 is being forwarded, these two accounts should be brought to our attention, if they have not been paid in the meantime.

The Supervising Engineer, Mr. Snelson, visited the Sarcee School on May 9th and attached information and list of items which he said were not completed on the date of his visit. Possibly they have been completed since that time and if not, arrangements should be made with the Company to have them carried out before final payment is made. We would also be interested in knowing when the building will be finally completed. In Mr. Pugh's letter of April 5th, he informed us that he expected the contract would be completed at the end of the first week in April.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Education Division.

PP:MMcN

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Re: Sarcee Indian Day School

Extracts from Report of Supervising Engineer J.H. Snelson who Inspected this School on May 9, 1949.

Building Outside:

The outside of the building is covered with brick imitation asphalt siding. This looks O.K. The roof is covered with asphalt shingles; many show a slight turning up and should be fastened down. The peak of the roof is not on the same level throughout, having a variation above and below the correct level, possibly $\frac{1}{2}$ inch. It looks slightly wavy.

Plaster on outside of concrete basement wall was carried down to present ground level only. When site is levelled or when fill around building settles, a ragged line showing lower extent of plaster will be exposed. Plaster should be carried down well below finished grade.

Aluminum flashing around water-table at bottom of asphalt siding should be painted. At present it shines and is not in harmony with siding.

Building Inside:

All inside work in the classrooms and in other rooms is satisfactory with two exceptions:-

(a) Most doors have expanded due to moisture absorption and painting. Doors should be planed to fit.

(b) Blackboards have absorbed moisture and bulged in centre as much as 4". Mould around edges should be removed, blackboards thoroughly dried out and cemented to wall underneath. When set, boards to be trimmed to fit replaced or renewed moulding.

General:

(1) Basement floors were painted before concrete was thoroughly cured, hence paint did not all stick and floors will need repainting.

(2) A metal sheathed door for the coal bin is yet to come.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(3) The outdoor toilets have been finished and equipped with catch cans that must be emptied. Door catches are too close to jamb and will have to be reset.

(4) Grounds are to be cleaned up.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



HEAD OFFICE FOR CANADA - TORONTO

Mr. Mackay
Deputy Minister
E

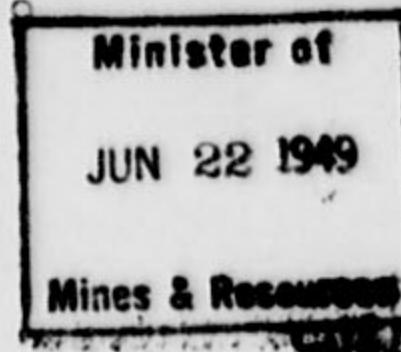
701-5
MIDDLETON & TAIT

GENERAL AGENTS

**CALGARY
CANADA**

28074

JUNE
Twentieth
1949



Minister of Mines & Resources,
Dominion of Canada,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Dear Sir:

Ziegler Construction & Manufacturing Co. Ltd.
Erection of a two room Indian Day
School on the Sarcee Indian Reserve
Your file 701-5 (E)

Enclosed is our Company's Official Questionnaire
form in connection with the Contract Bond covering the above
contract. We would appreciate it if you would complete this
document and return it to this office at your earliest
convenience.

Yours very truly,

J. Skep.

for
MIDDLETON & TAIT.



Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 4)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

JUN 17 1949



FIDELITY INSURANCE COMPANY OF CANADA

KING AND VICTORIA STREETS
TORONTO - CANADA

June 16, 1949.

Minister of Mines & Resources,
Dominion Government of Canada

Your No. 4504

Re: Bond No. 463174A-48 dated Nov. 5, 1948

Referring to contract of Ziegler Construction & Manufacturing Co. Ltd.
construction of two-room Indian Day School with attached Teachers'
Quarters, covered by our bond, will you please give
us information as to the status of the contract by answering the following questions,
and oblige?

[Signature]
Manager

1. Has this contract been started?
2. Is contract finished?
3. If not, probable date of completion?
4. Percentage of work done?
5. Amount paid contractor?
6. Retained percentage held?
7. Has there been any increase in the contract price?
If so, what amount?
8. Has work progressed satisfactorily to date?
9. Will penalty for non-completion to date be exacted?

Signature

Address

19

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

C O P Y

120-6-3

Stony-Sarcee Indian Agency.
Morley, P.O. Alberta.
June 15th, 1949.

Without Prejudice.

The Ziegler Construction & Man'f. Co. Ltd.,
4815 Burnsland Avenue,
CALGARY, Alberta.

Attention: - Mr. Williamson.

We have received through the office of Mr. G.H. Gooderham, Regional Supervisor of Indian Agencies, Calgary, the account of William Sigalet & Co. Ltd. of Calgary in the amount of \$2,200.00, covering certain painting work for your Company on the Contract for the Sarcee Indian Day School.

In the above Company's letter to Mr. Gooderham, it is intimated that an order had been issued against your Contract with the Indian Affairs Branch, Dept. of Mines & Resources, of which we have no record.

We regret very much having to bring these matters to your attention, and we would earnestly suggest that any of the outstanding accounts which you have have in connection with the above building be cleared up as soon as possible to avoid further embarrassment to our Branch and; yourself. We might point out in forwarding the Progress Reports on this building, that the Branch were furnished with Affidavits by your Company, indication that services covered by such Progress Reports had been accounted for and paid.

May we ask that the above matter be given your early attention, and copies of receipts furnished this Branch for such accounts outstanding against this building.

John E. Pugh. Supt.
Stony-Sarcee Indian Agency.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FIELD SERVICE



CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

507 Public Building,
CALGARY, Alberta.
June 16th, 1949.

PLEASE QUOTE

FILE 120-6-3

27001

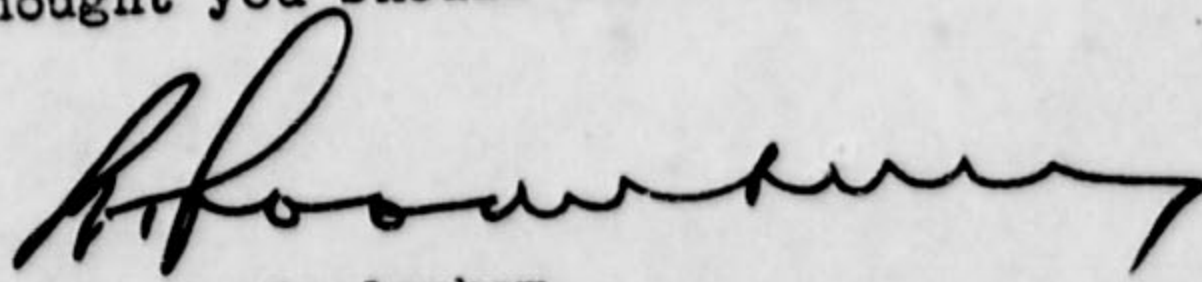
B. F. Neary, Esq.
Superintendent of Education,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines & Resources,
OTTAWA.

Re: Sarcee Indian Day School.

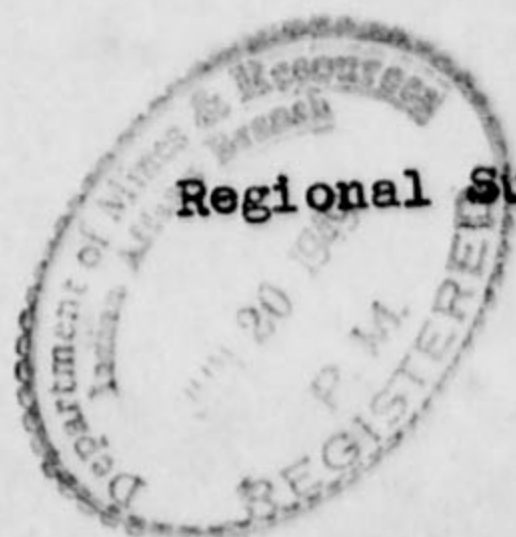
For your information, I am attaching a copy of a letter written by Superintendent Pugh to the Ziegler Construction Company, which is self-explanatory. In addition to the account mentioned in Mr. Pugh's letter, we have been advised by each of the following firms that they have received no payment whatsoever, on account of work done on this school.

Applicators Limited	\$1,400.00
Stewart & Phillips	960.00

We thought you should have this information.


G. H. Gooderham,
Regional Supervisor of Indian Agencies.

RFB/MG
Enc.1.



Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Form No. I.A. 506A

TREASURY ONLY

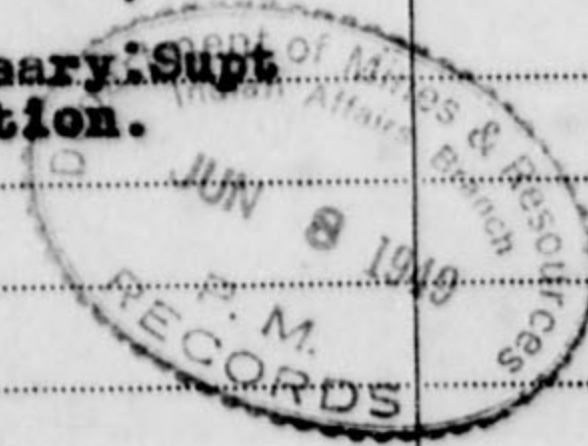
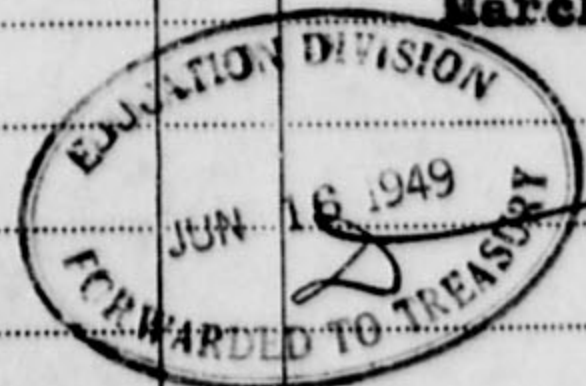
CHEQUE No.

DATE ...

Pay to **William Sigalet Co Ltd. . (120)**

Address **214 Burns Building. .**
CALGARY. Alberta.

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
1949		
May 13th 1949.	To Finishing of floors at Indian School, New, Sareee Indian Reserve, Calgary, Alta, as per attached account. (Sanding-Varnishing)	\$ 250 00
	Vote 516-13-491.	
	Authority. Army Message:-	
	March 28th 1949. Signed B.F. Neary: Supt Indian Education.	
	Two hundred and fifty dollars.	



I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter, File No. dated

VOUCHER No. **314.**

DATE

June 6th 1949.

Agent

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

WILLIAM SIGALET & CO., LIMITED

PAINTING
PAPERHANGING
PLASTERING
STUCCOING

214 BURNS BUILDING
(Cor. 8th Ave. and 2nd Street East)
CALGARY - - ALBERTA

PHONE M9628

Date May 13, 1949.

Department of Mines & Resources,
Indian Affairs Branch,
507 Calgary Public Building,
CALGARY, Alberta.

Invoice No. 1545

To: Finishing of floors of Indian School and
Teacherage. Sarcee Reserve.

\$250 00

A.S.P.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

STATUTORY DECLARATION

DOMINION OF CANADA

Province of.....Alberta.....

IN THE MATTER OF A CONTRACT entered into
with His Majesty by.....
William Sigalet And Company.....
.....Limited.....

To Wit.—

I, David S. Murison..... of the City of..... Calgary..... in the
Province of..... Alberta..... do solemnly declare:—

1. That all the sub-contractors, labour, and accounts for materials whatsoever entering into the construction of that portion of the said contract as set forth in the progress estimate passed last previous to the one attached hereto have been duly paid.

2. That the wages paid are in all cases the same or above those set out in the Schedule of Wages attached to and forming part of the said contract.

And I make this solemn declaration conscientiously believing it to be true and knowing that it is of the same force and effect as if made under oath and by virtue of the Canada Evidence Act.

WILLIAM SIGALET AND COMPANY LIMITED
Per. *D. S. Murison* Contractor.

DECLARED before me at..... the City of Calgary.....
..... in the Province of Alberta.....
County of.....
this 13th day of
..... May A.D. 19.49.
A Notary Public
Commissioner for Oaths, etc.

J. H. Leslie

N.B.—When making a first progress payment the words "passed last previous to the one" are to be deleted.

C.A.F.C. 798
1500-3-48 (M-1744)
H.Q. 224-21-C-798

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

AUTHORITY
(P.C. No.)

ENCUMBRANCE NO.

Progress Payment No...1.....Page No...1.....

Date of Contract

Date.....April 14,.....1949.....

Nature of Work Floor Finishing of Indian School and Teacherages.

AGENCY

LOCATION Sarcee Reserve.

DESCRIPTION OF WORK COMPLETED	Current	Previous Claims	Total To Date	REMARKS
Finishing of floors	250 00			
PROGRESS TO DATE	250 00			
DEDUCT PREVIOUS CLAIMS				
AMOUNT OF THIS PROGRESS PAYMENT			250 00	
EXAMINED AND CERTIFIED CORRECT EXCEPT AS NOTED ABOVE.		INITIALS		

CERTIFICATE OF CONTRACTOR

1. Certified that the supplies and materials have been received and accepted, and are for the purposes of this contract.
2. That the productive labour has been paid for and was used exclusively for the purpose of the contract.
3. That the overhead items have accrued and are a fair and reasonable charge to this contract.

Signed.....
WILLIAM SIGALET & CO. LTD.

CERTIFICATE OF INSPECTOR OR
INDIAN SUPERINTENDENT

Certified that all goods herein have been received, and all services here in have been rendered, and that the claim is in accordance with the contract.

Signed.....

CERTIFICATE OF TREASURY OFFICIAL
Certified that I have checked the labour, material and overhead claimed herein and that amount claimed is in accordance with contract.

Signed.....

APPROVED:
Division Official

.....
Director of Indian Affairs

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Form 9

WHEN WANTED

LOADED BY

ROYAL LUMBER YARDS LTD.

RETAIL DEALERS IN LUMBER, LATH, SHINGLES, SASH, DOORS, HARDWARE, PAINTS, ETC.

Phone W4444 1018 - 11th Ave. West, Calgary, Alta., *June 2* 194*9*SOLD TO *Geigley Construction Co*P. O. ADDRESS *Sacred Indian Day School*DELIVERED TO *Sacred Indian Day School*

QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION	FEET	AMOUNT
	By Dominion of Canada		
	Cheque # 049834 on		
	Account		535.00
	(Five thousand three		
	hundred & fifty dollars)		
	Credit thanks		
	<i>R. M. Holme</i>		

Errors & omissions subject to correction.

I agree to pay interest at the rate of 6% per annum after 30 days from above date.

DELIVERED BY

▽

Signature

RECEIVED BY

Signature

CUSTOMER'S COPY

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 4)PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FIELD SERVICE



CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

701-5
23885

PLEASE QUOTE
120-6-3
FILE.....

507 Public Building,
CALGARY, Alberta.
June 2nd, 1949.

[Handwritten signature]
Philip Phelan, Esq.
Chief, Education Division,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines & Resources,
OTTAWA.

Replying to your letter of May 31st,
file 701-5 (E.1), this is to advise that Superintendent J. E. Pugh
met with representatives of Ziegler Construction Company and Royal
Lumber Yards today, when the cheque in the amount of \$5,350.00 was
endorsed over to the Royal Lumber Yards Limited. Copy of the
receipt issued is attached.

G. H. Gooderham,
Regional Supervisor of Indian Agencies.

RFB/MG
Enc.1.



Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Form No. I.A. 506A

TREASURY ONLY

120-6-3

CHEQUE No.

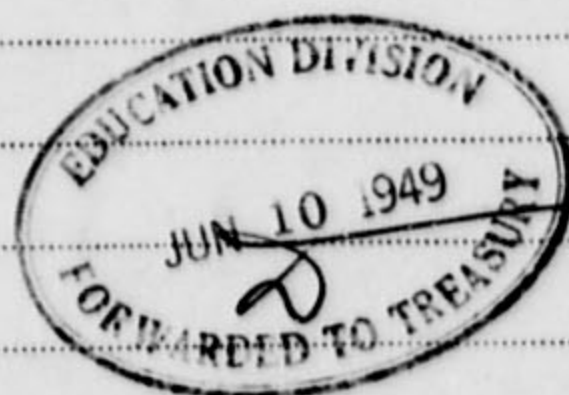
DATE

Pay to.....**T. Eaton, Co. Ltd.**.....

Address.....**Winnipeg,**.....

Manitoba......

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
1949		
May 17	To furniture supplied for Sarcee Indian Day	
	School Teacherage as per Invoice attached.	\$480.34
	Prepaid freight as per Receipt attached.	22.13
		\$502.47
	VOTE 516 - 12 - 415	



I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter, File No. **P.O. No. 42052**

VOUCHER No. **104**

DATE **May 31st, 1949.**

Agent

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Mail Order CONTRACTS

THE T. EATON CO. LIMITED
WINNIPEG CANADA

Reference No. CONTRACT

Dept. 159

Date May 17/49.

NAME Dept. of Mines & Resources,

Attn - J. E. Pugh, Supt.,

Indian Agency,

POST OFFICE Morley, PROV. Alta.

KEEP THIS FOR REFERENCE

20784-8-11-48-25m-159

Dept.	Qty.	DESCRIPTION	Price Each		Amount	
		- 3 -				
70	1	Arm Chair	13	00		
	1	Studio Couch	54	75		
	1	Dresser	26	00		
	1	Pr. Pillows	2	95		
	2	Unpainted Night Tables	8	20		
72	1	Lino. Rug	4	75		
	1	" "	9	50		
	1	" "	8	40		
			480	34		
		Charges	22	13		
			502	47		
SENT TO: Dept. of Mines & Resources, Attn - Mr. N. MacLeod, In Charge Sarcee Div., Indian Agency, Calgary, Alta.						

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Mail Order CONTRACTS

T. EATON CO. LIMITED
WINNIPEG CANADA

Reference No. CONTRACT

Dept. 157

Date May 17/49

NAME Dept. of Mines & Resources,

Attn - J. E. Pugh, Supt.,
Indian Agency,

POST OFFICE Morley, PROV. Alta.

KEEP THIS FOR REFERENCE

20784-3-11-48-25m-159

Dept.	Qty.	DESCRIPTION	Price Each		Amount
		- 2 -			
	1	Percolator	1	45	
	1	Potato Masher		19	
	1	" Peeler		19	
	1	Roaster	2	70	
	1	Rolling Pin		49	
	1	Sad Iron Set	3	35	
	1	Axe	1	85	
	1	Bread Board		98	
	1	Bread Box	1	65	
	1	" Pan		22	
	1	Brooms	1	78	
	2	Set Pans SUB		71	
	1	Cake Turner		19	
	1	Cannester Set	1	10	
	1	Cookie Sheet		24	
	1	Dishpan	1	29	
	1	Double Boiler	2	25	
	1	Egg Beater	1	19	
	1	Flour Sifter	1	15	
	1	Food Chopper	2	75	
	1	Coal Shovel	2	30	
56	1	Range with Reservoir	91	00	
60	1	Coleman Keorose Lamp	11	75	
	1	Glass Oil Lamp	9	75	
68	1	Set Plastic Curtains	2	39	
	1	" " "	1	59	
	1	" " "	1	59	
70	2	3 pce. Bed Outfits	81	80	
	1	Book Case	10	85	
	1	Set Buffet, table & 4 chairs	69	50	
		- over -			

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Mail Order CONTRACTS

THE T. EATON CO. LIMITED
WINNIPEG CANADA

Reference No. CONTRACT

Dept. 157

Date May 17/49

NAME Dept. of Mines & Resources,

File
92175-4-44

Attn - J. E. Pugh, Supt.,

Indian Agency,

POST OFFICE Morley,

PROV. Alta.

KEEP THIS FOR REFERENCE

20784-8-11-48-25m-159

Dept.	Qty.	DESCRIPTION	Price Each		Amount	
		Order #42032				
15	1	Alarm Clock SUB	3	15		
	6	Forks	1	14		
	1	Butcher Knife		55		
	1	Paring Knife		19		
	6	Knives	1	50		
	6	Dessert Spoons	1	14		
	6	Teaspoons		90		
	1	Bread Knife		65		
52	1	Pyrex Baking Set	3	70		
	1	" Set Oven Bowls	1	49		
	1	Dinner set Corex	5	95		
	1	Tea Pot	1	49		
53	1	Sauce Pan	1	60		
	1	" "	1	85		
	1	Sink Strainer		35		
	1	Skillet	3	20		
	1	Basting Spoon		19		
	1	Measuring "		10		
	1	Slotted Mixing Spoon		19		
	1	Strainer		19		
	1	Washboard		78		
	1	Washtub	1	89		
	1	Fork - sub 2 prong		19		
	1	Fry Pan	1	49		
	1	Garbage Can	4	25		
	1	3 pc Grater Set		45		
	1	Ironing Board	2	85		
	1	Utility Kettle - 9 qt.	2	98		
	1	Muffin Pan		36		
	1	Galv. Pail		59		
		- over -				

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 4)PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

PURCHASE ORDER

701-5

TO

The T. Eaton Company Limited,
Contract Sales Department,
Winnipeg, Manitoba.

FILE
NUMBER

92175-4-44

OTTAWA

21 April 1949

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING MATERIALS AND CHARGE TO THE DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES.

SHIP
TO

Mr. N. MacLeod, In-Charge, Sarsse Division, Indian Agency,
Calgary, Alberta.

VIA

INVOICE
TO

RENDER A SEPARATE INVOICE FOR EACH ORDER AND SEND 4 COPIES AFTER SHIPMENT.
Mr. J. E. Pugh, Superintendent, Indian Agency,
Morley, Alberta.

F.O.B.

QUOTATION OF

DELIVERY
REQUIRED BY

QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	TOTAL
	<u>For Sarsse Indian Day School</u>		
1	Axe 0353-260		
1	Pyrex Baking Set 052-943		
2	3 Po. Bed Outfits 54" 070-777		
1	Book Case 070-557		
1	Bread Board 53-285		
1	Bread Box 0353-171		
1	Bread Knife 15-457		
1	Bread Pan 53-285		
2	Brooms 0353-381		
1	Set Buffet, Table, 4 Chairs 070-604		
1	Cake Tin 53-628		
1	Cake Turner 53-63		
1	4 Po. Cannister Set 0153-1012		
1	Arm Chair 070-527		
1	Alarm Clock 15-1117		
1	Cookie Sheet 53-251		
1	Studio Couch 070-758		
3	Sets Plastic Curtains 58-642 (1 Set Blue, 1 Set Red, 1 Set Green)		
1	Dinner Set 052-983		
1	Dishpan 0153-1023		
1	Double Boiler 0153-1044		
1	Dresser 070-752		
1	Egg Beater 53-696		
1	Flour Sifter 53-637		
1	Food Chopper 53-802		
1	Fork (3 Fangs) 53-157		
4	Forks 15-478		
1	Frying Pan 53-847		
1	Garbage Can 0353-248		
1	3 Po. Grater Set 53-250		

OVS/BA

VOTE	PRIMARY	OBJECT	ENCUMBRANCE NUMBER
516	12		3407

CERTIFIED IN ACCORDANCE WITH SECTION 23 OF THE CONSOLIDATED REVENUE AND AUDIT ACT 1951.

FOR COUNTERSIGNED BY THE TREASURY

W. M. VINCENT

DEPARTMENTAL PURCHASING AGENT

COPY FOR RECEIVING
OFFICER

NO.

42032

THIS ORDER NO. TO APPEAR ON
ALL PACKAGES AND INVOICES.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TO: The T. Eaton Company Limited,
Contract Sales Department,
Winnipeg, Manitoba.

PURCHASE ORDER NO. 42032 CONTINUED

PAGE NO. 2

QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	TOTAL
1	Ironing Board 0353-169		
1	Butcher Knife 15-456		
1	Paring Knife 15-459		
1	Knives 15-479		
1	Utility Kettle (8 Qt.) 0153-1205		
1	Coleman Kerosene Lamp 077-486		
1	Glass Oil Lamp 077-532		
1	Muffin Pan 53-210		
1	Galvanized Pail 0353-289		
1	Percolator 0153-1212		
1	Potato Masher 53-241		
1	Potato Peeler		
1	Fr. Pillows 070-800		
1	Set Pyrex Oven Bowls 052-909		
1	Range With Reservoir 0856-791		
1	Roaster 0153-1116		
1	Rolling Pin 53-405		
1	Linoleum Rug 6 x 9 072-19		
1	Linoleum Rug 9 x 12 072-43		
1	Linoleum Rug 9 x 10 072-41		
1	Bed Iron Set 0353-137		
1	Sauce Pan 0153-1106		
1	Sauce Pan 0153-1117		
1	Sink Strainer 0153-1060		
1	Coal Shovel 0756-543		
1	Skillet 0153-1230		
1	Basting Spoon 53-159		
1	Measuring Spoon 53-19		
1	Slotted Mixing Spoon 53-158		
1	Dessert Spoons 15-477		
1	Tea Spoons 15-476		
1	Meshed Strainer 53-236		
1	Unpainted Night Tables 070-672		
1	Tea Pot 052-547		
1	Glass Washboard 0353-242		
1	Wash tub 0353-277		
If unable to supply the exact item specified, please ship your nearest equivalent in quality and price.			
Prepay transportation charges to Calgary, Alberta and forward receipted voucher with invoice.			
Estimated Cost			\$ 480.00

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 4.)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Form No. I.A. 506A

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No.

DATE

Pay to...**Vilas Furniture Co., Limited.**

Address.....**Cowansville**

...Quebec.

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
1949		
May 17	To Desks supplied for Sarcee Indian Day School as per Invoice attached.	\$945.30
	VOTE 516 - 12 - 415	




I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter, File **NR.O.N.42840**d.....

VOUCHER No. 105.....

DATE **May 31st, 1949.**

Agent

**WILAS FURNITURE COMPANY,
LIMITED**

COWANSVILLE, **May 11** 19 **49**
QUE.

SOLD TO **Department of Mines & Resources,**
Ottawa, Ont.

PRODUCTS

School Furniture
Household Furniture

TELEPHONE 58

Terms: 30 days net Your Order No. **42840** Our Order No. **3126** Shipped Via **Muirhd. Car**

15	No.1 Model W Chair Desks	19.43	291.45
15	No.3 " " " "	18.98	284.25
20	No.5 " " " "	18.48	<u>369.60</u>
			945.30

Fed. sales tax inc.

prepaid

**Shipped to:- The Teacher, Sarcee Indian Day School,
c/o Mr. E. MacLeod, Sarcee Indian Agency,
Calgary, Alta.**

NO CLAIM ALLOWED UNLESS MADE WITHIN TEN DAYS AFTER RECEIPT OF GOODS

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 4)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

PURCHASE ORDER

701-5

CANADA

TO

Vilas Furniture Company Limited,
Cowansville,
Quebec.

FILE NUMBER 92841-4-38

OTTAWA 5 May 1949.

SHIP TO

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING MATERIALS AND CHARGE TO THE DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES.
The Teacher, Sarssee Indian Day School, c/o Mr. N. MacLeod,
Sarssee Indian Agency, Calgary, Alberta.

VIA

INVOICE TO

RENDER A SEPARATE INVOICE FOR EACH ORDER AND SEND 4 COPIES AFTER SHIPMENT.
Mr. J. E. Pugh, Superintendent, Indian Agency, Morley,
Alberta.

F.O.B.

Calgary

QUOTATION OF

4 February 1948

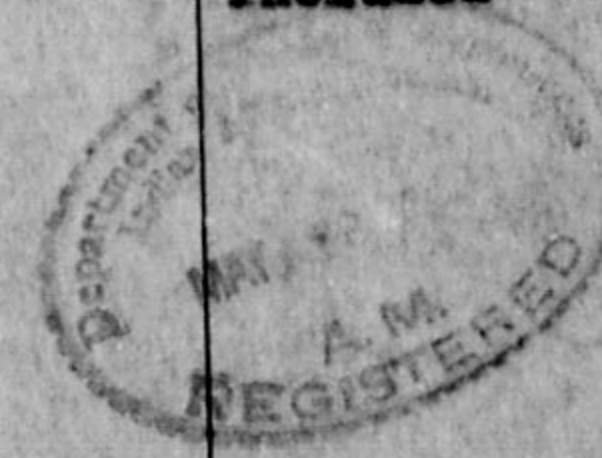
DELIVERY REQUIRED BY

Urgently Needed

QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	TOTAL
<u>For Sarssee Indian Day School</u>			
15	Movable Chair Desks, Large No. 1	\$19.43	\$ 291.45
15	Movable Chair Desks, Medium No. 3	\$18.95	\$ 284.25
20	Movable Chair Desks, Small No. 5	\$18.48	\$ 369.60
			<u>\$ 945.30</u>
			Sales Tax Included



yellow copy to Mr. J. E. Pugh 14/5/49



GVS/RA

VOTE	PRIMARY	OBJECT	ENCUMBRANCE NUMBER
216	13	415	384

CERTIFIED IN ACCORDANCE WITH SECTION 23 OF THE CONSOLIDATED REVENUE AND AUDIT ACT 1931.

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY
J. H. FEE

FOR CONTROLLER OF THE TREASURY

W. M. VINCENT

DEPARTMENTAL PURCHASING AGENT

COPY FOR RECEIVING OFFICER

NO.

42840

THIS ORDER NO. TO APPEAR ON ALL PACKAGES AND INVOICES.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

701-5

The Indian School Administration 20720
of the

Missionary Society of the Church of England in Canada

TELEPHONE 2-7096

BANK STREET CHAMBERS
102 BANK STREET
OTTAWA

ADDRESS ALL COMMUNICATIONS
TO THE SUPERINTENDENT
REV. CANON H. G. COOK, D.D.

File: Sar.



May 21, 1949.

Major D.M. Mackay
Director
Indian Affairs Branch
Dept. Mines & Resources
Ottawa, Ontario.

Dear Major Mackay:

Re: Sarcee Mission - C. of E.

At a recent meeting of the M.S.C.C. Executive a motion was passed transferring responsibility for the operation of the Sarcee Mission from the I.S.A. to the Diocese of Calgary.

In the light of the above the Priest-in-Charge has been instructed to make out the monthly voucher for rental of the school house in favor of the Diocese of Calgary instead of I.S.A. commencing the first of June.

This information is given in the hope that confusion will not arise in your office over the voucher change.

Yours faithfully,

Henry G. Cook.

Superintendent.

HGC:MMA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

ADDRESS REPLY TO
ENGINEERING AND CONSTRUCTION
DIVISION

RT



CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
LANDS AND DEVELOPMENT SERVICES BRANCH

QUOTE FILE I.A.1656-29

19514

OTTAWA May 17, 1949.

Re: Two Room Indian Day School,
Sarcee Reserve,
Stoney-Sarcee Agency, Alta.

On April 26th under your file 701-5, you asked us to secure an inspection report on the above project. This was done by J.H. Mitchell, our Supervising Engineer at Banff, and a copy of his report is attached hereto.

The necessary replacements and repairs mentioned, should be carried out before the building is accepted on behalf of the Department, or final payment made.



Frank Buck
For Chief, Engineering and
Construction Division.

D.M. Mackay, Esq.,
Director,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
165 Sparks Street,
Booth Building,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Encl.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

C O P Y

File: E.5-3(A)

Banff, Alberta.
May 12th, 1949.

Dear Sir:

Re: Two Room Indian Day School,
Sarcee Reserve,
Stony-Sarcee Agency, Alta.

In compliance with your request of April 30th,
Mr. Snelson inspected this school on the 9th instant,
accompanied by Mr. Pugh.

Well A drilled well, at present equipped with a
hand pump, 164 feet in depth, supplies 3
barrels of water (135 gallons) per hour.
Water was struck at a depth of 96 feet.
Drilling 70 feet deeper through slate fur-
nished no additional supply.

Building Outside

X The outside of the building is covered with
brick imitation asphalt siding. This looks
o.k. The roof is covered with asphalt shingles;
many show a slight turning up and should be fas-
tened down. The peak of the roof is not on the
same level throughout, having a variation above
and below the correct level, possibly 1/2 inch.
It looks slightly wavy.

4 Plaster on outside of concrete basement wall was
carried down to present ground level only. When
site is levelled or when fill around building
settles, a ragged line showing lower extent of
plaster will be exposed. Plaster should be
carried down well below finished grade.

4 Aluminum flashing placed around water-table at
bottom of asphalt siding should be painted. At
present it shines and is not in harmony with
siding.

Building Inside

All inside work in the classrooms and in other
rooms is satisfactory with two exceptions:-

- (a) Most doors have expanded due to moisture
absorption and painting. Doors should be
planed to fit.
- (b) Blackboards have absorbed moisture and
bulged in centre as much as 4". Mould
around edges should be removed, black-
boards thoroughly dried and cemented to
wall underneath. When set, boards to be
trimmed to fit replaced or renewed mould-
ing.

Walls are Gyprock wall board on studs strap-
ped and painted, good job.

Floors are excellent, good edgegrain fir;
well laid, sanded and finished.

.....2

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

COPY

- 2 -

General

Built up beams in basement, four 4" x 10" are rather loosely spiked together but are to be bolted, also every 3 feet.

Some additional cementing was necessary around basement windows. This will need repainting.

A large Good Cheer hot air furnace and necessary hot and cold air ducts have been installed.

All necessary conduits and outlet boxes have been built in.

A full quota of storm windows have been made and painted. Screens have not yet arrived.

All conduit pipe is aluminum.

Basement floors were painted before concrete was thoroughly cured, hence paint did not all stick and floors will need repainting.

A metal sheathed door for the coal bin is yet to come.

The outdoor toilets have been finished and equipped with catch cans that must be emptied. Door catches are too close to jamb and will have to be reset.

Grounds are to be cleaned up.

Yours faithfully,

(Sgd) J.H. Mitchell,
Supervising Engineer.

per:

T S Mills, Esq.,
Chief Engineer,
Engineering & Construction Div'n.,
Dept. of Mines and Resources,
OTTAWA.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

WITH CHECK

AIR MAIL

701-5 (E.1)

May 31st, 1949.

Mr. G.H. Gooderham,
Regional Supervisor of
Indian Agencies,
507 Public Building,
Calgary, Alta.

As I understand, you are aware that Superintendent Pugh, under cover of a letter dated May 14th, forwarded a request for us to issue a cheque for \$5,350.00 in favour of the Royal Lumber Yards Limited, and to charge same to the payments made to the Ziegler Construction Company. A letter from that Company was also enclosed approving the transaction.

We submitted a Voucher to the Treasury Branch, but they refused to issue a cheque, as they pointed out that it is contrary to Government practice to accept and act on Assignment of Accounts. They further pointed out as follows:

"There are two things you can do in the matter:

1. I am enclosing three copies of C.T. 127, the usual Government Power of Attorney forms for completion by an incorporated company, and if the Ziegler Construction Company is willing to execute such a Power of Attorney in favour of Royal Lumber Yards Limited, we shall be governed accordingly.
2. If you care to re-apply for the cheque in favour of the Ziegler Construction Company Limited, in the same manner as previous Progress Payments, we will

.....2

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

- 2 -

see that the remittance is sent to your office who in turn could send it to Mr. G.H. Gooderham, Regional Supervisor at Calgary. It would be an easy matter for him and of course would establish good faith if he got the Ziegler Construction Company to endorse the cheque 'Pay to the order of Royal Lumber Yards Limited'."

In view of the above, I enclose cheque for \$5,350.00 issued in favour of the Ziegler Construction Company. It is felt that if we sent the Power of Attorney forms, there would be considerably more delay in making payment.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Education Division

PP/ST
Encl.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES.
CANADA

701-5

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 120-6-3.

18750
Stony Indian Agency,
MORLEY, P.O. Alta.
May 14th 1949.

Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept of Mines and Resources,
OTTAWA,
Ontario.

Re:- Contract.Sarcee Day School.Accounts.

Enclosed herewith, please find an Order issued by
The Ziegler Construction & Manufacturing Co Ltd of Calgary,
Alta, contractors for the above school building.

In this connection, it is advised that the Royal
Lumber Yards advised our Calgary Office that the balance
of their account had not been met by the above construction
Company, indications being that the Bank had refused payment
on two cheques issued by the Company.

Mr G.H.Gooderham, then contacted the writer who
arranged an interview with the managers of both concerns,
and in order to satisfy the Royal Lumber Yards Ltd as to the
account, Mr A. R. Williamson issued the attached order
against his contract, which action on our part we trust will
meet with the concurrence of the Branch, and that the order
will be honoured against the balance due to this construction
Company.

We have drawn this up in the form of a Progress
Report, which deemed advisable, and is payable to the Royal
Lumber Yards Ltd of Calgary. Original order is attached with
copy of letter to the writer covering the transaction.

We may add that the building has now been inspected
by Mr Snelson of the Banff National Park Engineering Services,
and his report may possibly be in your hands at this time.

We recommend this payment being made as above, as
this represents the balance due to this firm for the supply
of all materials by this lumber yard.

John E. Pugh, Supt.
Stony - Sarcee Indian Agency.

Encl. 3.

Copy to:- G.H.Gooderham, Esq, Reg: Supervisor of Ind: Agencies.
CALGARY, Alta.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

ZIEGLER CONSTRUCTION AND MANUFACTURING CO LTD.
BUILDING CONTRACTORS
4815 - 1st S.W.
CALGARY .ALTA.

COPY.

May 11th 1949.

J.E.Pugh, Esq., M.B.E. M.C.,
Stoney Indian Agency,
MORLEY. Alberta.

Dear Sir:,

Re: Two Roomed Day School & Teacherage, Sarcee Reserve, Calgary.
Contract, Dated Nov 5th 48.

Under the above contract we are indebted to the Royal Lumber Yards Limited, Calgary, Alberta in the sum of FIVE THOUSAND THREE HUNDRED & FIFTY Dollars and at the present time we have very large accounts outstanding and cannot meet this bil. We are anxious to clear this account and are therefore enclosing herewith an order for this amount to be paid to the said Royal Lumber Yards Ltd., from the balance due us on this contract.

Our relations with this supply house have been of the best and we have every desire to keep them so and would kindly request that this matter be given your usual prompt attention.

Thanking you,

We are,

Yours very truly,

Ziegler Construction & Manufacturing Co Ltd
Per A.R. Williamson.
Sec - Trea.

J.E.P.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES.
CANADA

A. R. WILLIAMSON
PHONE 80837

GORDON ZIEGLER
PHONE 81861

ZIEGLER CONSTRUCTION AND MANUFACTURING CO., LTD.

BUILDING CONTRACTORS

4815 - 1st St. S.W.
CALGARY, ALBERTA

May 11/49.

Department of Mines and Resources,
Indian Affairs Branch,
OTTAWA, Can.

This will be your authority to pay to the Royal Lumber Yards Ltd.,
1018 - 11th Avenue, W., Calgary, Alberta, the sum of FIVE THOUSAND THREE
HUNDRED & FIFTY DOLLARS AND SEVENTY EIGHT CENTS (\$5,350.78) for materials
supplied to us in connection with contract granted November, 5, 1948 for
the erection of a TWO ROOM DAY SCHOOL AND TEACHERAGES, Sarcee Reserve,
Calgary, Alberta.

Ziegler Construction & Manufacturing Co. Ltd.

A. R. Williamson
Secy. Treas.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES.
CANADA

701-5 (E.1)

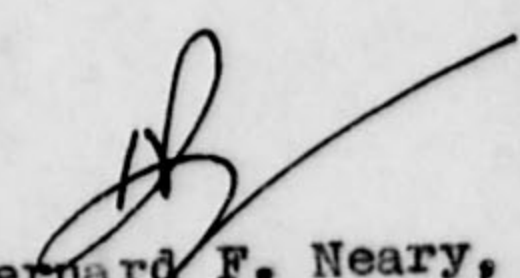
, May 28, 1949.

Memorandum:

CHIEF TREASURY OFFICER

Re: Construction of Sarcee Indian Day School

With reference to your memorandum of May 26, attached is application for cheque in favour of Ziegler Construction Company, as outlined in paragraph 2 of your memorandum.


Bernard F. Neary,
Superintendent of Education.

PP/AM

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



CANADA

FILE NO. 3/4/1

701-5

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY OFFICE

Ottawa, May 26, 1949.

MEMORANDUM: COL. NEARY,
SUPERINTENDENT OF EDUCATION, -

Construction of Sarcee Indian Day School,
Ziegler Construction Company, Limited.

As it is contrary to Government practice to accept and act on Assignment of Accounts, herewith I am returning application for cheque in favour of Royal Lumber Yards, Limited, Calgary, together with correspondence received by you from Mr. John E. Pugh, Superintendent, Stony Indian Agency.

There are two things you can do in the matter:-

1. I am enclosing three copies of C.T.127, the usual Government Power of Attorney forms for completion by an incorporated company, and, if the Ziegler Construction Company is willing to execute such a Power of Attorney in favour of Royal Lumber Yards, Limited, we shall be governed accordingly.
2. If you care to re-apply for the cheque in favour of the Ziegler Construction Company, Limited, in the same manner as previous Progress Payments, we will see that the remittance is sent to your office who in turn could send it to Mr. G.H. Gooderham, Regional Supervisor at Calgary. It would be an easy matter for him and of course would establish good faith if he got the Ziegler Construction Company to endorse the cheque "Pay to the order of Royal Lumber Yards, Limited".

W. A. Ambler
Chief Treasury Officer.

WL/S

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

C.T. 127
10M-26-3-45

Power of Attorney when given by an
incorporated company.

Reference No.

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS that the
.....
of in the Province of
has made and appointed and by these presents does make and appoint
..... of as its
true and lawful attorney up to and inclusive of the day of
19....., unless before that day it revokes this power of attorney by giving notice in writing to the
Comptroller of the Treasury, Ottawa, to receive from the Receiver General of Canada all such
sum or sums of money as are now due, or may hereafter become due and payable to it on the
order of the Department of of the Government
of Canada relative to but
not exceeding in all dollars
(\$.....), it hereby ratifying and confirming and agreeing to ratify and confirm all that
its said attorney may do by virtue hereof, and it hereby revokes and cancels all powers of
attorney at any time heretofore made by it for the same or any other like purpose.

In witness whereof, the has
hereunto affixed its corporate seal and under the hands of its proper officers in that behalf, at
..... this day of 19.....

Executed in the
presence of:

}

NOTE.—When a power of attorney is given by an incorporated company, in addition to the signatures of
the proper officers, the seal of the company must be attached. When the intention is to authorize a bank to
receive money, the power of attorney should be in favour of such bank, and not in favour of its manager.
No additions or alterations in the text of this form may be made. T-156134-B of January 4, 1935, directs that
"all powers of attorney shall be in a form approved by the Department of Justice".

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 4.)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

C.T. 127
10M-26-3-45

Power of Attorney when given by an
incorporated company.

Reference No.

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS that the
.....
of in the Province of
has made and appointed and by these presents does make and appoint
..... of as its
true and lawful attorney up to and inclusive of the day of
19....., unless before that day it revokes this power of attorney by giving notice in writing to the
Comptroller of the Treasury, Ottawa, to receive from the Receiver General of Canada all such
sum or sums of money as are now due, or may hereafter become due and payable to it on the
order of the Department of of the Government
of Canada relative to but
not exceeding in all dollars
(\$.....), it hereby ratifying and confirming and agreeing to ratify and confirm all that
its said attorney may do by virtue hereof, and it hereby revokes and cancels all powers of
attorney at any time heretofore made by it for the same or any other like purpose.

In witness whereof, the has
hereunto affixed its corporate seal and under the hands of its proper officers in that behalf, at
..... this day of 19.....

Executed in the
presence of:

}

NOTE.—When a power of attorney is given by an incorporated company, in addition to the signatures of
the proper officers, the seal of the company must be attached. When the intention is to authorize a bank to
receive money, the power of attorney should be in favour of such bank, and not in favour of its manager.
No additions or alterations in the text of this form may be made. T.-156134-B of January 4, 1935, directs that
"all powers of attorney shall be in a form approved by the Department of Justice".

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

C.T. 127
10M-26-3-45

Power of Attorney when given by an
incorporated company.

Reference No.

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS that the
.....
of, in the Province of
has made and appointed and by these presents does make and appoint
..... of as its
true and lawful attorney up to and inclusive of the day of
19....., unless before that day it revokes this power of attorney by giving notice in writing to the
Comptroller of the Treasury, Ottawa, to receive from the Receiver General of Canada all such
sum or sums of money as are now due, or may hereafter become due and payable to it on the
order of the Department of of the Government
of Canada relative to but
not exceeding in all dollars
(\$.....), it hereby ratifying and confirming and agreeing to ratify and confirm all that
its said attorney may do by virtue hereof, and it hereby revokes and cancels all powers of
attorney at any time heretofore made by it for the same or any other like purpose.

In witness whereof, the has
hereunto affixed its corporate seal and under the hands of its proper officers in that behalf, at
..... this day of 19.....

Executed in the
presence of:

}

NOTE.—When a power of attorney is given by an incorporated company, in addition to the signatures of
the proper officers, the seal of the company must be attached. When the intention is to authorize a bank to
receive money, the power of attorney should be in favour of such bank, and not in favour of its manager.
No additions or alterations in the text of this form may be made. T.-156134-B of January 4, 1935, directs that
"all powers of attorney shall be in a form approved by the Department of Justice".

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 4.)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

701-5 (E.1)

AIR MAIL

May 26th, 1949.

Mr. G.H. Gooderham,
Regional Supervisor of
Indian Agencies,
507 Public Building,
Calgary, Alberta.

Middleton & Tait, Calgary, Alberta,
have forwarded to us the enclosed form with reference
to the contract of the Ziegler Construction Company
for the erection of the Sarcee Indian Day School.
Please supply the information requested on the form
and return to Middleton & Tait.

PP/ST
Encl.

Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Indian Education

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
OFFICE OF THE DEPUTY MINISTER

OTTAWA, May 21, 1949.

To Mr. MacKay

For your attention and
necessary action

X

For preparation of reply

For suggested reply

For your comments

For noting and return

NOTED
23/5/49
C.A.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



HEAD OFFICE FOR CANADA - TORONTO

701-5

MIDDLETON & TAIT

GENERAL AGENTS

**CALGARY
CANADA**

MAY
Eighteenth
1949

20668

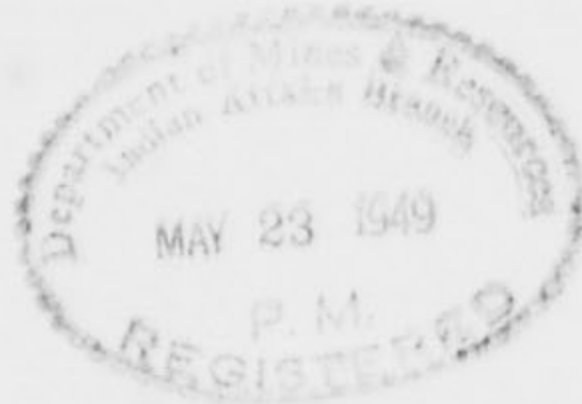
Minister of Mines and Resources,
Dominion Government of Canada,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Dear Sir:

Ziegler Construction & Manufacturing Co. Ltd.
Erection of a two room Indian Day
School on the Sarcee Indian Reserve
Your file 701-5 (E)

Enclosed is our Company's Official Questionnaire
form in connection with the contract bond covering the
above contract. We would appreciate it if you would complete
this document and return it to this office at your earliest
convenience.

Yours very truly,



J. Skeys
for
MIDDLETON & TAIT.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 4)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**



REQUISITION FOR CHEQUE

TO BE USED FOR ADVANCES OR AUTHORIZED PAYMENTS FOR WHICH THERE ARE NO ACCOUNTS

C.T. 17A

100,000-9-47

DEPT. NO.

FILE NO. 701-5 (E1)

TREAS. NO.

DEPARTMENT Mines and Resources

BRANCH Indian Affairs

DATE May 28, 1949.

APPLICATION IS HEREBY MADE FOR THE ISSUE OF THE FOLLOWING CHEQUE OR CHEQUES:-

CHEQUE NO.	IN FAVOUR OF	AMOUNT
	Ziegler Construction Company, c/o Mr. G.H. Gooderham, Regional Supervisor of Indian Agencies, 507 Public Bldg., Calgary, Alberta.	\$5,350.00
	<u>NOTE:</u> Please send this cheque to Col. B.F. Neary, Superintendent of Indian Education, so that he can forward the cheque to Mr. Gooderham and explain to the latter how the payment should be handled.	

STATE BELOW, WITH DETAILS IN EVERY CASE, WHETHER (a) STANDING ADVANCE, (b) ADVANCE FOR SPECIFIC JOURNEY—ESTIMATING NUMBER OF DAYS, (c) OTHER ACCOUNTABLE ADVANCE, OR (d) AUTHORIZED PAYMENT.

~~Progress Payment No. 4 in connection with the construction of the Sarcee Indian Day School No. 701, P.C. 4459 of October 5, 1948. This payment is being made in order that the Ziegler Construction Company may make a payment to the Royal Lumber Yards Limited, Calgary, Alberta.~~

CHARGE TO

VOTE 516

ALLOTMENT 13-491

SUB-ALLOTMENT

ENC. NO. 547

I CERTIFY THAT THIS APPLICATION IS MADE UNDER THE REQUISITE AUTHORITY, AND THAT THE EXPENDITURE IS NECESSARY IN THE INTERESTS OF THE PUBLIC SERVICE.

HEAD OF BRANCH

TREASURY OFFICE APPROVAL

DEPUTY HEAD

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

COPY

120-6-3

Stony Indian Agency,
Morley P.O., Alta.
May 14th, 1949.

Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept. of Mines and Resources,
OTTAWA, Ontario.

Re:- Contract, Sarcee Day School Accounts

Enclosed herewith please find an Order issued by The Ziegler Construction & Manufacturing Co. Ltd. of Calgary, Alta., contractors for the above school.

In this connection it is advised that the Royal Lumber Yards advised our Calgary Office that the balance of their account had not been met by the above construction Company, indications being that the Bank had refused payment on two cheques issued by the Company.

Mr. G.H. Gooderham, then contacted the writer who arranged an interview with the managers of both concerns, and in order to satisfy the Royal Lumber Yards Ltd. as to the account, Mr. A.R. Williamson issued the attached order against his contract, which action on our part we trust will meet with the concurrence of the Branch, and that the order will be honoured against the balance due to this construction Company.

We have drawn this up in the form of a Progress Payment Report, which deemed advisable, and is payable to the Royal Lumber Yards Ltd. of Calgary. Original order is attached with copy of letter to the writer covering the transaction.

We may add that the building has now been inspected by Mr. Snelson of the Banff National Park Engineering Services, and his report may possibly be in your hands at this time.

....2

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

- 2 -

We recommend this payment being made
as above, as this represents the balance due to this
firm for the supply of all materials by this lumber
yard.

(sgd) John E. Pugh

John E. Pugh, Supt.
Stony - Sarcee Indian Agency.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

ZIEGLER CONSTRUCTION AND MANUFACTURING CO LTD.
BUILDING CONTRACTORS
4815 - 1st S.W.
CALGARY .ALTA.

May 11th 1949.

COPY.

J.E.Pugh, Esq., M.B.E. M.C.,
Stoney Indian Agency,
MORLEY, Alberta.

Dear Sir:

Re: Two Roomed Day School & Teacherage, Sarcee Res-
erve, Calgary.
Contract, Dated Nov 5th 48.

Under the above contract we are indebted to the
Royal Lumber Yards Limited, Calgary, Alberta in the sum of
FIVE THOUSAND THREE HUNDRED & FIFTY Dollars and at the
present time we have very large accounts outstanding and
cannot meet this bill. We are anxious to clear this account
and are therefore enclosing herewith an order for this amount
to be paid to the said Royal Lumber Yards Ltd., from the balan-
due us on this contract.

Our relations with this supply house have been of
the best and we have every desire to keep them so and would
kindly request that this matter be given your usual prompt
attention.

Thanking you,

We are,

Yours very truly,

Ziegler Construction & Manufacturing Co L

Per A.R. Williamson.

Sec - Trea.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

COPY.

ZIEGLER CONSTRUCTION & MANUFACTURING CO LTD.
BUILDING CONTRACTORS.
CALGARY, ALBERTA.
4815-1st St, S.W. May 11/49.

Department of Mines and Resources,
Indian Affairs Branch.
OTTAWA, Ont.

This will be your authority to pay to the Royal
Lumber Yards Ltd., 1018 - 11th Street. W., Calgary, Alta,
the sum of FIVE THOUSAND THREE HUNDRED & FIFTY DOLLARS
AND SEVENTY EIGHT CENTS (\$5,350.78) for materials supplied
to us in connection with the contract granted November ,5,
1948 for the erection of a TWO ROOM DAY SCHOOL AND
TEACHERAGES , Sarcee Reserve, Calgary, Alberta.

Ziegler Construction & Manufacturing Co Ltd.

Sgd A.R. Williamson.
Sec - Treas.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

P.C. AUTHORITY

DATE OF CONTRACT November 5th 1948.

NATURE OF WORK
Erection: 2 Room Day School & teacherage.

DEPARTMENT OF RECONSTRUCTION AND SUPPLY

PROGRESS PAYMENT No. 4 PAGE No. 1

DATE May 13th 1949 194

DESCRIPTION	CURRENT	PREVIOUS CLAIMS	TOTAL TO DATE
To Order by Ziegler Construction & Manufacturing Co Ltd , To The Royal Lumber Yards Ltd, 1018-11th Avenue West, Calgary, Alberta.....	\$5,350 78	\$25,000 00	\$30,350 78
	\$5,350 78	\$25,000 00	\$30,350 78
DEDUCT PREVIOUS CLAIMS			
AMOUNT DUE			

M. & S. 1064

CERTIFICATE OF CONTRACTOR

1. Certified that the supplies and materials have been received and accepted, and are for the purposes of the contract.

2. That the productive labour has been paid for and was used exclusively for the purpose of the contract.

3. That the overhead items have accrued and are a fair and reasonable charge to this contract.

Ziegler Construction & Man'f Co
Per Ltd.

Signed *A. R. Williamson*

CERTIFICATE OF ENGINEER

Certified that all goods herein have been received, and all services herein have been rendered, and that the claim is in accordance with the contract.

Signed *[Signature]*

CERTIFICATE OF TREASURY OFFICIAL

Certified that I have checked the labour, material and overhead claimed herein and that amount claimed is in accordance with contract.

Signed

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

P.C. AUTHORITY

DEPARTMENT OF RECONSTRUCTION AND SUPPLY

DATE OF CONTRACT **November 5th 1948.**

PROGRESS PAYMENT No. **4** PAGE No. **1**

NATURE OF WORK

Erection: 2 Room Day School & teacherage.

DATE **May 13th 1949** 194

DESCRIPTION	CURRENT	PREVIOUS CLAIMS	TOTAL TO DATE
To Order by Ziegler Construction & Manufacturing Co Ltd , To The Royal Timber-Yards Ltd, 1018-11th Avenue West, Calgary, Alberta.....	\$5,350 78	\$25,000 00	\$30,350 78
	\$5,350 78	\$25,000 00	\$30,350 78
DEDUCT PREVIOUS CLAIMS			
AMOUNT DUE			

M. & S. 1064

CERTIFICATE OF CONTRACTOR

1. Certified that the supplies and materials have been received and accepted, and are for the purposes of the contract.
2. That the productive labour has been paid for and was used exclusively for the purpose of the contract.
3. That the overhead items have accrued and are a fair and reasonable charge to this contract.

Ziegler Construction & Man'f Co Ltd.
Per

Signed *[Signature]*

CERTIFICATE OF ENGINEER

Certified that all goods herein have been received, and all services herein have been rendered, and that the claim is in accordance with the contract.

Signed *[Signature]*

CERTIFICATE OF TREASURY OFFICIAL

Certified that I have checked the labour, material and overhead claimed herein and that amount claimed is in accordance with contract.

Signed

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

701-5

VILAS FURNITURE COMPANY LIMITED

MANUFACTURERS OF
SCHOOL & HOUSEHOLD FURNITURE

COWANSVILLE, QUE.

Sold to **Department of Mines and Resources,**
OTTAWA, Ont.

Ship to **The Teacher, Sarcee Indian Day School**
Shipping Point **c/o Mr. N. MacLeod, Sarcee Indian Agency,**
CALGARY, Alta.

Post Office

Ship by **RRM Whirhead Pool Car - Prepaid**

Our Order No. **3126**

Customer's Order No. **42840**

Date Sold **May 10/49**

Salesman **Letter**

Terms **30 days net**

F.O.B. **Calgary**

When Ship **At once**

QUANTITY	V		PRICE	AMOUNT
15		# 1 Model W Chair Desks		
15		# 3 " W " "		
20		# 5 " W " "		
				
Fed. Sales Tax included				
prepaid				
4 copie invoice to Mr. J. E. Pugh, Superintendent Indian Agency. MORLEY, Alta.				
NOTICE This acknowledges your order as entered by us and for which we thank you If there is any error or omission please notify us at once				

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No. 37a
It 2335

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

This space for use of Head Office only

Requisition No. 92841

Order No.

April 26, 1949.

To the Departmental Purchasing Agent, Ottawa, File: 701-5 (E)

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING SUPPLIES FOR USE OF

VOTE 516 ALLOTMENT 12-415 ALLOCATION SYMBOLS

SHIP TO The Teacher, Sarcee Indian Day School, c/o Mr. M. Macleod,
Sarcee Indian Agency, Calgary, Alberta.

Purpose for which required Sarcee Indian Day School

QUANTITY		UNIT PRICE	TOTAL
15	Desks, large		
15	" medium		
20	" small		
P.O. 42840 14/5/49			
MR. JACKSON RECOMMENDED			
APR 28 1949			
Departmental Purchasing Agent			
2/5/49			
945.30			

I hereby certify that I have personal knowledge that all the above articles are required in the Department and for Departmental purposes only. The expenditure required by this requisition is strictly unavoidable and the public interest will suffer if it is not made.

SIGNED—

APPROVED—

For Director

- NOTE:—1. In ordering stationery and printed matter use separate sheets.
2. Order numbered forms by number or send sample.
3. Orders for unnumbered forms should be accompanied by samples.
4. Orders for books should be accompanied by sample pages or folios.
5. Orders for which purchase orders will issue should give as full details as possible for each item.
6. All Requisitions should be submitted in duplicate. One copy will be returned as acknowledgment.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Form No. I.A. 506A

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

120-6-3

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No.

DATE

Pay to.....Hall Hardware Co.,.....

Address.....**Calgary.**.....

Alta.....

Department of Mines & Technical Surveys
Indian Affairs Branch
MAY 9 1940
RECEIVED
M. 25

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter, File No.....dated.....

DATE.....**May 5th, 1949.**.....

VOUCHER No.....89.....

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 4.)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES.
CANADA**

STATEMENT

HALL HARDWARE CO.

Ed. Hall, Manager

115 Eighth Ave. E.

Phone M2904

Calgary, Alberta.....April 30th.....1949

Name.....Sareee Indian School.....

Address.....Calgary, Alta.....

Terms: Strictly net 30 days. Interest at 8p.c. charged on overdue accounts

1949			
April 23	1 Gal. Varasol	.75	
	5# Johnson paste wax	<u>2.60</u>	
		\$3.35	

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES.
CANADA

FIELD SERVICE



CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

507 Public Building,
CALGARY, Alberta.
May 4th, 1949.

PLEASE QUOTE

FILE 120-6-3

15974

B. F. Neary, Esq.
Superintendent of Education,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines & Resources,
OTTAWA.

Re: Sarcee Day School.

Attached hereto please find 3 snap
shots showing rear, frontal and interior views of the
new 2 room Sarcee day school.

G. H. Gooderham,
Regional Supervisor of Indian Agencies.

RFB/MG
Encs.

The light in the classrooms, which face
North, is very good!



Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



CANADIAN PACIFIC TELEGRAM

World Wide Communications

**CHARGES
PREPAID**

145 spurs

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 4)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES.
CANADA**

701-5-

April 11 19 49

This space for use of Head Office only

Order No......

Date **AT ONCE**
Required.....

Ship to.

Mail Invoices to J.E. Pugh, Superintendent, Indian Agency, Morley, Alberta.

Purpose for which required.

2
3
0
42
-149
P.O. 4/5

SIGNED—

APPROVED—

Director

- (1) Group requisitions for equipment, supplies, and material according to commodity, i.e. books, stationery, printing, electrical goods, hardware, machinery, provisions, transportation equipment, etc.
- (2) Avoid issuing requisitions for one item only, except in cases of emergent necessity.
- (3) Furnish exact details of product required.

Form 37

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 4.)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES.
CANADA**

701-5

ga

ARMY MESSAGE

CALGARY ALBERTA APRIL 28th, 1949.

Col. B. F. Neary,
Supt. of Education,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines & Resources,
OTTAWA, Ontario.

PLEASE ADVISE WHEN PAYMENT CAN BE EXPECTED BY VADER
ELECTRIC ON ELECTRICAL WORK IN AMOUNT OF SEVEN HUNDRED
DOLLARS SARCEE DAY SCHOOL STOP FIRM ANXIOUS FOR PAYMENT
BY MONTH END

G. H. Gooderham,
Regional Supervisor of Indian Agencies.

➔ CONFIRMATION

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES.
CANADA

POOR COPY

IN

APR 28 14 10 49

701-5

205/28

M2/les
2014/12R

T

192RCO

37RCS

17CIC14/28

CALARY 28APRIL

COL BF NEARY

SUPT OF EDUCATION

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

DEPT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

OTTAWA ONT

PLEASE ADVISE WHEN PAYMENT CAN BE EXPECTED BY VADER
ELECTRIC ON ELECTRICAL WORK IN AMOUNT OF SEVEN HUNDRED
DOLLARS SARCEE DAY SCHOOL STOP FIRM ANXIOUS FOR PAYMENT
BY MONTH END

GH GOODERHAM REG SUP OF INDIAN AGENCIES

281025

OFFICE - ARMY MESSAGE - ADDRESS QUERIES LOCAL ARMY SIGNAL OFFICE

ARMY MESSAGE - ADDRESS QUERIES LOCAL ARMY SIGNAL OFFICE - ARMY



Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

701-5-

APR 20 15 26 Q49

1172 to AS
281608K.

5/13/28

27ORCO

75RCS

23CIC24/28

CALARY 28APRIL

BF NEARY ESQ

SUPT OF EDUCATION

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

DEPT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

OTTAWA ONT

RE OUR MESSAGE SARCEE SCHOOL STOP VADER ELECTRIC ADVISE PAYMENT
RECEIVED

GH GOODERHAM REG SUP OF INDIAN AGENCIES

281118

C.A.F.B. 1442C 1250M-11-48 (1877)
H.Q. 224-21-B-1442

ATE



MESSAGE - ADDRESS QUERIES LOCAL ARMY SIGNAL OFFICE - ARMY MESSAGE - ADDRESS QUERIES LOCAL ARMY SIGNAL OFFICE

ARMY MESSAGE

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

19ORCO

5ORCS

24CIC19/27

CALGARY 27APRIL

COL BF NEARY

SUPT OF EDUCATION

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

OTTAWA ONT

RE SARCEE INDIAN DAY SCHOOL APRIL NINTH LETTER PUGH

HAS FORWARDED DESK SIZES BY AGES

GH GOODERHAM EG SUP MF INDIAN AGENCIES

271105

IN

APR 27 15 16 049

701-5

217/27

md to cl
21/525A



C.A.F.B. 1442C-715M-6-48 (1235) H.Q. 224-21-B-1442

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

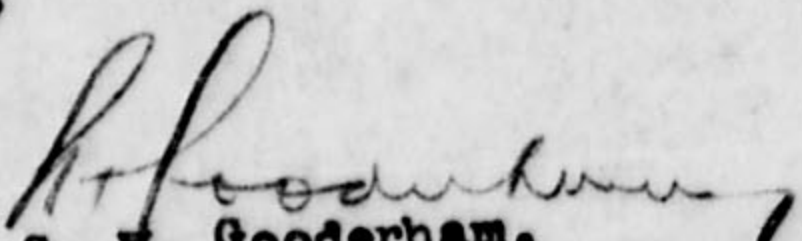
701-5-

ARMY MESSAGE

CALGARY ALBERTA APRIL 27th, 1949

Col. B. F. Neary,
Supt. of Education,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines & Resources,
OTTAWA, Ontario.

RE SARCEE INDIAN DAY SCHOOL APRIL NINTH LETTER PUGH
HAS FORWARDED DESK SIZES BY AGES


G. H. Gooderham,
Regional Supervisor of Indian Agencies.

CONFIRMATION

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES.
CANADA

Form No. I.A. 506A

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No.

DATE

Pay to.....**Burts Store,**.....

Address.....**Calvin**.....**P.O.**.....

Alberta.....

Department of Mines & Revenues
Indian Affairs Branch
APR 27 1849
A. M.
RECORDS

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter, File No.....dated.....

Agents

VOUCHER No.....72.....

DATE....**April.. 25th.. 1949.**.....

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 4)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES.
CANADA**



BURT'S STORE

50th Ave. & 8th St. S.W.

Baker *Apr 22nd* 194*9*
Calgary, Alta.

M

Sarcee Indian School

ACCT. FWD.

1	<i>Can Westmunt</i>	
2	<i>Solid tissue</i>	<i>800</i>
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		

44

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

701-5

ARMY SIGNAL
1527 HRS APRIL 27/49

CALGARY APRIL 27/49

12832

B. F. NEARY

RE SARCEE INDIAN DAY SCHOOL APRIL 9 LETTER PUGH HAS
FORWARDED DESKS SIZES BY AGES.

G. H. GOODERHAM

MT/EP

COPIED: V.S.



Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

701-5
ARMY SIGNAL
1610 HRS APRIL 28/49

CALGARY APRIL 28/49

13261

COL. NEARY

RE OUR MESSAGE SARCEE SCHOOL STOP VADER ELECTRIC ADVISES
PAYMENT RECEIVED.



G. H. Gooderham

MT/AS

Copied: V.S.

*Phoned to E.M.
4:10 pm.
Apr 28.
as.*

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

201-5-

ARMY SIGNAL
1415 HRS APRIL 28/49

CALGARY APRIL 28/49

13184

NEARY

PLEASE ADVISE WHEN PAYMENT CAN BE EXPECTED BY ~~W~~ADER ELECTRIC
ON ELECTRICAL WORK IN THE AMOUNT OF \$700.00 SARCEE DAY SCHOOL
STOP FIRM ANXIOUS FOR PAYMENT BY MONTH END.

G. H. GOODERHAM

MT/ES

COPIED: V.S.



Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

This space for use of Head Office only

Requisition No.....

Order No.....

..... April 26, 1949.

To the Departmental Purchasing Agent, Ottawa, File: 701-5 (E)

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING SUPPLIES FOR USE OF.....

VOTE..... 516..... ALLOTMENT..... 12-415..... ALLOCATION SYMBOLS.....
SHIP TO..... The Teacher, Sarcee Indian Day School, c/o Mr. M. Macleod,
Sarcee Indian Agency, Calgary, Alberta.

Purpose for which required..... **Sarcee Indian Day School**

[illegible]

I hereby certify that I have personal knowledge that all the above articles are required in the Department and for Departmental purposes only. The expenditure required by this requisition is strictly unavoidable and the public interest will suffer if it is not made.

SIGNED--

APPROVED—

For Director

- NOTE:—**1. In ordering stationery and printed matter use separate sheets.
2. Order numbered forms by number or send sample.
3. Orders for unnumbered forms should be accompanied by samples.
4. Orders for books should be accompanied by sample pages or folios.
5. Orders for which purchase orders will issue should give as full details as possible for each item.
6. All Requisitions should be submitted in duplicate. One copy will be returned as acknowledgment.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 4)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES.
CANADA**

April 26, 1949.

Memorandum:

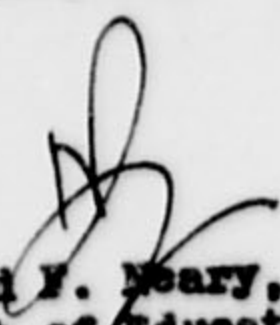
Mr. T. S. Mills,
 Chief Engineer,
 Engineering and Construction Division,
 Lands and Development Services.

Sarcee Indian Day School.

As you are aware, we are constructing, under contract, a two-room Indian Day School on the Sarcee Reserve, near Calgary, Alberta. Arrangements were completed to have one of your engineers periodically visit the project and assist the local Superintendent, Mr. Pugh, with his inspections.

We have just received an airmail letter from Mr. Gooderham, advising that the school will be completed in the very near future, and asking for a final inspection report by an engineer or architect before the final Progress Payment is made and a security deposit returned to the Ziegler Construction Company.

Mr. Cornish of the Banff Engineering Staff has resigned his position and the school has therefore not had engineering supervision lately. Would it be possible to arrange to have another engineer visit this project as soon as possible for a final inspection. If so, could this official contact Mr. Gooderham in Calgary, who will arrange to take him out to the project.


 Bernard F. Neary,
 Superintendent of Education.

BFN/EM

Indian Affairs. School Files.
 (RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT



CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF

MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE

FILE 6-3-120.

Air Mail.

701-5
Stony Indian Agency,
MORLEY, P.O. Alberta,
April 5th 1949.

Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
OTTAWA,
Ontario.

7523

Re: School equipment. Sarcee (New) Day School.

It is Desired to acknowledge the receipt of
Your Air Mail, Letter No 701-5 (E.1), of the 28th ultimo,
with reference to the supply of desks for the new Sarcee
Indian Day School, and in reply, wish to state that we
consider that 50 desks should be supplied, in the following
sizes:-

- Miss
Murphy
Type
Registration
- 15 Large. (Pupilage at present is Grade 6..6, Grade 5..4.)
 - 15 Medium. (Grade 3/1. Grade 2 plus..5, Grade 2 -3.) (19)
 - 20 Small. (Grades Primary to Grade 2. 20 pupils.)

The above should be shipped, Care of Assistant,
M. Macleod, Sarcee Indian Agency, Calgary, Alberta.

May we ask that the above supply of desks be
expedited, please.

John E. Pugh, Supt.
Stony - Sarcee Indian Agency.

Copies to:-

G.H. Gooderham, Esq, Reg: Sup'r, Indian Agencies, Calgary, Alta.
M. Macleod, Esq, Asst, Indian Agency, Sarcee Indian Agency,
Calgary, Alta.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Form No. I.A. 506A

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No.

DATE

Pay to Rev. V.S. Lord,

Address..... **Sarssee Indian Mission,**
Calgary, Alta.

EDUCATION DIVISION
APR 28 1949
FORWARDED TO TREASURY

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter, File No.....dated.....

VOUCHER No. 54.....

DATE.....~~March~~ 30th, 1949

Agent

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 4)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

701-5

(E)

April 9, 1949.

Mr. G. H. Gooderham,
Regional Supervisor of Indian Agencies,
507 Public Building,
Calgary, Alberta.

Sarcee Indian Day School

Reference your 120-6-3 of April 5

We will try to arrange for an Engineer to visit this school and I have passed your comments today to the Lands and Development Services Branch so that this matter can be expedited.

It will be quite in order to move into the new school during the Easter holidays and open classes in the new building immediately thereafter. You will recall that I have written to you under separate cover concerning the teachers.

With regard to the official opening, the Department is encouraging such ceremonies in order to impress upon the Indians the responsibility which is theirs in ensuring that their children attend the new school regularly. I would suggest that you officially open the school on behalf of the Department and that you arrange for other speakers representing the Chief and Council, the Provincial Department of Education and other officials. I would naturally suggest also that a church representative be approached to speak.

We are arranging to order the teachers' furniture but this may take some time to arrive. I would suggest you send an army signal concerning the size of the desks as these are usually


Bernard F. Neary,
Superintendent of Education.

BFN/KM

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

701-5

INSPECTOR OF INDIAN AGENCIES



INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH
120-6-3

Stony-Sarcee Indian Agency,
MORLEY, Alberta,
April 5th, 1949.

Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines & Resources,
OTTAWA, Ontario.

7120

Attention: Mr. Neary

Re: Sarcee Indian Day School (New)

It is advised that the Ziegler Construction Company will probably be finishing their contract at the above noted school at the end of the first week in April, and it is desired to ascertain if the undersigned should have an engineer or architect pass upon this school, together with the writer, before passing the final Progress Report.

We are advised that Mr. Cornish of the Banff Engineering Staff has resigned his position and the school has, therefore, not received their inspection during the course of construction. This has been in the hands of the undersigned. It is not known whether there is a new appointee at Banff in the engineering staff for our work, and therefore the writer has to suggest that we obtain either the architect or one of the engineers of the Dominion Public Works Department at Calgary to pass upon this building as noted above.

Should the school be completed as anticipated by approximately April 9th next, would you recommend that we move into the school for teaching purposes after the Easter holidays, providing that the equipment in the line of desks and the procurement of the teachers is concluded by that time. The Chief, David Crowchild, has requested that the school be opened formally, asking that the Regional Supervisor, the Superintendent Stony-Sarcee Agency and other guests be invited to the opening.

We have referred to you a letter pertaining to the procurement of equipment for this school, and we trust that the requisition, which we asked the Branch to complete, will be in the process of purchase and delivery.

Your reply airmail will be appreciated.

J. E. Pugh,
Superintendent,
Stony-Sarcee Indian Agency.

JEP:RM

Airmail



Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

5674
COPY

File 6-3-120

Stony Indian Agency,
Morley P.O. Alta.
March 28th 1949.

Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Ont.

Re: Accounts, Sarcee Indian Day School (New)
Electric Wiring.

Enclosed herewith, please find Voucher
No. 170 in favour of the Vader Electric of Calgary
Alberta, amounting to \$700.00.

In connection with the overcharge of \$52.00
it is advised that this amount represents the differ-
ence between Metal and Aluminum conduit. It was
impossible at the time of wiring this building, to
obtain metal conduit and after consultation with
our Calgary office, authority was given to the
Contractor's to proceed with aluminum conduit, the
building being ready for wiring, no metal conduit
to be had, and we trust the Branch will concur in our
action and pass the account as rendered.

The work in question was completed in
accordance with Provincial Regulations as to wiring,
and to the satisfaction of the undersigned, charged
with the responsibility of inspection, and the account
is recommended for payment.

John E. Pugh. Supt.
Stony - Sarcee Indian Agency

Copy to :
G.H. Gooderham, Esq. Reg. Supt of Indian Agencies Calgary.
N. MacLeod, Esq. Asst. Indian Agency, Sarcee Agency,
Calgary.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

VADER ELECTRIC

ELECTRICAL CONTRACTING & REPAIRS

We Specialize in House Wiring

TELEPHONE
E5347

1340 - 9th Avenue East
CALGARY
February 11th, 1949.

Statement of account:
Ziegler Construction Co., Ltd.,
4815 - 1st. St. S.W.,
Calgary, Alberta.

To wiring 2 - room Indian School with Teachers Quarters
at Sarcee Indian Reserve, Calgary, Alberta.

MATERIAL:	284 - 1/2" locknuts	\$7.00	
	140 - 1/2" bushings	4.94	
	12 - 3/4" locknuts	.36	
	6 - 3/4" bushings	.30	
	30 - 1004 switch boxes	12.08	
	2 - 775 switch boxes	.70	
	75' - 2x14 BxL cable	18.00	
	2 - 3/8" angle connectors	.52	
	4 - 3/8" connectors	.48	
	2 - Shallow outlet boxes	.60	
	90' - #4 synthetic wire	14.40	
	1 - 1 1/2" elbow	1.13	
	2 - 1 1/2"x3" nipples	.40	
	1 - 1 1/2"x6" nipple	.45	
	6 - 1 1/2" locknuts	.36	
	3 - 1 1/2" bushings	.36	
	1 - 100 amp. 3 - pole solid neutral s. box	20.10	
	1 - 12 circuit panel	20.10	
	1' - 1 1/2" E. conduit & 3 hole cover	1.70	
	20' - 1 1/2" conduit	11.60	
	48 - 4" outlet boxes	26.40	
	46 - Hanger bars	18.40	
	20' - 1" steel conduit	5.00	
	60' - 3/4" conduit	19.80	
	690' - 1" aluminum conduit	186.30	
	3000' - #14 flameseal wire	75.00	

	LABOR: Foreman - 59 1/2 hrs. (\$2.10 per hr.)	124.95	\$446.48
	1 man - 56 hrs.		
	2nd. man - 48 hrs. (104 hrs. @ 1.50 per hr.)	156.00	

			280.95
	MILEAGE: 230 miles (10 cents per mile)		23.00

	Total		\$750.43

We Appreciate Your Patronage

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

STATUTORY DECLARATION

DOMINION OF CANADA

Province of Alberta

IN THE MATTER OF A CONTRACT entered into
with His Majesty by.....

Vader Electric

1340 - 9th Avenue, E., Calgary.

To Wit.—

Vader Electric..... of the City of Calgary..... in the
Province of Alberta..... do solemnly declare:—

1. That all the sub-contractors, labour, and accounts for materials whatsoever entering into the construction of that portion of the said contract as set forth in the progress estimate passed last previous to the one attached hereto have been duly paid.

2. That the wages paid are in all cases the same or above those set out in the Schedule of Wages attached to and forming part of the said contract.

And I make this solemn declaration conscientiously believing it to be true and knowing that it is of the same force and effect as if made under oath and by virtue of the Canada Evidence Act.

Vader Electric

per [Signature]
Contractor.

DECLARED before me at Calgary

Province
City of Alberta

this Eleventh day of

March A.D. 19 49
[Signature] A Notary Public
Commissioner for Oaths, etc.

N.B.—When making a first progress payment the words "passed last previous to the one" are to be deleted.

M.F.C. 798
50M—6-42 (4972)
H.Q. 1772-39-1619

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

AUTHORITY
(P.C. No.)

Progress Payment No. Page No.

Date.....~~March~~ 11..... 19..~~41~~.....

SCOPE	LOCATION
Hiring 2 Home Day School & Teachers	Calgary, Alberta

Previous Claims

Total
To Date

Remarks

AGENCY	DESCRIPTION OF WORK COMPLETED	Current	Previous Claims	Total To Date
	To Labour & Materials in connection with wiring as quoted (approximately)	25.40 00		
	To extra in supplying Munroe type in place of Metal type not obtainable	60 00		
		<u>2700 00</u>		\$ 700 00
	PROGRESS TO DATE			
	DEDUCT PREVIOUS CLAIMS			
	AMOUNT OF THIS PROGRESS PAYMENT			\$ 700 00
	EXAMINED AND CERTIFIED CORRECT EXCEPT AS NOTED ABOVE.			
	INITIALS			

1. Certified that the supplies and materials have been received and accepted, and are for the purposes of this contract.

2. That the productive labour has been paid for and was used exclusively for the purpose of the contract.

3. That the overhead items have accrued and are a fair and reasonable charge to this contract.

- Signed.....

Certified that all goods herein have been received, and all services here in have been rendered, and that the claim is in accordance with the contract.

Signed.....

Certified that I have checked the labour, material and overhead claimed herein and that amount claimed is in accordance with contract.

Signed.....

Division Official

Director of Indian Affairs

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

VADER ELECTRIC

ELECTRICAL CONTRACTING & REPAIRS

We Specialize in House Wiring

TELEPHONE
E5347

1340-9th Avenue East
CALGARY

February 11th, 1949.

Statement of account:
Ziegler Construction Co. Ltd.,
4815 - 1st. St. S. W.,
Calgary, Alberta.

To wiring 2 - room Indian School with Teachers Quarters
at Sarcee Indian Reserve, Calgary, Alberta.

MATERIAL:	286 - 1/2" locknuts	\$7.00
	140 - 1" bushings	4.94
	12 - 3/4" locknuts	.36
	6 - 3/4" bushings	.30
	30 - 1004 switch boxes	12.00
	2 - 775 switch boxes	.70
	75' - 2x14 Bxl. cable	18.00
	2 - 3/2" angle connectors	.52
	4 - 3/8" connectors	.48
	2 - shallow outlet boxes	.60
	90' - #4 synthetic wire	14.40
	1 - 1 1/2" elbow	1.12
	2 - 1 1/2"x3" nipples	.40
	1 - 1 1/2"x6" nipple	.48
	6 - 1 1/2" locknuts	.36
	3 - 1 1/2" bushings	.36
	1 - 100 amp. 3 - pole solid neutral s. box	10.10
	1 - 12 circuit panel	10.10
	11' - 1 1/2" s. conduit & 2 hole cover	1.70
	20' - 1 1/2" conduit	11.80
	48 - 4" outlet boxes	24.40
	46 - Hanger bars	16.40
	20' - 1 1/2" steel conduit	8.00
	60' - 3/4" conduit	19.60
	690' - 1/2" aluminum conduit	185.30
	3000' - #14 flameproof wire	75.00
		\$446.48
	LABOR: Foreman - 59 1/2 hrs. (\$2.10 per hr.)	124.95
	1 man - 51 hrs.	
	2nd. man - 48 hrs.	
	(104 hrs. @ 1.50 per hr.)	156.00
		200.95
	MILEAGE: 250 miles (10 cents per mile)	23.00
	Total	\$750.43

We Appreciate Your Patronage

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

STATUTORY DECLARATION

DOMINION OF CANADA

Province of Alberta

IN THE MATTER OF A CONTRACT entered into
with His Majesty by.....

Vader Electric

1340 - 9th Avenue, E., Calgary.

To Wit.—

Vader Electric of the City of Calgary in the
Province of Alberta do solemnly declare:—

1. That all the sub-contractors, labour, and accounts for materials whatsoever entering into the construction of that portion of the said contract as set forth in the progress estimate passed last previous to the one attached hereto have been duly paid.

2. That the wages paid are in all cases the same or above those set out in the Schedule of Wages attached to and forming part of the said contract.

And I make this solemn declaration conscientiously believing it to be true and knowing that it is of the same force and effect as if made under oath and by virtue of the Canada Evidence Act.

Vader Electric

for [Signature]
Contractor.

DECLARED before me at Calgary

Province Alberta
County of Alberta

this Eleventh day of

March A.D. 1949
[Signature] A Notary Public
Commissioner for Oaths, etc.

N.B.—When making a first progress payment the words “passed last previous to the one” are to be deleted.

M.F.C. 798
50M—6-42 (4972)
H.Q. 1772-39-1619

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

AUTHORITY
(P.C. No.)

ENCUMBRANCE NO.

Progress Payment No....1..... Page No.....

Date of Contract

Date.....March 11..... 19...49.....

Nature of Work

AGENCY

Sarcee

LOCATION

Calgary, Alberta

DESCRIPTION OF WORK COMPLETED

Current

Previous
Claims

Total
To Date

Remarks

To Labour & Materials in connection

with wiring as quoted

(approximately)

\$640 00

To extra in supplying Aluminum

pipe in place of Metal pipe

not obtainable

60 00

\$700 00

\$ 700 00

PROGRESS TO DATE

DEDUCT PREVIOUS CLAIMS

AMOUNT OF THIS PROGRESS PAYMENT

EXAMINED AND CERTIFIED CORRECT

EXCEPT AS NOTED ABOVE.

INITIALS

CERTIFICATE OF CONTRACTOR

1. Certified that the supplies and materials have been received and accepted, and are for the purposes of this contract.
2. That the productive labour has been paid for and was used exclusively for the purpose of the contract.
3. That the overhead items have accrued and are a fair and reasonable charge to this contract.

Signed.....

CERTIFICATE OF INSPECTOR OR
INDIAN SUPERINTENDENT

Certified that all goods herein have been received, and all services here in have been rendered, and that the claim is in accordance with the contract.

Signed.....

CERTIFICATE OF TREASURY OFFICIAL

Certified that I have checked the labour, material and overhead claimed herein and that amount claimed is in accordance with contract.

Signed.....

APPROVED:
Division Official

.....
Director of Indian Affairs

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Form No. I.A. 506A

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No.

DATE

Pay to The Vader Electric . (120)

Address 1340- 9th Avenue East.
Calgary. Alberta.

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
1949		
Feb 11	To Wiring 2 roomed day school and teacherage at the Sarcee Indian Reserve, Calgary, Alta, as per accounts attached herewith.	700 00
	Authority Letter No :- Wire, Dated November 24th 1948. Sgd B.F. Neary. at price of \$648.00. Additional cost of \$52.00 for Aluminum co duit pipe, in place of Metal pie, which was un-obtainable.	
	Approved by Minister Nov 18/48 Seven hundred dollars.	701-5(E.1) \$ 700 00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. Wire dated Nov 24/48

VOUCHER No. 170

DATE March 28th 1949. Agent

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

M.F.M. 336 (4 PARTS).
300M-5-45 (7-41)
H.Q. 1772-37
K.P. 36789

ARMY MESSAGE

701-5
FILE

CLASSIFIED

(OUTGOING)

PLACE

DATE

PA
CALGARY, Alberta. March 26, 1949.

B. F. Neary, Esq.
Superintendent of Education,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines & Resources,
OTTAWA.

RE SARCEE DAY SCHOOL SUPERINTENDENT PUGH RECOMMENDS FIR FLOORS THROUGHOUT
BUILDING BE SANDED AND VARNISHED TO PRESERVE WOOD STOP FIRM OF WM. SIGALET
QUOTES TWO HUNDRED AND FIFTY DOLLARS AND FIRM OF SAND & SONS QUOTES TWO
HUNDRED AND FORTY DOLLARS STOP SIGALET NOW ON JOB PAINTING AND COULD START
IMMEDIATELY BUT SAND OCCUPIED ON OTHER WORK FOR SOME TIME STOP PLEASE
ADVISE IF WORK AUTHORIZED AND SIGALET BID ACCEPTABLE.

G. H. Gooderham,
Regional Supervisor of Indian Agencies.

CONFIRMATION

ORIGINATOR'S INSTRUCTIONS

SIGNATURE	DEGREE OF PRIORITY	TIME OF ORIGIN
<i>[Signature]</i>		

SIGNED

COPY 2

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Y

266RCO

76RCS

34CIC303

CLGY 26MAR

BF NEARY ESQ

SUPT OF EDUCATION

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

DEPT OF MINES & RESOURCES

OTTAWA

RE SARCEE DAY SCHOOL SUPERINTENDENT PUGH RECOMMENDS FIR FLOORS
THROUGHOUT BUILDING BE SANDED AND VARNISHED TO PRESERVE WOOD STOP
FIRM OF WM SIGALET QUOTES TWO HUNDRED AND FIFTY DOLLARS AND FIRM
OF SAND AND SONS QUOTES TWO
HUNDRED AND FORTY DOLLARS STOP SIGALET NOW ON JOB PAINTING AND
COULD START IMMEDIATELY BUT SAND OCCUPIED ON OTHER WORK FOR SOME
TIME STOP PLEASE ADVISE IF WORK AUTHORIZED AND SIGALET BID ACCEPTABLE

GH GOODERHAM REG SUP OF INDIAN AGENCIES

261125

(1677)
C.A.F.B. 1450C 2250M-11-8-11-1442
H.Q. 224-21-8-11-1442

Δπ

MAR 26 16 45 R 49

4117.

M2 files
280900R



ARMY MESSAGE

ADDRESS QUERIES LOCAL ARMY SIGNAL OFFICE

ARMY MESSAGE

ADDRESS QUERIES LOCAL ARMY SIGNAL OFFICE

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

701-5 (E.1)

AIR MAIL

28th March, 1949.

Mr. J.E. Pugh,
Superintendent, Indian Agency,
Morley, Alberta.

With reference to your letter of the 22nd instant we are prepared to supply new desks for the Sarcee School. However, desks are made in three sizes, large, medium and small, and you should let us know the number of each size you consider we should purchase.

We have a standard list of equipment for teacher's living quarters, and we can arrange to place an order for what we supply.

PP/ST

Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Indian Education

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



CE OF THE
IAN AGENT



CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 6-3-119.

Stony - Sarcee Indian Agency.
MORLEY, P.O. Alberta.
March 22nd 1949.

3762

Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
OTTAWA,
Ontario.

Re: School Equipment. Sarcee New Day School.

It is anticipated that the above school may be ready for occupation towards the middle or end of April next, and the question of desks and other equipment arises.

Our Mr Macleod, Assistant, Indian Agency, Sarcee, was requested to examine the desks at the old school and he advises that these are all in bad condition after many years of use. With this in mind, may we suggest that new desks inclusive of teachers desks be approved.

It is suggested that we provide for approximately sixty pupils, if this is in accordance with Major Clark's figures on potential pupilage for this school.

May we ask if the Branch will undertake the equipping of this school without requisition for such from this office. We suggest this as we feel that the Branch have equipped many day schools during the past two or three years, and would therefore be in a better position than the under-signed.

May we be advised, please.

[Handwritten signature]

John. E. Pugh. Supt.
Stony - Sarcee Indian Agency.

Copies to:- G.H. Gooderham, Esq, Reg: Sup'r: Calgary, Alta.
M. Macleod, Esq. Asst, Sarcee Agency, Calgary, Alta.



Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

701-5
ARMY SIGNAL
0905 HRS MARCH 28/49


CALGARY MARCH 26/49

4117

B.F. NEARY

RE SARCEE DAY SCHOOL SUPT. PUGH RECOMMENDS FIR FLOORS
THROUGHOUT BUILDING BE SANDED AND VARNISHED TO PRESERVE WOOD
STOP FIRM OF WM. SIGALET QUOTES \$250.00 AND FIRM OF SAND
AND SONS \$240.00 STOP SIGALET NOW ON JOB PAINTING AND
COULD START IMMEDIATELY BUT SAND OCCUPIED ON OTHER WORK
FOR SOME TIME STOP PLEASE ADVISE IF WORK AUTHORIZED AND
SIGALET BID ACCEPTED.

G. H. GOODERHAM

MT/AS

COPIED: V.S.



Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES.
CANADA

ARMY MESSAGE

UNCLASSIFIED

(OUTGOING)

FILE: 701-5 (B.1)

PLACE

DATE

• Ottawa

28 March 1949

Mr. G.H. Gooderham,
Regional Supervisor
of Indian Agencies,
507 Public Building,
Calgary, Alta.

APPROVE ACCEPTANCE OF SIGALET TENDER OF \$250.00
FOR SANDING AND VARNISHING FLOORS IN NEW SARCEE
SCHOOL - step-

PP/ST

Bernard F. Neary
Bernard F. Neary,
Suptl of Indian Education

CONFIRMATION:

PHONED TO: MBS

PHONED BY: SS.

TIME: 11:15 AM

ORIGINATOR'S INSTRUCTIONS

SIGNATURE

DEGREE OF PRIORITY

TIME OF ORIGIN

SIGNED

COPY 3

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

701-5

Form No. I.A. 506A

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

120-8-3

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No.

DATE

Pay to Hall Hardware Co.,

Address.....Calgary, Alta.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
MAR 12 1949
A.M.
RECORDS

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter, File No.....dated.....

VOUCHER No.....43.....

DATE.....**March 10th, 1949.**.....

Agent

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES.
CANADA**



BURT'S STORE

Corner 50th Ave. & 8th St. S.W.

Calverton, Alta., *May 14* 194
M *Sacred Indian School*

1	<i>12</i>	<i>milk</i>	<i>194</i>
2			
3			
4			
5			
6			
7			
8			
9			
10			
11			
12			
13			
14			

42



BURT'S STORE

Corner 50th Ave. & 8th St., S.W.

Calverton, Alta., *May 14* 194
M *Sacred Indian School*

1	<i>12</i>	<i>milk</i>	<i>194</i>
2			
3			
4			
5			
6			
7			
8			
9			
10			
11			
12			
13			
14			

42

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES.
CANADA

Form No. I.A. 506A

TREASURY ONLY

120-6-3

CHEQUE No.

DATE

Pay to.....**Burt's Store,**.....

Address.....Galwin P.O.....

Alberta.....

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
1949		
March 14	To can milk supplied for noon day lunch at Sarcee Indian Day School as per statement attached. VOTE 516 - 02 - 221	\$ 1.98

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter, File No.....dated.....

DATE.....**March 15th, 1949.**

VOUCHER No.....45.....

Agencies

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES.
CANADA**

Form No. I.A. 506A

120-4-5

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No.

DATE

Pay to.....**Indian School Administration, M.S.C.C.**.....

Address..... **102 Bank Street,**.....

Ottawa, Ont......

Department of Mines & Technical Surveys
MAR 5 1919

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. 120-1-5(E.1) dated October 1st, 1948. *An. MacLeod* Agent
March 1st 1949.

VOUCHER No. 32.....

DATE.....**March 1st, 1949.**

Agent

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 4)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES.
CANADA**



S0573

BURT'S STORE

Corner 50th Ave. & 8th St. S.W.

CALWIN

Calgary, Alta.

March 11

1949

M

Savage Indian School

ACCT. FWD.

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14

10th w. payor

104

40



S0573

BURT'S STORE

Corner 50th Ave. & 8th St. S.W.

CALWIN

Calgary, Alta.

March 11

1949

M

Savage Indian School

ACCT. FWD.

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14

10th w. payor

104

41

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 4)PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Form No. I.A. 506A

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No.

DATE

Pay to.....**Burt's Store,**.....

Address.....Calvin P.O.,.....

Alberta.....

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
MAR 6
F.M.
RECORDS

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. dated *John MacLeod* Agent

VOUCHER NO. 37.....

DATE.....**March 5th, 1949.**.....

OFFICE OF
INDIAN AFFAIRS

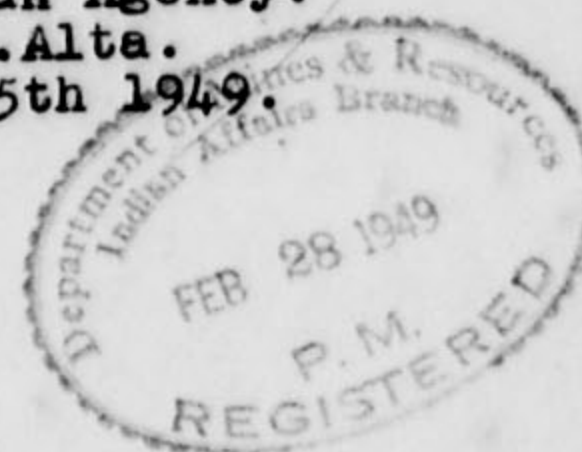
CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 120-6-3.

1076 701-5
Stony Indian Agency.
MORLEY, P.O. Alta.
February 25th 1949.

27158

D.M. Mackay, Esq.,
Director,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
OTTAWA, Canada,



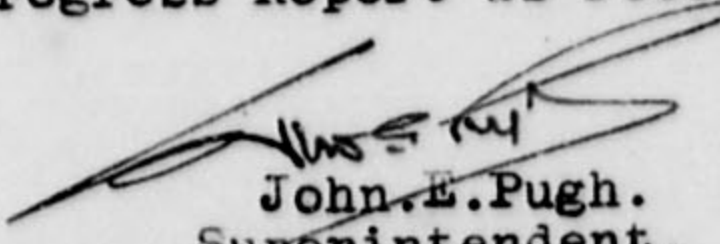
Enclosed herewith please find, 3rd Progress Report
in connection with the erection of the two room day school
and teacherage at the Sarcee Indian Reserve, Calgary, Alta.

This is submitted in accordance with Branch File
701-5 (E) of October 29th 1948.

Due to cold weather and diftied roads some delay has
been occassioned during the past two weeks, but good progress
has been made on the building.

The Electrical conduit system has been completed and
all inside walls covered with plaster board. Doors and window
frames set and finished. Insul brick siding completed with
all trim in place.

The undersigned has made regular visits to this
school throughout the period of this Progress report, and is
satisfied with the work executed, and the payment of the
attached Progress Report is recommended.


John E. Pugh.
Superintendent,
Stony / Sarcee Indian Agency.

Enclosures. 3 sets 3, documents.
Copies to:- G.H. Gooderham, Esq., Reg: Supr: Calgary, Alta.
M. Macleod, Esq. Asst' Ind: Agency, Sarcee Agency,
Calgary, Alta.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REQUISITION FOR CHEQUE

TO BE USED FOR ADVANCES OR AUTHORIZED PAYMENTS FOR WHICH THERE ARE NO ACCOUNTS

C.T. 17A
100,000-9-47

DEPARTMENT..... Mines and Resources

BRANCH..... Indian Affairs

DATE..... 4th March, 1949

DEPT. NO.....

FILE NO..... 701-5

TREAS. NO.....

APPLICATION IS HEREBY MADE FOR THE ISSUE OF THE FOLLOWING CHEQUE OR CHEQUES:-

CHEQUE NO.	IN FAVOUR OF	AMOUNT
	Ziegler Construction Company, 4815 - 1st St. S.W., C A L G A R Y, Alberta	\$ 10,000 00
	PLEASE SEND CHEQUE BY AIR MAIL	

STATE BELOW, WITH DETAILS IN EVERY CASE, WHETHER (a) STANDING ADVANCE, (b) ADVANCE FOR SPECIFIC JOURNEY—ESTIMATING NUMBER OF DAYS, (c) OTHER ACCOUNTABLE ADVANCE, OR (d) AUTHORIZED PAYMENT.

Progress payment #3 in connection with the construction of the
Sarcee Indian Day School #701. P.C. 4459. October 5, 1948.
authorized the acceptance of the tender of Ziegler Construction
Co., to build this school.

CHARGE TO { VOTE..... 516 ENC. No..... 929
ALLOTMENT..... 13-491
SUB-ALLOTMENT.....

I CERTIFY THAT THIS APPLICATION IS MADE UNDER THE REQUISITE AUTHORITY, AND THAT THE EXPENDITURE IS NECESSARY IN THE INTERESTS OF THE PUBLIC SERVICE.

HEAD OF BRANCH

TREASURY OFFICE APPROVAL

DEPUTY HEAD

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

STATUTORY DECLARATION

DOMINION OF CANADA

Province of ALBERTA

IN THE MATTER OF A CONTRACT entered into

with His Majesty by.....

Ziegler Construction & Manufacturing
Company Limited

To Wit.—

Ziegler Construction & Manufacturing the City of Calgary in the
Co. Ltd.
Province of Alberta do solemnly declare:—

1. That all the sub-contractors, labour, and accounts for materials whatsoever entering into the construction of that portion of the said contract as set forth in the progress estimate passed last previous to the one attached hereto have been duly paid.

2. That the wages paid are in all cases the same or above those set out in the Schedule of Wages attached to and forming part of the said contract.

And I make this solemn declaration conscientiously believing it to be true and knowing that it is of the same force and effect as if made under oath and by virtue of the Canada Evidence Act.

Ziegler Construction & Manufacturing Co. Ltd.

per A. R. Williamson
A. R. Williamson Contractor.

DECLARED before me at Calgary

Province of Alberta

this Twenty - fourth day of
February A.D. 19 49

A Notary Public V. K. Jull
Commissioner for Oaths, etc.

N.B.—When making a first progress payment the words "passed last previous to the one" are to be deleted.

M.F.C. 798
50M-6-42 (4972)
H.Q. 1772-39-1619

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

AUTHORITY (P.C. No.) **4459** ENCUMBRANCE NO. **6/5/10/1948**

Date of Contract **November 5/48**

Progress Payment No. **3** ... Page No. **1** ...

Date. **February 24th** 19. **49**

Nature of Work **Two Room School House & Teacherages**

AGENCY **Sarcee** LOCATION **Calgary, Alberta**

DESCRIPTION OF WORK COMPLETED	Current	Previous Claims	Total To Date	Remarks
Labour & Materials for completing walls, floors, chimneys, ceilings, outside insul brick, windows, doors, door frames etc.	\$10,000 00	\$10,000 00	\$25,000 00	
PROGRESS TO DATE	\$25,000 00			
DEDUCT PREVIOUS CLAIMS		\$15,000 00		
AMOUNT OF THIS PROGRESS PAYMENT			\$10,000 00	
EXAMINED AND CERTIFIED CORRECT EXCEPT AS NOTED ABOVE.	INITIALS			

CERTIFICATE OF CONTRACTOR
1. Certified that the supplies and materials have been received and accepted, and are for the purposes of this contract.
2. That the productive labour has been paid for and was used exclusively for the purpose of the contract.
3. That the overhead items have accrued and are a fair and reasonable charge to this contract.

Signed Ziegler Construction & Manufacturing Co.

CERTIFICATE OF INSPECTOR OR INDIAN SUPERINTENDENT
Certified that all goods herein have been received, and all services here in have been rendered, and that the claim is in accordance with the contract.

Signed [Signature]

CERTIFICATE OF TREASURY OFFICIAL
Certified that I have checked the labour, material and overhead claimed herein and that amount claimed is in accordance with contract.

Signed

APPROVED:
Division Official

.....
Director of Indian Affairs

.....

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 4.)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

INVOICE

**ZIEGLER CONSTRUCTION AND
MANUFACTURING CO., LTD.**

4815 - 1st Street S.W.

CALGARY, ALTA.

SOLD TO DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES,
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH,
OTTAWA, Canada.

Date February, 24 1949

1949

PROGRESS ESTIMATE No. 3 :- in connection with building
of Two Room School and Teacherages at Sarscee Indian
Reserve, Calgary, Alberta.

TO :- Labour and Materials for completing walls (inside),
floors, chimneys, ceilings, outside insul brick,
windows, doors, door frames etc.

\$10,000 00

Ziegler Construction & Manufacturing Co. Ltd.

A. R. Williamson

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

STATUTORY DECLARATION

DOMINION OF CANADA

Province of ALBERTA

IN THE MATTER OF A CONTRACT entered into
with His Majesty by.....

Ziegler Construction & Manufacturing
Company Limited

To Wit.—

Ziegler Construction & Manufacturing Co. Ltd. of the City of Calgary in the
Province of Alberta do solemnly declare:—

1. That all the sub-contractors, labour, and accounts for materials whatsoever entering into the construction of that portion of the said contract as set forth in the progress estimate passed last previous to the one attached hereto have been duly paid.

2. That the wages paid are in all cases the same or above those set out in the Schedule of Wages attached to and forming part of the said contract.

And I make this solemn declaration conscientiously believing it to be true and knowing that it is of the same force and effect as if made under oath and by virtue of the Canada Evidence Act.

Ziegler Construction & Manufacturing Co. Ltd.
per A. R. Williamson
Contractor.

DECLARED before me at Calgary

Province of Alberta

this Twenty - fourth day of

February A.D. 19 49

W. K. Jule
Commissioner for Oaths, etc.

N.B.—When making a first progress payment the words "passed last previous to the one" are to be deleted.

M.F.C. 798
50M-6-42 (4972)
H.Q. 1772-39-1619

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

AUTHORITY (P.C. No.) 4459 ENCUMBRANCE NO. 5/10/1948

Date of Contract November 5/48

Progress Payment No. 3 Page No. 1

Date. February 24th 19... 49

Nature of Work Two Room School House & Teacherage

AGENCY Sources

LOCATION Calgary, Alberta

DESCRIPTION OF WORK COMPLETED	Current	Previous Claims	Total To Date	Remarks
Labour & Materials for completing walls, floors, chimneys, ceilings, outside insul brick, windows, doors, door frames etc.	\$10,000 00	\$10,000 00	\$25,000 00	
PROGRESS TO DATE	\$25,000 00			
DEDUCT PREVIOUS CLAIMS		\$15,000 00		
AMOUNT OF THIS PROGRESS PAYMENT			\$10,000 00	
EXAMINED AND CERTIFIED CORRECT EXCEPT AS NOTED ABOVE.	INITIALS			

CERTIFICATE OF CONTRACTOR
1. Certified that the supplies and materials have been received and accepted, and are for the purposes of this contract.
2. That the productive labour has been paid for and was used exclusively for the purpose of the contract.
3. That the overhead items have accrued and are a fair and reasonable charge to this contract.

Signed Walter Construction & Manufacturing Co. Ltd.

CERTIFICATE OF INSPECTOR OR INDIAN SUPERINTENDENT
Certified that all goods herein have been received, and all services here in have been rendered, and that the claim is in accordance with the contract.

Signed W. J. Williams

CERTIFICATE OF TREASURY OFFICIAL
Certified that I have checked the labour, material and overhead claimed herein and that amount claimed is in accordance with contract.

Signed

APPROVED:
Division Official

.....
Director of Indian Affairs

.....

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

INVOICE

**ZIEGLER CONSTRUCTION AND
MANUFACTURING CO., LTD.**

4815 - 1st Street S.W.

CALGARY, ALTA.

SOLD TO **DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES,
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH,
OTTAWA, Canada.**

Date **February, 24**

1949

1949

PROGRESS ESTIMATE No. 3.1 - in connection with building
of Two Room School and Teacherages at Sarssee Indian
Reserve, Calgary, Alberta.

TO :- Labour and Materials for completing walls (inside),
floors, chimneys, ceilings, outside incul brick,
windows, doors, door frames etc.

\$10,000.00

Ziegler Construction & Manufacturing Co. Ltd.

A. P. Williamson

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 4)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES.
CANADA**

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
OFFICE OF THE DEPUTY MINISTER

OTTAWA, Feb. 25, 1949.

To Mr. A. Kay

For your attention and
necessary action

X

For preparation of reply

For suggested reply

For your comments

For noting and return

W. J. Jackson

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

701-5

(E)

March 1, 1949.

Messrs. Middleton and Tait,
Fidelity Insurance Co. of Canada,
Third Street West, at Seventh Avenue,
C a l g a r y, Alberta.

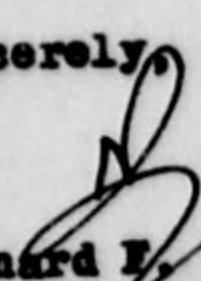
Sarcee Indian Day School.

Gentlemen:

Please find attached official questionnaire
form in connection with the contract bond covering the above
contract.

While there has been no increase in the
contract price, an extra tender has been approved from this
company for the erection of toilets at a cost of \$937.80.

Yours sincerely,


Bernard E. Heary,
Superintendent of Education.

Encl.

BTH/EM

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



HEAD OFFICE FOR CANADA - TORONTO



701-5
Middleton & Tait

ESTABLISHED 1906
CALGARY

FEBRUARY
Twenty-first
1949

26698

Minister of Mines & Resources,
Dominion Government of Canada,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Dear Sir:

Ziegler Construction & Manufacturing
Co. Ltd.
Erection of a two room Indian Day
School on the Sarcee Indian Reserve
Index 849

Enclosed is our Company's Official Questionnaire
form in connection with the contract bond covering the
above contract. We would appreciate it if you would complete
this document and return it to this office at your earliest
convenience.

Yours very truly,

J. Skyp
for
MIDDLETON & TAIT.



Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FIDELITY INSURANCE COMPANY OF CANADA
King and Victoria Streets
TORONTO - CANADA

February 18, 1949.

Minister of Mines & Resources,
Dominion Government of Canada.

Re: Bond No. 1000-12-465317A-48 dated November 5, 1948.

Referring to contract Ziegler Construction & Manufacturing Co. Ltd.,

- for construction of two room Indian Day School with attached Teachers' Quarters, covered by our bond, will you please give us information as to the status of the contract by answering the following questions, and oblige?:

A. E. Perry,
Manager.

-
-
1. Has this contract been started? Yes .
 2. Is contract finished? No.
 3. If not, probable date of completion? March 31, 1949.
 4. Percentage of work done? 75%
 5. Amount paid contractor? \$15,000. (another progress claim anticipated).
 6. Retained percentage held? 10%
 7. Has there been any increase in the contract price? No.
If so, what amount? n/a
 8. Has work progressed satisfactorily to date..... Yes.
 9. Will penalty for non-completion to date be exacted? ... No.

Signature

Address

..... 19

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FIDELITY INSURANCE COMPANY OF CANADA
King and Victoria Streets
TORONTO - CANADA

February 18, 1949.

Minister of Mines & Resources,
Dominion Government of Canada.

Re: Bond No. 1000-12-465317A-48 dated November 5, 1948.

Referring to contract Ziegler Construction & Manufacturing Co. Ltd.,

- for construction of two room Indian Day School with attached
Teachers' Quarters, covered by our bond, will you please give
us information as to the status of the contract by answering the following
questions, and oblige?:

A. E. Perry,
Manager.

-
1. Has this contract been started? Yes .
 2. Is contract finished? No.
 3. If not, probable date of completion? March 31, 1949.
 4. Percentage of work done? 75%
 5. Amount paid contractor? \$15,000. (another progress claim anticipated).
 6. Retained percentage held? 10%
 7. Has there been any increase in the contract price? No.
If so, what amount? n/a
 8. Has work progressed satisfactorily to date..... Yes.
 9. Will penalty for non-completion to date be exacted? ... No.

Signature

Address

..... 19

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Form No. I.A. 506A

TREASURY ONLY

120-4-10

CHEQUE No.

DATE

Pay to Rev. V.S. Lord,.....

Address... **Sareee Indian Mission,**.....

Calgary, Alta.....

Training Division
FEB 14 1948
Indian Affairs Div.

Department of Mines & Technical Surveys
Indian Affairs Branch
ELB 4 1949
A.M.
RECORDS

Letter, File No.....dated.....

DATE.....**January 31st, 1949:**

VOUCHER No..24.....

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 4)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

Form No. I.A. 505A

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

120-4-5

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No.

DATE

Pay to.....**Indian School Administration, M.S.C.C.**.....

Address.....102 Bank Street.....

Ottawa, Ont.

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. 120-1-5(E-1) dated October 1, 1948 *M. MacLeod*
January 31st, 1949. Agent

VOUCHER No....13.....

DATE..... **January 31st, 1949.** Agent

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 4)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

3008-S-49 (7429)
N. G. 1772-S9-2092
E. P. 36789

UNCLASSIFIED

ARMY MESSAGE

(OUTGOING)

FILE

701-5

PLACE

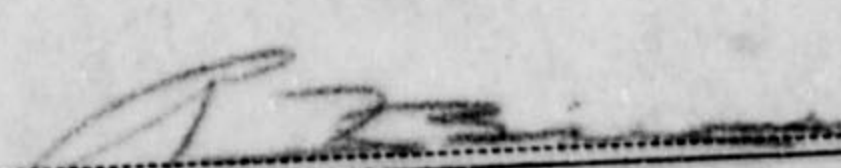
DATE

CALGARY ALBERTA JANUARY 26th, 1949.

B. P. Neary,
Superintendent of Education,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines & Resources,
OTTAWA, Ontario.

PLEASE ADVISE WHAT COLOR SCHEME SHOULD BE USED ON
INTERIOR WALLS SARCEE INDIAN DAY SCHOOL

G. H. Gooderham,
Regional Supervisor of Indian Agencies.

ORIGINATOR'S INSTRUCTIONS		
SIGNATURE	DEGREE OF PRIORITY	TIME OF ORIGIN
		

SIGNED

COPY 3

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

M.F.M. 336 (4 PARTS)
300W-5-45 (7428)
H.Q. 1772-39-2092
K.P. 367

ARMY MESSAGE

701-5

UNCLASSIFIED

(OUTGOING)

FILE

PLACE

DATE

CALGARY, Alberta.

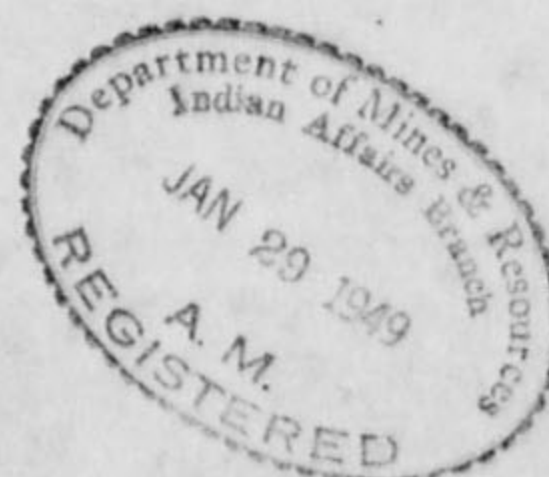
January 24, 1949.

18191

B. F. Neary, Esq.
Superintendent of Education,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines & Resources,
OTTAWA.

RETEL TOILETS SARCEE SCHOOL WE HAVE ONLY ONE COPY OF PLAN #837 COULD YOU
SUPPLY TWO MORE COPIES.

G. H. Gooderham,
Regional Supervisor of Indian Agencies.



Confirmation

ORIGINATOR'S INSTRUCTIONS

SIGNATURE

DEGREE OF PRIORITY

TIME OF ORIGIN

SIGNED

COPY 2

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

ARMY MESSAGE

UNCLASSIFIED

(OUTGOING)

FILE: 701 - 5 (E)

PLACE

DATE

Ottawa January 27 1949

Mr G H Gooderham
Regional Supervisor of Indian Agencies
507 Public Building
CALGARY Alberta

HOTEL SMOKE COLOR SCHEME -stop- CLASSROOM CEILING
OFF WHITE -stop- WALLS BELOW BLACKBOARDS LIGHT GREEN -stop-
WALLS ABOVE BLACKBOARD PALE GREEN -stop- TEACHERAGE COLORS
OF YOUR CHOICE -stop-

B. J. Henry
Bernard J Henry
Superintendent of Education

CONFIRMATION

Phoned to: *M. N.*

Phoned by: *B. J. Henry*

Time: *7:05 A.M.*

B. J. Henry

ORIGINATOR'S INSTRUCTIONS

SIGNATURE

DEGREE OF PRIORITY

TIME OF ORIGIN

SIGNED

COPY 3

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

3895'

701-5' IN

Pd.

JAN 24 14 41 R49

no file

49VEL SER267

CALGARY 24

JAN 24 14 44 69

NI

B F NEARY SUPT OF EDUCATION INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH DEPT OF M AND R OTTAWA

RETEL TOILETS SARCEE SCHOOL WE HAVE ONLY ONE COPY OF PLAN

NO 837 COULD YOU SUPPLY TWO MORE COPIES

G H GOODERHAM REG SUPVR OF INDIAN AGENCIES

241125

C

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

A. R. WILLIAMSON
PHONE S 1382

GORDON ZIEGLER
PHONE S 1381

**ZIEGLER CONSTRUCTION AND
MANUFACTURING CO., LTD.**

BUILDING CONTRACTORS

4815 - 1st St. S.W.
CALGARY, ALBERTA

January, 17/49.

16881

Office of the Comptroller of the Treasury,
Accounts Payable Division,
OTTAWA, Canada.

Dear Sir,

RE : Sarssee Indian Day School - No. 701, P.C. 4459, Oct. 5/48.

We are in receipt of your cheque in the sum of \$10,000.00 in payment of your Invoice No. 62170 for which we have to thank you.

We greatly appreciate the promptness with which these payments are met and it is indeed a pleasure to deal under these circumstances.

Again thanking you for your attention,

We are,

Yours very truly,

Ziegler Construction & Manufacturing Co. Ltd.,

A. R. Williamson

per A. R. Williamson,
Secy. - Tres.



Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 4)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

W26

701-5
IN

IN
Asdas
JAN 18 14 44 49

JAN 18 14 27 R49

3
SERVEL SER191

CLGY 18

B F NEARY SUPT OF EDUCATION INDIAN AFFAIRS BR DEPT OF M AND R OTTAWA

RE TOILETS NEW SARCEE DAY SCHOOL STOP PLEASE ADVISE IF ZIEGLER
TENDER ACCEPTED AS THEY ARE READY TO BEGIN CONSTRUCTION

G H GOODERHAM R

GRH

481109

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

701-5 (E.1)

25th January, 1949.

Mr. G.H. Gooderham,
Regional Supervisor of
Indian Agencies,
507 Public Building,
Calgary, Alta.

With reference to your signal of the 24th instant,
we forwarded to you yesterday, two additional sets of
Plan No. 837.

Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Indian Education

PP/ST

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

701-5

GR.

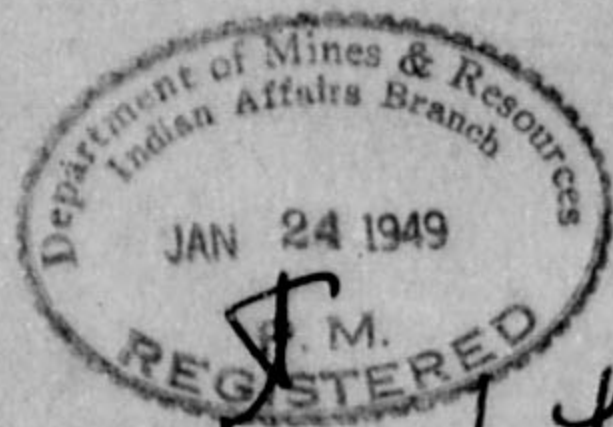
ARMY SIGNAL
1453 HRS JAN 24/49

CALGARY JANUARY 24/49

16850

B.F. NEARY.

RE TEL TOILETS SARCEE SCHOOL WE HAVE ONLY ONE
COPY OF PLAN NO. 837 COULD YOU SUPPLY TWO MORE
COPIES.



G. H. GOODERHAM

MBS/AS

COPIED: V.S.

*Plans sent
on Jan 24/49
D.B.*

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES.
CANADA

Form No. I.A. 506A
R. 3455

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No.

DATE

Pay to.....**Hall Hardware Co.,**.....

Address.....**Calgary.**.....

Alta.

Training Division

FEB 14 1949

Indian Affairs

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. **701-5 (B)** dated **November 27th, 1948.** *M. MacLeod* Agent
January 6th 1949.

VOUCHER No. **320**.....

DATE.....**JANUARY 6th, 1949.**.....

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 4)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

STATEMENT

HALL HARDWARE CO.

Ed. Hall, Manager

115 Eighth Ave. E.

Phone M2904

Calgary, Alberta.....~~December 31,~~ 1948.....

Name.....~~Sarsse Indian School,~~.....

Address.....~~Calgary, Alta.~~.....

Terms: Strictly net 30 days. Interest at 8p.c. charged on overdue accounts

1948			
Nov.	19	Smoke stack for chimney	10.00
		8" vacuum sap for stack	5.00
		10 # wire " "	1.25
Dec.	16	Servicing oil heater	2.50
			<u>\$18.75</u>

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

F.B. 1531 (4 PARTS)
4-40 (001)
234-21-21001

ARMY MESSAGE

(OUTGOING)

FILE: 750-5 (B.1)

UNCLASSIFIED

PLACE

Ottawa

DATE

24 January 1949

Mr. G.H. Gooderham,
Regional Supervisor of
Indian Agencies,
507 Public Building,
Calgary, Alta.

MINISTER HAS APPROVED ACCEPTANCE OF TENDER OF ZIEGLER
CONSTRUCTION AND MANUFACTURING COMPANY FOR ERECTION
OF TOILETS AT SARCEE SCHOOL AT COST OF NINE HUNDRED
AND THIRTY SEVEN DOLLARS AND EIGHTY CENTS stop

Bernard F. Henry
Bernard F. Henry,
Supt. of Indian Education

PP/ST

CONFIRMATION:

Phoned to: *MS*

Phoned by: *SS*

Time: *11:30 AM*

13-491
900 924
ORIGINATOR'S INSTRUCTIONS

SIGNATURE

DEGREE OF PRIORITY

TIME OF ORIGIN

SIGNED

CCPY 3

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

100R COPY

A. R. WILLIAMSON
PHONE 80887

GORDON ZIEGLER
PHONE 81361

**ZIEGLER CONSTRUCTION AND
MANUFACTURING CO., LTD.**

BUILDING CONTRACTORS

4815 - 1st St. S.W.
CALGARY, ALBERTA

December 3/48.

Department of Mines and Resources,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Public Building,
Calgary, Alberta.

Dear Sirs,

Attention - Mr. J. E. Pugh.
Re :- Two Outside Toilets - Schoolhouse & Teacherages.
Sarcee Indian Reserve, Calgary, Alberta.

With further reference to our Tender submitted in the sum of \$1057.80 for the construction of Two Outside Toilets as per plan and specification and our recent conversation regarding the cost of same we have to advise that when these were estimated for we allowed for the installation of a new 6' - 6" Porcelain Urinal as from past experience of Plumbers as well as Building Contractors metal lined Urinals do not stand up.

We have carefully re - estimated on these toilets and find that the only possible way we can reduce our figure is by supplying a Used Porcelain Urinal. The used Urinal would be in perfect condition, having been dismantled from a former Royal Canadian Air Force Training Station. This would reduce the Tender by \$120.00 making our figure NINE HUNDRED AND THIRTY SEVEN DOLLARS AND EIGHTY CENTS (\$937.80).

We trust this revised price will meet with your approval and will be glad to hear from you in due course.

Thanking you,

We are,

Yours very truly,

Ziegler Construction & Manufacturing Co. Ltd.,

A. R. Williamson
Per A. R. Williamson.
Secy. - Tres.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

th13
701-5
PRESS REPLY TO
ENGINEERING AND CONSTRUCTION
DIVISION
file out

RT
CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
LANDS AND DEVELOPMENT SERVICES BRANCH

Director, Indian Affairs Branch

For your information.

R. Robinson
Director.

11/1/49. *ERB*

QUOTE FILE I.A. 1656-29

14101

MEMORANDUM

OTTAWA January 7, 1949.

Re: Outside Toilets,
One Classroom Day School,
Sarcee Agency, Alberta.

In reply to your notation of December 27, 1948, on memorandum from the Acting Director of Indian Affairs Branch dated December 21, 1948, a check has been made of quantities and costs for the supply and erection of two outside toilets as shown on our Drawing 837, Sheet No. T.1, for which the Ziegler Construction and Manufacturing Co. Ltd, of Calgary, Alberta, have tendered in the sum of \$937.80.

It is noted that the tender specified a used but servicable porcelain urinal trough in place of a metal lined trough as called for on plans. As the difference in cost between the used porcelain type and the metal lined is small compared to the formers durability and sanitary features, it is recommended that the used porcelain fixture be accepted in lieu of the metal lined.

Assuming that the porcelain type fixture is acceptable to Indian Affairs, we consider the sum of \$937.80 is fair and reasonable for the construction of the two separate buildings and the installation of fixtures as specified. The Zeigler tender is returned herewith for return to Indian Affairs.

R.A. Gibson, Esq.,
Director,
Lands and Development Services Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Ontario.

J.O. Mill
Chief Engineer.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Handwritten signature and initials



701-5
(E)
INDIAN AFFAIRS
BRANCH

Ottawa, January 14, 1949.

Memorandum:

DEPUTY MINISTER

16558

Sarcee Indian Day School.

The Sarcee Indian Day School is being erected by the Ziegler Construction and Manufacturing Company, Limited, of Calgary, Alberta, under authority issued by P.C. 4459 of 5 October, 1948.

The above contract does not include the erection of outside toilets for this two-classroom school. We have therefore obtained from this company a further tender for the erection of these toilets and it is attached hereto.

Please find also attached a memorandum from the Chief Engineer of the Lands and Development Services Branch expressing the opinion that this tender is fair and reasonable.

I would therefore recommend, for your approval, the acceptance of this tender from the Ziegler Construction and Manufacturing Company, Limited, of Calgary, Alberta, for the erection of two outside toilets in an amount of \$937.80.

Encl.



Handwritten signature
Director.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FILE WITH MISS DOLAN

701-5

(E)

Ottawa, January 14, 1949.

Memorandum:

DEPUTY MINISTER

Sarcee Indian Day School.

The Sarcee Indian Day School is being erected by the Ziegler Construction and Manufacturing Company, Limited, of Calgary, Alberta, under authority issued by P.C. 4459 of 5 October, 1948.

The above contract does not include the erection of outside toilets for this two-classroom school. We have therefore obtained from this company a further tender for the erection of these toilets and it is attached hereto.

Please find also attached a memorandum from the Chief Engineer of the Lands and Development Services Branch expressing the opinion that this tender is fair and reasonable.

I would therefore recommend, for your approval, the acceptance of this tender from the Ziegler Construction and Manufacturing Company, Limited, of Calgary, Alberta, for the erection of two outside toilets in an amount of \$937.80.

Encl.

Director.

BFN/EM

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

701-5

ARMY SIGNAL
1452 HRS. JAN. 18/49

CALGARY JANUARY 18/49

15357

B. NEARY

RE TOILETS NEW SARCEE DAY SCHOOL STOP. PLEASE ADVISE
IF ZIEGLER TENDER ACCEPTED AS THEY ARE READY TO BEGIN
CONSTRUCTION.

GOODERHAM

AS/AS
COPIED: S.S.

*See memo 1/21/49
Shined back says on file
A.M. and he says on file
answer sent to P.M.
promised. Jan 21/49*



Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 4.)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

M.F.M. 336 (4PARTS)
300M.S. 45 (7429)
H.Q. 1772-39-2092
K.P. 36759

ARMY MESSAGE

701/5

UNCLASSIFIED

(OUTGOING)

FILE

PLACE

DATE

PA for Same S
•CALGARY, Alberta.

January 18, 1949.

B. F. Neary, Esq.
Superintendent of Education,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines & Resources,
OTTAWA.

RE TOILETS NEW SARCEE DAY SCHOOL STOP PLEASE ADVISE IF ZIEGLER TENDER
ACCEPTED AS THEY ARE READY TO BEGIN CONSTRUCTION.

G. H. Gooderham,
Regional Supervisor of Indian Agencies.

Confirmation
SIGNATURE

ORIGINATOR'S INSTRUCTIONS

DEGREE OF PRIORITY

TIME OF ORIGIN

SIGNED

COPY 2

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES.
CANADA

POOR COPY

VERY POOR COPY

STATUTORY DECLARATION

DOMINION OF CANADA

Province of Alberta

IN THE MATTER OF A CONTRACT entered into

with His Majesty by.....

Ziegler Construction & Manufacturing
Co., Ltd.

To Wit.—

Ziegler Construction & Manufacturing Co. Ltd. of the City of Calgary in the
Province of Alberta do solemnly declare:—

1. That all the sub-contractors, labour, and accounts for materials whatsoever entering into the construction of that portion of the said contract as set forth in the progress estimate passed last previous to the one attached hereto have been duly paid.

2. That the wages paid are in all cases the same or above those set out in the Schedule of Wages attached to and forming part of the said contract.

And I make this solemn declaration conscientiously believing it to be true and knowing that it is of the same force and effect as if made under oath and by virtue of the Canada Evidence Act.

Ziegler Construction & Manufacturing Co. Ltd.

A.P. Williamson
Contractor.

DECLARED before me at Calgary

Province of Alberta

this Twenty-ninth day of

December A.D. 1948.

A. Notary Public
Commissioner for Oaths, etc.

N.B.—When making a first progress payment the words "passed last previous to the one" are to be deleted.

C.A.F.C. 798
1500-1-48 (M-1744)
H.Q. 224-21-C-798

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

VERY POOR COPY

STATUTORY DECLARATION

DOMINION OF CANADA

Province of Alberta.

IN THE MATTER OF A CONTRACT entered into

with His Majesty by.....

Ziegler Construction & Manufacturing
Co., Ltd.

To Wit.—

Ziegler Construction & Manufacturing the City of Calgary.....in the
Co. Ltd.
Province of Alberta.....do solemnly declare:—

1. That all the sub-contractors, labour, and accounts for materials whatsoever entering into the construction of that portion of the said contract as set forth in the progress estimate passed last previous to the one attached hereto have been duly paid.

2. That the wages paid are in all cases the same or above those set out in the Schedule of Wages attached to and forming part of the said contract.

And I make this solemn declaration conscientiously believing it to be true and knowing that it is of the same force and effect as if made under oath and by virtue of the Canada Evidence Act.

Ziegler Construction & Manufacturing Co. Ltd.

D.P. Williamson
Contractor.

DECLARED before me at Calgary

Province of Alberta

this Twenty-ninth day of

December A.D. 1948.

A. Notary Public

P. S. S. S.
Commissioner for Oaths, etc.

N.B.—When making a first progress payment the words "passed last previous to the one" are to be deleted.

C.A.F.C. 798

1500-3-48 (M-1744)

H.Q. 224-21-C-798

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

INVOICE

ZIEGLER CONSTRUCTION CO., LTD.

4815 - 1st Street S.W.
CALGARY, ALTA.

SOLD TO DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES,
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH,
OTTAWA, Canada. Date December 30 19⁴⁸

1948		
November 26 to December 30	<u>PROGRESS ESTIMATE No. 2</u> in connection with building of Two Room School and Teacherages at Sorcee Indian Reserve, Calgary, Alberta. TO :- Completing of Framing, sheathing of walls and roof, shingling of roof, laying of outside drain pipe, backfilling etc.	\$10,000.00

Ziegler Construction & Manufacturing Co. Ltd.

W. R. Williamson

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

INVOICE

ZIEGLER CONSTRUCTION CO., LTD.

4815 - 1st Street S.W.
CALGARY, ALTA.

SOLD TO DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES,
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH,
OTTAWA, Canada. Date December 30 19⁴⁸

1948		
November 26 to December 30	<u>PROGRESS ESTIMATE No. 2</u> in connection with building of Two Room School and Teacherages at Sorcee Indian Reserve, Calgary, Alberta. TO :- Completing of Framing, sheathing of walls and roof, shingling of roof, laying of outside drain pipe, backfilling etc.	\$10,000.00

Ziegler Construction & Manufacturing Co. Ltd.

E. R. Williamson

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

AUTHORITY
(P.C. No.)

ENCUMBRANCE NO.

Progress Payment No..2..... Page No1.....

Date of Contract **November 5/48**

Date **December 30**..... 19**48**.....

Nature of Work **Two Room School House & Teacherages**
AGENCY **Sarcee** LOCATION **Calgary, Alberta.**

DESCRIPTION OF WORK COMPLETED	Current	Previous Claims	Total To Date	Remarks
Labour and Materials to complete framing, sheathing of walls and roof, shingling roof, laying of outside drain pipe, backfilling etc.	\$10,000 00	\$5,000 00	\$15,000 00	
PROGRESS TO DATE	\$15,000 00			
DEDUCT PREVIOUS CLAIMS		\$5,000 00		
AMOUNT OF THIS PROGRESS PAYMENT			\$10,000 00	
EXAMINED AND CERTIFIED CORRECT EXCEPT AS NOTED ABOVE.	INITIALS			

CERTIFICATE OF CONTRACTOR

1. Certified that the supplies and materials have been received and accepted, and are for the purposes of this contract.

2. That the productive labour has been paid for and was used exclusively for the purpose of the contract.

3. That the overhead items have accrued and are a fair and reasonable charge to this contract.

Ziegler Construction & Manufacturing Co Ltd

Signed *[Signature]*

CERTIFICATE OF INSPECTOR OR
INDIAN SUPERINTENDENT

Certified that all goods herein have been received, and all services here in have been rendered, and that the claim is in accordance with the contract.

Signed *[Signature]*

CERTIFICATE OF TREASURY OFFICIAL

Certified that I have checked the labour, material and overhead claimed herein and that amount claimed is in accordance with contract.

Signed.....

APPROVED:
Division Official

.....
Director of Indian Affairs *[Signature]*

.....

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FIELD SERVICE

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

11684

PLEASE QUOTE

FILE.....
120-6-3

MORLEY, Alberta,
December 29th, 1948.

D. M. MacKay, Esq.,
Director,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines & Resources,
OTTAWA, Ontario.

Attached herewith please find Progress Report
in connection with the erection of the two room day school
and teacherage on the Sarcee Indian Reserve, Calgary, Alberta.
This is submitted in accordance with Branch file 701-5 (E) of
October 29th, 1948.

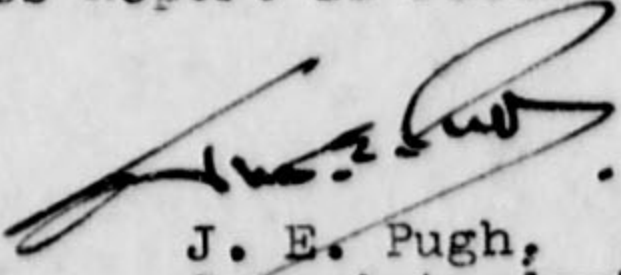
The progress on this school has been very good,
considering a period of two cold weeks, and it is anticipated
that within the next week the building will be completely
enclosed as to windows, doors and insul brick siding.

The school has been visited by Mr. Cornish of
the Engineering Services, Banff National Park on Wednesday,
the 22nd. No doubt he will be submitting his report on his
inspection.

The undersigned is quite satisfied with the
material and the work being put into this building, and the
payment of the attached Progress Report is recommended.

JEP:RM
enc.




J. E. Pugh,
Superintendent,
Stony-Sarcee Indian Agencies.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REQUISITION FOR CHEQUE

TO BE USED FOR ADVANCES OR AUTHORIZED PAYMENTS FOR WHICH THERE ARE NO ACCOUNTS

C.T. 17A
100,000-9-47

DEPT. NO.
FILE NO. **701-5**.....
TREAS. NO.
DEPARTMENT **MINES & RESOURCES**
BRANCH **INDIAN AFFAIRS** DATE **January 6, 1949.**

APPLICATION IS HEREBY MADE FOR THE ISSUE OF THE FOLLOWING CHEQUE OR CHEQUES:-

CHEQUE NO.	IN FAVOUR OF	AMOUNT
	Ziegler Construction Company 4815 - 1st St., S.W., Calgary, Alta.,	\$10,000. 00

STATE BELOW, WITH DETAILS IN EVERY CASE, WHETHER (a) STANDING ADVANCE, (b) ADVANCE FOR SPECIFIC JOURNEY—ESTIMATING NUMBER OF DAYS, (c) OTHER ACCOUNTABLE ADVANCE, OR (d) AUTHORIZED PAYMENT.

Progress payment # 2 in connection with the construction of the Sarcee Indian Day School # 701. P.C. 4459, Oct, 5/48 authorized the acceptance of the tender of Ziegler Construction Co., to build this school.

CHARGE TO { VOTE 516
ALLOTMENT 13-491
SUB-ALLOTMENT
ENC. NO. 929

I CERTIFY THAT THIS APPLICATION IS MADE UNDER THE REQUISITE AUTHORITY, AND THAT THE EXPENDITURE IS NECESSARY IN THE INTERESTS OF THE PUBLIC SERVICE.

HEAD OF BRANCH

DEPUTY HEAD

TREASURY OFFICE APPROVAL

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

C.A.F.B.

ATE

44RCS

29 CIC SER 204

CALGARY 20 DEC 48

B F NEARY ESQ

SUPERINTENDENT OF EDUCATION

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

DEPT OF MINES AND RES

OTTAWA

RELET 17TH SARCEE TOILETS STOP ZIEGLER'S TENDER BASED UPON PLAN
NUMBER 837

G H GOODERHAM REG SUPERVR OF IND AGENCIES

201226T

8

3895

DEC 20 16 02 R 48

701-5

Sh

32

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES.
CANADA

Form No. I.A. 505A
U. 2440

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No.

DATE

Pay to **Burt's Store,**

Address **50th Ave. & 8th St. S.W.,**

Calgary, Alta.

Training Division
DEC 27 1948
G.M.
Indian Affairs Br.

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter, File No. dated *At. MacLeod* Agent

VOUCHER No. 300.....

DATE **December 18th, 1948.**



BURT'S STORE

S0573

Corner 50th Ave. & 8th St. S.W.

Calgary, Alta.,

Dec 16 1948

M

Samuel School

ACCT. FWD.

1	20 th sugar	2.08
	cocoa	1.65
	case milk	7.75
		11.48

6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13	35	
14		

Q2 0000000



BURT'S STORE

S0573

Corner 50th Ave. & 8th St. S.W.

Calgary, Alta.,

Dec 16 1948

M

Samuel School

ACCT. FWD.

1	20 th sugar	2.08
2	5 th cocoa	1.65
3	case milk	7.75
4		11.48

6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13	35	
14		

Q2 0000000

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 4.)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

M.F.M. 336 (4 PARTS)
300M-5-45 (7429)
H. Q. 1772-39-2092
K. P. 36789

ARMY MESSAGE

UNCLASSIFIED

(OUTGOING)

FILE

PLACE

DATE

CALGARY

December 20, 1948.

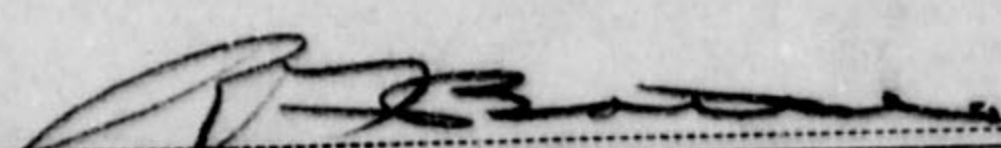
B. F. Neary, Esq.,
Superintendent of Education,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines & Resources,
OTTAWA.

RELET 17TH SARCEE TOILETS STOP ZIEGLER'S TENDER BASED
UPON PLAN # 837.

G. H. Gooderham,
Regional Supervisor of Indian Agencies.

CONFIRMATION

ORIGINATOR'S INSTRUCTIONS

SIGNATURE	DEGREE OF PRIORITY	TIME OF ORIGIN
SIGNED 		

COPY 2

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES.
CANADA

701-5 (E.1)

Ottawa, December 21, 1948.

Memorandum:

DIRECTOR, LANDS & DEVELOPMENT SERVICES

Re: Sarcee Indian Day School.

Attached is a tender received from the Ziegler Construction and Manufacturing Company for the construction of two outside toilets at the above school which is now under construction. Their tender is based upon plan 837.

I would appreciate it if you would let me know if you consider the tender is reasonable as we would like to arrange for the construction of these toilets at an early date.

Acting Director.

PP/MGD

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

701-5

ARMY SIGNAL
1415 HRS DEC 20/48

CALGARY DECEMBER 20/48

9260

EVI
B.F. NEARY

RE LETTER 17 SARCEE TOILETS STOP ZIEGLERS TENDER
BASED UPON PLAN #837.

G. H. GOODERHAM

MBS/EP

COPIED: V.S.



Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES.
CANADA

701-5

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No......

DATE.....

II. 119.

Pay to.....**John E. Pugh.**

Address **Stony Indian Agency.**

Morley.P.O.Alt.

A circular ink stamp from the Training Division of the Indian Affairs department. The text "Training Division" is curved along the top inner edge, and "Indian Affairs" is curved along the bottom inner edge. In the center, the date "JAN 24 1949" is stamped horizontally. A handwritten signature or mark is visible below the date.

Department of Mines & Technical Surveys
Indian Affairs Branch
DEC 16 1948
Ottawa

13-491

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter, File No.....dated.....

FORM No. I.A. 506

Req. 2901

VOUCHER No...608.....

DATE.....**December 13th 1948**

Agent

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 4)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

701-5 (E)

, December 17, 1948.

AIR MAIL

Mr. G.H. Gooderham,
Regional Supervisor of
Indian Agencies,
507 Public Building,
Calgary, Alberta.

Re: Sarcee Indian Day School Toilets

I have discussed the Ziegler Construction Company tenders for the erection of these toilets with the Chief Architect. He advises that the price is very high.

I wish to make certain of one point before proceeding further with this tender. Is it based on the specifications and blue prints of the toilets in our plan No. 837?


Bernard F. Neary,
Superintendent of Education.

BFN/AM

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FIELD SERVICE



CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

701-5
7416

PLEASE QUOTE

FILE.....120-6-3

507 Public Building,
Calgary, Alberta.
December 9th, 1948.

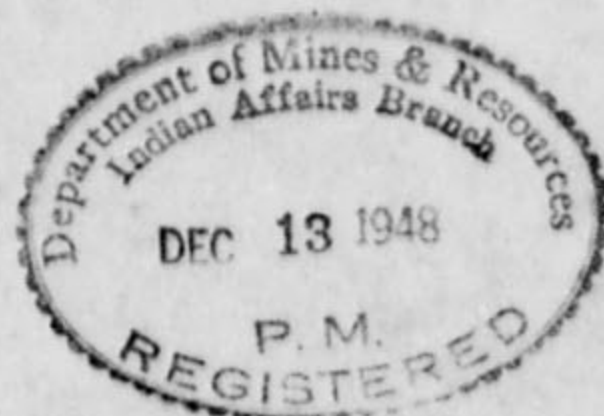
B. F. Neary, Esq.
Superintendent of Education,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines & Resources,
OTTAWA.

Re: Sarcee Indian Day School Toilets

In reply to your letter of December
7th, file 701-5 (E), we expect that you will have now received
our letter of December 4th with revised tender on the toilets,
attached.

G. H. Gooderham,
Regional Supervisor of Indian Agencies.
Per:

RFB/MG



Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES.
CANADA

FIELD SERVICE



CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

701-5
5739

PLEASE QUOTE

FILE 120-6-3

507 Public Building,
Calgary, Alberta.
December 4th, 1948.

E1 *WV* *File out to Treas*
B. F. Neary, Esq.
Superintendent of Education,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines & Resources,
OTTAWA.

Re: Sarcee Indian Day School.

Your 701-5 (E.1) of November 18th.

When your letter was received, Superintendent J. E. Pugh asked the Ziegler Construction and Manufacturing Company to reconsider their tender on construction of 2 outside toilets at this school. In their original tender the company quoted on the basis of supplying a new porcelain Urinal for the boys toilet. These are quite expensive and though they could have reduced the cost by supplying a metal Urinal, it is understood that these have been found unsatisfactory, because they are usually completely rusted within a year. The company are now able to obtain a used porcelain Urinal and accordingly have reduced their tender from the original figure of \$1057.80 to \$837.80 for the 2 toilets.

Attached is copy of their new tender and we trust the new price is more satisfactory. If their new tender is accepted, will you please supply additional 2 copies of plan #837?

[Signature]
H. Gooderham,
Regional Supervisor of Indian Agencies.
DEC 17 1948
P.M.
REGISTERED

RFB/MG
Encs.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

C
O
P
Y

ZIEGLER CONSTRUCTION AND
MANUFACTURING CO. LTD.

4815 - 1st St., S.W.,
Calgary, Alberta,
December 3, 1948.

Department of Mines and Resources,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Public Building,
Calgary, Alberta.

Dear Sirs,

Attention - Mr. J.E. Pugh.
Re:- Two Outside Toilets - Schoolhouse and
Teacherages. Sarcee Indian Reserve,
Calgary, Alberta.

With further reference to our Tender submitted in the sum of \$1057.80 for the construction of Two Outside Toilets as per plan and specification and our recent conversation regarding the cost of same we have to advise that when these were estimated for we allowed for the installation of a new 6' - 6" Porcelain Urinal as from past experience of Plumbers as well as Building Contractors metal lined Urinals do not stand up.

We have carefully re-estimated on these toilets and find that the only possible way we can reduce our figure is by supplying a Used Porcelain Urinal. The used Urinal would be in perfect condition, having been dismantled from a former Royal Canadian Air Force Training Station. This would reduce the Tender by \$120.00 making our figure NINE HUNDRED AND THIRTY SEVEN DOLLARS AND EIGHTY CENTS (\$937.80).

We trust this revised price will meet with your approval and will be glad to hear from you in due course.

Thanking you, we are

Yours very truly,

Ziegler Construction & Manufacturing Co.
(Per) A.R. Williamson, Secy.-Tres.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

69RCS

49CIC SER351

CALGARY NOV 30 48

BF NEARY ESQ

SUPERINTENDENT OF EDUCATION

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

DEPT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

OTTAWA



RE SIGNAL NOV 23RD SARCEE SCHOOL ZIEGLER CONSTRUCTION WISH TO KNOW
IF WHITE OR BLACK LINES DESIRED ON INSUL BRICK SIDING

GH GOODERHAM REG SUP OF INDIAN AE// AGENCIES

301437

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

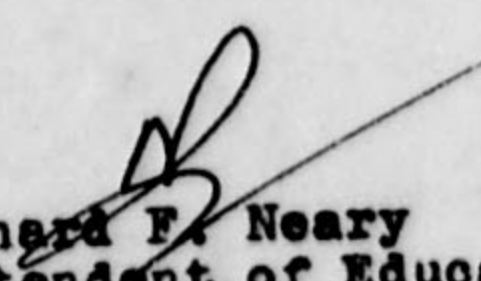
701-5 (E.)

December 7, 1948.

Mr. G.H. Gooderham,
Regional Supervisor of
Indian Agencies,
Calgary, Alta.

Sarcee Indian Day School - Toilets

Further to our letter of November 18th, can
we please be advised whether a revised tender can be
obtained for the building of the toilets required at
the above school.


Bernard F. Neary
Superintendent of Education.

BFN/MGD

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7
FIELD SERVICE

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

701-5
PLEASE QUOTE

4630
FILE.....
120-6-3

Stony-Sarcee Indian Agencies,
MORLEY, Alberta,
November 29th, 1948.

Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines & Resources,
OTTAWA, Ontario.

Re: Sarcee Indian Day School

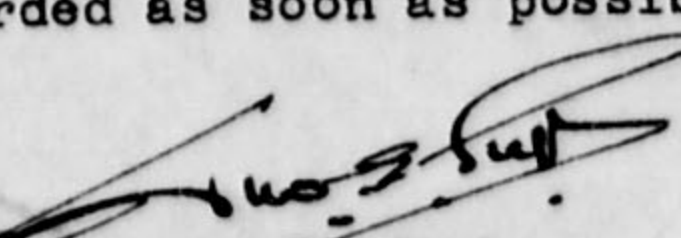
It is desired to submit herewith Progress Report, together with invoice of the Ziegler Construction Company Limited of Calgary, Alberta, and Statutory Declaration covering the materials and labor as used up to this point.

In this connection, it is advised that the work has proceeded very well, and that the lumber provided has been very good quality and cement mixtures used in concrete work up to the standard required by specifications.

Mr. Williamson, on behalf of the Ziegler Corporation, is anxious that payment covering this Progress Report, if approved, be forwarded as soon as possible, please.

JEP:RM
enc.




J. E. Pugh,
Superintendent,
Stony-Sarcee Indian Agencies.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES.
CANADA

REQUISITION FOR CHEQUE

TO BE USED FOR ADVANCES OR AUTHORIZED PAYMENTS FOR WHICH THERE ARE NO ACCOUNTS

C.T. 17A
100,000-9-47

DEPT. NO. 701-5
FILE NO.
TREAS. NO.
DEPARTMENT Mines and Resources
BRANCH Indian Affairs DATE December 6, 1948.

APPLICATION IS HEREBY MADE FOR THE ISSUE OF THE FOLLOWING CHEQUE OR CHEQUES:—

CHEQUE NO.	IN FAVOUR OF	AMOUNT
	Ziegler Construction Company 4815 - 1st St., S.W., Calgary, Alberta.	\$5,000.00

STATE BELOW, WITH DETAILS IN EVERY CASE, WHETHER (a) STANDING ADVANCE, (b) ADVANCE FOR SPECIFIC JOURNEY—
ESTIMATING NUMBER OF DAYS, (c) OTHER ACCOUNTABLE ADVANCE, OR (d) AUTHORIZED PAYMENT.

Progress payment No. 1 in connection with the construction
of the Sarcee Indian Day School #701. P.C.4459, Oct. 5/48
authorized the acceptance of the tender of Ziegler Constr.
Co., to build this school.

CHARGE TO { VOTE 516 ENC. NO. 929
ALLOTMENT 13-491
SUB-ALLOTMENT

I CERTIFY THAT THIS APPLICATION IS MADE UNDER THE REQUISITE AUTHORITY, AND THAT THE EXPENDITURE IS
NECESSARY IN THE INTERESTS OF THE PUBLIC SERVICE.

HEAD OF BRANCH

TREASURY OFFICE APPROVAL

DEPUTY HEAD

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Form No. I.A. 506A
R. 2449

TREASURY ONLY**CHEQUE No.**

DATE.....

Pay to **Ziegler Construction & Manufacturing**
Co. Ltd.
 Address **4818 - 1st St. S. W.,**
CALGARY, Alberta.

Voucher #282 (Sarsse)

[illegible]

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. Branch Wire dated Oct. 9, 1948.

Superintendent, Stony-Sarcee Agency.
DATE November 29th, 1948.

VOUCHER No. 282 (Sarcee)

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 4)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES.
CANADA**

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

AUTHORITY
(P.C. No.)

ENCUMBRANCE NO.

Date of Contract *5th Nov, 1948*

Progress Payment No *1* Page No *1*

Date... *26th Nov, 1948*

Nature of Work *Two Room School House & Teacherages.*

AGENCY *Sarcee*

LOCATION *Calgary, Alberta*

DESCRIPTION OF WORK COMPLETED	Current	Previous Claims	Total To Date
<i>Labour & Materials for Excavation, Forms, Concrete for Foundations, Main Floor Joists etc</i>	<i>\$5,000 00</i>	<i>Nil</i>	<i>\$5,000 00</i>
PROGRESS TO DATE	<i>\$5,000 00</i>		
DEDUCT PREVIOUS CLAIMS		<i>Nil</i>	
AMOUNT OF THIS PROGRESS PAYMENT			<i>\$5,000 00</i>

EXAMINED AND CERTIFIED CORRECT
EXCEPT AS NOTED ABOVE.

INITIALS

CERTIFICATE OF CONTRACTOR

1. Certified that the supplies and materials have been received and accepted, and are for the purposes of this contract.
2. That the productive labour has been paid for and was used exclusively for the purpose of the contract.

3. That the overhead items have accrued and are a fair and reasonable charge to this contract.

Ziegler Construction & Manufacturing Co. Ltd.
Signed.....

CERTIFICATE OF INSPECTOR OR
INDIAN SUPERINTENDENT

Certified that all goods herein have been received, and all services here in have been rendered, and that the claim is in accordance with the contract.

Signed.....

CERTIFICATE OF TREASURY OFFICIAL

Certified that I have checked the labour, material and overhead claimed herein and that amount claimed is in accordance with contract.

Signed.....

APPROVED:
Division Official

.....
Director of Indian Affairs

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

INVOICE

ZIEGLER CONSTRUCTION CO., LTD.

4815 - 1st Street S.W.

CALGARY, ALTA.

SOLD TO DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES,
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH,
OTTAWA, Canada.

Date November 25

19 48

1948

PROGRESS ESTIMATE No. 1 in connection with building of
Two Room School and Teacherages at Sarcee Indian
Reserve, Calgary, Alberta.

TO :- Excavation, Forms for Foundation, Pouring of
Foundation, placing main floor joists etc. as
per Plan and Specification.

\$5,000 00

Ziegler Construction & Manufacturing Co. Ltd.

A. P. Williams

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

STATUTORY DECLARATION

DOMINION OF CANADA

Province of Alberta

IN THE MATTER OF A CONTRACT entered into
with His Majesty by.....
Ziegler Construction &
Manufacturing Co. Ltd.

To Wit.—

Ziegler Construction & Manufacturing Co. Ltd. of the City of Calgary in the

Province of Alberta do solemnly declare:—

1. That all the sub-contractors, labour, and accounts for materials whatsoever entering into the construction of that portion of the said contract as set forth in the progress estimate ~~XXXX~~ ~~XXXXXXXXXX~~ attached hereto have been duly paid.

2. That the wages paid are in all cases the same or above those set out in the Schedule of Wages attached to and forming part of the said contract.

And I make this solemn declaration conscientiously believing it to be true and knowing that it is of the same force and effect as if made under oath and by virtue of the Canada Evidence Act.

Ziegler Construction & Manufacturing Co. Ltd.

A.R. Williamson

Contractor.

DECLARED before me at Calgary

Province of Alberta

this Twenty sixth

day of

November

A.D. 1948

A Notary Public

Commissioner for Oaths, etc.

N.B.—When making a first progress payment the words "passed last previous to the one" are to be deleted.

C.A.F.C. 798

1500-3-48 (M-1744)

H.Q. 224-21-C-798

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FIELD SERVICE



4636

PLEASE QUOTE

FILE.....
120-6-3

Stony-Sarcee Indian Agencies,
MORLEY, Alberta,
November 29th, 1948.

Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines & Resources,
OTTAWA, Ontario.

Re: Sarcee Indian Day School - Contract Agreement

Acknowledgement is made of Branch file 701-5 (E.1) of November 28th last, and, in reply it is advised that page 5 of the contract has now been completed and is forwarded herewith. The third copy is being retained for the Superintendent's file, and the company representative, Mr. Williamson, has been handed the duplicate copy.

JEP:RM
enc.



J. E. Pugh,
Superintendent,
Stony-Sarcee Indian Agencies.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

CONTRACT AGREEMENT

THIS AGREEMENT made (in triplicate) the
..... day of *November* in the
year Nineteen Hundred and *fourty Eight* A.D.

BETWEEN

ZIEGLER CONSTRUCTION AND MANUFACTURING COMPANY, CALGARY, Alberta,
.....

hereinafter called "The Contractor", of the first part;

AND His Majesty the King, represented by the Minister
of Mines and Resources of Canada, hereinafter called "The
Minister", of the second part,

WHEREAS the party of the first part, for the con-
sideration hereinafter mentioned, has agreed with the party of
the second part, to do, furnish and perform the work, materials,
matters and things required to be done, furnished and per-
formed, in the manner inafter described, in connection with the
work or works;

NOW THIS INDENTURE WITNESSETH that the said parties
hereto, hereby covenant, promise and agree, each with the
other as follows:

ARTICLE I: The covenants, clauses, provisos and conditions
of the Tender Form, General Instructions to Bidders, and
Specifications, (embracing the General Conditions, Labour
Conditions, General Specifications and Trade Specifications)
together with the drawings and such additional detail drawings,
shop drawings and instructions, as may from time to time be
furnished, shall be as fully part of this Agreement as if
attached hereto, or herein repeated, and should the Contractor
or Minister fail to sign them, they shall nevertheless be
binding on both parties.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

ARTICLE II: The Contractor undertakes and agrees:-

- (a) to do, furnish and perform, the works, materials, matters and things required to be done, furnished and performed, in connection with the following work or works namely,-

The erection of a standard two-room Indian Day School with attached teachers' quarters at a site on the Sarcee Indian Reserve to be indicated by the Regional Supervisor of Indian Agencies for Alberta. This building to be erected according to the specifications and plans for index No. 849 as prepared by the Engineering and Construction Service of this Department.

- (b) to complete substantially, and to the satisfaction of the Minister, all the work, on or before the date or dates following, viz:-
the...^{31st}.....day of.....^{March}.....
Nineteen Hundred and.....^{forty-eight}.....A.D.
- (c) Time shall be deemed to be material and of the essence of this contract.

ARTICLE III: The Minister undertakes and agrees, in consideration of the premises, and subject to the performance and observation on the part of the Contractor, of all covenants, provisos and conditions in the Specifications contained:

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

- (a) To pay the Contractor in current funds, for the performance of the contract, thirty-two thousand four hundred and thirty dollars (\$32,430.00).
..... subject to additions and deductions as provided for in the Specifications governing the work.
- (b) To make progress payments on account thereof, as provided for in the Specifications, equal to ninety per cent (90%) of the value, proportionate to the amount of the Contract, of labour and materials incorporated into the work, as estimated by the Engineer, less the aggregate of previous payments.
- (c) On completion of the entire work, and on full performance of the covenants and clauses of the Specifications, to make full payment of the balance due under the Contract, as set out in the Specifications.

ARTICLE IV: The Contractor and the Minister for themselves, their successors, executors, administrators and assigns, hereby undertake and agree, to the full performance of the covenants contained herein.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

IN WITNESS WHEREOF these presents have been
signed and sealed on behalf of His Majesty, by the ^{ACTING} Deputy
Minister of the Department of Mines and Resources, and the
Contractor, the day and year first above written.

Signed, sealed and delivered
on behalf of His Majesty, in
manner aforesaid, in the
presence of:

.....
Witness

.....
Deputy Minister, Department of
Mines and Resources.

Signed, sealed and delivered by
the Contractor, in the presence
of:

.....
Witness

Ziegler Construction & Manufacturing Co. Ltd.

.....
Contractor

Decy - Res.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

ONTARIO

COUNTY OF CARLETON

TO WIT

I.....*Mary Isabel McEwen*.....
of the City of Ottawa, in the County of
Carleton, Province of Ontario, Civil Servant
make oath and say:

1. That I was personally present, and saw the within
instrument, and two duplicate copies thereof duly executed by
the therein named.....*Clarence Wilfred Jackson*.....
Deputy Minister of the Department of Mines and Resources at the
said City of Ottawa.

2. That I know the said.....*Clarence Wilfred Jackson*.....
and that he is in my belief of the full age of twenty-one years.

3. That I am a subscribing witness to such execution.

SWORN before me at the City of Ottawa)
in the County of Carleton this 18th...

..... day of *November* 1948 AD.....*M. I. McEwen*.....
.....*Clarence Wilfred Jackson*..... (Witness)
..... A Notary Public)
in and for the Province of Ontario.)

Wm Province of *Alberta*

COUNTY OF

TO WIT

I.....*John Solomon*.....
of the..... of *Calgary*.....
Province of.....*Alta*.....
make oath and say:

1. That I was personally present and saw the within in-
strument and two duplicate copies thereof duly executed by the
therein named.....*A. S. Williams Sr. (Zetler Construction Co. Ltd.)*.....
Contractor at the said.....*Calgary, Alberta*.....

2. That I know the said party, and that he is in my
belief of the full age of twenty-one years.

3. That I am a subscribing witness to such execution

SWORN before me at the.....*city*..... of *Calgary*.....

in the County of *Alberta*..... this *29th*.....

day of *November*..... 1948..... A.D.
.....*John Solomon*..... A Notary Public)

in and for the Province of *Alberta*.....)

A Notary Public in and for the Province
of Alberta. My commission expires at the
Will of the Lieut.-Governor.

No. 15

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

3005-5-45 (7429)
H. Q. 1772-39-2092
K. P. 36789

ARMY MESSAGE

701-5

UNCLASSIFIED

(OUTGOING)

FILE

PLACE

DATE

CALGARY ALBERTA NOVEMBER 29th, 1948.

00.
B. F. Neary,
Superintendent of Education,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines & Resources,
OTTAWA, Ontario.

PLEASE RUSH TWO EXTRA COPIES PLAN SARGE TWO-ROOMED DAY SCHOOL
REQUIRED FOR USE OF SUB-TRADES

G. H. Gooderham,
Regional Supervisor of Indian Agencies.

Confirmation

ORIGINATOR'S INSTRUCTIONS

SIGNATURE	DEGREE OF PRIORITY	TIME OF ORIGIN
SIGNED <i>[Signature]</i>		

COPY 3

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES.
CANADA

M.F.M. 336 (4 PARTS)
JOM - 5-45 (7429)
H. Q. 1772-29-2092
K. P. 36758

ARMY MESSAGE

UNCLASSIFIED

(OUTGOING)

FILE

PLACE DATE
CALGARY, Alberta November 30, 1948.

0.0
B. F. Neary, Esq.
Superintendent of Education,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines & Resources,
OTTAWA.

RE SIGNAL NOVEMBER 23rd SARCEE SCHOOL ZIEGLER CONSTRUCTION WISH TO KNOW
IF WHITE OR BLACK LINES DESIRED ON INSUL BRICK SIDING

G. H. Gooderham,
Regional Supervisor of Indian Agencies.

ORIGINATOR'S INSTRUCTIONS

SIGNATURE	DEGREE OF PRIORITY	TIME OF ORIGIN
		

SIGNED

COPY 2

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa, December 1, 1948.

Memorandum:

DIRECTOR, LANDS and DEVELOPMENT SERVICES BRANCH.

Size of Doors - Two-room school and teacherage

The Ziegler Construction and Manufacturing Company, Limited, of Calgary, Alberta, are erecting a standard two-room school and attached teacherage (Index No. 849) on the Saresse Indian Reserve, near Calgary, Alta. The attached letter has been received from the company and we would appreciate your comments. In order not to delay the completion of this building, the company has been authorized to substitute standard sizes.

Encl.



Acting Director.

BNM/EM

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

701-5

(X)

December 1, 1948.

A. R. Williamson, Esq.,
Ziegler Construction and
Manufacturing Company, Limited,
4815 - First Street S.W.,
Calgary, Alberta.

Sarcee Indian Day School.

Dear Sir:

I have for answer your letter of
November 29. In view of the facts as presented in your letter,
it will be in order to substitute the standard western sise
doors for the sises as specified in our blueprints. I under-
stand that these sises would have to be specially milled
and that a delay of some months would occur before they
could be supplied.

Yours sincerely,


Bernard F. Heary,
Superintendent of Education.

Copy sent to Mr. Gooderham
and to Mr. Pugh

WFM/AM

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

C.A.F.B. 1531 (4 PARTS)
200M-4-48 (801)
N.C. 224-21-01001

ARMY MESSAGE

UNCLASSIFIED

(OUTGOING)

FILE: 701 - 5 (B)

PLACE

DATE

OTTAWA December 1 1948

Mr G H GOODENHAM

Regional Supervisor of Indian Agencies

CALGARY Alberta

RETEL SARGENT SCHOOL -stop- PREFER INDIAN
BRICK COLOUR JASPER BLEND OR EQUIVALENT WITH
WHITE MORTAR LINE - stop

CONTINUATION

Edward F. Henry
Superintendent of Education

Placed to: *M. B. S.*

Placed by: *E. F. H.*

Time: *11:15 A.M.*

ETA/EM

ORIGINATOR'S INSTRUCTIONS

SIGNATURE

DEGREE OF PRIORITY

TIME OF ORIGIN

SIGNED

COPY 3

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

A. R. WILLIAMSON
PHONE 80837

701-5
GORDON ZIEGLER
PHONE 81861

**ZIEGLER CONSTRUCTION AND
MANUFACTURING CO., LTD.**

BUILDING CONTRACTORS

4240

4815 - 1st St. S.W.
CALGARY, ALBERTA

November, 29/48.

Chief Engineer,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Indian Affairs Branch,
OTTAWA, Can.

Dear Sir,

RE : Two Room School and Teacherages - Sarscee Indian Reserve,
Calgary, Alberta.

With reference to above contract awarded to us November 5th. we would like to point out that various doors are called for in sizes not standard in the West. For instance four doors 2' - 0" X 6' - 10" are not milled here and again 2' - 6" X 6' - 8" are not milled but such sizes as 2' - 6" X 6' - 6" or 2' - 8" X 6' - 8" and so forth are standard doors.

The sizes called for as per plan can be specially milled and we are quite prepared to supply same but due to the fact that the mills are overloaded it will be some months before we can secure the sizes not common in the West and we would therefore be glad to hear from you whether it would be in order and meet with your approval if the uncommon sizes in doors were altered to the standard sizes.

We have no desire to deviate from what is called for but on the other hand we are most anxious to bring this contract to as early a successful conclusion as possible and therefore take the privilege of writing you in the hope that you will grant this request.

Thanking you in advance for your consideration and awaiting your early reply,

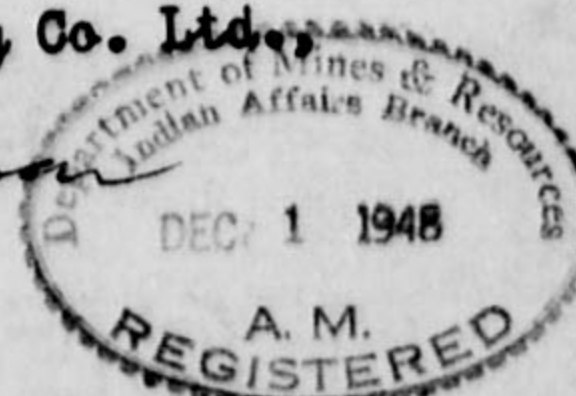
We are,

Yours very truly,

Ziegler Construction & Manufacturing Co. Ltd.

A. R. Williamson

per A. R. Williamson,



Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

701-5

IN

ca

Nov 29 15 06 R 48

4180

3895

EB 15426

59RCS

26CIC SER328

CALGARY 29 NOV 48

B F NEARY

SUPT OF EDUCATION

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

DEPT OF M AND R

OTTAWA



PLEASE RUSH TWO EXTRA COPIES PLAN SARCEE TWO-ROOMED DAY SCHOOL
REQUIRED FOR USE OF SUB-TRADES

G H GOODERHAM REG SUPVR OF INDIAN AGENCIES

291131

bpr

440C-715M-6-46 (1235) H.Q. 224-21-B-1442

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

701-5-

ARMY SIGNAL
0909 HRS DEC 1/48

CALGARY NOVEMBER 30/48

4125

B.F. NEARY

RE SIGNAL NOVEMBER 23 SARCEE SCHOOL ZIELGER
CONSTRUCTION WISH TO KNOW IF WHITE OR BLACK
LINES DESIRED ON INSUL BLOCK SIDING

G.H. GOODERHAM

MT/EP.



Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES.
CANADA

701-5

ARMY SIGNAL

1545HRS NOV 29/48

CALGARY NOVEMBER 29/48

3803

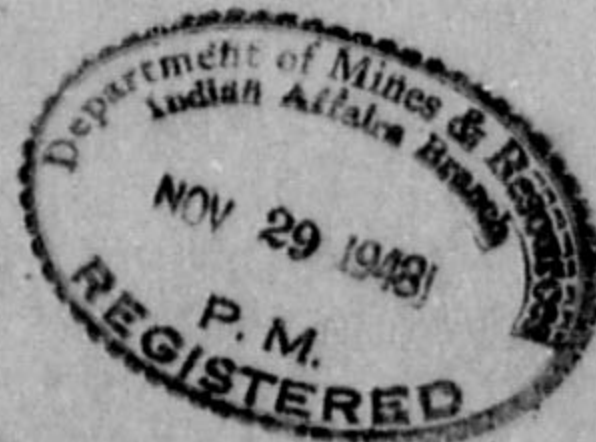
INDIAN AFFAIRS

PLEASE RUSH 2 EXTRA COPIES PLANS SARCEE 2 ROOMED
DAY SCHOOL REQUIRED FOR USE ON SUB-TRADES.

G.H. GOODERHAM.

MBS/EP

COPIED: V.S.



Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

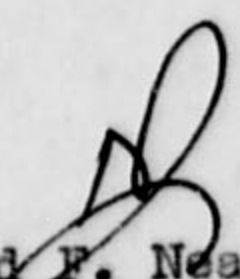
701-5 (E)

, November 27, 1948.

Mr. G.H. Gooderham,
Regional Supervisor of Indian Agencies,
507 Public Building,
Calgary, Alberta.

Sarcee Indian Day School
Ref. your 120-8A-4 of November 22

The Department approves an expenditure of \$20.00
in order to purchase a canopy to place over the brick
chimney at the old Day School.


Bernard P. Neary,
Superintendent of Education.

BPN/AM

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FIELD SERVICE



CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

507 Public Building,
CALGARY, Alberta,
November 22nd, 1948.

PLEASE QUOTE

FILE.....

120-8A-4

3145

Col. B. F. Neary,
Superintendent of Education,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines & Resources,
OTTAWA, Ontario.

Attached hereto please find copy
of a letter received from Mr. Pugh regarding the
purchase of a canopy to place over the brick chimney
of the old Day School in order to improve the heating
arrangement.

Mr. Pugh is proceeding with this
work at a cost of approximately \$20.00, and it is
hoped that this expenditure will be approved.

G. H. Gooderham,
Regional Supervisor of Indian Agencies.
Per: *[Signature]*

RFB:RM
enc.



Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Copies to:
Indian Affairs Branch, Ottawa, Ont.
M. Macleod, Esq., Sarscee Indian Agency, Calgary, Alta.

CE OF THE
AN AGENT

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 4-2-120

Stony Indian Agency.
Morley, P.O., Alta.
November 19th 1948.

G.H. Gooderham, Esq.
Regional Supervisor of Indian Agencies.
Calgary.
Alta.

Re: Oil Burner Stove, Sarscee Day School (Old).

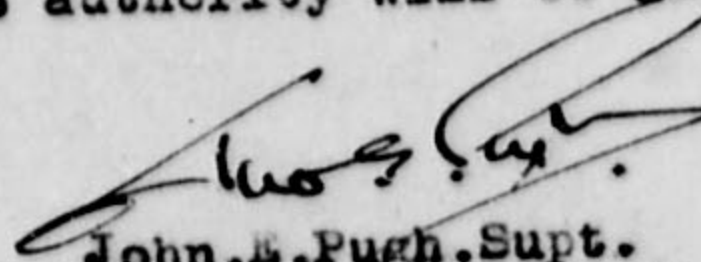
With reference to the marginally noted subject matter it is advised that Mrs Watson complains that the Oil Burner stove for the presently used day school, is and has not given satisfactory heat for the class rooms.

This was examined by the writer and found to be full of soot, and is not in use, being in the basement of the school and they are at present using an old heater, wood and coal, that is not sufficient to heat the room.

In company with Mr Macleod we called on Mr Hall of the Hall Hardware, for some advice as to the operation of the oil burner stove, and he suggests that we place a canopy over the brick chimney, with a Coleman Ventilator, the cost of which he advises will be approximately \$20.00.

It is recommended that we install the above, as the school will in use for some time yet, and it will be necessary to give the children additional heat in the class room. The stove could be used perhaps at some other source, also the canopy for the chimney, when this building is vacated.

I have asked Mr Hall to proceed with this work, and trust that the authority will be granted.


John E. Pugh, Supt.
Stony - Sarscee Indian Agencies.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

93VEL SE 436

CALGARY 19 NOV 48

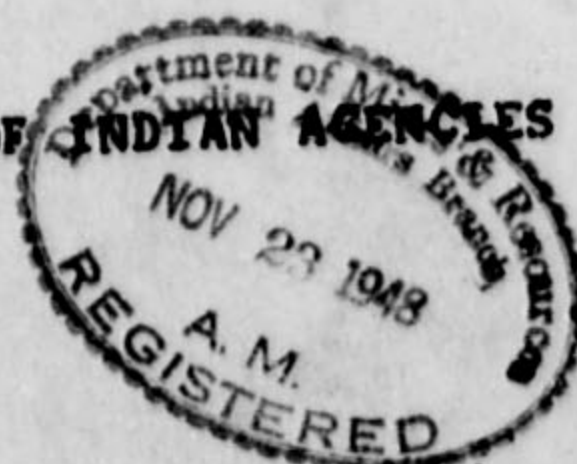
B F NEARY

DEPT OF EDUCATION

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH - OTTAWA

IF YOU HAVE SPECIAL DEPARTMENTAL AFFIDAVIT FORMS USED TO CERTIFY
PAYMENT FOR LABOR AND MATERIALS ON CONSTRUCTION WORK PLEASE SEND
SMALL SUPPLY TO THIS OFFICE AS SARCEE CONTRACTORS READY FOR FIRST
PROGRESS PAYMENT

G H GOODERHAM REG SUPVR OF



191625S

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

20 RCS

20CIC

353

CALGARY NOV 22 48

BF NEARY

SUPERINTENDENT OF EDUCATION

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

OTTAWA ONT

ASBESTOS SHINGLES FOR SIDING AND ASPHALT SHINGLES FOR ROOF
SPECIFIED SARCEE DAY SCHOOL STOP COLORS SELECTED ARE SLATE
FOR WALLS AND GREEN FOR ROOF STOP PLEASE ADVISE IF YOU CONCUR



GH GOODERHAM REG SUP OF INDIAN AGENCIES

221059

rol

2498

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Form No. I.A. 506A
R. 3524

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No.

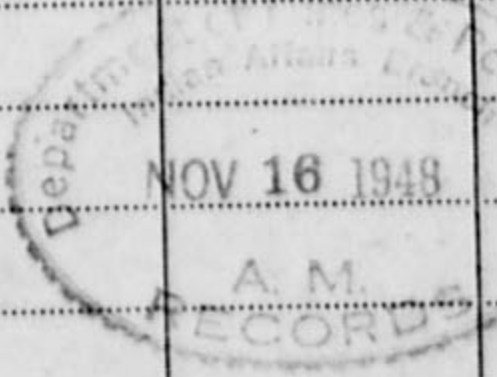
DATE

Pay to Hall Hardware Co.

Address.....115 - 8th Ave. East,.....

CALGARY, Alberta.

~~Voucher #277 (Sargos)~~

Voucher #277 (Sarcee)		
DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
1948		
Oct. 31st	To supplies for Sarcee Indian Day School as per invoice attached.....	\$4.50
	VOTE 516-02-289	
		
		
		\$4.50

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter, File No.....dated.....

VOUCHER No....277....(Sarcee)

DATE... **November 12th, 1948.**.....

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 4)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

STATEMENT

HALL HARDWARE CO.

Ed. Hall, Manager

115 Eighth Ave. E.

Phone M2904

Calgary, Alberta.....October 31st, 194 48.

Name.....Sarcee Indian Day School.

Address.....CALGARY, Alberta.

Terms: Strictly net 30 days. Interest at 8p.c. charged on overdue accounts

1948

July	2	1 Pull chain socket	.65
Sept.	2	3 yds. asbestos	.90
	14	1 Broom	1.95
		1 Axe handle	1.00
			\$4.50

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES.
CANADA

ARMY MESSAGE

UNCLASSIFIED

(OUTGOING)

FILE: 701-5 (E.1)

PLACE

DATE

Ottawa

November 23, 1948.

Mr. G.H. Gooderham,
Regional Supervisor
of Indian Agencies,
Public Building,
Calgary, Alta.

RE SIGNAL NOVEMBER 22 WE APPROVE GREEN ASPHALT SHINGLES FOR
ROOF SARCEE SCHOOL (STOP) WHILE ASBESTOS SHINGLES FOR
SIDING ARE SPECIFIED ON PAGE TWENTY SIX OF THE SPECIFICATIONS
WE HAVE FOUND FROM EXPERIENCE IN ERECTING OTHER SCHOOLS
THAT INSUL-BRICK IS PREFERABLE (STOP) CAN YOU SECURE THIS
IN BUFF COLOUR AND IF NOT IN WHAT COLOURS CAN IT BE OBTAINED

B. F. Neary
Bernard F. Neary

Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept. Mines & Resources.

Phoned by *WED*.....

To *MT*.....

PT/WOD

ORIGINATOR'S INSTRUCTIONS

SIGNATURE

DEGREE OF PRIORITY

TIME OF ORIGIN

SIGNED

COPY 3

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

701-5
ARMY SIGNAL
1425 HRS NOV 22/48

CALGARY NOV 22/48

GP
B.F. NEARY

ASBESTOS SHINGLES FOR SIDING AND ASPHALT FOR ROOF
SPECIFIED SARCEE DAY SCHOOL STOP COLOURS SELECTED
ARE SLATE FOR WALLS AND GREEN FOR ROOF STOP PLEASE
ADVISE IF YOU CONCUR.

G. H. GOODERHAM

buff
MT/AS

COPIED: V.S.



Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

C.A.F.B. 1531 (4 PARTS)
2000-4-48 (001)
H. B. 224-21-21001

ARMY MESSAGE

UNCLASSIFIED

(OUTGOING)

FILE: 701-5 (E.1)

PLACE

DATE

Extra

Ottawa, November 19, 1948.

Mr. G.H. Gooderham,
Regional Supervisor
of Indian Agencies,
Calgary, Alberta.

IN VIEW OF INFORMATION CONTAINED IN YOUR SIGNAL OF
NOVEMBER 18 CONSTRUCTION OF SARGEE SCHOOL MAY
CONTINUE STOP HOWEVER FORWARD COMPLETE REPORT
INDICATING ON WHOSE AUTHORITY THE BUILDING WAS SO
CONSTRUCTED THAT THE CLASSROOM FACES NORTH INSTEAD
OF SOUTH

Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Indian Education.

Phoned To:

Phoned By:

Time:

ORIGINATOR'S INSTRUCTIONS

SIGNATURE

DEGREE OF PRIORITY

TIME OF ORIGIN

SIGNED

COPY 4

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

171RCS

73CIC SER226

CALGARY NOV 18 48

RELAY

Nov 18 22 20 R4

3895 701-5

7112 To Am
19 29/52

BF NEARY ESQ

SUPERINTENDENT OF EDUCATION

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

DEPT MINES AND RESOURCES

OTTAWA



RE SARCEE SCHOOL MAJOR CLARK WAS ADVISED BY ME THAT IT
WAS ORIENTED WITH CLASS ROOMS FACING NORTH STOP HE PHONED AND WIRED
FROM REGINA RECOMMENDING WORK BE HALTED AND FORMS READJUSTED
TO HAVE ROOMS SOUTH STOP ALL FOOTINGS AND CONCRETE WALLS COMPLETED
STOP FROM A SOURCE COMPETENT TO ADVISE THE STRUCTURAL CHANGES WILL
MAKE LITTLE OR NO IMPROVEMENT AND AS IT WOULD CREAT HIGH INCREASED
COST AND DELAY I INSTRUCTED CONTRACTOR TO CONTINUE CONSTRUCTION

GH GOODERHAM REG SUP OF INDIAN AGENCIES

181720

C.A.F.B. 1442C-715M-8-48 (1235) H.Q. 224-21-B-1442

ATE

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

701-5

(E)

November 24, 1948.

Mr. G. H. Gooderham,
Regional Supervisor of Indian Agencies,
C a l g a r y, Alberta,

Sarcee Indian Day School.

Reference your 120-6-3 of November 19.

It is noted that you consulted Mr. Berton concerning the orientation of this school and that the light in the classroom will be quite satisfactory. The plan is actually designed to allow southern lighting but we note that this fact was never brought to your attention. Your report is quite satisfactory to all concerned but would you please check this point in future building of all one and two-room schools.

Bernard F. Heary,
Superintendent of Education.

BFW/EM

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

701-5

Noted
W. J. P.

INSPECTOR OF INDIAN AGENCIES



CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

1386

120-6-3

CALGARY, November 19, 1948.

Col. B. F. Neary,
Superintendent of Education,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines & Resources,

Re: Sarcee Indian Day School

Receipt is acknowledged of your Army Message of November 19, in which you ask for a complete report indicating on whose authority the building was so constructed that the class room faces north instead of south.

Before construction of the school was begun at Sarcee, Mr. Ziegler and Mr. Williamson, of the construction company, met with Mr. J. E. Pugh and myself in this office. Among other matters discussed was the orientation of the building. Neither the plans or the specifications, so far as we could determine, made any mention of this in a way to indicate that the classrooms were to face south. Those of us who favored a northern exposure, based our stand on the fact that northern light is more evenly distributed throughout the room and is therefor steadier; that the direct approach of the sun's rays through windows facing south tends to cause considerable glare within the room - so much so, that the blinds are usually drawn to cut out these rays. It had been fairly well agreed that a northern exposure should be used but to be more certain that we were correct in our choice, I called in Mr. Barton, who is an architect employed in the office of the District Resident Architect. He stated that if he were constructing the building, the classroom windows would be oriented to the north. He outlined briefly the reasons for this and his advice was given quite unofficially.

We therefor decided on a northern exposure, and the contractor marked the plan accordingly. It is not the purpose of this letter to argue against a southern exposure. Indeed, had we known the plan was designed to allow southern lighting, the matter would not even have been discussed.

I quite casually mentioned the location of the school to Mr. Clark when I met him at Gleichen last Tuesday. The following day he wired me at Gleichen, and wired and phoned this office, recommending that the necessary structural changes be carried out. Neither I nor Mr. Pugh suspected for a moment that we were acting contrary to any specific Departmental instructions in this matter.

This is all I have to report on the subject.

G. H. Gooderham
G. H. Gooderham,
Regional Supervisor of Indian Agencies.



Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

ARMY MESSAGE

UNCLASSIFIED

(OUTGOING)

FILE: 702-5 (E.1)

PLACE

DATE

Ottawa

November 24, 1948.

Mr. G.H. Gooderham,
Regional Supervisor
of Indian Agencies,
Public Bldg.,
Calgary, Alta.

MINISTER HAS APPROVED ACCEPTANCE OF TENDER OF ZIEGLER
CONSTRUCTION AND MANUFACTURING COMPANY TO SUPPLY
MATERIAL AND LABOUR FOR WIRING AND OUTLETS AT THE
SARCEE SCHOOL FOR AN AMOUNT OF \$648.00.

Bernard F. Heary

Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines & Resources.

Phoned by.....

To.....

PP/1021

ORIGINATOR'S INSTRUCTIONS

SIGNATURE

DEGREE OF PRIORITY

TIME OF ORIGIN

SIGNED

COPY 3

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

ARMY MESSAGE

UNCLASSIFIED

(OUTGOING)

FILE: 702-5 (E.1)

PLACE

DATE

Ottawa

November 24, 1948.

Mr. G.H. Gooderham,
Regional Supervisor
of Indian Agencies,
Public Bldg.,
Calgary, Alta.

MINISTER HAS APPROVED ACCEPTANCE OF TENDER OF ZIEGLER
CONSTRUCTION AND MANUFACTURING COMPANY TO SUPPLY
MATERIAL AND LABOUR FOR WIRING AND OUTLETS AT THE
SARCEE SCHOOL FOR AN AMOUNT OF \$648.00.

Bernard F. Neary

Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines & Resources.

Phoned by.....

To.....

PP/MED

ORIGINATOR'S INSTRUCTIONS

SIGNATURE

DEGREE OF PRIORITY

TIME OF ORIGIN

SIGNED

COPY 3

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Handwritten signature
OF THE
CTOR



701-5 (E.1)



Ottawa, November 18, 1948.

Memorandum:

DEPUTY MINISTER.

Sarcee Indian Day School.

P.C. 4459 dated October 5
1948 authorized the acceptance of Ziegler
Construction and Manufacturing Company to
undertake the construction of the above school.

Regional Supervisor Gooderham
recommends that while the building is being
erected it should be wired as it is hoped to be
able to secure electricity within the near future.

6/21
Ziegler Construction and Manufacturing
Company offer to supply the material and labour for
wiring (electric) and outlets for the sum of \$648.
This amount appears reasonable and we would appreciate
it if the Minister would approve the acceptance of the
tender just mentioned.

APPROVED

Handwritten signature
MINISTER

Handwritten signature
Acting Director.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

A. R. WILLIAMSON
PHONE 50837

GORDON ZIEGLER
PHONE 51861

ZIEGLER CONSTRUCTION AND MANUFACTURING CO., LTD.

BUILDING CONTRACTORS

4815 - 1st St. S.W.
CALGARY, ALBERTA

November, 5/48.

Department of Mines and Resources,
Indian Affairs Branch,
507 Public Building,
Calgary, Alberta.

Gentlemen,

Referring to your request for tender on wiring of new Sarcee
Two Roomed School and Two Teacherages we take pleasure in quoting as follows:

To supply labour and material for wiring (electric) and outlets
for the sum of SIX HUNDRED AND FORTY EIGHT DOLLARS (\$648.00)

To supply fixtures for same for the sum of TWO HUNDRED AND
EIGHTY FIVE DOLLARS (\$285.00).

It should be noted that these figures are close approximations
as no plan or specification for the electric wiring have been submitted
by your department.

Thanking you for the opportunity afforded us in this connection.

We are,

Yours very truly,

Ziegler Construction & Manufacturing Co. Ltd.,

A. R. Williamson

per A. R. Williamson,
Secy. - Tres.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

701-5

ARMY SIGNAL
0927 HRS NOV 20/48

[Handwritten signature]

CALGARY NOVEMBER 19/48

1630

B.F. NEARY

IF YOU HAVE SPECIAL DEPARTMENTAL AFFIDAVIT FORMS
USED TO CERTIFY PAYMENT FOR LABOUR AND MATERIALS
ON CONSTRUCTION WORK PLEASE SEND SMALL SUPPLY TO
THIS OFFICE AS SARCEE CONTRACTORS READY FOR FIRST
PROGRESS PAYMENT.

G.H. GOODERHAM.

[Handwritten notes:]
Horne!
Sent on 1948
MT/AS
COPIED: V.S.
[Handwritten initials]



Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

701-5 (E.1)

November 16, 1948.

Memorandum:

CHIEF TREASURY OFFICER

Re: Sarcee Indian Day School

P.C. 4459 dated October 5th, 1948, authorized the acceptance of the tender of Ziegler Construction and Manufacturing Company to undertake the construction of the above school.

I enclose \$10,000. contract bond 4504, Fidelity Insurance Company of Canada, which has been forwarded to us by Regional Supervisor Gooderham.

for Bernard F. Neary
Superintendent of Education.

PP/MGD

*Bond held in
Treasury Safe
11/17/48*



Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

701-5 (E.1)

November 20, 1948.

Mr. G.H. Gooderham,
Regional Supervisor of
Indian Agencies,
Calgary, Alberta.

With reference to your letter of the
9th instant, I enclose a contract agreement in
triplicate with the Ziegler Construction Company
in connection with the construction of the Sarcee
Indian Day School.

Please note that the Company have
not completed the bottom part of page five. You
should have them complete this before giving them
a copy of the contract. You should have page five
completed on all three copies.

One of the copies should be retained
by the Indian Superintendent and the third copy
should be returned to this office.

Bernard F. Neary
Superintendent of Education.

PP/MGD

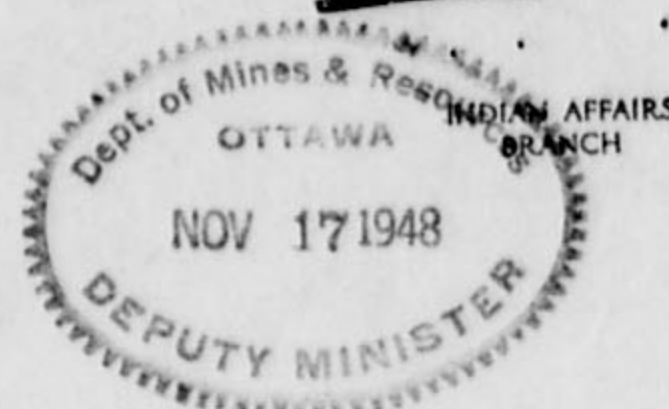
Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OF THE
DIRECTOR

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

701-5 (E.1)



Ottawa, November 16, 1948.

Memorandum:

DEPUTY MINISTER

Re: Sarcee Indian Day School.

Enclosed for your signature are triplicate copies of the contract agreement with Ziegler Construction and Manufacturing Company, Calgary, for the erection of the above mentioned school.

P.C. 4459 dated October 5th, 1948, approved the acceptance of the tender of the firm mentioned.

[Signature]
Acting Director.

*See letter
Nov 19/48
[initials]*

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Regional Supervisor of Indian Agencies
Saskatchewan



CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

1325

Nov. 17, 1948.

PLEASE QUOTE

FILE.....

Colonel Neary:

Sarcee Indian Day School:

Attached are copies of two telegrams to which I cannot await answers here as it is now 6 p.m. and I am expected to take the train at 7 p.m. to Broadview (Mr. Kerley) with whom I am to visit schools in the morning. Then in the afternoon I shall visit Elkhorn briefly and go on to Winnipeg.

I telephoned Mr. Battle in the Calgary office and asked him to inquire what progress had been made at Sarcee and to halt proceedings anyway for a day. He told me that the original intention had been to face the windows south but that some expert (anonymous) had later counselled otherwise.

I learned about this switch last night in a discussion with Mr. Gooderham. This morning I called Mr. Titus at the Saskatchewan Dept. of Education and confirmed what their practice is.

This is rather an expensive school and I would rather conceal my connection with it if it is completed as presently oriented.

C.A.F. Clark

C.A.F. Clark



Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



CANADIAN PACIFIC RAILWAY COMPANY'S TELEGRAPH

TELEGRAM--- DAY LETTER

CABLE CONNECTIONS TO ALL PARTS OF THE WORLD

FORM T. D. 2X

TIME FILED

CHECK

(Printed in Canada)

J. McMILLAN, General Manager of Telegraphs, Montreal.

Send the following message, subject to the terms on back hereof, which are hereby agreed to.

Regina, Sask., Nov. 17

Collect DAY LETTER

Regional Supervisor of Indian Agencies,
507 Dominion Public Bldg.,
Calgary, Alta.

Provincial education department here also orient schools wherever possible with classroom windows facing south step Technical adviser at SARCEE must have been thinking of photography or draughting when he recommended ~~marble~~ north lighting step Building plan number eight forty-nine makes pupils depend on natural lighting requiring both rooms face south which was factor in selecting site step Recommend halting concrete pouring now and readjusting forms so that whole building is properly oriented.

Repeat to:

G.H. Gooderham,
c/o Indian Agency,
GLEICHEN, Alta.

C.A.F. Clark
Indian Affairs Office

case

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



CANADIAN PACIFIC RAILWAY COMPANY'S TELEGRAPH

TELEGRAM

FULL
RATE

CABLE CONNECTIONS TO ALL PARTS OF THE WORLD

FORM T. D. 2X

TIME FILED

CHECK

(Printed in Canada)

J. McMILLAN, General Manager of Telegraphs, Montreal.

Send the following message, subject to the terms on back hereof, which are hereby agreed to.

Collect

Regina, Sask.,
Nov. 17, 1948.

Superintendent of Education,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept. of Mines & Resources,
OTTAWA

AAAAA

Sarcee school windows face north stop Have telephoned
Calgary to halt pouring of concrete pending decision
whether school can be properly oriented as site allows stop
Gooderham in Glendon but returns Calgary to-night.

G.A.F. Clark,
Indian Affairs Office

CAJPC.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

ARMY MESSAGE

UNCLASSIFIED

(OUTGOING)

FILE: 701-5 (E.1)

PLACE

DATE

Ottawa, November 19, 1948.

Mr. G.H. Gooderham,
Regional Supervisor
of Indian Agencies,
Calgary, Alberta.

IN VIEW OF INFORMATION CONTAINED IN YOUR SIGNAL OF
NOVEMBER 18 CONSTRUCTION OF SARCEE SCHOOL MAY
CONTINUE STOP HOWEVER FORWARD COMPLETE REPORT
INDICATING ON WHOSE AUTHORITY THE BUILDING WAS SO
CONSTRUCTED THAT THE CLASSROOM FACES NORTH INSTEAD
OF SOUTH

Bernard F. Neary
Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Indian Education.

Phoned To:

Phoned By:

Time:

ORIGINATOR'S INSTRUCTIONS

SIGNATURE

DEGREE OF PRIORITY

TIME OF ORIGIN

SIGNED

COPY 3

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

ARMY SIGNAL PHONED IN NOVEMBER 19
at 9.20.

November 18, 1948.

Bernard F. Neary

RE SARCEE SCHOOL MAJOR CLARK WAS ADVISED BY
ME THAT IT WAS ORIENTED WITH CLASSROOMS
FACING NORTH STOP HE PHONED AND WIRED FROM
REGINA RECOMMENDING WORK BE HALTED AND FORMS
READJUSTED TO HAVE ROOMS SOUTH STOP ALL FOOTINGS
AND CONCRETE WALLS COMPLETED STOP ^{SOURCE COMPETENT TO} ADVISE
THAT STRUCTURAL CHANGES WILL MAKE LITTLE OR NO
IMPROVEMENT AND IT WOULD CREATE HIGH INCREASED
COSTS AND DELAY I INSTRUCTED CONTRACTOR TO
CONTINUE THE CONSTRUCTION

G.H. Gooderham.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



CANADIAN PACIFIC TELEGRAPHS

World Wide Communications

W.D. NEIL, GENERAL MANAGER, MONTREAL

"The filing time shown in the date line is STANDARD TIME at place of origin. Time of receipt is STANDARD TIME at place of destination."

RNA232 34 COLLECT

REGINA SASK 17 1156A

701-5-
Nov 17 2 24 PM '48

928

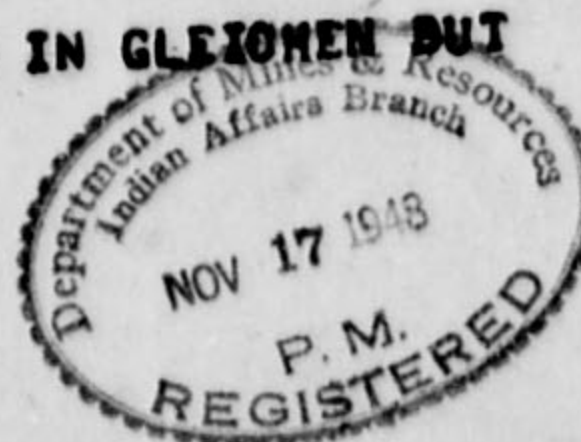
SUPERINTENDENT OF EDUCATION

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH DEPT OF MINES & RESOURCES OTTAWA

SARGEER SCHOOL WINDOWS FACE NORTH STOP HAVE TELEPHONED CALGARY TO
HALT POURING OF CONCRETE PENDING DECISION WHETHER SCHOOL CAN BE
PROPERLY ORIENTED AS SITE ALLOWS STOP GOODERHAM IN GLEIZONEN BUT
RETURNS CALGARY TONIGHT

C A F CLARK INDIAN AFFAIRS OFFICE

*A telephoned
4/10
ad.*



Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

701-5 (E.1)

Ottawa, November 18, 1948.

Memorandum:

DEPUTY MINISTER.

Sarcee Indian Day School.

P.C. 4459 dated October 5
1948 authorized the acceptance of Ziegler
Construction and Manufacturing Company to
undertake the construction of the above school.

Regional Supervisor Gooderham
recommends that while the building is being
erected it should be wired as it is hoped to be
able to secure electricity within the near future.

Ziegler Construction and Manufacturing
Company offer to supply the material and labour for
wiring (electric) and outlets for the sum of \$648.
This amount appears reasonable and we would appreciate
it if the Minister would approve the acceptance of the
tender just mentioned.

Acting Director.

PP/HM.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

701-5 (E.1)

, November 18, 1948.

Mr. G.H. Gooderham,
Regional Supervisor
of Indian Agencies,
Calgary, Alberta.

New Sarcee Indian Day School.

We have your letter of the 9th instant regarding the above school and we are requesting the Minister to approve the acceptance of the tender of Ziegler Construction and Manufacturing Company to wire the school at a cost of \$648. As soon as we have his decision you will be advised.

We do not see any necessity for supplying the fixtures until the electric current is available.

The firms tender for the construction of the two outside toilets is considered extremely high. Please refer to my letter of October 29th to Superintendent Pugh, a copy of which was forwarded to your office.

Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Indian Education.

PP/HM.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

701-5 (E.1)

November 16, 1948.

Memorandum:

CHIEF TREASURY OFFICER

Re: Sarcee Indian Day School

P.C. 4459 dated October 5th, 1948,
authorized the acceptance of the tender of Ziegler
Construction and Manufacturing Company to under-
take the construction of the above school.

I enclose \$10,000. contract bond 4504,
Fidelity Insurance Company of Canada, which has been
forwarded to us by Regional Supervisor Gooderham.

Bernard F. Neary
Superintendent of Education.

PP/MGD

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

701-5 (E.1)

Ottawa, November 16, 1948.

Memorandum:

DEPUTY MINISTER

Re: Sarcee Indian Day School.

Enclosed for your signature are triplicate copies of the contract agreement with Ziegler Construction and Manufacturing Company, Calgary, for the erection of the above mentioned school.

P.C. 4459 dated October 5th, 1948, approved the acceptance of the tender of the firm mentioned.

Acting Director.

PP/MGD

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 4.)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

701-5

INSPECTOR OF INDIAN AGENCIES



INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

38403 120-6-3

CALGARY, Alberta,
November 9th, 1948.

Col. B. F. Neary,
Superintendent of Education,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines & Resources,
OTTAWA, Ontario.

Re: Sarcee Indian Day School

Your file 701-5 (E) of October 29th addressed to
Mr. Pugh.

Attached hereto please find the following:

1. Contract Agreement (in triplicate) duly signed.

\$10,000.00 Contract Bond #4504, Fidelity
Insurance Company of Canada.

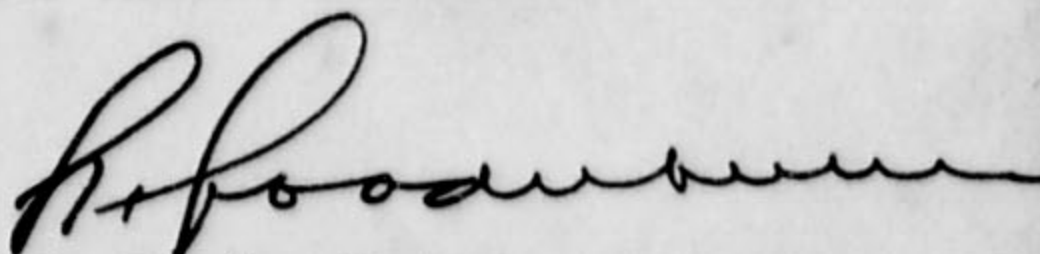
3. Tender of Nov. 5/48 - \$648.00 for electric wiring.

4. Tender of Nov. 5/48 - \$1,057.80 for outdoor toilets.

As soon as the contract and agreement are signed,
we presume you will forward two copies to Mr. Pugh, one for his
file and the other for the Ziegler Construction Company.

Believing that this building should be wired while
it is under construction, we asked the Ziegler Construction Com-
pany to submit a tender on this. It will be unfortunate if we
do not take this opportunity to wire the building even though
electricity is not available immediately. The Calgary Power line
runs about three miles from the building, and, if we were eventually
able to tap into this line, power would be supplied at city rates.
There is also the possibility that we might eventually purchase a
local power unit.

If the funds are available, I recommend that the
Ziegler Company's tender for the wiring be accepted. Building
is proceeding rapidly, as they are now ready to run the concrete,
and, if the wiring will be done, the firm should be advised as
soon as possible.


G. H. Gooderham,
Regional Supervisor of Indian Agencies.

RFB:RM
enc.



Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

A. R. WILLIAMSON
PHONE 80887

GORDON ZIEGLER
PHONE 81861

**ZIEGLER CONSTRUCTION AND
MANUFACTURING CO., LTD.**

BUILDING CONTRACTORS

4815 - 1st St. S.W.
CALGARY, ALBERTA

November, 5/48.

Department of Mines and Resources,
Indian Affairs Branch,
507 Public Building,
Calgary, Alberta.

Gentlemen,

With reference to your enquiry regarding Tender for the erection of TWO Outside Toilets at Indian Day School, Sarcee Reserve, Calgary, Alberta, we take pleasure in quoting as follows :-

To erect complete as per plans and specifications submitted, TWO OUTSIDE TOILETS for the sum of ONE THOUSAND AND FIFTY SEVEN DOLLARS AND EIGHTY CENTS (\$1,057.80).

As an alternative this work could be undertaken on a COST PLUS TEN PER CENT (10%) basis.

We thank you for the opportunity of quoting and assuring you of our best attention at all times.

We are,

Yours very faithfully,

Ziegler Construction & Manufacturing Co. Ltd.,

A. R. Williamson

per A. R. Williamson,
Secy. - Treas.

N.B. Labour and materials subject to increase in cost after date of tender.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 4.)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

CONTRACT AGREEMENT

THIS AGREEMENT made (in triplicate) the
..... day of.....in the
year Nineteen Hundred and.....A.D.

BETWEEN

...*Leigler Construction and Manufacturing Co. Calgary Alta* hereinafter called "The Contractor", of the first part;

AND His Majesty the King, represented by the Minister of Mines and Resources of Canada, hereinafter called "The Minister", of the second part,

WHEREAS the party of the first part, for the consideration hereinafter mentioned, has agreed with the party of the second part, to do, furnish and perform the work, materials, matters and things required to be done, furnished and performed, in the manner inafter described, in connection with the work or works;

NOW THIS INDENTURE WITNESSETH that the said parties hereto, hereby covenant, promise and agree, each with the other as follows:

ARTICLE I: The covenants, clauses, provisos and conditions of the Tender Form, General Instructions to Bidders, and Specifications, (embracing the General Conditions, Labour Conditions, General Specifications and Trade Specifications) together with the drawings and such additional detail drawings, shop drawings and instructions, as may from time to time be furnished, shall be as fully part of this Agreement as if attached hereto, or herein repeated, and should the Contractor or Minister fail to sign them, they shall nevertheless be binding on both parties.

ARTICLE II: The Contractor undertakes and agrees:-

- (a) to do, furnish and perform, the works, materials, matters and things required to be done, furnished and performed, in connection with the following work or works namely,-

The erection of a standard two room Indian day school with attached teachers quarters at a site on the ~~Barre Indian~~ ^{Barre Indian} Reserve to be indicated by the Regional Supervisor of Indian Agencies for Alberta. This building to be erected according to the specifications and plans for under no 849 as prepared by the Engineering & Construction Service of this Department.

- (b) to complete substantially, and to the satisfaction of the Minister, all the work, on or before the date or dates following, viz:-
the... *31st*day of... *March*
Nineteen Hundred and... *forty* ... *eight*A.D.
- (c) Time shall be deemed to be material and of the essence of this contract.

ARTICLE III: The Minister undertakes and agrees, in consideration of the premises, and subject to the performance and observation on the part of the Contractor, of all covenants, provisos and conditions in the Specifications contained:

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

- (a) To pay the Contractor in current funds, for the performance of the contract, *thirty two thousand four hundred and thirty dollars (\$24,300)* ~~subject to additions and deductions as provided for in the Specifications governing the work.~~
- (b) To make progress payments on account thereof, as provided for in the Specifications, equal to ninety per cent (90%) of the value, proportionate to the amount of the Contract, of labour and materials incorporated into the work, as estimated by the Engineer, less the aggregate of previous payments.
- (c) On completion of the entire work, and on full performance of the covenants and clauses of the Specifications, to make full payment of the balance due under the Contract, as set out in the Specifications.

ARTICLE IV: The Contractor and the Minister for themselves, their successors, executors, administrators and assigns, hereby undertake and agree, to the full performance of the covenants contained herein.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

IN WITNESS WHEREOF these presents have been
signed and sealed on behalf of His Majesty, by the Deputy
Minister of the Department of Mines and Resources, and the
Contractor, the day and year first above written.

Signed, sealed and delivered
on behalf of His Majesty, in
manner aforesaid, in the
presence of:

.....
Witness

.....
Deputy Minister, Department of
Mines and Resources.

Signed, sealed and delivered by
the Contractor, in the presence
of:

.....
Witness

.....
Contractor

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

ONTARIO) I.....
COUNTY OF CARLETON) of the City of Ottawa, in the County of
TO WIT) Carleton, Province of Ontario, Civil Servant
) make oath and say:

1. That I was personally present, and saw the within instrument, and two duplicate copies thereof duly executed by the therein named.....
Deputy Minister of the Department of Mines and Resources at the said City of Ottawa.

2. That I know the said.....
and that he is in my belief of the full age of twenty-one years.

3. That I am a subscribing witness to such execution.
SWORN before me at the City of Ottawa)
in the County of Carleton this.....)
..... day of.....19.....AD.).....(Witness)
.....A Notary Public)
in and for the Province of Ontario.)

.....) I.....
COUNTY OF.....) of the..... of.....
TO WIT) Province of.....
) make oath and say:

1. That I was personally present and saw the within instrument and two duplicate copies thereof duly executed by the therein named.....
Contractor at the said.....

2. That I know the said party, and that he is in my belief of the full age of twenty-one years.

3. That I am a subscribing witness to such execution
SWORN before me at the..... of.....)
in the County of.....this.....)
day of..... 19.....A.D.).....(Witness)
..... A Notary Public)
in and for the Province of.....)

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

701-5 (E.1)

, November 12, 1948.

Mr. J.E. Pugh,
Supt. of Indian Agency,
Morley, Alberta.

Our file shows that a copy of
the Acting Director's memorandum of October 29th
to the Lands and Development Services Branch was
forwarded to you.

We are now advised by the above
Branch that Mr. Cornish has been requested to make
fortnightly visits to the Sarcee Agency in
connection with the erection of the day school.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Education Division.

PP/HM.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

ADDRESS REPLY TO
ENGINEERING AND CONSTRUCTION
Division

RT



CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF

MINES AND RESOURCES

~~SUMMARY AND INDEXED BY REGION~~

Lands and Development Services Branch

MEMORANDUM

Ottawa, November 8, 1948.

Re: Two Room Indian Day School,
Sarcee Indian Agency, Alta.

In accordance with a memorandum dated October 29th from the Acting Director, Indian Affairs Branch, and your marginal notation thereon, we have requested Mr. Cornish at Banff to make fortnightly visits to this new construction in connection with his other local duties.

R.A. Gibson, Esq.,
Director,
Lands and Development Services Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Ontario.



7. S. Mills
Chief Engineer.

701-5
Director, Indian Affairs Branch,
For your information

Rabison
Director

Nov. 9/48 *CHB*

30082 NOTE FILE I.A.1656-29

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa, October 29, 1946.

Memorandum:DIRECTOR, LANDS and DEVELOPMENT SERVICES BRANCH.Sarcee Indian Day School.

You will recall our previous correspondence with regard to the acceptance of tenders submitted for the erection of a standard two-room Indian day school (your index No. 849) on the above Indian Reserve near Calgary, Alberta.

In accordance with your recommendation, we have had authorized the acceptance of the contract of the Ziegler Construction and Manufacturing Company of Calgary, Alberta. By authority of P.C. 4459 of October 5, 1946, their lump sum tender of \$32,430.00 has been accepted.

In accordance with similar requests made where we are erecting two-room schools, it would be appreciated if one of your engineers from Banff could visit this project during the course of his other duties in the area. While the primary responsibility for the construction of this school rests with this Branch, the advice of your local engineers would be most valuable to our local Indian Superintendent. If a fortnightly visit could be arranged, this would be of great help to us. If your Engineer would contact Mr. John E. Pugh, Indian Superintendent, Morley, he can obtain the necessary detail.

over
Acting Director.

[Signature]
Copy sent to Mr. Pugh

BTH/EM

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

701-5

(E)

AIRMAIL

October 29, 1948.

Mr. John E. Pugh,
Superintendent, Indian Agency,
CALGARY, Alberta.

Barrow Day School and Combined Residence.

Please find attached, in triplicate, contract forms and labour conditions for completion by the Ziegler Construction Company. When the necessary bond has been obtained, you can have the signed contract and the bond returned here together.

TOILETS

A separate tender can be submitted for the cost of the toilets required. These can be the same as for the standard one-room Indian Day School. You can obtain a set of these plans in Mr. Gooderham's office and you will find the toilets outlined on the last sheet.

INSPECTION

The primary inspection of this work will be carried out by yourself and the Progress Payment forms will be signed by you. However, we are requesting the Lands and Development Services Branch to have one of their engineers visit the project every fortnight or so and to advise you concerning the progress being made. The primary responsibility rests with this Branch as we have issued the contract. Due to pressure of work, our engineers are only undertaking the erection of residential schools, four classroom schools, and other large repair and construction projects.

PROGRESS REPORT

Please find attached the forms used by the Department. The P.C. authority to be quoted is No. 4459 of October 5, 1948. Mr. Williamson signs the certificate of contractor and you can sign the certificate of engineer. Progress claims can

..... be

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

be made as follows:

- (1) Payment of \$5,000.00 when main floor joists are in position.
- (2) Payment of \$10,000.00 when the balance of framing is completed and the walls and roof are sheathed.
- (3) Further payment of \$10,000.00 when the interior work has been completed.

*Copy
this
incl
with
specifications*

Final payment will be made on completion of the entire work and on full performance of the covenants and clauses of the specifications.

When submitting the progress reports, it will be necessary to provide the receipted accounts for materials and the time sheets covering labour. We will accept a certified affidavit as to the amount of material provided and labour performed.

CEMENT

The cost of the cement provided will naturally be deducted from the total amount of the tender. Our records here indicate that we have received the yellow copy of the purchase order but that we have not yet received a voucher covering the cost of the cement. In view of the fact that the purchase order was issued by this Department, it will be necessary for the account to be paid by us.

Encl.


Bernard F. Neary,
Superintendent of Education.

COPY SENT TO MR. GOODERHAM

BFB/EN

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

C.A.F.B. 1531 (4 PARTS)
200M-4-48 (801)
H. G. 224-21-21551

ARMY MESSAGE

UNCLASSIFIED

(OUTGOING)

FILE

701-5 (E)

PLACE

DATE

Ottawa October 29 1948

MR G H GOODERHAM

Regional Supervisor of Indian Agencies

CALGARY Alberta

RE SARGE CONTRACT -stop- LEAVING HERE

AIR MAIL TODAY -stop-

Bernard F Henry
Superintendent of Indian Education

CONFIRMATION

Phoned to:

Phoned by:

Time: 10:40 A.M.

BNM/BN

ORIGINATOR'S INSTRUCTIONS

SIGNATURE

DEGREE OF PRIORITY

TIME OF ORIGIN

SIGNED

COPY 3

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT



701-5

PLEASE QUOTE

FILE

120-6-3

25088

CALGARY, Alberta,
October 16th, 1948.

Col. B. F. Neary,
Superintendent of Education,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines & Resources,
OTTAWA, Ontario.

The attached letter was written at this office by Mr. Pugh, following interviews with Mr. Ziegler and Mr. Williamson. It was hoped that the Bonding Company would supply the bond immediately. As the nature of the contract was not known, this could not be arranged. I, therefore, concur in Mr. Pugh's request.

G. H. Gooderham,
Regional Supervisor of Indian Agencies.

GHG:RM
enc.



Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

INSPECTOR OF INDIAN AGENCIES
Stony-Sarcee Indian Agency



INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH
120-6-3

CALGARY, Alberta,
October 15th, 1948.

Col. B. F. Neary,
Superintendent of Education,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines & Resources,
OTTAWA, Ontario.

Re: Sarcee Day School and Combined Residence

With reference to the construction of the above mentioned building, it is advised that we have today met Mr. Ziegler and Mr. Williamson of the Ziegler Construction Company in connection with the erection of this school and discussed the following points:

1. Contract - Terms and Conditions

Will this contract be available as soon as possible, as it is the intention of this company to commence work Monday the next, October 18th? The Construction Company cannot obtain the \$10,000.00 bond until the issuing company views a copy of the contract. It is suggested that the contract be sent to me; I shall see that the bond is obtained and forwarded to Ottawa together with the signed contract.

2. This tender does not include the provision of outside toilets, no plans or specifications being available at the time the tender was asked. It is estimated the additional cost would be approximately \$350.00 to \$500.00 per toilet. It is understood that two toilets must be provided, one for girls and one for boys.

3. Inspection

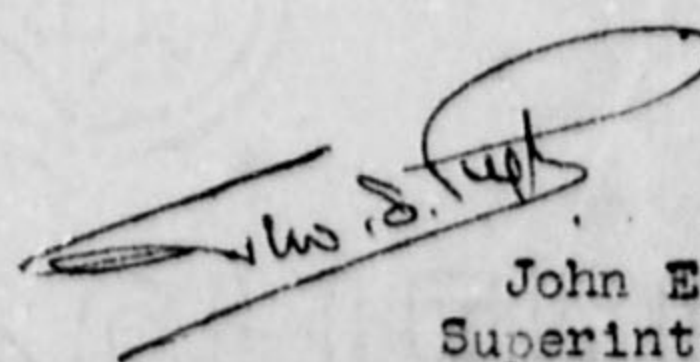
May we be advised if the inspection of this work will be carried out by a Field Officer or by an officer appointed by the Indian Affairs Branch independent of your field service?

4. May we be provided with the necessary Progress Reports, as we understand that this company will be making application for funds from time to time based upon progress of work at this school.

In connection with the above, may we ask if in support of the progress report, when rendered, would it be necessary to provide the receipted accounts for materials supplied and time sheets covering labor, or a certified affidavit as to the amount of material provided and labour performed? It is possible that the Branch may have a specific rule in regard to the rendering of these on the basis of weekly, semi-monthly, monthly or on demand from the contractor.

With reference to the amount of cement provided - 825 sacks at a cost of \$568.71, if advantage was taken of the discount, plus haulage charges of \$74.00, totalling \$642.71, which will be assumed by the Ziegler Construction Company in as much as they are now providing all the material and labour in their tender. May we be advised by airmail, in view of the fact that this company is commencing construction on Monday.

JEP:RM



John E. Pugh,
Superintendent.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF
LABOUR



25085

Our Ref. M. & R. / CANADA
142

Ottawa, October 18, 1948.

Mr. B. F. Neary,
Superintendent of Education,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Indian Affairs Branch,
OTTAWA.

Dear Sir:

In compliance with your request of
October 14, we enclose labour conditions for insertion in
the proposed contract for the construction of a two room
Indian Day School at Sarcee's Indian Reserve, Alta.

Yours very truly,



M. M. Maclean
Director of Industrial Relations.
(M.M. Maclean.)

Indian Affairs. School Files.
Vol. 10. Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 4.)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

LABOUR CONDITIONS

The following labour conditions are applicable to the work of construction of a two room Indian day school
at **Sawsee's Indian Reserve, Alberta.**
to be undertaken for the Department of **Mines & Resources**

(1) No workman employed upon the said work shall at any time be paid less than the minimum rates of wages, or shall work more than the number of hours, set forth in the following schedule:—

SCHEDULE OF WAGES AND WORKING DAY HOURS

TRADE OR CLASS OF LABOUR	RATE OF WAGES NOT LESS THAN	HOURS OF LABOUR NOT MORE THAN	
		Per Day	Per Week
Blacksmiths	For Hour	8	44
Blacksmiths' helpers	\$1.10	"	"
Brick and hollow tile layers	.81	"	"
Brick and hollow tile layers' helpers (mixing and tempering mortar)	1.60	"	"
Scarpenters and joiners	.90	"	"
Cement finishers	1.40	"	"
Cement and concrete mixer operators:	1.60	"	"
Steam -	1.00	"	"
Gas. or elec. -	.85	"	"
Compressor operators (gas. or elec.)	.85	"	"
Drivers	.80	"	"
Driver, team and wagon	1.20	"	"
Drill runners	.90	"	"
Electricians (inside wiremen)	1.35	"	"
Engineers, operating, steam:			
Single drum -	1.00	"	"
Double drums -	1.25	"	"
Engineers, crane (steam, gas. elec.)	1.10	"	"
Enginemen, stationary	.85	"	"
Hoist operators - tower (gas. or elec.)	.85	"	"
Labourers	.80	"	"
Lathers:			
Metal -	1.10	"	"
Wood -	1.10	"	"
Motor truck drivers	.85	"	"
Motor truck driver and truck	1.25	"	"
Ornamental iron workers	1.10	"	"
Painters (spray)	1.55	"	"
Painters and glaziers	1.25	"	"
Plasterers	1.40	"	"
Plasterers' helpers (mixing and tempering material)	.90	"	"
Plumbers and steamfitters	1.45	"	"
Plumbers and steamfitters' helpers (all men assigned to help tradesmen)	.85	"	"
Riggers (general)	.85	"	"
Roofers (reinforced steel)	.95	"	"
Roofers:			
Felt and gravel:patent:composition -	.90	"	"
Sheet metal -	1.40	"	"
Sheet metal workers	1.40	"	"
Shinglers (wood, asbestos)	1.40	"	"
Steam shovel engineers	1.25	"	"
Steam shovel firemen	.85	"	"
Steam shovel oilers	.85	"	"
Shovel operators (gas.)	1.25	"	"
Watchmen	.60	"	"
Welders and burners (acetylene or elec.)	1.10	"	"

N.B.—The wage rates specified above are those deemed to be current at the time this schedule was prepared. They are minimum rates only and nothing herein contained shall be considered as exempting contractors and sub-contractors from the payment of higher rates in any instance where, during the continuance of the work, such higher rates are fixed by provincial legislation, by agreements between employers and employees in the district or by changes in prevailing rates.

Where, by provincial legislation, or by agreement or current practice, the working hours of any class of workers are less than 44 per week, such lesser hours shall not be exceeded on this work, except in cases of emergency as may be approved by the Minister of Labour and then only subject to the payment of overtime rates as specified by the Minister of Labour.

(2) Where there are special circumstances which in the judgment of the Minister of Labour make it expedient that he should do so, he may decide what are the current or fair and reasonable rates of wages for overtime, and what is the proper classification of any work for the purposes of wages and hours. Immediately upon receipt of notice of any decision of the Minister of Labour hereunder the Contractor shall adjust the wages and hours and classification of work so as to give effect to such decision. In case the Contractor shall fail so to do, or fail at any time to pay to any employee or employees for any services performed or for any hours of labour wages according to the rates set forth in the schedule or fixed therefor by the Minister of Labour hereunder regarding overtime and classification, the Minister of Labour may authorize and direct the Minister to pay any such wages at the rates so fixed and to deduct the amount thereof from any moneys owing by the Government to the Contractor and any such payment shall for all purposes as between the Contractor and the Government be deemed and taken to be payment to the Contractor, and the Contractor shall be bound in every particular by any such authority, direction and payment as aforesaid.

Minister of Labour to determine disputes.

(3) For the protection of the workmen employed, the Contractor shall post and keep posted in a conspicuous place on the premises where the contract is being executed, occupied or frequented by the workmen, the Schedule inserted in this contract, also the preceding paragraph (2) and any decision of the Minister of Labour made thereunder.

Schedule to be posted.

(4) The Contractor shall keep proper books and records showing the names, trades, and addresses of all workmen in his employ and the wages paid to and time worked by such workmen, and the books or documents containing such record shall be open for inspection by the Fair Wages Officers of the Government at any time it may be expedient to the Minister of Labour to have the same inspected.

Books, etc., of contractor open for inspection.

(5) The Contractor shall not be entitled to payment of any money which would otherwise be payable under the terms of the contract in respect of work and labour performed in the execution of the contract unless and until he shall have filed with the Minister in support of his claim for payment a statement attested by statutory declaration, showing: (1) the rates of wages and hours of labour of the various classes of workmen employed in the execution of the contract; (2) whether any wages in respect of the said work and labour remain in arrears; and (3) that all the labour conditions of the contract have been duly complied with; nor in the event of notice from the Minister of Labour of claims for wages, until the same are adjusted. The Contractor shall also from time to time furnish the Minister such further detailed information and evidence as the Minister may deem necessary in order to satisfy him that the conditions herein contained to secure the payment of fair wages have been complied with, and that the workmen so employed as aforesaid upon the portion of the work in respect of which payment is demanded have been paid in full.

Payment by contractor for labour etc.

(6) In the event of default being made in payment of any money owing in respect of wages of any workmen employed on the said work and if a claim therefor is filed in the office of the Minister and proof thereof satisfactory to the Minister is furnished, the said Minister may pay such claim out of the moneys at any time payable by His Majesty under said contract and the amounts so paid shall be deemed payments to the Contractor.

Power to pay wages in default of payment by contractor.

(7) These conditions shall extend and apply to moneys payable for the use or hire of horses or teams, and the persons entitled to payments for the use or hire of horses or teams shall have the like rights in respect of moneys so owing them as if such moneys were payable to them in respect of wages.

(8) With a view to the avoidance of any abuses which might arise from the subletting of contracts it shall be understood that subletting, other than such as may be customary in the trades concerned, is prohibited unless the approval of the Minister is obtained; subcontractors shall be bound in all cases to conform to the conditions of the main contract, and the main contractor shall be held responsible for strict adherence to all contract conditions on the part of subcontractor; the contract shall not, nor shall any portion thereof be transferred without the written permission of the Minister; no portion of the work to be performed shall be done at the homes of the workmen.

Subletting, etc.

(9) All workmen employed upon the work comprehended in and to be executed pursuant to the said contract shall be residents of Canada, unless the Minister is of opinion that Canadian labour is not available or that other special circumstances exist which render it contrary to the public interest to enforce this provision.

Workmen to be residents of Canada.

A. 1.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

701-5

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

120-6-3

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No.....

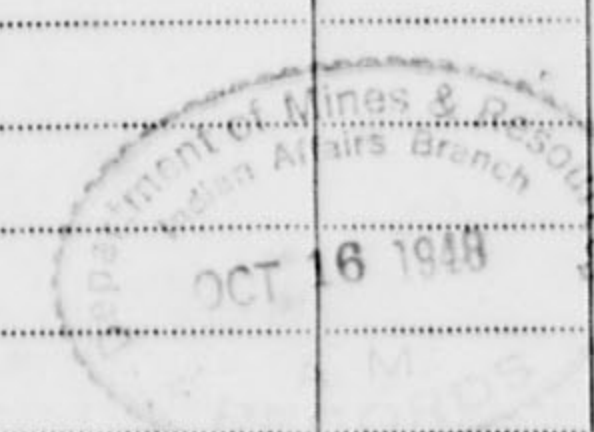
DATE.....

Pay to.....Albert Watson,.....

Address.....Sarcee Indian Agency,.....

Calgary.....

Alta.

DATE 1948		SERVICE	AMOUNT
Sept.	1	Cleaning walls, floors, desks etc in Sarcee Indian Day School prior to opening of school	5.00
	2-4	Repairing school fences and cleaning up of grounds, 23 hrs. @ 50¢	11.50
VOTE 516 - 01 - 103			
			
			
			\$16.50

Letter, File No.....dated.....

FORM No. I.A. 506

Req. 2901

VOUCHER No.244.....

DATE.....October 14th, 1948.

Agent

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 4)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES,
CANADA**

701-5

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

120-6-3

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No.....

DATE.....

Pay to.....**Bart's Store**.....

Address.....**Corner 50th Ave. & 3th Street S.W.,**

Calgary,

Alta.....

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
OCT 16 1943
A.M.
RECORDS

Letter, File No. dated

FORM No. I.A. 506

Req. 2901

VOUCHER No...245.....

DATE.....October 14th, 1948.

.....
Agent

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 4)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES.
CANADA**



BURT'S STORE

Corner 50th Ave. & 8th St. S.W.

Calgary, Alta.

1948

M

ACCT. FWD.

1	1 Case Paper & Paper	9.95
2	36 Lumber Shop	3.60
3	24 Rolls Paper Towels	4.80
4		
5		18.35
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13	28	
14		

PATENTED

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

ARMY MESSAGE

701-5

UNCLASSIFIED

(OUTGOING)

FILE

PLACE

DATE

• CALGARY ALBERTA

OCTOBER 12, 1948.

24246

Col. B. F. Neary,
Superintendent of Education,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines & Resources,
OTTAWA.

EL SARCEE INDIAN DAY SCHOOL STOP ZEIGLER CONSTRUCTION COMPANY
HAVE LARGE AMOUNT TIED UP IN VARIOUS CONTRACTS STOP PREPARED TO
OFFER TEN THOUSAND DOLLARS CONTRACT BOND U.S. FIDELITY COMPANY
OR GENERAL ACCIDENT OF PERTH IN PLACE OF TEN PER CENT CASH DEPOSIT
STOP COMPANY STATES THIS SYSTEM ACCEPTED BY D N D AND CITY OF
CALGARY STOP WIRE REPLY AS COMPANY PREPARED START CONSTRUCTION
FIFTEENTH.

G. H. Gooderham
G. H. Gooderham,
Regional Supervisor of Indian Agencies.



ORIGINATOR'S INSTRUCTIONS

SIGNATURE	DEGREE OF PRIORITY	TIME OF ORIGIN
<i>R. J. [Signature]</i>		

SIGNED

COPY 2

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

701-8

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

120-4-5

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No.

DATE _____

Pay to **Indian School Administration, M.S.C.C.**
Address **102 Bank Street,**
Ottawa,
Ont.

1913

Department of Mines & Technical Surveys
 Geological Survey of Canada
 OCT 12 1940
 M.
 220525

Letter, File No. 120-1-5 (E. 24) dated October 1st, 1948.

FORM No. I.A. 506

Req. 2901

M. MacLeod

Agent

VOUCHER No.....239

DATE.....October 9th, 1948.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 4)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

701-8

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

120-4-10

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No.

DATE.

Pay to Rev. V.S. Lord.

Address.....**Sarcee Anglican Mission,**

Calgary,

Alta.

RECEIVED
Mines & C. Co.
Kilgus Lianca
OCT 12 1948
P. M.
RECORDS

Letter, File No. dated

FORM No. I.A. 506

Req. 2901

M. Maheod

Agent

VOUCHER No....240.

DATE.....October 9th, 1948.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 4)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES.
CANADA**

220M-4-48 (001)
M. G. 224-21-21001

ARMY MESSAGE

UNCLASSIFIED

(OUTGOING)

FILE: 701-5 (EL)

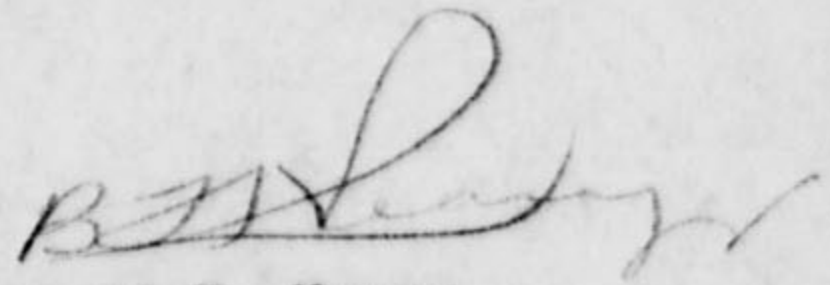
PLACE

DATE

Ottawa, October 13, 1948.

Mr. G.H. Gooderham,
Regional Supervisor
of Indian Agencies,
Calgary, Alberta.

WILL ACCEPT \$10,000. CONTRACT BOND GENERAL ACCIDENT
OF PERTH IN CONNECTION WITH CONSTRUCTION OF SARCEB
SCHOOL OBTAIN THIS FROM CONTRACTOR AND FORWARD IT
HERE STOP FERM MAY COMMENCE WORK ON FIFTEENTH


Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Indian Education.

Phoned To: M. J.

Phoned By: M. J.

Time: 4.15

ORIGINATOR'S INSTRUCTIONS

SIGNATURE

DEGREE OF PRIORITY

TIME OF ORIGIN

SIGNED

COPY 2

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

136RCS

99CIC SER 3

CALGARY 12 OCT

IN

OCT 12 21 06 R 40

23365

COL B F NEARY
SUPERINTENDENT OF EDUCATION
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH
DEPT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
OTTAWA

RETEL SARCEE INDIAN DAY SCHOOL STOP ZEIGLER CONSTRUCTION COMPANT
HAVE LARGE AMOUNT TIED UP IN VARIOUS CONTRACTS STOP PREPARED
TO OFFER TEN THOUSAND DOLLARS CONTRACT BOND U.S. FIDELITY COMPANY
OR GENERAL ACCIDENT OF PERTH IN PLACE OF TEN PER CENT CASH
DEPOSIT STOP COMPANY STATES THIS SYSTEM ACCEPTED BY DND AND
CITY OF CALGARY STOP WICE REPLY AS COMPANY PREPARED START
CONSTGUCTION FIFTEENTH

G H GOODERHAMN REGIONAL SUPERVISOR INDIAN AFFAIRS

121509

CCN 3 LINE BOND U.S.

5 LINE STOP COMPANY STATES IMI COMA// COMPAY



OCT 13/48

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

C.A.F.B. 1442C-715M-6-48 (1235) H.Q. 224-21-B-1442

ATE

ARMY MESSAGE

UNCLASSIFIED

(OUTGOING)

FILE: 701-5 (E1)

PLACE

DATE

Ottawa, October 9, 1948.

Mr. G.H. Gooderham,
Regional Supervisor of
Indian Agencies,
Calgary, Alberta.

ORDER IN COUNCIL HAS BEEN SECURED ACCEPTANCE TENDER
OF ZIEGLER CONSTRUCTION COMPANY TO ERECT A TWO ROOM SCHOOL
AND TEACHER'S RESIDENCE ON SARCEE RESERVE STOP FIRM
SHOULD FORWARD SECURITY DEPOSIT OF \$3,243. AND CONTRACT
AGREEMENT FOR THEIR SIGNATURE WILL THEN BE FORWARDED.

Philip Phelan
Philip Phelan,
Chief, Education Division.

Phoned To: *Mr J.*

Phoned By: *Mr*

Time: *12.05*

ORIGINATOR'S INSTRUCTIONS

SIGNATURE

DEGREE OF PRIORITY

TIME OF ORIGIN

SIGNED

COPY 2

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

MD/4

P.C. 4459

701-5

PRIVY COUNCIL



Certified to be a true copy of a Minute of a Meeting of the Committee
of the Privy Council, approved by His Excellency the Governor

General on the

5 OCTOBER 1948

22531

The Committee of the Privy Council have
had before them a report, dated 14th September, 1948,
from the Minister of Mines and Resources, representing:

That it is immediately necessary and funds
are provided in the 1948-49 Estimates, Indian Affairs
Branch, Mines and Resources, to provide a two-room Indian
day school and attached teachers' residence on the
Sarcee Indian Reserve, Stony Indian Agency, in the
Province of Alberta;

That it is essential that educational
facilities be provided for the Indian children on
the Sarcee Indian Reserve;

That Section 36 of the Public Works Act,
Chapter 166, R.S.C. 1927, provides, in part as follows:-

"Whenever any works are to be executed
under the direction of any Department of the Government
the Minister having charge of such Department shall
invite tenders by public advertisement for the execution
of such works except in cases (a) of pressing emergency
in which delay would be injurious to the public
interest.....";

That, due to present conditions, there
are few builders or contractors in the area who are
interested in tenders if invited as aforesaid as they
have all the work they can do in the city of Calgary;

That of two tenders submitted, that of
the Ziegler Construction and Manufacturing Company,
Limited, of Calgary, Alberta, is the lower;

That the Ziegler Construction and Manu-
facturing Company, Limited, is considered a competent
building company and has agreed to undertake the
construction of this school and teachers' residence
immediately on the basis of \$32,430.00;

That it is considered that the provision
of this school is a pressing emergency and within the
exception provided in Section 36 above recited and
further, it is considered that the work can be more
expeditiously and economically executed as suggested
herein.

The Committee, therefore, on the recom-
mendation of the Minister of Mines and Resources, advise
that authority be granted for the acceptance of the tender
of the Ziegler Construction and Manufacturing Company,
Limited, for the amount of \$32,430.00 which, after making
provision for contingencies, would involve the expenditure
of some \$35,000.00.

A. P. Henry

Clerk of the Privy Council.

The Honourable
the Minister of Mines and Resources

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

120-1-5

21546

ARMY SIGNAL
1415 HRS OCT 4/48

CALGARY OCTOBER 4/48

MR. PHELAN

HAVE ORDERS IN COUNCIL BEEN PASSED FOR CONTRACTS
SARCEE AND ALEXANDERS SCHOOLS.

AS/EP

COPIED: V.S.

110/3/5
E.F. NEARY.



Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

120-1-5 (E.1)

October 1st, 1948.

Mr. G.H. Gooderham,
Regional Supervisor of
Indian Agencies,
Calgary, Alta.

In view of the recommendation contained in your letter of the 2nd ultimo, the Department will allow a monthly rental of \$15.00 for the building occupied by the teacher of the Sarcee School.

It is understood that payment at this rate will be made from September 1st until such time as the new school and teacherage is completed.

The Order in Council in connection with the erection of the new school has not yet been passed. As stated in Colonel Neary's signal of September 10th we will advise you as soon as we receive it.

Philip Phelan
Chief, Training Division.

PP/MGD

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa, September 10, 1948.

Memorandum:

DEPUTY MINISTER

Included in our Estimates for 1948-49 is the sum of \$14,000.00 for the construction of a one-room school on the Sarcee Indian Reserve, near Calgary, Alberta. Originally, it was planned to erect two one-room schools on this reserve, but when our Educational Survey Officer finished his inspection of the reserve, he recommended the erection of a two-room school at a central point.

Mr. Gooderham has indicated his willingness to have funds transferred from other projects so that a two-room school can be erected at Sarcee.

Mr. Gooderham has approached various contractors in and around Calgary but was only able to obtain two definite tenders. One of these is from the Watson Construction Company and the other, from the Ziegler Construction Company. This matter was referred to the Lands and Development Services Branch and I enclose a copy of their appreciation of the two tenders. You will note that they recommend the acceptance of the lump sum tender as submitted by the Ziegler Construction and Manufacturing Company, Limited.

A submission to Council has, accordingly, been prepared.

Encl.

Director.

BWN/KM

Recommendation forwarded to Council Sept 29/48 L.H.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

I.A. 1056

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
LANDS AND DEVELOPMENT SERVICES BRANCH

Ottawa, September 7, 1948.

Re: Two-Room Indian Day School, Sarcee Reserve,
Stoney Indian Agency, Alta.

We have examined your file 120-1-5 Vol. 3 insofar as tenders for the above are concerned, and it is noted that Regional Supervisor Gooderham, has had considerable difficulty in attracting contractors to submit tenders.

You will recall that this school was designed for erection by contract, and that specifications rather than a bill of material were furnished with working drawings. Unless the material is purchased and supplied through the Department, bills of materials are the responsibility of the Contractor.

We note that only two bona-fide tenders have been obtained by Indian Affairs namely:-

- (a) From the Watson Construction Co., General Contractors, Calgary, Alberta, dated August 20th, 1948, on the basis of cost, plus 10%.

Their estimated cost is\$35,500.00

- (b) From the Zeigler Construction and Manufacturing Co., Ltd. of Calgary, Alberta, dated July 30th, 1948, giving three alternatives as follows:-

- (i) Firm tender amounting to \$32,430.00
- (ii) To supply labour, sand and gravel only, with balance of materials supplied by the Department \$19,516.00
- (iii) With all materials supplied by the Department to carry out the work for a fee of 10% of the total cost or 12½% of their established labour costs.
- (iv) Estimating the cost of labour and materials to be \$27,350.00.00, to carry out the work for a fixed fee of \$2,560.00.

Commenting on (a), the Watson tender, we may say that the estimated cost is high, and that after providing for the cost of supervision, and any contingencies that might arise, after a straight fee of 10% had been allowed, the total cost to the Department would be in the neighbourhood of \$43,000.00. This cost is not justified.

Regarding (b), the tender from the Zeigler Co., it is noted that the tender under any alternative is subject to increase due to any rise in the cost of labour or material, during construction.

R. A. Hoey, Esq.,
Director, Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Booth Building, 165 Sparks St.,
O t t a w a, Ontario.

..... 2

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

- 2 -

Notwithstanding, it is felt that the interests of the Department would best be served if the lump sum tender amounting to \$32,430.00 was accepted by Indian Affairs, provided that assurance is obtained that the firm is of good reputation and financial standing. Authority from Council to accept the tender should provide an additional amount of approximately 10% to cover possible contingencies. A security deposit should be obtained from the Zeigler Co., before a contract agreement is signed.

The only other alternative of this firm that merits consideration is alternative (iv). This would require the preparation of a bill of materials by this Division as the basis for the purchase of materials by the Department. It is understood that the time involved, precludes this action. It is pointed out in this connection however, that when an amount of 10% is provided for contingencies in addition to the fixed fee of \$2,560.00, the total funds required will be in the neighbourhood of \$33,000.00

Your file 120-1-5 is returned herewith.

Encl.

T S. Mills,
Chief Engineer.

H 32432

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

27 380
2540
29940
July 30/48.

J.E. Pugh, Esq., M.B.E., M.C.,
Stoney Indian Reserve,
Morley, Alberta.

Dear Sir,

RE: School House & Teacherage - Sarcee Indian Reserve, Alberta.

Referring to your request for quotation in connection with the above proposed project we take pleasure in submitting tender as follows :-
(A.) TO erect schoolhouse, teacherage, etc., as per plans and specification for the sum of THIRTY TWO THOUSAND? FOUR HUNDRED & THIRTY DOLLARS (\$32,430.00).

(B.) TO supply labour, excavation, sand and gravel to erect schoolhouse, teacherage, etc., as per plans and specification, all materials other than those mentioned to be supplied by the Department of Indian Affairs for the sum of NINETEEN THOUSAND, FIVE HUNDRED & SIXTEEN DOLLARS (\$19,516.00).

(C.) As an alternative to the above "Fixed Price" the project could be undertaken on a "Cost Plus" 10% basis on total cost or a "Cost Plus" 12% of Payroll provided your department purchased all materials.

(D.) As a further alternative to the above quotations we would be willing to undertake this project on an "ESTIMATED COST" basis of TWENTY SEVEN THOUSAND, THREE HUNDRED & EIGHTY DOLLARS (\$27,380.00) for which our fixed fee would be TWO THOUSAND, FIVE HUNDRED & SIXTY DOLLARS (\$2,560.00).

This work could be undertaken by us immediately and would be brought to a successful conclusion within approximately fourteen (14) weeks provided the contract was let immediately and thus allow for the rough work being completed before freeze - up.

We thank you for the opportunity of quoting and assure you of our very best attention should you favour us with this business.

Yours very truly,

Ziegler Construction & Manufacturing Co. Ltd.,

per A. R. Williamson, Secy. - Tres.

N.B. Labour and materials costs subject to any increase after date of quoting.

Does (A) include furnace? Yes.
We may as well accept it as a fact that
(B) (C) (D) will be subject to price and time revisions
that will bring them at least even with (A) CAPC.
Aug 18

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

WATSON CONSTRUCTION CO.

GENERAL CONTRACTORS
~~XXXXXXXXXXXX~~

OFFICE TELEPHONE M2755

921-8TH AVENUE WEST
CALGARY, ALBERTA
August 20, 1948

Mr. J. E. Pugh,
Superintendent,
Stoney Sarcee Indian Agencies,
MORLEY, Alberta.

Re: 2-room Indian School,
Sarcee Indian Reserve, Calgary.
Our File No. T-243-48.

Dear Sir:

We have completed our estimate on the above building, and have arrived at an approximate price of Thirty-Five Thousand, Five Hundred Dollars (\$35,500.00), for labor and materials necessary to erect same.

In view of the present unsettled situation with regard to labor and material costs, we respectfully submit that this matter be best handled on the usual cost-plus-10%-profit basis, in which case any saving effected would be passed on to yourselves.

Thanking you for this welcome inquiry, and awaiting your further instructions here, we remain

Yours very truly,
WATSON CONSTRUCTION CO.,

Per.....
E. Avery

EA/W

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REGIONAL SUPERVISOR OF THE
AGENT OF INDIAN AGENCIES



CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

CALGARY, Alberta,
September 2nd, 1948.

15147

PLEASE QUOTE

FILE

120-4-5

B. F. Neary, Esq.,
Supt. of Education,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines & Resources,
OTTAWA, Ontario.

Re: Teacher's Residence - Sarcee Reserve

The Rev. Mr. Lord, the new Anglican Missionary for the Sarcee Reserve, called at this office today. In view of the fact that the Sarcee Day School teacher, Mrs. Watson, is occupying a residence belonging to the M.S.C.S., he wondered if something could not be done about obtaining a reasonable rental for this building from the Department.

Since it is the policy of the Department to provide living quarters for day school teachers, I feel that we should pay some rental for the use of this house.

It is my understanding that the building was formerly a Mission Hall, but that it was made over into a residence for the use of the late Miss Timms. Though we have no record of this on file, I am of the opinion that the Department either paid for these alterations or contributed a portion of the cost.

It is known that the Mission is short of funds, and I would suggest that we pay a nominal rental of say \$15.00 per month for the use of the building until such time as the new school and teacherage is completed. It is understood that the residence would revert to its former use when vacated by the present teacher. The Rev. Mr. Lord is writing the M.S.C.C. in this regard. If the Department approves of the rental, it should be paid from September first.

G. H. Gooderham,
Supervisor of Indian Agencies.



RFB:RM

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH
120-4-10

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No.....

DATE.....

Pay to.....**Rev. V.S.Lord,**
Address.....**Sarcee Anglican Mission,**
Calgary,
Alta.

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT
1948			
Aug.	31	To payment part of electric current consumed in pump motor at Sarcee Mission House which supplies water for Sarcee Indian School teachers in August, 1948.	\$2.00
		VOTE 516 - 07 - 903	

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter, File No.....dated.....

FORM No. I.A. 506

Req. 1265

VOUCHER No. **218**

.....
In. MaLeod

 DATE September 10th, 1948. Agent

Agent

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 4)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

120RCS

45CIC SER53 CALGARY SEPT 07 48

BF NEARY

SUPT INDIAN EDUCATION

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

OTTAWA ONTARIO

ZIEGLER CONSTRUCTION COMPANY ANXIOUS TO KNOW RESULTS OF TENDER ON
SARCEE DAY SCHOOL STOP THEY HAVE OTHER WORK PENDING

GH GOODERHAM REG SUPERVISOR OF INDIAN AGENCIES

071414

Mr. M. 336 (4 PARTS)
300M. 5-45 (17459)
H. Q. 1772-39-2092
K. P. 36759

ARMY MESSAGE

UNCLASSIFIED

(OUTGOING)

FILE

120-1-5

PLACE

DATE

. CALGARY ALBERTA SEPTEMBER 7, 1948.

Pa
B. F. Neary,
Supt. Indian Education,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines & Resources,
OTTAWA, Ontario.

ZIEGLER CONSTRUCTION COMPANY ANXIOUS TO KNOW RESULTS
OF TENDER ON SARCEE DAY SCHOOL STOP THEY HAVE OTHER WORK
PENDING

G. H. Gooderham
G. H. Gooderham,
Regional Supervisor of Indian Agencies.

ORIGINATOR'S INSTRUCTIONS

SIGNATURE

DEGREE OF PRIORITY

TIME OF ORIGIN

SIGNED

COPY 3

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa, September 10, 1948.

Memorandum:

DEPUTY MINISTER

Included in our Estimates for 1948-49 is the sum of \$14,000.00 for the construction of a one-room school on the Sarcee Indian Reserve, near Calgary, Alberta. Originally, it was planned to erect two one-room schools on this reserve, but when our Educational Survey Officer finished his inspection of the reserve, he recommended the erection of a two-room school at a central point.

Mr. Gooderham has indicated his willingness to have funds transferred from other projects so that a two-room school can be erected at Sarcee.

Mr. Gooderham has approached various contractors in and around Calgary but was only able to obtain two definite tenders. One of these is from the Watson Construction Company and the other, from the Ziegler Construction Company. This matter was referred to the Lands and Development Services Branch and I enclose a copy of their appreciation of the two tenders. You will note that they recommend the acceptance of the lump sum tender as submitted by the Ziegler Construction and Manufacturing Company, Limited.

A submission to Council has, accordingly, been prepared.

Encl.

Director.

BFN/EM

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

120-1-5 (E)

Ottawa, September 14, 1948.

PRECIS FOR THE CLERK OF THE PRIVY COUNCIL

Requesting authority for the provision of a two-room Indian day school and attached teachers' residence on the Sarsce Indian Reserve, Stony Indian Agency, in the Province of Alberta.

Two extra copies of Order-in-Council are required.

The undersigned has the honour to report:

THAT it is immediately necessary and funds are provided in the 1948-49 Estimates, Indian Affairs Branch, Mines and Resources, to provide a two-room Indian day school and attached teachers' residence on the Sarsce Indian Reserve, Stony Indian Agency, in the Province of Alberta;

THAT it is essential that educational facilities be provided for the Indian children on the Sarsce Indian Reserve;

THAT Section 36 of the Public Works Act, Chapter 166, R.S.C. 1927, provides, in part as follows:-

"Whenever any works are to be executed under the direction of any Department of the Government the Minister having charge of such Department shall invite tenders by public advertisement for the execution of such works except in cases (a) of pressing emergency in which delay would be injurious to the public interest";

THAT, due to present conditions, there are few builders or contractors in the area who are interested in tenders if invited as aforesaid as they have all the work they can do in the city of Calgary;

THAT of two tenders submitted, that of the Ziegler Construction and Manufacturing Company, Limited, of Calgary, Alberta, is the lower;

THAT the Ziegler Construction and Manufacturing Company, Limited, is considered a competent building company and has agreed to undertake the construction of this school and teachers' residence immediately on the basis of \$32,430.00;

THAT it is considered that the provision of this school is a pressing emergency and within the exception provided in Section 36 above recited and further, it is considered that the work can be more expeditiously and economically executed as suggested herein.

The undersigned, therefore, recommends that authority be granted for the acceptance of the tender of the Ziegler Construction and Manufacturing Company, Limited, for the amount of \$32,430.00 which, after making provision for contingencies, would involve the expenditure of some \$35,000.00.

Respectfully submitted,

Minister of Mines and Resources.

BVN/EM

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

DRAFT

Ottawa, September 10, 1948.

TO HIS EXCELLENCY

THE GOVERNOR GENERAL IN COUNCIL

The undersigned has the honour to report:

THAT it is immediately necessary and funds are provided in the 1948-49 Estimates, Indian Affairs Branch, Mines and Resources, to provide a two-room Indian day school and attached teachers' residence on the Sarcee Indian Reserve, Stony Indian Agency, in the Province of Alberta;

THAT it is essential that educational facilities be provided for the Indian children on the Sarcee Indian Reserve;

THAT Section 36 of the Public Works Act, Chapter 166, R.S.C. 1927, provides, in part as follows:-

"Whenever any works are to be executed under the direction of any Department of the Government the Minister having charge of such Department shall invite tenders by public advertisement for the execution of such works except in cases (a) of pressing emergency in which delay would be injurious to the public interest";

THAT, due to present conditions, there are few builders or contractors in the area who are interested in tenders if invited as aforesaid as they have all the work they can do in the city of Calgary;

THAT of two tenders submitted, that of the Ziegler Construction and Manufacturing Company, Limited, of Calgary, Alberta, is the lower;

THE Ziegler Construction and Manufacturing Company, Limited, is considered a competent building company and has agreed to undertake the construction of this school and teachers' residence immediately on the basis of \$32,430.00.

THAT it is considered that the provision of this school is a pressing emergency and within the exception provided in

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

- 2 -

Section 36 above recited and further, it is considered that the work can be more expeditiously and economically executed as suggested herein.

The undersigned, therefore, recommends that authority be granted for the acceptance of the tender of the Ziegler Construction and Manufacturing Company, Limited, for the amount of \$32,430.00 which, after making provision for contingencies, would involve the expenditure of some \$35,000.00.

Respectfully submitted,

Minister of Mines and Resources.

EFN/EM

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

ARMY MESSAGE

FILE: 120-1-5 (E)

UNCLASSIFIED

(OUTGOING)

PLACE

DATE

OTTAWA

September 10, 1943.

Mr C H GOODERHAM
Regional Supervisor of Indian Agencies
CALGARY Alberta

RE SARGE SCHOOL -stop- ZIEGLER AND WATSON
TENDERS REFERRED LANDS AND DEVELOPMENT SERVICES BRANCH
FOR COMMENT -stop- REPLY JUST RECEIVED AND ORDER IN
COUNCIL BEING PREPARED -stop- WILL ADVISE WHEN NECESSARY
APPROVAL OBTAINED -

Bernard F. Neary
Bernard F Neary
Superintendent of Education

CONFIRMATION

Phoned to:

Phoned by:

Time:

DM/EM

ORIGINATOR'S INSTRUCTIONS

SIGNATURE

DEGREE OF PRIORITY

TIME OF ORIGIN

SIGNED

COPY 3

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

120 - 1 - 5



ARMY SIGNAL
1005 HRS SEPT 8/48

CALGARY SEPT 2/48

15255

F.B. NEARY

ZIEGLER CONSTRUCTION COMPANY ANSWERS TO NO RESULTS
OF TENDER ON SARCEE DAY SCHOOL STOP THEY HAVE
OTHER WORK PENDING.

G.H. GOODERHAM.

GB/JC

COPIED: V.S.



Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

39 VEL SER 205

CALGARY 24 AUG 48

120-1-5 / ac

AUG 24 15 04 00

B F NEARY

SUPT OF EDUCATION

INDIAN AFFAIRS

OTTAWA

g.d.

RETEL SARCEE SCHOOL ANOTHER TENDER FORWARDED YESTERDAY

G H GOODERHAM REG SUPVR OF INDIAN AGENCIES

THI 24-1000

g.d.

CRAN PRINTERS LIMITED-TE

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

M.F.B. 1531 (4 PARTS)
280M-12-46 (9821)
N.O. 224-21-01931

ARMY MESSAGE

120-1-5

UNCLASSIFIED

(OUTGOING)

FILE

PLACE DATE
CALGARY, ALBERTA, AUGUST 24, 1948.

13322

B. F. Neary,
Supt. of Education,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines & Resources,
OTTAWA, Ontario.

RETEL SARGE SCHOOL ANOTHER TENDER FORWARDED YESTERDAY

H. Gooderham

G. H. Gooderham,
Regional Supervisor of Indian Agencies.

ORIGINATOR'S INSTRUCTIONS

SIGNATURE	DEGREE OF PRIORITY	TIME OF ORIGIN
SIGNED		

COPY 4

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

File.

Calgary, August 24/48
120-1-5

B.F. Neary.

RETEL SARCEE SCHOOL ANOTHER TENDER FORWARDED YESTERDAY

G.H. GOODERHAM.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

PURCHASE ORDER

120-1-5

TO Canada Cement Co. Ltd.,
Canada Cement Co. Ltd., Phillips Square,
Montreal 2, Que.

FILE NUMBER 83093-15-3 Alta.

OTTAWA Aug. 3, 1948.

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING MATERIALS AND CHARGE TO THE DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES.
SHIP TO Mr. John E. Pugh, Superintendent Indian Agency,
Public Bldg., Calgary, Alta. (For Sarcree Indian Day School)

VIA

INVOICE TO

RENDER A SEPARATE INVOICE FOR EACH ORDER AND SEND

4

COPIES AFTER SHIPMENT.

J.E. Pugh, Superintendent Indian Agency, Calgary, Alta.

Dominion Public Bldg.,

F.O.B. Ex-Shaw Plant

QUOTATION OF

previous orders and

DELIVERY REQUIRED BY

August 1948.

QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	TOTAL
852	For construction of Sarcree Indian Day School Bags (213 bbls.) Portland cement Estimated cost.....\$650.00 Delivery: Not As early in August as possible. PREPAY TRANSPORTATION CHARGES TO Calgary, Alta. AND FORWARD RECEIPTED VOUCHER WITH INVOICES.		

WNV/HG

VOTE	PRIMARY	OBJECT	ENCUMBRANCE NUMBER
516	13	491	929

CERTIFIED IN ACCORDANCE WITH SECTION 29 OF THE CONSOLIDATED REVENUE AND AUDIT ACT 1931.

DEPARTMENTAL PURCHASING AGENT

TO BE RETURNED TO HEAD
OF BRANCH SEE REVERSE SIDE

NO.

32764

THIS ORDER NO. TO APPEAR ON
ALL PACKAGES AND INVOICES.

FOR COMPTROLLER OF THE TREASURY

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

RECEIPT FORM

ENCUMBRANCE NO. 929

FREIGHT OR EXPRESS CHARGES PAID \$89.46

REMARKS: (REPORT SHORTAGES IF ANY)

BRANCH Indian Affairs DATE August 21, 1948.

M. MacLeod
SIGNATURE OF RECEIVING OFFICER

SUPPLIES MENTIONED ON REVERSE HAVE BEEN RECEIVED AND FOUND SATISFACTORY WITH EXCEPTION OF THOSE LISTED UNDER "REMARKS"

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

120-1-5-

ADDRESS REPLY TO
ENGINEERING AND CONSTRUCTION
DIVISION

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
LANDS AND DEVELOPMENT SERVICES BRANCH

15598 QUOTE FILE I.A.1056



Ottawa, September 7, 1948

Re: Two-Room Indian Day School, Sarcee
Reserve, Stoney Indian Agency, Alta.

We have examined your file 120-1-5 Vol. 3 insofar as tenders for the above are concerned, and it is noted that Regional Supervisor Gooderham, has had considerable difficulty in attracting contractors to submit tenders.

You will recall that this school was designed for erection by contract, and that specifications rather than a bill of material were furnished with working drawings. Unless the material is purchased and supplied through the Department, bills of materials are the responsibility of the Contractor.

We note that only two bona-fide tenders have been obtained by Indian Affairs namely:-

- (a) From the Watson Construction Co., General Contractors, Calgary, Alberta, dated August 20th, 1948, on the basis of cost, plus 10%.

Their estimated cost is.....\$35,500.00

- (b) From the Zeigler Construction and Manufacturing Co. Ltd. of Calgary, Alberta, dated July 30th, 1948, giving three alternatives as follows:-

- (i) Firm tender amounting to.....\$32,430.00 ✓
(ii) To supply labour, sand and gravel only, with balance of materials supplied by the Department.....\$19,516.00
(iii) With all materials supplied by the Department to carry out the work for a fee of 10% of the total cost or 12½% of their established labour costs.
(iv) Estimating the cost of labour and materials to be \$27,350.00, to carry out the work for a fixed fee of \$2,560.00.

Commenting on (a), the Watson tender, we may say that the estimated cost is high, and that after providing for the cost of supervision, and any contingencies that might arise, after a straight fee of 10% had been allowed, the total cost to the Department would be in the neighbourhood of \$43,000.00. This cost is not justified.

Regarding (b), the tender from the Zeigler Co., it is noted that the tender under any alternative is subject to increase due to any rise in the cost of labour or material, during construction.

R.A. Hoey, Esq.,
Director,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Booth Building, 165 Sparks St.,
O t t a w a, Ontario.

..... 2

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

- 2 -

Notwithstanding, it is felt that the interests of the Department would best be served if the lump sum tender amounting to \$32,430.00 was accepted by Indian Affairs, provided that assurance is obtained that the firm is of good reputation and financial standing. Authority from Council to accept the tender should provide an additional amount of approximately 10% to cover possible contingencies. A security deposit should be obtained from the Zeigler Co., before a contract agreement is signed.

The only other alternative of this firm that merits consideration is alternative (iv). This would require the preparation of a bill of materials by this Division as the basis for the purchase of materials by the Department. It is understood that the time involved, precludes this action. It is pointed out in this connection however, that when an amount of 10% is provided for contingencies in addition to the fixed fee of \$2,560.00, the total funds required will be in the neighbourhood of \$33,000.00.

Your file 120-1-5 is returned herewith.

T.S. Mills

T.S. Mills,
Chief Engineer.

Encl.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REGIONAL SUPERVISOR OF INDIAN AGENCIES



CALGARY, Alberta,
August 23rd, 1948.

12957

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE
120-6-3

Col. B. F. Neary,
Supt. of Education,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines & Resources,
OTTAWA, Ontario.



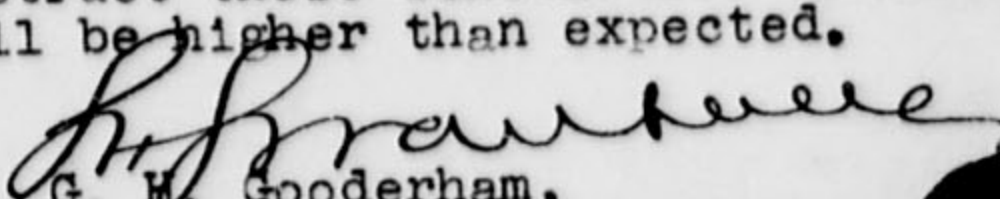
Re: Sarcee Indian Day School

Further to our same file of August 9th, attached please find tender for the construction of the two-room school at Sarcee submitted by the Watson Construction Company of Calgary. I am also attaching copy of Mr. Pugh's letter of August 21st, which is self-explanatory.

I strongly urge that one of the tenders submitted be accepted as soon as possible. Both companies have a considerable amount of work to do and the Ziegler Construction Company in particular are anxious to be informed with regard to their tender as soon as possible in order that they might arrange their work accordingly.

Our school building program is proceeding very slowly with actually no new day schools under construction as yet. The point is conceded that the estimates on the Sarcee school are high but your letter, file 120-1-1 (e) of June 2nd, indicates that this was expected.

The Superintendents have had considerable difficulty in even obtaining firms interested in tendering, and it is my recommendation that we at least construct those schools for which we have tenders, though the costs will be higher than expected.


G. H. Gooderham,
Regional Supervisor of Indian Agencies.

RFB:RM
enc.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Form No. I.A. 506A

R. 3455

120-4-2

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No.

DATE

Pay to W.J.Norrie,

Address.....Midnapore.....

Alta.



I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. P.O. No. 32763, Aug. 3, 1948. *On MacLeod* Agent

VOUCHER No...192.....

DATE..... August 23rd, 1948. Agent

Phone 91-5434

W. J. NORRIE

GENERAL TRUCKING
MIDNAPORE, ALTA.

Aug 17th

1945

Same Agency

Midnapore

Alta.

DATE	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT
Aug 16 th	852 sacks Cement from Calgary to agency @ \$2.00 per ton 852 @ 87 lbs per sack 37 ton @ 2.00 =	\$ 74.00
	W. J. Norrie	

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT



CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 4-2-120.

Stony - Sarcee Indian Agencies.
Morley.P.O.Alberta.
August 21st 1948.

G.H.Gooderham.Esq. Regional Supervisor of Indian Agencies.Calgary.Alta.

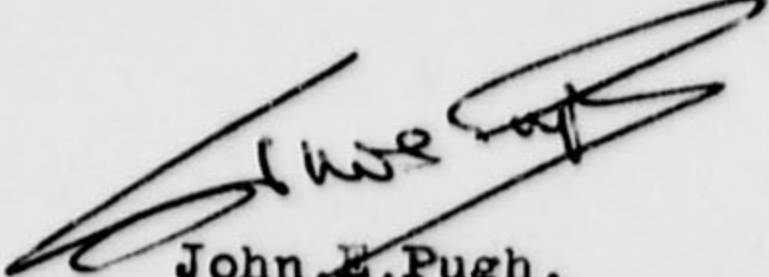
Re:- Sarcee Day School.Proposed New Building.

Enclosed herewith please find,the Tenders of The
Watson Construction Co,of Calgary,on the above building
at the Sarcee Indian Reserve.

You will note that The Watson Construction Co, have
only placed their bid or tender on a 10% post plus basis,and
have not offered any other type of bid.

As suggested in our conversation of yesterday,with
reference to the subject matter,may we ask that the Branch
be requested to furnish a reply by the 28th August next,as
both the Companies tendering are anxious to obtain a decision
in the matter,so that they may adjust their working crews accor-
-dingly,and Mr Williamson of The Ziegler Construction Co Ltd,
desires this information as at the time stated above,please.

May we suggest that the matter be dealt with by Air
Mail,Please.


John E.Pugh.
Superintendent.
Stony - Sarcee Indian Agencies.



Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

WATSON CONSTRUCTION CO.

General Contractors.

Office Telephone M 2755.

921-8th Avenue West.
Calgary, Alberta.
August 20, 1948.

Mr J.E.Pugh.
Superintendent.
Stoney Sarcee Indian Agencies.
MORLEY, Alberta.

Re: 2-Room Indian School
Sarcee Indian Reserve, Calgary.
Our File No T-243-48.

Dear Sir:-

We have completed our estimate on the above building,
and have arrived at an approximate price of
Thirty-five Thousand, Five hundred Dollars (\$35,500.00),
for laour and materials necessary to erect same.

In view of the present unsettled situation with regard
to labour and materaal costs, we respectfully submit that th
this matter be best handled on the usual -10%-profit
basis, in which case any saving effected would be passed
on to yourselves.

Thanking you for this welcome inquiry, and awaiting
your further instructions here, we remain

Yours Very Truly,
WATSON CONSTRUCTION CO

Per)Signed) E.Avery.

COPY.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

120-1-5

OF THE
AGENT
REGIONAL SUPERVISOR OF INDIAN AGENCIES

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

9249

PLEASE QUOTE

FILE

120-6-3

CALGARY, Alberta,
August 9th, 1948.

Colonel B. F. Neary,
Superintendent of Education,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines & Resources,
OTTAWA, Ontario.

Replying to yours of the 5th, file 120-1-5 (E.1),
attached hereto is offer from the Ziegler Construction & Manufacturing
Co. Ltd. to erect the Sarcee Indian School by four different methods
of payment. Enclosed also are copies of offers to supply materials
for this building from the A. B. Cushing Mills, Limited and the Beaver
(Alberta) Lumber, Limited.

Ziegler offers to adhere to specifications etc.

It will be noted there is variance as to quantities
of materials that must be considered necessary, and that neither of
the bills of material agree with the Departmental bill of material.
Mr. Pugh secured these bids and is endeavoring to get a bid from
another construction company.

This office sees difficulty in arriving at a con-
clusion as to what to accept and will be glad to hear from you in this
respect.

Enclosed also is Departmental bill of material,
together with tenders from Stewart and Phillips (Alberta) Limited and
Fred Deeves & Sons, covering the installation of the heating unit.

G. H. Gooderham
G. H. Gooderham,
Regional Supervisor of Indian Agencies.

GHG:RM
enc.

AIRMAIL



Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

June 29, 1948.

To the Departmental Purchasing Agent, Ottawa,

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING SUPPLIES FOR USE OF

This space for use of Head Office only

Requisition No.

Order No.

VOTE 516 ALLOTMENT 13-491 ALLOCATION SYMBOLS

SHIP TO

Purpose for which required Construction of Sarcee Indian Day School.

QUANTITY		UNIT PRICE	TOTAL
850	bags Cement		
170	yds. Gravel		
	Fill		
42	yds. Gravel		
	Posts		
4	pieces 8 x 8 - 10, # 1 Com. Fir		
	Beams		
4	pcs. 8 x 10 - 22' # 1 " built up (material) fr. 2 x 10		
	Form Wire		
150	lbs. 12 gauge wire, 3 rolls		
1500	lin. ft. 5/8" Reinforcing Iron		
262	lin. ft. 4" Drain Tile		
72	lin. ft. 4" Vitrified Socketted Pipe		
	Partitions.		
318	lin. ft. 2 x 4 # 1 Com.		
	Partition Studs		
129	pcs. 2 x 4-12 # 1 Com.		
32	pcs. 2 x 4-14 # 1 Com.		
52	lin. ft. 1 x 12 Shelves, # 2 Com.		
52	lin. ft. 1 x 6 # 2 Com.		
6958	fbm 1 x 8 Shiplap, # 1 Spr.		
240	sq. ft. 1/2" Ten Test		

Ordered by Dept. Pur. Agent 3/6/48

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

19

This space for use of Head Office only

Requisition No.

Order No.

To the Departmental Purchasing Agent, Ottawa,

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING SUPPLIES FOR USE OF

VOTE

ALLOTMENT

ALLOCATION SYMBOLS

SHIP TO

Purpose for which required

- 2 -

QUANTITY		UNIT PRICE	TOTAL
240	sq. ft. 1/4" Asbestos Sheathing (millboard).		
2004	sq. ft. 3/8 " Gyproc, 4' wide		
1008	sq. ft. 3/8" " "		
924	sq. ft. Ten Test 1/2" - 4' wide		
24	fbm 1 x 10 # 2 Common Boards		
	<u>Joists</u>		
78	pcs. 2 x 8 - 22, # 1 Com.		
26	pcs. 2 x 8 - 8, # 1 Com.		
3	pcs. 2 x 8 - 18 # 1 Com.		
3	pcs. 2 x 8 - 14 # 1 Com.		
	<u>Bridging</u>		
650	lin. 1 1/2 x 1 1/2 Bridging # 1 Com.		
	<u>Sub Floor</u>		
2682	fbm 1 x 8 Shiplap, # 1 Spr.		
	<u>Fin. Floor</u>		
3110	fbm 1 x 3 Fir Flooring		
2400	sq. ft. Paper, 6 rolls # 1 Tar		
	<u>T. & B. Plates.</u>		
627	lin. ft. 2 x 4 # 1 com.		
	<u>Side Wall Studs</u>		
115	pcs. 2 x 4 12 # 1 Com.		
	<u>End Wall Studs</u>		
47	pcs. 2 x 4 12 # 1 Com.		

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 4)PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

This space for use of Head Office only

Requisition No.

Order No.

19

To the Departmental Purchasing Agent, Ottawa,

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING SUPPLIES FOR USE OF

VOTE ALLOTMENT ALLOCATION SYMBOLS

SHIP TO

Purpose for which required - 3 -

QUANTITY		UNIT PRICE	TOTAL
	<u>Gable.</u>		
328	lin. ft. 2 x 4 # 1 Com.		
	<u>Rafters</u>		
81	pcs. 2 x 6 - 20 # 1 Com.		
4	pcs. 2 x 6 - 20 # 1 Com.		
149	lin. 2 x 10		
	<u>Valley Rafters</u>		
2	pcs. 2 x 8 - 26 # 1 Com.		
10	pcs. 2 x 6 - 20 # 1 Com.		
4	pcs. 2 x 6 - 18 # 1 Com.		
4	pcs. 2 x 6 - 16 # 1 Com.		
4	pcs. 2 x 6 - 14 # 1 Com.		
8	pcs. 2 x 6 - 12 # 1 Com.		
4	pcs. 2 x 6 - 10 # 1 Com.		
4	pcs. 2 x 6 - 8 # 1 Com.		
2	pcs. 2 x 6 - 20 # 1 Com.		
	<u>Roof Sheathing</u>		
3690	fbm. 1 x 8 Shiplap		
33	sq.s. Asphalt Shingles		
3200	sq. ft. Tarred Felt, 14 oz. 8 rolls		
	<u>RidgeBoard</u>		
94	lin. ft. 1 x 8		

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 4)PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

19

This space for use of Head Office only

Requisition No.....

Order No.....

To the Departmental Purchasing Agent, Ottawa,

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING SUPPLIES FOR USE OF.....

VOTE..... ALLOTMENT..... ALLOCATION SYMBOLS.....

SHIP TO.....

Purpose for which required.....

- 4 -

QUANTITY		UNIT PRICE	TOTAL
	<u>Hangers</u>		
106	pcs. 2 x 4 - 10 # 1 Com.		
53	pcs. 2 x 6 - 10 # 1 Com.		
	<u>Gussets</u>		
212	lin. ft. 2 x 12 # 1 Com.		
60	pcs. 1 x 6 - 8 # 3 Com. Bds.		
	<u>Clg. Floor Joists</u>		
98	pcs. 2 x 8 - 18 # 1 Com.		
	<u>Bridging</u>		
600	lin. ft. 1½ x 1½ # 1 Com.		
432	fbm. 1 x 3 Fir Flooring "C" Grade		
2675	fbm. 1 x 8 Shiplap, # 1 Spr.		
	<u>Top Clg. Joists</u>		
10	pcs. 2 x 6 - 22 # 1 Com.		
710	fbm. 1 x 8 Shiplap		
	<u>"Closing" O.S. Sheathing</u>		
2000	fbm. 1 x 8 Shiplap		
	<u>Ribbon</u>		
40	lin. ft. 1 x 6 # 3 Com.		
	<u>I.S. Sheathing</u>		
9818	fbm. 1 x 8 Shiplap		

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 4)PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

This space for use of Head Office only

Requisition No.

Order No.

19

To the Departmental Purchasing Agent, Ottawa,

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING SUPPLIES FOR USE OF

VOTE ALLOTMENT ALLOCATION SYMBOLS

SHIP TO

Purpose for which required

- 5 -

QUANTITY		UNIT PRICE	TOTAL
	<u>Part. Plates</u>		
300	lin. ft. 2 x 4		
150	pcs. 2 x 4 12 # 1 Com.		
	<u>Siding</u>		
1867	sq. ft. 1/2 x 8 Cedar Bevel Siding, Clr.		
4660	sq. Gyproc		
2714	sq. Gyproc		
2572'	Asbestos Felt, 14 oz. 6 rolls		
12	rolls # 1 Tar Paper		
	<u>WINDOWS</u>		
9	wds. 8 x 12 - 8 - 1-3/8 c.r.		
4	Twin Frames for 8 x 12 - 8 5-1/2" jb.		
1	Single Frame for 8 x 12 - 8		
1	Casement Sash 8 x 12 - 6 (2x3)		
1	Casement Frames for 8 x 12 - 6 (2x3)		
6	Cellar 8 x 12 - 4		
6	Cellar Sash Frames for 8 x 12 - 4		
2	Batteries for 6 windows ea.		
	12 x 18 - 12 C.R. 1-3/8" (12)		
	and frames		
13	Windows 12 x 18 - 9 - 1-3/8" c.r.		
	6 to bottom sash (3x2).		

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 4)PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

19

This space for use of Head Office only

Requisition No.

Order No.

To the Departmental Purchasing Agent, Ottawa,

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING SUPPLIES FOR USE OF

VOTE ALLOTMENT ALLOCATION SYMBOLS

SHIP TO

Purpose for which required - 6 -

QUANTITY		UNIT PRICE	TOTAL
	3 to Top sash (3 x 1).		
	<u>In Concrete</u>		
13	Frames 12 x 18 - 9, 7-1/4" jh.		
3	windows 12 x 18 - 12 c.r.		
3	frames 12 x 18 - 12 c.r. 5-1/2" jh.		
2	windows 12 x 12 - 8 c.r. 1-3/8"		
2	frames for 10 x 12 - 8 5-1/2" jh.		
9	Storm sash 8 x 12 - 8		
1	Sash 8 x 12 - 6		
6	sash 8 x 12 - 4		
12	Storm sash 12 x 18 - 12		
13	storm sash 12 - 18 - 9		
3	storm sash 12 x 18 - 12		
2	storm sash 10 x 12 - 8		
	<u>Doors</u>		
2	doors - 3'0" x 7'1" - 1 3/4" - glazed		
8	doors - 2'10"x6'10"-1-3/8" - 2 panel		
4	doors - 2'0"x6'10" - 1-3/8" - 2 panel		
4	doors - 2'8" x 6'8" - 1-3/8" - 2 panel		
2	doors - 3'0" x 7'0" - 1-3/4" - 2 panel		
1	door - 2'6" x 6'8" - 1-3/8"		
2	doors - 2'0" x 6'6" - 1-3/8"		

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

19

This space for use of Head Office only

Requisition No.

Order No.

To the Departmental Purchasing Agent, Ottawa,

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING SUPPLIES FOR USE OF

VOTE ALLOTMENT ALLOCATION SYMBOLS

SHIP TO

Purpose for which required

- 7 -

QUANTITY		UNIT PRICE	TOTAL
2	Doors - 2'4" x 6'6" - 1-3/8"		
2	doors - 2'6" x 6'6" - 1-3/8"		
2	Outside door frames - 3'0" x 7'0" - 1-3/4" - 5 1/2" j.b.		
2	Outside door frames - 3'0" x 7'0" - 1-3/4" - 7 1/2" j.b.		
8	I/S door frames - 2'10" x 6'10" - 1-3/8"		
4	I/S door frames - 2'8" x 6'8" - 1-3/8"		
1	I/S door frame - 2'6" x 6'8" - 1-3/8"		
1	I/S door frames - 2'6" x 6'6" - 1-3/8"		
2	I/S door frames - 2'4" x 6'6" - 1-3/8"		
2	I/S door frames - 2'6" x 6'6" - 1-3/8"		
2	Dbl. Swing for 2'0" x 6'10" - 1-3/8"		
	<u>Insulation.</u>		
5000	sq. ft. J.M. Rockwool Insulation Full thick		
	Paper Back		
	<u>Chimney</u>		
2220	chimney brick "redcliff"		
32	lin. ft. 13 x 13 Flue Lining		
32	lin. ft. 8 1/2 x 8 1/2 "		
3	yards sand (not included)		
6	sacks lime pebbled		
7	sacks cement		
2	hood for entrance on brackets		
672	lin. 1x8 B.N. Base		

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 4)PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

This space for use of Head Office only

Requisition No.

Order No.

19

To the Departmental Purchasing Agent, Ottawa,

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING SUPPLIES FOR USE OF

VOTE

ALLOTMENT

ALLOCATION SYMBOLS

SHIP TO

Purpose for which required

- 8 -

QUANTITY		UNIT PRICE	TOTAL
1	6 x 8 chimney clean-outs		
1	8 x 10 " "		
552'	B.M. 1 x 4 VJoint Ceiling - c grade		
342	Lin. ft. 1 x 6 # 2 Spruce bds.		
342	Lin. ft. 3/4x1-5/8" Crown Moulding		
1	keg 4" Com. Nails		
250	lbs. 3 1/2" Com. nails		
700	lbs. 2 1/2" com. nails		
100	lbs. 2" com. nails		
70	lbs. 1" galv. roofing nails		
105	lbs. 2 1/2" flooring nails		
50	lbs. 1-3/4" box nails (S.D.G.)		
100	lbs. 2 1/2" fin. nails		
50	lbs. 2" fin. nails		
2	adj. chimney thimbles		
1	steel door fuel chute - 16x24		
2	metal ceiling vents grilles		
	<u>O/s Base</u>		
220	lin. 1-1/8" x 10 # 1 Com. fir Sel.		
220	lin. Drip cap		
	<u>Corn. Boards</u>		
8	pcs. 1-1/8" x 4 1/2" - 12		

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 4.)PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

ESTIMATE
BEAVER (ALBERTA) LUMBER, LIMITED
HEAD OFFICE, EDMONTON

No 2355

For Mr. _____ Yard _____ 194
P.O. Address _____ Occupation _____
Land Location _____

NOTICE—This estimate is furnished for immediate acceptance only and is subject to corrections for clerical errors and errors of omission. It should be distinctly understood that ONLY MATERIAL SPECIFIED will be furnished under this estimate.

PIECES	DESCRIPTION	FEET LINEAL	FEET B. M.	PRICE	AMOUNT
640	1 cement			90 ⁰⁰	57600
	2 6" x 6" reinforcing for floor	2250		34 ⁰⁰	7695
85	3 2 x 8 14 joist	1549		71	10997
98	4 2 x 8 9 Floor joist	1176		72	8467
4	5 8 x 8 12 post	256		87	2227
352	6 1ft. 2 x 10 Beams to basement	527		74	4344
148	7 1ft. 2 x 4 Plates basement part	97		75	727
148	8 1ft. 2 x 4 12 studs	1184		75	8880
2000	9 1ft. 1 x 2 Cam. strapping			174	2500
250	10 18". Bridging to basement 7/2			2 1/2	625
	11 1 x 8 Shiplap, sub floor, basement walls	3600		71	25560
2900	12 21 Pressed Brick, chimney			42 ⁰⁰	9996
74	13 1ft. 15 x 15 Flue lining 17 Pes			200	3400
74	14 1ft. 8 x 8 Flue lining 17 Pes			125	2125
1000	15 1ft. 2 x 4 plates to first floor	667		75	5002
396	16 2 x 4 12 studs first floor	3168		75	23660
108	17 2 x 4 8 studs to LP & K & LQ	576		75	4320
25	18 2 x 8 14 to joist over LQ	429		71	3045
58	19 2 x 8 22 ceiling joist to Glass Room	1613		110	17743
52	20 2 x 8 8 " " to Hall ways	341		71	2421
126	21 2 x 6 22 Rafters	3276		110	36036
	22 1 x 4 V-Joint to Cornice	450		87	3915
	23 1 x 8 Shiplap walls IS & OS roof	12000		71	85200
42	24 sqs. 5X 21 shingles			11 ²⁵	49350
	25 2" Paper - Back Rockwool	3000		70 ⁰⁰	21000
65	26 2 x 6 12 Roof Hangers	756		72	5443
126	27 2 x 4 10 Roof struts	840		78	6300
100	28 2x8 Rockwool 25 lb Bays			2 ⁰⁰	21000
1	29 metal Coal Shute 2'5" x 1'9"			15 ⁰⁰	1500
8	30 rolls 12 lb. - Felt			4 ⁰⁰	3280
10	31 rolls 15 lb. - Felt			5 ⁰⁰	5000
	32 1" Tentest to basement Ceiling	1540		15 ⁰⁰	10010
	33 1" Asbestos Board	1540		10 ⁰⁰	15400
1200	34 1ft. 1 x 2 strapping			174	1500
	35 4 x 8 Gypsum Board	9500		55 ⁰⁰	52250
	36 1/2 x 8 Cedar Dov. Siding	4100		162 ⁰⁰	66420

Forward

E. & O. E.

We quote \$_____ on the above list of material, terms to be \$_____ cash with order and balance as follows:

\$_____ 194
\$_____ 194
\$_____ 194

SETTLEMENT TO BE MADE AT LIST PRICES IF PAYMENTS NOT MADE AS AGREED
Quotation and Terms Accepted BEAVER (ALBERTA) LUMBER, LIMITED

Purchaser _____ Agent _____

SYSTEMS EQUIPMENT LIMITED, WINNIPEG 7818-43

Charge every if delivered.

Mail one copy Office immediately

Always send to when asking for p

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

ESTIMATE
BEAVER (ALBERTA) LUMBER, LIMITED
HEAD OFFICE, EDMONTON

Nº 2356

For Mr. _____ Yard _____ 194 _____

P.O. Address _____ Occupation _____

Land Location _____

NOTICE — This estimate is furnished for immediate acceptance only and is subject to corrections for clerical errors and errors of omission. It should be distinctly understood that ONLY MATERIAL SPECIFIED will be furnished under this estimate.

PIECES	DESCRIPTION	FEET LINEAL	FEET S. M.	PRICE	AMOUNT
1	13/16 x 2 1/2 MR Maple Flooring <i>n Birch</i>	3710		22.00	831.60
6	rolls 200 Wax paper			3.10	18.60
210	Lin. 1 1/2 x 10 1/2 Rab. & Rev. OS Base			37.50	79.38
210	Lin. #2174 Drip Mid.			8.80	1852
212	Lin. 1 1/2 x 9 1/2 Rab. Vorge Boards Pine			31.50	7938
120	Lin. #2267 Red Mid.			5.44	655
172	Lin. #2265 Crown Mid.			4.20	554
80	Lin. 1 1/2 x 8 1/2 Corner Boards Idaho Pine			18.00	1512
80	Lin. 1 1/2 x 4 1/2 Corner Boards Idaho Pine			15.00	1200
170	Lin. 1/2 x 12 Rev. to Rafter ends			4.20	546
170	Lin. #2265 Crown Mid. Rafter ends			4.20	546
4	Brackets 4 x 12 x 12			1.75 each	7.00
24	Lin. #2267 Red Mid.			5.44	130
20	Lin. 1/2 cove.			0.20	40
20	Lin. 1 x 4 Rev. & Grooved Facia Pine			9.00	180
40	M.ft. 1 x 4 T & G V Joint	40		16.00	640
16	Lin. 1 x 6 S4S			11.00	176
3	Octagon Louvers 24"			32.00 each	131.60
7	Base Sash Frames 8 x 12 - 4 lts.			6.50	4655
20	2 x 6 Jamb & Brick Mld.				
21	Weathered Sill with Bar				
7	Base sash 8 x 12 - 4 lts 1 5/8 D.D.B.			34.50	2415
7	Base S/sash 8 x 12 - 4 lts. 1 5/8 D.D.B.			34.50	2415
7	Base Screens do 1 1/8			2.20	1540
16	Basement windows 12 x 18 - 9 lts. 1 1/2 D.D.B.			13.50	2160
16	do S/sash 12 x 18 - 9 lts. 1 5/8 D.D.B.			14.50	2320
16	do Screens 12 x 18 - 9 lts. 1 1/8			7.20	11520
16	Frames 1 1/8 x 5 5/8 Jamb			10.50	16240
29	1 x 2 bld stops & br. mld.				
30	2 x 8 sills & W. Bar.				
16	Sets spiral Sash Balances			4.40	7040
18	Wind. 12 x 18 - 12 lts 1 1/2 D.D.B.			19.40	34920
18	S/Sash do. 1 1/8 D.D.B.			19.90	35820
18	Screens do. 1 1/8			9.50	17010
18	Frames 1 1/8 x 5 5/8 J.S. Stop 1 1/8 x 5 1/2 O.S. Case.			13.40	24210
18	Sets Spiral Balances			5.10	9180

Forward

E. & O. E.

We quote \$ _____ on the above list of material, terms to be \$ _____ cash with order and balance as follows:

\$ _____ 194 _____

\$ _____ 194 _____

\$ _____ 194 _____

SETTLEMENT TO BE MADE AT LIST PRICES IF PAYMENTS NOT MADE AS AGREED
Quotation and Terms Accepted

BEAVER (ALBERTA) LUMBER, LIMITED

Purchaser

Agent

SYSTEMS EQUIPMENT LIMITED, WINNIPEG 7818-43

Charge every item delivered.

Mail one copy Office immediately

Always send to when asking for price

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

BEAVER (ALBERTA) LUMBER, LIMITED

HEAD OFFICE, EDMONTON

ESTIMATE

Nº 2357

For Mr. _____ Yard _____ 194 _____

P.O. Address _____ Occupation _____

Land Location _____

NOTICE— This estimate is furnished for immediate acceptance only and is subject to corrections for clerical errors and errors of omission. It should be distinctly understood that ONLY MATERIAL SPECIFIED will be furnished under this estimate.

PIECES		DESCRIPTION	FEET LINEAL	FEET S. M.	PRICE	AMOUNT
11	1	Wind. 8 x 12 - 8 lts. 1 3/8 D.D.B.			730	8030
11	2	S/Sash Do. Do. 1 3/8 do.			725	1525
11	3	Screens Do. 1 1/8			330	3630
4	4	Mull Frames			1995	7980
3	5	Single Frames			925	2775
11	6	Sete spiral Balances			370	4070
1	7	Sash 8 x 12 - 6 lts 1 3/8 D.D.B.			560	560
1	8	S/Sash do. Do.			610	610
1	9	Screen do. 1 1/8			410	420
1	10	Frame			855	855
2	11	Drs. 3 - 0 x 7 - 0 x 12 1 Pan 6 lts.			3290	6580
2	12	OS Dr. Frames 2 x 6 J. & Br. Mld.			1680	3360
	13	Hardwood Sills. OS OS Casing				
3	14	Drs. 2 - 10 x 6 - 10 x 1 3/8 2 Panel			1140	5700
2	15	Drs. 2 - 8 x 6 - 8 x 1 3/8 2 Panel			805	1610
2	16	Drs. 2 - 10 x 6 - 10 x 1 3/8 Metal clad			4480	8960
3	17	OS Dr. Frames 12 x 8" not Rab.			945	4725
4	18	Do Do. 12 x 8" Do.			560	2240
4	19	Drs. 2 - 0 x 6 - 10 x 1 3/8 2 Panel			915	3700
2	20	T Mld.			100	200
2	21	I S Frame 12 x 8" not Jamb			945	1890
3	22	Drs. 2 - 10 x 6 - 10 x 1 3/8 2 Panel			1140	3420
3	23	Drs. 2 - 8 x 6 - 8 x 1 3/8 2 Panel			1030	3090
1	24	Dr. 2 - 6 x 6 - 8 x 1 3/8 2 Panel			1005	1005
3	25	Drs. 2 - 0 x 6 - 10 x 1 3/8 2 Panel			1345	3945
10	26	I.S. Dr. Frames 12 x 8" Rab.			560	5600
2	27	Drs. 2 - 6 x 6 - 6 x 1 3/8 2 Panel			760	1520
1	28	Dr. 2 - 4 x 6 - 6 x 1 3/8 2 Panel			725	725
3	29	Drs. 2 - 0 x 6 - 6 x 1 3/8 2 Panel			615	1965
4	30	I.S. Dr. Frames 12 x 8" Rab.			560	3360
4	31	Cased Openings 2 - 10 x 6 - 10			300	1200
1	32	Access Door, Frame & trim			700	700
2	33	Drs. 2 - 6 x 6 - 6 x 1 3/8 SX Panel			760	1520
2	34	O.S. Dr. Frames stock design			920	1820
2	35	Ceiling Vent Panels, Frames & trim			280	560
124	36	Lin. 1 x 4 Hook Rail			670	806

Forward.

E. & O. E.

We quote \$ _____ on the above list of material, terms to be \$ _____ cash with order and balance as follows:

\$ _____ 194 _____

\$ _____ 194 _____

\$ _____ 194 _____

SETTLEMENT TO BE MADE AT LIST PRICES IF PAYMENTS NOT MADE AS AGREED
Quotation and Terms Accepted BEAVER (ALBERTA) LUMBER, LIMITED

Purchaser

Agent

SYSTEMS EQUIPMENT LIMITED, WINNIPEG 7818-43

Charge every it delivered.

Mail one copy Office immediately

Always send tv when asking for p

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

1027069

IME

POOR COPY

4

ESTIMATE

Nº 2361

BEAVER (ALBERTA) LUMBER, LIMITED

HEAD OFFICE, EDMONTON

Yard 194

For Mr.

P.O. Address Occupation

Land Location

NOTICE — This estimate is furnished for immediate acceptance only and is subject to corrections for clerical errors and errors of omission. It should be distinctly understood that ONLY MATERIAL SPECIFIED will be furnished under this estimate.

PIECES		DESCRIPTION	FEET LINEAL	FEET B. M.	PRICE	
10	1	Lin. 1 1/2 Hardwood Hanging Rod.			18 9/16	180
200	2	Lin. 1 x 10 Shelving 1 Fir & L.			18 9/16	3000
175	3	Lin. 1 x 5 Bearers & shelves clear			4 7/8	785
120	4	Lin. 2 x 5 Bearers Sel. Con. Fir		10	95	570
82	5	Lin. 1 1/2 x 2 1/2 chalk rail			07	656
82	6	Lin. 1 x 3 1/2 Apron			07	574
82	7	Lin. 1 x 2 Cove			02	164
150	8	Lin. 1 x 4 1/2 Framing			08	1040
120	9	Lin. 3/8 x 2 1/2 casing			2 1/2	540
82	10	Lin. 1 x 1 1/2 Picture Mld.			04	328
212	11	Lin. 1/2 x 1/2 Quarter round			02	424
50	12	Lin. 1 1/2 x 10 Shelving BN 1 edge			27 1/2	1350
14	13	Brackets 4 x 8 x 14			1 1/2	1400
600	14	Lin. 1 x 8 Fir Base			12 9/16	7200
600	15	Lin. 5/8 x 1 Maple shoe			65	3000
118	16	Lin. 1 1/16 x 3 1/2 Wind. Stool			14 1/2	1652
200	17	Lin. 1 x 3 1/2 Apron			07 1/2	1400
200	18	Lin. 3/8 x 3/8 Cove			12	400
80	19	Lin. 1 1/8 x 5 1/2 Wind. Stool			16 1/2	1280
670	20	Lin. 2 1/2 B N Wind. Stop			03 1/2	2010
1000	21	Lin. 1 x 4 B.N. Casing			07	7000
990	22	Lin. 1 x 4 Moulded Casing stock #2090			06	2340
990	23	Lin. 1 1/8 x 1 1/2 Moulded B. Band "			06	2340
125	24	Lin. 1 x 8 Mullion Casings			14 9/16	1750
80	25	Lin. 1 x 4 1/2 Base Block #2088			10 1/2	800
1	26	Kitchen Cabinet 6 - 0				17360
2	27	Set Stairs Basement to Classroom			265	53000
1	28	Set Stairs Living quarters.				21000
	29					
	30					
	31					
	32					
	33					
	34					
	35					
	36					

E. & O. E.

We quote \$ on the above list of material, terms to be \$ cash with order and balance as follows:

\$ 194

\$ 194

\$ 194

SETTLEMENT TO BE MADE AT LIST PRICES IF PAYMENTS NOT MADE AS AGREED Quotation and Terms Accepted BEAVER (ALBERTA) LUMBER, LIMITED

Purchaser

Agent

Charge every it delivered.

Mail one copy Office immediately

Always send tv when asking for p

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Factory Office Phone: M 4648

ESTIMATE

Yard Office Phone: W 4648

A. B. CUSHING MILLS, LIMITED

Manufacturers of Windows, Doors and High Grade Millwork
Hardwood Flooring, Lumber, Lath and Shingles

10th Avenue and 14th Street West

CALGARY, Alta. July 26, 1948

Please quote
this Number

444

when refer-
ring to this
Estimate.

M Department of Mines & Resources, Phone No.

ADDRESS Indian School, Sarcee Alberta.

ADDRESS OF WORK

We hereby agree to supply the following material F.O.B. *Sarcee Reserve* for the sum of

\$ 14165.50

DOLLARS

Terms:

NOTE—This Estimate is Sold on British Columbia Standard Finished Sizes, and is furnished for immediate acceptance only. Clerical errors subject to correction. Nothing whatever not specifically listed will be furnished under this estimate. Please check this Estimate carefully to avoid any misunderstanding. Any additions or deductions will alter the price accordingly.

Shipping Order No.	Pieces		Feet
	1100	Sacks Cement	
	232	Lin. ft. 4" Weeping Tile	
	2250	Sq. Ft. 6x6 mesh wire	
	72	Lin. Ft. 6" Glazed Drain Pipe	
	2	Only 90° Elbow	
	2	Only 45° Elbow	
	2	Cast Iron Traps	
	1	Only Iron Fuel Chute	
	180	Lbs. 10 Gauge Wire	
	52	Only 1/2 x 12 Bolts, Washers & Nuts	
	350	Only 3/4 x 6" Bolts, Washers & Nuts.	
	2000	Lin. ft. 5/8" Reinforcing Iron	
	12	Sheets 26 Gauge Galv. Iron.	
	50	Lbs. Oakum	
	1	Only 6 x 6 Clean Out	
	1	Only 8 x 10 Clean Out	
	2	Adj. Chimney Thimbles	
	2	Metal Grills 18 x 24	
	1	Keg 4" Com. Nails	
	2	Keg 3 1/2 Com. Nails	
	6	Kegs 2 1/2 Com. Nails	
	2	Kegs 2" Com. Nails	
	1	Keg 1" Galv. Roofing Nails	
	1	Keg 2 1/2 Finish Nails	
	50	Lbs. 2" Finish Nails	
	1	Keg Gyproc Nails	
	2700	#3 Com. Brick	
	2700	#1 Pressed Brick	
	6	Sacks Red Flach Lime	
	2	Concrete Caps	
	34	Lin. ft. 13 x 13 Flue Lining	
	34	Lin. ft. 8 1/2 x 8 1/2 Flue Lining	
	7	Rolls Med. Wax Paper	
		Rolls Med. Wax Paper	
		E. & O. E.	TOTALS

All Agreements and Contracts are made subject to strikes, fires, delay of carriers, acts of Providence and other exigencies beyond our control.

A. B. CUSHING MILLS LIMITED

Per.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Factory Office Phone: M 4648

ESTIMATE

Yard Office Phone: W 4648

A. B. CUSHING MILLS, LIMITED

Manufacturers of Windows, Doors and High Grade Millwork
Hardwood Flooring, Lumber, Lath and Shingles

10th Avenue and 14th Street West

CALGARY, Alta. July 26 1948

M Dept. Of Mines & Resources Phone No.

ADDRESS Indian School, Sarcee

ADDRESS OF WORK Page two

We hereby agree to supply the following material F.O.B. for the sum of

DOLLARS

Terms:

NOTE—This Estimate is Sold on British Columbia Standard Finished Sizes, and is furnished for immediate acceptance only. Clerical errors subject to correction. Nothing whatever not specifically listed will be furnished under this estimate. Please check this Estimate carefully to avoid any misunderstanding. Any additions or deductions will alter the price accordingly.

Shipping Order No.	Pieces		Feet
	9	Rolls 15 lb. Felt Paper	
	8	Rolls 12 lb. Felt Paper	
	4500	Sq. ft. 3/4" Paper Backed (Gyproc Wool)	
	1500	Sq. Ft. 1" Ten Test	
	250	Sq. Ft. 1/4" Asbestos Millboard	
	14000	Sq. Ft. 3/8" Gyproc	
	225	Lbs. Joint Filler	
	30	Rolls Tape	
	35	Squares 210 Lbs. Asphalt Shingles	
	3500	Bd. Ft. 13/16 Maple Flooring #2	
	2	Only Asbestolite Black Brds. 20' <i>Stirling Slate</i>	
	2	Only Asbestolite Black Brds. 12 - 6	
	3500	Bd. Ft. 1x8 Cedar Bev. Sdg.	
	450	Bd. Ft. 1 x 4 V Jt.	
	4	Posts 8 x 8 x 10' #1 Com. Fir.	
	352	Lin. Ft. 2 x 10 #1 Com. Fir	
	1200	Lin. Ft. 1 x 2 strapping	
	1250	Lin. ft. 2 x2 Bridging	
	500	Lin. Ft. 1 x 6 #1 Com. Spr.	
	100	Lin. ft. 1 x 8 #1 Com. spr.	
	100	Lin. ft. 1 x 10 #1 Com. Spr.	
	24000	Bd. ft. 1 x 8 Spr. shiplap	
	220	Lin. ft. 2 x 12 #1 Com. Fir S4S	
	200	Lin. ft. 2 x 10	
	55	Pcs. 2 x 8 x 22' Joist	
	100	Pcs. 2 x 8 x 14' Joist	
	160	Pcs. 2 x 8 x 8' Joist	
	275	Lin. ft. 2 x 8	
	120	Pcs. 2 x 6 x 22' #1 Com. Fir.	
	2	Pcs. 2 x 6 x 28' #1 Com. Fir	
	1200	Lin. ft. 2 x 6 #1 Com. Fir	
	60	Pcs. 2 x 4 x 16' #1 Com. Fir	
	20	Pcs. 2 x 4 x 14' #1 Com. Fir	
	420	Pcs. 2 x 4 x 12' #1 Com. Fir	
		E. & O. E.	
		TOTALS	

All Agreements and Contracts are made subject to strikes, fires, delay of carriers, acts of Providence and other exigencies beyond our control.

A. B. CUSHING MILLS LIMITED

Per.

Please quote this Number

444

when referring to this Estimate.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Factory Office Phone: M 4648

ESTIMATE

Yard Office Phone: W 4648

A. B. CUSHING MILLS, LIMITED

Manufacturers of Windows, Doors and High Grade Millwork
Hardwood Flooring, Lumber, Lath and Shingles

10th Avenue and 14th Street West

CALGARY, Alta. July 26 1948

M Indian School, Sarcee Alberta. Phone No.

ADDRESS Page three

ADDRESS OF WORK

We hereby agree to supply the following material F.O.B. for the sum of

DOLLARS

Terms:

NOTE—This Estimate is Sold on British Columbia Standard Finished Sizes, and is furnished for immediate acceptance only. Clerical errors subject to correction. Nothing whatever not specifically listed will be furnished under this estimate. Please check this Estimate carefully to avoid any misunderstanding. Any additions or deductions will alter the price accordingly.

Please quote
this Number

444

when refer-
ring to this
Estimate.

Shipping Order No.	Pieces		Feet
	120	Pcs. 2 x 4 x 10' #1 Com. Fir	
	200	Pcs. 2 x 4 x 8' #1 Com. Fir	
	1700	<i>Link!</i> Pcs. 2 x 4 #1 Com. Fir.	
	210	Lin. 1½ x 10½ Rab. & Bev. OS Base.	
	210	Lin. #2174 Drip Mld.	
	252	Lin. 1½ x 9½ Rab. Verge Boards Pine.	
	120	Lin. #2267 Bed Mld.	
	132	Lin. #2263 Crown Mld.	
	80	Lin. 1½ x 5½" Corner boards Idaho Pine	
	80	Lin. 1½" x 4" Corner boards Idaho Pine	
	130	Lin. ¾ x 1½ Bev. to Rafter ends	
	130	Lin. #2263 Crown Mld. Rafter ends	
	4	Brackets 4 x 12 x 12	
	24	Lin. #2267 Bed Mld.	
	20	Lin. ¾ Cove.	
	20	Lin. 1 x 4 Bev. & Grooved Facia Pine	
	40	Bd. ft. 1 x 4 T & G. V. Jt.	
	16	Lin. 1 x 6 S4S	
	3	Octagon Louvers 24"	
	7	Base. Sash Frames 8 x 12 - 4 lts. 2 x 6 Jambs & Brick Mlds. Weathered Sill with Bar	
	7	Base sash 8 x 12 - 4 lts. 1½ D.D.B.	
	7	Base S/Sash 8 x 12 - 4 lts. D.D.B.	
	7	Base Screens do 1½"	
	16	Basement Windows 12 x 18 - 9 lts. 1½ D.D.B.	
	16	do S/Sash 12 x 18 - 9 lts. 1½ D.D.B.	
	16	do Screens 12 x 18 - 9 lts. 1½	
	16	Frames 1½ x 5½ Jambs 1 x 2 Bld. stops & br. mld. 2 x 8 Sills & W. Bar.	
		E. & O. E.	TOTALS

All Agreements and Contracts are made subject
to strikes, fires, delay of carriers, acts of
Providence and other exigencies beyond our
control.

A. B. CUSHING MILLS LIMITED

Per _____

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Factory Office Phone: M 4648

ESTIMATE

Yard Office Phone: W 4648

A. B. CUSHING MILLS, LIMITED

Manufacturers of Windows, Doors and High Grade Millwork
Hardwood Flooring, Lumber, Lath and Shingles

10th Avenue and 14th Street West

CALGARY, Alta. July 26 1948

M Indian School, Sarcee Alberta. Phone No.

ADDRESS Page three

ADDRESS OF WORK

We hereby agree to supply the following material F.O.B. for the sum of
DOLLARS

Terms:

NOTE—This Estimate is Sold on British Columbia Standard Finished Sizes, and is furnished for immediate acceptance only.
Clerical errors subject to correction. Nothing whatever not specifically listed will be furnished under this estimate.
Please check this Estimate carefully to avoid any misunderstanding. Any additions or deductions will alter the price accordingly.

Please quote
this Number

444

when refer-
ring to this
Estimate.

Shipping Order No.	Pieces		Feet
	120	Pcs. 2 x 4 x 10' #1 Com. Fir	
	200	Pcs. 2 x 4 x 8' #1 Com. Fir	
	1700	<i>Like</i> Pcs. 2 x 4 #1 Com. Fir.	
	210	Lin. 1½ x 10½ Rab. & Bev. OS Base.	
	210	Lin. #2174 Drip Mld.	
	252	Lin. 1½ x 9½ Rab. Verge Boards Pine.	
	120	Lin. #2267 Bed Mld.	
	132	Lin. #2263 Crown Mld.	
	80	Lin. 1½ x 5½" Corner boards Idaho Pine	
	80	Lin. 1½" x 4" Corner boards Idaho Pine	
	130	Lin. ¾ x 1½ Bev. to Rafter ends	
	130	Lin. #2263 Crown Mld. Rafter ends	
	4	Brackets 4 x 12 x 12	
	24	Lin. #2267 Bed Mld.	
	20	Lin. ¾ Cove.	
	20	Lin. 1 x 4 Bev. & Grooved Facia Pine	
	40	Bd. ft. 1 x 4 T & G. V. Jt.	
	16	Lin. 1 x 6 S4S	
	3	Octagon Louvers 24"	
	7	Base. Sash Frames 8 x 12 - 4 lts. 2 x 6 Jambs & Brick Mlds. Weathered Sill with Bar	
	7	Base sash 8 x 12 - 4 lts. 1½ D.D.B.	
	7	Base S/Sash 8 x 12 - 4 lts. D.D.B.	
	7	Base Screens do 1½"	
	16	Basement Windows 12 x 18 - 9 lts. 1½ D.D.B.	
	16	do S/Sash 12 x 18 - 9 lts. 1½ D.D.B.	
	16	do Screens 12 x 18 - 9 lts. 1½	
	16	Frames 1½ x 5½ Jambs 1 x 2 Bld. stops & br. mld. 2 x 8 Sills & W. Bar.	
		E. & O. E.	TOTALS

All Agreements and Contracts are made subject
to strikes, fires, delay of carriers, acts of
Providence and other exigencies beyond our
control.

A. B. CUSHING MILLS LIMITED

Per _____

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Factory Office Phone: M 4648

ESTIMATE

Yard Office Phone: W 4648

A. B. CUSHING MILLS, LIMITED

Manufacturers of Windows, Doors and High Grade Millwork
Hardwood Flooring, Lumber, Lath and Shingles

10th Avenue and 14th Street West

CALGARY, Alta. July 26 194 8

M Indian School, Sarcee Alberta Phone No.

ADDRESS Page Four

ADDRESS OF WORK

We hereby agree to supply the following material F.O.B. for the sum of
DOLLARS

Terms:

NOTE—This Estimate is Sold on British Columbia Standard Finished Sizes, and is furnished for immediate acceptance only.
Clerical errors subject to correction. Nothing whatever not specifically listed will be furnished under this estimate.
Please check this Estimate carefully to avoid any misunderstanding. Any additions or deductions will alter the price accordingly.

Please quote
this Number

444

when refer-
ring to this
Estimate.

Shipping Order No.	Pieces		Feet
	16	Sets spiral Sash Balances	
	18	Wind. 12 x 18 - 12 lts. 1 1/2 D.D.B.	
	18	S/Sash do. 1 1/8 D.D.B.	
	18	Screens do. 1 1/8	
	4	Cased Openings 2 - 10 x 6 + 10	
	1	Access Door, Frame & trim	
	2	Drs. 2 - 6 x 6 - 6 x 1 1/8 5X Panel	
	2	O.S. Dr. Frames Stock Design	
	2	Ceiling Vent Panels, Frames & trim.	
	124	Lin. 1 x 4 Hook Rail	
	10	Lin. 1 1/2 Hardwood Hanging Rod	
	200	Lin. 1 x 10 shelving #1 Fir & L.	
	175	Lin. 1 x 3 Bearers & shelves Clear	
	120	Lin. 2 x 3 Bearers Select Com. Fir.	
	82	Lin. 1 1/4 x 2 1/4 chalk Rail	
	82	Lin. 1/4 x 3 1/4 Apron	
	82	Lin. 1/4 x 1/4 Cove.	
	130	Lin. 1/4 x 4 1/4 Framing	
	120	Lin. 3/8 x 2 1/4 Casing	
	82	Lin. 1/4 x 1 1/4 Picture Mld.	
	212	Lin. 1/2 x 1/2 Quarter Round	
	50	Lin. 1 1/4 x 10 Shelving B. N. 1 Edge	
	14	Brackets 4 x 8 x 14	
	600	Lin. 1 x 8 Fir Base.	
	600	Lin. 5/8 x 3/4 Maple shoe	
	118	Lin. 1 1/16 x 3 1/4 Wind. Stool	
	200	Lin. 1/4 x 3 1/4 Apron	
	200	Lin. 5/8 x 3/8 Cove	
	80	Lin. 1 1/8 x 5 1/4 Wind. Stool	
	670	lin. 1 1/4 B. N. Wind. Stop	
		E. & O. E.	TOTALS

All Agreements and Contracts are made subject
to strikes, fires, delay of carriers, acts of
Providence and other exigencies beyond our
control.

A. B. CUSHING MILLS LIMITED

Per.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 4.)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Factory Office Phone: M 4648

ESTIMATE

Yard Office Phone: W 4648

A. B. CUSHING MILLS, LIMITED

Manufacturers of Windows, Doors and High Grade Millwork
Hardwood Flooring, Lumber, Lath and Shingles

10th Avenue and 14th Street West

CALGARY, Alta. July 26 1948

M Indian School, Sarcee Alberta. Phone No.

ADDRESS Page Five

ADDRESS OF WORK

We hereby agree to supply the following material F.O.B. for the sum of

DOLLARS

Terms:

NOTE—This Estimate is sold on British Columbia Standard Finished Sizes, and is furnished for immediate acceptance only. Clerical errors subject to correction. Nothing whatever not specifically listed will be furnished under this estimate. Please check this Estimate carefully to avoid any misunderstanding. Any additions or deductions will alter the price accordingly.

Please quote this Number

444

when referring to this Estimate.

Shipping Order No.	Pieces		Feet
	1000	Lin. 1 x 4 B. N. Casing	
	390	Lin. 1 x 4 Moulded Casing Stock #2030	
	390	Lin. 1 1/4 x 1 1/4 Moulded B. Band	
	125	Lin. 1 x 8 Mullion Casings	
	80	Lin. 1 x 4 1/2 Base Block #2088	
	18	Frames 1 1/8 x 5 1/8 J.B. Stop 1 1/8 x 3 1/4 O.S. Case.	
	18	Sets Spiral Balances	
	11	Wind. 8 x 12 - 8 lts. 1 1/8 D.D.B.	
	11	S/Sash Do. Do. 1 1/8 do	
	11	Screens Do 1 1/8	
	4	Mull Frames	
	3	Single Frames	
	11	Sets Spiral Balances	
	1	Sash 8 x 12 - 6 lts. 1 1/8 D.D.B.	
	1	S/Sash Do Do.	
	1	Screen do 1 1/8	
	1	Frame	
	2	Drs. 3 - 0 x 7 - 0 x 1 1/4 1 Panel 6 lts.	
	2	OS Dr. Frames 2 x 6 J. & Br. Mld.	
		Hardwood Sills. 5 1/2 OS Casing	
	5	Drs. 2 - 10 x 6 - 10 x 1 1/8 2 Panel	
	2	Drs. 2 - 8 x 6 - 8 x 1 1/8 2 Panel	
	2	Drs. 2 - 10 x 6 - 10 x 1 1/8 Metal Clad	
	5	I.S. Dr. Frames 1 1/4 x 8" net Rab.	
	4	Do do 1 1/4 x 5 1/4 do	
	4	Drs. 2 - 0 x 6 - 10 x 1 1/8 2 Panel	
	2	T Mlds.	
	2	I.S. Frames 1 1/4 x 8" net Jambs	
	3	Drs. 2 - 10 x 6 - 10 x 1 1/4 2 Panel	
	3	Drs. 2 - 8 x 6 - 8 x 1 1/4 2 Panel	
	1	Dr. 2 - 6 x 6 - 8 x 1 1/4 2 Panel	
	3	Drs. 2 - 0 x 6 - 10 x 1 1/4 2 Panel	
		E. & O. E.	TOTALS

All Agreements and Contracts are made subject to strikes, fires, delay of carriers, acts of Providence and other exigencies beyond our control.

A. B. CUSHING MILLS LIMITED

Per.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 4.)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Factory Office Phone: M 4648

ESTIMATE

Yard Office Phone: W 4648

A. B. CUSHING MILLS, LIMITED

Manufacturers of Windows, Doors and High Grade Millwork
Hardwood Flooring, Lumber, Lath and Shingles

10th Avenue and 14th Street West

CALGARY, Alta. July 26 194 8

M Indian School, Sarcee Alberta. Phone No.

ADDRESS Page Six

ADDRESS OF WORK

We hereby agree to supply the following material F.O.B. for the sum of
100 DOLLARS

Terms:

NOTE.—This Estimate is Sold on British Columbia Standard Finished Sizes, and is furnished for immediate acceptance only.
Clerical errors subject to correction. Nothing whatever not specifically listed will be furnished under this estimate.
Please check this Estimate carefully to avoid any misunderstanding. Any additions or deductions will alter the price accordingly.

Shipping Order No.	Pieces		Feet
	10	I.S. Dr. Frames 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ x 5 $\frac{1}{2}$ Rab.	
	2	Drs. 2 - 6 x 6 - 6 x 1 $\frac{3}{8}$ 2 panel	
	1	Dr. 2 - 4 x 6 - 6 x 1 $\frac{3}{8}$ 2 panel	
	3	Drs. 2 - 0 x 6 - 6 x 1 $\frac{3}{8}$ 2 panel	
	6	I.S. Dr. Frames 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ x 5 $\frac{1}{2}$ Rab.	
	1	Kitchen Cabinet 6 - 0	
	2	Sets Stairs Basement to Classroom	
	1	Set Stairs Living quarters	
<u>Not Included</u>			
Priming of Sash, Windows or Frames			
Finishing Hardware.			
E. & O. E.			TOTALS

All Agreements and Contracts are made subject
to strikes, fire, delay of carriers, acts of
Providence and other exigencies beyond our
control.

A. B. CUSHING MILLS LIMITED

Per.

Please quote
this Number

444

when refer-
ring to this
Estimate.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PLUMBING & HEATING
GASFITTING
SPRINKLER SYSTEMS
SHEET METAL WORK
AIR CONDITIONING
VENTILATING
BONDED ROOFING
WATER SOFTENERS
"BILTWEL" GAS FURNACES
"MISSION" WATER HEATERS

Telephone—W 4715

STEWART & PHILLIPS (ALBERTA) LIMITED

H. COWAN,
Vice-Pres. and Gen. Manager

J. S. COWIE,
Sec.-Treasurer

Res. Phones:—
H. Cowan—W 4981
J. S. Cowie—H 3436

839—17th AVE. WEST - CALGARY, Alberta

July 27, 1948.

Mr. John B. Pugh,
Superintendent,
Stony - Sarcee Indian Agencies,
Morley, P.O., Alberta.

Re: Your File No. 4-2-120.

Dear Sir:

We will supply and install in the proposed Combined Day School and Teacherage at the Stony - Sarcee Indian Agencies, Morley, Alberta, a Hot Air Heating system for the sum of Nine Hundred and Twenty - five Dollars, (\$925.00), as per Blue Prints and Specifications.

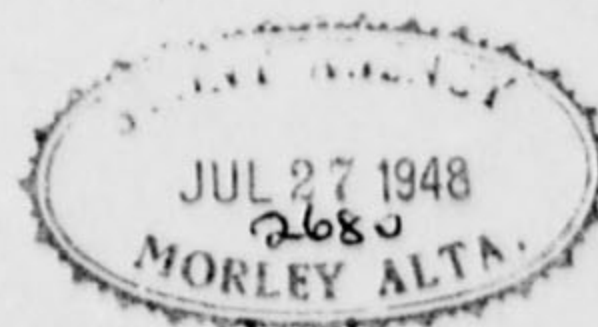
We will supply all necessary labor, transportation and material to complete the installation, leaving the job in first-class operating condition.

Thanking you for your inquiry, we remain,

Yours very truly, *H. Cowan*
STEWART & PHILLIPS (ALBERTA) LTD.

JSC/BH

Per



Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PLUMBING — HEATING — AIR CONITIONING CONTRACTORS



Phone W 1074

FRED DEEVES & SONS

LICENSEES FOR "GLOBE" FIRE SPRINKLER SYSTEMS

1422A - 17TH AVENUE WEST
CALGARY
ALBERTA

July 24th, 1948.

REFRIGERATORS
WATER SOFTENERS
WASHING MACHINES
FARM WATER SYSTEMS
GAS & ELECTRIC RANGESDept. of Mines & Resources,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Morley P.O.Re: Heating for School
at Morley.

Dear Sir:

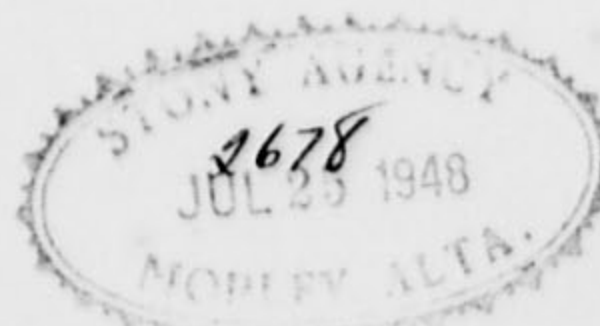
We are pleased to quote on above work
as follows:One Heckla Furnace, 230,000 B.T.U.
Grill and Ductwork as per specifications.Our price on the above is One Thousand
Four Hundred and Eighty Dollars, (\$1480.00).This quotation is based on prices of
labor and material at this date. Any increase or
decrease in these prices to be passed on to the
consumer.

Yours truly,

FRED DEEVES & SONS,

per: *F. J. Deves*

JD:H

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 4)PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

120-1-5

12213

ARMY SIGNALS
1515 HRS AUGUST 24/48

CALGARY AUGUST 24/48

B.F. NEARY

RE TEL SARCEE SCHOOL ANOTHER TENDER FORWARDED YESTERDAY.

H.H. GOODERHAM

GB/EP

COPIED: V.S.



Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

ARMY MESSAGE

UNCLASSIFIED

(OUTGOING)

FILE: 120-1-5 (E)

PLACE

DATE

Ottawa

August 23, 1948.

Mr. G.H. Gooderham,
Regional Supervisor
of Indian Agencies,
Public Building,
Calgary, Alta.

RE SARCEE INDIAN DAY SCHOOL (STOP) CAN WE ANTICIPATE
OTHER TENDERS AS INDICATED YOUR LETTER AUGUST NINE

B. F. Neary
BERNARD F. NEARY

Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept. Mines & Resources.

Phoned by... *E.M.*

To... *M.V.*

5:05 P.M.

BFN/MGD

ORIGINATOR'S INSTRUCTIONS

SIGNATURE

DEGREE OF PRIORITY

TIME OF ORIGIN

SIGNED

COPY 2

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OFFICE OF THE
AGENT



CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 120-4-2

Sarcee Indian Agency,
Calgary, Alta., August 21, 1948.

Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa, Ont.

I wish to submit herewith Voucher No. 189 in favour of Calgary Cement Co., Limited, Calgary, Alta., for cement supplied for the new Sarcee Indian Day School, and in regard to the prepaid freight receipt I wish to state that I called on this firm for this receipt but they state that the cement was shipped from their plant at Exshaw where they have an arrangement with the railroad to pay all freight monthly, and therefore have no prepaid freight receipt for this shipment. They also state that they have not in the past been called upon to supply prepaid freight receipts on Government orders of this kind.

M. MacLeod

M. MacLeod,
Assistant, Indian Agency.



Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
PURCHASE ORDER

120-1-5

TO Canada Cement Co. Ltd.,
Canada Cement Co. Ltd., Phillips Square,
Montreal 2, Que.

FILE NUMBER 89093-15-3 Alta.

OTTAWA Aug. 3, 1948.

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING MATERIALS AND CHARGE TO THE DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES.

SHIP TO Mr. John E. Pugh, Superintendent Indian Agency,
Public Bldg., Calgary, Alta. (For Saree Indian Day School)

INVOICE TO RENDER A SEPARATE INVOICE FOR EACH ORDER AND SEND 4 COPIES AFTER SHIPMENT.

J.E.Pugh, Superintendent Indian Agency, Calgary, Alta.
Dominion Public Bldg.,

F.O.B. Ex-Shaw Plant

QUOTATION OF

previous orders and quotations.

DELIVERY REQUIRED BY

August 1948.

QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	TOTAL
852	For construction of Saree Indian Day School Bags (213 bbls.) Portland cement		
	Estimated cost.....		\$650.00
	Delivery: Not As early in August as possible.		
	PREPAY TRANSPORTATION CHARGES Calgary, Alta.		
	AND FORWARD RECEIPTED VOUCHER WITH INVOICES.		

Copy mailed to
Pugh
9/8/48

W.M./HC

VOTE	PRIMARY	OBJECT	ENCUMBRANCE NUMBER
16	13	491	929

CERTIFIED IN ACCORDANCE WITH SECTION 25 OF THE CONSOLIDATED REVENUE AND AUDIT ACT 1931.

[Signature]

CONTROLLER OF THE TREASURY

W. M. VINCENT

DEPARTMENTAL PURCHASING AGENT

COPY FOR RECEIVING
OFFICER

NO.

32764

THIS ORDER NO. TO APPEAR ON
ALL PACKAGES AND INVOICES.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

120-1-5

R. 3455

120-4-2

CHEQUE No.

DATE

Pay to..... **Canada Cement Co., Limited,**

Address.....**Calgary.**.....

Alta.



Department of Mines & Technical
Indian Affairs Branch
AUG 23 1942
P.M.
RECORDS

NOTE. Discount, urgent.

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. **P20.No. 32764** dated **August 3, 1948.** *In MacLeod*
Agent

VOUCHER No.....**189**.....

DATE.....August 21st, 1948.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 4)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

OUR INVOICE NO.



CANADA CEMENT COMPANY, LIMITED

C-4441

CONCRETE FOR PERMANENCE

CALGARY, ALTA.

AUG. 11TH

19 48

SOLD TO DEPT. OF MINES & RESOURCES,
PURCHASING DEPT.,
OTTAWA, ONTARIO.

CONSIGNEE TO

J. E. PUGH,
SUPT. INDIAN AGENCY,
CALGARY, ALTA.
(FOR SARGE INDIAN DAY SCHOOL.)

VIA CPR

TERMS: NET CASH ~~NO DRAFT~~ 30 DAYS FROM
DATE OF SHIPMENT.

INTEREST WILL BE CHARGED
ON ALL OVERDUE ACCOUNTS AT
THE RATE OF 5% PER ANNUM.

OUR ORDER	CONTRACT	SALESMAN	CAR NO.	YOUR ORDER	PLANT
C-7243			CP-235018	32764 FILE# 83093-15-3 ALTA.	18

213 BARRELS PORTLAND CEMENT IN 852 PAPER BAGS @ \$ 2.77 PER BBL.
F.O.B. EXSHAW, FREIGHT PREPAID INCLUDING PACKAGES
\$ 89.46 LESS FREIGHT @ 12 CTS. PER 100 LBS.

590.01

590.01

DISCOUNT OF 10C. PER BARREL WILL BE ALLOWED AND \$ 568.71 ACCEPTED IN PAYMENT OF THIS INVOICE IF PAID
IN FULL WITHIN 20 DAYS FROM DATE OF SAME. POSITIVELY NO DISCOUNT ALLOWED UNLESS PAID ACCORDINGLY.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES.
CANADA

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT



CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 120-4-10

120-1-5
Sarcee Indian Agency,
Calgary, Alta., August 3rd, 1948.

EX'D.
ER

Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa, Ont.

I wish to refer to my letter of June 2nd, last, File 120-4-10, with reference to the payment of electric current used at the Sarcee Anglican Mission in pump motor supplying the Sarcee School Teacherage with water, and to submit herewith Voucher No. 170 in favour of Rev. V.S. Lord, who has taken over the Anglican Mission house here on June 1st. The light account for this house was paid for May and June from this office, while the house was vacant, in order to have the teacherage supplied with water, and Mr. Lord has approached me in connection with paying part of this account monthly on account of the teacherage being supplied with water from this house.

M. MacLeod

M. MacLeod,
Assistant Indian Agency.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Form No. I.A. 506A
R. 3455

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No.

DATE

Pay to **Rev. V.S.Lord,**

Address..... **Sarcee Indian Agency,**.....

Calgary, Alta.

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No.....dated.....

VOUCHER No.....170.....

DATE.....August 3rd, 1948.....

Agent

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 4)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

Form No. I.A. 506A
R. 8455

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No.

DATE

Pay to Rev. V.S.Lord,

Address..... **Sarcee Indian Agency,**

Calgary, Alta.

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
1948		
July 31	To Pary payment of electric current used in motor at Sarcee Anglican Mission and used for pumping water piped to Sarcee Indian School teacherage.	\$2.00
	VOTE 516 - 07 - 902	

Training Division
AUG 8 1948
Indian Affairs Br.

Department of Mines & Technical Surveys
Indian Affairs Branch
AUG 6 1948
P.M. RECORDS

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. dated *M. MacLeod*

VOUCHER No.....170.....

DATE August 3rd, 1948. Agent

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 4)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

This space for use of Head Office only

Requisition No. 83093

Order No.

June 30th 19 48

To the Departmental Purchasing Agent, Ottawa, (File: 120-1-5)

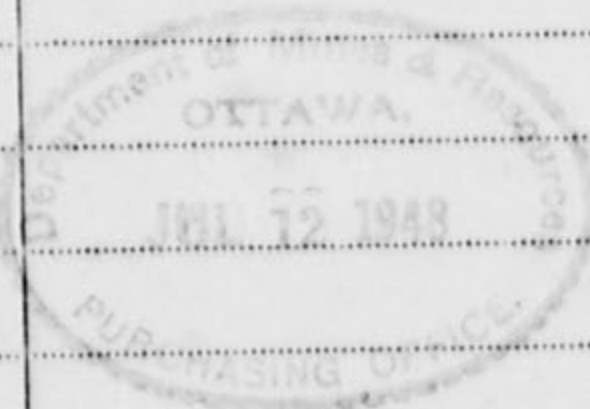
PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING SUPPLIES FOR USE OF

VOTE 516 ALLOTMENT 13-491 ALLOCATION SYMBOLS

SHIP TO Mr. John E. Pugh, Superintendent, Indian Agency,
Calgary, Alberta. (Office in Public Bldg., Calgary)

Purpose for which required Construction of Sarcee Indian Day School.

QUANTITY		UNIT PRICE	TOTAL
850	Bags of Cement.		
Note: When forwarding purchase order to Treasury Branch, you should quote E.R. # 929.			
P.E. 32764			



I hereby certify that I have personal knowledge that all the above articles are required in the Department and for Departmental purposes only. The expenditure required by this requisition is strictly unavoidable and the public interest will suffer if it is not made.

SIGNED—

[Signature]

APPROVED—

[Signature]
Director

- NOTE:—
1. In ordering stationery and printed matter use separate sheets.
 2. Order numbered forms by number or send sample.
 3. Orders for unnumbered forms should be accompanied by samples.
 4. Orders for books should be accompanied by sample pages or folios.
 5. Orders for which purchase orders will issue should give as full details as possible for each item.
 6. All Requisitions should be submitted in duplicate. One copy will be returned as acknowledgment.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

120-1-5 (E.1.)

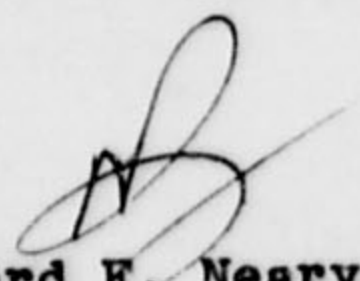
AIR MAIL.

, August 5, 1948.

Mr. G.H. Gooderham, Regional Supervisor of
Indian Agencies, Calgary, Alberta.

I desire to refer to my letter of
June 30th in which it was requested that Mr.
Pugh ascertain if there are firms in the
vicinity who are in a position to supply the
material required for the Sarcee School. We
do not appear to have received an answer to
that letter and as the season is advancing,
I would appreciate hearing from you as soon
as possible.

As stated in my previous communication,
the bill of material which we forwarded to him
should be returned when he is answering our letter.


Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Indian Education.

PP/HM.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

120-1-5 (E.1).

, August 5, 1948.

Mr. J.E. Pugh, Supt. of Indian Agency,
Morley, Alberta.

The Department is returning
the attached account not paid.

Several years ago we discontinued
the practice of allowing funds for closing
exercises at Indian Schools or for presents
for the pupils at Christmas.


Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Indian Education.


PP/HM.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

120-1-5 (E.1)

AIR MAIL

June 30, 1948.

Mr. G.H. Gooderham, Regional Supervisor
of Indian Agencies, Calgary, Alberta.

With reference to your Army Signal of June 28th we will forward two sets of plans and specifications to Superintendent Pugh for the Sarcee School. We are also forwarding to him one copy of the bill of materials which we have had prepared. It is possible that this bill of materials is not exactly complete but it covers the majority of the material required. We are requesting the Purchasing Agent today to order 850 bags of cement.

As soon as Mr. Pugh receives the bill of materials which we are forwarding to him, he should ascertain if there are firms in the vicinity who are in a position to supply the materials and if so, he should obtain their prices and return them to this office at the earliest possible date.

When replying, he should send back the bill of materials which we are forwarding to him.

WR 929

[Signature]
Bernard F. Neary
Superintendent of Education.

PP/MGD

c/o to Mr. Pugh.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

120-1-5

29820 ARMY SIGNAL
1005 HRS 29 JUNE /48

B.F. NEARY

CALGARY 28 JUNE / 48

PLEASE SEND MR. PUGH 2 SETS OF PLANS AND BILL OF MATERIALS
SARCEE 2 ROOM DAY SCHOOL.

G.H. GOODERHAM

GB/EP

COPIED:
V.S.



*Just on
June 29/48*

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OF THE
AGENT



CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 120-6-3

120-1-5
Sarcee Indian Agency,
Calgary, Alta., June 8th, 1948.

Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa, Ont.

I wish to submit herewith Voucher 136, in the amount of \$1.80, in favour of The Hall Hardware Co., Calgary, for difference in price on two soft balls supplied for the Sarcee Indian Day School.

In regard to this voucher I wish to state that two soft balls were purchased for this school and included in Voucher No. 109, @ 1.60 each. These balls did not stand up and soon were useless, and were brought back to the Hall Hardware Co. who agreed to allow for the purchase price on two better class of balls @ 2.50 each.

M. MacLeod

M. MacLeod,
Assistant, Indian Agency.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Form No. I.A. 506A
R-8455

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

120-6-3

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No.

DATE

Pay to.....**The Hall Hardware Co.,**.....

Address.....**Calgary,**.....

Alto.

Training Division
JUN 11 1960
Indian Affairs Br.

Department of Mines & Technical Surveys
Indian Affairs Branch
JUN 11 1948
P. M.
RECORDS

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. 120-1-5(E) dated April 15, 1948.

W. A. Hood
Agent

VOUCHER No. **136**

DATE..... June 8th, 1948.

Agent

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

STATEMENT

HALL HARDWARE CO.

Ed. Hall, Manager

115 Eighth Ave. E.

Phone M2904

Calgary, Alberta.....May 31st.....194 8

Name.....Sarcee Indian School.....

Address.....Calgary, Alta.....

Terms: Strictly net 30 days. Interest at 8p.c. charged on overdue accounts

May	28	Two soft balls @ 2.50	5.00
		By two soft balls	<u>3.20</u>
		returned @ 1.60	<u>\$1.80</u>

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES.
CANADA

OF THE
AGENT



120-1-5

23815

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 120-4-10

Sarcee Indian Agency,
Calgary, Alta., June 2nd, 1948.

Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa, Ont.

I wish to submit herewith Voucher No. 118,
representing payment made to the City of Calgary for electric
current consumed in the Sarcee Anglican Mission house for the
month ending May 15th, 1948.

In regard to this voucher I wish to state
that the Sarcee School teacherage is supplied water from the
pump in the Mission house, piped into the teacherage. The account
for this was paid by the Missionary, Rev. L.F. Rowe, in the past,
but Mr. Rowe left here the 1st of April and the electric power
was shut off from the Mission house, leaving the teacherage and
school without water. I approached the Electric light Department
and asked them to have this power turned on again to enable us to
have water for these buildings assuring them that we would assume
the payment for the current used.

Rev. Mr. Rowe approached me before he left
stating that it would be expected that the Indian Affairs Branch
should be expected to pay part of this electric light account in
future, and as a new Minister has taken over the Mission house
from June 1st I anticipate this will be brought up. As the only
current used during the month mentioned was used pumping water
for the teacherage and school I would suggest that this amount,
\$1.95 per month, be taken as a basis and the occupant of the Mission
house re-imbursed monthly to this amount.

M. MacLeod

M. MacLeod,
Assistant Indian Agency.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Form No. I.A. 506A

R. 3455

120-4-10

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No.

DATE

Pay to M. MacLeod,

Address **Sarcee Indian Agency,**
Calgary, Alta.

Department of Indian Affairs & Northern Development
JUN 8 1946
RECORDS

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter, File No.....dated.....

VOUCHER No. **118**.....

DATE.....**June 2nd, 1948.**

.....
Agent

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES.
CANADA**

Form No. I.A. 506A
R. 8455

TREASURY ONLY

120-6-3

CHEQUE No.

DATE

Pay to.....F.E.Osborne Limited,.....

Address.....Calgary.....

Alta.

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
1948		
May 21	To School supplies for the Sarcee Indian Day School as per invoice attached.	\$3.30
	VOTE 516 - 02 - 289	

Training Division
JUN 10 1948
Indian Affairs Branch

Department of Mines & Technical Surveys
Indian Affairs Branch
JUN 8
P.M.
RECORDS

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. 120-1-5(2) dated April 15, 1948.

Voucher No. 124 DATE June 4th, 1948.

Agent J. MacLeod

DATE.....

F. E. OSBORNE LIMITED

School and Office Supplies, Books, Stationery, Toys

NO. 2100

File - 120-6-3

CALGARY, ALBERTA

May 21st., 1948

SOLD TO

Department of Mines and Resources
Indian Affairs Branch,
Sarcee Indian Agency,
Calgary.

SHIPPED TO

SHIPPED VIA

TERMS: Net 30 days.

QUANTITY	ARTICLE	AMOUNT
2	lbs. Raffia	1.20
2	lbs. Reed	1.80
1	Box Pastels	.30
		<u>\$3.30</u>

SPECIAL ATTENTION PAID TO SCHOOL SUPPLY ORDERS, WHETHER FROM
STUDENT, TEACHER OR SCHOOL BOARD.

ES-10-47-K.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

120-1-5 (E.1)

May 18, 1948.

Mr. M. MacLeod, Assistant Indian Agency,
Sarcee Indian Agency, Calgary, Alta.

With reference to your letter of the
12th instant, file 120-6-3, regarding your voucher
No. 261, our records indicate that cheque No. 15748
issued on October 4th, 1947, was for the amount of
\$9.45.

Bernard F. Neary
Superintendent of Education.

PP/MGD

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 4.)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES.
CANADA

OF THE
IN AGENT



19189

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 120-6-3

Sarcee Indian Agency,
Calgary, Alta., May 12th, 1948.

Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa, Ont.

I wish to state that I have been advised by F.E. Osborne Limited, Calgary, of an outstanding balance in their account with this Agency for school supplies of \$4.98. On checking with this firm I find that Voucher No. 261, in the amount of \$9.45, was forwarded from this office September 23rd, 1947, and they claim that this voucher was paid October 9th in the amount of \$4.47, leaving an outstanding balance on this voucher of \$4.98. I would be glad if this payment would be checked and advise.

M. MacLeod
M. MacLeod,
Assistant Indian Agency.



Prz
T. 15748
Cheque
Oct 4/47

9.45
Has been
9 indornd
P. F. Osborne

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Form No. I.A. 506A
R. 3455

120-6-3

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No.

DATE

Pay to **Hudson's Bay Company.**

Address.....**Calgary,**
Alta.

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
1948		
April 24	To Material supplied for the Sarcee Indian Day School as per invoices attached.	\$12.89
	VOTE 516 - 02 - 289	

Training Division
MAY 18 1948
Indian Affairs Br.

Department of Mines & Technical Surveys
Indian Affairs Branch
MAY 17 1948
A. M. RECORDS

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. **120-1-5 (E)** dated **April 15, 1948.** *M. MacLeod* Agent

VOUCHER No. **107**

DATE..... May 11th, 1948.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 4)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES.
CANADA**

BOUGHT OF

Hudson's Bay Company
INCORPORATED 27 MAY 1870

CALGARY, Alta.

Sarcee Indian Agency,
CALGARY, Alberta.

April 24th

1948.

TERMS CASH

		DESCRIPTION		
17805-14	2 14 4 18	yds. shooting black towelling remnant flannel	3.04 3.38 1.19 4.61	
		File 120-4-3.	8.22	

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOUGHT OF

Hudson's Bay Company
INCORPORATED 27 MAY 1870

CALGARY, Alta.

Sarcee Indian Agency,
CALGARY, Alberta.

April 24 1948

TERMS CASH

		DESCRIPTION			
17924-5	3 1/2	Yds. dinity		3.09	
	1	yd. Organdy		1.12	
	1	yd. Print		.47	
				4.68	

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Form No. I.A. 506A
R. 3455

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No.

DATE

Pay to.....**Hall Hardware Co.,**.....

Address.....**Calgary,**.....

Alta.

Training Division
MAY 18 1948
Indian Affairs Br.

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. 120-1-5 (E) dated April 15, 1948. *M. MacLeod*
Agent

VOUCHER No...109.....

DATE.....**May 11th, 1948.**.....

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 4)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

STATEMENT

HALL HARDWARE CO.

Ed. Hall, Manager

115 Eighth Ave. E.

Phone M2904

Calgary, Alberta.....April 30th.....1948

Name.....Sareee Indian Agency.....

Address.....Calgary, Alta.....

Terms: Strictly net 30 days. Interest at 8p.c. charged on overdue accounts

1948			
April 22	2 Soft balls	3.20	
	1 Soft ball bat	1.50	
	1 " " "	1.25	
		<u>5.95</u>	

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Form No. I.A. 506A
R. 3455

120-6-3

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No.

DATE

Pay to.....**BURT'S STORE.**
Address.....**Corner 50th Ave. 8th St. S.W.,**
Calgary, Alta.

Department of Mines & Resources
 Lands Branch
 19 1948

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter, File No.....dated.....

VOUCHER No....90.....

DATE.....April..15th, 1948.

Agent

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**



BURT'S STORE

Corner 50th Ave. & 8th St. S.W.

Calgary, Alta.

1908

M

Samuel Indian School

ACCT. FWD

1	<i>24 milk</i>	<i>372</i>
2	<i>10⁰⁰ sugar</i>	<i>101</i>
3		<i>473</i>
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12	<i>24</i>	
13		
14		
0		

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

120-1-5 (E)

April 15, 1948.

Mr. M. MacLeod, In Charge Sarcee Agency,
Calgary, Alberta.

Sarcee Indian Day School

Reference your 120-6-3 of April 10

You are authorized to make local purchase of the
following materials:

- 2 lbs. Raffia
- 2 lbs. Reed for weaving
- 1 box Pastel Crayons
- 5 yds. white Cotton
- 4 yds. Pillow Tubing
- 2 yds. Huck Towelling
- 6 yds. Print
- 18 yds. White Flannellette
- 1 box Seed Beads
- 2 Softballs
- 2 Softball Bats

The scissors and tempera paint powders are being
ordered from the Department of Printing and Stationery.

*See
#10 School
File for agency
S.D.*

B
Bernard F. Neary
Superintendent of Education.

BFN/MGD

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OF THE
IAN AGENT



CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

10700

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 120-6-3

Sarcee Indian Agency,
Calgary, Alta., April 10th, 1948.

Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa, Ont.

I wish to submit herewith the enclosed
requisitions for school material for the Sarcee Indian
Day School.

In regard to these I wish to state that
we are out of supply of the regular school requisition
forms and as the Teacher is anxious to get the pupils
working on material for the Calgary Exhibition it is
requested that this matter be treated as urgent.

Prices quoted are for local purchase and
the material can be purchased in Calgary.



M. MacLeod
M. MacLeod,
In Charge Sarcee Agency.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

April 6/48
 Sarsce Indian Day School
 Calgary, Alberta
 This Requisition to be filled immediately
 for Exhibition work.

2 lb. Raffia	1.20 ✓
2 lb reed for weaving, medium	1.80 ✓
1 box of pastel crayons	.25 ✓
8 colors Tempera paint powder	2.00 ✓
5 yd white cotton	1.50 ✓
4 yd pillow tubing	2.00 ✓
2 yd huck towelling	1.00 ✓
6 yd print	2.00 ✓
18 yd white flannellette	6.00 ✓
1 box seed heads (assorted colors)	1.20 ✓
2 doz. scissors for juniors	
Teacher - Mrs. L. Watson.	

M. MacLeod
 Indian Agent

Indian Affairs. School Files.
 (RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

April 6/48
Sarcee Indian Day School
Calgary, Alta.

Immediately —

Requisition forms
100 New forms for monthly register reports.
Also June Term return forms.
25 report cards

2 softballs	@ 1.60	3.20
2 bats	@ 1.75	3.50
1 mitt		4.00

Teacher — Mrs. D. Watson.

M. MacLeod
Indian Agent

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

April 6/48
 Sarsce Indian Day School
 Calgary, Alberta
 This Requisition to be filled immediately
 for Exhibition work.

2 lb Raffia	1.20
2 lb reed for weaving, medium	1.80
1 box of pastel crayons	.25
8 colors Tempera paint powder,	2.00
5 yd. white cotton	1.50
4 yd. pillow tubing	2.00
2 yd. huck towelling	1.00
6 yd. print	2.40
18 yd. white flannellette	6.00
1 box seed heads (assorted colors).	1.20

2 doz. scissors for juniors

Teacher - Mrs. D. Watson

M. MacLeod

Indian Affairs. School Files.
 (RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

April 6/48

Sarcee Indian Day School
Calgary, Alberta
Immediately -

Requisition forms.

100 New forms for monthly register reports.
Also June Term return forms.

25 Report cards

2 softballs	@ 1.60	3.20
2 bats	@ 1.75	3.50
1 mitt.	@ 4.00	4.00

Teacher - Mrs. D. Watson

M. MacLeod
Indian Agent

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 4.)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

121-1-5 (E.1)

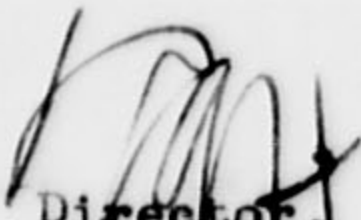
Ottawa, February 18, 1948.

Memorandum:

DIRECTOR, LANDS & DEVELOPMENT SERVICES

Re: Gordon's Indian Residential School.

I enclose for your information copies of
letters received from the Superintendent of the M.S.C.C.
and from Inspector Ostrander.


Director.


PP/MGD

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

R. 3455

CHEQUE No.

DATE _____

Pay to.....**BURT'S STORE.**

Address.....**50th Ave. & 8th St. S.W.**

Calgary, Alta.

02 -269

Training Division

FEB 17 1964

M.P.

Division of Training

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. dated

VOUCHER No...42.....

DATE **February 12th, 1948.**

Agent

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 4)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**



BURT'S STORE

Corner 50th Ave. & 8th St. S.W.

Calgary, Alta., Feb 10 1918

M *Sarum School*

ACCT. FWD.

1	<i>1 Case Toilet Paper</i>	<i>8.35</i>
2	<i>1 Case Paper Towels</i>	<i>4.95</i>
3		<i>13.30</i>
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		

20

PATENTED

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

120-1-5

TREASURY ONLY

DATE.....

Alta.

RECEIVED
JAN 26 1948
RECORDS

Req. 1265

DATE January 22nd, 1948.

January 22nd, 1948.

.....
Agent

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES.
CANADA**



BURT'S STORE

Corner 50th Ave. & 8th St. S.W.

Calgary, Alta.,

1948

M

Sarcee Indian School

ACCT. FWD.

1	<i>1 lb Cocoa</i>	<i>3 15</i>
2	<i>30 lb Sugar</i>	<i>3 03</i>
3	<i>1 can Borden's Milk</i>	<i>6 96</i>
4		<i>13.14</i>
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13	<i>17</i>	
14		

PATENTED

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No.....

DATE.....

Pay to Hall Hardware Co., cash

Address.....Calgary, CANADA.

EX'D
A.
Alta.

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
1947		
Dec. 31	To football and electric lamps supplied for the Sarcee Day School in December, 1947, as per invoice attached.	\$5. 26
	VOTE 516 - 12 - 417	

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. 120-1-5 dated Nov. 3, 1947 (Football)

FORM No. I.A. 506

Req. 2901

VOUCHER No....16.....

DATE.....January 9th, 1948.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 4)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES.
CANADA**

STATEMENT

HALL HARDWARE CO.

Ed. Hall, Manager

115 Eighth Ave. E.

Phone M2904

Calgary, Alberta. December 31st 194 7

Name Sarcee Indian School.

Address Calgary, Alta.

Terms: Strictly net 30 days. Interest at 8p.c. charged on overdue accounts

Dec. 12	1 Soccer football	4.50
13	2 4200 Watt Lamps	<u>.76</u>
		\$5.26

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT



CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

120-1-5
Sarcee Indian Agency,
Calgary, Alta., January 6th, 1948.

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 120-11-17

Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa, Ont.

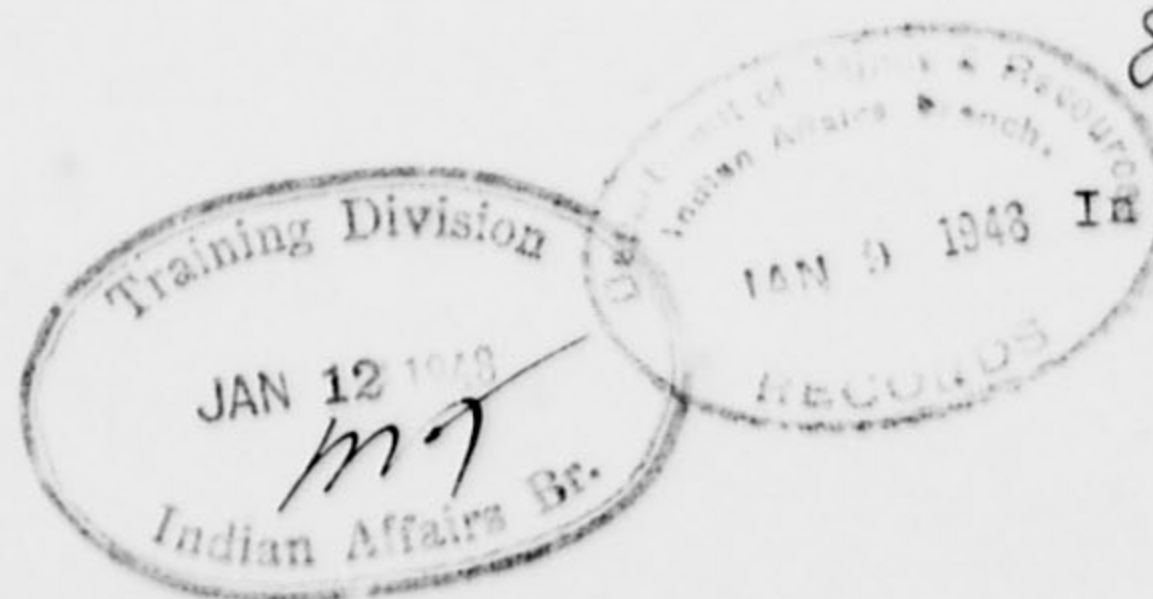
EX'D.

I wish to submit herewith Voucher No. 3, in the amount of \$18.35, in favour of Sarcee Agency Trust Account, for groceries purchased for the Christmas entertainment for pupils and their parents at the Sarcee Day School. In regard to this voucher I wish to state that the Teacher approached me in regard to supplying food for the Christmas entertainment she had arranged for the pupils and their parents. I have known in the past that this has been a customary practise at residential schools and the payment being made from the per capita grant to the schools, but as this is a day school and no grant being paid, I brought the matter up with the Chief and Council who were of the opinion that, in as much as no per capita school grant was paid on this reserve, extras of this kind should be paid from appropriation, but in the event of this not been approved they were agreeable to sign a resolution payable from Band Funds.

The account was paid from Agency Farm Account and the voucher is now submitted to re-imburse that account.

M. MacLeod

M. MacLeod,
In Charge Sarcee Agency.



Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No.....

DATE.....

Pay to Sarcee Indian Agency Trust Account.

Address.....C/o Indian Agent,

Calgary.

Alta.

[illegible]

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter, File No. dated

FORM No. I.A. 506

Req. 2901

VOUCHER No...3.....

DATE.....**January 6th, 1948**

Agent



BURT'S

Corner 50th Ave. & 8th St. S.W.

Calgary, Alta.,

Dec 18 1947

M

M. Seed
Sancee School

ACCT. FWD

1	1# Tea	✓	92
2	1# Coffee	✓	60
3	4 Cans milk	✓	87
4	2 Peanut butter	✓	94
5	10 lbs. cream	✓	1 48
6	3# butter	✓	2 10
7	10# sugar	✓	1 01
8	2 Cases apples	✓	4 50
9	4 cases oranges	✓	3 00
10	24 Bread	✓	2 88
11			
12	8 Paid		18 35
13	J.B.		
14			
o			

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No.....

DATE.....

Pay to Hall Hardware Co.,

Address.....**Calgary.**.....

Alta.....

Training Division
DEC 20
M.T.
Indian Affairs B.

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter, File No. dated

FORM No. I.A. 506

Req. 2901

VOUCHER No...361.....

DATE.....December 12th, 1947.

Agent

STATEMENT

HALL HARDWARE CO.

Ed. Hall, Manager

115 Eighth Ave. E.

Phone M2904

Calgary, Alberta..... November 30, 1947

Name..... Sarcee Indian School,

Address..... Calgary, Alta.

Terms: Strictly net 30 days. Interest at 8p.c. charged on overdue accounts

1947			
NOV.	7	1 Coal hod	1.85
		1 Broom	1.95
		1-6" Tee, .75, 1-7/6	
		taper, .45, 1-6" elbow, .40	
		7-6" stove pipes, 2.45	4.05
	8	1 - 6" pipe damper	.25
	15	12 Stove bolts	.20
	17	12 Light fuses	.90
		1 Chopping axe	2.15
			\$11.35

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Form No. I.A. 506A
R. 3187

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No.

DATE _____

Pay to.....**BURT'S STORE,**

Address 50th Ave. & 8th Street S.W.,
Calgary, Alta.

Department of Indian Affairs
DEC 4 1947
RECORDS

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter, File No.....dated.....

VOUCHER No. 339

DATE.....December 1st, 1947.

Agent



RURT'S STORE

Corner 50th Ave. & 8th St. S.W.

Calgary, Alta.

194

M

Spence Indian School

ACCT. FWD.

1	12 Paper Tumbles.	216
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13	34	
14		

PATENTED

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES.
CANADA

14. 3187

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No.

DATE _____

Pay to.....**BURT'S STORE,**

Address 50th Ave. & 8th Street S.W.,
Calgary, Alta.

Department of Defense
Indian Affairs
DEC 2 1947
RECEIVED

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter, File No.dated.....

VOUCHER No. **334**.....

DATE November 27th, 1947. Agent

Agent



BURT'S STORE

Corner 50th Ave. & 8th St. S.W.

Calgary, Alta.,

Nov 22 1947

M

Archie Indian School

ACCT. FWD.

20 th W. August	202
2	
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	

40

PATENTED

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

120-1-5 (W T)

EX'D.
M

Ottawa, November 20, 1947.

G. H. Gooderham, Esq.,
Regional Supervisor, Indian Agencies,
C a l g a r y, Alberta.

Former hospital building - Sarcee Indian Reserve

The Department has received from War Assets Corporation a receipt for the takeover of the above building as of November 7, 1947.

It is presumed that you have been informed of the takeover of the coal house and ice house used for hospital storage at Sarcee, as this was requested by you some time ago.


Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

BFN/EM

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

120-1-5

WAR ASSETS CORPORATION
NO. 4 TEMPORARY BUILDING
OTTAWA

November 15th, 1947

WHEN REPLYING PLEASE REFER TO
FILE: 023-9-26D-1863
CAAC: 223-26D-53(14)
Ser: 28204

✓ Department of Mines & Resources,
Room #318 Langevin Blk.
Ottawa, Ontario.

Re: Declaration by the Department of Mines
& Resources
Sarcree Indian Reserve, Calgary, Alberta.

Attention: Mr. W.M. Vincent

Herewith for your information and retention,
S.D. 4 Form 53149 and attached list being War Assets Corporation
receipt for the takeover of the above noted declared surplus as of
November 7, 1947.



M.J. Dolan
M.J. DOLAN,
Surplus Property Division
Supply Department.

MJD/dh

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

WAR ASSETS CORPORATION
RECEIPT FOR SURPLUS CROWN PROPERTY

Nº 53149

RECEIPT

TO:

Department of Mines & Resources,
 Ottawa, Ontario.

CONTRACTOR OR SERVICE FILE REF.
 WAC FILE NO. 223-260-53(14)
 WAC SERIAL NO. 28704

RECEIPT IS HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGED OF THE PROPERTY DESCRIBED IN THE ATTACHED LISTS AND LOCATED AT:

Sarcee Indian Reservation, near Calgary, Alberta.

DESCRIPTION OF LISTS GIVING DETAILS OF SURPLUS CROWN PROPERTY

1. LAND: Not included.
2. BUILDINGS: Two only -
 Ice House
 Coal House
3. FENCING: Nil
4. POWER SUPPLY: Nil
5. WATER SUPPLY: Nil
6. SEWAGE DISPOSAL: Nil

DATE

November 7, 1947.

WAR ASSETS CORPORATION

Chas. H. Hopkins
 PER. Chas. H. Hopkins,
 Regional Surplus Property Inspector.

REMARKS:

(FOR W.A.C. USE ONLY)

Both buildings small and in poor condition.
 These buildings are cleared and ready for immediate disposal.

RECORDED

CLEARANCE NO

WAR ASSETS CORPORATION
 DIVISION
 NOV 12 1947
 ACTION COMPLETE

DISTRIBUTION

DECLARER, 2 COPIES
 REGIONAL SUPPLY MGR., 2 COPIES
 INSPECTORS WORKING FILE, 1 COPY

Indian Affairs. School Files.
 (RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

POOR COPY

LBD 8

W.A.C. FILE
825-250-53 (14)
C.A.A. FILE

WAR ASSETS CORPORATION

REPORT ON BUILDINGS TO BE DEMOLISHED

SHEET No. 1 OF 2

SERIAL No. 204

AND REMOVED FROM PROPERTY

LOCATION SARGE INDIAN RESERVATION, BUILT 19 VACATED 19
Nr. CALGARY

FORMERLY USED AS HOSPITAL COAL STORAGE BY DEPARTMENT

NUMBER AND NAME OF BUILDING COAL HOUSE

DESCRIPTIVE DETAIL (WHERE ITEM IS NOT APPLICABLE, INSERT "N.A.")

NATURE OF GROUND A - ROCK, B - GRAVEL, C - CLAY, D - SAND E - SWAMP	Sandy loam	CEILING FINISH A - PLASTERBOARD, B - WALLBOARD, C - T. & G. SHEATHING, D - LATH AND PLASTER, E - PAINTED, F - UNFINISHED	N.A.
BASEMENT FLOOR A - CONCRETE (THICKNESS), B - PLANK (THICKNESS), C - CINDERS (THICKNESS)	N.A.	FLOORS A - CONCRETE (THICKNESS), B - WOOD, C - HARDWOOD, D - PLANK (THICKNESS), E - CINDERS (THICKNESS)	Dirt
FOUNDATION A - CONCRETE (THICKNESS), B - MUD SILS (SIZE), C - WOOD POSTS (SIZE) D - CONCRETE POSTS (SIZE)	A 6" Wall	FLOOR FINISH A - TROWELLED CONCRETE, B - ARMOUR CONCRETE, C - VARNISHED, D - PAINTED E - LINOLEUM	N.A.
HEIGHT OF FLOOR ABOVE GROUND - AVERAGE IN INCHES	4 ft. below	ROOF A - RAFTERS AND WOOD, B - CONCRETE SLAB, C - STEEL (PITCHED, FLAT, GABLED, HIPPED)	A
OUTSIDE WALL CONSTRUCTION A - STUDS, B - WOOD SHEATHING, C - ASBESTOS SHINGLES, D - READY ROOFING, E - TAR PAPER, F - WOOD SHINGLES, G - CORRUGATED IRON	A B	ROOFING A - READY ROOFING, B - TAR AND GRAVEL, C - ASPHALT SHINGLES, D - GALVANIZED IRON, E - WOOD SHINGLES	B
INSIDE WALL FINISH A - PLASTERBOARD, B - WALLBOARD, C - T. & G. SHEATHING, D - LATH AND PLASTER, E - PAINTED, F - UNFINISHED	N.A.	HEATING A - STEAM, B - HOT WATER, C - HOT AIR, D - STOVES (MAKE, SIZE, NUMBER), FUEL E - SOFT COAL, F - HARD COAL, - OIL, H - COKE, J - WOOD (SEE GEN. NOTES)	N.A.

SIZE OF BASEMENT LENGTH X WIDTH X HEIGHT N.A.

SIZE OF BUILDING LENGTH X WIDTH X HEIGHT FROM FLOOR TO TOP OF WALL X HEIGHT FROM TOP OF WALL TO TOP
OF ROOF 16'x14'x8'x2'

WINDOWS A - NUMBER & SIZE, S - SINGLE, D - DOUBLE, B - SCREENS, C - STORM WINDOWS

N.A.

DOORS NUMBER AND SIZE (SEE GENERAL NOTES RE SPECIAL DOORS)

N.A.

PLUMBING NUMBER OF A - SINKS (SIZE), B - HOT WATER TANKS (CAP), C - SHOWERS, D - URINAL TROUGHS (SIZE),
E - URINALS, F - WASHBASINS (SIZE), G - WATER CLOSETS

N.A.

HEATING UNITS NUMBER AND SIZE, A - CAST IRON RADIATORS, B - PIPE COILS, C - HOT AIR DUCTS, - UNIT HEATERS

N.A.

LIGHTING ELECTRICAL FIXTURES - NUMBER OF A - FLUORESCENT, B - GLASS BOWL, C - METAL REFLECTOR, D -
WALL SWITCHES, E - SWITCH PANEL BOXES (VOLTAGE AND CAPACITY)

N.A.

WATER SUPPLY A - MUNICIPAL MAIN (SIZE), B - WELL (FLOW), C - RIVER, SEE GENERAL NOTES RE WATER SUPPLY

N.A.

SEWAGE A - MUNICIPAL SEWER (SIZE), B - FILTRATION PLANT (No. AND SIZE OF BEDS), C - DITCH OR RIVER

N.A.

GENERAL CONDITION OF BUILDING AND ESTIMATE OF PRESENT VALUE ON SITE

Poor condition.

Building is attached to Hospital Building.
Hospital wall forms wall of coal house
and door to coal house is part of Hospital wall
This is a lean-to of Hospital Building.

RESTORATION OF SITE

AS PURCHASER IS REQUIRED TO REMOVE ALL BUILDINGS, FILL IN EXCAVATIONS AND LEVEL ANY MOUNDS THAT ARE
LEFT WHEN THE BUILDINGS HAVE BEEN REMOVED, EITHER BY REASON OF SUCH REMOVAL OR FROM THE ORIGINAL
CONSTRUCTION: LEAVE THE SITE IN A NEAT AND TIDY CONDITION AND RESTORE THE LAND TO THE ORIGINAL CONTOUR.
IN A MANNER SATISFACTORY TO AN AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OF THE CORPORATION. WHAT WORK IS TO BE DONE
ON BUILDING SITE AND 10' IN ANY DIRECTION OUTSIDE SITE. GIVE ESTIMATED COST OF RESTORATION.

NOV. 12 1947

ACTION COMPLETE

Signature

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

LBD 8

W.A.C. FILE

223-260-53 (14)

C.N.A. FILE

WAR ASSETS CORPORATION

REPORT ON BUILDINGS TO BE DEMOLISHED

SHEET No. 2 OF 2

SERIAL No.

AND REMOVED FROM PROPERTY

LOCATION SARGEK INDIAN RESERVATION,
N. CALGARY

BUILT

19 VACATED

19

FORMERLY USED AS HOSPITAL STORAGE

BY DEPARTMENT

NUMBER AND NAME OF BUILDING ICE HOUSE

DESCRIPTIVE DETAIL (WHERE ITEM IS NOT APPLICABLE, INSERT "N.A.")

NATURE OF GROUND A - ROCK, B - GRAVEL, C - CLAY, D - SAND E - SWAMP	Sandy Lean	CEILING FINISH A - PLASTERBOARD, B - WALLBOARD, C - T. & G. SHEATHING, D - LATH AND PLASTER, E - PAINTED, F - UNFINISHED	N.A.
BASEMENT FLOOR A - CONCRETE (THICKNESS), B - PLANK (THICKNESS), C - CINDERS (THICKNESS)	N.A.	FLOORS A - CONCRETE (THICKNESS), B - WOOD, C - HARDWOOD, D - PLANK (THICKNESS), E - CINDERS (THICKNESS)	Dirt
FOUNDATION A - CONCRETE (THICKNESS), B - MUD SILS (SIZE), C - WOOD POSTS (SIZE) D - CONCRETE POSTS (SIZE)	B	FLOOR FINISH A - TROWELLED CONCRETE, B - ARMOUR CONCRETE, C - VARNISHED, D - PAINTED E - LINOLEUM	N.A.
HEIGHT OF FLOOR ABOVE GROUND - AVERAGE IN INCHES	4ft. below	ROOF A - RAFTERS AND WOOD, B - CONCRETE SLAB, C - STEEL (PITCHED, FLAT, GABLED, HIPPED)	A
OUTSIDE WALL CONSTRUCTION A - STUDS, B - WOOD SHEATHING, C - ASBESTOS SHINGLES, D - READY ROOFING, E - TAR PAPER, F - WOOD SHINGLES, G - CORRUGATED IRON	A, B	ROOFING A - READY ROOFING, B - TAR AND GRAVEL, C - ASPHALT SHINGLES, D - GALVANIZED IRON, E - WOOD SHINGLES	E
INSIDE WALL FINISH A - PLASTERBOARD, B - WALLBOARD, C - T. & G. SHEATHING, D - LATH AND PLASTER, E - PAINTED, F - UNFINISHED	G	HEATING A - STEAM, B - HOT WATER, C - HOT AIR, D - STOVES (MAKE, SIZE, NUMBER), FUEL, E - SOFT COAL, F - HARD COAL - OIL, H - COKE, J - WOOD (SEE GEN. NOTES)	N.A.

SIZE OF BASEMENT LENGTH X WIDTH X HEIGHT

N.A.

SIZE OF BUILDING LENGTH X WIDTH X HEIGHT FROM FLOOR TO TOP OF WALL X HEIGHT FROM TOP OF WALL TO TOP
OF ROOF 12' x 18' x 8' x 3'

WINDOWS A - NUMBER & SIZE, S - SINGLE, D - DOUBLE, B - SCREENS, C - STORM WINDOWS

N.A.

DOORS NUMBER AND SIZE (SEE GENERAL NOTES RE SPECIAL DOORS)

N.A.

PLUMBING NUMBER OF A - SINKS (SIZE), B - HOT WATER TANKS (CAP), C - SHOWERS, D - URINAL TROUGHS (SIZE),
E - URINALS, F - WASHBASINS (SIZE), G - WATER CLOSETS

N.A.

HEATING UNITS NUMBER AND SIZE, A - CAST IRON RADIATORS, B - PIPE COILS, C - HOT AIR DUCTS, - UNIT HEATERS

N.A.

LIGHTING ELECTRICAL FIXTURES - NUMBER OF A - FLUORESCENT, B - GLASS BOWL, C - METAL REFLECTOR, D -
WALL SWITCHES, E - SWITCH PANEL BOXES (VOLTAGE AND CAPACITY)

N.A.

WATER SUPPLY A - MUNICIPAL MAIN (SIZE), B - WELL (FLOW), C - RIVER, SEE GENERAL NOTES RE WATER SUPPLY

N.A.

SEWAGE A - MUNICIPAL SEWER (SIZE), B - FILTRATION PLANT (NO. AND SIZE OF BEDS), C - DITCH OR RIVER

N.A.

GENERAL CONDITION OF BUILDING AND ESTIMATE OF PRESENT VALUE ON SITE
Poor condition at present used as Hay Storage.

Building is attached to Hospital Buildings.
Hospital wall forms one wall of ice house and doors to ice house are part of
Hospital wall.

This is a lean-to of Hospital Building.

RESTORATION OF SITE

PURCHASER IS REQUIRED TO REMOVE ALL BUILDINGS, FILL IN EXCAVATIONS AND LEVEL ANY MOUNDS THAT
LEFT WHEN THE BUILDINGS HAVE BEEN REMOVED, EITHER BY REASON OF SUCH REMOVAL OR FROM THE ORIGI
ONSTRUCTION: LEAVE THE SITE IN A NEAT AND TIDY CONDITION AND RESTORE THE LAND TO THE ORIGINAL CONT
A MANNER SATISFACTORY TO AN AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OF THE CORPORATION, WHAT WORK IS TO BE
V BUILDING SITE AND 10' IN ANY DIRECTION OUTSIDE SITE. GIVE ESTIMATED COST OF RESTORATION.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

AUXILIARY BUILDINGS AND EQUIPMENT— (GATE HOUSES, GUARD HOUSES, SENTRY BOXES, PUMP HOUSES, ETC.)

NA

FENCING:— LENGTH AND HEIGHT OF CHAIN LINK, SECURITY, STRAND WIRE, STRAND BARB WIRE, BOARD FENCE ETC. AND CONDITION

NA

GENERAL NOTES

1. **USE ONE SHEET FOR EACH BUILDING.** WHEN BUILDING IS MORE THAN ONE STOREY HIGH, USE SEPARATE SHEETS FOR EACH STOREY. HEADING SHEETS "GROUND FLOOR" AND "FIRST FLOOR". ON FIRST FLOOR FOR "SIZE OF BUILDING" GIVE HEIGHT FLOOR TO CEILING X HEIGHT TO TOP OF ROOF.
2. **SPECIAL DOORS.** GIVE SIZE AND DESCRIPTION OF KALAMEIN (METAL CLAD), GARAGE (ON TRACK OR ROLLERS, OVERHEAD OR IN FLOOR), HANGAR DOORS, ETC. DESCRIBE ANY MOTORS OPERATING THE DOORS.
3. **HEATING.** WHERE OTHER THAN STOVES, GIVE DESCRIPTION, NUMBER OF UNITS, MAKE, SIZE OR CAPACITY OF FURNACES, BOILERS, OIL BURNERS AND MOTORS OPERATING SAME AND NUMBER OF EACH SIZE OF RADIATORS.
4. **WATER SUPPLY.** WHEN OTHER THAN MUNICIPAL, DESCRIBE SOURCE, PUMPS, MOTORS, STANDBYS, ETC.
5. **FIRE PROTECTION.** WHEN OTHER THAN MUNICIPAL, DESCRIBE FIRE PUMPS AND MOTORS, GASOLINE STANDBY, OVERHEAD OR BURIED TANKS, HYDRANTS, ETC.
6. **POWER SUPPLY.** NAME AND ADDRESS OF COMPANY SUPPLYING POWER, VOLTAGE OF PRIMARY LINES AND VOLTAGE OF POWER AND LIGHTING. IF ANY TRANSFORMERS ON THE PROPERTY, ASCERTAIN FROM THE SUPPLIER IF OWNED BY THE CROWN, AND IF SO, GIVE NUMBER OF TRANSFORMERS, MAKE AND DESCRIPTION.
7. **SURPLUS MATERIAL.** AMOUNT OF COAL, WOOD, FUEL OIL, LUMBER, BUILDING MATERIAL, ETC. AND VALUE OF SAME. LIST ANY PUMPS, MOTORS, ENGINES, ETC. NOT PREVIOUSLY DESCRIBED.

REMARKS

BRANCH

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

FILE NO. 120-1-5 VOL.3 VOL.2 CLOSED

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

CROSS REFERENCE

SARCEE DAY SCHOOL

BUILDINGS ACCOUNTS &C.

FILE NO. 120-1-5

VOL.2 CLOSED

VOL.3

CENTRAL REGISTRY	P.A. OF B. F.	DATE	INITIALS	REFERRED TO	FOR REMARKS	INITIALS	DATE
(If purpose for which referred cannot be expressed on one line, add minute to file, and enter here "With Minute")						AP2043W.M	
				E ¹	10750	EM	14-9-48
20-4-48	PA	19/4/48	S.D.	E5	Notes	EM	15-4
14-5-48	PA	20/4/48	E6	E4	V-90	EM	20-4-48
19-5-48	PA	17/7/48		E4	V 109, 107, 19189	EM	12-5-48
18-6-48	PA	10.6.48	E4	E4	V-124, 23875	EM	2-6-48
12-6-48	PA	12/6/48	MS	E4		CR.12	11-6-48
		19/6/48		E4	29820		
3-7-48	PA	3.8	E4	E4	V165		
	PA	7/8/48	MS	E4	For Order		
				E1	9299	PI	13
				E2/E3	Place diaries	TH	
	PA			E4			
				E4	12210, 12957		
		30.8	E4	E4	V192		
				Mr	Buck.		
				E1	?		
15/9/48		12.9	KD	E4	V218		14/10
1/10/48				E:	Letter		30/9/48
1/10/48	PA	4/10		BC	21546		4/10

R 2871

DO NOT WRITE BELOW THIS LINE

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

FILE NO. 701-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

CROSS REFERENCE

120-1-5

SARCEE DAY SCHOOL
BUILDINGS, ACCOUNTS, ETC.

FILE NO. 701-5

CENTRAL REGISTRY	P.A. OF B.F.	DATE	INITIALS	REFERRED TO	FOR REMARKS	INITIALS	DATE
(If purpose for which referred cannot be expressed on one line, add minute to file, and enter here "With Minute")							
16/10/48	PA	15.10.48	188	E ⁴	V327, 240		14/10/48
	PA	18/10	PT	E ¹	24146		18/10/48
	PA	19.10.	48	E ⁴	V245, 244		19/10/48
30/10	PA	27/10/48	8711	E ¹	28087, 1244		21/10/48
		12/11	W	E ¹	30082		21/11/48
	PA	18/11	W	E	30403		13/11/48
20/11/48	PA	19/11	W	E ¹	928		19/11/48
	PA	24/11	DP	E ¹	1630		22/11/48
25/11/48	PA	25/11	SD	E ⁴	V274, 277 (same)	CR ₁₉	25/11/48
26/11/48	PA	27/11	SD	E ¹	3145	CR ₁₉	26/11/48
	PA	30/11	SD	E ¹	3803		30/11/48
29/11/48	PA	12/12	SD	E ¹	4240 (Urgent)	CR ₁₉	11/12/48
2/12/48	PA	1/12	SD	E ¹	4125 (Urgent)		
				E ⁴	4630	CR ₁₉	3/12/48
				E ¹	4636		
	PA	6/12	SD	C.T.O.			
	PA	15/12		E ¹	5739		9/12/48
17/12/48	PA	17/12	SD	E ¹	7416 (B7)		14/12/48
	PA	27/12/48	SD	E ⁴	V. 608	CR ₁₉	27/12/48
22/12/48	PA	22/12/48	SD	E ¹	9260	CR ₁₉	20/12/48
28/12/48	PA	27/12	SD	E ⁴	V. 300	CR ₁₁	27/12/48
5/1/49	PA	6/1/49	SD	E ¹	11684	CR ₁₉	5/1/49
	PA	24/1	SD	E	15357	SD	19/1/49
	PA	24/1/49	SD	E	16552	SD	12/1/49
	PA	24/1/49	SD	E	16252	SD	24/1/49
25/1/49	PA	25/1/49		E ⁴	12832	SD	29/1/49
				E ¹			

R. 3755

DO NOT WRITE BELOW THIS LINE

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(Aug 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

FILE NO. 701-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

SUBJECT
SARCEE DAY SCHOOL
BUILDINGS, ACCOUNTS, ETC.

VOLUME

1
FROM NOV 1947
TO

FILE NO. 701-5

REFERENCE				DISPOSAL			
REFERRED TO	By	REMARKS	DATE	PA OR BF	By	DATE	FOR RECORDS USE
E1	CP	19210					
E4	CP	11014413		P.A.	SD	14/3/49	
E	SM	26698	26/1/49			2/3/49	
E1	CH19	27158	8/3	PL	PP	8/3/49	
E4	CH19	11.32	8/3	P.A.	SD	8/3/49	
E4	CH19	11.37	14/3	P.A.	SD	14/3/49	14/3/49
E4	CH19	11.43	17/3	P.A.	SD	18/3/49	
E4	CH19	11.45	22/3	P.A.	SD	22/3/49	22/3/49
E1	CH19	3762	26/3	PL	PP	28/3/49	
E4	CH19	5674	4/4	P.A.	SD	6/4/49	
E	CH19	7120	7/4	PA	PA	22/4	
E	SM						
Records		Have we 701-8 - if so send in PA				22/4	21/4
E1	CP	6398	29			701-	
E1	CP	7523	1/4			701-	
E4	CP	11.54	1/4	P.A.	SD	20/4/49	
Miss Murphy		requisition for desks					
E4	CP	11.54		P.A.	SD	28/4/49	27/4/49
E4	CH19	11.72	28/4	P.A.	SD	29/4/49	
E	SM	1384	28/4	PA	SM	5/4/49	5/4/49
E4	CH19	15974	9/5	PL	PP	10/5	12/5/49
E4	CH19	11.89	11/5	P.O.	SD	12/5/49	12/5/49
E4	CH19	11.89	13/5	P.A.	SD	14/5/49	14/5/49
E1	CH19	18750	19/5	PA	PP	20/5	20/5/49
E1	CH19	18894	19/5	PA	PP	20/5	20/5/49
E	SM	2066 P	25/5				
E	SM	Memo	28/5/49	PA	SM	31/5	PP

DO NOT WRITE BELOW THIS LINE

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 5338, File 701-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

FILE NO.

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

SUBJECT

VOLUME

FROM

TO

FILE NO.

REFERENCE

DISPOSAL

REFERRED
To

By

REMARKS

DATE _____

PA
OR
BF

By

DATE _____

FOR RECORDS USE

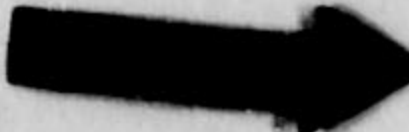
Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 4)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES[®]
CANADA**

DO NOT WRITE BELOW THIS LINE

Indian Affairs
School Files

(RG 10, Volume 6338)

File 668-1, part 1	Qu'Appelle - Standing Buffalo Boarding School. 1888 - 1889
File 700-1, part 1	Stoney - Sarcee Stoney No. 1 Day School. 1897 - 1922
File 700-3, part 1	Stoney - Sarcee Stoney No. 1 Day School - Salaries. 1929 - 1936
File 700-8, part 1	Stoney - Sarcee Stoney No. 1 Day School - Teachers' Residence. 1909 - 1910
File 701-1, part 1	Stoney - Sarcee Day School. 1922 - 1949
File 701-3, part 1	Stoney - Sarcee Day School - Salaries. 1922 - 1947
File 701-5, part 1	Stoney - Sarcee Day School - Building Equipment and Accounts. 1892 - 1900
File 701-5, part 2	Stoney - Sarcee Day School - Building Equipment and Accounts. 1921 - 1947
File 701-5, part 3	Stoney - Sarcee Day School - Building Equipment and Accounts. 1949 - 1950
File 701-5, part 4	Stoney - Sarcee Day School - Building Equipment and Accounts. 1947 - 1949
 File 703-1, part 1	Stoney - Charles Camsell Hospital School. 1946 - 1949
File 703-1, part 2	Stoney - Charles Camsell Hospital School. 1949 - 1950

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 703-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 703-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES.
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 703-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES.
CANADA

Poor Copy

FILE NO. 110-10-1

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH
CHARLES CAMSELL INDIAN HOSPITAL
SCHOOL
GENERAL CORRESPONDENCE

CROSS REFERENCE

703-1

FILE NO. 110-10-1

CENTRAL REGISTRY	P.A. OF B. F.	DATE	INITIALS	REFERRED TO	FOR REMARKS	INITIALS	DATE
(If purpose for which referred cannot be expressed on one line, add minute to file, and enter here "With Minute")							
	PA	25/3	med	10211		EM	13-4-48
			med	10211		EM	13-4-48
			Lefty	Letter to Mrs. K. K. K.			15-4-48
28-4-48	PA	19/4/48	MT	1267		EM	15/4/48
26-4-48	PA	26/4/48	MD	12-1		EM	26-4-48
6-5-48	PA	5/5/48	MD	13576, 15577		EM	4-5-48
18-5-48	PA	17.5.48	E-4	Reg			
9-6-48	PA	10.6.48	E-4	V-179		EM	21-4-48
		18/6/48	MD	26230			18-6
22-6	P.A	22/6/48	EM	26455			21-6
29-6-48	PA	29/6	E	29274			28-6
21-7-48	PA	21/7/48	E	60			5/7
15-7-48	PA	15/7/48	EM	2586		PS	14/7
20-7-48	PA	17/7/48	E	3227			15-7-48
27-7-48	PA	28/7/48	E	5520			27-7-48
18/8	PA	18/7	E	2615, 9213			18-7-48
	PA	30/8/48	E	13008		PL	30/8
	PA	30/8/48	med	13980		med	1-9-48
			E-6				
			E-6	16915			15/9/48
			Reads	Notes			
	PA	21/9/48	EM	17987			20/9
23/9/48	PA	23/9	AP	18590			23/9/48
29/9/48	B.F.	00012	A.P.	20186			2/10/48
	PA	19/10/48	EM	21449			4/10/48
			E-6				1/10/48

R 2871

DO NOT WRITE BELOW THIS LINE

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(dG 10, Volume 6338, File 703-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



DEPARTMENT OF
NATIONAL HEALTH AND WELFARE

Indian Health Services Hospital
Edmonton, Alta.

16 March 1946.

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO FILE NO.

51-110-21

Sir,

The Military Officer in charge of educational work at this hospital, has been kind enough to inquire into the school needs of the Indian patients and has completed a list of the grades reached by them. They are as follows:-

Grade 1	-	11 patients	Grade 2	-	1 patient
Grade 3	-	2 "	Grade 4	-	4 patients
Grade 5	-	4 "	Grade 6	-	5 "
Grade 7	-	1 "	Grade 8	-	3 "
Grade 9	-	1 "	Grade 10	-	2 "

While it is understood that regular education program may be deferred for a little time, it is thought that text books corresponding to the above grades, could be used in some degree before long. It would be appreciated if you would bring this matter to the attention of Indian Affairs. Mr. Phelan said that his section would interest themselves in this matter and ultimately provide teachers.

Yours truly,

E.L. Stone, M.B.
Medical Director
Dept. National Health & Welfare

Superintendent, Indian Health Services
Department National Health & Welfare
Ottawa, Ont.



N.H. & W. 1 200M-5-45-REQ P-1103

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 703-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

51-110-17

Ottawa, Ontario
April 3, 1946

Mr. R. A. Hoey,
Director,
Indian Affairs Branch.

Dear Mr. Hoey,-

Please note the letter
underunder from Dr. Stone. You will see
that there are at present 34 Indian children
in the Indian hospital requiring school
instruction.

Yours truly,

P. E. Moore, M.D., D.P.H.
Acting Supt. Indian Health Services.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 703-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES.
CANADA



CANADA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO FILE NO

51-110-11

DEPARTMENT OF
NATIONAL HEALTH AND WELFARE

N.H. & W. 1L 25M-9-45 REQ. P. 308

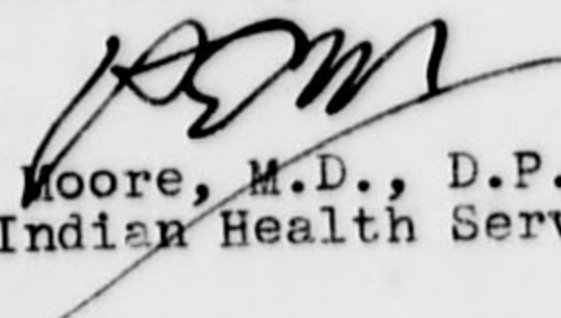
Ottawa, Ontario
April 3, 1946

Mr. R. A. Hoey,
Director,
Indian Affairs Branch.

Dear Mr. Hoey,-

Please note the letter
underunder from Dr. Stone. You will see
that there are at present 34 Indian children
in the Indian hospital requiring school
instruction.

Yours truly,


P. E. Moore, M.D., D.P.H.
Acting Supt. Indian Health Services.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(HG 10, Volume 6338, File 703-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa, April 15, 1946.

Dear Doctor Stone:

Your letter of March 16, addressed to Dr. Moore, has been referred to me. I discussed your letter with the Director several days ago, and as I informed you verbally before you left Ottawa, the Training Division is prepared to pay the salary of a teacher, on the understanding that the Hospital will provide living accommodation and board.

When a teacher is engaged, it is felt that she should not be required to perform any other duties than teaching. The number of hours per day during which she carries out her duties would of course be subject to your direction.

Please make enquiries with a view to obtaining the services of a qualified teacher, and when you are successful let me know her name and qualifications. At the same time you should make a recommendation regarding the monthly salary which we should allow her.

At the Coqualeetza Hospital we have been employing two teachers, one Catholic and one non-Catholic. I discussed this phase of the matter with the Director the other day, and he agreed with me that similar procedure should be adopted at the Edmonton Hospital. Possibly two teachers are not absolutely necessary at the present time, but no doubt the number of your patients will increase and subsequently two teachers will be required. You are in the best position to judge whether a Catholic or a non-Catholic teacher should first be employed.

Yours sincerely,

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

E. L. Stone, Esq., M.B.,
Medical Director,
Dept. of National Health & Welfare,
Indian Health Services Hospital,

EDMONTON. ALTA.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 703-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



CAI JA

DEPARTMENT OF
NATIONAL HEALTH AND WELFARE

Indian Health Services Hospital
Edmonton, Alta.

24 April 1946.

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO FILE NO

51-110-21

Secretary Indian Affairs
Ottawa, Ont.

Attention: Mr. Phelan

Dear Sir,

In reply to your recent letter, the Archbishop of Edmonton has nominated a Mrs. Kernes as Roman Catholic School teacher at this hospital. This lady is the wife of a disabled war veteran, lives very near the hospital, has a permanent Alberta teaching certificate up to Grade 9, and has taught Grade 10. She has good inspector's reports, and seems suitable in every respect.

She expects to be paid the minimum salary of a qualified teacher in Edmonton which is \$1500 per year for 10 months. She agrees, at this salary, to work a Civil Service year if so required, or with such holidays as the Medical Director may prescribe for the sick pupils. She will not expect maintenance.

It is recommended:

1. That you authorize engagement of Mrs. Kernes on the terms set out above.
2. That you authorize purchase of such Alberta text-books as she may prescribe, with scribblers, pencils, etc., or make provision for such supplies as you ordinarily do.

It would be a good thing to have the school started as soon as possible. Mrs. Kernes is ready to come on at anytime.

Yours truly,

H. Meltzer M.D.
H. Meltzer, M.D.
Medical Director
Indian Health Services
Hospital, Edmonton.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 703-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa, May 3, 1946.

Dear Sir:

I have your letter of the 24th ultimo, with reference to the establishment of an Indian Day School at the Edmonton Indian Hospital.

I discussed the contents of your letter with the Director and we are prepared to allow the teacher \$120.00 a teaching month, plus bonus of \$18.42 a month.

In accordance with the provisions of Section 9 (a) of the Indian Act, we have to obtain an Order-in-Council for the establishment of a day school in the Edmonton Hospital before we can pay salary to the teacher. The necessary steps are being taken to obtain this Order-in-Council, which we expect will be passed in the near future. Mrs. Kernes may be allowed to begin duties at any time. I enclose the necessary forms which she should complete and return.

You may purchase approximately Fifty Dollars' worth of books to permit her to start at once, but additional books and classroom supplies should be ordered on requisition, in order to permit us to supply them through the Government Stationery Office.

Yours very truly,

Encl.

H. Meltzer, Esq., M.D.,
Medical Director,
Indian Health Services Hospital,
Edmonton, Alberta.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 703-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

51-110 -17

May 3, 1946.

TO HIS EXCELLENCY

THE GOVERNOR GENERAL IN COUNCIL:

The undersigned has the honour to report:

THAT there are thirty-three (33) Indian children of school age in the Edmonton Indian Hospital, Province of Alberta, for whom educational facilities are required; and

THAT funds are available in Vote 182, 1946-47, Indian Affairs Branch, Department of Mines and Resources, for the establishment of a day school for these children.

The undersigned, therefore, recommends that a day school be established at the Edmonton Indian Hospital, Province of Alberta, in accordance with the provisions of Section 9 (a) of the Indian Act, Chapter 98, 1927, to be known as "The Edmonton Indian Day School".

Respectfully submitted,

Minister of Mines and Resources.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(HG 10, Volume 6338, File 703-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

51-110 -17

May 3, 1946.

PRECIS FOR THE CLERK OF THE PRIVY COUNCIL

Establishment of the Edmonton Indian Day School,
Province of Alberta.

One copy of Order-in-Council is required.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 703-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa, May 3, 1946.

Memorandum:

ACTING DEPUTY MINISTER

Enclosed is Memorandum to Council requesting the establishment of an Indian Day School at the Edmonton Indian Hospital. Dr. E. L. Stone, Medical Director, reports that at the present time there are 33 Indian children of school age receiving treatment. He strongly recommends the establishment of a day school, as was done at the Coqualeetza Indian Hospital (see P.C. 1518, dated February 27, 1942).

[Signature]
Director.

Encl.

PP

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 703-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

A7

P.C. 182957-110-12



*See also
Mines
Records*

AT THE GOVERNMENT HOUSE AT OTTAWA
FRIDAY, the 10th day of MAY, 1946.

PRESENT:

HIS EXCELLENCY

THE GOVERNOR GENERAL IN COUNCIL:



703

WHEREAS the Minister of Mines and Resources reports that there are thirty-three (33) Indian children of school age in the Edmonton Indian Hospital, Province of Alberta, for whom educational facilities are required; and

That funds are available in Vote 182, 1946-47, Indian Affairs Branch, Department of Mines and Resources, for the establishment of a day school for these children;

THEREFORE His Excellency the Governor General in Council, on the recommendation of the Minister of Mines and Resources and in accordance with the provisions of Section 9 (a) of the Indian Act, Chapter 98, ^{R.S.C.} 1927, is pleased to establish and doth hereby establish a day school at the Edmonton Indian Hospital, Province of Alberta, to be known as "The Edmonton Indian Day School".

A. T. Hurry

Clerk of the Privy Council.

The Honourable
the Minister of Mines and Resources.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 703-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa, May 21, 1946.

Dear Sir:

I desire to refer you to my letter of May 3, with reference to the establishment of an Indian day school at the Edmonton Indian Hospital.

We have now secured the necessary Order-in-Council and are in a position to pay the salary of the teacher and other necessary expenses. Please let me know if Mrs. Kernes has begun duties and, if so, she should sign and return the forms which I previously forwarded to you.

Yours very truly,

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

H. Meltzer, Esq., M.D.,
Medical Director,
Indian Health Services Hospital,
Edmonton, Alberta.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 703-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



DEPARTMENT OF
NATIONAL HEALTH AND WELFARE

Indian Health Services Hospital,
Edmonton, Alta.,
July 3rd, 1946.

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO FILE NO.

51-110-21

Mr. Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Ont.



Dr. Stone forwarded to us Mr. Hoey's
letter authorizing this hospital to employ a second teacher,
in the person of Mrs. Grantham.

In the few weeks that Mrs. Kerans, our
present teacher, has functioned, we have nothing but praise
for her efforts, and are agreeably surprised at the excellent
response on the part of the patients. Both young and old have
shown a desire to do school work, and with this number being
well above the number that one teacher could reasonably handle,
we are looking forward to the early arrival of the second
teacher. She has already been notified, and I am quite sure
will be available here very shortly.

We are enclosing a brief report on the
school work covering a period of six (6) weeks. We hope
that this report will give you some idea of the response that
Mrs. Kerans has found in her work.

In the treatment of Tuberculosis, the
occupation of the patients apart from their rest periods, is
very important. The educational facilities serve a dual
purpose. Firstly, to advance the educational level of our
Indians, and secondly, to keep their minds occupied so there
is less tendency to run around, or want to go home. This
latter tendency is one of our major problems.

We would therefore like to express our
sincere thanks for the efforts of your Department in making
available these educational facilities.

H. Meltzer
H. Meltzer, M.D.,
Medical Director.

M/W

N.H. & W. 1 250M-1-46-P 324

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 703-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa, July 15, 1946.

Dear Sir:

EX'D.

I was interested in receiving your letter of July 3, with reference to the work being carried out by the teacher at the Edmonton hospital. With the appointment of a second teacher, you will, no doubt, be able to give even better service to the patients.

The items requested on requisition of May 27 have been ordered from the Government Stationery Office. However, it is possible that some of them have not yet reached the hospital, as some books are difficult to obtain at the present time.

If any additional supplies are necessary for the coming year, the teacher should forward another requisition as soon as possible, so as to give us an opportunity of securing what is required.

Yours very truly,

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

H. Meltzer, Esq., M.D.,
Medical Director,
Indian Health Services Hospital,
Edmonton, Alberta.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 703-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

51-110 17

Charles Camsell Indian Hospital,
Edmonton, Alberta,
October 7th, 1946.

Mr. Bernard F. Neary,
Superintendent of Welfare and Training,
Department of Mines & Resources,
OTTAWA, Canada.

I am enclosing a report which I have
drawn up with the aid of Mrs. Kerans, our Senior
School Teacher. It will give you some idea of
the present situation.

We do appreciate all the efforts your
Department has put forth in furthering the
educational facilities at this hospital. I must
say that the response of the patients, both young
and old, has been gratifying beyond my original
expectations.

We hope to keep you further informed
as to our progress.

H. Meltzer
H. Meltzer, M.D.,
Medical Director.

M/W

→ Copy to Dr. P. E. Moore, D.P.H.



Indian Affairs. School Files.
(HG 10, Volume 6338, File 703-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO FILE NO.

51-110 17
DEPARTMENT OF
NATIONAL HEALTH AND WELFARE
Charles Camsell Indian Hospital,
Edmonton, Alberta,
October 7th, 1946.

[Handwritten signature]
Mr. Bernard F. Neary,
Superintendent of Welfare and Training,
Department of Mines & Resources,
OTTAWA, Canada.

I am enclosing a report which I have drawn up with the aid of Mrs. Kerans, our Senior School Teacher. It will give you some idea of the present situation.

We do appreciate all the efforts your Department has put forth in furthering the educational facilities at this hospital. I must say that the response of the patients, both young and old, has been gratifying beyond my original expectations.

We hope to keep you further informed as to our progress.

[Handwritten signature]
H. Meltzer, M.D.,
Medical Director.

M/W

Copy to Dr. P. E. Moore, D.P.M.



Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 703-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

110-10-1

51-110-¹⁷ (W T)

Ottawa, October 16, 1946.

Dear Doctor Meltzer:

EX'D.

I would like to congratulate Mrs. Merans and yourself on the report sent in, covering the educational activities at your hospital.

We are still having difficulty obtaining all books required at your school. This is mainly due to the shortage of paper and to various books being out of stock at the present time.

I have received an application from Miss Ellen Thomas of Fort William, Ontario. She has had previous experience teaching Indian children while she was employed as a teacher at the Fort William Sanatorium. She has written in, informing us that she would be interested in taking a year off her provincial teaching in order to teach in one of our hospital schools. She is particularly interested in teaching Indian adults. She would be willing to take this employment beginning September, 1947.

I am passing this application to you for consideration in the event that one of your present teachers might contemplate leaving before that time. If you are not interested, please return the application as I would like to refer it to our other schools in Indian hospitals.

Yours sincerely,

Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Encl.

H. Meltzer, Esq., M.D.,
Medical Director,
Charles Cammell Indian Hospital,
Edmonton, Alberta.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(HG 10, Volume 6338, File 703-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO FILE NO.

110-10-1 51-110 17
DEPARTMENT OF
NATIONAL HEALTH AND WELFARE
Charles Camsell Indian Hospital,
Edmonton, Alberta,
November 11th, 1946.

Mr. Bernard F. Neary,
Welfare Division,
Department of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa, Canada.

We are returning the application form
of Miss Ellen Charlotte Thomas, which you so kindly
forwarded to this hospital.

Our present two teachers are both happy
to remain in our service, so we would have no opening
at the time this young lady is available.

I would like to thank you for your
excellent co-operation and consideration.

H. Meltzer
H. Meltzer, M.D.,
Medical Director.

M/W
Encl : 1



Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 703-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO FILE NO.

12-2

DEPARTMENT OF
NATIONAL HEALTH AND WELFARE

Charles Camsell Indian Hospital,
Edmonton, Alberta,
April 17, 1947.

Mr. Phillip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept. Mines & Resources,
Ottawa, Canada.



Re: Mrs. Kerans and Mrs. Grantham,
Teachers.

Mrs. Kerans and Mrs. Grantham who have been acting in the capacity of School Teachers at this Hospital have raised one or two questions which require clarification.

They have asked first whether their positions could be considered as Civil Service Positions, and whether they might in future expect to be put on permanent staff.

Secondly they have inquired as to whether they might expect to receive an annual salary increment as do most Civil Servants, whether on temporary or permanent staff. They have also raised the question as to whether there was a maximum salary attached to their positions. The present basis of salary appears to be \$147 per teaching month, which as they are teaching during twelve months of the year will give a yearly salary of \$1764.

Mrs. Kerans and Mrs. Grantham have proved very satisfactory, and have been doing excellent work with the patients in this Hospital. It would be greatly appreciated if you would explain to us exactly under what conditions Hospital Teachers are employed.

B/BEW

H. Meltzer, M.D.,
Medical Director.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 703-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

110-10-1 (WT)

EX'D.

Ottawa, April 26th, 1947.

Dear Doctor Meltzer:-

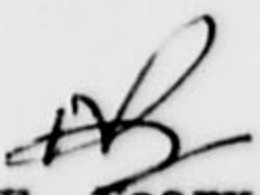
Charles Camsell Indian Hospital Day School

I have for answer your letter of April 17th on file 12-2.

In the April issue of the Bulletin which will be sent out next week, you will find details of our salary schedule which will be taken into effect on 1st September, 1947.

In June, all teachers of Indian Day Schools will receive a circular letter specifying conditions under which they may classify as permanent Civil Servants for the purposes of superannuation. If Mrs. Kerans and Mrs. Grantham can qualify under these regulations, then they can submit applications for such standing.

Yours sincerely,


Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

H. Meltzer, M.D.,
Medical Director,
Charles Camsell Indian Hospital,
Edmonton, Alberta.

BFN/MGD

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 703-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

110-10-13

Charles Camsell Indian Hospital,
Edmonton, Alberta,
April 24th, 1947.

M. B.
B.F. Neary, Esq.,
Superintendent of Welfare & Training,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept. of Mines & Resources,
OTTAWA, Ontario.

EXD.

Enclosed herewith you will please find a brief report submitted by Mrs. Kerans, one of our two school teachers, on the work which has been carried out by Mrs. Grantham and herself during the past four months.

The work has gone on very well in spite of the difficulties which are always encountered in a hospital: The patients must adhere to rest periods, which means that the teachers have to try to adapt their teaching times to suit the medical routine of the patients. We have had the utmost co-operation from both teachers, and are very happy with their work.

The remarks at the end of the report, suggesting supplementary reading matter, are endorsed by myself. I might say that we have had voluntary donations from various people, which have helped to some extent. We fully appreciate the efforts and co-operation of your Department in our work.



H. Meltzer
H. Meltzer, M.D.,
Medical Director.

→ Copy: Director, Indian Health Services, Ottawa.

M/B

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 703-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



DEPARTMENT OF
NATIONAL HEALTH AND WELFARE

Charles Camsell Indian Hospital,
Edmonton, Alberta,
June 6, 1947.

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO FILE No.

12-2

Mr. Bernard F. Neary,
Superintendent of Welfare & Training,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept. Mines & Resources,
Ottawa.

Once again the question of the status of our two teachers, Mrs. Kerans and Mrs. Grantham requires some clearing up. An examination of the Indian School Bulletin of April 10 would lead us to believe that these two teachers should be classed as Grade 3 Day School Teachers, and according to their experience they would have a salary of approximately \$1800 per annum. However, this salary is based on a ten-month school year, and it is our desire to have the classes carried on in this Hospital for the full twelve months of each year. In this case the teachers should be eligible for payment of twelve times the monthly salary of the Grade 3 Teacher, which in the case of these two positions would amount to approximately twelve times \$150.00.

There appears to be no schedule arranged for schools of the type required in this and perhaps other Indian Hospitals. It may be that the June Edition of the Bulletin will give further enlightenment, but we are rather anxious to have the matter cleared up before the end of June. Last summer there was some difficulty in getting Mrs. Kerans' salary adjusted so as to include the months of July and August, and we would like very much to have the matter settled before going into the months of July and August.



H. Meltzer
H. Meltzer, M.D.,
Medical Director.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(HG 10, Volume 6338, File 703-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

EX'D.

110-10-1 (W T)

AIRMAIL

Ottawa, June 28, 1947.

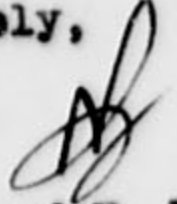
Charles Camsell Indian Hospital Day School

Dear Doctor Meltzer:

I regret the delay in answering your letter of June 6, but we have had such a heavy flood of mail in connection with our new teachers' salary schedule.

The situation regarding hospital teachers is that they can be classified as welfare teachers and carried on your strength for the full 12 months of the year. They will be eligible for the usual 18 days' civil service holidays. In order to set their salaries accurately, it will be necessary for Mrs. Kerans and Mrs. Grantham to submit the application form attached to the April issue of the Bulletin. We will give these applications immediate attention and inform them of the salaries to which they are entitled, based upon their experience and qualifications.

Yours sincerely,


Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

H. Meltzer, Esq., M.D.,
Medical Director,
Charles Camsell Indian Hospital,
Edmonton, Alberta.

BFN/EM

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 703-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa, June 30, 1947.

Dear Doctor Meltzer:

Please find attached copies of letters of notification of classification on our Indian school teachers' salary schedule for Mrs. Kerans and Mrs. Grantham.

After writing you on June 28 we received their application forms. In both instances they requested classification at \$1,944.00 per annum. However, I have been unable to decide how they arrived at this figure, as it does not appear anywhere on our teachers' salary scale.

Each one is entitled to 5 years' credit for her provincial teaching experience plus one year's credit for Indian teaching experience, which means that they both begin the 1947-48 academic year at the seventh year position of the Grade III welfare teachers.

Sincerely yours,


Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Encl.

H. Meltzer, Esq., M.D.,
Medical Director,
Charles Cammell Indian Hospital,
Edmonton, Alberta.

BFN/EM

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(HG 10, Volume 6338, File 703-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

EXD.
A.

Ottawa, June 30, 1947.

Memorandum:

CHIEF TREASURY OFFICER

Re: Charles Camsell Indian Hospital Day
School, No. 703.

The teachers at the above school, Mrs. M. Grantham and Mrs. J. E. Kerans, have been appointed as teachers, Indian Welfare, Grade III. Effective July 1, 1947, their salaries will be \$1,860.00 per annum, in accordance with the regulations of our Indian school teachers' salary schedule as approved by Treasury Board.


For Deputy Minister.

BWN/EM

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 703-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



DEPARTMENT OF
NATIONAL HEALTH AND WELFARE

Charles Camsell Indian Hospital,
Edmonton, Alberta,
June 30, 1947.

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO FILE NO.

12-2

Mr. Bernard F. Neary,
Superintendent, Welfare & Training,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept. Mines & Resources,
Ottawa, Canada.

We are in receipt of your letter of June 28,
File 110-110-1 (W T), advising us that the two teachers
employed at this Hospital will be classified as Welfare
Teachers.

Mrs. Kerans and Mrs. Grantham were shown your
letter, and advised that they had already submitted their
application forms, in which they had classified themselves
as Grade 3 Teacher, Day School. You will no doubt change
their classifications to that of Grade 3 Welfare Teacher.
It would appear from their qualifications and experience,
that they are eligible for a salary of \$1860 per annum for
the coming year.

H. Meltzer
H. Meltzer, M.D.,
Medical Director.

B/BEW



Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 703-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REPORT ON EDUCATION OF INDIANS AND ESKIMOS
AT CHARLES CAMSELL INDIAN HOSPITAL DAY SCHOOL
EDMONTON, ALBERTA

August 22nd, 1947.

The following table shows the age and grade distribution of those under instruction as of July 1, 1947:

	<u>Under 15 Years</u>		<u>Adults</u>		<u>Total</u>
	<u>Male</u>	<u>Female</u>	<u>Male</u>	<u>Female</u>	
Grade I	16	13	4	5	38
Grade II	3	13	3	3	22
Grade III	3	4	1	4	12
Grade IV	4	6	8	1	19
Grade V	4	8	6	18	36
Grade VI	1		4	7	12
Grade VII	2		1		3
Grade VIII		2	3	1	6
Grade IX				1	1
					<u>149</u>
Less Discharges	7	2	2	2	13
	Children	70	Adults	66	<u>136</u>

Owing to admissions and discharges the number of patients receiving instruction fluctuates. Progress is evident in all cases. It is felt that the influence of this department is satisfying a desire in the lives of the patients. They look forward with eagerness to their lessons and supplementary readers.

Donations from various sources have increased our supplementary library from 130 to 273 books. Unfortunately many of these are in a poor state of repair. These books are circulated among approximately 100 patients. Many who had done little or no reading prior to admission are now regular and enthusiastic readers.

Meetings were held once a week with the doctor, charge nurse and occupational therapist, for the purpose of discussing the physical and mental capabilities of each patient. Thence, it was determined how much time could be safely devoted to each activity.

Weekly car rides were an established custom for high routine patients. Now the planning of these rides has been turned over to this department and organized excursions are made to places such as, University dairy barns, McGavin's Bakery, the Zoo, the Press and Canada Dry Bottling Works.

Visual Education has been recently introduced into the program. Once a month two educational films are shown in all wards with explanatory comments.

In answer to a need for a stimulant to the morale of the patients a monthly hospital newspaper, The Camsell Arrow, was inaugurated on Empire Day. The newspaper is used by the doctors as a medium for simple instruction relating to Tuberculosis and by the patients for the reporting of ward activities. Outstanding improvement has been noted in:

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 703-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

- 2 -

1. The ready response to requests for news.
2. The facility of expression (many news items are being printed verbatim).
3. The consciousness of others, as exemplified by the expression of laudable sentiments for those ministering to them.
4. The appreciation of simple humour.
5. The awakening to the possibilities of poetry.

The co-operation and courtesy of the staff at all times is very much appreciated, as also, the ready response of the Department in supplying our needs.

Respectfully submitted,

J.E. Kerans
Madge P. Grantham

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 703-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

110-10-1

Charles Camsell Indian Hospital,
Edmonton, Alberta,
August 27th, 1947.

[Handwritten signature]
B.F. Neary, Esq.,
Supt. of Welfare & Training,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept. of Mines & Resources,
OTTAWA, Ontario.

Enclosed herewith you will find a resume
of the work carried on at the Charles Camsell Indian
Hospital Day School.

It will be noted that the teachers have
been devoting a good deal of extra effort to such
worthwhile projects as a hospital newspaper, and
the introduction of visual education, both by films
and by visits to various places of interest around
the city.

A still more important phase of the work
has been the institution of weekly meetings of the
medical and teaching staff, in order to intelligently
guide each pupil according to his physical capacity.

In summary, I can only repeat that we are
very fortunate to have such excellent teachers as
Mrs. Kerans and Mrs. Grantham.

[Handwritten signature: H. Meltzer]
H. Meltzer, M.D.,
Medical Director.

Copy: Director, Indian Health Services, Ottawa.

M/B



Indian Affairs. School Files.
(HG 10, Volume 6338, File 703-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

REPORT ON EDUCATION OF INDIANS AND ESKIMOS
AT CHARLES CAMSELL INDIAN HOSPITAL DAY SCHOOL
EDMONTON, ALBERTA

August 22nd, 1947.

The following table shows the age and grade distribution of those under instruction as of July 1, 1947:

	<u>Under 15 Years</u>		<u>Adults</u>		<u>Total</u>
	<u>Male</u>	<u>Female</u>	<u>Male</u>	<u>Female</u>	
Grade I	16	13	4	5	38
Grade II	3	13	3	3	22
Grade III	3	4	1	4	12
Grade IV	4	6	8	1	19
Grade V	4	8	6	18	36
Grade VI	1		4	7	12
Grade VII	2		1		3
Grade VIII		2	3	1	6
Grade IX				1	1
					<u>149</u>
Less Discharges	7	2	2	2	13
					<u>136</u>
	Children 70		Adults 66		

Owing to admissions and discharges the number of patients receiving instruction fluctuates. Progress is evident in all cases. It is felt that the influence of this department is satisfying a desire in the lives of the patients. They look forward with eagerness to their lessons and supplementary readers.

Donations from various sources have increased our supplementary library from 130 to 273 books. Unfortunately many of these are in a poor state of repair. These books are circulated among approximately 100 patients. Many who had done little or no reading prior to admission are now regular and enthusiastic readers.

Meetings were held once a week with the doctor, charge nurse and occupational therapist, for the purpose of discussing the physical and mental capabilities of each patient. Thence, it was determined how much time could be safely devoted to each activity.

Weekly car rides were an established custom for high routine patients. Now the planning of these rides has been turned over to this department and organized excursions are made to places such as, University dairy barns, McGavin's Bakery, the Zoo, the Press and Canada Dry Bottling Works.

Visual Education has been recently introduced into the program. Once a month two educational films are shown in all wards with explanatory comments.

In answer to a need for a stimulant to the morale of the patients a monthly hospital newspaper, The Camsell Arrow, was inaugurated on Empire Day. The newspaper is used by the doctors as a medium for simple instruction relating to Tuberculosis and by the patients for the reporting of ward activities. Outstanding improvement has been noted in:

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 703-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

- 2 -

1. The ready response to requests for news.
2. The facility of expression (many news items are being printed verbatim).
3. The consciousness of others, as exemplified by the expression of laudable sentiments for those ministering to them.
4. The appreciation of simple humour.
5. The awakening to the possibilities of poetry.

The co-operation and courtesy of the staff at all times is very much appreciated, as also, the ready response of the Department in supplying our needs.

Respectfully submitted,

J.E. Kerans.
Madge L. Grantham

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 703-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO FILE NO.

DEPARTMENT OF
NATIONAL HEALTH AND WELFARE

Charles Camsell Indian Hospital,
Edmonton, Alberta,
August 27th, 1947.

B.F. Neary, Esq.,
Supt. of Welfare & Training,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept. of Mines & Resources,
OTTAWA, Ontario.

EX'D.
A.

Enclosed herewith you will find a resume
of the work carried on at the Charles Camsell Indian
Hospital Day School.

It will be noted that the teachers have
been devoting a good deal of extra effort to such
worthwhile projects as a hospital newspaper, and
the introduction of visual education, both by films
and by visits to various places of interest around
the city.

A still more important phase of the work
has been the institution of weekly meetings of the
medical and teaching staff, in order to intelligently
guide each pupil according to his physical capacity.

In summary, I can only repeat that we are
very fortunate to have such excellent teachers as
Mrs. Kerans and Mrs. Grantham.



H. Meltzer
H. Meltzer, M.D.,
Medical Director.

Copy: Director, Indian Health Services, Ottawa.

M/B

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 703-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

Edmonton Agency



CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE

FILE _____

110-10-1
Winterburn, Alta,
Nov. 8th, 1947.

WAS
Red.
Your file 110-10-1 (WT)

Indian Affairs Branch, Dept. of Mines & Resources, Ottawa.

Referring to your letter of Oct. 25th, 1947,
to Dr. Meltzer, Charles Camell Indian Hospital, copy to
me, in regard to further education for William Nelson,
of Hay River, who is at present a patient in the hospital.

[I have called to see Dr. Meltzer re this man and
am advised that just at present he is a very sick man and
not in any condition to complete the forms sent him. As
soon as he has recovered sufficiently, Dr. Meltzer has
promised to let me know and I will endeavor to get the
desired information.

E. A. Robertson

E. A. Robertson,
Indian Agent.



Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 703-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

110-10-1 (WT.).

Ottawa, November 17, 1947.

Dear Mr. McKinnon:

EXD.

William Nelson.

Further to our correspondence concerning the above Indian youth, I have now received a letter from Mr. Indian Agent Robertson at Winterburn, Alberta; in which he states as follows:

"I have called to see Dr. Meltzer re this man and am advised that just at present he is a very sick man and not in any condition to complete the forms sent him. As soon as he has recovered sufficiently, Dr. Meltzer has promised to let me know and I will endeavor to get the desired information".

Yours truly,


Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Mr. J.W. McKinnon,
Inspector of Schools,
Bureau of N.W.T.,
109 Norlite Building,
Ottawa.

BFN/HM.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 703-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO FILE No.

DEPARTMENT OF
NATIONAL HEALTH AND WELFARE

Charles Camsell Indian Hospital,
Edmonton, Alberta,
January 10th, 1948.

B.F. Neary, Esq.,
Superintendent, Welfare & Training,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept. of Mines & Resources,
OTTAWA, Ontario.



Dear Sir:

Re: Teacher - Charles Camsell Indian Hospital
Day School.

You are aware that Mrs. Julia Kerans has been ill and off duty since the latter part of November, 1947. She is suffering from Pulmonary Tuberculosis, and will likely not be fit to resume her teaching duties during the present year. After that we hope that she can carry on with her duties, which were so ably performed by her until her illness.

We have been in touch with a Miss Zella Ferguson of Edmonton, who is at present taking her Bachelor of Education course at the University of Alberta. She expects to graduate in April of this year. She had previously taught for 13 years -- Grades 1 to 9. She is quite willing and anxious to give us part-time service, reporting two afternoons a week from 2.30 to 5.30 P.M. -- a total of 6 hours per week until the end of April; she would probably be available after that date for full-time work until Mrs. Kerans would be fit to carry on.

Would you be agreeable to have her work part-time, at a suggested rate of \$1.00 per hour while on a part-time basis, and then take her on at the end of April on the full-time basis as suggested above?

Mrs. Grantham is doing excellent work by herself, but she is snowed under, and cannot possibly cover the hospital properly. At this time we have 270 Indian

- patients -

2.

patients, and you can easily see that it would be well beyond the ability of one teacher to handle this number.

Your reaction to the above proposal will be much appreciated.

Yours very truly,

H. Meltzer
H. Meltzer, M.D.,
Medical Director.

Copy: Dr. P.E. Moore, D.P.H., Director, Indian Health Services,
OTTAWA.

M/B

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 703-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Dr. [Signature]
110-10-1 (WT 1)

January 17, 1948.

Dear Doctor Meltzer:-

Re: Charles Camsell Indian Hospital Day School

We are quite prepared to hire an extra teacher to replace Mrs. Kerans and to accept your nomination of Miss Ferguson.

Please find attached the necessary forms which Miss Ferguson should complete so that we can take her on our pay roll.

Would you please submit a voucher at the end of each month covering Miss Ferguson's services. The voucher should read as follows:

"To substitute teaching duties at Charles Camsell Indian Hospital School in place of Mrs. Kerans, at the rate of \$1.00 per hour....."

We will expect to hear further from you if and when Miss Ferguson can be taken on for full time duty.

Yours sincerely,

[Signature]
Bernard F. Neary
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

H. Meltzer, M.D.,
Medical Director,
Charles Camsell Indian Hospital,
Edmonton, Alberta.

BPN/MGD

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 703-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TRANSMITTAL SLIP		Date
TO:	<i>D. F. [Signature]</i>	
FROM:	<i>WT</i>	
☐ Note and File ☐ Take Appropriate Action		
☐ Note and Return ☐ As Requested		
☐ Please Speak ☒ For Information		
☐ Please Answer ☐ For Your Comments		
☐ For Your Approval ☐ For Signature		
☐ Prepare Reply For My Signature		
COMMENTS:		

R. 3338

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 703-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES.
CANADA

116-16- (1)

Charles Camsell Indian Hospital,
Edmonton, Alberta,
January 10th, 1948.

medgrr
B.F. Neary, Esq.,
Superintendent, Welfare & Training,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept. of Mines & Resources,
OTTAWA, Ontario.



Dear Sir:

Re: Teacher - Charles Camsell Indian Hospital
Day School.

You are aware that Mrs. Julia Kerans has been ill and off duty since the latter part of November, 1947. She is suffering from Pulmonary Tuberculosis, and will likely not be fit to resume her teaching duties during the present year. After that we hope that she can carry on with her duties, which were so ably performed by her until her illness.

We have been in touch with a Miss Zella Ferguson of Edmonton, who is at present taking her Bachelor of Education course at the University of Alberta. She expects to graduate in April of this year. She had previously taught for 13 years -- Grades 1 to 9. She is quite willing and anxious to give us part-time service, reporting two afternoons a week from 2.30 to 5.30 P.M. -- a total of 6 hours per week until the end of April; she would probably be available after that date for full-time work until Mrs. Kerans would be fit to carry on.

Would you be agreeable to have her work part-time, at a suggested rate of \$1.00 per hour while on a part-time basis, and then take her on at the end of April on the full-time basis as suggested above?

Mrs. Grantham is doing excellent work by herself, but she is snowed under, and cannot possibly cover the hospital properly. At this time we have 270 Indian

- patients -

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 703-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

2.

patients, and you can easily see that it would be well beyond the ability of one teacher to handle this number.

Your reaction to the above proposal will be much appreciated.

Yours very truly,

H. Meltzer
H. Meltzer, M.D.,
Medical Director.

— Copy: Dr. P.E. Moore, D.P.H., Director, Indian Health Services,
OTTAWA.

M/B

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 703-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES.
CANADA

Charles Camsell Indian Hospital
Edmonton, Alberta.
22 January, 1948.

J.W. McKinnon,
Superintendent of Schools,
Lands and Development Services Branch,
Dept. of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Canada.

Dear Mr. McKinnon:

Re: Treaty Indian Wm. Nelson

I am the Education Officer for D.V.A. at the Charles Camsell Hospital in a part time capacity. I am also a senior student for the B. Ed degree in the Faculty of Education University of Alberta and have several years teaching experience.

I was approached by Mr. Bruce through D.V.A. with regard to the above Nelson. After interviewing Mr. Nelson I find him a young man of fine personality, keen intellect, and lots of ambition. Working with Mr. Yates of the Correspondence School Branch we have recommended that Nelson register in Algebra I and French III to start with. I am going to administer some diagnostic tests in English and we will start him at the grade level indicated by the tests. When his plans are settled we will expand his course to include the required sciences and social studies. Because of his age, if he can handle the French III course he will be given credit in French I and II by the Dept. of Education in Alberta. Similarly with English, Social Studies, and Biology. This will save him considerable time.

Here is a little problem. He expects to be discharged from the hospital within a month or six weeks. Have arrangements been completed for him to become a resident of the Indian Residential School near Edmonton as you suggested to Col. B.F. Neary in your letter of 23 Oct., 1947?

After discussing his case we felt he could make much faster progress in correspondence courses than he could if

--2--

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 703-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

- 2 -

he went to school. I am quite willing to give him whatever assistance I can if he stays in or near the city. I feel he should be able to enter the Faculty of Education a year from this coming fall and so graduate in the spring of 1950 with an Elementary and Intermediate Certificate. I intend to do post graduate work here next year.

Would you please let me or Nelson know at your earliest convenience what will be done for him.

Thank you,

Yours sincerely,

sgd. E. Lester Inman
Education Officer D.V.A.
Charles Cammell Hospital.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 703-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

ADDRESS REPLY TO
BUREAU OF NORTHWEST TERRITORIES
AND YUKON AFFAIRS



CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
~~LANDS AND FORESTS BRANCH~~
Lands & Development Services Branch

110-10-1
PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 18702

OTTAWA, January 29, 1948.

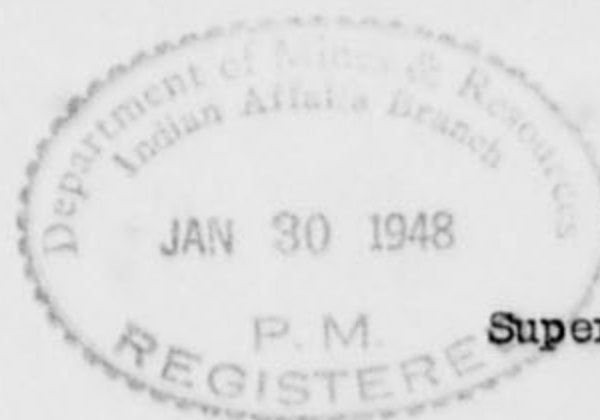
Col. B.F. Neary, Superintendent of Welfare and Training,
Indian Affairs Branch, Booth Building, Ottawa, Ontario.

Re: Treaty Indian William Nelson

Please find enclosed a copy of letter from
E.L. Inman, Education Officer for the D. V. A. at the Charles
Camsell Hospital at Edmonton.

I have written to Mr. G.F. Bruce, Director
of the Correspondence School Branch, requesting that one of
his staff call on Nelson and determine his educational
standing. Our Administration is providing Nelson with the
correspondence lessons and books, and apparently it is felt
that he would progress more rapidly by taking the correspondence
courses under supervision.

It is expected that Nelson will be discharged
from the hospital within a month, so he wants to know if
arrangements can be made for him to become a resident of the
United Church Indian Residential School at Edmonton, where
he would remain in residence and take the correspondence
course under the direct supervision of Mr. Inman of the D.V.A.



J.W. McKinnon
J.W. McKinnon,
Superintendent of Schools.

450
452

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 703-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Mr. Philam:

Re. William Nelson:

This man has not come to
Major Patrick's previous attention.
Some of the correspondence is
difficult to find.

There is on file (Nov 8, 1947)
a letter from Agent Robertson
saying he is a very sick man
at that date, and that Dr. Meltzer
would give the word when Nelson
is able to study. The letters below
omit any reference to Dr. Meltzer!

C.A.F.C.
6 Feb 48

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 703-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

110-10-1 (E)

February 9, 1948.

Dear Mr. Staley:

Please find attached a copy of a letter which I have received from Mr. J. W. McKinnon, Superintendent of Schools for the Northwest Territories Administration of our Department.

Mr. Nelson is a Treaty Indian from the Yellowknife district and is anxious to continue his higher education and to become a teacher. He is now a patient in the Charles Cammell Hospital and is due for discharge within the next month. You will note it has been suggested by Mr. McKinnon that Mr. Nelson reside at your school and take correspondence courses in order that he can enter the Faculty of Education at the University of Alberta a year from this coming Fall.

The Department would appreciate your comments on this suggestion. Mr. Robertson has interviewed the young man and it is suggested that you also see him before advising us as to the feasibility of Mr. McKinnon's suggestion.

Yours sincerely,

Bernard F. Neary,
Superintendent of Education.

Encl.

Reverend E. J. Staley,
Principal,
Indian Residential School,
Edmonton, Alberta.

Copy sent to Mr. E. A. Robertson,
Indian Agent, Winterburn, Alta.

BFN/EM

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(HG 10, Volume 6338, File 703-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

APPLICATION FOR EMPLOYMENT IN INDIAN DAY SCHOOLS

I. PERSONAL QUALIFICATIONS

Name in full (please print) FERGUSON, ZELLA LILLIAN
(Surname) (Christian Names)
Date of Birth July 3, 1907 Place of Birth Ponoka, Alberta
Sex FEMALE Religious Denomination CHRISTIAN Science Health Good
Canadian Citizen YES Service in H.M. Forces 37 months

II. PROFESSIONAL & ACADEMIC QUALIFICATIONS

I attended high school at HARRISTON, CAMROSE in the Province of ALBERTA and received a Senior Matriculation Certificate after successfully completing 4 years of high school. I then attended University of Alberta (Edmonton) for a period of 2 1/2 years and received a B.A. degree (only where applicable; give other details of additional education on back).

I attended a Teacher Training Course at Camrose Normal School in the Province of Alberta for 2 months in the years 1924-27.

I hold a Class Teacher's Certificate of a permanent (temporary or permanent) nature in the Province of Alberta. It is numbered 231-37 dated 1-9-37 and is valid until 1-9-37.

III. TEACHING EXPERIENCE

Dates	Name of School	Town and Province	Total Years
1. <u>1927-1929</u>	<u>Highland Park</u>	<u>Highland, Alberta</u>	<u>2</u>
2. <u>1929-1937</u>	<u>Highland Park</u>	<u>Highland, Alberta</u>	<u>8</u>
3. <u>1937-1938</u>	<u>Highland Park</u>	<u>Highland, Alberta</u>	<u>1</u>
4. <u>1938-1939</u>	<u>Highland Park</u>	<u>Highland, Alberta</u>	<u>1</u>
5. <u>1939-1942</u>	<u>Highland Park</u>	<u>Highland, Alberta</u>	<u>3</u>

(use other side for more detail)

My total teaching experience is None years in Indian Schools and 15 years in Provincial Schools.

IV. SUMMER SCHOOLS - In order to qualify for salary increments as shown in the schedule, I certify that I have attended the following professional summer schools conducted by Provincial Departments of Education or Canadian Universities for a duration of four weeks or more in length:

Year	Course taken	By whom course was conducted	Length of Course in weeks
1. <u>1939</u>	<u>Primary Work</u>	<u>A.B. Dutton</u>	<u>5 weeks</u>
2. <u>1940</u>	<u>Intermediate Work</u>	<u>A.B. Dutton</u>	<u>5 weeks</u>
3. <u>1941</u>	<u>Intermediate Work</u>	<u>A.B. Dutton</u>	<u>5 weeks</u>

V. SPECIAL QUALIFICATIONS

List any special qualifications you have for Indian work

VI. REFERENCES and INSPECTOR'S REPORTS

Please attach copies of references and your latest Inspector's Report (if any).

VII. I therefore request, in view of my qualifications and experience as detailed above, that I be classified as a Grade 3 teacher and that my salary as a teacher in the Indian Day School for the 1947-48 academic year be set at \$..... according to the salary schedule.

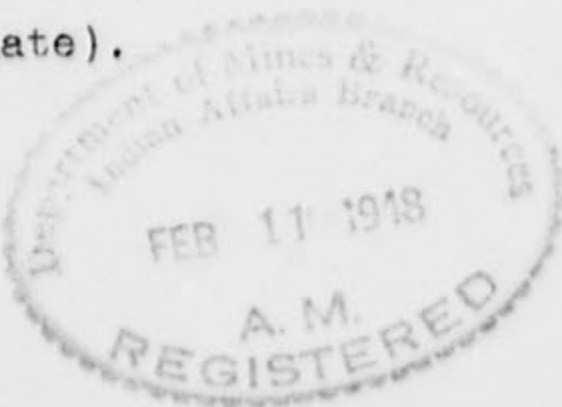
I understand (i) that all salary increases are clearly described in the schedule regulations as for "satisfactory service", (ii) that therefore it will be necessary for the Indian Affairs Branch to carefully consider School Inspectors' and other reports submitted upon my teaching service.

(Note: Details of our salary schedule are available in all Indian Agency offices. If the application is sent in with part of Section VII left blank, we will inform you of the salary you would receive in our service).

30 Jan/48 (date).

Zella L. Ferguson
(Signature)

11132-89 Ave. Edmonton
(Address) Alberta





CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF
NATIONAL HEALTH AND WELFARE

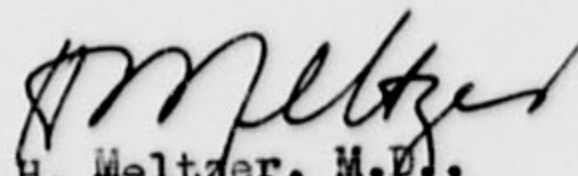
IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO FILE No.

Charles Camsell Indian Hospital,
Edmonton, Alberta,
February 13th, 1948.

Mr. Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Welfare & Training,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept. Mines & Resources,
OTTAWA, Ontario.

Attached are Income Tax Forms TD1 and TD1A for Miss
Zella L. Ferguson, part time teacher at the Charles Camsell
Indian Hospital Day School.

B:D


H. Meltzer, M.D.,
Medical Director.

N.H. & W. 1S 250M-5-46-P-554

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 703-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

February 19, 1948.

Charles Cammell Indian Hospital School

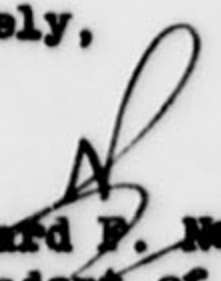
Dear Doctor Meltzer:

Would you please advise Miss Ferguson that we have now received income tax and staff questionnaire forms as duly completed by her. We have, therefore, requested our Treasury Branch to classify her as a Grade III school teacher a salary of \$156.00 a teaching month, effective January 27, 1948.

In view of her temporary appointment, we have not classified her as a welfare teacher.

Please find attached voucher covering substitute teaching duties as completed in the instance of Miss Ferguson for duties carried out on January 27 and January 29. In view of the fact that we have taken Miss Ferguson on our payroll, effective January 27, she will be paid for these duties at the rate as mentioned above and it will not be necessary to submit a voucher for this work.

Yours sincerely,


Bernard F. Neary,
Superintendent of Education.

Encl.

H. Meltzer, M.D.,
Medical Director,
Charles Cammell Indian Hospital,
Edmonton, Alberta.

BTH/PM

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 703-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

EX'D.
M

February 19, 1948.

Memorandum:

CHIEF TREASURY OFFICER.

Charles Camsell Indian Hospital School, No. 703.

The Department has approved the appointment of Miss Zella L. Ferguson as teacher at the above Indian Hospital School, effective January 27, 1948. Her salary will be at the rate of \$156.00 a teaching month and she has been classified as a Grade III Indian school teacher.

Attached please find income tax and staff questionnaire forms as completed in this instance.

Encl.


For Deputy Minister.

BN/KM

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 703-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO FILE NO.

DEPARTMENT OF
NATIONAL HEALTH AND WELFARE

2362

Charles Camsell Indian Hospital,
Edmonton, Alberta,
March 1st, 1948.

Mr. B.F. Neary,
Superintendent of Education,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept. Mines & Resources,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Re: Zella L. FERGUSON

We have your letter of February 19th, file
110-10-1 (E) informing us that Miss Ferguson has been classified
Grade 3 School Teacher at a salary of \$156.00 a teaching month.

This will advise you that Miss Ferguson put
in the following time during the month of February:

February 3rd - 3 hrs.	February 17th - 3 hrs.
5th - 3 hrs.	19th - 3 hrs.
10th - 3 hrs.	24th - 3 hrs.
12th - 3 hrs.	26th - 3 hrs.

It is presumed that each of these periods
will constitute a half-day and if so, Miss Ferguson will have
earned four days pay during February. It is to be noted that
this works out somewhat less than the rate of \$1.00 per hour
which was first suggested.



B:D

H. Meltzer
H. Meltzer, M.D.,
Medical Director.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 703-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs Branch

Records Service Division

Subject of File.

Please send
 file # 7.

If action cannot be
 file, please make st
 effect and return p

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 703-1, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES,
CANADA**

Ottawa, March 24, 1948.

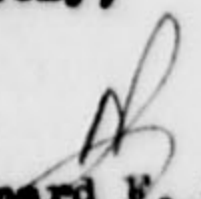
Charles Cammell Indian Hospital

Miss Zella L. Ferguson -

Dear Doctor Meltzer:

When we received the staff questionnaire completed by Miss Ferguson, we presumed that she was beginning full time duties effective January 27, 1948. Therefore her salary began on that date at the rate of \$156.00 a teaching month. At the end of March she will receive a cheque for this amount. It is presumed now that she is teaching only part time and that she should not be paid at the full rate. If we could be advised as to how many days she taught during the month of March, it might be possible to make adjustments in her April cheque to account for the shortages in working hours during the months of February and March.

Yours sincerely,


Bernard F. Neary,
Superintendent of Education.

H. Meltzer, M.D.,
Medical Director,
Charles Cammell Indian Hospital,
Edmonton, Alberta.

HFM/EM

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 703-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BY HAND

Dr. O. Leroux,
Ass't Director,
Indian Health Services.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 703-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES.
CANADA

To duties as Substitute Teacher in the Charles Gamsell Indian
Hospital Day School during the month of March as follows:

March 2	--	3 hours
March 4	--	3 hours
March 9	--	3 hours
March 16	--	3 hours
March 18	--	3 hours
March 23	--	3 hours
March 25	--	3 hours
March 30	--	3 hours

24 hours at \$1.00 = \$24.00

Zella L. Ferguson

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 703-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

To duties as Substitute Teacher in the Charles Camsell Indian
Hospital Day School during the month of February as follows:

Feb. 3 -- 3 hours
Feb. 5 -- 3 hours
Feb. 10 -- 3 hours.
Feb. 12 -- 3 hours
Feb. 17 -- 3 hours
Feb. 19 -- 3 hours
Feb. 24 -- 3 hours
Feb. 26 -- 3 hours

24 hours at \$1.00 = \$24.00

Zella L. Ferguson

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 703-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Edmonton, Alberta
January 31, 1948

To duties as Substitute Teacher in the Charles Camsell Indian Hospital
Day School during the Month of January as Follows:

Jan. 27 - 3 Hours
29 - 3 "

6 hours at \$1.00 - \$6.00

Zella L Ferguson

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 703-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

DEPARTMENT OF NATIONAL HEALTH AND WELFARE

INDIAN HEALTH SERVICES

TREASURY ONLY

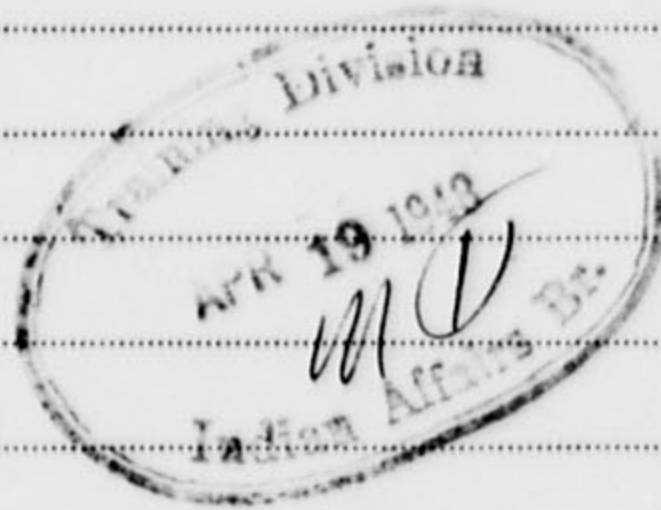
CHEQUE No.

DATE

Charles Camshell Indian Hospital
Edmonton, Alberta.

Pay to Miss Zella L. Ferguson,
Address 11132 - 39th Ave.,
Edmonton, Alberta.

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
	To substitute teaching service in the Charles Camshell Indian Hospital Day School in place of Mrs. J.E. Kerans.	
January, 1948	6 hours at \$1.00 per hour	6.00
February, 1948	24 hours at \$1.00 per hour	24.00
March, 1948	24 hours at \$1.00 per hour	24.00
		54.00



I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter, File No. dated

VOUCHER No. #1267

DATE 1st April, 1948. Agent

I.A. 506
Ind. H.S. 19
100 Pads-7-47-Ind. P-58

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 703-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



DEPARTMENT OF
NATIONAL HEALTH AND WELFARE

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO FILE No. **Personnel - 786**

Charles Camsell Indian Hospital,
Edmonton, Alberta,
April 1st, 1948.

Mr. B.F. Neary,
Superintendent, Education,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept. Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Re: Zella L. Ferguson

We have your letter of March 25th, File 110-10-1 advising that Miss Ferguson will receive a cheque for \$156.00 for the month of March and stating that a possible adjustment might be made on the April cheque.

As Miss Ferguson is only substituting on an average of two half days each week, it would seem impossible to make any adjustment on the April cheque which would satisfactorily settle her account. At \$1.00 an hour for the months of January, February and March she has earned a total of only \$54.00. We are, therefore, submitting the attached voucher #1267 covering the three months above mentioned. It would appear, from this end, that this is the most satisfactory means of paying Miss Ferguson. Miss Ferguson will turn over to us any cheque which she receives in payment of salary on a monthly basis and we will return this to you.

If this is satisfactory, another voucher will be sent for the month of April. However, Miss Ferguson advises that she expects to be able to put in full time duties starting on May 1st and continuing through to September, at which time it is possible that Mrs. Kerans will be fit to resume her duties.

B:D

H. Meltzer
H. Meltzer, M.D.,
Medical Director.



DEPARTMENT OF
NATIONAL HEALTH AND WELFARE

11237 110-10-1

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO FILE No. Personnel - 786

Charles Camsell Indian Hospital,
Edmonton, Alberta,
April 6th, 1948.

Mr. B.F. Neary,
Superintendent Education,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept. Mines & Resources,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Re: Zella L. Ferguson

Further to our letter of April 1st, 1948
we are enclosing salary cheque A9-S.041591, gross -
\$337.16, net - \$295.60, made in favour of Miss Z.L.
Ferguson. This would appear to cover her salary as a
full time teacher at a rate of \$156.00 per month from
January 27th to March 31st, 1948.

As you can see, it would be impossible
to hope to make any adjustment on a cheque of this size
on her pay cheque for the month of April.

H. Meltzer
for H. Meltzer, M.D.,
Medical Director.

B:D
Encl.

110-10-1

(E)

April 17, 1948.

Miss Z. L. Ferguson,

Reference your letter of April 6 -

Dear Doctor Meltzer:

This will acknowledge receipt of your letter with attached salary cheque A9-s.041591, gross \$337.16 - net \$295.60, made in favour of the above teacher. We have requested our Chief Treasury Officer to make no further salary cheque payments to her. It is understood that in future all payments to Miss Ferguson will be made through voucher.

Yours sincerely,


Bernard F. Neary,
Superintendent of Education.

H. Meltzer, M.D.,
Medical Director,
Charles Cammell Indian Hospital,
Edmonton, Alberta.

BFN/EM

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 703-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

110-10-1

(E)

April 17, 1948.

Memorandum:

CHIEF TREASURY OFFICER

Re: Charles Cammell Indian Hospital School,
No. 703.

Please make no further payment of salary to Miss Z. L. Ferguson as we are now advised that she is only able to teach on a part time basis. We will therefore be paying her salary through vouchers and no further salary cheques should be issued. It is understood that you have already been handed her past salary cheques.

[Signature]
For Deputy Minister.

EFM/EM

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 703-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Charles Camsell Indian Hospital,
Edmonton, Alberta,
April 28th, 1948.

Miss Zella L. Ferguson

For teaching services of Miss Zella L. Ferguson at Charles
Camsell Indian Hospital, substituting for Mrs. J.E. Kerans
during April, 1948 as follows:

April 1st	3 hours
6th	3
13th	3
28th	3

12 hours @ \$1.00 per hr. - \$12.00

Zella L. Ferguson

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 703-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF NATIONAL HEALTH AND WELFARE
INDIAN HEALTH SERVICES

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No......

DATE.....

Charles Cammell Indian Hospital,
Edmonton, Alberta.

Pay to.....Miss Della L. Ferguson,
Charles Camell Indian Hospital,
Address.....Edmonton, Alberta.

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
1948	For teaching services at Charles Cammell Indian Hospital, Day School during the month of April, 1948, substituting for Mrs. J.E. Kerans - 12 hours at \$1.00 an hour, as per attached statement.	12.00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter, File No.....dated.....

VOUCHER No.#53

I.A. 506
Ind. H.S. 19
100 Pads—7-47—Ind. P-58

DATE..... 29th April, 1948

MEDICAL DIRECTOR
29th April, 1948

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 703-1, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES.
CANADA**



DEPARTMENT OF
NATIONAL HEALTH AND WELFARE

110-10-~~1~~
IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO FILE NO

Personnel - 786

16095

Charles Camsell Indian Hospital,
Edmonton, Alberta,
April 29th, 1948.

[Handwritten signature]
Mr. B.F. Neary,
Supt. of Education,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept. Mines & Resources,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Re: Voucher #53

Attached you will find our voucher #53 in the amount of \$12 covering teaching services of Miss Ferguson during the month of April. Because of examinations being held at the University this month, Miss Ferguson was able to put in only 12 hours. However, starting May 1st, Miss Ferguson will be putting in full time and will likely continue to do so during the summer months. According to your letter of April 17th, file 110-10-1 (E) a voucher will be submitted for the month of May and we presume at the rate of \$1.00 per hour, or would you consider that we should submit a voucher for each full month at the rate of \$156.00 as given in your letter of March 25th.

B:D
Encl.

[Handwritten signature: H. Meltzer]
H. Meltzer, M.D.,
Medical Director.

MAY 6 1948

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 703-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Edmonton, Alta.,
2 June 1948.

In Account With

Charles Cammell Indian Hospital,
Edmonton, Alta.

Teaching - Month of May, 1948.

20 week days at 6½ hrs. - 130 hrs. @ \$1.00	\$130.00
5 Saturdays at 4 hrs. - 20 hrs. @ \$1.00	20.00
	<u>\$150.00</u>

Zella L. Ferguson

(Zella L. Ferguson)
11132 - 89 Ave., Edmonton,
Alberta.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(HG 10, Volume 6338, File 703-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES.
CANADA

110-10-1

INDIAN HEALTH SERVICES

TREASURY ONLY**CHEQUE No.**

DATE.

Pay to.....**Zella L. Ferguson.**

Address..... **11132 - 89 Ave..**

Edmonton, Alta.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
JUN 8 1946
P. M.
RECORDS

Letter, File No.....dated.

"Medical Director."

2 June 48

Agent

VOUCHER No. **189**.....

I.A. 506

Ind. H.S. 19

100 Pads—7-47—Ind. P-58

110-10-1 (E.1)

June 11, 1948.

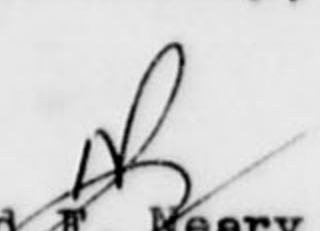
Dear Doctor Meltzer:

We received your voucher No. 89 covering the services of Miss Ferguson for the month of May. If she was employed for 150 hours, it would appear that she is now able to work full time.

Will she continue to teach full time for the months of June, July and August, as stated in the last paragraph of your letter of April 1st? If so, it is our intention to replace her name on the pay list for those three months instead of having you issue vouchers.

Please let us hear from you immediately.

Yours sincerely,


Bernard F. Neary
Superintendent of Education.

H. Meltzer, M.D.,
Medical Director,
Charles Camell Indian Hospital,
Edmonton, Alberta.

PP/MGD

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 703-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

RETIREMENT FUND APPLICATION FORM

DEPARTMENT... Mines and Resources, Indian Affairs BranchTHE SUPERANNUATION DIVISION,
DEPARTMENT OF FINANCE,
NEW POST OFFICE BUILDING,
OTTAWA, ONTARIO.Date..... June 16, 1948.....

RETURN OF THE AMOUNT AT CREDIT OF THE UNDERMENTIONED EMPLOYEE IN THE RETIREMENT FUND IS REQUESTED.

Name..... Ferguson..... Z. I.
(surname) (Christian names in full)

(In the case of a female employee married while in the service give maiden name also.....)

Employed at..... Charles Camell Indian Day School..... Paylist No. 52..... Payroll No. 2910
Edmonton, Alta.Date taken on strength this Department..... January 27, 1948.....Date to be struck off strength this Department..... January 27, 1948 (not to be paid at C.P.O.).....

(If the employee has had previous service in one or more other departments, please state.....)

The final Retirement Fund deduction was made from the salary for the month of March, 1948.....Amount \$ 16.86.....

Total contributions (if available) \$.....

I hereby certify that no overpayment of any kind to this employee is outstanding except as indicated hereunder:—

*Payable as follows:

1. Receiver General for..... \$ 16.86
(to adjust overpayment)2. Receiver General for..... \$
(Re: Victory Bond purchase)3. \$
(to be filled in by Finance Dept.)

*Please delete items above not applicable.

TOTAL..... \$ 16.86SIGNATURE.....
ORIGINAL
J. H. FEETITLE Chief Treasury Officer.

This space for Department of Finance only

Charged to control.....

Prepared by..... Checked by..... Interest \$.....

Date of payment.....

Approved by P.C. 38/3900, May 24, 1944.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 703-1, part 1)PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



DEPARTMENT OF
NATIONAL HEALTH AND WELFARE

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO FILE NO

26230

Charles Cammell Indian Hospital,
Edmonton, Alberta,
June 16th, 1948.

B.F. Neary,
Supt. of Education,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept. Mines & Resources.

Re: Miss Zella L. Ferguson



We have just received your letter of June 11th, file 110-10-1 (E.1) concerning the employment of the above named.

We wish to advise that Miss Ferguson intends to put in full time during the months of June, July and August and we agree that it would be advantageous to have her replaced on pay certificate for these three months.

B:D

W.R. Butchart
for H. Meltzer, M.D.,
Medical Director.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 703-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

110-10-1 (E.1)

June 18, 1948.

Memorandum:

CHIEF TREASURY OFFICER

Re: Charles Camsell Indian Hospital School #703.

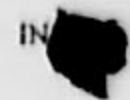
Miss Zella L. Ferguson has returned to full time duty and consequently she should be paid salary at the rate of \$156.00 a month for the months of June, July and August, 1948.


for Deputy Minister.

PP/MGD

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 703-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

IN  OR OF INDIAN AGENCIES

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Calgary, Alta.,
June 14, 1948.

Colonel Neary:

26455

Charles Camself Indian Hospital-
Education:

With Mr. Supt. Robertson I discussed educational activities with the only teacher on duty, Mrs. Grantham. Her associate, Miss Ferguson, had been given special leave because of a bereavement in her family.

Occupational therapy has not been conducted since February when Miss Oakden left to take employment elsewhere. There is prospect that another appointment may be made in July.

Because of the absence of Mrs. Kerans, Mrs. Grantham has not been able to conduct motion pictures, although the Natuonal Film Board, in answer to your request, has been in correspondence with her.

Work with adults is to be resumed when Miss Ferguson returns. This is a department in which the teachers are very pleased with the progress which patients make. Some formerly illiterate adults can now write.

Patients who are eligible are being encouraged to take correspondence courses in high school subjects.

I suggested to Mrs. Grantham that she investigate the possibilities of educational radio broadcasts.

Mrs. Grantham requests consideration of the following suggestion: as it is difficult for bed-patients to write in scribblers, may an exception be made in their case and may they be permitted to write the words in the spaces provided in the work-books?

Dr. Meltzer has moved the teachers' office to a room where a washroom adjoins. There seems no need as yet for a classroom as the ambulant groups are very small. In lieu of the book-wagon previously suggested, a wheel-chair is

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 703-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

sometimes used.

No registers have been issued to these teachers. The work done is, of course, more important than the keeping of statistics on it, but we might consider further how best to keep the records of what is being done.

C.A.F. Clark

C.A.F. Clark

Copies to Regional Supervisor
Supt., Edmonton Agency.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 703-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

110-10-1

(E)

June 22, 1948.

Charles Cammell Indian Hospital

Dear Doctor Meltzer:

We have received a copy of Major Clark's report upon his recent visit to your hospital and school.

It is to be hoped that an adult educational program can be carried out along the lines mentioned in his report and that every encouragement will be given to patients to carry on their education.

Authority is given for the patients at your hospital school to write in their workbooks, due to the difficulty of bed patients writing in scribblers. Under separate cover we are sending you two registers for use at the school.

Yours sincerely,

Bernard F. Neary,
Superintendent of Education.

H. Meltzer, Esq., M.D.,
Medical Director,
Charles Cammell Indian Hospital,
Edmonton, Alberta.

BNH/KM

Copy sent to Mr. E. A. Robertson, Supt., I.A.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 703-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



Personnel - 786

DEPARTMENT OF
NATIONAL HEALTH AND WELFARE

Charles Cammell Indian Hospital,
Edmonton, Alta.,
June 22nd, 1948.

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO FILE NO.

29274

[Signature]
Mr. B. F. Neary,
Supt. of Education,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines & Resources,
OTTAWA, Ontario.



RE: Miss Zella L. Ferguson

Miss Ferguson has this day received Cheque No. B22-W010259 for \$135.75 in payment of her services as Teacher for 150 hours during the month of May, 1948. It is noted that a deduction of \$14.25 has been made on account of Income Tax. There should be no tax deduction in this case as Miss Ferguson filed Form TD1A - Claim for Exemption from Tax Deductions. Copies of this form were forwarded to you under cover of our letter of 13 February.

May this deduction be reversed, please, and an adjustment cheque forwarded to Miss Ferguson.

For your information, Miss Ferguson now receives her mail in care of this Hospital, and not at 11132 - 89 Ave., Edmonton.

[Signature]
for Medical Director.

W/C

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 703-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

110-10-1

(E)

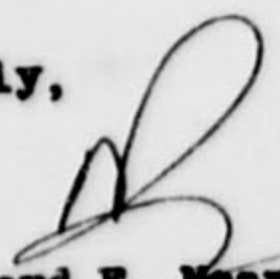
Dr. H. Meltzer,
Medical Director,
Charles Cammell Indian Hospital,
Edmonton, Alberta.

Miss Zella L. Ferguson

Dear Doctor Meltzer:

We have referred your letter of
June 22 (Personnel - 786) to our Chief Treasury Officer.
When a reply is received we will advise you as to the
income tax deductions.

Yours sincerely,


Bernard F. Neary,
Superintendent of Education.

BFN/EM

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 703-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(E)

June 29, 1948.

Memorandum:

CHIEF TREASURY OFFICER

Re: Charles Cansell Indian Hospital School,
No. 703.

You will recall that in our memorandum of June 18, 1948, we requested that Miss Ferguson be paid full salary at the rate of \$156.00 a month for June, July and August, 1948.

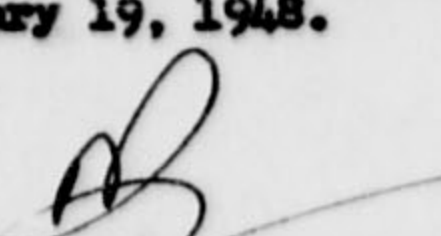
We have now received a letter from Dr. Meltzer, Medical Director of the Hospital, reading as follows:

"Miss Ferguson has this day received cheque No. B22-W010259 for \$135.75 in payment of her services as Teacher for 150 hours during the month of May, 1948. It is noted that a deduction of \$14.25 has been made on account of Income Tax. There should be no tax deduction in this case as Miss Ferguson filed Form TD 1 A - Claim for Exemption from Tax Deductions. Copies of this form were forwarded to you under cover of our letter of 13 February.

"May this deduction be reversed, please, and an adjustment cheque forwarded to Miss Ferguson.

"For your information, Miss Ferguson now receives her mail in care of this Hospital, and not at 11132 - 89 Ave."

Income Tax forms for Miss Ferguson were forwarded to you attached to our memorandum of February 19, 1948.


For Deputy Minister.

BVM/KM

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 703-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF
MINES AND RESOURCES



CANADA

110-10-1
FILE NO.

60

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY OFFICE

OTTAWA, June 30, 1948.

MEMORANDUM:

Col. B. F. Neary,
Superintendent of Education

Re: Charles Camsell Indian Hospital School #703

I am in receipt of your memorandum concerning Miss Z. L. Ferguson, School Teacher, of the above-noted school.

In view of the fact that Miss Ferguson had earned on a part-time basis the sum of \$216.00 from January until May 31, 1948, and will have earned a further \$468.00 from June 1, to August 31, on a full-time basis, her T.D.1A is not in order and has not been acted on.

I understand that she will return to a part-time basis from September to the end of the Income Tax year 1948, which will still increase her income for this year, and may possibly exceed her \$750.00 exemption as a single person, in view of the aforesaid facts, it is in order to make income tax deduction from her salary.

W. Lauchlan,
Chief Treasury Officer.

GME/K

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 703-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

110-10-1 (E.1)

July 6, 1948.

Dear Doctor Meltzer:

Re - Miss Zella L. Ferguson

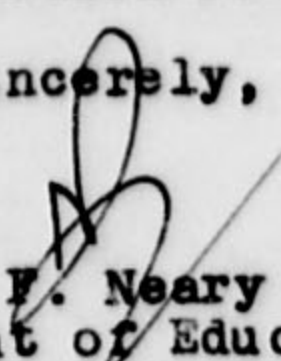
With reference to your letter of June 22nd and my acknowledgement of June 29th, the following information has been supplied to us by the Chief Treasury Officer:

"I am in receipt of your memorandum concerning Miss Z. L. Ferguson, School Teacher, of the above noted school.

"In view of the fact that Miss Ferguson had earned on a part-time basis the sum of \$216.00 from January until May 31, 1948, and will have earned a further \$468.00 from June 1, to August 31, on a full-time basis, her T.D.1A is not in order and has not been acted on.

"I understand that she will return to a part-time basis from September to the end of the Income Tax year 1948, which will still increase her income for this year, and may possibly exceed her \$750.00 exemption as a single person, in view of the aforesaid facts, it is in order to make income tax deduction from her salary".

Yours sincerely,


Bernard F. Neary
Superintendent of Education.

H. Meltzer, M.D.,
Medical Director,
Charles Cammell Indian Hospital,
Edmonton, Alberta.

PP/MGD

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 703-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



DEPARTMENT OF
NATIONAL HEALTH AND WELFARE

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO FILE No

110-10-1

W. J. B. B. B.

Charles Cammell Indian Hospital,
Edmonton, Alberta,
June 26th, 1948.

Mr. B.F. Neary,
Supt. of Education,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept. Mines & Resources,
Ottawa, Ontario.

The Indian School Bulletin June 1st,
1948 contains an "Application for Classification on 1948
Revised Indian Schoolteachers' Salaries Schedule" marked
appendix B. Would you kindly send us two extra copies
of this form.

We would also appreciate having forwarded
four copies of mimeograph form entitled "Employee's
Questionnaire".

*sent
30/6/48
B:D*

W. J. B. B. B.

For Medical Director.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 703-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO FILE No.

B.F. Neary, Esq.,
Supt. of Education,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept. of Mines & Resources,
OTTAWA, Ontario.

DEPARTMENT OF
NATIONAL HEALTH AND WELFARE

Charles Camsell Indian Hospital,
Edmonton, Alberta,
July 12th, 1948.

3227



Dear Mr. Neary:

I regret very much that I was unable to find time during my short visit to Ottawa, to discuss our educational problems with you in person.

You may recall that I pointed out, that with our patient population increasing steadily, two teachers could not possibly handle the amount of work which should be done. At the present time we have 330 patients, and of these over 200 will require some tuition. I therefore urge that we be given permission to take on a third teacher.

Mrs. Kerans, who was our original teacher when we started, is doing very well from a health standpoint, and we hope to have her back on our staff by the fall. We have a Miss Ferguson who is acting in a temporary capacity until Mrs. Kerans is fit to return to her work; if we are allowed a third teaching position, I would think that Miss Ferguson should be seriously considered for this position. Mrs. Grahtham, who is our second teacher, has carried on very satisfactorily since Mrs. Kerans took sick.

You pointed out in our short talk, that if we have 3 positions, we are then entitled to appoint one of the teachers as Principal. If so, I would suggest that Mrs. Kerans be considered for this particular appointment.

Yours very truly,

H. Melizer
H. Melizer, M.D.,
Medical Director.

M/B

N.H. & W. 1250M-5-46-P-549

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 703-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

110-10-1

(E)

AIRMAIL

July 19, 1948.

Charles Cammell Indian Hospital School.

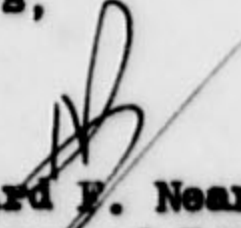
Dear Doctor Meltzer:

We are quite prepared to provide a third teacher at this school, in view of the information supplied in your letter of July 12.

We have already been corresponding with one of our Indian day school teachers concerning this position but have yet to reach a position in the correspondence in which we can definitely advise you as to whether she will be sent to the hospital.

In the event that this teacher does not accept, we would be only too glad to consider Miss Ferguson for this position. We are also prepared to consider an application from Mrs. Kerans for the position of Principal at your hospital. It is expected that we will hear further from you when Mrs. Kerans returns to duty.

Sincerely yours,


Bernard E. Neary,
Superintendent of Education.

H. Meltzer, Esq., M.D.,
Medical Director,
Charles Cammell Indian Hospital,
Edmonton, Alberta.

BFN/EM

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 703-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



DEPARTMENT OF
NATIONAL HEALTH AND WELFARE

Charles Camsell Indian Hospital,
Edmonton, Alta.,
July 22nd, 1948.

110-10-1
IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO FILE No.

5520

Mr. B. F. Neary,
Superintendent of Education,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept. of Mines and Resources,
OTTAWA, Ontario.

Dear Mr. Neary:

In answer to yours of July 19th, file
#110-10-1, I might say that we appreciate your action in
allowing us a third teacher.

We will withhold any action regarding
Miss Ferguson until we have further word from your office.

The recommendation for the Principal's
position will be referred to at a later date as suggested
in your letter.

With very best regards.

Yours sincerely,



H. Meltzer
H. Meltzer, M. D.,
Medical Director.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 703-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

110-10-1 (E).

, July 28, 1948.

Dear Dr. Meltzer:

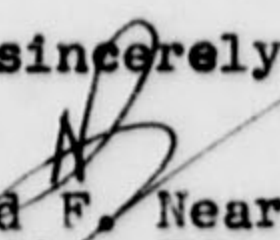
Charles Camsell Hospital School.

I have for answer your letter of
July 22nd.

I was just about to write and inform you that we will be able to consider Miss Ferguson for the position of third teacher as required at your hospital school. We have an application form as completed by Miss Ferguson on January 30, 1948. In view of the fact that Miss Ferguson has been attending the University of Manitoba and working on a Bachelor of Education Degree, I attach another application form so that we can have on hand her latest qualifications.

I would also like to have an indication from you as to whether Miss Ferguson wishes classification as an Indian School Teacher on a ten month academic year basis or as a Welfare Teacher on a twelve month calendar year basis.

Yours sincerely,


Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Indian Education.

H. Meltzer, M.D.,
Medical Director,
Charles Camsell Indian Hospital,
Edmonton, Alberta.

Encl:

BPN/HM.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(HG 10, Volume 6338, File 703-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

EL

110-10-1 (E)

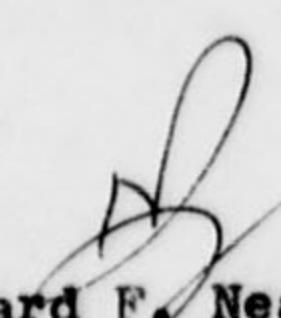
, September 14, 1948.

Memorandum:

CHIEF TREASURY OFFICER.

Charles Camsell Indian Hospital
School # 703.

Please make no further payment
of salary to Mrs. Z.L. Ferguson, teacher at the
above school.


Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Indian Education.

BFN/HM.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 703-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES.
CANADA



DEPARTMENT OF
NATIONAL HEALTH AND WELFARE

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO FILE No

16915

Charles Camsell Indian Hospital,
Edmonton, Alberta,
September 13th, 1948.

Mr. B.F. Neary,
Supt. of Education,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept. of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa, Ontario.



Re: Miss Zella L. Ferguson

We have received from Miss Ferguson her
resignation as Teacher in the Charles Camsell Indian
Hospital Day School, resignation to be effective
September 30th, 1948 (last day September 30th, 1948).

It is apparently Miss Ferguson's
intentions to return to University to resume her studies.

H. Meltzer
H. Meltzer, M.D.,
Medical Director.

B:D

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 703-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

110-10-1 (E1)

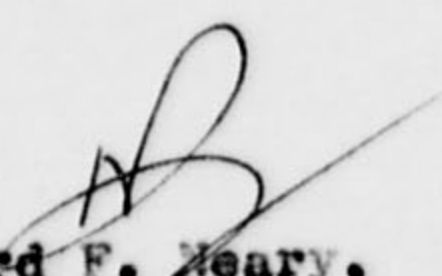
, September 16, 1948.

Memorandum:

CHIEF TREASURY OFFICER.

Charles Camsell Indian Hospital
School # 703.

With reference to my memorandum of September 14th, we are now informed that Mrs. Ella L. Ferguson is continuing as teacher during the month of September, consequently, she should be paid for the present month and no further payment of salary should be made to her unless we advise you.


Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Indian Education.

PP/HM.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 703-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

110-10-1 (E1)

, September 16, 1948.

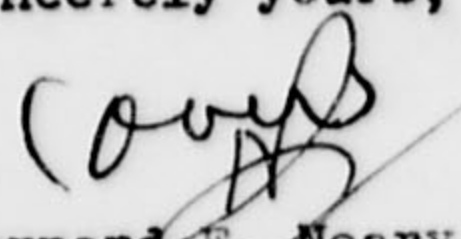
Dear Dr. Meltzer:

Charles Camsell Hospital School.

We have your letter of the 13th instant, forwarding the resignation of Mrs. Zella L. Ferguson as teacher at the Charles Camsell Hospital.

Her resignation is accepted, effective at the end of the current month.

Sincerely yours,


Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Indian Education.

Dr. H. Meltzer, M.D.,
Medical Director,
Charles Camsell Hospital,
Edmonton, Alberta.

PF/HM.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 703-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Date.....194.....

To REWARDS

Requid File No.....

respecting.....

*you have
something
for this file*

Division.....

Signature.....

N.B.—Where several files are mentioned, the reverse side may be utilized.
R. 2920

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 703-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES.
CANADA

116-10 INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Date.....194.....

To RECORDS

Required, File No.....*Charles Amnell*.....

respecting.....*Hospital School*.....

.....

.....

.....

Division..... Signature.....

N.B.—Where several files are mentioned, the reverse side may be utilized.

R. 2920

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 703-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
OFFICE OF THE DEPUTY MINISTER

OTTAWA 16/9/48

To Col. Henry
Indian Affairs

For your attention and necessary action	
For preparation of reply	
For suggested reply	
For your comments	
For noting and return	X

*Please accept reply for
Minister's signature*
[Signature]

Minister's Office
DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

Memo to C. W. Jackson.

Attached is a letter just received from Miss O.J. Waters for your further information in the matter of Mrs. J. E. Kerans.

15-9-48

[Signature]
D. W. Thomson.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 703-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

IN

OCT 01 20 33 R48

PA

3895

MD 70 E2
0209/6 R



111RCS

179 CID SER 45

EDMN 011512 OCT

MR BF NEARY SUPT OF EDUCATION INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH
DEPT MINES AND RESOURCES
OTTAWA

DATE

MRS JED KERANS RESUMED DUTIES AND MISS H M KAMMRATH

COMMENCED DUTIES AS TEACHERS AT THIS HOSPITAL EFFECTIVE OCT 1 1948

H MELTZER MD MED DIR

011512

13

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 703-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

110-10-1
ARMY SIGNAL
0940 HRS OCT 2/48

E1 EDMONTON OCT 1st/48

21186

B.F. NEARY

MRS. JED KERANS RESUMED DUTIES AND MISS H.M.
KALMARTH COMMENCED DUTIES AS TEACHERS AT THIS
HOSPITAL EFFECTIVE OCT.1/48.

M. MELTZER

MT/EP

COPIED: V.S.



Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 703-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

110-10-1

E 1

21449

Charles Cansell Indian Hospital,
Edmonton, Alberta,
October 1st, 1948.

Mr. B.F. Heary,
Superintendent of Education,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept. Mines & Resources,
Ottawa, Ontario.

MRS J.E. KERANS RESUMED DUTIES AND MISS H.M. KAMRATH COMMENCED
DUTIES AS TEACHERS AT THIS HOSPITAL EFFECTIVE OCTOBER 1st, 1948.

H. Meltzer, M.D.,
Medical Director.

CONFIRMATION ONLY

H. Meltzer

HR
15:12
MD

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 703-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

110-10-1

E 1

21449

Charles Cansell Indian Hospital,
Edmonton, Alberta,
October 1st, 1948.

Mr. B.F. Heary,
Superintendent of Education,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept. Mines & Resources,
Ottawa, Ontario.

MRS J.E. KERANS RESUMED DUTIES AND MISS H.M. KAMRATH COMMENCED
DUTIES AS TEACHERS AT THIS HOSPITAL EFFECTIVE OCTOBER 1st, 1948.

H. Meltzer, M.D.,
Medical Director.

CONFIRMATION ONLY

H. Meltzer

HR
15:12
MD

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 703-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

703-1

(E)

October 18, 1948.

Memorandum:

CHIEF TREASURY OFFICER

Re: Charles Cansell Indian Hospital School,
No. 703.

MR - IAE - 703 - 3000

Effective 1 October, 1948, Mrs. J. E. Korans, senior teacher at this school, has returned to duty. She has been classified as a Grade III welfare teacher at a salary of \$2,700.00 a calendar year, with credit for a first class certificate, 2 years of experience in Indian schools and 11 years of experience in provincial schools.

MR - IAE - 703 - 3001

✓ Further to our memorandum of August 17, Mrs. M. L. Grantham, B.A., second teacher at this school, has now produced evidence of having attended further educational extension courses, as required by our salary regulations. She is, therefore, now entitled to classification as a Grade III welfare teacher at a salary of \$2,700.00 a calendar year, effective 1 October, 1948, with credit for two years of experience in Indian schools, 9 years of experience in provincial schools and attendance at the required educational courses.

MR - IAE - 703 - 3002

The Department has accepted the resignation of Miss Zella L. Ferguson, effective 1 October, 1948, as indicated

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 703-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

in our memorandum of September 16.

To replace her, the Department has appointed Miss H. M. Kamrath, effective 1 October, 1948. She has been classified as a Grade IX welfare teacher at a salary of \$2,280.00 a calendar year, with credit for a second class certificate, one year of experience in Indian schools and 19 years of experience in provincial schools. Income Tax forms are attached.


For Deputy Minister.

WTH/KH

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 703-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES.
CANADA

T14
#J
D. J. Hunter
JH

703-1

7518

Edmonton, Alberta
Y.W.C.A.
December 8, 1948

Indian Health Services
Indian Affairs Branch
Ottawa, Ontario.

Sirs:

I am writing to ask if there are any positions open in any of your Indian Hospitals.

I have had three years experience as senior teacher in the Indian Residential School at Edmonton, 1940-43. Following that, for three years I was with the Y.W.C.A. War Services as hostess in charge at Hostess Houses, Recreation Centres, and Leave Centres. From 1946 to October of this year, I was Residence Secretary for the Y.W.C.A. at Saskatoon. In October I came to the Edmonton "Y" in the same capacity.

Since coming here, I have learned of the Charles Camsell Hospital, and would like very much to get a position on the staff here, or in one of the western hospitals, as Residence supervisor or something along that line.

I have had a business training in addition to my teacher training and have had considerable experience in office work.

If there is a formal application to be filled in, would you please send me one? Would it be possible to keep my name on file so that, if any vacancies occur in Sardis, Nanaimo, or Edmonton, my application might be considered?

DEC 14 1948
A.M.
REGISTERED

Very truly yours,
(Mrs) Linnie M. Baker,
Residence Secretary, Y.W.C.A.
Edmonton, Alberta.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 703-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PERSONNEL DIVISION

703-1

29 Dec. '48

Mrs. Linnie M. Baker

We are forwarding herewith an application from Mrs. Baker who is presently residence secretary of the W.F.C.A. at Edmonton and who is interested in a similar type of work at the Charles Cammell Hospital. I do not know whether we employ a person to carry out this type of work. If we do and have need of Mrs. Baker's services she might be considered, otherwise one of us should advise her that we do not have a position for this type of service.

H. A. Procter, M.D.,
Assistant Director,
Indian Health Services.

CF

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 703-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

703-1

11132- 896 sec.,
Edmonton, Alberta
Jan 21, 1949

Dept. of Mines and Resources,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Ottawa. 19367

Sirs:

The cheque stubs and your statement issued for May show the following gross wages together with income tax deductions during the period I was employed by you at the Chas. Cammell Indian Hospital, Edmonton.

Statement for May 1948 shows: gross salary of \$150 - Income tax \$14.25

Stub # A2-M046571	\$156.	-	tax \$12.35
Stub # A9-W059719	\$156	-	" 12.35
Stub # A9-W070087	\$156	-	" 12.35
Stub # A9-Y069423	\$156	-	" 12.35

This makes a total of \$474 in salary and a total of \$63.65 in income tax.

Would you kindly send me a corrected slip as soon as possible?

Yours truly,

Zella L. Ferguson



Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 703-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

703-1

1. Record
2. Charles



PLEASE QUOTE

FILE 492-22-1 (W.2)

OTTAWA, February 1, 1949

MEMORANDUM

Superintendent of Education

Attached please find correspondence, regarding two blind children of the Hobbema Agency who are at present in the Charles Camsell Hospital, which is self-explanatory.

Your comment would be appreciated as to what might be done to arrange that these children receive some form of education.

J. Gamsting
Superintendent of Welfare.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 703-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

703-1 (E6)

, February 5, 1949.

Dear Miss Ferguson:

I have your letter of January 21, 1949 in reference to your T4 - 1948.

This slip shows your earnings while you were a substitute teacher in the Charles Camsell Hospital replacing Mrs. J.E. Kerans.

The break down is as follows:

Voucher # 1267	January 1948	6 hrs. @ \$1. per hour	\$6.00
	February 1948	24 "	\$24.00
	March 1948	24 "	\$24.00
# 53	April 1948	12 "	\$12.00
# 189	May 1948	150 "	\$150.00
			\$216.00
		Tax:	\$14.25

From January to the end of May, you were employed as substitute and paid by voucher. Your earnings and tax deductions on the attached T4-1948 are for this period only. You will be getting another statement shortly showing your earnings for the months of June, July, August and September. When completing your Income Tax Return you will have to take both statements into account and you will be required to attach both to this Return. Your statement is being returned to you for future need.

Yours sincerely,

Miss Zella L. Ferguson,
11132 89th Avenue,
Edmonton, Alta.,
MFT/HM.

Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Indian Education.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(HG 10, Volume 6338, File 703-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REPORT ON EDUCATION OF INDIANS AND ESKIMOS
AT CHARLES CAMSELL INDIAN HOSPITAL DAY SCHOOL
EDMONTON, ALBERTA
December 31, 1948.

The following table shows the age and grade distribution of those who received instruction in the year, 1948:

	<u>Under 15 years</u>		<u>Adults</u>		<u>Total</u>
	<u>Male</u>	<u>Female</u>	<u>Male</u>	<u>Female</u>	
Grade I	37	30	10	15	92
Grade II	3	17	11	8	39
Grade III	2	10	5	12	29
Grade IV	1	5	8	10	24
Grade V	1	9	13	22	45
Grade VI	3	0	6	23	32
Grade VII	0	0	4	5	9
Grade VIII	0	0	0	3	3
Grade IX	0	0	0	1	1
High School	0	0	2	0	2
					<u>276</u>
Less Discharges and Deceased					
	8	16	8	28	60
Children		94	Adults	122	<u>216</u>

As the above table shows the number of patients receiving instruction has increased considerably.

Mrs. Kerans was hospitalized on November 5, 1947. As a result of this it was found necessary for Mrs. Grantham to discontinue some of the established activities. Individual teaching of adults was temporarily stopped; but approximately twenty patients who were particularly keen carried on their work alone with the help of assignments and checking. Visual education was halted from January till May, 1948.

The time available was devoted chiefly to the instruction of the children of school age. The newly-aroused interest in reading for pleasure amongst adults was kept up and library books were distributed regularly. Two adult patients, admitted during this period, were enrolled in Correspondence Courses, one in Grade XII and one in Business English. Assistance and supervision were given them when necessary. The publication of "The Arrow" was continued with the circulation increasing to 350.

On May 1, Miss Z. Ferguson joined the staff as substitute and adult and visual education were again resumed.

The suggestions offered by Mr. C.A.F. Clark, Educational Survey Officer of Ottawa, on his visits were found very helpful. Acting upon one of these the National Film Board was contacted and since May, 1948, their films have been used regularly in our visual educational program.

On October 1 Mrs. Kerans resumed her duties and Miss H. Kammrath joined the staff. The work has been divided by wards. Because of the variance in grading, background, and physical condition of the patients, individual teaching has been found the most practical method. All activities have been resumed and the patients are showing interest and making progress.

POOR COPY

To date we have listed 1744 books, including text books and supplementary books. Most of the fictional books have been donated by interested city organizations. As can be easily understood books, pencils, crayons, etc. have a very short life in an institution such as this. So the promptness of the Department in forwarding materials and books has been very encouraging.

Respectfully submitted,

J.E. Kerans
Madge L. Grantham
Hilda M. Hammarath

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(HG 10, Volume 6338, File 703-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



703-1

DEPARTMENT OF
NATIONAL HEALTH AND WELFARE
Charles Camsell Indian Hospital,
Edmonton, Alberta.
2nd February, 1949.

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO FILE NO.

Mr. Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Indian Education,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept. of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa.



21175

Dear Mr. Neary:

Enclosed you will find a brief report
for the year, 1948, on the activities at the
Charles Camsell Indian Hospital Day School.

Our teaching staff is now much more
settled and with the three members now available
the work is proceeding at a much more efficient
level.

We now have 325 Indian and Eskimo
patients. This is an increase of practically 100
during the past year. It will be readily seen
that even with the increase of our staff to three
teachers the work is very heavy as practically
all the teaching is individual rather than to a
group.

You will see from the report that
there have been 276 patients taught during the year;
some of these were discharged reducing the final
number to 216. This is a very large number when
you realize that Mrs. Grantham carried on single
handed for a few months. Since the 1st October,
1948, our staff has been better able to cope with

.....

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 703-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

the large assignment noted above.

Quite apart from the actual numbers being taught the quality of the work has been very good and we feel that quite a number of the people have shown more response in their school work here than they have shown in a much longer period at various schools elsewhere. We are very proud of this latter fact.

During our discussion in May, 1948, you mentioned that we could elect one of our teachers to be a principal. We have not forgotten this fact but we felt we would wait a longer period before making our decision.

The work of all three teachers at the present time is very satisfactory and I certainly feel we are fortunate in the quality of our teaching staff.

We appreciate very much the real co-operation shown by yourself and your Department in furthering the educational work at this hospital.

Yours truly,

H. Meltzer
H. Meltzer, M.D.
Medical Director.

M.M.
Encl.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 703-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



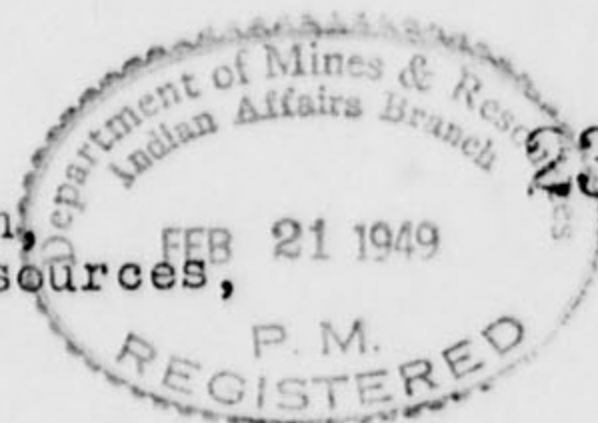
IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO FILE No.

DEPARTMENT OF

NATIONAL HEALTH AND WELFARE

Charles Camsell Indian Hospital,
Edmonton, Alberta.
11th February, 1949.

Mr. Bernard F. Neary,
Superintendent of Education,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Ottawa.



23973

Dear Mr. Neary;

Mrs. J. Kerans, one of our teachers, handed me your letter regarding two patients who are under treatment in this hospital, Mary Johnson, age 15 and Theresa Larocque, age 12.

As Mrs. Kerans has no control over patients unless we refer them to her I felt that I should answer your enquiry.

First of all these two children are not blind. Mary Johnson has moderately good vision but is suffering from trachoma. We are pleased to say that this condition is now under control and that she will be fit to carry on out of hospital very shortly. While she was on active treatment it was impossible to have her receive any tuition as the condition is contagious and besides rest to the eyes is important during the active phase of the disease.

Theresa Larocque is also much improved and has regained a fair percentage of vision.

.....

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 703-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

She has a chronic eye condition which we now feel may have a Tuberculous basis. She has been treated with the new drug streptomycin with definite improvement. Here again we refrained from giving her any school work while we are actively treating her eye condition. We hope shortly that this girl can also carry on out of hospital.

Both children when they leave hospital can return to ordinary schools for their education as we do not feel they have sufficient loss of vision to class them in a special group.

H. Meltzer
H. Meltzer, M.D.
Medical Director.

M/M

c.c. to Mr. H. N. Woodsworth, Hobbema.
to Mrs. Kerans.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 703-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

703-1

(E)

February 14, 1949.

Memorandum:

Major MacKAY

Charles Camsell Indian Hospital.

Please find attached the annual report on the Indians receiving education from teachers employed by the Indian Affairs Branch at the above hospital.

I would suggest that this report be passed to Dr. Moore for his information. I intend to pass this report through your hands to the Deputy Minister at the time of rendering the next quarterly report of this Division. This will help him to appreciate the work being done by the welfare teachers employed in the Indian hospital schools. You will note that 94 children and 276 adults have received instruction of some kind during the past year.


Bernard F. Neary,
Superintendent of Education.

BFN/EM

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 703-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES.
CANADA

703-1 (E)

, February 26, 1949.

Dear Dr. Meltzer:

Report of Activities -
Charles Camsell Indian Hospital School.

I was very pleased to receive the Annual Report of the teachers of your school and have passed it to our Director for his information.

Would you please extend my thanks to the teachers and your staff for the work which they are doing and the obvious interest that show in furthering the educational progress of the patients.

I would also like to thank you for the co-operation received from you and other members of your staff in assisting these teachers with their educational activities.

Sincerely yours,

Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Indian Education.

Dr. H. Meltzer,
Medical Director,
Charless Camsell Indian Hospital,
Edmonton, Alberta.

BFN/HM

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 703-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Copy sent Mr. Woodsworth

703-1 (E)

, February 26, 1949.

Dear Dr. Meltzer:

I have for answer your letter of February 11th and regret that this matter should have been referred to you and not to Mrs. Kerans.

I was concerned with the fact that these children were not receiving any education and am pleased to note that both of these children can return to ordinary schools for their education when they leave hospital.

Sincerely yours,



Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Indian Education.

Dr. H. Meltzer,
Medical Director,
Charles Cammell Indian Hospital,
Edmonton, Alberta.

BFN/HM

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 703-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

703-1 (E)

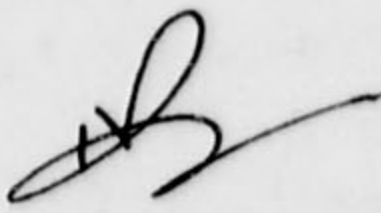
, February 26, 1949.

Memorandum:

MR. ARMSTRONG.

Please find hereunder a self-explanatory letter from Dr. Meltzer of the Charles Camsell Indian Hospital with regard to the two children mentioned by Mr. Woodsworth as not receiving any training.

I feel no further comment is necessary and you will note that Mr. Woodsworth is receiving a copy of this letter.


Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Indian Education.

BFN/HM

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 703-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PA
Charles
Counsell

DEPARTMENT OF
NATIONAL HEALTH AND WELFARE

12/4/49

Memorandum:

W. J. Phelan

This application would
appear to be for one of
your employees

W. J. Phelan

to A. Section
Personnel Div.

MI-1 2M Pads 10-48 P-1534

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(MG 10, Volume 6338, File 703-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO FILE NO. 12-2

DEPARTMENT OF
NATIONAL HEALTH AND WELFARE

703-1
Charles Camsell Indian Hospital,
Edmonton, Alberta,
May 12th, 1949.

Mr. Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Indian Education,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept. of Mines and Resources,
OTTAWA.

18701



Dear Sir:

You may recall when I was in Ottawa recently that I felt we could use another teacher, preferably a man, as we had a great increase in our patient population during the past year.

I also mentioned at that time that I had a young teacher in mind who had worked at the hospital under the Department of Veterans' Affairs and who would be an excellent type for our work.

This man is Frederick Nelson Dew, age 34 - he is married and has three children. He completed his Senior Matriculation (Grade XII) in 1932. He completed Normal School in Calgary in 1933. He served in the Canadian Army for one year and then attended the University of Alberta, completing his Bachelor of Education course in September, 1948. In all, he has had approximately twelve to thirteen years of teaching experience.

I know this man personally and I feel that he is a very conscientious, sincere person. He is really interested in the Indians and I feel that he could do a good deal among the male patients.

I would suggest that you contact him by letter and have him complete an application form. He would not be available for employment until early in August, but from our standpoint, that would not be detrimental.

(p.t.o.)

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 703-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

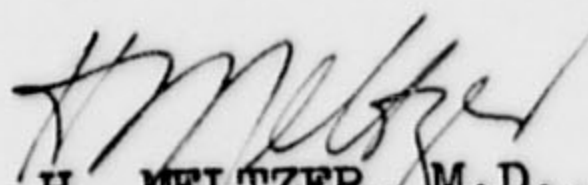
2.

He is very anxious to know what classification he might come under and I told him that you could only arrive at that after having all the pertinent information about his training and experience.

This man lives at 10949 - 76th Avenue, Edmonton.

I would appreciate if you could do something in this matter.

HM: AP


H. MELTZER, M.D.,
Medical Director.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 703-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

703-1
(8)

May 18, 1949.

H. Meltzer, Esq., M.D.,
Medical Director,
Charles Gansell Indian Hospital,
Edmonton, Alberta.

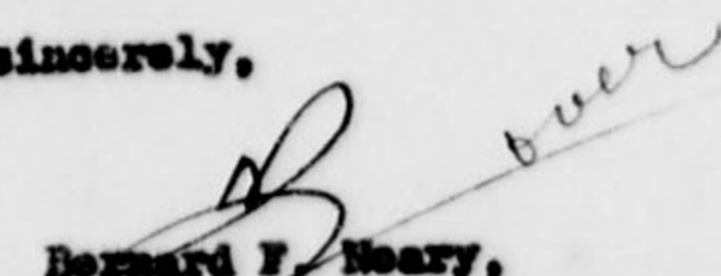
Dear Doctor Meltzer:

I was pleased to receive your letter of May 12 and to note that you have interested a man in teaching duties at this hospital school. In view of his experience with D. V. A., he should prove a valuable addition to your staff.

I doubt very much whether Inspector Davey will be able to get to your hospital this summer. We are very heavily involved in a building program in British Columbia and I think his duties will keep him there.

Please find attached a self-explanatory letter which I have sent to Mr. Dew today and I will arrange to forward also to you copies of further correspondence.

Yours sincerely,


Bernard F. Neary,
Superintendent of Education.

Encl.

Copy sent to G. H. GOODERHAM, Regional Supervisor
and E. A. Robertson, Supt., Indian Agency.

BPN/EM

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 703-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



DEPARTMENT OF
NATIONAL HEALTH AND WELFARE

703-1

21756

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO FILE No.

Charles Camsell Indian Hospital,
Edmonton, Alberta,
May 25th, 1949.

Mr. Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Indian Education,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept. of Mines & Resources,
OTTAWA.

*To note statistics
see letter May 18
re 3rd teacher*

Dear Mr. Neary:

I am enclosing a further report prepared by
our teachers. It covers the period from December 31st,
1948 to the present time.

As you will notice, the table indicates an
increase of 46 pupils since December 31st. This brings
up the average of patients per teacher to 90. This is
our main reason for asking your Department for more
help in the teaching department. Our present staff of
three are doing an excellent piece of work and I have
no doubt that the addition of a fourth teacher will
make our teaching staff a very efficient unit.

I know that in the past you have been most
helpful and I am sure I can count on your continued
keen interest and valuable assistance.

With very best wishes.

Yours truly,

Herb Meltzer
H. MELTZER, M. D.,
Medical Director.

HM:AP

Encl.



Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 703-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

REPORT ON EDUCATION OF INDIANS AND ESKIMOS
AT CHARLES CAMSELL INDIAN HOSPITAL DAY SCHOOL
EDMONTON, ALBERTA
MAY 15, 1949

The following table shows the age and grade distribution of those who received instruction since December 31, 1948.

	<u>Under 15 years</u>		<u>Adults</u>		<u>Total</u>
	<u>Male</u>	<u>Female</u>	<u>Male</u>	<u>Female</u>	
Grade I	31	35	26	17	109
Grade II	2	10	10	4	26
Grade III	5	6	9	7	27
Grade IV	2	4	6	4	16
Grade V	2	9	12	14	37
Grade VI	1		5	11	17
Grade VII			4	2	6
Grade VIII			2	3	5
High School			2	1	3
Library			11	22	33
<u>Total</u>	<u>43</u>	<u>64</u>	<u>87</u>	<u>85</u>	<u>279</u>
Deceased and Discharged	<u>1</u>	<u>8</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>17</u>
	<u>42</u>	<u>56</u>	<u>82</u>	<u>82</u>	<u>262</u>

The above table shows that there is a net increase of 46 in the number receiving instruction as compared to that of December 31, 1948. This averages approximately 90 patients per teacher. Since individual teaching is the only satisfactory procedure, it is felt that more progress could be made and opportunities for welfare work could be taken advantage of, if the available time per patient were not so limited. The appointment of a fourth member to the teaching staff would help a great deal to alleviate the present situation.

The help and ready response of the Department in the past has been greatly appreciated.

Respectfully submitted,

J.E. Kerans
Madge P. Grantham
Hilda M. Hammurath

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 703-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



DEPARTMENT OF
NATIONAL HEALTH AND WELFARE

703-1

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO FILE No.

25263

Charles Cammell Hospital,
June 9, 1949.

61

Colonel Neary:

Education -
Charles Cammell Hospital:

Today I had a discussion with the three teachers.

They had no general paedagogical or administrative problems.

I suggested that they might give some study to the techniques of using educational films so that, when more films of a specialized nature become available, they may be fully exploited.

Would it be possible to assure Mrs. Grantham in the near future that her absence while attending Summer School will be designated "leave of absence with pay"?

See letter
Mar 27/49
J.C.



C.A. Clark

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 703-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



DEPARTMENT OF
NATIONAL HEALTH AND WELFARE

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO FILE No.

984

27675

Charles Camsell Indian Hospital,
Edmonton, Alberta,
June 17th, 1949.

Bernard F. Neary, Esq.,
Supt. of Education,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept. of Mines & Resources,
OTTAWA, Ontario.

Dear Sir:

Enclosed please find applications for
leave of absence (C.S. 263) for the following
employees of this hospital:



Kerans, J.E.,
Indian Welfare Teacher Gr. 2

Kammrath, H.M.,
Indian Welfare Teacher Gr. 2

H. Meltzer
H. MELTZER, M.D.,
Medical Director.

C:AP
Encl.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 703-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

**GOVERNMENT OF CANADA
APPLICATION FOR LEAVE OF ABSENCE**

INSTRUCTIONS—To avoid deductions from their pay employees are themselves responsible for seeing that all absences are properly authorized in accordance with the regulations. Incompleteness or inaccuracy in filling out this form, or delay in making application for leave, is likely to cause deduction.

I HEREBY APPLY FOR LEAVE OF ABSENCE from June 4-1949 to June 4-1949 inclusive, to be charged to me as indicated below.

Hilda M. Kammrath Indian Welfare Teacher Gr. 2. June 8-1949
Signature of employee Class title Date

No. of Working Days <u>1</u>	STATUTORY LEAVE:
No. of Working Days	SICK LEAVE: —(State nature of illness.)
	PERSONAL CERTIFICATE: —(To be signed when Physician's certificate is not required.) I CERTIFY ON MY HONOUR that I was ill and unable to perform the duties of my position during the entire period of absence for which leave is requested. Signature of employee
No. of Working Days	SPECIAL LEAVE: —(Including absence on account of an injury sustained in the performance of duty.) My reasons for desiring this leave are as follows:—
No. of Calendar Days	LEAVE WITHOUT PAY: —My reasons for desiring this leave are as follows:—

FOR USE OF THE DEPARTMENT

Name of Employee	Summary of all absences from Jan. 1st, 1924, to beginning of present absence		
Position Reference No.	Class of leave	With pay	Without pay
Place of Work	Sick		
Department	Special		
Date of commencement of Continuous employment	Statutory	(During Current Fiscal Year)	

APPROVAL OF THE OFFICER IN CHARGE

I CERTIFY that to the best of my knowledge and belief, and on the basis of such inquiry and investigation as was practicable and necessary in the case, the statements in the above application are true and the application is approved with any modification stated and explained and I recommend that the applicant be allowed leave with pay for the period in question.

If leave is applied for because of an injury the officer in charge will give full details of how the injury occurred, whether the employee was on duty at the time, and whether it was due to carelessness.
Signature of officer in charge H. M. Kammrath Date JUN 17 1949

APPROVAL OF THE DEPARTMENT

This application is approved with any modification shown below:—	Approval of Commission when required
For the Department	Date

Form C.S. 263-300,000-10-48

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 703-1, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

Indian Affairs. School Files.
Box 10, Volume 6338, File 703-L, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES.
CANADA

703-1 (E)

, June 28, 1949.

H. Meltzer, Esq., M.D.,
Medical Director,
Charles Camsell Indian Hospital,
Edmonton, Alberta.

Charles Camsell Indian Hospital School

Dear Dr. Meltzer:

Your letter of June 17 with attached applications for leave of absence (C.S. 263) for Mrs. J.E. Kerans and Miss H.M. Kammrath, teachers at the Charles Camsell Indian Hospital School, has been received.

The Department has approved the granting of three days' statutory leave (June 2 to June 4, 1949) to Mrs. J.E. Kerans and the granting of one day's statutory leave (June 4, 1949) to Miss H.M. Kammrath.

Sincerely yours,


Bernard E. Neary,
Superintendent of Education.

AM

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 703-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF
NATIONAL HEALTH AND WELFARE

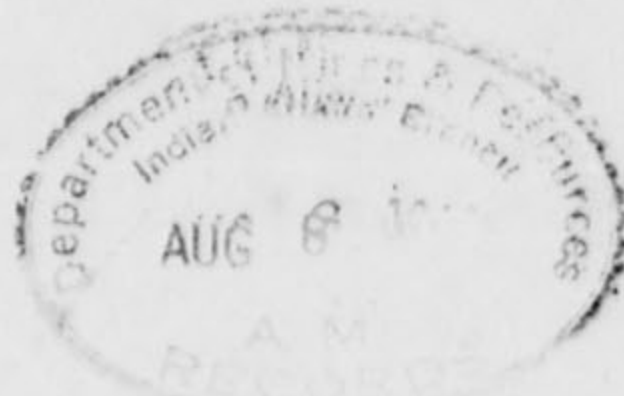
IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO FILE No.

703/1

OK
Charles Camsell

Charles Camsell Indian Hospital,
Edmonton, Alberta,
August 5th, 1949.

Bernard F. Neary, Esq.,
Supt. of Education,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept. of Mines and Resources,
OTTAWA, Ontario.



6873

Dear Sir:

Enclosed please find application (Form CS 263)
signed by Miss H. Kammrath, applying for 17 days
Statutory Leave.

Yours truly,

H. Meltzer
H. MELTZER, M. D.,
Medical Director.

C:AP

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 703-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

**GOVERNMENT OF CANADA
APPLICATION FOR LEAVE OF ABSENCE**

INSTRUCTIONS—To avoid deductions from their pay employees are themselves responsible for seeing that all absences are properly authorized in accordance with the regulations. Incompleteness or inaccuracy in filling out this form, or delay in making application for leave, is likely to cause deduction.

I HEREBY APPLY FOR LEAVE OF ABSENCE from 30 Aug. 49 to 20 Sept. 1949
inclusive, to be charged to me as indicated below.

Hilda M. Ramnarath Welfare Teacher G. 2 5 Aug. 1949
Signature of employee Class title Date

No. of
Working
Days

17

STATUTORY LEAVE:

No. of
Working
Days

SICK LEAVE:—(State nature of illness.)

PERSONAL CERTIFICATE:—(To be signed when Physician's certificate is not required.)
I CERTIFY ON MY HONOUR that I was ill and unable to perform the duties of my position during the entire period of absence for which leave is requested.

Signature of employee

No. of
Working
Days

SPECIAL LEAVE:—(Including absence on account of an injury sustained in the performance of duty.) My reasons for desiring this leave are as follows:—

No. of
Calendar
Days

LEAVE WITHOUT PAY:—My reasons for desiring this leave are as follows:—

FOR USE OF THE DEPARTMENT

Name of Employee	Summary of all absences from Jan. 1st, 1924, to beginning of present absence		
Position Reference No.	Class of leave	With pay	Without pay
Place of Work	Sick		
Department	Special		
Date of commencement of Continuous employment	Statutory		(During Current Fiscal Year)

APPROVAL OF THE OFFICER IN CHARGE

I CERTIFY that to the best of my knowledge and belief, and on the basis of such inquiry and investigation as was practicable and necessary in the case, the statements in the above application are true and the application is approved with any modification stated and explained and I recommend that the applicant be allowed leave* with pay for the period in question.
*with or "without"

If leave is applied for because of an injury the officer in charge will give full details of how the injury occurred, whether the employee was on duty at the time, and whether it was due to carelessness.

Signature of officer in charge

AUG 5 - 1949
Date

APPROVAL OF THE DEPARTMENT

Approval of Commission when required

This application is approved with any modification shown below:—

For the Department

Date

Form C.S. 263-300,000-10-48

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 703-1, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

703-1 (E)

, August 9, 1949.

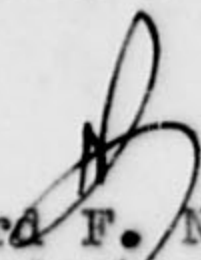
H. Meltzer, Esq., M.D.,
Medical Director,
Charles Camsell Indian Hospital,
Edmonton, Alberta.

Charles Camsell Indian Hospital School

Dear Dr. Meltzer:

The Department approves the granting of 17 days' Statutory Leave to Miss H.M. Kammrath for the period August 30 to September 19 inclusive. It has been noted that September 5 is a statutory holiday, and therefore, the above period covers seventeen working days.

Sincerely yours,


Bernard F. Neary,
Superintendent of Education.

BFN/AM

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 703-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

APPLICATION FOR EMPLOYMENT, RE-CLASSIFICATION, OR SALARY
REVISION AS AN INDIAN DAY SCHOOL TEACHER. *Welfare Teacher*

I. Name of School *CHARLES...CAMSELL...INDIAN...HOSPITAL*

II. PERSONAL QUALIFICATIONS:

Name in full (please print)

...K.A.M.M.R.A.T.H... (MISS)... HILDA... MARIAN...
(Mr. Mrs. Miss Rev.) (Surname) (Christian Name)

Date of Birth *April...2...1900* Country of Birth *Canada*

Sex *Female* Marital Status *Single* No. of Dependents *...*

Religious Denomination *Protestant* Health *Excellent*

Canadian Citizenship *Canadian by birth* Racial Origin *German*

III. PROFESSIONAL AND ACADEMIC QUALIFICATIONS: Service in H. M. Forces *...*

I attended High School at *Winnipeg* in the Province of *Manitoba* for *3* years and received a Grade *X.I.* Certificate. I then attended *United College and Manitoba University* for a period of *4* years and received a *...*

... degree (only where applicable; give other details of additional education on back). *During illness did not complete my Arts Course. Have approx.*

I attended a Teacher Training Course at *Winnipeg* for *10* months in the years *1918-1919*

I hold a *Professional Second-Class Teacher's Certificate* of a *permanent* (temporary or permanent) nature in the Province of *Manitoba*. It is numbered *2620-23* dated *December* and is valid until *...* during the pleasure of the Board.

IV. TEACHING EXPERIENCE:

Dates	Name of School	Town & Province	Total Years
1. <i>1919-1925</i>	<i>East Kildonan School</i>	<i>Winnipeg, Man.</i>	<i>6</i>
2. <i>1925-1926</i>	<i>File Hills Indian</i>	<i>File Hills, Sask.</i>	<i>1</i>
3. <i>1926-1929</i>	<i>East Kildonan School</i>	<i>Winnipeg, Man.</i>	<i>3</i>

(Please account for all teaching experience, use other side if additional space is necessary)

My total teaching experience is *2* years in Indian Schools and *16* years in Provincial Schools. *plus 8 years substitute teaching in East Kildonan, a suburb of Winnipeg, man.*

V. SUMMER SCHOOLS - In order to qualify for salary increments as shown in the schedule, I certify that I have attended the following professional summer schools, conducted by Provincial Departments of Education or Canadian Universities for a duration of four weeks or more in length:

Year	Course Taken	By Whom course was conducted	Length of Course in Weeks
1. <i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>
2. <i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>
3. <i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>

VI. SPECIAL QUALIFICATIONS:

List any special qualifications you have for Indian work *...*

VII. REFERENCES AND INSPECTOR'S REPORTS

Please attach copies of references and your latest Inspector's Report (if any).

VIII. I therefore request, in view of my qualifications and experience as detailed above, that I be classified as a Grade *III* teacher and that my salary as a teacher in the *Charles Camsell* Indian Day School for the *...* year be set at \$ *29.40* according to the salary schedule.

I understand (i) that all salary increases are clearly described in the schedule regulations as for "satisfactory service", (ii) that therefore it will be necessary for the Indian Affairs Branch to carefully consider School Inspectors' and other reports submitted upon my teaching service.

(Note: Details of our salary schedule are available in all Indian Agency offices. If the application is sent in with part of Section VIII left blank, we will inform you of the salary you would receive in our service).

Hilda A. Kammeath
Signature

Charles Camsell Indian Hospital
Address

Edmonton, Alberta
Date

(Education Division, Indian Affairs Branch, Department of Mines and Resources)

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 703-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

703-1 (E.7)

MEMORANDUM

1-11-49

COLONEL NEARY

Charles Cammell Indian Hospital School

MR - IAE - 703 - 3000
MR - IAE - 703 - 3001
MR - IAE - 703 - 3002

Do you approve draft reclassifications for:-

Mrs. J.E. Kerans,
Mrs. M. Grantham, and
Miss H.M. Kammrath ?

MR - IAE - 703 - 3003

Mr. Fred N. Dew has been appointed and reclassified on our 1949 Schedule.

In his letter dated October 1 he requests a bonus for a Bachelor of Education Degree from University of Alberta. Section (h) of Classification Regulations for Welfare Teachers specifies "degrees in social science....".

*Only if
should*
should he be given the degree bonus?
It has been withheld from Welfare Teachers with a B.A. degree.

a. m.

GOVERNMENT
OF THE
PROVINCE OF ALBERTA
DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

AUG 12 49 1 4

5.

CODE

AMOUNT

EXPLANATION OF CODE

- | | |
|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| 1. Normal Student Loans | 11. Sale of Material |
| 2. School District Loans | 12. Sale of School Acts, etc. |
| 3. School Book Sales | 13. Summer School Fees |
| 4. Premium on Treasurer's Bonds | 14. Teachers' Certificates |
| 5. | 15. Technical School Fees |
| 6. Casual | 16. Youth Training |
| 7. Appeal Fees | 17. Correspondence Course Fees |
| 8. Examination Fees | 18. |
| 9. Normal School Fees | 19. Refunds |
| 10. | 20. General Trust |

Nº 234704

THIS IS YOUR RECEIPT

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 703-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FOOD COPY

703-1 46.1
FILE NO.

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
— INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH —

C L O S E D F I L E

FILE NUMBER 703-1 VOLUME 1

SUBJECT CHARLES CAMSELL
INDIAN HOSPITAL
SCHOOL
GENERAL

CORRESPONDENCE FROM MARCH 46
TO Oct 1949

NO FURTHER CORRESPONDENCE
TO BE PLACED ON THIS FILE

NOTE: For subsequent correspondence relevant to the subject
matter of this closed file see

FILE VOLUME

INDIAN AFFAIRS - CHARLES CAMSELL
FILE NO. 703-1, VOL. 1, P. 11
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs
School Files

(RG 10, Volume 6338)

File 668-1, part 1	Qu'Appelle - Standing Buffalo Boarding School. 1888 - 1889
File 700-1, part 1	Stoney - Sarcee Stoney No. 1 Day School. 1897 - 1922
File 700-3, part 1	Stoney - Sarcee Stoney No. 1 Day School - Salaries. 1929 - 1936
File 700-8, part 1	Stoney - Sarcee Stoney No. 1 Day School - Teachers' Residence. 1909 - 1910
File 701-1, part 1	Stoney - Sarcee Day School. 1922 - 1949
File 701-3, part 1	Stoney - Sarcee Day School - Salaries. 1922 - 1947
File 701-5, part 1	Stoney - Sarcee Day School - Building Equipment and Accounts. 1892 - 1900
File 701-5, part 2	Stoney - Sarcee Day School - Building Equipment and Accounts. 1921 - 1947
File 701-5, part 3	Stoney - Sarcee Day School - Building Equipment and Accounts. 1949 - 1950
File 701-5, part 4	Stoney - Sarcee Day School - Building Equipment and Accounts. 1947 - 1949
File 703-1, part 1	Stoney - Charles Camsell Hospital School. 1946 - 1949
File 703-1, part 2	Stoney - Charles Camsell Hospital School. 1949 - 1950

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor Copy

FILE NO. 703-1

DEPARTMENT OF CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH
SUBJECT CHARLES CAMSELL
INDIAN HOSPITAL SCHOOL
GENERAL

VOLUME

FROM

TO

REFERENCE				DISPOSAL			FOR RECORDS USE
REFERRED TO	BY	REMARKS	DATE	PA OR BF	BY	DATE	
E7	N			BE	AM	28/11	
CE	GM		14/11	BE	AM	28/11	
E	GM	12619	15/11	BE	AM	28/11	
Mr. Fairclough	GM	Blue Cross deduction	15/11	PA	17-11		
Mr. Fairclough	GM	"	17-11	PA	17-11		
E7	GM	Note B. F.	21/11	PA	AM	8/12	
E	GM	Monthly sick return	28/11	PA	ST	29/12	
E7	E	Note pls - hand passed		PA	AM	19/1/51	
SE	GM	Reg	19/2/51				

DO NOT WRITE BELOW THIS LINE

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(vol 10, volume 638, File 703-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

FILE NO. 703-1

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

SUBJECT

CHARLES CAMSELL
INDIAN HOSPITAL
SCHOOL
GENERAL

VOLUME

FROM

TO

703-1

FILE NO.

REFERENCE				DISPOSAL			FOR RECORDS USE
REFERRED TO	BY	REMARKS	DATE	PA OR BF	BY	DATE	
E	MAO	20651	27/12	PA	am	28/12	29/12
E	MAO	6819	30/11	PA	am	31/11	1/2/50
E	MAO	13265	27/12	PA	am	3/3	4/3/50
E-7	E	OK		PA	am	3/3	
E-2	Em	16846	20/3	PA	am	23/3	
E	CR-5	20133	12/3/50	PA	am	30/3	
E-7	E	OK		PA	am	5/4	
E	Em	20687	28/3	PA	am	30/3/50	
E	MAO	2773	13/4	PA	am	1/4/50	
E-1	CR10	6507	22/4				
E	E3	Memo, please	27/4				
E-6	Em	Apr 25	2/5				
E-7	CR24	9910	5/5/50	PA	am	6/5	
E	Em	11977	12/5	PA	am	17/5	
E	Em		19/5	PA	am	19/5	
E-7	CR9	16916 - OK	3/6	PA	am	6/6/50	
E-2	Em		8/6	PA	am	8/6	
E-7	CR9	782	30-6	PA	am	4/7	
E	CR9	5040	18-7	PA	am	17/8	
E-7	E	OK		PA	am	19/8	
E	CR9	7842	27-7	PA	am	19/8	
E	CR9	8200 See 796-1	31-7	PA	am	18/8	
E	CR9	8791	1-8	PA	am	17/8	
E-6	Em	6352	12/8	PA	am	24/8	
E-5	Em	21211 See 796-1	15/9	PA	am	21/9	
E	MAO	2289	7-10-50	PA	am	11/10	
E-7	Em	4026	14-10-50	PA	am	19/10	

DO NOT WRITE BELOW THIS LINE

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(nG 10, Volume 6338, File 703-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

703-1

9525

file: Chas. Cornwall
Rev.

Superintendent of Education:

Charles Cornwall Indian Hospital School:

I had a discussion with the four teachers to-day, meeting Mr. Dew for the first time.

As you are aware, Mrs. Grantham and Mr. Dew have asked for the \$120 bonus for degrees.

Their worry is that conditions of work prevent their obtaining social science degrees on which the bonus for Grade 3 Welfare Teachers depends. They think that there is an element of unfairness that day school teachers get a bonus for degrees whereas welfare teachers get no recognition for 'education' degrees. I told them that their qualifications are considered in making the original classification, and that, to my mind, there is considerable difference in the duties of welfare teachers in hospitals and welfare teachers on reserves where the social science aspects are emphasized. Hospital duty emphasizes pedagogy in the fullest Grecian sense. Within the walls the social worker has little scope for her talents, and of course, it is true, as these teachers say, that social workers don't seek teaching jobs. And so, once again, I opine that perhaps hospital teachers may have to be classified apart from welfare teachers on reserves.

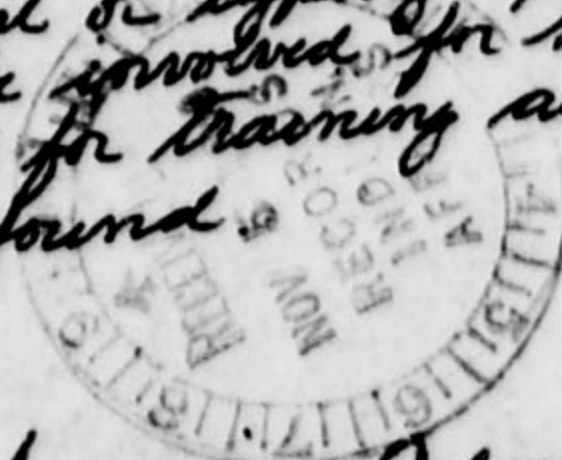
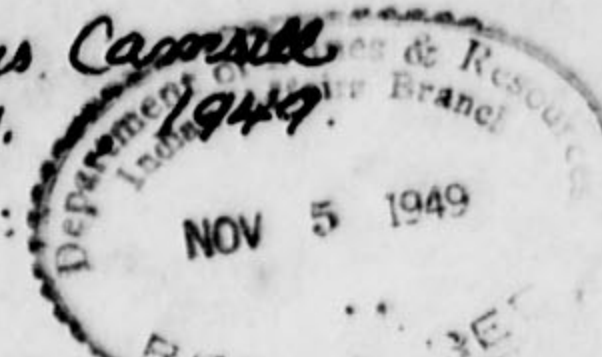
Supplies: For bed-patients the Teachers would like to have E.H. Reid's Arithmetic Work Books

To accompany the Highroads readers above Grade 3 they would like the "My Literature Book" work-books.

Mr. Dew is an enthusiast for testing, especially in the aptitude field. I reminded him of the special considerations attaching to the testing of Indians. A few individuals for clerical or typing aptitude testing are all that are likely to be involved for some time yet. Perhaps one or two prospects for training as departmental employees may be found.

C. J. Clark

Copy to Regional Supervisor, Calgary.
" " Supt. Edmonton Agency.



Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 703-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

703-1

(E)

November 7, 1949.

H. Meltzer, Esq., M.D.,
Medical Director,
Charles Cammell Indian Hospital,
Edmonton, Alberta.

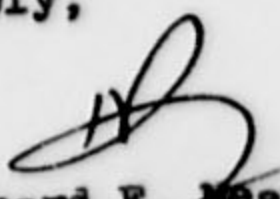
Dear Doctor Meltzer:

I have for answer your letter of October 4
which arrived during my absence on a recent inspection trip.

I will try to have Major Clark visit the hospital
school and assist with a recommendation as to who should be
classified as principal. I do not intend to make any
recommendation in this regard this year as additional
funds were required in the payment of a fourth teacher.

In other words, if a principal is appointed
the title would be purely nominal and no extra salary would
be paid at the present time.

Yours sincerely,


Bernard F. Neary,
Superintendent of Education.

BFW/EM

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 703-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

703-1 (E)

, November 24, 1949.

Memorandum:

CHIEF TREASURY OFFICER

Charles Canseell Hospital Indian Day School
No. 703

MR - IAE - 703 - 3000

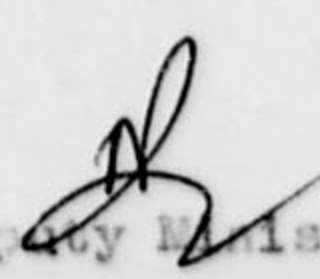
Effective September 1, 1949, the Department has reclassified Mrs. J.E. Kerans as teacher at the above Indian Day School. She has been classified as a Grade III Welfare teacher at a salary of \$3,120.00 a calendar year on the 1949 Scale, with credit for a First Class Teaching Certificate, eleven years of provincial and three years of Indian school experience.

MR - IAE - 703 - 3001

Effective September 1, 1949, the Department has reclassified Mrs. M. Grantham as teacher at the above Indian Day School. She has been classified as a Grade III Welfare teacher at a salary of \$3,120.00 a calendar year on the 1949 Scale, with credit for a High School Certificate, nine years of provincial and three years of Indian school experience.

MR - IAE - 703 - 3002

Effective September 1, 1949, the Department has reclassified Miss H.M. Kamarath as teacher at the above Indian Day School. She has been classified as a Grade III Welfare teacher at a salary of \$2,940.00 a calendar year on the 1949 Scale, with credit for a First Class Teaching Certificate, nineteen years of provincial and two years of Indian school experience. Non-attendance at summer school refresher courses has prevented a higher salary rating.


For Deputy Minister.

BFW/AM

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 703-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Monthly Hospital School Return

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Department of Mines and Resources

Report of ...Charles. Camsell. Indian. Hospital. School.....

AddressEdmonton., Alberta.....

1. Days School was in session.....1. 24
2. Total Actual Attendance.....2. 7082
 - a. Total actual attendance of Indians..... 6060
 - b. Total actual attendance of Eskimos..... 576
 - c. Total actual attendance N.W.T. Administration..... 346
3. Average daily attendance.....3. 294.08
 - a. Average daily attendance of Indians..... 252.50
 - b. Average daily attendance of Eskimos..... 24.00
 - c. Average daily attendance of N.W.T. Administration..... 14.42
4. Percentage of Attendance.....4. 98.69
 - a. Percentage of attendance of Indians..... 97.11
 - b. Percentage of attendance of Eskimos..... 100.00
 - c. Percentage of attendance of N.W.T. Administration..... 96.13
5. Patients studying during the month.....5. 299
 - a. Indian patients working during the month..... 260
 - b. Eskimo patients working during the month..... 24
 - c. N.W.T. Administration working during the month..... 15
6. Men and boys in attendance.....6. 143
 - a. Indians..... 123
 - b. Eskimos..... 13
 - c. N.W.T. Administration..... 7
7. Women and girls in attendance.....7. 156
 - a. Indians..... 137
 - b. Eskimos..... 11
 - c. N.W.T. Administration..... 8
8. Admissions during the month.....8. 13
 - a. Indians..... 13
 - b. Eskimos..... 0
 - c. N.W.T. Administration..... 0
9. Discharges during month.....9. 9
 - a. Indians..... 8
 - b. Eskimos..... 0
 - c. N.W.T. Administration..... 1
10. Enrollment of pupils in grades:

No. of pupils	I	II	III	IV	V	VI	VII	VIII	IX	X	XI	XII	TOTAL
in grades	128	32	31	20	42	28	12	11	3	1		1	299
Eskimos	10	5	1	2	3	2						1	24
Indians	105	24	29	18	37	23	12	10	2				260
N.W.T. Admin.	3	3	1		2	3		1	1	1			15

CERTIFIED CORRECT,

Charles. Camsell. Indian. Hosp.: SchoolPrincipal
 Month ending...February. 28,.....1950Medical Director

Indian Affairs. School Files.
 (RG 10, Volume 6338, File 703-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA



DEPARTMENT OF

NATIONAL HEALTH AND WELFARE

Charles Cammell Indian Hospital

Edmonton, Alberta

Mar. 10, 1950

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO FILE No.

Mr. Neary,
Superintendent of Indian Education
Indian Affairs Branch
Department of Mines and Resources
Ottawa, Ontario

16850

Dear Mr. Neary,

I am enclosing a copy of the Monthly Day School Return and a revised form that Dr. Falconer has checked and which we feel gives a clearer picture of our hospital patients and the work they are doing.

Dr. Falconer has recommended that we breakdown the monthly totals into totals for Indians, Eskimos and N.W. Territories Administration patients.

The first column presents the same figures that we have been sending in on the regular Monthly Return, and the second column presents the breakdown of these figures.

As we teach Saturday mornings, I have left out the heading "Prescribed School Days" because our number of teaching days does not agree with the teaching days in a regular day school.

As all work is done with individual patients at the bedside and since we have no classrooms operating, we feel that one report will cover the entire hospital.

Would you please examine this report and suggest any changes that you feel would improve this form.

Yours respectfully,

J. H. Dew
Principal

Copy to:
Mr. Gibson,
Deputy Commissioner, N.W.T.

Education Division,
Dep't. of Indian Affairs.

N.H.W. 1 250M 2-49 P-1714

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 703-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES.
CANADA

Monthly Hospital School Return

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Department of Mines and Resources

Report of ...Charles. Cammell. Indian. Hospital. School.....

AddressEdmonton,. Alberta.....

1. Days School was in session.....1. 24
2. Total Actual Attendance.....2. 7082
 - a. Total actual attendance of Indians.....6060
 - b. Total actual attendance of Eskimos.....576
 - c. Total actual attendance N.W.T. Administration.....346
3. Average daily attendance.....3. 294.08
 - a. Average daily attendance of Indians.....252.50
 - b. Average daily attendance of Eskimos.....24.00
 - c. Average daily attendance of N.W.T. Administration.....14.42
4. Percentage of Attendance.....4. 98.69
 - a. Percentage of attendance of Indians.....97.11
 - b. Percentage of attendance of Eskimos.....100.00
 - c. Percentage of attendance of N.W.T. Administration.....96.13
5. Patients studying during the month.....5. 299
 - a. Indian patients working during the month.....260
 - b. Eskimo patients working during the month.....24
 - c. N.W.T. Administration working during the month.....15
6. Men and boys in attendance.....6. 143
 - a. Indians.....123
 - b. Eskimos.....13
 - c. N.W.T. Administration.....7
7. Women and girls in attendance.....7. 156
 - a. Indians.....137
 - b. Eskimos.....11
 - c. N.W.T. Administration.....8
8. Admissions during the month.....8. 13
 - a. Indians.....13
 - b. Eskimos.....0
 - c. N.W.T. Administration.....0
9. Discharges during month.....9. 9
 - a. Indians.....8
 - b. Eskimos.....0
 - c. N.W.T. Administration.....1
10. Enrollment of pupils in grades:

No. of pupils	I	II	III	IV	V	VI	VII	VIII	IX	X	XI	XII	TOTAL
in grades	128	32	31	20	42	28	12	11	3	1		1	299
Eskimos	10	5	1	2	3	2						1	24
Indians	105	24	29	18	37	23	12	10	2				260
N.W.T. Admin.	3	3	1		2	3		1	1	1			15

CERTIFIED CORRECT,

Charles. Cammell. Indian. Hosp. School*Charles. Cammell*.....Principal
 Month ending...February. 28,.....1950*W. Salomon*.....Medical Director

Indian Affairs. School Files.
 (RG 10, Volume 6338, File 703-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA



703-1
IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO FILE No.

DEPARTMENT OF
NATIONAL HEALTH AND WELFARE
Charles Camsell Indian Hospital
Edmonton, Alberta
Mar. 10, 1950

68

Mr. Neary,
Superintendent of Indian Education
Indian Affairs Branch
Department of Mines and Resources
Ottawa, Ontario

Dear Mr. Neary,

16846

I am enclosing a copy of the Monthly Day School Return and a revised form that Dr. Falconer has checked and which we feel gives a clearer picture of our hospital patients and the work they are doing.

Dr. Falconer has recommended that we breakdown the monthly totals into totals for Indians, Eskimos and N.W. Territories Administration patients.

The first column presents the same figures that we have been sending in on the regular Monthly Return, and the second column presents the breakdown of these figures.

As we teach Saturday mornings, I have left out the heading "Prescribed School Days" because our number of teaching days does not agree with the teaching days in a regular day school.

As all work is done with individual patients at the bedside and since we have no classrooms operating, we feel that one report will cover the entire hospital.

Would you please examine this report and suggest any changes that you feel would improve this form.

Yours respectfully,

Fred. N. Dew.

Principal

Copy to:
Mr. Gibson,
Deputy Commissioner, N.W.T.

Education Division,
Dep't. of Indian Affairs.

P. A. on

703-1

(2)

Ottawa, March 21, 1950.

Memorandum:

DEPUTY MINISTER

Charles Cammell Indian Hospital

Please find attached the magazine published by our teachers at the Charles Cammell Indian Hospital, Edmonton, Alberta. Among their many other duties as hospital teachers, they act as editors of this little magazine. You will find Mrs. Kerans, who has been at the hospital since its beginning, in several of the pictures in the "Pictorial Review".

There are four teachers at this hospital now and there are 260 Indians and Eskimos of all ages from 6 to 60 under varying types of instruction.

Director.

Encl.

BVN/EM

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 703-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY



Ten Indians and Eskimo patients were evacuated from St. Mary's hospital of Dawson City, Yukon, to Charles Cammell Hospital. Top picture shows Mrs. Ellis, Indian. —Left shows Roger, her baby, held by Nurse Genevieve Anderson.



Mrs. Ellis and Roger



We wish to thank the Edmonton Bulletin, Edmonton Journal, National Film Board and the D.V.A. Communique for their courtesy in loaning their pictures and thus making this supplement possible.

—DR. W. L. FALCONER, Medical Director, Charles Cammell Indian Hospital

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 703-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Elisabeth Nick "kibitzing" as Milly Apotoolak and Doris Kikpak play checkers. All three are from Coppermine.



Jacqueline Ehomah, 13-year-old Eskimo girl of Cambridge Bay.



Abraham Ungahak, eight-year-old Eskimo boy who came from Coppermine 16 months ago, is learning to read. Pictured with him is Miss H. Hopkins, a teacher of the occupational therapy staff.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 703-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY



Dr. Menna Watkins with two of her patients. Darlene Badger (left) and George Bigoldman.

Lunchtime in Children's Ward



Boys' Ward.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(nG 10, Volume 6338, File 703-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Whipper Billy Watson, one of the best known and most popular wrestlers of today, loves children. They can be any size, shape, color or creed and Watson has time to stop and talk to them. He made a visit to the Charles Camsell hospital where he enthralled the Indian boys with his display of wrestling holds. Here Watson is shown letting Jimmy Goodstriker, brother of Boxer Rufus, apply a full nelson.



At left: Mrs. Benoit, ward aid, with Theresa Bighroat

At right: Mrs. Ruby Sidney of Reindeer Station, N.W.T., a patient for the past two years, accompanied by Mrs. Kerans, as they leave on a shopping and sight-seeing tour of the city the day before Ruby was discharged.



Junior Red Cross entertains in Ward VII
Indian boy is Modeste Piche.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 703-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

HOSPITAL CHAPLAINS



Archdeacon C. F. A. Clough



Father E. Rheame, O.M.I.

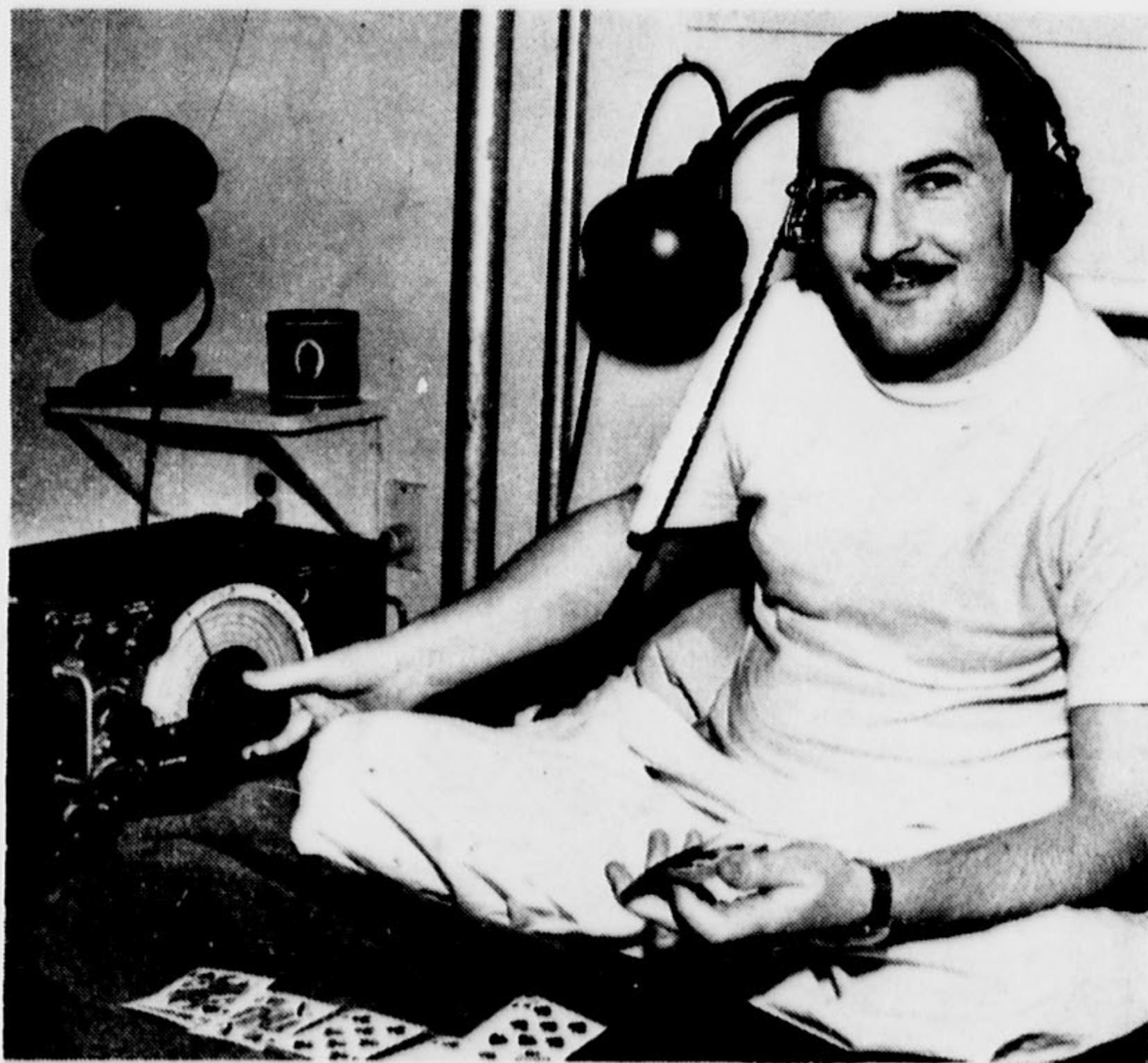


Dr. J. P. Woodsworth

STAFF PICNIC, AUG., 1949



Dr. Orford, Dr. Matas, Dr. Meltzer



Blake Forrest, a veteran of R.C.A.F.

Indian Affairs. School Files.

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

POOR COPY

SNAPPED AT THE ANNUAL PICNIC



1.—Jack Latham and Norm Kurillo hot on the griddle; 2.—Miss Woods, Miss Stewart and Mrs. Kerans sampling the refreshments; 3.—Nurses under the direction of Mr. J. Thompson, "heave-ho", but they got "blew down" by the ward aids; 4.—Who says the doctors haven't "pull" around here? 5.—Foot races; 6.—Patients taking it easy; 7.—Square dance; 8.—Miss Fitch, Miss Fazackerley and Mrs. Brown.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
1900-1901 (part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY



Fresh-cut flowers brought a breath of spring on Shut-in Day to Mrs. Joseph Callinbull, 80-year-old patient. Beth Carus and Elma Dyster, Sigma Beta Phi sisters, assisted in delivering flowers, the gift of Edmonton unit of Allied Flowers and Growers.



Alex Kallik, 10-year-old Eskimo, tells Nurse Genevieve Anderson about his home.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
1944 file 714-1. (part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY



Bedridden Philip Black got thrill of lifetime yesterday afternoon when rasser "Whipper Billy" Watson called around to see him and friends at Cammell hospital. Harry Smarch looks on intently as Watson demonstrates hold to the grinning Black.



Koomayuk, a 17-year-old Eskimo lad from the Arctic outpost of Cresswell Bay, was flown to Edmonton last February suffering from dysentery and gangrene in both legs. Here, fitted with two artificial legs after double amputation, he is tying on his first pair of shoes.



Harry Anaglik delights in strumming the guitar for his chum, Roger Avana (21 and single). Both are Eskimo lads from the Coppermine district.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
1944 File 744-1. Part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY



D. W. L. Falconer with one of the hospital's patients, Agnes Kamk, from Coppermine, N.W.T.

CAMSELL GARDENER KEEPS HOSPITAL IN FLOWERS



Gardener Ford checks healthy tomato crop.



Dr. J. C. Osborne of the hospital flew north and brought back seven-year-old Eskimo boy, Ernie Carter of Cambridge Bay, suffering from an injured eye, to the hospital for further treatment.



Edward and Shirley, Eskimo children from Coppermine, N.W.T., patients at the Charles Camsell Hospital, smile shyly as they look at a picture of their little sister, Mona, sent from home.

Indian Affairs, School Files, 1900-1910, 72-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

THIRD PICTORIAL REVIEW CHARLES CAMSELL INDIAN HOSPITAL

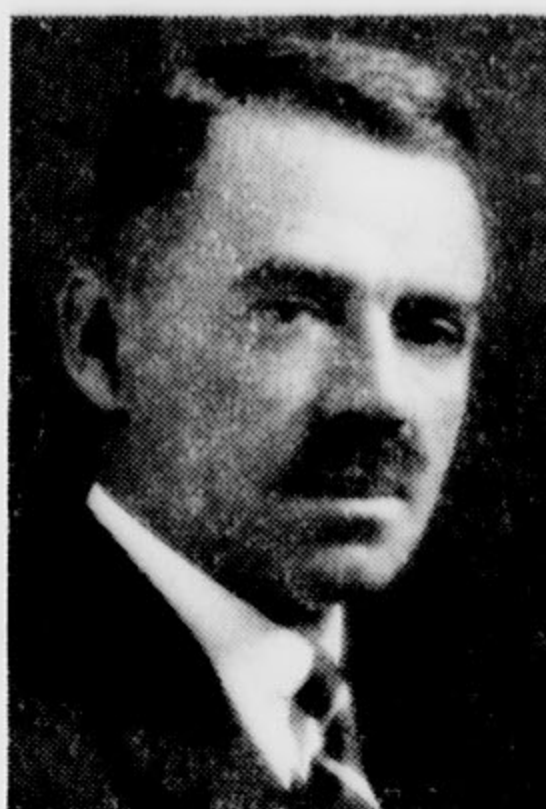
Edmonton, Alberta, January, 1950



"When the Minister of National Health and Welfare intimated that he would like to use my name for the newly-acquired hospital, I felt deeply honoured."
—quotation from a letter received from Dr. Charles Camsell in December, 1947.
Dr. Charles Camsell, now retired, was one-time Deputy Minister of Department of Mines and Resources and Commissioner of the North West Territories.



Dr. W. L. Falconer, formerly Assistant Director of Indian Health Services, Ottawa, recently appointed Medical Director of Charles Camsell Indian Hospital.



Dr. E. L. Stone, Regional Superintendent of Indian Health Services for Alberta, North West Territories and the Yukon.



Miss F. E. Taylor, R. N. Matron
Miss M. E. Coghill, R.N., Assistant Matron; Miss J. MacDonald, R.N., Assistant Matron

Indian Affairs. School Files.
see file 914-1, part 2)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Here and There

Dr. and Mrs. Meltzer, Miss Taylor and Dr. and Mrs. Falconer welcomed over 150 guests at a reception held in the nurses' lounge on the afternoon of December 26.

On Friday afternoon, December 30, most of the staff were able to gather for tea in the Recreation Hall to bid farewell to Dr. and Mrs. Meltzer. Dr. Matas expressed the sentiments of everyone when making the presentation of a suitably engraved silver tray. In his response Dr. Meltzer thanked the staff for their loyal support and co-operation during his administration. Dr. Falconer spoke a few words in praise of Dr. Meltzer's work and voiced his pleasure at having been chosen to succeed so able a medical director.

Dr. Matas has been in New York since early January attending a special course.

We miss Miss J. McDonald who is taking a six-week post-graduate course at the University of Alberta. Dr. Anna Demozenko is also taking lectures at the University during part of the day.

Miss Cogill flew east on February 24 to attend a two-month post-graduate course at the Mountain San at Hamilton, Ontario.

Mrs. Taylor, of Minnedosa, Manitoba, spent Christmas with her daughter, Miss F. E. Taylor.

Congratulations to Mr. and Mrs. Gordon McCartney of Lamont on their marriage in early January. Mrs. McCartney, formerly Miss M. Davis, before her departure was presented with a gift of china by the staff and two electrical appliances by the patients and staff of Ward VI.

Recent visitors at the hospital from the north:
Archbishop Adams of Yukon on February 20
The matron of Aklavik hospital, who was out on furlough
Mrs. S. Bell of Fort Simpson, wife of the Anglican missionary.

Northern Flights:
Miss G. Anderson to Whitehorse on January 16
Miss Trudel to Fort Chipewyan in December
Dr. Harvey, R. Fadum, Miss Chapman and Miss R. Murphy have been in Aklavik for the past six weeks assisting in the emergency arising from the measles epidemic.

Mr. R. Wright, from the Department of National Health, Ottawa, is visiting in the hospital at present.

Recent visits of old friends:
Dr. and Mrs. J. Riopel of Gleichen
Mrs. R. C. Taylor of Eden Valley.
Miss B. Aimer of Hobbema.

Mrs. Mills, sister of Dr. Charles Camsell, was a recent visitor at the hospital
Early in February Olga Babyn left for the nursing station at Fort Good Hope where she will be nurse's aid.

Miss Thelma Graham flew to Calgary where she will join friends for a motor trip to Massachusetts.

(Continued on Page 12)

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 703-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

THE LIFE OF AN ORDERLY

"The Orderly has a simple life,
There's nothing much to do."
Depending on the Routine
Perhaps that may be true.



I walk into the children's ward,
My mind is quite at ease --
When suddenly a small boy says,
"Some water, Mister, please!"

I hurry up and get the drink
To quench the burning thirst
Of this dear child-- and twenty more --
Each asking to be first.

I fill the pitcher to the brim,
And turning from the sink --
I hear another voice ring out,
"Don't bother with the drink."

"Jones has to go to X-ray --
Some dressings to be done --
The dinner wagons must be brought!"
It keeps one on the run!

I get Jones for the X-ray--
Am well upon my way --
When that same voice calls after me,
"Oh, I guess you'd better stay."



"Jones can wait till after lunch --
You go to Seven B."
I put the patient back in bed --
And hasten in to see.

A dozen voices all at once --
A dozen wants to fill --
A dozen errands to be run --
A pan, a drink, a pill!

I hurry to fulfil their needs,
I change a towel - a sheet -
I wipe a spot up here and there,
To keep them clean and sweet.

And then I rush for dinner trays -
They're nearly always late -
And think of all that could be done
While there I fume and wait.



(Continued on next page)

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 703-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



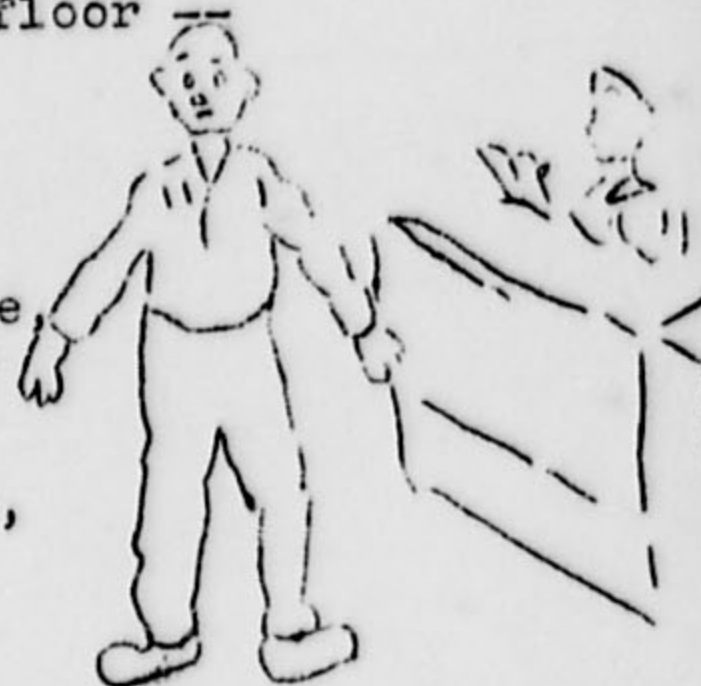
At last the trays are ready --
The dinner's finally served --
I hurry down to get my own
(If it has been reserved).

I eat a hasty dinner,
And hurry back to see
What's gone on while I've been gone --
But -- OH DEAR, GOODNESS ME!

The soup's been spilled upon the floor --
Potatoes on the wall --
The hinges broken off the door,
Pat Evans had a fall.

Jones hasn't been to X-ray,
The dressings still aren't done,
The rooms must all be tidied up --
BOY! Am I having fun!

And as the day draws to its close,
I hear that same voice say,
"Where is that LAZY ORDERLY?
What has he done to-day?"



H.W.

.....
HERE AND THERE (Continued)

Miss M. O'Brien and Miss H. Hopkins will be leaving by air
for the west coast in a few days.

.....
A little bird told us that the ward aids who substituted for
absent nurses in the Bowling league accounted for themselves very
well indeed.

.....
MRS. MONTURE SPEAKS TO CANADIAN CLUB

Brighter future for Canada's Indians is predicted by Ethel
Brant Monture, whose own life illustrates perfectly her belief that
the Indians are an up-and-coming group of people.

Mrs. Monture is the great-great grand-daughter of the celebrated
Mohawk chieftain, Joseph Brant. She is travelling across Canada on
a lecture tour. Last Friday she spoke to the Canadian Club here on
"The Indians of the Twentieth Century". She gave instances of how
her own people had fitted into the business and professional life
of the 20th century as magistrates, nurses and teachers.

For relaxation Mrs. Monture studies Spanish. First part of her
history of the Indians in the American Revolution, "West of the
Setting Sun" has had four printings, and she is at work on the
second volume.

.....
FLASH -- (Last minute) Born to Mr. and Mrs. M. Conaty on Monday,
March 6, a daughter.

.....

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 703-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

13

HOW TO SEND MONEY

The only SAFE way to send money in the mail is to buy a MONEY ORDER.

COST OF MONEY ORDER

Money Orders from 1¢ to 99¢	4 cents Fee
" " " \$1.00 to \$4.99	9 cents Fee
" " " \$5.00 to \$10.99	12 cents Fee
" " " \$11.00 to \$15.99	16 cents Fee

Be sure to detach your receipt.
.....

HOW TO CASH A MONEY ORDER

When you receive a Money Order and want it cashed -- do not detach any parts. Sign it on the back below the perforations (punched holes) EXACTLY as your name is written on the face of the Money Order. Give it to a responsible person to cash.
.....

HOW TO SEND A PARCEL

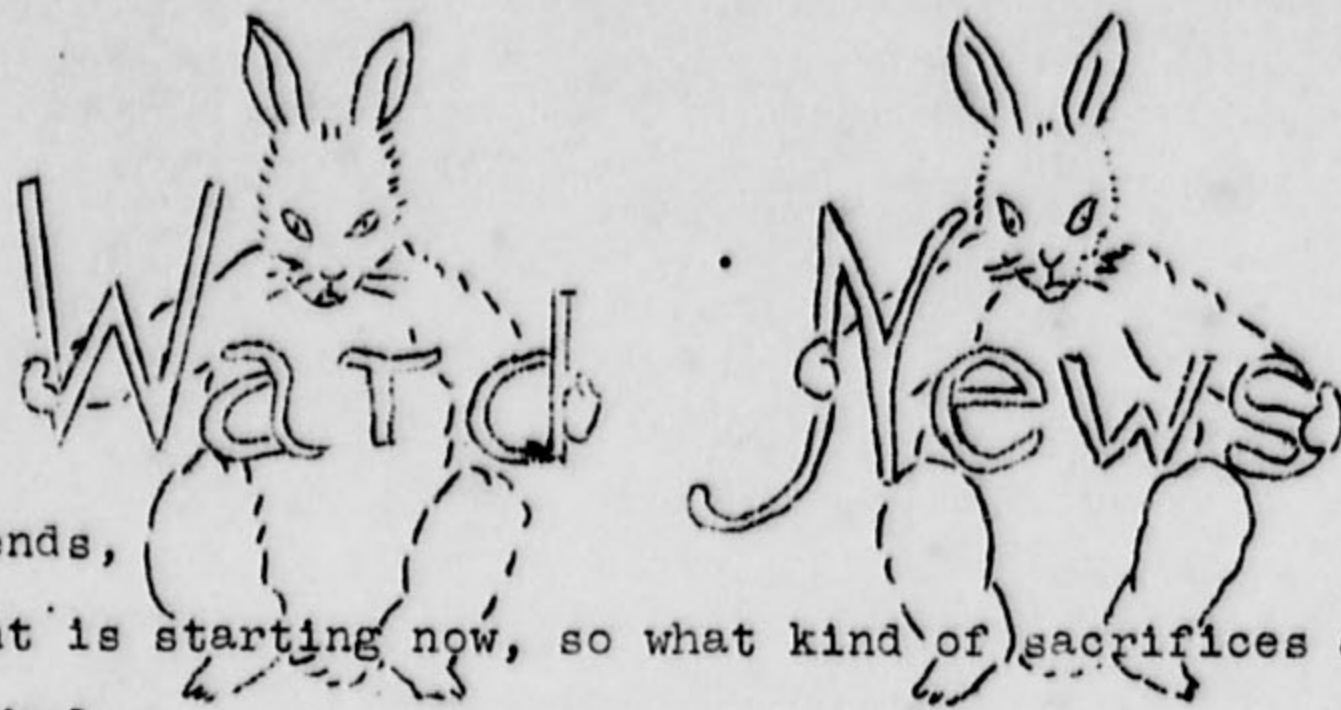
Wrap the parcel carefully in heavy paper. Tie it securely. Write the name of the person to whom you are sending the parcel and the address clearly in ink. Write your own name and address above and to the left, like this--

From, Miss K. Sawyer, Charles Cammell Indian Hospital, Edmonton, Alta.	
	To Mrs. T. W. Roberts, Hobbema, Alta.

.....
All parcels except jewelry can be insured free up to the value of \$50.00. Jewelry must be registered. When you give a parcel to someone to mail say, "Please insure it. It is a dress worth \$15.00" (or whatever the contents and value may be). When a parcel is insured you receive a receipt to show that your parcel was mailed and insured. Ask for this receipt.
.....

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 703-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



WARD I C

Dear Friends,

Lent is starting now, so what kind of sacrifices are you going to make?

We girls in our ward are all trying to make some sacrifice during this season. Agnes Willier is trying her best to keep from looking out of the window, and trying not to be lazy. I have resolved not to "sneak" out of bed, and I have given up candies. This is a real sacrifice for me as I love candies and could eat a whole box in one day.

So friends, try to make some sacrifice during Lent, no matter how small it may be.

Elizabeth Bugle

WARD I D

I appreciate very much the opportunity of writing in the Arrow once more. All of us in Ward I D are doing well. One of our patients, who had been here for three weeks, went home yesterday. I hope we'll all go home soon.

My son, Maurice, came to the hospital on the eighth of January for an operation. He left for home again last week and I do hope that he does not have to come back to the hospital again.

(Mrs.) Harriet Buffalo

WARD I E

We have no news for the paper,
We haven't been out for days -
We know not of the fashions
Nor any worldly ways.

We didn't get our letters
And visitors were "taboo" -
Quarantined for days and days!
Enough to make us blue.

Kept to ourselves in old Ward E -
And all in the dark like weasels -
Because that Mary Murphy
She up and got the MEASLES!



Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 703-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

WARD NEWS (Continued)

WARD I F

I take this opportunity of letting you know the news from our ward. We are feeling fine. We were in quarantine for measles for the past couple of weeks. We were allowed no visitors.

My husband came to visit me last month for the first time since I have been in the hospital. It was a big surprise for me.

We are sewing for our sewing teacher. We get paid for our work and it is nice to earn the odd bit of spending money.

All the girls in this ward are on Routine 1. We are trying to behave ourselves and get well. We wish to thank the doctors and nurses who are in charge of us. We hope and pray that you will all continue towards a speedy recovery.

Georgina Young

WARD I G

Ward I G has been invaded and taken over by the girls from Dawson City. They were flown here after the fire in the hospital there. Bessie Ellis, Rosalie Allen and Mary Shorty are all enjoying getting acquainted with the ways of the Camseil; and although they come from so far North, are looking forward to meeting their first Eskimo in the hospital here.

WARD I H

Everything is fine in our ward. Our main recreation is playing the guitar and singing. We think we are better than "Them Tennessee Cowboys" -- especially ward sister Mary Shortman. You should hear her when she starts singing "Best in the West". Everything in the ward stops to listen -- even the curtains stop rustling.

From Maggie and Bella
(Please don't sign our last names,
Thanks.)

WARD 11 A

One time Doris Beaulieu was wishing that she had a hundred dollars to her name. Josephine was doing the spending of it for her, and told her that she had used up NINETY-Nine dollars. "Don't worry," said Rosa. "You still have a dollar left."
Doris:-- Wonder what I'll get next Christmas.
Leonie - Your two front teeth!



Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 703-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

WARD NEWS (Continued)

16

Victoria - What size are your stockings?

Rosa -- 6 feet 5 inches long.

WARD 11 D to I

Hello One and All,

We are glad to be out of quarantine, after having been isolated for nearly two months for measles. We are glad, too, to see Mrs. Grantham again and happy to be back at our school lessons.

We send a special "Hello" up to Elise, our former ward-mate, who has been moved upstairs for her operation. We hope you are feeling fine and are looking forward to the time when you will be back with us again. Best wishes for a speedy recovery,

Rose Calihoo

We miss Celine Piche, who was discharged on the 27th of January, from Ward G. We also miss Violet Currie who went home this month.

One night Elsie Letendre wakened us all by calling in her sleep "Sally Black Socks! Sally Black Socks!" meaning, we suppose Sally Black Jack.

One afternoon Adeline Jackson and Bertha Quinn were ironing together. Bertha picked up one handkerchief and hastily ran the iron over it and handed it to Adeline. But to her surprise Adeline handed it back. It was not hers. It was Bertha's own. So Bertha was seen quietly slipping back to the ironing board and ironing the handkerchief VERY CAREFULLY on both sides and in all the corners!

Last month we spent in Ward II D --

Don't ask the reason why --

But now we're back in G again ---

And aren't we GOOD -- O-O-H MY!

The Girls in Ward II G



Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 703-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

WARD NEWS (Continued)

17

WARD II D to I

We are glad to have Jessie Yellowbird and Gladys Willier from Ward VII in Ward Two I, and Shirley Geddes from Ward V B in Two H. We are glad to welcome, too, Louise Hooka Nooza from Hay River.

WARD III D

First of all we wish to say 'Hello' to all our local friends. . . As we are in quarantine at this time we cannot answer our mail. But just as soon as the sign is taken down we promise to write.

.....
Bella Boysis had her operation and is now in a cast.

.....
We think that Vivian Davidson is going to have a hard time packing all she has collected during her stay here. She expects to leave for Miller Bay at the end of the month. Has anyone an extra trunk to help her out?

.....
Florence Johnson, Marie Metikassus, Beatrice Callihoo and Rema Bull are still the same as ever.

.....
We are all hoping for an early cure, aren't you?

Bea

.....
Once an old lady went shopping. She couldn't speak English very well so her daughter made out a shopping list for her. Just as the old lady was leaving in the wagon her daughter ran out, "Chaskowa, (Wait), Please get two mantles for the gas lamp and a generator. I'll write it down for you."

"Namoia, (No), I'll remember." called the old lady.

So all the way to the store she kept repeating, "Two mantles for the gas lamp and one generator!"

But somewhere along the way she got mixed up and so when, at the end of her shopping list, the clerk said, "Anything more?" the old lady answered, "Oh, yes, I want two gas bags and oh yes-- one generation."

WARD III E

At last we have a chance to express our thanks to the doctors and nurses and the rest of the staff for all the work they did to give the patients an enjoyable Christmas. Everyone had such a lovely time.

.....
Florence -- (Pressing at the ironing board)

Flora -- Florence, my curiosity is getting the better of me,

What are you ironing?

Florence -- I am pressing the wrinkles out of my Grandpa's face -- I mean his picture.

.....

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 703-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

18

WARD NEWS (Continued)

WARD III E

Florence White Quills is worrying about her toy dog. She thinks it should be X-rayed, given a gastric wash and sent down for a rib operation. My opinion is that the dog has T.B. of the tail -- for he can't wiggle it.

- Lilly Many Bears

.....
We all miss Mrs. Mary Many Chiefs. We miss her cheerful jokes and hope she will soon be back with us after her operation. We wish her and Mrs. Maryanne Many Fires a speedy recovery.

From Lilly Many Bears

P.S. Please excuse the many "Many"s.

.....
For the first time Grandma Waghey had been weighed. She asked Lilly how much she weighed. Lilly explained "100 lbs. flour, 20 lbs. rolled oats, 5 lbs. sugar and 1 lb. margarine. You catch 'em, Waghey?"

"I catch 'em!" smiled Grandma Waghey.

.....
One night we were all very frightened and upset when we saw three lights north of our ward. When the nurse answered our bell she told us to get back into bed; that they were only fog lights.

WARD IV A

Here we are again to say a few words about our ward. First there are three of us in the P.O. ward: Max Wood, Marcel Mercredi, Jerry Chalifoux; Peter Nanda David Koomyak and Paul Gladu are in the private ward. Paul Gladu has just had his operation and is doing fine. We have wonderful nurses and ward aids who are doing their best for us.

I would like to thank all the doctors, especially Dr. Meltzer, who is doing his best for us. I thank the nurses, too. I never will forget what they are doing for us. Remember always, my friends, what good doctors and nurses and staff we have looking after us!

Jerry Chalifoux

WARD IV C

We certainly miss Olive Creighton, who has gone up for her operation. She is the "cheerer upper" of Ward IV C. Good luck, Olive, and don't have too many ribs out.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 703-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY



HELLO!

WARD IV E

19

We girls from Ward
express
IV E would like to our thanks to

all the staff for their trouble and work
in giving us such a wonderful Christmas. We
surely did enjoy ourselves, but at the same time
we felt sad, thinking about the Christmas back home.

But we know that we are here for our own good, so we pray
and hope that we won't have to spend another Christmas in bed.

Hi Friends, We thank the doctors and nurses for trying to make us
well and the teachers for showing us the shows--(we hope to have them
often) and for providing lessons and books for us to read.

Mrs. Dolly Chief, sitting by the fire smoking her pipe, takes
the cure the "chicken" way. She tells us that if we take her advice
and follow her way, we will get better soon-- but we don't know what
her advice is.

We are glad that we have had no measles in Ward IV, so far.
(Touch wood, Ward IV.)

Lorraine usually gives us all the news from her paper. One
day when she was reading her newspaper, she told us that British
immigrants were coming to Canada. She said, "I always give you girls
the important news. You should buy my candy. I spend all my money
on newspapers and have no money left for candy."

WARD IV F

So far we are all still breathing and everyone doing well.
Vicky S. is expecting to go up for her operation soon.

Margie is anxious to visit Dr. Meltzer once again -- that means
that she is anxious to have her operation.

We never seem to have much to say for the Arrow -- but anyway
you'll be hearing from us again in the next issue. Good Luck!

From the N.W. Girls

WARD IV G

There are seven of us here in this ward -- five Eskimos, and two
Indians from down south. We are quite a happy crowd. We had a movie
on January 25 which was called "Hot Ice" -- it was a very exciting
hockey game between the Toronto Maple Leafs and the New York Rangers.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 703-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

20

WARD IV G (Continued)

Bell --- Tuberculosis is a very bad sickness, isn't it?

Dot --- Yes, of course, it is, and what do you think you have?

Bell --- Oh, I've got T.B.

Dot --- Well, T.B. is just short for Tuberculosis and you have it!

Bell --- (In surprise) Oh-h! I thought that this Tuberculosis that they talk about over the radio was another kind of sickness much worse than T.B. And so I have this Tuberculosis!

.....
Never mind, Bell, don't worry, you are doing fine! With the help of the doctors and nurses you will soon be well. We send a special thanks to our kind nurse, Miss Bentley.

WARD IV I

We welcome Martha back to our ward. We are all happy for her, now that she has completed her operations. Soon she expects to leave us and go back to Miller Bay Hospital. We shall miss her.

.....
We can never express, too often, our gratitude to all the doctors and nurses for helping us to get better and to all those who have helped to keep us happy through our illness. Good luck to everyone in the hospital and a speedy recovery to every patient.

From the Happy Gang in Ward IV I

Martha Lewis has been taking lessons on how to sing Indian songs. One evening she had been singing so much that she sang in her sleep-- but the song she sang in her sleep was so weird and spooky that it scared some of the patients. So now Martha has given up singing lessons and is learning to talk Cree instead!

.....
Hubba, Hubba, Hubba!
Who wants to join the Hubba Club?
Interview the President.
No line-up yet, except Eva and Lillian.
(They say it's lots of fun.)
Rules are simple.

WARD IV Sunporch

There is not much to relate here in the sunporch. Jane Moses and Louisa Wakheeniw are learning to yodel. It is their main pastime these days.

When the windows are open we often lie in bed and listen to the merry shouts and laughter of the children and adults, skating on the open-air rink just below our window. How we wish we could get up and watch them and find out what all the merry shouts of fun are about!

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 703-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

WARD NEWS (Continued)

WARD V A

Greetings Everyone, We hope that everyone is feeling as fine as we are. We were moved down to this ward in January and we like it as well as any of the other wards in which we have been. Mrs. Alice Monias, Anne Athanas and Mary Martel came from Ward I. A Mrs. Nora Young, Moya Esumbo, Lucy Thomas, Paulette Anerodluk and Bessie Jim came from Ward I Sunporch. Harriet Dennehy, a former patient, joined our number and a month ago Mrs. May Craft, from White Horse arrived after having been in the University hospital for a while. Bessie Jim and all the rest of us are happy to have her with us. We are sure she must be doing well because she is always laughing and joking. We all keep ourselves busy and have no time to be lonely.

.....
Lucy Thomas got out of her cast a week ago. She will be put all into a jacket after a while. We are all looking forward to the time (which we hope won't be too long) when we shall "emerge from the chrysalis stage".

.....
A special big 'Hello' to all the staff in Ward I and to all the patients, "Be of good courage."
.....

WARD V C

Let us introduce the occupants of Ward V C: We'll start off with Henry "Carlson" Collinson, our salesman, who sells everything from safety-pins to greetings cards. Being such a high-pressure salesman, he once, even sold some headache tablets to a nurse.

In the next bed we find Luke "Duke" Brown. He tickles the ivories like Duke Ellington -- hence the name. How about a boogie?

Turning around we find Horace "Slap Happy" Herron. "Happy" was a boxer before he landed in here and should have been a semi-pro by now. Tough luck, Happy, but keep your chin up-- you may be a promoter some day.

Next we come face to face with "Trigger Happy" Hodgson. He is also a disc jockey but is never happy unless he is pulling the trigger on his little "hip" shooter that Santa gave him last year. At present he is out of ammunition.

On the other side of the partition we find Jimmy "Scratch" Johnson-- "Scratch" because he is always scratching on his guitar.

(Continued)

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 703-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

WARD V C (Continued)

But don't make any mistake about this -- it is not all scratching--- he plays anything from Boogie to Hank Snow's "Two-Timer Woman".

Next is an old friend, Jean Marie "Wolf" Cardinal -- "Wolf" because he is a mighty hunter. He has hunted bears, Mooses (or is it meese?) and deer (both the four-legged and the two-legged kind).

Then we come to Peter "Checker Champ" Mountain -- the undefeated Checker Champ of Camsell.

Now meet Jimmie "Hot Lips" Ominyak. He is striving to play the trumpet better than Harry James -- hence the name. He says, 'Harry James can play 'The Flight of the Bumble Bee' so I am going to learn to play "The Flight of Two Bumble Bees." Good luck, "Hot Lips" every time I hear a bee I'll think of you.

Next in line for introduction is William "Howdy Doo" Sewi -- he never fails to say 'Howdy Doo' to the gals every time he goes by the window.

And now the last in the bed is Jimmy "Take the Cure" Thompson. I guess you have something there alright, Jimmy. We should follow your fine example.

So there they are -- the finest "bunch" of fellows that could be found all in one ward. A great big 'hello' from all of us to all you fellow patients wherever you may be. Keep smiling and always remember to keep you face to the sun and you'll reach your goal.

-- Harry Gray

WARD V B

We are only little girls and all of us are in casts but we are happy and try to be good. Mary Tomenguk left us two weeks ago. She has gone to Edmonton Indian Residential School. Last week Ann Jonas went home to Dawson City. Esther Powderface has no radio just now and we miss it. Florence Drybones, Elizabeth Ilaiyak, Elsie Mercredi and Rose Dumas are learning to speak English and chatter all the time. Annie Jackson, Annie Moosewah, Augustine Blessé and Thelma D'Or are doing well in their school work.

.....

One day the dinner trays had just been passed. It was a lovely dinner. There were spare ribs! Suddenly one of the little girls squealed with delight, "OH-H-H-H GOODY. BONES!"

.....

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 703-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

23

WARD VI A

Once again it is my privilege to write a message for the Camsell Arrow -- a special 'thank-you' to the doctors and staff who are doing all they can in every^{possible} way to get us well again. We were transferred over here to Ward VI A not very long ago. We like our new home very much. Don't expect very much from us, as all of us, except three, are in casts. Before closing we would like to wish all the Arrow readers a happy and prosperous 1950.

From the Boys of Ward VI A
.....

Hello Everyone,

On the eve of my discharge from the hospital I would like to express my heartfelt appreciation for the acts of kindness from the doctors, nurses, teachers and every one on this staff. You have all been wonderful to me during my long stay in the hospital. It is grand, for me, after having been sick for so many years to be able to be on my feet again and looking forward to going home to see all my loved ones again. Best of luck to you all, boys, as I go, and remember, all of you, try your best to do what you are asked to do, so that you, like I, may get better soon. Thanks.

Sincerely,

Robert Laboucon

WARD VII B

This is the first time that I have written for the Arrow and I have not much to say except to offer my thanks, too, to the doctors and the staff who are helping us get well.

Our teacher, Miss Kammrath, brings picture shows every week to Ward VII and VIII. We enjoy them very much indeed.

Henry Rusk

WARD IX A

Fred Cleary, our violinist, gave a demonstration of his ability the other night. This was well-appreciated by his fellow room-mates. The applause brought an encore, "The Devil's Dreams" with guitar accompaniment by Isadore Gladu and Buzzie (Baptiste Abraham).

Mr. Burnstick enquired of me, one day, if the thermometer was used each day as part of the cure for T.B. I told him it was. So, since then, Mr. Burnstick has been taking his own temperature four and five times a day.

(Continued)

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 703-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

24

WARD IX A (Continued) Wash Time in Our Ward

Big Crow -- Fred, which hand do you use to brush your teeth with?

Wleary -- I use my right hand.

Big Crow -- Oh, do you? I use a tooth brush.

Jim Collison

WARD IX B

We wish to welcome a new patient, Fred Marcel, who seems to be getting along well.

.....
Louis Henault is getting to be quite a guitar player and singer. He also is an expert radio mechanic -- so if any of you have a radio that needs fixing just send it along to Ward IX and Louis will fix it for you. Charges are moderate.

.....
John Tammery is busy writing to his pen pal.

.....
We want to thank the doctors and staff for the lovely Christmas we had. We also wish to give a special 'thank you' to the Catholic Women's League for the gifts they sent.

.....
Let's co-operate with the doctors toward our recovery and we'll be home the sooner.

Birch Many Guns.

WARD IX C

It is a pleasure for me to be writing for the Camsell Arrow. On behalf of the boys here, I want to wish every one a speedy recovery in the year 1950.

There have been a great many changes in our ward recently. Most of us have been transferred to this ward from Ward V C. We miss the old ward and the boys. Keep up the good work in taking care of yourselves. We are doing fine and hope that if we keep on improving, we may be heading home by spring.

I shall have been here three years on the eleventh of June. During that time I have had one set-back; that was four months after I came in. No one knew whether I would pull through or not; but with the help of the doctors and nurses I did. I often recall those days. To think I was once a hopeless case makes me feel that almost anyone can get well again if he co-operates and follows the rules that are given him by the doctor in charge. So now that I am feeling quite well again I would like very much to express my feeling of gratitude to the doctors and nurses who have helped me in a lot of my difficulties in these past few years. (Continued)

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 703-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

25

WARD IX C (Continued)

I have a great deal to thank them for and it seems that words cannot quite adequately express my feeling of gratitude. Hoping that you will all understand what I mean and wishing you all a very prosperous future and success in your work.

Sincerely,

John Pascal.

.....
We were glad to receive Christmas greetings from Ernie Horseman, a former IX C patient.

WARD X A

We welcome to our ward, Joseph Mason from Dawson City, Yukon,-- Henry Standing Alone from Cardston, Alta. (who has been transferred from another ward),-- Jonas Saddleback from Hobbema,-- James Blake from Fort McPherson, N. W. T. and J. M. Ward from Winterburn.

.....
Henry Standing Alone expects to leave for the main building soon where he will undergo "repairs" which will speed up his recovery. Henry Rowan also expects to pack up for his operation in the near future. Sam Rowan expects to move to Ward IX C any time now.

.....
By the way I appreciate very much the kind works of the doctors and nurses who are trying to arrest our enemy. So until next time here's wishing you all the best and may you all get well soon.

Harry Francis

WARD X B

Recently we had a show about a hockey game. It was a real treat as many of us had never seen a real hockey game. "Chimp the Fireman" caused a great deal of merriment. We wonder what Chimp will be up to next?

.....
Noel Bouvier, our one-man band, assisted by Harry Kigiona, gives us some old-time music while John Bearhead does the calls. Everyone else seems to be feeling O.K. Joe Peters is still keeping himself as busy as ever making photo albums. Tommy Analvick has been moved to the private with a bad cold and we all hope that he is feeling much better by now.

Kootenay
Joe and Emil Tsonchake came a few weeks ago and are doing fine. Peter Soupy and Frank Metuituk are busy telling each other stories. "Hit 'em again" is the favourite phrase of William Freeman when anything falls with a crash. The "silent one", Joel Noel,

(Continued)

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 703-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

26

WARD X B (Continued)

is doing fine after having a tooth pulled.

Well, we'll be seeing you again by way of the Arrow next time,
so till then

KEEP SMILING!



WARD X C

I am going to start my letter this month with my 'thank-you's to
the doctors, nurses, and the Staff for what they have done for us,
especially for the wonderful Christmas we had this year.

I am very glad to say everyone is doing fine in our "nut house".
We have had six new-comers from the other wards; Louis Courtoreille
(whom they call "Lucy"), Johnny Pat, Jimmie Abraham, Jimmy Klob ozee,
John (Bouchwa) Boucher and John Dene. The old gang are: (Big)
Ben Adams, Moses Jimmy John, Buddy Onespott, Tom (Ugh!) Aneroluk,
Julian Thunderspirit and Glen Cardinal.

.....
Julian's favourite song is " Big Chief Boogie" but he is learning
" Heap Big Smoke But No Fire".

.....
Well so long, folks, till the next issue of the Arrow. Chins up
and keep that smile working, eh?

..... Glen Cardinal

Greetings from Mr. Vitnelsi

Fort McPherson, N.W.T.,
Dec. 17, 1949.

I had a good trip down. I was happy about that. I found my
family well and I am keeping well too.

I want to thank everyone at the hospital for taking such good care
of me all the time I was there.

Wish everyone a Merry Christmas and a Happy New Year. May God be
with you and keep you always.

Abraham Vitnelsi

.....
CURRENT CLIPPINGS

In full regalia, Chief William Scow and Chief Frank Assu
appeared at the Bar of the House when the B.C. Legislature opened,
to thank that body for granting Indians the Provincial franchise.

--- Saturday Night, (March Issue)

.....

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 703-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

" I WENT NORTH."
(Continued)

(Continued)

about 30 beds but there is no doctor. We hope to have a new doctor for Fort Rae before many months and he will then run the hospital in the same way as the one at Resolution. There is a great deal of Tuberculosis at Fort Rae and Resolution but I think that with the two hospitals it will not be many years before it is under control if the Indians will co-operate with us in our efforts to give them better health.

Those of you who are in Camsell hospital whose homes are in the Resolution Agency can help us and your relatives and friends a great deal. You know what Tuberculosis means, how many months it takes to get better, how you need to rest and eat. While you are here you can write home and tell your people all this and ask them to understand it. When you go home cured you must talk to those you meet and tell them about Tuberculosis. If you will do this you will make it much easier for the doctors and nurses who are working so hard to wipe out the disease and you will be helping your people towards the day when they need no longer fear Tuberculosis as all of us do now.

Thos. J. J. J. J.

Eskimo Girl Guides Practice For a Visit

Two hundred miles inside the Arctic Circle, the world's most northern company of Girl Guides is preparing for an inspection visit from Beth Riddoch of Edmonton, field Secretary for Alberta.

Dorothy L. Robinson, formerly of Ottawa, - school teacher - is the leader of the Girl Guides and Brownies. She has 20 little Eskimo and Indian girls practising their calls, knots and songs for the visit next month.

Most Guides and Brownies in the Territories are native Eskimo and Indian children but gradually white people are moving in. They are bringing their Guide traditions with them and the companies are growing.

The young girls follow the same rules as the other 68,000 Guides throughout the country with a few interesting variations of their own. They wear the same blue uniform as the Canadian Guides but add a fur-lined parka and a flowered cotton outer dress, gay with color over the parka.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 703-1, part 2)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

POOR COPY

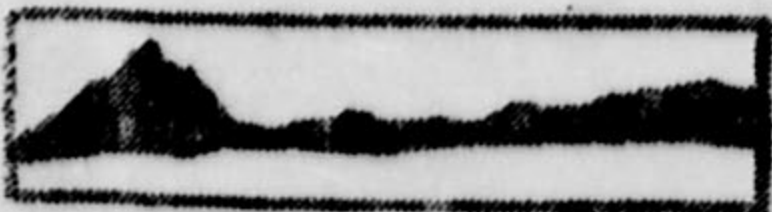


THE CAMSELL

➤ARROW➤



M.T. CONATY



Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 703-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

VOLUME IV
EDITION IV

CHARLES CAMSELL
INDIAN HOSPITAL
EDMONTON, ALTA.

JANUARY
FEBRUARY
1950

FIRST MESSAGE FROM DR. FALCONER,
W.L. Falconer, M.D.,
Medical Director

Page
1

IN APPRECIATION FOR ASSISTANCE AT CHRISTMAS
H. Meltzer, M.D.
A CHRISTMAS "THANK YOU"
F. E. Taylor, R.N., Matron

2

WELCOME TO DR. FALCONER!
W. R. Barclay, M.D.
CAMSELL PATIENTS WIN IN ESSAY CONTEST
CHRISTENING OF MARY MARGARET APOTOLUK

3

"CAMSELL HOSPITAL CHIEF SEES BIG YEARS AHEAD."
By Stanley Burke, Bulletin Staff Writer

4

POLYGLOT RADIO BROADCAST
(Dr. Meltzer, Dr. Falconer, Miss Taylor,
Mr. Capell, Mrs. Kerans)
E. Rheaume, O.M.I.

5,6

NORTHERN FLIGHTS
"From Edmonton to Cambridge Bay"
J. C. Osborne, M.D.
"I Went North"
J. T. Orford, M.D.

7

8

ESKIMO GIRL GUIDES

9

HERE AND THERE (Staff News)

10

"THE LIFE OF AN ORDERLY" (Poem - illustrated)
By H. W.

11

MRS MONTURE SPEAKS TO CANADIAN CLUB

12

HOW TO SEND MONEY, ETC.

13

WARD NEWS

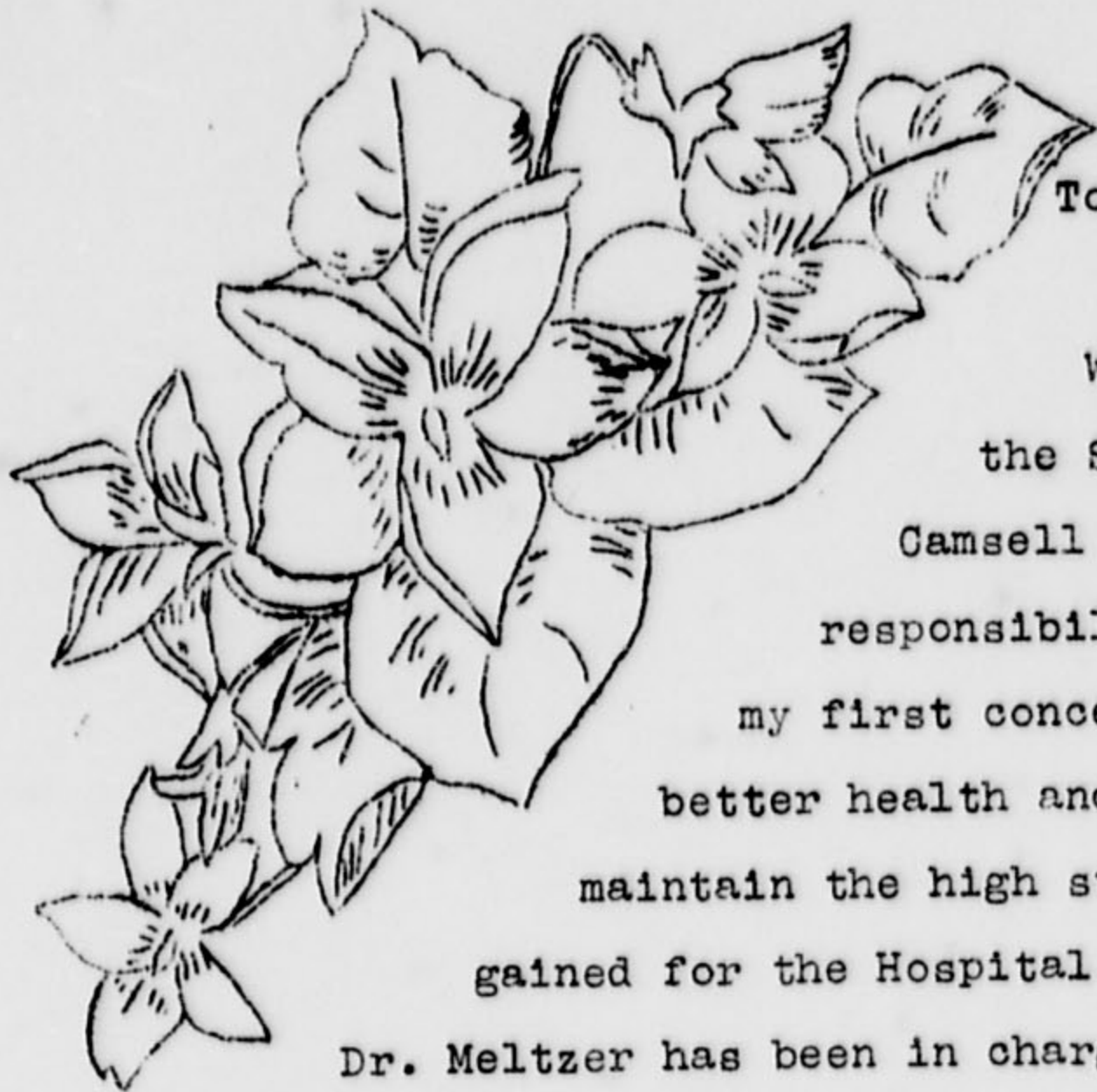
14 to 26

To the Patients and Staff,
The Third Annual Pictorial Review is included in
this issue of the Arrow. We wish to thank you for
your support which made this supplement possible.

J. E. Kerans
Madge la P. Grantham
(Editors)

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 703-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



To the Patients and Staff of the
Charles Camsell Hospital,
With the advent of the New Year
the Superintendency of the Charles
Camsell Indian Hospital became my
responsibility. I wish to assure you that
my first concern will be for your comfort and
better health and I will do all in my power to
maintain the high standard and reputation already
gained for the Hospital.

Dr. Meltzer has been in charge of this Hospital since its
inception as a treatment unit under the Indian Health Services of
the Department of National Health and Welfare. His professional
ability as a surgeon has been recognized for years; his good
judgment in the administration of the Hospital has been well
demonstrated; his devoted service in organizing and establishing
the Charles Camsell Indian Hospital, as a treatment centre for
tuberculosis that can be compared favourably with any in Canada,
is well-known to you all. We are extremely fortunate in that
Dr. Meltzer will continue as consultant and surgeon in the services
of this Hospital. I trust that this institution will continue
to flourish at its present high standard as long as it is required
in the treatment of Tuberculosis, as a tribute to his work.

I solicit the loyal support and co-operation of both staff
and patients so that the function and duties of this great
institution will be well and ably accomplished.

So at the beginning of this new year I would like to close
my first message in the Arrow with my best wishes for both your
happiness and improved health for the future.

W. L. Falconer, M.D.,
Medical Director

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 703-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

IN APPRECIATION

Editor, Bulletin - We wish to publicly thank and gratefully acknowledge the kindness shown to our Indian, Eskimo and D.V.A. patients at this hospital during the past year and especially during the Christmas season.

An exceedingly happy holiday season was enjoyed by all those who were confined to their beds and away from their homes and families. This Christmas cheer was made possible by numerous organizations and individuals, who generously contributed financial aid, gifts, time and energy.

In particular we wish to specify: Hospital Recreation Council, The T.Eaton Co. Ltd., Elks' Club, Canadian Legion, Rotary Club, Catholic Women's League, Fort Vermilion Merchants, I.O.D.E. (Provincial Chapter), Kinsmen Club, Lions' Club, Kinetite Club, Gyrette Club, Cosmopals, Daughters of the Midnight Sun, Tuesday Night Club, Ladies' Auxiliary of Fraternal Order of Eagles and many others too numerous to mention.

H. Meltzer

H. Meltzer, M.D.

Christmas, 1949

As this is the first issue of the Camsell Arrow since Christmas we feel that it is still not too late to express our most sincere thanks to all the organizations and private persons who made such generous donations of money, gifts and time to help make our fourth Christmas the best yet. A hearty 'thank you' is also due to the staff of all departments of the hospital - without whose co-operation we could never have had such a successful Christmas season.

We felt very badly about the measles quarantine at Christmas but think that the Ward 2 patients fared very well despite their handicap and hope for better luck for Christmas 1950.

F.E. Taylor

F.E. Taylor, R.N.,

Matron

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6338, File 703-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

WELCOME DR. FALCONER

On behalf of the patients and staff the "Arrow" extends a hearty welcome to Dr. Falconer and his family. Dr. Falconer has devoted many years to bettering the health of our Indians and Eskimos. We are very fortunate to have his services as Medical Superintendent. Already he has shown keen interest in the welfare and progress of our patients. His presence at the staff conferences, his frequent visits to the wards and his desire to acquaint himself with every patient by name, history and progress are proof of his genuine concern.

Our superintendent's first task is to make available for each patient the best and surest cure for his disease. Secondly, he must try to make each patient's stay in the hospital as happy and as comfortable as possible. To these ends we will all give him our best efforts.

We hope that Dr. Falconer, Mrs. Falconer, Janet and David will spend many happy years here.

William R. Barclay
William R. Barclay, M.D.

.....
CAMSELL PATIENTS WIN IN ESSAY CONTEST

Congratulations are in order for six of our Camsell patients for winning second prize in the recent Tuberculosis Essay Contest sponsored by the Alberta Tuberculosis Association. Two essays were entered, one in the High School division, written by Thomas Aneroluk, and one in the Intermediate division, written by Beatrice Calihoo, Minnie Sankey, Vivian Davidson, John Pascal and Harry Gray. These essays were judged in competition with other Indian schools. Because our hospital conditions are not like ordinary classroom conditions, it was decided by the Association that it would be fairest if the marks on the two essays were averaged and that mark taken. This plan gave us second prize.

Though this represents the first attempt of our patients to engage in such competition, we hope that many more opportunities will present themselves either for individual patients or for groups of patients.

.....
The first Eskimo baby to be born in Alberta, the wee daughter of Mrs. Milly Apolotuk, (a patient in the hospital) was christened "Mary Margaret" by the Right Reverend Bishop Barfoot assisted by Archdeacon Clough in the chapel on Thursday, March 2. Doris Kikpak, patient, and Mrs. Edwardson, daughter of the Archdeacon were the godparents.
.....

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 703-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

CAMSELL HOSPITAL CHIEF SEES BIG YEARS AHEAD

By Stanley Burke
Bulletin Staff Writer

Indians of Alberta and the North West Territories have a death rate from tuberculosis sixteen times as high as that of the general Canadian public - but quiet, greying Dr. W.L.Falconer predicts that in five years the incidence of this scourge should be halved in the Indian population.

For Dr. Falconer, his new job as Medical Director of the Charles Camsell hospital represents the achievement of an ambition.

As a young doctor in the mining fields of northern Manitoba in the late 20's, he was shocked to see the conditions under which the native population lived and died. He did what little he could to aid them but it was a hopeless task.

"I remember a time when twenty out of a band of a hundred died of whooping cough. It makes a powerful impression when you see five or six children, all with tuberculosis, lying on the floor of a shack under a single, dirty, old blanket in forty below weather," said Dr. Falconer.

In 1938 he was able to do more effective work when he became medical superintendent at The Pas for the Indian Health Services; but it was still a near-hopeless task. His patients were almost always dying before they arrived for treatment.

In 1945, he came to Edmonton as assistant to the director of Indian Health Services, to make a report on the buildings for the proposed Camsell hospital. The new hospital would be the largest of its kind in Canada, serving 21,000 Indians and Eskimos in Alberta, the Yukon and the Northwest Territories.

"I've wanted this job ever since I first saw the place," he said. "It has everything. The University is nearby for teaching purposes. We have good transportation by rail and air to get the patients in to the hospital. We have everything we need here to do a real job."

Dr. Falconer succeeds Dr. Herbert Meltzer, under whose direction the hospital has already made almost startling progress. Last summer 20,000 chest X-rays were made so that now records are available

(Continued)

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 703-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

CAMSELL HOSPITAL CHIEF SEES BIG YEARS AHEAD (Continued)

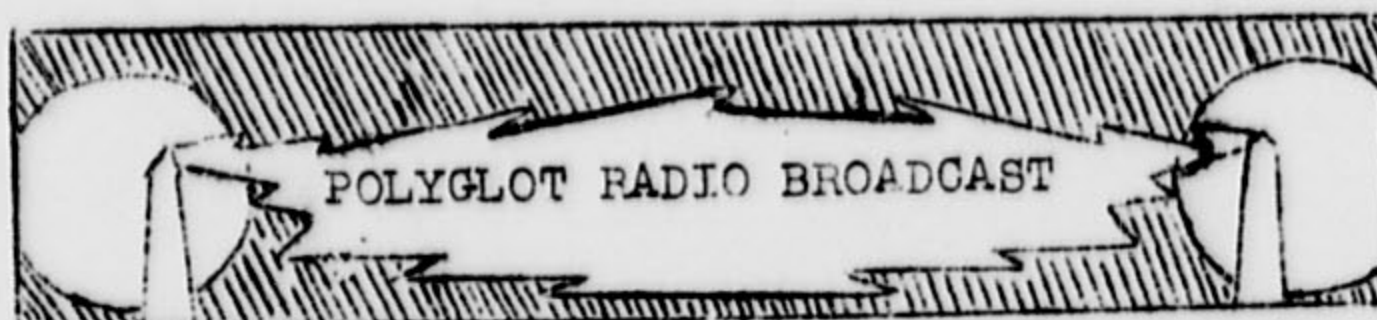
for almost every Indian and Eskimo in the hospital's territory, something which has never been achieved with a similar group in the white population.

Since 1944 the incidence of tuberculosis in the Indian population of Alberta has been almost halved.

Dr. Meltzer, a noted tuberculosis specialist and surgeon, is returning to private practice. He will continue surgery at the hospital.

"It has been a hard struggle to win the Indians' confidence but we are making excellent progress now," said Dr. Falconer. "You've got to start them going back cured to the reserves. That's the important thing. The Indians used to say, 'Our people go to your hospitals and we never see them again.' "

"_ _ _ _ _"



Before Christmas I visited CHFA, the French radio station in Edmonton. I met the manager, Mr. Gareau, and we had a little chat about the Charles Camsell Indian Hospital. I expressed the wish for a few minutes over the air, so that the patients could send their wishes to their folks in their own language. Mr. Gareau replied, "Well, Father, we will give you a half-hour programme on New Year's Day at 2 P.M. for the patients of Charles Camsell." Needless to say I was very pleased. So back to the hospital I went - spoke to Dr. Meltzer and Dr. Falconer about it and started to organize the programme.

A few days before New Year's Day Mr. Bouvier, of the National Film Board, came with machines to record our programme. We first had a word of introduction from Mr. Gareau. He stated that it was a pleasure for him to give the patients this opportunity to speak to their folks. In Doctor Meltzer's office we recorded messages from Dr. Meltzer, Dr. Falconer, Miss Taylor (Matron), Mr. Capel (Accountant) and Mrs. Kerans (Teacher). Archdeacon Clough was absent so his message had to be postponed.

From the doctor's office we moved around the wards to pick up the messages of the patients. Unfortunately we did not have enough time to broadcast all the messages taken as we were limited to the half-hour. We first heard messages in Eskimo for Coppermine and Aklavik; in Selkirk, Carmak, Clinket and other languages for Yukon; in Loucheux, Hareskin, Slave, Beaver and Dog Rib for the North West Territories; and in Chipewyan, Cree, Stoney, Sarcee and Blackfoot for the Alberta Indians.

We also had on our programme a lady, Dr. Demchenko, who spoke in Ukrainian, and, too, a young girl, Christiana Matwiejczyk, who spoke in Polish.

Let us hope that in the near future we will again have the opportunity to organize another polyglot programme.

(Continued)

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 703-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Dr. Meltzer:

I am very pleased to have this opportunity of saying "Hello" to the many friends of this hospital in the North. I am particularly anxious to speak to our many ex-patients scattered from Fort Smith to the Arctic and through the Yukon Territory. To you ex-patients I say - Take good care of yourselves and all will be well. For 1950 I wish you all good health, happiness and prosperity. This same wish carries to our many friends as well.

We in the Camsell Hospital will always be ready and anxious to serve the northern population of our wonderful country - Canada. I will say again "au revoir" and Best Wishes for the New Year!

Dr. Falconer:

Father Rhaeume has very kindly given me this opportunity to say a few words to you in way of greeting. I am assuming the Directorship of the Charles Camsell Indian Hospital the first of the year, taking over from our good friend, Dr. Meltzer. I trust the good work he so ably started and has carried on so well during the past four years will be continued.

It has been recognized that this Hospital is filling a long-needed requirement. Tuberculosis is still taking a tremendous toll on the health and lives of the first citizens of Canada, and increasing effort with the co-operation of all concerned, is necessary to gain control of the disease and to decrease the death rate. Your co-operation in attending surveys and seeking treatment when it is indicated, is needed to reduce the rampage of this dread disease.

Now on behalf of The Honourable Minister Mr. Paul Martin, the Director of Indian Health Services Dr. P.E. Moore and the Staff of the Hospital, who are all vitally concerned in your health and welfare, I wish you a Happy and Healthy New Year.

Miss Taylor:

On behalf of the nursing staff I would like to wish you all a very happy New Year and the best for 1950. I hope that this year will see many more of your friends and relatives restored to health and back home with you. The nurses join me in sending greetings and best wishes to all of our ex-patients. Happy New Year!

Mr. Capel:

I have been asked to convey to all our friends in the North, Best Wishes for the New Year on behalf of the staff of the Camsell Hospital.

Having been received into many of the homes in Dawson City, Whitehorse and all other Yukon Territory points, as well as in the North West Territories -- in particular Fort Simpson, Fort Resolution, Hay River, Fort Smith and Fort Chipewyan -- I wish to assure you all that your brothers, sisters, mothers and fathers, husbands and wives, are being excellently cared for here, and everything possible is being done for them. They are very happy and contented and we hope that they will soon be home with you again.

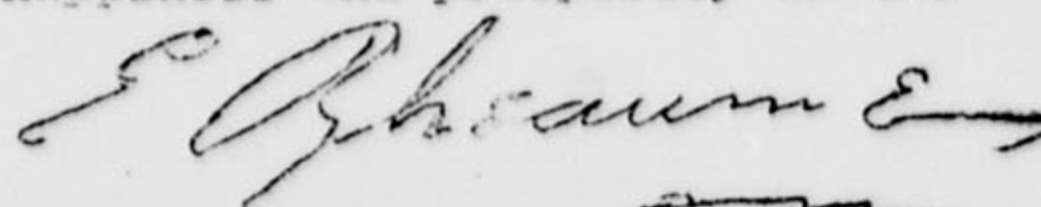
Mrs. Kerans:

On behalf of the teaching staff I wish to extend our best wishes at this festive season to all the ex-patients and friends of the hospital.

We miss you but are pleased that you are able to be at home with your family, relatives and friends. We had the usual Christmas activities -- decorations, parties, Santa Claus parade on Christmas Eve -- climaxed by a wonderful dinner on Christmas day.

We are always glad to hear from you and thank you for your letters which we have received from time to time.

May you enjoy health, happiness and prosperity in the New Year.


E. Rheume, O.M.I.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 703-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

NORTHERN FLIGHTS

"FROM EDMONTON TO CAMBRIDGE BAY"

-- Dr. J. C. Osborne

The following is an account of a trip by air from Edmonton, Alta., to Cambridge Bay, N.W.T., for the purpose of examining a little Eskimo boy who had received an injury to his eye. We left the Edmonton airport around noon on Dec. 13 in an RCAF Dakota aircraft, with our immediate destination being the town of Fort Nelson, B.C. There is an Air Force station at this port, which we reached uneventfully after about four hours' flying. There we spent the night as guests of the RCAF.

Take-off was at 5.30 the following morning, while the post was still in darkness. Our next stop was at a small landing strip on the shores of Great Bear Lake at a place called Sawmill Bay. We landed on the snow-packed runway there at about 10.00 a.m., and had a cup of coffee while our aircraft was re-fueled. Then we took off on the last lap of the journey to Cambridge.

Shortly beyond Sawmill we could see that the trees below us, which had formerly been packed thickly over the land, were now beginning to thin out. As we continued on to the north they became still smaller and farther apart, and eventually disappeared altogether. We had passed the tree-line and were now in the Arctic.

The country below us now could scarcely be called country at all, or at least so it appeared from the air. What land there was was low, snow-covered and featureless, so that it was difficult to tell which was land and which was ice. One of the members of the crew quoted a phrase which described pretty well this portion of terrain. He described it as consisting of "endless miles of absolutely nothing, spread very thinly, over an exceedingly large area". No one argued with him.

We reached Cambridge Bay at about 2.00 o'clock in the afternoon of Dec. 14. It was twilight, which is as much light as one gets in that part of the country at this time of the year. The salt ice of the bay was not yet thick enough to permit a landing to be made there, so the men at the station had prepared a landing strip on a small lake about two miles beyond the settlement. We landed on this runway, between the two parallel rows of glowing flare-pots which marked its boundaries. As we looked out of the window into the semi-darkness we could see the Eskimo children dressed in their deerskins playing in the snow.

It was only 20 below at Cambridge on that particular day, but there was a cold north-east wind blowing. We stayed there an hour and had a good meal while the aircraft was again re-fueled. Then we loaded our little patient aboard and took off for home.

It was now quite dark, and was to remain so for the remainder of the trip. We came down at Sawmill again about 10.00 o'clock that night to pick up some more gas, and then came on to Edmonton. We arrived at about 3.00 o'clock in the morning. It had been a long day and we were all ready for a good sleep.

J. C. Osborne

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 703-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

3

"I WENT NORTH."

-- Dr. J. T. Orford

Edmonton was only 30 below zero in January so I went North where it was more comfortable at 40 below. This was my first trip into the western side of sub-Arctic Canada. I expected to see something quite different to what I had known in the East. It was a surprise, but not a disappointment, to find that the people were just the same types as in the James and Hudson Bay areas. They live in similar houses and tents, hunt and trap in much the same manner and eat the same foods.

My first stop was Fort Resolution which is quite a settlement. There is a new hospital here, which can handle eighty cases of Tuberculosis. Dr. Greenidge, the doctor at Resolution, is very enthusiastic about his big job of helping to stamp out this disease. The hospital is run along the same rules as the Camsell. Dr. Greenidge does pneumothorax and pneumoperitoneum treatment and has Streptomycin which he uses upon advice from here. The purpose of the hospital is, first of all, to cure Tuberculosis. It is planned to use the hospital for admission of all local cases of T.B. Full treatment will be carried out there, whenever possible; but when a patient needs surgery, he or she will be brought to the Camsell where that part of the treatment will be taken care of.

There is a beautiful new Public School at Resolution. It was built by Indian Affairs Branch and will probably be opened this summer. It is modern in every respect and is just as well equipped as any school in Edmonton. It is heated by huge oil furnaces, has electric light and running water. I must say it makes one envious -- I wish I were a boy again and could start school all over. The school I attended was a little stone building in the country with a big wood stove in the centre, a coal oil lamp and outside "conveniences". That was in well-populated southern Ontario -- and to think that nowadays such a wonderful building can be built at such a northern spot as Fort Resolution. The Indian boys and girls should be "tickled pink" to go to school there.

I also visited Fort Rae. This is a much smaller village than Resolution but there are many more Indians in the surrounding hunting grounds. There is a hospital at Fort Rae also of (Continued)

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 703-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

INDIAN AFFAIRS
BRANCH



Dept. of Citizenship & Immigration
OTTAWA
MAR 22 1950
Deputy Minister's Office

OFFICE OF THE
DIRECTOR

703-1 (E)

DEPARTMENT OF CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION

OTTAWA, March 21, 1950.

20687

Major Mackay
MEMORANDUM

DEPUTY MINISTER

Charles Camsell Indian Hospital

*Good
H. B.*
Please find attached the magazine published by our teachers at the Charles Camsell Indian Hospital, Edmonton, Alberta. Among their many other duties as hospital teachers, they act as editors of this little magazine. You will find Mrs. Kerans, who has been at the hospital since its beginning, in several of the pictures in the "Pictorial Review".

There are four teachers at this hospital now and there are 260 Indians and Eskimos of all ages from 6 to 60 under varying degrees of instruction.

[Signature]
Director.

Enc.



Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 703-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

703-1
3773

10841-98th St.,
Edmonton, Alberta,
April 10, 1950.

Superintendent of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Dear Sir,

I am writing you in the hope that, as an expansion of the personnel re Welfare and Teaching, in Charles Camell Hospital, Edmonton, Alberta is anticipated I may submit an application, if there is an opening.

I am very interested in welfare work, having had experience in same.

I have a permanent New Brunswick Public School Teachers' Certificate, but at present am teaching in a Business College.

Would be able to send names of former employers, re character and ability, if necessary to do so.

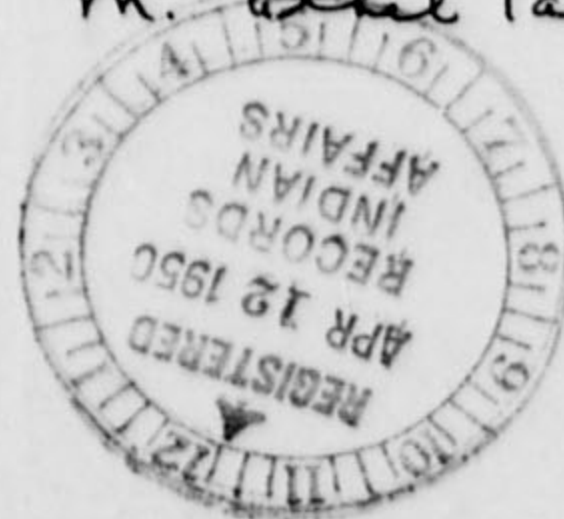
I am not aware of requirements necessary or methods used to fill these positions, but have been advised to write you requesting the same.

Thanking you in advance. I am

Yours truly,

(mms)

M. Robert Taylor.



Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 703-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

703-1 (E)

April 14th, 1950.

Mrs. M. Ethel Taylor,
10841 - 98th Street,
Edmonton, Alberta.

Dear Mrs. Taylor:

We have yet had no definite recommendations concerning the expansion of our teaching services at the Charles Cammell Hospital.

I presume that you have seen one of the senior medical officials of the hospital concerning your application. If not, would you please do so, as they have the necessary application forms.

Sincerely yours,

Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Indian Education

BFN:ST

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 703-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

703-1 (E)

April 14th, 1950.

W.L. Falconer, Esq., M.D.,
Charles Camsell Indian Hospital,
Edmonton, Alberta.

Dear Dr. Falconer:

Re: Mrs. M. Ethel Taylor

Please find attached a self-explanatory letter sent today to the above teacher. I am also sending you a number of application forms for future use.

I know nothing of this teacher, and have no idea where she got the impression that other teachers would be required at Charles Camsell. She states she has a New Brunswick Teacher's Certificate, but is presently teaching in a business college.

I presume she will be calling at the Hospital in due course, and that she will ask for an interview with one of your officials. With kind personal regards.

Yours sincerely,


Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Indian Education

BFN:ST
Attachs.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 703-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

MONTHLY HOSPITAL SCHOOL

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

REPORT of .Charles.Cansell...Indian.Hospital.School.....

Edmonton, Alberta

1. Days School was in session	27											
2. Total Actual Attendance	7832											
Indians		6834										
Eskimos		619										
N.W.T. Administration		379										
3. Average Daily Attendance	294.44											
Indians		256.81										
Eskimos		24.77										
N.W.T. Administration		12.85										
4. Percentage of Attendance	98.15											
Indians		98.02										
Eskimos		99.08										
N.W.T. Administration		98.85										
5. Patients Studying During the Month	300											
Indians		262										
Eskimos		25										
N.W.T. Administration		13										
6. Men and Boys in Attendance	146											
Indians		124										
Eskimos		14										
N.W.T. Administration		8										
7. Women and Girls in Attendance	154											
Indians		138										
Eskimos		11										
N.W.T. Administration		5										
8. Admissions During the Month	6											
Indians		5										
Eskimos		1										
N.W.T. Administration		-										
9. Discharges During the Month	3											
Indians		2										
Eskimos		-										
N.W.T. Administration		1										
10. Enrollment of Pupils in Grades												
Grades	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	
No. of Pupils	105	43	36	21	42	26	11	11	3	1		
Indians	91	34	35	20	37	22	11	10	2			
Eskimos	12	9	1	1	5	4						
N.W.T. Admin.	2	4			1	1		1	1	1		

Certified correct

Charles.Cansell.Indian.Hospital..School

Princ.

Month ending May 31 1950

Medical Director

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 703-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

MONTHLY HOSPITAL SCHOOL RETURN

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

703-1

REPORT of .Charles.Camsell...Indian.Hospital.School.....

Edmonton, Alberta

1. Days School was in session	27											
2. Total Actual Attendance	7950											
Indians		6934										
Eskimos		669										
N.W.T. Administration		347										
3. Average Daily Attendance	294.44											
Indians		256.81										
Eskimos		24.77										
N.W.T. Administration		12.85										
4. Percentage of Attendance	98.15											
Indians		98.02										
Eskimos		99.08										
N.W.T. Administration		98.85										
5. Patients Studying During the Month	300											
Indians		262										
Eskimos		25										
N.W.T. Administration		13										
6. Men and Boys in Attendance	146											
Indians		124										
Eskimos		14										
N.W.T. Administration		8										
7. Women and Girls in Attendance	154											
Indians		138										
Eskimos		11										
N.W.T. Administration		5										
8. Admissions During the Month	6											
Indians		5										
Eskimos		1										
N.W.T. Administration		-										
9. Discharges During the Month	3											
Indians		2										
Eskimos		-										
N.W.T. Administration		1										
10. Enrollment of Pupils in Grades												
Grades	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	
No. of Pupils	105	43	36	21	42	26	11	11	3	1		
Indians	91	34	35	20	37	22	11	10	2			
Eskimos	12	5	1	1	2	3						
N.W.T. Admin.	2	4			3	1		1	1	1		

Certified correct

Charles.Camsell.Indian.Hospital..School

Month ending

Medical Director

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 703-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

The following educational and entertainment films have been shown to approximately 60 children in Wards 7 and 8 since January 1, 1950.

Educational

Hunting Season
Mammals of the Countryside
Singing While They Work
Pied Piper
Strauss Waltzes
Song of the Ski
Wind From the West
Wild Elephants
Cow and Sprite
Jack's Visit to Costa Rica
Wild Ponies of Tibet
Wonder Dogs in Action
Magicians of India
It's Fun to Sing
Florida
Barbara Ann Scott
Nack Frost
Holiday Island
Honest Woodman
Eskimo Children
Snookie, Black Bear
New England Holiday
Bremington Musicians
Stray Lamb
Ice Carnival
Black Bear Twins
Blow Bugle Blow
Songs to Remember
Simple Simon
Swimming and Diving Aces
African Fauna
Chumming with Chipmunks
Fire Prevention
Earth, Surface and Climate
Symphony Orchestra
Butterflies
Royal Tour
Physical Welfare in Sweden
Sports and Seasons
New Zealand
River of Canada
Vitamin D
Saguenay
Grey Owl's Strange Guests
Family Outing
Four Seasons
The House I Live In
The Policeman
Target T.B.
Choral Concert
Song of the Mountains
The Bridge
Fur Trade
Skeena River Trapline
Getting Out the Coal
You'll Take the Highroad
Grey Owl's Little Brother
Canoe Country

Entertainment

Wild West Daze
Snow Thrills
Thrills on Wheels
Parrotville Old Folks
Aqua Play
Riot on Ice
Chinese Lanterns
Pastry Town Wedding
Daredevils on Ice
Barnyard Babies
Chimp's Vacation
Wolf! Wolf!
Three Bruins in Canoe
Brownie Bucks, the Jungle
Dissy Kitty
Circus Capers
Honeyland
Bee and the Butterfly
Chimp on the Farm
Hold 'Em Cowboy
Mouse Trappers
Old Mother Hubbard
Ride 'Em Chico
Tom Thumb
Streamlined Donkey
Two Little Pups
Chimp's Jamboree
Prize Package
Canine Comedy
Bronco Busters
Hot Ice
Summer is For Kids
Let's All Sing Together
Let's All Sing

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 703-L, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

The following educational and entertainment films have been shown to approximately 60 children in Wards 7 and 8 since January 1, 1950.

Educational

Hunting Season
Mammals of the Countryside
Singing While They Work
Pied Piper
Strauss Waltzes
Song of the Ski
Wind From the West
Wild Elephants
Cow and Sprite
Jack's Visit to Costa Rica
Wild Ponies of Tibet
Wonder Dogs in Action
Magicians of India
It's Fun to Sing
Florida
Barbara Ann Scott
Nack Frost
Holiday Island
Honest Woodsman
Eskimo Children
Snookie, Black Bear
New England Holiday
Bremington Musicians
Stray Lamb
Ice Carnival
Black Bear Twins
Blow Bugle Blow
Songs to Remember
Simple Simon
Swimming and Diving Aces
African Fauna
Chumming with Chipmunks
Fire Prevention
Earth, Surface and Climate
Symphony Orchestra
Butterflies
Royal Tour
Physical Welfare in Sweden
Sports and Seasons
New Zealand
River of Canada
Vitamin D
Saguenay
Grey Owl's Strange Guests
Family Outing
Four Seasons
The House I Live In
The Policeman
Target T.B.
Choral Concert
Song of the Mountains
The Bridge
Fur Trade
Skeena River Trapline
Getting Out the Coal
You'll Take the Highroad
Grey Owl's Little Brother
Canoe Country

Entertainment

Wild West Daze
Snow Thrills
Thrills on Wheels
Parrotville Old Folks
Aqua Play
Riot on Ice
Chinese Lanterns
Pastry Town Wedding
Daredevils on Ice
Barnyard Babies
Chimp's Vacation
Wolf! Wolf!
Three Bruins in Canoe
Brownie Bucks, the Jungle
Dizzy Kitty
Circus Capers
Honeyland
Bee and the Butterfly
Chimp on the Farm
Hold 'Em Cowboy
Mouse Trappers
Old Mother Hubbard
Ride 'Em Chico
Tom Thumb
Streamlined Donkey
Two Little Pups
Chimp's Jamboree
Prize Package
Canine Comedy
Bronco Busters
Hot Ice
Summer is For Kids
Let's All Sing Together
Let's All Sing

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 703-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

NAME	AGE	GRADE	READING	ARITH.	LANGUAGE	SPELLING	WRITING	LIBRARY (reading for pleasure)			REMARKS
Wolfe, Matilda	21	6						x			1 Fair interest - library.
Woods, Max	14	5	x	x	x	x	x	x			5 Little progress due to surgery.
Woods, William	21	5	x	x	x	x	x	x			5 Steady worker.
Yakenneah, Helen	27	1	x								1 Progress slow - does not speak English.
Yelle, Gabrielle	22	1	x				x				9 Made excellent progress before discharge. Now studying at home.
Yellowbird, Jessie	6	1	x				x		x		2 Satisfactory beginning.
Yellowbird, Pat	25	8	x					x			6 New student.
Yellowface, Joe	12	1	x	x		x			x		8
Yellowsun, Flory	10	1	x	x		x	x		x		8
Young, Nora	29	2	x				x				5 Good interest. Promoted to two in March.
Cardinal, Annette	9	1	x				x		x		2 Quite sick. Busy work only as yet.
Ehomatak, Jacqueline	13	1	x				x			Esk.	4 Regular worker. Progress slow due to illness
Blackjack, Sally	14	5	x	x	x	x	x	x	x		2 Very interested pupil.
Daniels, Cecil	20	1	x			x					9 Very ill. Little progress.
Janvier, John	15	1	x	2		x	x		x		8 Discharged March 18, 1950.
Loonskin, Maurice	16	1	x				x				10 Fair progress.
Mercredi, Marcel		5						x			6 Does considerable reading.
Oldp, Marie	15	5						x			5 Good interest in library.
Soyezi, John	7	1	x				x		x		7 Beginner
Wingneck, Bessie	23	5	x	x	x			x		Esk.	4 Irregular worker, but reads books of her general level.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 703-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

NAME	AGE	GRADE	READING	ARITH.	LANGUAGE	SPELLING	WRITING	LIBRARY (reading for pleasure)	ART		WARD	REMARKS	
Tuktoo	12	1	x	x		x	x		x		Esk	8	Doing well.
Two Young Men, Arthur	9	1							x			8	Too ill to work.
Two Young Men, Jimmy	10	2	x	x		x	x	x	x			7	Excellent reader.
Ungahah, Abraham	8	1	x			x	x		x		Esk.	7	Making progress.
Vaneltzi, Abraham	54	1	x				x					10	Making good progress. Discharged.
Wahkeenu, Louisa	17	3						x				4	Did some reading. Now in surgery.
Ward, Jean-Marie	36	5	x					x				10	Does a great deal of library work.
Welles, Albert	36	4	x	x	x	x	x	x				9	A very good student.
Wells, Harriet	17	4		x	x			x				4	Reads regularly . Otherwise spasmodic.
Wesley, Emily	18	6		x	x			x				4	Enjoys reading. Other work irregular.
Wesley, Robert	18	3	x	x	x	x	x					9	Not much interest.
WhiteOwl, Harry	21	5	x	x	x							8	Very interested in his work.
White Quills, Florence	17	5						x				3	Some reading for pleasure.
Whitford, Liza	24	5						x			N.W.T.	1	Library only.
Whitford, Margaret	13	5	x	x	x	x	x	x	x			2	Good work.
Willier, Agnes	29	8						x				1	Interested reader.
Willier, Fred	13	1	x	x		x	x		x			8	Good pupil.
Willier, Gladys	6	1	x						x			2	Satisfactory beginning.
Wolfchild, Alice	47	7			x			x				3	Discharged Dec. 12, 1949.
Wolfchild, Harrison	9	1	x	x	x	x			x			8	Slow.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 703-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES.
CANADA

NAME	AGE	GRADE	READING	ARITH.	LANGUAGE	SPELLING	WRITING	LIBRARY (reading for pleasure)	ART		WARD	REMARKS
Stephens, Bertha	20	2	x	3	x	x	x	x			1	Good interest.
St. Pierre, Mary	8	1	x				x				2	Getting a good start.
St. Pierre, Sarah	11	1	x				x		x		2	Slow. Not very good pupil.
Strikes With A Gun, Mary	52	7						x			4	Enjoys good books.
Takaro, George	9	1	x	x		x	x		x		8	Continues to improve.
Tallow, Dinah	16	5	x		x			x			4	Irregular. Discharged Mar. 27, 1950.
Tallow, Queenie	13	5	x	x	x	x	x	x			4	Irregular worker. Enjoys reading.
Tammery, John		1	x				x				9	Very good progress
Toonchake, Emile	40	1	x				x				10	Learning to speak English.
Thomas, Alphonse	26	6	x	x	x	x	x				5	Making fair progress..
Thomas, Lucy	22	1	x				x				5	Spasmodic progress. Slow.
Thompson, James	52	3	x	x	x	x	x	x			6	Making good progress.
Thunderspirit, Julien	26	4	x	x	x	x	x	x			10	A poor student.
Thunderspirit, Maggie	20	5					x				1	Fair interest in supplementary reading.
Tomenguk, Mary	9	2	x	x	x	x	x			Esk.	5	Promoted to gr. 2 Jan. 1. 1950. Discharged Jan. 17.
Tom Tom, Lena	16	3	x	x	x	x	x	x	x		2	Good pupil. Promoted to grade 3.
Tom Tom, Mary	18	3	x	x	x	x	x	x	x		2	Good pupil. Promoted to Grade 3.
Toungneau, Rosemarie	7	1	x				x		x		2	Fair work. Bedside primary group.
Tsiru, Louison	15	4	x	x	x	x	x	x			6	A very good student. Making excellent progress.
Tucarro, Violet	17	5	x	x	x	x	x	x	x		1	Deceased.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 703-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

NAME	AGE	GRADE	READING	ARITH.	LANGUAGE	SPELLING	WRITING	LIBRARY (reading for pleasure)	ART	WARD	REMARKS
Segreta, Frank	10	1	x	x		x	x		x	8	Good pupil.
Sepp, Victoria	41	5						x		2	Library only. Reads a lot.
Sewi, William	23	2	x	x	x	x	x			5	Making good progress.
Shortman, Mary	27	3	x	x	x	x	x	x		1	Keenly interested.
Shortneck, Andrew	16	3	x	x						8	Making progress
Shorty, Mary	26	1	x				x			1	New patient. Very interested. Good start in reading.
Sidney, Ruby	24	3	x	x	x		x	x		4	Discharged Jan. 20, 1950.
Silverfox, Sam	21	3	x	x	x	x	x	x		5	Making very good progress.
Simon, Daniels	18	3	x	x	x	x	x			6	Making very good progress.
Skani, Albert	10	1	x	x		x	x		x	7	Very slow.
Slipper, Henry											
Skull, Narcisse	21	1	x				x			8	Discharged.
Smarch, Harry	13	2	x	x			x			8	Discharged Mar. 2, 1950
Smarch, Roy	8	1	x	x		x	x		x	7	Very bright child.
Snow, Christine	33	6					x			4	Regular reader.
Snow, Gilbert	12	1	x	2		x	x		x	8	Good pupil
Soupey, Peter	38	1	x				x			10	Good progress.
Soyuzi, Bernadette	25	1								3	Inactive because of surgery.
Soosay, Agnes	35	6						x		3	Discharged Feb. 6, 1950.
Standing A lone, Henry	15	7	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	10	Quite ill. Little progress. Quite artistic.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 703-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

NAME	AGE	GRADE	READING	ARITH.	LANGUAGE	SPELLING	WRITING	LIBRARY (reading for pleasure)	ART	WARD	REMARKS
Provost, Dorothy	18	7						x		3	Discharged Feb. 14, 1950.
Provost, Susan	24	5		x				x		4	Reads regularly
Quinn, Bertha	16	8	x x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	Indifferent because of illness.
Rabbit, Leonie	16	2	x	5	x	x	x	x	x	2	Trying Gr. 5.
Rain, Francis	8	1	x	x		x	x		x	8	
Red Crow, Louis	29	1	x					x		9	Very spasmodic worker.
Red Crow, Madeline	24	8						x		4	Enjoys good books.
Reed, Isabel	29	1	x							4	Inactive at present.
Rowan, Sam	19	1	x	x						8	Discharged Mar. 15, 1950.
Rown, Henry	21	1	x		x	x	x			6	Making good progress.
Royal, Maggie	24	6		x	x			x		5	Regular worker.
Rusk, Henry	12	4	x	x		x	x	x	x	8	Very artistic- very neat.
Saddleback, Claire	21	1	x				x			1	Good interest for adult.
Saddleback, Jonas	30	5	x	x	x	x	x	x		10	Very active worker.
Sam, Johnny	10	1 Sr.	x	x		x	x		x	5	Good pupil. Not working at present because of surgery.
Sambazo, Adelaide	15	5	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	2	Good student. Promoted to grade 3.
Sanderson, Isadore	23	2	x	x	x	x	x			9	Making very good progress in spite of being quite ill.
Sailey, Minnie	21	8						x		4	Enjoys reading.
Sanscouteau, Jean-Marie	24	7	x					x		9	Fair progress
Sanscouteau, Victoria	21	6						x		4	Enthusiastic reader.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 703-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

NAME	AGE	GRADE	READING	ARITH.	LANGUAGE	SPELLING	WRITING	LIBRARY (reading for pleasure)	ART		WARD	REMARKS
Noel, John	21	8	x	x	x	x	x	x			9	Fair progress.
Noakiye, Henriette	17	2	x	x	x	x	x	x	x		2	Good interest continues.
Ominyak, Jimmy	18	6	x	x	x	x	x	x			9	Very spasmodic worker.
Onespott, A gnes	18	6						x			4	Very enthusiastic reader.
Onespott, Robert	21	4	x	x	x	x	x	x			10	Fair student - now discharged.
Orr, Bella	11	1	x	x			x		x		2	Just started - should progress rapidly.
Orr, Francis	19	2	x	x			x				8	Good worker.
Orr, Marie	15	1	x			x		x	x		2	Poor progress. Unstable pupil.
Ossesmas, Florrie	35	5			x			x			5	Reads irregularly now.
Pascal, John	22	9	x	x	x	x	x	x		Soc. St.	9	A good steady worker. He is now trying to complete his grade 9.
Paul, Louis Bluebird	25	5	x		x			x			9	Beginning to show some interest.
Pat, Johnny	24	2	x	x	x	x	x				9	A spasmodic worker. He is making fair progress.
Peters, Joe	21	2	x	x	x	x	x				10	He has been very ill. Very little progress.
Petit, Jean, Albert	12	2	x	x		x	x	x	x		7	Very good worker.
Piche, Modeste	9	1 Sr	x	x		x	x		x		8	Discharged Dec. 16, 1949.
Pipestem, Mary	11	1	x				x				5	Discharged Dec. 18, 1949
Pische, Celine	15	5	x	x	x	x	x	x	x		2	Good pupil. Discharged Jan. 27, 1950.
Plainwoman, Nellie	16	2	x	x					x		5	Reads at intervals.
Poitras, Francis	28	7							x		10	Deceased.
Powderface, Esther	18	1	x		x	x	x				5	Making steady progress now.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 703-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

NAME	AGE	GRADE	READING	ARITH.	LANGUAGE	SPELLING	WRITING	LIBRARY (reading for pleasure)	ART	WARD	REMARKS
Metacat, Baptiste	19	1	x				x			10	Learning English. Fair progress.
Metacat, Mary	38	1	x							1	Just started.
Metikassiss, Marie	17	5	x		x	x	x	x		3	Irregular.
Metuitivit, Frank	33	1	x		x	x	x			ESK. 10	Making good progress in learning English. Doing senior 1 reading.
Michel, Isadore	41	1								10	Deceased
Michel, Maggie,	6	1								2	Unable to give her much time as yet.
Monais, Alice	33	2	x	x			x			5	Promoted to Grade 11 in March. Good worker.
Moosewah, Annie	9	11	x	x			x			5	Promoted to Grade 2 in January.
Moses, Claire	14	3	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	2	Very good work being done. Promoted to 111, in March.
Moses, Jean	16	1	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	2	Inactive due to surgery.
Moses, Jimmy/John	27	3	x		x	x	x			10	Fair progress. Very good reader.
Mountain, Peter	48	1	x				x			5	Very interested. Making very good progress.
Murphy, Mary	34	2	x				x			1	Not much work done.
Mykoose, Galena	15	3	x	x			x	x		4	Promoted to Grade 111 February 1.
Nally, Emma	10	1	x	x			x		x	2	A good little student.
Nanda, Peter	31	1	x				x			5	Fair progress. Has undergone surgery.
Nick, Elizabeth	32	1	x				x			ESK. 4	Fair progress.
Nicoline, Harry	9	1	x	x		x	x		x	8	Good worker.
Nikana, Philip	19	1	x				x			Civ. 6	Learning English. Very excellent progress in reading and writing.
Njootli, Marion	16	4	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	2	Trying Grade IV work- Arithmetic and Reading. Classified as Eskimo in error previous report.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 703-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

NAME	AGE	GRADE	READING	ARITH.	LANGUAGE	SPELLING	WRITING	LIBRARY (reading for pleasure)	ART		WARD	REMARKS
Little Moustache, Eva	19	5						x			4	Regular reader.
Little Moustache, Leonard	18	8	x	x	x	x	x	x			9	A good worker. Discharged to his home for further convalescence.
Loo, Helen	28	4						x		Civ.	4	Discharged January 3, 1950.
Louis, Agnes	14	3	x	x	x	x	x	x	x		2	Has been practically inactive for months due to eye trouble. Renewing work in Grade 111.
Luke, Friendly	9	1	x	x		x	x		x		8	Beginner - tries very hard.
ManyBears, Lily	24	5			x			x			3	Regular worker.
Many Chiefs, Mary	40	5						x			3	Enjoys reading.
Many Fires, Mary Ann	32	8						x			4	Enjoys reading good books.
Manyguns, Birch	44	5	x	x	x			x			9	A very interested worker. Works steadily.
Marcel, Fredaline	29	1	x	x	x	x					9	A new student. Making very good progress.
Marcel, Rosie	13	3	x	x	x	x	x	x	x		2	Good worker. Attitude improving daily.
Martuk, Albert	20	1	x		x		x				9	Very interested worker. English improving rapidly. Making very good progress.
Mason, Joe	28	2	x	111 ^{Gr.}	x	x	x				10	Quite 111. Fair progress.
Maymayguasow, Edward	21	1	x	x							8	Discharged, February 8, 1950.
McGarty, Louis	11	1	x			x	x		x		7	Very slow.
McSwain, Margaret	44	1	x							NWT	1	Fair progress.
Medal, Veronica	38	2	x				x				1	Promoted to Grade 11 in March.
Mena, Marie	23	1	x				x				1	Fair progress.
Mercredi, Rose	34	4	x	x	x	x	x	x		NWT	1	Satisfactory progress.
Mercredi, Theodore	16	9	x	V111x	x	x				NWT	6	A very good worker. Doing half of Grade 1X course. Plans to write this in June.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 703-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

NAME	AGE	GRADE	READING	ARITH.	LANGUAGE	SPELLING	WRITING	LIBRARY (reading for pleasure)	APT		WARD	REMARKS
Kendâ, Mary	34	2	x	x			x				1	New student - very interested.
Kendu, Margaret	16	4						x			4	Reads - otherwise inactive due to surgery.
Keyawasew, Colin	8	1	x	x		x	x	x	x		8	
Kigiona, Harry	20	5	x	x	x	x	x	x		Esk.	10	Now ambulatory. Not too interested.
Kikpak, Doris	21	6		x	x			x		Esk.	4	Reads extensively.
Klolozee, James	24	1	x	x	x	x	x				9	Making fair improvement. Quite interested.
Koomayak, David	17	2	x	x	x	x	x			Esk.	5	Fair improvement. His advancement has been held up because of surgery.
Kootenay, Joe	49	1	x				x				10	Fair progress.
Koptana, William	43	2	x	x	x	x	x			Esk.	9	Making very good progress. He has practically finished Grade 11 work.
Laboucan, Robert	49	7	x		x	x	x	x			6	Discharged in January. He was a very interested worker.
Laboucan, Steven	15	18	x	x		x	x		x		8	Slow.
Lafferty, Archie	12	18	x	x		x	x		x	NWT	7	Discharged January 17, 1950.
La Fleur, Ernie	13	6	x	Gr. V					x	NWT	8	Very lazy.
Laroque, A gnes	22	3	x	x	x	x	x	x			2	Discharged, December 8, 1949.
Legrelle, Norman	34	3	x	x	x	x	x				10	Quite ill. He has done very little work.
Letendre, Elsie	13	2	x	x	x	x	x		x		2	Promoted to Grade 11 in March. Good student.
Lewis, Martha	29	5						x			4	Enjoys reading.
Lincoln, James	19	2	x		x	x	x				9	Begun Grade 1 and making very excellent progress.
Littlechild, John	64	7						x	Soc. Stud.		10	Discharged.
Littlechild, Mary	28	6						x			1	Fair interest in reading

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 703-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

NAME	AGE	GRADE	READING	ARITH.	LANGUAGE	SPELLING	WRITING	LIBRARY (reading for pleasure)	ART		WARD	REMARKS
House, Joe	51	9						x			10	Very interested in general reading.
Ikaliapiak, Robert	34	1	x				x			Esk.	9	Fair progress.
Isaac, Arthur	24	2	x	x	x	x	x				9	Fair progress. Not very well.
XXXXXXXXXXXXX												
Isiah, Stanley	40	6						x			9	Very interested in reading.
Irish, Bessie	31	1	x				x			Esk.	4	Rapidly learning to read.
Jacko, Simon	29	7				x		x	Bus. Cal.		6	Surgery completed. Now beginning to work.
Jackson, Adeline	18	5	x	x	x	x	x	x	x		2	Fair interest only.
Jackson, Annie	11	2	x	x	x	x	x		x		5	Very good progress. Promoted January 1.
Jackson, Raymond	10	1	x				x		x		7	
Janvier, Moyse	19	2	x	x	x	x	x				6	Finishing Grade 11. Very interested student. Making very good progress.
Jim, Bessie	27	5	x	x	x	x			Soc. Stud.		5	Interested and good worker.
Johnson, Florence	16	7						x			3	Irregular reader.
Johnson, James	21	6	x	x	x	x	x				5	Good worker. Very interested.
Jonas, Anne	9	4	x	x	x	x	x	x	x		5	Discharged February 25.
Jones, Boyd	21	7	x	Gr. VI	Gr. VI	Gr. VI	x	x			5	Working steadily. Since surgery appears very interested
Jules, Jessie	12	2	x	x	x	x	x	x	x		2	Good worker. Not very strong.
Kagalik, Alex	8	1	x	x		x	x			Esk.	7	
Kalinec, Madeline	26	6						x		Esk.	4	Enthusiastic reader.
Kelly, Dora	16	4						x			4	Good reader.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 703-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

NAME	AGE	GRADE	READING	ARITH.	LANGUAGE	SPELLING	WRITING	LIBRARY (reading for pleasure)	ART		WARD	REMARKS
Geddes, Shirley	11	1	x				x		x	NWT	2	Splendid interest but not well enough to do much work.
George, Donald	14	3	x	x		x	x		x		8	Not interested in studies, but very artistic.
Giroux, Nancy	24	6						x			1	Fair interest in reading.
Gladu, Isadore	22	5	x	x	x	x	x	x			10	Fair progress. Not very well.
Gladu, Louise	6	1									2	Not able to give much time to her at present.
Gladu, Paul	21	2	x	x	x	x	x				4	Little progress because of prolonged surgery.
Glowach, May	22	6		x	x	x	x	x		NWT	5	Discharged February 12. Has been enrolled in Grade VII by Correspondence.
Goodstriker, Jimmie	12	3	x	x		x	x	x	x		7	A good worker.
Goodswimmer, Bert	9	1	x			x	x		x		7	Discharged - December 10
Grandjambe, Elise	16	4	x	x	x	x	x		x		2	Inactive due to surgery.
Grandjambe, John	14	1	x	x		x	x		x		8	
Gray, Harry	37	9		Bus Calc.	Coll. Eng.	Coll. Bus. Spell.			Record Keeping	Typing	9	Fair progress. Ill for quite some time.
Half, Archie	17	3	x	x	x	x	x	x			10	Deceased.
Hardisty, Adeline	27	5	x	x	x	x	x	x			1	Admitted in February. Very interested.
Heavyshields, Jordan	14	3	1 Sr.	x			x		x		8	Discharged February 22, 1950.
Henault, Louis	24	5	x	x	x		x	x			10	No progress. Continued surgery.
Herron, Horace	19	1	x	x	x		x			NWT	5	Fair progress. Bad eye-sight.
Hodgson, Eddie	18	2	x	Gr. 11	x	x	x			NWT	5	Making very good progress in reading.
Hoof, Joe	23	3	x	x	x	x	x				5	Fair progress. Inactive for a long time because of surgery.
Houle, Josephine	10	2	x	x	x	x	x		x		2	Promoted to Grade 11 in March. Good student.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 703-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

NAME	AGE	GRADE	READING	ARITH.	LANGUAGE	SPELLING	WRITING	LIBRARY (reading for pleasure)	ART	WARD	REMARKS
	18	1								1	Work given from a therapeutic stand- point only.
Domais, Alice							x			2	Inactive for surgery
Donard, Beatrice	34	1	x				x			5	Making very satisfactory progress now
D'Or, Thelma	7	1	x	x						5	Little work except reading
Eaglechild, Danny	19	7						x			
Eagleplume, Claude	14	3	Gr. VI	x						8	Making fair progress
Edgi, Mary Ann	44	1	x				x			4	Too ill for much activity
	25	3	x	x	x	x	x	x		1	New patient - reviewed Grade III - start- ing Grade IV.
Ellis, Bessie										4	Reads a little
Emile, Victoria	18	4						x			
	17	1	x	x			x			5	Progress fair - erratic worker
Esumbo, Moya											
	34	2	x	Gr. III	x	x	x			Esk. 6	English improving rapidly. Finishing Grade II with excellent results.
Etadluk, David										6	Making excellent progress
Etzel, Robert	17	4	x	x	Gr. III	x	x				
Fat, James	12	1	x	x		x	x		x	8	Very interested in his work
Fat, Mary	22	1	x	x			x			1	Satisfactory progress - doing Grade II arithmetic
Fournier, John	17	7	x	x	x	x	x	x		6	Very little progress due to prolonged surgery
Forxxaradellx											
Francis, Harry	35	7						x		10	Fairly consistent reader
Francis, Leon	23	2	x				x			9	Very ill - fair progress
	10	1	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	2	Progress only fair
Frank, Lillian											
	22	2	x				x	x		4	Very inconsistent worker
Fredson, Jane											
	17	1	x							10	Quite ill - little progress
Freeman, William											

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 703-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

NAME	AGE	GRADE	READING	ARITH.	LANGUAGE	SPELLING	WRITING	LIBRARY (reading for pleasure)	ART	WARD	REMARKS
	18	1								1	Work given from a therapeutic stand- point only.
Domeis, Alice							x			2	Inactive for surgery
Donard, Beatrice	34	1	x				x			5	Making very satisfactory progress now
D'Or, Thelma	7	1	x	x						5	Little work except reading
Eaglechild, Danny	19	7						x			
Eagleplume, Claude	14	3	Gr. VI	x						8	Making fair progress
Edgi, Mary Ann	44	1	x				x			4	Too ill for much activity
	25	3	x	x	x	x	x	x		1	New patient - reviewed Grade III - start- ing Grade IV.
Ellis, Bessie										4	Reads a little
Emile, Victoria	18	4						x		5	Progress fair - erratic worker
Esumbo, Moya	17	1	x	x			x				
Etadiuk, David	34	2	x	Gr. III	x	x	x			Esk. 6	English improving rapidly. Finishing Grade II with excellent results.
Etsel, Robert	17	4	x	x	Gr. III	x	x			6	Making excellent progress
Fat, James	12	1	x	x		x	x		x	8	Very interested in his work
Fat, Mary	22	1	x	x			x			1	Satisfactory progress - doing Grade II arithmetic
Fournier, John	17	7	x	x	x	x	x	x		6	Very little progress due to prolonged surgery
Forx, Arabelle											
Francis, Harry	35	7						x		10	Fairly consistent reader
Francis, Leon	23	2	x				x			9	Very ill - fair progress
Frank, Lillian	10	1	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	2	Progress only fair
Fredson, Jane	22	2	x				x	x		4	Very inconsistent worker
Freeman, William	17	1	x							10	Quite ill - little progress

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 703-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

NAME	AGE	GRADE	READING	ARITH.	LANGUAGE	SPELLING	WRITING	LIBRARY (reading for pleasure)	ART	BOOK- KEEPING	WARD	REMARKS
Currie, Violet	6	1	x	x	x	x	x	x	x		2	Discharged, February 6
Cutknife, Cecile	10	1	x				x				3	Discharged, December 19
Cutknife, Mary	27	2	x	x	x	x	x	x			1	Good interest for adult
Daniel, David	23	6	x	x	x	x	x	x			9	Fair progress - discharged
Daniels, Lorraine	19	5						x			4	Enthusiastic reader
Daudman, Antoinette	23	2	x	x	x	x	x				NWT 1	Fair progress
David, Emily	20	4	x	x	x			x			Esh. 4	Intermittent worker
Davidson, Vivian	22	8						x			3	Undergone surgery - has now resumed reading.
Davis, Josephine	23	3	x	x	x	x	x	x			1	Promoted to Grade 111 in March
Daychief, Laura	19	1	x				x				1	Satisfactory progress
Day Rider, Flora	23	4						x			3	Enjoys reading books on social studies, science and health.
Dedzenn, Fred	46	1	x				x				10	Learning to speak English
Dene, Joe	25	2	x	x	x	x	x				4	Doing excellent work in Grade 11 in spite of prolonged surgery.
Dennehy, Harriet	26	8						x			5	Reads the better books in the library
Deranger, Donald	14	3	x	x		x	x	x	x		8	Discharged January 13, 1950
Deranger, Peter	7	1	x	x		x	x		x		7	
Desjarlais, Sarzene	6	1	x	x			x		x		2	Satisfactory progress in small bedside primary group.
Diamasin, Edward	26	1	x				x				9	Very indifferent towards work of any kind
Diment, Richard	44	10								x	Civ. 6	Good progress

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 703-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

NAME	AGE	GRADE	READING	ARITH.	LANGUAGE	SPELLING	WRITING	LIBRARY (reading for pleasure)	ART		WARD	REMARKS
Cardinal, Jean-Marie	59	7						x			5	Does a great deal of library reading.
Chalifoux, Jerry	24	4	x	x	x	x	x	x			5	No work because of surgery. Now ready to start again.
Chalifoux, Leonie	17	8						x			1	Steady reader.
Charley, Paul	28	1 Sr.	x	2			x				8	
Cheekyass, George	29	1	x			x	x				5	Fair worker. Handicapped because of ^{surgery} extensive
Chiefbody, Bertha	25	6						x			4	Some reading.
Chieftail, Dolly	24	5						x			4	Enjoys reading. Very ill.
Chitze, Eileen	9	5	x	x	x	x	x	x			3	Discharged March 8, 1950
Chonkoley, Rose	15	4	x	x	x	x	x	x	x		2	Good work continues.
Cleary, Fred	28	5	x		x	x	x				9	Making good progress.
Collison, James	37	6	x	x	x	x	x	x			9	A very good student.
Collinson, Henry	15	4	x	x	x	x	x	x			5	A very good worker.
Courtoreille, Alice	14	5	x	x	x	x	x	x	x		2	Good student-not well enough to do much work.
Courtoreille, Alex	21	1	x								10	Some progress; Has been very ill.
Courtoreille, John James	42	1	x								4	Little progress because of surgery.
Courtoreille, Lewis	17	5	x	x	x	x	x	x			10	Making fair progress.
May Graft May	22	2	x	x	x	x	x	x		N.W.T.	5	Keen interest. Progress satisfactory.
Wrighton, Olive	15	5						x			4	Resumed reading after surgery.
Grop Ear Wolf, Eva	20	5						x			4	Spasmodic reader.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 703-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

NAME	AGE	GRADE	READING	ARITH.	LANGUAGE	SPELLING	WRITING	LIBRARY (reading for pleasure)	ART	WARD	REMARKS
Boysis, Bella	15	6		x	x			x		3	Re-admitted - regular worker.
Brown, Elisabeth	41	8						x		4	Enjoys good literature
Brown, Luke	35	5	x	x	x		x	x		5	A very good student doing excellent work.
Brown, Narcissas	52	3	x					x		9	A mediocre student hampered by bad eyesight.
Bruno, Marie	11	5	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	2	Very little work done during this quarter. Too ill.
Buffalo, Harriet	38	7						x		1	Very little school work done. Fancy work fills the time.
Buffalo, Morris	13	3	x	x		x	x	x	x	8	Discharged Feb. 11, 1950
Bugle, Clark	7	1	x	#		x	x		x	7	Has begun to show an interest in his work.
Bugle, Elizabeth	19	3						x	x	1	Library. Error in grading on her work in the last report.
Bull, Helen	16	5	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	1	Trying grade V work.
Bull, Rena Burnstick	23	4		x				x		3	Re-admitted. Fairly steady worker.
Burnstick, Delphi	22	7	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	2	Resumed work. Inactive at present due to surgery. (Grade V to VII)
Burnstick, William	46	3	x					x		10	Deceased . . . 1 Mar.
Calihoo, Beatrice	22	8	x	x	x	x		x		3	Resumed correspondence course after surgery.
Calihoo, Boreen	11	3	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	2	Good pupil - good progress
Cardhoel, Rosee	20	6	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	2	VII English. Very interested and co-operative. Promoted to
Calihoo, Wilfred	12	4	6	4	4	5	x	x	x	7	Hard worker.
Campbell, George	12	1 Sr.	x	x		x	x		x	8	New patient
Cardinal, Glen	20	8	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	10	A poor student, in attitude.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 703-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

NAME	AGE	GRADE	READING	ARITH.	LANGUAGE	SPELLING	WRITING	LIBRARY (reading for pleasure)				REMARKS
Augibelle, Agnes	17	5						x			3	Shows very little interest.
Avrana, Roger	21	1	x			x	x			Esk.	9	Making very good progress.
Bauer, Marie	21	1 Jr.	x				x				1	Very slow progress. No work done except in teaching periods.
Bearhead, John	59	2	x								10	Making excellent progress in reading though very ill. He is in a full body cast.
Beaulieu, Doris	16	5	x	x	x	x	x	x			1	Renewed interest shown - doing good work at present time.
Benoit, Adeline	17	5	x	x				x			1	Very little work at present due to illness.
Big Bull, Esther	16	4	x	x	x			x			4	Inactive except reading due to surgery.
Big Crow, Clarence	19	1	x			x	x				9	Making good progress.
Big Sorrell Horse, Gil	15	1 Sr.	x	x		x	x		x		7	Is improving.
Big Sorrell Horse, Lillian	18	6						x			4	Enjoys reading.
Black, Philip	17	1 Black	x	x		x	x		x		8	Good worker.
Blackrabbit, Alice	21	6		x	x			x			3	Spasmodic worker. Reads regularly.
Blake, James	24	8	x	x	x	x	x	x			10	Making good progress. He reads avidly, everything he can get his hands on.
Blesse, Augustine	9	1	x		x	x	x				5	Making excellent progress.
Born With A Tooth, Philomine	27	5									4	Deceased Dec. 13, 1949.
Boucher, Bella	18	1 Jr.	x		x			x			1	Interested - fair progress.
Bouchier, John	17	5	x	x	x	x	x	x	x		10	Fairly good student.
Bouvier Noel	24	5	x	x	x	x	x	x		N.W.T.	10	Fair progress

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 703-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

NAME	AGE	GRADE	READING	ARITH.	LANGUAGE	SPELLING	WRITING	LIBRARY (reading for pleasure)	ART		WARD	REMARKS
Abraham, Baptiste	29	4	x	4	x	x	x	x			9	A spasmodic worker. Not ver interested.
Abraham, James	19	2	x		x	x	x	x			10	Making very good progress.
Adam, Hester	29	2	x		x	x	x	x		Esk	4	Making very good progress. Inactive apt present due to surgery.
Ada ms Ben	17	5	x	x	x	x	x	x			10	Inactive.
Aginas, Harry	13	3	x	x		x	x	x			8	Discharged Dec. 29, 1949.
Alexis, Alice	19	5	x	x	x	x	x	x			1	Making good progress.
Allen, Rosalie	15	3	x	x	x	x	x	x			1	New student. Inteested.
Alook, Dorothy	7	1	x				x		x	x	2	Satisfactory beginner
Alook, Mary	18	6	x	x	x	x	x	x	x		1	Fair progress. Not too steady a worker.
Analglisk, Harry	20	2	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	Esk.	9	Very good worker. Poor eyesight hinders his advancement.
Analvick, Tom	23	1	x		x	x	x	x	x	Esk.	9	Learning English. Making good progress in reading despite poor health.
Anerodluk, Paulette	21	6	x	x	x			x		Esk.	5	Excellent worker. Promoted to Grade VI Mar. 1.
Aneroluk, Tom	22	12	Eng. XII	Alg. XII						Esk.	10	Making fair progress in English.
Aginana, Edward	16	6						x		Esk.	8	Discharged Dec. 16, 1950
Antoine, Harvey	13	1 Sr	x	2	x	x	x	x	x		7	
Apolotak, Millie	21	1	x				x			Esk.	4	Making excellent progress.
Apotoolak, Bella	21	5						x		Esk.	4	Chiefly reading on Science and health.
Arcand, Fred	11	3	x	x	x	x	x	x	x		7	Excellent student.
Arcand, Florence	19	6	x	x	x	x	x	x	x		1	Satisfactory progress.
Atthonas, Anne	14	1	x	x			x				5	Progress slow. Just learning English. Works only during teaching periods.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 703-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

703-1

REPORT ON EDUCATIONAL AND WELFARE ACTIVITIES

AT CHARLES CAMSELL INDIAN HOSPITAL SCHOOL

EDMONTON, ALBERTA - APRIL 1, 1950

	May 15, 1949	Nov. 1, 1949	April 1, 1950
Children (under 16)	107	91	105
Adults	172	201	234
Total	279	292	339

The above table shows a net increase of 60 patients receiving instruction in the past eleven months. In August, 1949, a fourth teacher joined the staff which made it possible to assume the heavier patient load.

Many adults and children admitted to hospital learn to read while here. These patients require additional instructional time. Over the last year the child population has remained fairly stationary while the adult population has increased by one-third. There are also a number of youngsters between five and six years of age who will be ready for school work by September 1, 1950.

The average patient population per teacher, is 85, which is above the number most educational authorities consider that one teacher can properly handle.

Prior to September 1 each ward had one show per month. At the request of the Medical staff, since then, the program in the boys' wards, was increased to one a week. This over-all program entails 31 showings per month. The films are of an educational and recreational nature and are obtained from the National Film Board in Edmonton, and the University of Alberta Extension Department.

The Camsell Arrow, the hospital paper, is now being published six times annually with a special pictorial review in the first issue of each year. Copies reach the agencies (The superintendents report that the agency copies posted on the bulletin board are well-thumbed before the arrival of the next issue.), field stations, other sanatoria, residential schools as well as many individuals in Canada and U.S.A. and organizations who have become interested in this hospital. One organization is using the Arrow as part of its campaign toward Tuberculosis control. Many patients, after reading their copies, send them home where they help to build good-will between the relatives and the hospital. The circulation of the paper has doubled in the past two years. The Arrow is serving many purposes as far as the patients are concerned: it is instructional, it improves their written expression and serves as a means of communication between patients.

The supplementary library now contains about 2000 books, the majority of which have been donated. The interest in reading is increasing steadily. Every patient above grade two level is encouraged to begin reading for pleasure. All available dictionaries are distributed among the patients who use them intensively in an effort to improve their pronunciation and interpretation. Many become so interested that they buy a dictionary of their own, so that they may take it home. It is felt that more dictionaries than those required for hospital use, should be provided in order to help the less fortunate patients who are unable to buy their own, so that they, too, may have one to take home, to help keep alive the interest in reading, aroused while in hospital.

In December 1949, two entries from groups of patients were submitted in the Alberta Tuberculosis Health Essay contest. They were awarded second prize in the Indian Schools' competition. This was the first in a series of such annual competitions.



Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 703-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

As part of the welfare program, encouragement and assistance in writing letters home are given to all. Many children have to have the letters written for them. This is done to improve the parent-patient relationship and to make the patient feel that he is still a part of the family group.

Since all instruction is individual bedside teaching, and in view of the foregoing and other welfare activities, it is felt that in order to fulfill the needs of these patients, further additions in teaching staff are required.

Respectfully submitted,

Fred M. Dew
Principal

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 703-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

703-1

(E)

April 25, 1950.

Memorandum to:

Major C.A.F. CLARK,
Educational Survey Officer.

Hospital Schools -

As you are aware from your own inspections,
the results achieved at these schools vary considerably.

It is my intention to secure a report at
the end of each month from the teachers at these schools in
order that we might have a more careful check on their
activities. I am not at all satisfied with the Nanaimo
Hospital nor with the Brandon Hospital, where I feel the
teachers are engaged primarily in handicraft activities
rather than in the teaching of the language arts, which
should form the basic programme for these hospital schools.

I feel that every patient confined for any
length of time should leave the hospital with a sound knowledge
of spoken and written English.

Would you please therefore prepare a report
form to be submitted every month (or every quarter if you wish)
on the Indian hospital schools.

Bernard F. Neary,
Superintendent of Education.

BWN/EM

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 703-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Ottawa

April 25, 1950.

PLEASE QUOTE

FILE 703-1

(E)

Memorandum to:

Major C.A.F. CLARK,
Educational Survey Officer.

Hospital Schools -

As you are aware from your own inspections,
the results achieved at these schools vary considerably.

It is my intention to secure a report at
the end of each month from the teachers at these schools in
order that we might have a more careful check on their
activities. I am not at all satisfied with the Nanaimo
Hospital nor with the Brandon Hospital, where I feel the
teachers are engaged primarily in handicraft activities
rather than in the teaching of the language arts, which
should form the basic programme for these hospital schools.

I feel that every patient confined for any
length of time should leave the hospital with a sound knowledge
of spoken and written English.

Would you please therefore prepare a report
form to be submitted every month (or every quarter if you wish)
on the Indian hospital schools.

Bernard F. Neary,
Superintendent of Education.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 703-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE

FILE 703-1

(E3)

Ottawa, April 27, 1950.

Memorandum:SUPERINTENDENT OF EDUCATIONHospital Schools - Records and Reports

It seems to me that a beginning could be made by the use of records that would give a more objective appraisal of each individual who is receiving or who is expected to receive the hospital teacher's attention. I have discussed this with teachers in various hospitals inviting them to make suggestions as to how this can be done. I have put forward the suggestion that for each case the approach might well be clinical. The individual differences to be considered seem to compel the use of a cumulative record card and a folder file for each individual. On this record would appear the appraisal of the pupils initial educational state i.e. a diagnosis in the pedagogical field ~~and~~ the tentative plans of the teacher adjusted to the pupils' needs, interests and hospital routines. It might help if we could have a description of the routines in vogue at each hospital with the Medical Superintendent's opinion as to what mental and physical activity is allowable for each routine. I mention this because I am not sure that the routines are standardized for all the sanatoria in which schools are operated. For example, the Government of Canada operates the Charles Cammell Hospital, but the Government of Manitoba operates those within that Province.

I anticipate that the Medical Superintendents may have misgivings if the proportion of diversional therapy is reduced by the intrusion of mental disciplines in the earlier stages of hospitalization, and some of the teachers, just as they do in some classrooms, would rather keep the pupils busy with handwork than attempt the task of making them literate, because such teachers are not expert in the techniques of teaching reading.

....2

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 703-1, part 2)PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

- 2 -

On the basis of such individual records we could evolve a report form summarizing the statistics which we think are significant and thus leave out a great deal of paper work which Mr. Dew in his faithful attempts to report the situation in his hospital school has thought proper to forward. For example a summarized report, rather than giving the Grade of each pupil might rather give the number of pupils receiving instruction in subjects in the various Grades as the individual profile is scarcely likely in many cases to be suited to the work of all subjects in one Grade.

C.A.F. Clark

C.A.F. Clark,
Educational Survey Officer.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 703-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

cc: Mr. G.H. Gooderham,
Regional Supervisor of Indian Agencies, 703-1
507 Public Bldg.,
Calgary, Alta. (E)

, May 2, 1950.

W.L. Falconer, Esq., M.D.,
Charles Camsell Indian Hospital,
Edmonton, Alberta.

Dear Doctor Falconer:

Annual School Report

We have reviewed Mr. Dew's report and are pleased to
note the increase in adult enrolment.

We can quite appreciate the heavy teacher load being
placed on the teaching staff but we cannot take any action
immediately on the recommendation for increased personnel.

We are requesting the appointment of a Regional School
Inspector for Alberta and advertisements for this position
may be appearing within the next two months.

It is our intention to have this new appointee thoroughly
study the requirements for additional teachers at Charles
Camsell and make recommendations to the Department accordingly.

Sincerely yours,

Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Indian Education.

BFN/MMcN

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 703-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

MONTHLY HOSPITAL SCHOOL RETURN

703-1

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

DEPARTMENT OF CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION

11979

REPORT OF Charles Camsell Indian Hospital School
ADDRESS Edmonton, Alberta

1. Days school was in Session	24	
2. Total actual attendance	7047	
Indians		6091
Eskimos		600
N.W.T. Administration		356
3. Average Daily Attendance	293.62	
Indians		253.79
Eskimos		25
N.W.T. Administration		14.83
4. Percentage of Attendance	98.53	
Indians		98.44
Eskimos		100
N.W.T. Administration		98.86
5. Patients studying During the Month	298	
Indians		258
Eskimos		25
N.W.T. Administration		15
6. Men and Boys in Attendance	143	
Indians		119
Eskimos		14
N.W.T. Administration		10
7. Women and Girls in Attendance	155	
Indians		139
Eskimos		11
N.W.T.		5
8. Admissions During the Month	3	
Indians		2
Eskimos		1
N.W.T. Administration		1
9. Discharges During the Month	7	
Indians		7
Eskimos		
N.W.T. Administration		

10. Enrollment of Pupils in Grades:

Grades	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	Total
No. of Pupils	38	42	32	24	49	25	7	16	4	7		1	298
Indians	34	34	29	22	43	21	7	15	3				258
Eskimos	12	3	3	1	2	3						1	25
N.W.T. Admin.	2	5		1	4	1		1	1				15

Certified correct

Charles Camsell Indian Hospital School

Month ending April 30, 1950

Principal

Medical Director



Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 703-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

11 *CEB* *Charles Camsell*
May Lake
of

Charles Camsell Indian Hospital,
Edmonton, Alberta,
March 14th, 1950.

Q;

Doctor P.E. Moore, D.P.H.,
Director, Indian Health Services,
Beoth Building,
OTTAWA, Ontario.

Write Dr Procter
Copy Dr Moore

Dear Doctor Moore:

Re: Educational Work and Occupational Therapy at
the Charles Camsell Indian Hospital.

111 *D*
Noted,
Thank you.
cap
15/4

The above-mentioned departments in this hospital are doing a great deal of work, but in my opinion this could be better organized. The teachers are conscientious and work hard in the time available to them; they have nearly 300 patients taking courses. They apparently receive sufficient supplies, but the necessity of individual instruction, and the curtailed period in which this instruction may be given, due to rest periods, limits the amount of teaching the staff can carry out -- even by working Saturday mornings.

Occupational Therapy is still more limited in that we have only one full-time therapist, and she has far too much to do. When this department was organized, an allotment of funds on a revolving basis was made, and it was considered that this department should be self-supporting from the sale of the various articles made. As a result, the work has been confined to too narrow limits: Patients have been led to believe that they will be paid for whatever they do, and the standard of some of the work is actually below market demands. Supplies are limited to purchases which can be made from funds realized from sales. We have no special place that can be allotted as a work shop where the patients on higher routine could work at prescribed hours.

Both Occupational Therapy and ordinary school work in themselves are of great value, provided the patient is kept interested and contented. When they become a monotonous drudgery they lose their value as therapy. Our patients are in hospital for relatively long periods of time, and when they are discharged they are usually on restricted activity for years, if not for the rest of their lives.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 703-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

2.

Our aim should be not only to give them a good general education, but to interest and prepare them for some form of activity by which they can hope to make a living when they return home.

In my opinion, the Occupational Therapy and Education branches should be organized under one chief who had special training which fits him to evaluate the talents and abilities -- particularly of the adult patients -- in much the same way as vocational advisers in high schools.

I do not intend this as a criticism to the present educational staff, but do feel that some improvement can and should be made. I had a long discussion recently with Mr. Dew, the head of our Education Branch, Miss Hopkins, the Occupational Therapist, Miss Tayler, the Matron and Mr. Horne, the Business Manager, and the consensus of opinion is that a more adequate program is required and could be devised. It is felt that some person especially interested in this type of education should visit the hospital, investigate the matter and make recommendations. I feel that Col. Neary is well fitted for this task and we would appreciate a visit from him at the first opportunity.

Yours very truly,

W.L. Falconer
W.L. Falconer, M.D.,
Medical Director.

Copies: Col. B.F. Neary, Supt. of Indian Education, D.C. & I.,
OTTAWA.
Mr. R.A. Gibson, Deputy Commissioner, N.W.T. Administration,
OTTAWA.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 703-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES.
CANADA

POOR COPY

MONTHLY HOSPITAL SCHOOL RETURN

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

DEPARTMENT OF CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION

REPORT OF Charles Camsell Indian Hospital School
ADDRESS Edmonton, Alberta



1. Days school was in Session 26
2. Total actual attendance 7983
- | | |
|-----------------------|------|
| Indians | 6841 |
| Eskimos | 752 |
| N.W.T. Administration | 390 |
3. Average Daily Attendance 307.04
- | | |
|-----------------------|--------|
| Indians | 263.12 |
| Eskimos | 28.92 |
| N.W.T. Administration | 15.00 |
4. Percentage of Attendance 98.41
- | | |
|-----------------------|--------|
| Indians | 97.17 |
| Eskimos | 99.72 |
| N.W.T. Administration | 100.00 |
5. Patients studying During the Month 312
- | | |
|-----------------------|-----|
| Indians | 268 |
| Eskimos | 29 |
| N.W.T. Administration | 15 |
6. Men and Boys in Attendance 147
- | | |
|-----------------------|-----|
| Indians | 121 |
| Eskimos | 29 |
| N.W.T. Administration | 15 |
7. Women and Girls in Attendance 165
- | | |
|---------|-----|
| Indians | 147 |
| Eskimos | 13 |
| N.W.T. | 5 |
8. Admissions During the Month 13
- | | |
|-----------------------|----|
| Indians | 11 |
| Eskimos | 2 |
| N.W.T. Administration | |
9. Discharges During the Month 15
- | | |
|-----------------------|----|
| Indians | 14 |
| Eskimos | 1 |
| N.W.T. Administration | |

10. Enrollment of Pupils in Grades:

Grades	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	Total
No. of Pupils	69	41	34	30	45	25	7	16	4	7		1	312
Indians	92	33	31	28	38	21	7	15	3			1	266
Eskimos	15	3	3	1	3	3							29
N.W.T. Admin.	2	5		1	4	1		1	1				15

Certified correct

Charles Camsell, Indian Hosp. School

Month ending May 31..... 1950

John H. Dyer.....Principal

W. H. Adams.....
Medical Director

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 703-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

17460

Eskimo Patients NAME	AGE	WARD	GRADE	READING	ARITH.	LANGUAGE	SPELLING	WRITING	LIBRARY	ART	REMARKS
Koomayak, James	18	6	2	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	Surgery completed. Now very busy
Koptena, William	43	10	1	x	x	x	x	x	x		Busy now - post surgery. Learning English
Kumuktoo, Robert	49	9	1	x				x			
Metuitvit, Frank	34	10	1	x	x	x	x	x			Good progress. Fair progress. Preparation for surgery.
Nick, Elizabeth	32	4	1	x				x			Fair progress.
Soupey, Peter	39	10	1	x				x			Doing well.
Tuktoo, David	12	8	1	x	x	x	x	x			All work temporarily suspended
Ungahah, Abraham	8	8	1	x		x	x			x	Destroys all books.
Wingnek, Bessie	24	4	3	x		x		x	x		Irregular worker.
NWT and Yukon Territories Patients											
Blake, James	24	10	7	x	x	x	x	x	x		Making good progress despite the fact he is in a body cast.
Bouvier, John	31	5	5	x	x	x	x	x	x		Fairly active. Quite interested
Bouvier, Noel	24	10	5	x	x	x	x	x	x		Not too active.
Dodman, Antoinette	23	1	2	x					x		Fair progress.
Gaudet, Fred	35	6	5	x	x						Fair progress. Bad eyesight.
Geddes, Shirley	13	5	1	x							Very ill.
Herron, Morace	19	6	1	x	x	x	x	x			Fair progress. Bad eyesight.
Hodgson, Edward	19	5	3	x	x	x	x	x	x		promoted to grade 3. Good progress.
Hodgson, Gertrude	14	3	4	x	x	x	x	x	x		Good progress. Discharged June 16

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 703-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

<u>Eskimo Patients</u> NAME	AGE	WARD	GRADE	READING	ARITH.	LANGUAGE	SPELLING	WRITING	LIBRARY	ART	REMARKS
Adam, Hester	31	4	2	x	4	x	x	x	x		Spasmodic worker. New student. Learning to speak English.
Agek, Ivor	22	9	1	x				x			Poor eyesight. Very good work Now equipped with a reading gl
Analgliak, Harry	20	9	2	x	3	x	x	x			
Analvick, Tom	23	10	1	x				x			Little progress.
Anerodluk, Paulette	21	5	6	x	x	x	x	x	x		Doing excellent work in grade 6
Aneroluk, Tom	22	4	12	Eng. II	Alg. II						Inactive because of prolonged surgery. Was making good progress in grade 1Sr. Now taking instruction in baby care.
Apolotak, Millie	21	4	1	x				x			Spasmodic worker.
Apotoolak, Bella	21	4	5		x	x			x		
Avrana, Roger	21	10	1	x		x	x	x			Making good progress.
David, Emily	21	4	4						x		Some reading.
Ehomatuk, Jacqueline	12	4	1	x				x			Deceased May 31.
Etdadjuk, David	33	6	3	x	x	x	x	x			Promoted to grade 3. English improving steadily. Does good work. Tries very hard. Very interested
Ikaliakpiak, Bob	36	9	1	x				x			Fair progress.
Ilgosiak, Susie	25	4	5					x	x		Considerable reading.
Irish, Bessie	32	4	1Sr.	x				x			Grade 1 Sr. June 1. much work.
Kagalik, Alex	8	7	1	x	x	x	x	x		x	Not well enough to do very
Kalinec, Madeline	28	4	6					x			Enjoys good books.
Kigiona, Harry	20	10	5	x	x	x	x	x	x		Not very active. Shows consid- erable artistic skill.
Kikpak, Doris	21	4	6						x		Enjoys reading.
Kilikavlayot, Dick		6	1	x					x		English very quickly. Very keen student. Learning

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 703-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

NAME	AGE	WARD	GRADE		READING	ARITH.	LANGUAGE	SPELLING	WRITING	LIBRARY	ART	REMARKS
White Owl, Harry	21	8	5		x	x	x					Discharged April 15.
White Quills, Florence	20	3	5							x		Does some reading.
Whitford, Liza	25	1	5	NWT						x		Good interest in reading.
Whitford, Margaret	15	2	5		x	x	x	x	x	x	x	Good progress.
Willier, Agnes	30	1	8							x		Good interest.
Willier, Fred	13	8	1		x	x		x	x		x	Discharged May 5.
Willier, Gladys	6	2	1		x							Bright student.
Willier, Solomon	9	8	1		x			x	x		x	Beginner.
Wolfchild, Harrison Gilmour	9	8	1		x	x	x	x	x		x	Slow.
Wolfe, Matilda	23	1	7							x		Fair interest.
Woods, Max	14	5	5		x	x	x	x	x			No progress. Post-surgery.
Woods, William	21	5	3		x	x	x	x	x			Fair progress.
Wingnek, Bessie	24	4	3	Esk.	x		x		x	x		Irregular worker.
Yakenneah, Helen	27	1	1		x				x			Good progress in learning English.
Yellowbird, Jessie	6	2	2		x					x		Fair beginning only, seems unable to enter into school life yet.
Yellowbird, Pat	25	6	8		x	x			x	x		Very little progress.
Yellowface, Joe	12	8	1		x	x	x	x	x		x	Making progress.
Yellowsun, Flory	10	7	1		x	x	x	x	x		x	Has made excellent progress.
Young, Georgina	22	1	6		x	x	x	x	x	x		Interest keen. Then lags completely.
Young, Nara	29	5	3		x	x	x	x	x	x		Reads well. Fair progress.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 703-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

NAME	AGE	WARD	GRADE		READING	ARITH.	LANGUAGE	SPELLING	WRITING	LIBRARY	ART	REMARKS
Thunderspirit, Julien	26	10	4		x	x	x	x	x	x		Inactive. Fair interest in supplementary reading only.
Thunderspirit, Maggie	20	1	5							x		
Tom Tom, Lena	16	2	3		x	x	x	x	x	x	x	Very interested. Progress hindered by a certain reticence
Tom Tom, Mary	18	1	3		x	x	x	x	x	x		Inactive due to surgery.
Tourangeau, Rosemarie	7	2	1		x							Bright little student.
Tsiru, Louison	16	8	4		x	x	x	x	x	x		Good progress. Now undergoing surgery.
Tuktoo, David	12	8	1	Esk.	x	x	x	x	x			Doing well.
Two Young Men, Arthur	9	8	1		x				x		x	Beginner.
Two Young Men, Jimmy	10	7	2		x	x	x	x	x	x	x	Very good pupil.
Ungahah, Abraham	8	8	1	Esk.	x		x	x			x	All work temporarily suspended. Destroys all books.
Wahkeenu, Louisa	19	4	3		x		x			x		Renewed interest. Fair progress.
Ward, Jean-Marie	36	10	5							x		Keen reader.
Welles, Albert	36	9	4		x	x	x	x	x			Fair progress.
Wells, Harriet	19	4	4							x		A fair reader. Resumed work following surgery.
Wesley, Emily	19	4	6		x	x	x	x	x	x		Very interested.
Wesley, Bob	18	9	3		x	x	x	x	x			Fair progress.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 703-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

NAME	AGE	WARD	GRADE		READING	ARITH.	LANGUAGE	SPELLING	WRITING	LIBRARY	ART	REMARKS
Snow, Christine	36	2	6							x		Reads regualrly.
Snow, Gilbert	12	8	1		x	2	x	x	x		x	Good pupil
Soupey, Peter	39	10	1	esk	x				x			Fair progress.
Soyezi, John	7	7	1		x				x		x	Making progress.
Soyezi, Albertine	6	2	1		x							Started work May 1.
Soyezi, Bernadette	25	1	1		x							Discharged April 7.
Standing Alone, Henry	15	10	7		x	x	x	x	x			Little progress because of illness.
Stephens, Bertha	20	1	2		x	x	x	x	x	x		Keenly interested.
Stony, Lillian	6	2	1		x							Beginner.
St. Pierre, Mary	8	2	2		x	x	x	x	x	x	x	in April. Fair interest. Promoted to grade 2
St. Pierre, Sarah	11	2	1		x	x	x	x	x	x	x	Slow beginner.
Stikes With A Gun, Mary	31	4	7							x		Does some reading.
Takaro, George	9	8	1		x	x	x	x	x		x	Improving.
Tallow, Queenie	14	4	5		x	x	x	x	x	x	x	Works irregularly. Reads consistently.
Tambour, Elizabeth	12	2	3		x	x	x	x	x	x	x	New pupil. Pleasant addition to the war
Tammery, John	25	9	1		x				x			Fair progress. Ill.
Tconchake, Emile	40	10	1		x				x			Learned some English. Now di scharged.
Thomas, Alphonse	26	6	6		x	x	x			x		occupation. Good student. Worried about his future
Thomas, Lucy	22	5	1		x				x			Discharged May 10.
Thompson, James	52	5	3		x	x	x	x	x	x		good student. Discharged.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 703-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES.
CANADA

NAME	AGE	WARD	GRADE	READING	ARITH.	LANGUAGE	SPELLING	WRITING	LIBRARY	ART	REMARKS
Rown, Henry	21	6	1	x				x			Fair progress.
Royal, Maggie	24	4	6		x	x			x		Discharged May 26.
Rusk, Henry	12	8	4	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	Very artistic. Good worker
Saddleback, Claire	21	1	1	x	x			x			Good interest for an adult.
Saddleback, Jonas	30	10	5	x	x	x	x	x	x		Fair student. Discharged
Sam, Johnny	10	8	1	x	x		x	x		x	Very bright boy. Working again.
Sambezi, Adelaide	15	2	3	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	Inactive due to surgery. Good student.
Sanderson, Isadore	23	9	3	x	x	x	x	x	x		Inactive due to surgical treatment.
Sankey, Minnie	23	4	8						x		A superior girl who reads widely.
Sanscouteau, Jean-Marie	24	9	7						x		Interested reader.
Sanscouteau, Victoria	22	4	6		x	x			x		Resumed work after surgery.
Segrets, Frank	10	8	1	x	x	x	x	x		x	Good pupil.
Sepp, Victoria	40	4	5						x		Enjoys reading.
Sewi, William	23	10	2	x	x	x	x	x			Good student.
Shortman, Mary	30	1	3	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	Satisfactory progress.
Shortneck, Andrew	16	8	3	x	x						Discharged April 1.
Shorty, Mary	26	1	3	x	x	x			x		Rapid progress in reading from primary to gr. 3 in few months. Language progressing equally well.
Silverfox, Sam	21	9	3	x	x	x	x	x	x		A very good student.
Simon, Daniel	19	6	3	x	x	x	x	x	x		A fine steady worker. Good progress.
Skani, Albert	10	8	1	x	x	x	x	x		x	Slow-discharged June 12.
Smarch, Roy	8	7	1	x	x	x	x	x		x	Reads well.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 703-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

NAME	AGE	WARD	GRADE	READING	ARITH.	LANGUAGE	SPELLING	WRITING	LIBRARY	ART	REMARKS
Orr, Francis	10	8	2	x	x			x		x	Good worker Too unstable to make good progress under hospital school conditions.
Orr, Marie	15	1	2	x	x	x	x	x	x		
Ossesman, Florrisse	34	3	3						x		Fair reader. Very interested but is only capable of a small amount of work.
Pascal, Helen	13	2	5	x	x	x	x	x	x		Very good student. Transferred June 1 to Qu'Appelle Indian Res. School.
Pascal, John	24	9	9	x	x	x	x	x	x		
Pat, Johnny	24	10	2	x	x	x	x	x			Fair student.
Peters, Joe	21	10	2	x	x	x	x	x			Fair student.
Petit-Jean, Albert	12	7	2	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	Very good worker.
Piche, Ernest	16	7	1	x				x		x	Beginner.
Plainswoman, Nellie	16	3	2	x				x			Reads at intervals
Plainswoman, Percy		9	5						x	x	Very interested in oil painting.
Pondet, Felix	18	9	6	x	x	x	x	x	x		A good student. Good progress, now that she has a better command of English.
Powderface, Esther	14	5	1	x	x			x			
Provost, Susan	26	4	5						x		Enjoys reading. Now convalescing. Not very keenly interested.
Quinn, Bertha	15	2	5	x	x	x	x	x	x		
Rabbit, Leonie	11	2	3	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	Below average. All work has been dropped temporarily
Rain, Francis	8	8	1	x	x		x	x		x	Destroys all his books.
Red, Crow, Louis	29	10	1	x				x			Poor student.
Red, Crow, Madeline	25	2	8					x			Enjoys good books. Ill.
Reed, Isabel	23	4	1	x							Inactive - surgery.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 703-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

NAME	AGE	WARD	GRADE		READING	ARITH.	LANGUAGE	SPELLING	WRITING	LIBRARY	ART	REMARKS
Moses, Jimmy-John	27	10	3		x	x	x	x	x			Fair progress.
Mountain, Peter	48	10	1		x	x	x	x	x			Good progress.
Murphy, Mary	25	1	8		x	x						Interested in handwork rather than school.
Mykoose, Galena	16	4	3		x	x	x	x	x			Reads grade 4 level. Fair worker.
Morin, Betsy	14	3	4		x	x	x	x	x	x		Admitted June 10. Interested.
Nada, Bella	52	1	8							x		Very interested reader.
Nally, Emma	10	2	1		x	x	x	x	x	x		A good little student.
Nick, Elizabeth	32	4	1	Esk.	x				x			Fair progress. Preparation for surgery.
Nicotina, Harry	9	8	1		x	x	x	x	x		x	A good worker.
Nikana, Philip	19	6	2	Civ.	x		x	x	x			Good progress.
Njootli, Marian	17	2	4		x	x	x	x	x	x	x	Trying Grade IV work.
Noel, John	22	9	8			x	x			x		Fair progress. Very ill.
Noskiye, Henriette	18	2	2		x	x	x	x	x	x	x	Very interested pupil.
Ominyak, Jimmy	18	4	5							x		Poor worker. Does some craftwork.
Oldpan, Marie	15	5	5		x		x			x		Resumed work. Interest fair.
Onespott, Agnes	19	4	6		x	x	x	x	x	x		Began work 2 months ago.
Orr, Bella	11	2	1		x	x	x	x	x	x		Now doing very well.
												Discharged May 30. Doing I Sr. work. when discharged.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6338, File 703-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

NAME	AGE	WARD	GRADE		READING	ARITH.	LANGUAGE	SPELLING	WRITING	LIBRARY	ART	REMARKS
Marcel, Fredaline	29	9	2		x	x	x	x	x	x		Making very good progress.
Marcel, Rosie	13	2	3		x	x	x x	x	x	x	x	Good progress.
Martel, Mary Jane	25	1	1		x				x			Learning English. Making good progress.
Martuk, Albert	20	9	2		x	x	x	x	x			Making good progress.
Mason, Joe	24	10	2		x	3	x	x	x			Very ill. No work recently.
McCarthy, Louis (McGarty)	11	7	1		x	x	x	x	x		x	Discharged May 3.
McSwain, Margaret	44	1	1	NWT	x							Promoted to 1 Sr.
Medal, Veronica	31	1	2		x				x			Erratic worker.
Menago, Marie	23	1	1	x	x				x			Fair progress. Works only under supervision.
Mercredi, Marcel	44	6	8	NWT	x	x	x	x		x		Fair progress.
Mercredi, Theodore	16	6	9	NWT	x		x	x	x	x	Science Health	Excellent progress.
Mercredi, Stanley	19	9	9	NWT						x		New student. Does considerable reading
Metacat, Baptiste	19	10	1		x				x			Learning to speak English
Metacat, Mary	28	1	1		x				x			Learning English. Fair progress.
Metakassis, Marie	18	3	5							x		Some reading. Not very interested.
Metuitvit, Frank	34	10	1	Est.	x	x	x	x	x			Good progress.
Michel, Maggie	6	1	1		x							Just started - unable to give this class of little ones much time as yet
Monias, Alice	39	5	2		x	x	x		x	x		Very good progress. Regular worker.
Moosewah, Annie	9	5	2		x	x	x		x		x	Good pupil works under great handi-cap. Discharged June 30.
Moses, Claire	14	2	3		x	x	x		x	x	x	Deceased June 20.
Moses, Jean	16	2	1		x	x	x	x	x	x		Unable to work now, due to surgery.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 703-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

NAME	AGE	WARD	GRADE		READING	ARITH.	LANGUAGE	SPELLING	WRITING	LIBRARY	ART	REMARKS
Kootenahy, Joe	49	10	1		x				x			Fair progress
Koptana, William	43	5	3	Esk.	x	x	x	x	x			Busy now following surgery.
Kumuktoo, Robert	49	9	1	Esk.	x				x			Learning English
Laboucan, Stephen	15	8	1		x	x		x	x		x	Slow
La Fleur, Ernie	13	8	6	NWT	x	5					x	Not interested in his work.
Legrelle, Norman	35	10	3		x	x	x	x	x	x		Fair progress.
Letendre, Elsie	13	2	2		x	x	x	x	x	x	x	Good little student.
Lewis, Martha	29	4	5					x	x	x		Discharged June 15
Lincoln, James	19	9	2		x		x	x	x			Making good progress.
Littlechild, Mary	28	1	6							x		Revived interest in geography particularly.
Little Moustache, Eva	20	4	5							x		Does a fair amount of work.
Lonia, Agnes	14	2	3		x	x	x	x	x	x		Now equipped with a reading glass. Doing better work now.
Luke, Friendly	9	8	1		x	x		x	x		x	Good worker.
Looniskari, Maurice	17	10	1		x				x			Good worker. Progressing nicely.
Many Bears, Lily	22	3	5				x		x	x	x	Good worker.
Many Chiefs, Mary	40	3	5							x		Enjoys reading.
Many Fires, Mary Ann	32	4	8							x		Reads widely.
Manyguns, Birch	44	9	5		x	x				x		Good progress.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 703-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

NAME	AGE	WARD	GRADE		READING	ARITH.	LANGUAGE	SPELLING	WRITING	LIBRARY	ART	REMARKS
Janvier, Moyse	20	6	3		x	x	x	x	x	x		A very good worker. Making excellent progress.
Jim, Bessie	27	5	5			x				x		Interested has slackened pending discharge.
Johnson, Florence	18	3	7							x		Spasmodic reader.
Johnson, James	21	5	6		x	x	x	x	x	x		Good worker. Good interest. Very ill.
Joe, Francis	18	1	5		x	x	x	x	x	x		New May 1 - very keen.
James, Anne												
Jones, Boyd	21	6	7		x	6	6	6	1	1		Working steadily until discharged.
Jules, Jessie	12	2	2		x	x	x	x	x	x	x	Interested and making good progress.
Kagalik, Alex	8	7	1	Esk.	x	x	x	x	x		x	Not well enough to do very much work.
Kalineck, Madeline	28	4	6	Esk.						x		Enjoys good books.
Kelly, Dora	17	4	4							x		Considerable reading.
Kendi, Mary	34	1	2		x	x				x		Fair progress.
Kendu, Margaret	18	4	4							x		Surgery. Some reading.
Keyawaseew, Colin	8	8	1		x	x		x	x		x	Reads well.
Kigiona, Harry	20	10	5	Esk.	x	x	x	x	x	x		<i>Refers to school. Shows considerable artistic skill.</i>
Kikpak, Doris	21	4	6	Esk.						x		Enjoys reading.
Kilikaviayot, Dick	43	6	1	Esk.	x				x			Very keen student. Learning English quickly.
Klofsee, James	24	9	1		x	x	x	x	x	x	x	Making good progress.
Koomayak, ^{DAVID} James	18	6	2	Esk.	x	x	x	x	x	x		Surgery completed. Now very busy.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 703-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

NAME	AGE	WARD	GRADE		READING	ARITH.	LANGUAGE	SPELLING	WRITING	LIBRARY	ART	REMARKS
Hooka Nooka, Louise	15	2	1									Does not speak English yet. Welfare work only.
Horseman, Delia	12	2	2		x	x	x	x	x	x	x	student. Pleasant, co-operative, interested
Hobule, Josephine	11	2	2		x	x	x	x	x	x	x	Good progress.
House, Joe	54	10	9							x		Discharged June 25. Does a great deal of reading.
Ikaliakpiak, Bob	36	9	1	Esk.	x				x			Tries very hard. Very interested. Fair progress.
Ilgosiak, Susie	25	4	5	Esk					x	x		Considerable reading.
Isaac, Arthur	24	9	2		x	x	x	x	x			Fair progress. Not very well.
Isiah, Stanley	40	9	6		x				x	x		learning to write. Very interested in reading. Now
Irish, Bessie	32	4	1Sr	Esk.	x				x			Graded Sr. June 1.
Jacko, Simon	21	6	7							x	Bus. Spell. Cal.	Kidney removed. Now convalescing.
Jackson, Adeline	18	2	5		x	x	x	x	x	x	x	Could make better progress. Disinterested because of convalescence.
Jackson, Annie	12	5	2		x	x			x		x	Good student. Works well.
Jackson, Raymond	10	7	1		x				x		x	Very interested in his work.
Janvier, Antoine	19	5	2		x		x	x	x			Very good worker. Progressed through grade 1-2 reading in 3 months.
Janvier, Edward	6	7	1		x							Beginner.
Janvier, John	15	8	1		x	2		x	x			Discharged

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 703-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

NAME	AGE	WARD	GRADE		READING	ARITH.	LANGUAGE	SPELLING	WRITING	LIBRARY	ART	REMARKS
Gable (Bugle), Clark	7	7	1		x			x	x		x	Making progress.
Gaudet, Fred	35	6	5	N.W.T.	x	x						Fair progress. Bad eyesight.
Geddes, Shirley	13	5	1	N.W.T.	x							Very ill.
Giroux, Nancy	24	1	6							x		Interested in reading only.
Gladu, Isadore	22	10	5		x	x	x	x	x	x		Fair progress. Not very well.
Gladu, Louise	6	2	1		x							Little time being given as yet.
Gladu, Paul	21	5	3		x	x	x	x	x			Still inactive. Post-surgery.
Goodstriker, Jimmie	12	7	3		x	x		x	x	x	x	A good worker.
Goodsawyer, Madeline	14	2	4		x	x	x	x	x	x	x	A new student. Good worker.
Grandjean, Adelaide	15	2	4		x	x	x	x	x	x	x	A good interested student. Not well enough to do much work.
Grandjean, Elise	16 4	4	4		x	x	x		x	x		Resumed work after surgery. Fair progress.
Grandjean, John	14	8	1		x	2		x	x		x	Good worker.
Gray, Harry	37	9	9			Bus. cal.	Coll. Bus. Eng.	Bus. Spell.		Re o. Typing. Keep.		Fair progress. Discharged.
George, Donald	14	8	3		x	x		x	x		x	Not interested in studies. Artistic. Does considerable handwork.
Hardisty, Adeline	27	1	5		x	x	x	x	x	x		Most interested - splendid student.
Henault, Louis	24	10	5		x	x	x	x	x			Fair progress. Discharged.
Herron, Horace	19	6	1	N.W.T.	x	x	x	x	x			Fair progress. Bad eyesight.
Hodgson, Gertrude	14	3	4	N.W.T.	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	Good progress. Discharged June 16.
Hodgson, Eddie	19	5	3	N.W.T.	x	x	x	x	x	x		Promoted to Grade 3. Good progress.
Hoof, Joe	23	5	3		x	x	x	x	x			Little progress. Prolonged surgery.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 703-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

NAME	AGE	WARD	GRADE		READING	ARITH.	LANGUAGE	SPELLING	WRITING	LIBRARY	ART	REMARKS
Eaglechild, Danny	19	10	7						x			Does considerable reading. Would like to do some vocational work.
Eagleplume, Claude	14	8	3		5	x						Works spasmodically.
Edgi, Mary Ann	44	4	1		x				x			Making good progress since surgery.
Ehomatuk, Jacqueline	12	4	1	Esk.	x				x			Deceased May 31.
Elie, Paul	19	9	5						x			Deceased June 20.
Ellis, Bessie	25	1	3		x	x	x	x	x	x	x	and English, does reams of work. Working hard in grade 4 Arithmetic
Emile, Victoria	19	2	4							x		Reads a little - ill.
Esumboq Moya	17	5	1		x	x			x			Fair progress.
Etadjuk, David	33	6	3	Esk.	x	x	x	x	x			Promoted to grade 3. English improving steadily. Does excellent work.
Etzel, Robert	17 6	6	4		x	x	3	x	x	x		Making fair progress.
Fat, Mary	22	1	1		x	x			x			Fair progress.
Fournier, John	17	5	7		x	x	x	x	x	x		Making fair progress.
Francis, Leon.	23	9	1		x				x			Fair progress. Quite ill.
Francis, Harry	35	10	7						x			Fairly consistent reader. Quite ill.
Francis, Mary Jane	20	1	1		x							Just starting primary reading.
Frank, Lillian	10	2	1		x	x	x	x	x	x	x	Not as good progress as could be expected.
Fredson, Jane	24	4	2							x		Some reading. Otherwise inactive.
Freeman, William	17	10	1		x							Deceased.
Fat, James	12	7	1		x	x		x	x		x	Doing good work.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 703-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

NAME	AGE	WARD	GRADE		READING	ARITH.	LANGUAGE	SPELLING	WRITING	LIBRARY	ART	REMARKS
Cutknife, Mary	27	1	2		x	x	x	x	x	x	x	Good interest for an adult.
Daniels, Decil	21	9	1		x		x	x	x			Now making very good progress.
Daniels, Lorraine	19	2	5							x		Very ill. Does some reading.
David, Emily	21	4	4	Esk.						x		Some reading.
Davidson, Vivian	21	3	8							x		Discharged May 28, 1950.
Davies, Josephine	21	8	3		x	x	x	x	x	x		Discharged April 1950 junior work.
Daychief, Laura	19	1	1		x	x			x			Satisfactory progress in
Day Rider, Flora	25	4	4							x		Inactive for surgery.
Dedzenn, Fred	46	10	10		x				x			Gained some facility in English. Now discharged.
Dene, Joe	25	2	8		x	x	x	x	x			Now doing good work. Surgery completed.
Dennehy, Harriet	26	5	8							x		Discharged May 1.
Deranger, Peter	7	7	1		x	x		x	x		x	Making good progress.
Desjarlais, Sarzene	6	2	1		x	x	x	x	x	x		Discharged May 22.
Diamasin, Edward	26	9	1		x				x			Very poor student.
Dodman, Antoinette	23	1	2	NWT	x				x			Fair progress.
Donsis, Alice	18	1	1		x				x		x	Work given from therapeutic standpoint.
Donard, Beatrice	36	5	1		x							English.
D'Or, Thelma	7	5	1		x	x			x			Fair progress in learning
												Discharged May 8.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 703-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

NAME	AGE	WARD	GRADE	READING	ARITH.	LANGUAGE	SPELLING	WRITING	LIBRARY	ART	REMARKS
Cathro, Peter	4	2	1	x				x			A good worker. Making good progress.
Chalifoux, Jerry	24	5	4	x	x	x	x	x	x		Now making good progress.
Chalifoux, Leonie	17	3	8						x		Discharged June 5, 1950.
Chambeau, Sophie	27	1	1	x				x			Fair progress-learning English.
Charley, Paul	28	8	1 Sr.	x	2			x		x	Has made good progress.
Cheekyass, George	29	5	2	x		x	x	x			Making good progress.
Chiefbody, Martha	24	4	6						x		Enjoys reading.
Chiefcalf, Dolly	24	2	5						x		Does some reading.
Chief, Mable	12	5	2	x	x	x	x	x			Admitted June 8. Interested student.
Chonkolay, Rose	15	2	4	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	Good interested worker.
Cleary, Fred	28	9	3	x	3	x	x	x			Deceased.
Collinson, Henry	15	4	4	x	x	x	x	x			A good worker. Now undergoing surgery.
Collison, James	37	9	6	x	x	x	x	x	x		A good student. Awaiting surgery.
Courtoreille, Alex (Jim)	27	10	1	x							Very ill. No work in past quarter.
Courtoreille, Alice	14	2	3	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	Good pupil - not robust enough for much work.
Courtoreille, John-James	22	5	1	x				x			Very active since surgery.
Courtoreille, Lewis	17	10	3	x	x	x	x				Fair progress.
Courtoreille, Rose Marie	10	2	2	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	Keen, interested, pleasant student.
Craft, May	22	5	2	x	x	x	x	x			Good worker - progress fair.
Creighton, Olive	18	4	5		x	x	x	x	x		Resumed work after long inactive period for surgery.
Crop Wolf, Eva	20	5	2	x	x	x	x	x	x		Enjoys reading.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 703-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

NAME	AGE	WARD	GRADE		READING	ARITH.	LANGUAGE	SPELLING	WRITING	LIBRARY	ART	REMARKS
Boucher, Mathias	36	8	1		x							Learning to read
Bouchier, John	18	4	5		x	x	x	x	x	x		Inactive because of prolonged surgery.
Bovier, Noel	24	10	5	NWT	x	x	x	x	x	x		Not too active
Bovier, John	31	6	5	NWT	x	x	x	x	x	x		Fairly active. Quite interested.
Boysie, Bella	18	3	6			x				x		Fair progress.
Brown, Elizabeth	42	4	8							x		Discharged April 23, 1950
Brown, Luke	35	4	4		x	x	x	x	x	x		Inactive because of surgery welfare assistance.
Brown, Narcisse	52	9	3		x	x		x	x			Not active. Receives considerable very interested when well enough to work.
Bruno, Maria	12	2	5		x	x	x	x	x	x	x	No time for school work. Doing sewing
Buffalo, Harriet	40	1	7							x		
Bugle, Elizabeth	19	1	3							x		Interested reader.
Bull, Helen	24	1	5		x	x	x	x	x	x	x	Fair progress.
Bull, Rena	24	1	4		x	x				x		Too ill for work.
Burnstick, Delphi	22	4	7		x	x	x	x	x	x	x	Fair worker
Burnstick, Louise	22	2	3							x		Too ill for work
Buffalo, Dorothy	16	3	5		x	x	x	x	x	x	x	Discharged April 3, 1950
Calihoo, Beatrice	27	3	8		x	x	x	x	x	x	x	Lost interest temporarily. all times.
Calihoo, Doreen	12	2	3		x	x	x	x	x	x	x	Good pupil. Not a steady worker at
Calihoo, Rose	20	2	7		x	x	x	x	x	x	x	<i>Splendid attitude - good work</i>
Calihoo, Wilfred	12	8	4		6	4	x	5	x	x	x	Good worker.
Campbell, George	12	8	1 Sr.		x	x		x	x		x	Interested in his work.
Cardinal, Glen	20	10	6		x	x	x	x	x	x		A poor student. Discharged
Cardinal, Annette	10	2	1		x							Busy work only.
Cardinal, Jean-Marie	39	5	6							x		does a great deal of library work

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6338, File 703-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

NAME	AGE	WARD	GRADE		READING	ARITH.	LANGUAGE	SPELLING	WRITING	LIBRARY	ART	REMARKS
Auger, Jacqueline	9	2	1		x							Just beginning. Unable to give much time to her as yet.
Augibelle, Agnes	17	3	5							x		Discharged May 13, 1950
Avrana, Roger	21	10	1	Esk	x		x	x	x			Making very good progress.
Bovier (Bauer), Marie Agnes	23	1	1						x			Slow progress- works only when teacher is present.
Bearhead, John	59	10	3		x							Making very good progress in reading Still unable to write because of condition.
Beaulieu, Doris	15	4	5			x				x		Enjoys reading. Otherwise spasmodic.
Benoit, Adeline	18	4	5			x				x		Otherwise spasmodic. Very little work. Some reading
Bellarose, Doris	13	3	4		x	x	x	x	x			Interested student.
Big Bull, Esther	16	4	4									No work due to surgery. Some reading.
Big Crow, Clarence	19	4	1		x		x		x			Making good progress.
Big Sorrell Horse, Gilbert	13	7	1		x	x		x	x		x	Making fair progress.
Big Sorrell Horse, Lillian	20	4	5					x	x	x		Renewed interest in reading etc.
Black, Philip	17	8	1		x	x		x	x		x	Making fair progress.
Black Jack, Sally	14	2	3		x	x		x	x		x	Good worker
Blackrabbit, Alice	21	3	5							x		Discharged June 23, 1950
Black Water, Annie	16	4	8			x	x	x	x	x		Very interested student. Steady worker.
Blake, James	24	10	7	NWT	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	Making good progress despite the fact that he is in a complete body cast
Blesse, Augustine	8	5	1		x	x			x		x	Promoted to Grade 2 June 1.
Bucher, Bella	19	3	1		x	x	x		x			Progress only fair.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 703-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian patients

June 1950 Progress report of Charles Connell School Hospital School.

NAME	AGE	WARD	GRADE		READING	ARITH.	LANGUAGE	SPELLING	WRITING	LIBRARY	ART	REMARKS
												6356
Abraham, Baptiste	29	9	4		x	4	x	x	x	x		Spasmodic worker.
Abraham, James	10	10	2		x		x	x	x			Making good progress
Adem, Hester	31	4	2	Esk	x		x	x	x			Inactive -post-surgery.
Adams, Ben	17	10	5		x	x	x	x	x			Inactive
Aginas, Harry	13	8	3		x	x		x	x	x	x	Discharged May 22, 1950
Alexis, Alice	19	1	5		x	x	x	x	x	x		Good progress.
Agak, Ivor	28	9	1	Esk	x				x			English. New student. Learning to speak
Abel, Noel	26	9	1		x				x			New student
Alook, Dorothy	7	2	1		x				x			Satisfactory beginning.
Alook, Mary	18	2	6		x	x	x	x	x	x	x	Not a steady worker
Anelgliak, Harry	20	9	2	Esk	x	3	x	x	x			Poor eyesight. Very good worker. Now equipped with reading glass.
Anelviok, Tom	23	10	1	Esk	x				x			Little progress.
Anerodluk, Paulette	21	5	6	Esk	x	x	x	x	x	x		Doing excellent work. in Grade 6
Aneroluk, Tom	22	4	12	Esk	Eng. II	Alg. II						surgery. Inactive because of prolonged
Allen, Rosalie	15	1	3		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			Satisfactory progress
Apolotak, Millie	21	4	1	Esk	x				x			Was making good progress, Gr. 1st
Apotoolak, Bella	21	4	5	Esk		✓	✓			✓		Now receiving instruction in baby care.
Aroand, Fred	11	8	3		x	x	x	x	x	x	x	Spasmodic work.
Aroand, Florence	19	1	6		x	x	x	x	x	x	x	Excellent student
Athomas, Agnes	16	5	1		x	x			x			Gave up work this month. Expecting discharge soon.
												Making more progress now. Better command of English.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 703-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

THURSDAY

MARCH							MAY						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W	T	F	S
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	1	2	3	4	5	6	7
8	9	10	11	12	13	14	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
15	16	17	18	19	20	21	15	16	17	18	19	20	21
22	23	24	25	26	27	28	22	23	24	25	26	27	28
29	30	31	...	...	...	...	29	30	31	...	...	...	...

20
APR. 1950

(E)

Charles Camuel
703/1 1 file

Education
Division

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 703-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6338, File 703-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR COPY

703-1(E)

, August 18, 1950.

W.L. Falconer, Esq., M.D.,
Medical Director,
Charles Camsell Indian Hospital School,
Edmonton, Alberta.

Charles Camsell Indian Hospital School

Dear Dr. Falconer:

The Department approves the following leave applications:-

- (a) Miss Hilda M. Kasarath - fourteen days' statutory leave from July 21 to August 5, 1950, inclusive;
- (b) Mrs. J. Kerana - eighteen days' statutory leave from August 14 to September 2, 1950, inclusive.

Yours sincerely,

Bernard F. Heary,
Superintendent of Education.

BPH/AM

Copy to: Mr. C.H. Gooderman

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 703-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PA. → 703-1(E)

, August 18, 1950.

W.L. Falconer, Esq., M.D.,
Medical Director,
Charles Cassell Indian Hospital School,
Edmonton, Alberta.

Charles Cassell Indian Hospital School

Dear Dr. Falconer:

The Department approves the following leave applications:-

- (a) Miss Hilda M. Kassarath - fourteen days' statutory leave from July 21 to August 5, 1950, inclusive;
- (b) Mrs. J. Kerana - eighteen days' statutory leave from August 14 to September 2, 1950, inclusive.

Yours sincerely,

Bernard F. Heary,
Superintendent of Education.

BFW/AM

Copy to: Mr. C.H. Gooderman

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 703-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



CANADA

703-1

DEPARTMENT OF
NATIONAL HEALTH AND WELFARE
Charles Camsell Indian Hospital

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO FILE No.

Edmonton, Alberta
July 25, 1950

Mr. Neary,
Superintendent of Indian Education,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Citizenship and Immigration,
Ottawa, Ontario.

8791



Dear Mr. Neary,

According to the Indian School Bulletin issued last September welfare teachers are required to have a degree in social service work in order to receive salary allowances for university training. Inquiries that we have made indicate that such a degree is obtainable only by attending winter sessions at certain universities.

Two members of the hospital school staff now hold degrees, one a Bachelor of Arts from McMaster University and the other a Bachelor of Education from the University of Alberta. The other two members are working toward a Bachelor of Education and a Bachelor of Arts from the University of Alberta.

During the winter session courses are offered to Edmonton teachers after school hours or on Saturday mornings by the University of Alberta toward these degrees. The members of this hospital school staff would like to avail themselves of this opportunity to complete undergraduate degrees or to work toward post-graduate degrees, if arrangements could be made. As the hospital school hours are longer, due to required rest periods, than regular day school hours and as we work Saturday mornings, it precludes attendance at these lectures. As welfare teachers we can only attend Summer School every three years, which makes it difficult to complete a degree within a reasonable time.

In view of the foregoing, is it possible that arrangements might be made whereby at least a part of the staff could attend these Saturday morning lectures and that credit would be given for degrees other than Social Service degrees?

Yours respectfully,

J. H. Shaw
Principal.



N.H.&W. 1 250M 2-49 P-1714

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 703-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Copy to: Dr. W.L. Falconer
Mr. G.H. Gooderham

1-1-11(E)

, August 17, 1930.

Mr. Fred N. Dew,
Charles Cammell Indian Hospital School,
Edmonton, Alberta.

Charles Cammell Indian Hospital School

Dear Mr. Dew:

I have for answer your letter of July 25, and we are quite prepared to permit certain of the teachers to not conduct Saturday classes in order that they might attend sessions at the University of Alberta.

I regret, however, that there can be no change with regard to the credit for Social Service degrees. The classification of Welfare teacher was set up primarily for teachers on isolated Indian reserves who could do welfare work in addition to their normal teaching duties. We could not recommend exceptions for hospital teachers.

Yours sincerely,

Bernard F. Heary,
Superintendent of Education.

BFW/AM

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 703-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 703-1, part 2)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES.
CANADA**

Indian Affairs
School Files

(RG 10, Volume 6339)



File 705-1, part 1	Edmonton - Michel School. 1918
File 705-3, part 1	Edmonton - Michel School - Salaries. 1947
File 705-5, part 1	Edmonton - Michel School - Building Equipment and Accounts. 1947 - 1949
File 706-1, part 1 (missing)	Stony Plain Day School. 1947 - 1949
File 706-5, part 1	Stony Plain Day School. 1947 - 1949
File 707-3, part 1	Atikameg Day School - Salaries. 1948
File 707-5, part 1	Atikameg Day School - Buildings & Accounts. 1947 - 1949

705-1 VOL. 1
~~110-1-1~~

No.

Department of Indian Affairs

19.....

Edmonton

*General Correspondence
Michel School.*

POOR COPY

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE



191

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No.
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

513000

[Signature]
Sir,—

I beg to inform the Department that the Indians at the north end of the Michel Reserve have asked me for a day school for their children saying that they have 19 of school age ready to attend the school (10 of these are already in the St. Albert S school but they want them to leave to attend the day school). the farthest and the most of the children reside with their parents about one and a half mile from where the school site is proposed to be and others are a mile and a quarter. I have explained to them the unreasonableness of the application but they were very determined that I should write the Department on the matter. The cost of building and maintaining the school and paying a school teacher would be wholly inadequate for the results to be obtained. It is however for the Department to make decision in the matter and not for me.

Your obedient servant,

[Signature]
Indian Agent.

The Secretary

Department of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa.



Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6339, File 705-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

513000

July 4, 1918.

Sir,-

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 25th ultimo, in which you inform the Department that the Indians at the north end of the Michel Reserve have asked for a day school for their children.

In reply I beg to say that the Department cannot comply with the request of these Indians, as it has no funds available at the present time for the erection of new school buildings. You will be good enough to inform the Indians accordingly.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

7. E. A.
[Signature]
Geo. H. Race, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Edmonton, Alta.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6339, File 705-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Michel School

No 1

(no 705-)

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6339, File 705-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

~~THIS IS FILE 1~~

C L O S E D

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(Pg 10, Volume 6339, File 705-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs
School Files

(RG 10, Volume 6339)



File 705-1, part 1	Edmonton - Michel School. 1918
File 705-3, part 1	Edmonton - Michel School - Salaries. 1947
File 705-5, part 1	Edmonton - Michel School - Building Equipment and Accounts. 1947 - 1949
File 706-1, part 1 (missing)	Stony Plain Day School. 1947 - 1949
File 706-5, part 1	Stony Plain Day School. 1947 - 1949
File 707-3, part 1	Atikameg Day School - Salaries. 1948
File 707-5, part 1	Atikameg Day School - Buildings & Accounts. 1947 - 1949

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(~~PG~~ 10, Volume 6339, File 705-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES.
CANADA

No. **110-4-3**

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

MICHEL DAY SCHOOL

SALARIES

MR.PHELAN

3 copy 13/2/1

Ottawa, July 8, 1947.

B.C.Donnelly, Esq.,
Central Accounts Payable,
Temporary Building No.6,
414 Sussex St.,
OTTAWA.

New Establishments

Under authority of Order in Council, two Indian Day
Schools have been established.

For the purpose of coding and bringing out expenditure
in connection with these schools, will you kindly set up the
following,-

<u>Establishment</u>	<u>Establishment</u> <u>No.</u>
<u>Michel Indian Day School -</u> Alberta, authority P.C.2566 June 30, 1947	705
<u>Stony Plain Indian Day School -</u> Alberta authority P.C. 2565 June 30, 1947	706

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY
J. H. FEE

W.Lauchlan
Acting Chief Treasury Officer.

/s

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6339, File 705-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES.
CANADA

705-2
DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

WEL DRY SCHOOL

SALARIES

710-4-3

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6339, File 705-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES.
CANADA

START

ARC-29

DISCUSSION

CROSS REFERENCE

110-4-3

SALARIES

DORMANT

FILE NO. 705-3

SCHOOL SEALS

[illegible]

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6339, File 705-3, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES.
CANADA**

DO NOT WRITE BELOW THIS LINE

Indian Affairs
School Files

(RG 10, Volume 6339)



File 705-1, part 1	Edmonton - Michel School. 1918
File 705-3, part 1	Edmonton - Michel School - Salaries. 1947
File 705-5, part 1	Edmonton - Michel School - Building Equipment and Accounts. 1947 - 1949
File 706-1, part 1 (missing)	Stony Plain Day School. 1947 - 1949
File 706-5, part 1	Stony Plain Day School. 1947 - 1949
File 707-3, part 1	Atikameg Day School - Salaries. 1948
File 707-5, part 1	Atikameg Day School - Buildings & Accounts. 1947 - 1949

POOR COPY

FILE NO.

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

SUBJECT

VOLUME

PRISON

12

REFERENCES

DISCUSSION

FILE NO.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6339, File 705-5, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES.
CANADA**

DO NOT WRITE BELOW THIS LINE

POOR COPY

170-4-5

BUILDINGS, ACCOUNTS, ETC.

[illegible]

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6339, File 705-5, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES.
CANADA**

POOR COPY

FILE NO. 110-4 -5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

CROSS REFERENCE

MICHELL DAY SCHOOL
BUILDING S ACCOUNT S

FILE NO. 110-4 -5

CENTRAL RECEIPT	P.A. OF B. F.	DATE	INITIALS	REFERRED TO	FOR REMARKS	INITIALS	DATE
(If purpose for which referred cannot be expressed on one line, add minute to file, and enter here "With Minute")						Mr 1148	WM
	PA	26/2/48	PA	SL	2950		
	PA	11/3/48	NO	SL	2850	WED	7/3/48
13-3-48	PA	12-3-48	KB	SL	3645	EM	12-3-48
	PA	24-3-48	PA	SL	11279	Acc	24-3
27-3-48	PA	27/3/48	NO	SL	18336	EM	27-3-48
20/4/48	B.F.		P.P.	SL	11279	EM	13-4-48
27-4-48	PA	26/4	PA	SL	11279	EM	19-4-48
19-5-48	PA	19/5/48	EM	SL	11279	EM	15-5-48
11-6-48	PA	17/6/48	PA	SL	11279	EM	11-6-48
30-6	PA	20-6-48	SL	SL	11279		
	BE	27-7-48	KB	SL	11279	Kae	23-7-48
18-7-48	PA	27-7-48	KB	SL	11279		
	PA	28/8		SL	11279		
3/9/48	PA	9/9	PA	SL	11279		
	PA	11.9	KB	SL	11279		
18/9/48	PA	11.9	KB	SL	11279		
	PA	5-10-48	T-1	SL	11279		
7/10/48				SL	11279		

DO NOT WRITE BELOW THIS LINE

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6339, File 705-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(HG 10, Volume 6339, File 705-5, part 1)

ND 10-4-5

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

MICHELL DAY SCHOOL

BUILDINGS AND ACCOUNTS

H. 1953

110-4-1 (WT).
Copy on: 110-6-1.

EX'D.

Ottawa, April 23, 1947.

Memorandum:

DIRECTOR,
SURVEYS and ENGINEERING BRANCH.

Stony Plain Indian Day School
Michel Indian Day School.

In our 1947-48 estimates we have included the sum of \$8000.00 for the construction of a one-room day school and residence for the Michel reserve in the Edmonton agency.

We have also included the sum of \$8000.00 for the construction of a one-room school and residence at Saddle Lake reserve in the Onion Lake agency (this latter agency is included in our Alberta Inspector's district).

On his recent visit to this office Mr. Gooderham our Inspector of Agencies for Alberta pointed out the necessity for a school at Stony Plain in the Edmonton agency. In view of his reports it has been decided to build a one-room school and residence at this reserve rather than at Saddle Lake. Therefore, would you delete Saddle Lake from our list and substitute Stony Plain.

These two reserves are located some forty miles apart and are only twenty-five miles from Edmonton. Therefore, one contractor may be interested in obtaining the bids for both buildings. Would you please arrange to have one of your officials in Edmonton contact Mr. Robertson our Indian Agent there and visit these sites as soon as possible.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6339, File 705-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

- 2 -

It is understood that you have completed now the plans and specifications for a standard one-room day school and teacher's residence which we intend to construct this year. Therefore, if you would air mail them to Edmonton, we hope the advertisement to appear in the Edmonton newspapers by May 15th. We are most anxious that these constructions be advertised for as soon as possible, as we understand from Mr. Gooderham that there is an opportunity of having bids entered if we advertise early enough in the Spring.


Director.

BFH/HM.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6339, File 705-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES.
CANADA

110-4-1

Extracts from letter from Indian Agent
E.A. Robertson. Letter dated on May 17,
1947 - Original on file 110-6-1

The location chosen at Michel Reserve is in the South-east corner of the S.E. $\frac{1}{4}$, 25-54-27-W4M. At Stony Plain Reserve, the site chosen is approximately one half (S.W. $\frac{1}{4}$ Sec. 22) mile west of the Agency and two hundred yards south of the road. Both of these locations were inspected and approved by Mr. McNair and Mrs. Peatrield, of the Engineering Branch, Banff, on May 13th and 14th.

At Michel Reserve the site is covered with light poplar and it will be necessary to brush and level about 400 feet square. At this Reserve they do not have much trouble in securing a supply of water at about 35 to 40 feet, and I would suggest that a bored well, 3 ft. hole, well into the gravel, would give a sufficient supply, and I would request that when the school site is located on the property by the Architect, that I be given authority to bore a well as close to the building as possible.

The cost of boring a three foot hole at Michel would be \$2.00 a foot, estimated depth 40 feet. The well driller suggests that the most permanent type of casing would be regular wooden casing in the bottom with about 12 feet of cement casing on the top. The wooden casing costs \$1.00 per foot and the cement casing \$3.00 per foot.

The cost of drilling a deep well is about \$1.25 per foot and the cost of 6" casing is \$1.50 per foot. The well would probably have to be drilled to a depth of about 400 feet.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6339, File 705-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

COPY for file 110-4-1 (Original on 110-6-1)

Calgary, Alberta,
May 27th, 1947.

EX-11

Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept. of Mines & Resources,
OTTAWA, Ontario.

Attention: Mr. Neary

Re: Day Schools - Michel and Stony Plain
Reserves, Edmonton Indian Agency

Attached hereto is copy of Mr. Robertson's
letter of May 17th re the above, which is self-
explanatory.

You will note that the proposed locations
for these two schools have been inspected and approved
by officials of the Surveys & Engineering Branch,
Department of Mines & Resources, Banff. The problem
now is to obtain water on the sites chosen, and it is
recommended that Mr. Robertson's estimates, as covered
in his letter, be approved.

Once water is obtained, the building con-
struction work must be started, as we are already getting
into summer, and it is hoped that this program will be
completed in time for the fall opening.

(Signed) G.H. Goodernam,
Inspector of Indian Agencies,
Alberta Inspectorate.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6339, File 705-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Banff, Alberta.
May 27th, 1947.

Memorandum:

Michel Indian Reserve.

Acting upon instructions, the writer, accompanied by the Indian Agent of the above Reserve, Mr. E.A. Robertson, inspected several prospective sites for a combined one room school and teacherage for the above mentioned Reserve.

[A site was finally chosen on the S.E. $\frac{1}{4}$ of Sec. 26, Tp. 54, Rg. 27, West of the 4th Meridian, situated in the extreme southeast corner of this quarter. The area chosen (2.05 Acres) lies on level land, all thickly covered with scrub willow and poplar 2" - 3" in diameter.] The soil in the area is a rich chocolate loam, some 18" thick, sandy clay 18" to 36" down, subsoil is a light clay from 36" down. No stones or gravel were encountered.

In regard to the water supply, from local information it appears that an abundant supply of good water can usually be obtained at a depth of 30' - 40'.

There are no electrical lines anywhere near the selected site the nearest being some eight miles to the east. No approaches are needed for this area, other than a small ditch crossing, and the area is fenced (2 wires) on the south and east sides.

Attached hereto is a plan of the proposed school site.

(Sgd.) D. C. McNair,
ENGINEER.

C. M. Walker, Esq.,
District Engineer,
Engineering and Construction Service,
Banff, Alberta.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6339, File 705-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES.
CANADA



EXCLUSIVE SERVICE TO THE WESTERN UNION CABLE SERVICE

CANADIAN NATIONAL

WIRELESS TELEGRAPHY

TELEGRAPHS

CLASS OF SERVICE DESIRED	
FULL RATE	☒
DAY LETTER	☒
NIGHT MESSAGE	☐
NIGHT LETTER	☐
EVENING & SUNDAY	☐
PLACE X OPPOSITE SERVICE DESIRED	

CHECK

RECEIVERS NO.

TIME FILED

CHARGE TO
DEPT. OR
ADDRESS

110-4-1

Veuillez expedier la dépêche suivante aux conditions mentionnées au verso auxquelles je consens par les présentes
Send the following message, subject to the terms on back hereof, which are hereby agreed to

P.A.

file #1 Michel
Ottawa, June 2, 1947.

Mr. C.A.F. Clark,
c/o E.A. Robertson,
Indian Agent,
Winterburn, Alberta.

MICHEL SCHOOL O.K. (STOP) WISH CAREFUL CHECK MADE SADDLE LAKE
SCHOOL AS INSPECTOR GOODERHAM NOW REQUESTING CONSIDERATION TWO
ROOM SCHOOL INSTEAD OF ONE ROOM SCHOOL (STOP) IMPORTANT POINT
IS NUMBER OF CHILDREN WHO WILL ACTUALLY ATTEND DAY SCHOOL
RATHER THAN NUMBER OF CHILDREN SCHOOL AGE IN AREA (STOP)
PRESUMABLY SOME CHILDREN WILL STILL ATTEND RESIDENTIAL SCHOOLS

BERNARD F. NEARY

Night Letter.
Chg. Indian Affairs.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6339, File 705-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



CANADIAN NATIONAL

TELEGRAPHS

YE7 81 NL COLLECT : EDMONTON ALTA 6

BERNARD NEARY:

1042

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH 502 BOOTH BLDG OTTAWA ONT

CONSULTING HAMILTON IN WINNIPEG SUNDAY SCHEDULED TO FLY
NORTH MONDAY MORNING STOP HAVE REQUESTED HAMILTON INFORM
OTHERS STOP SEEING GOODERHAM TOMORROW STOP COULD SAVE
MONEY BY AUTHORIZING NECESSARY LIGHT CLEARING AT MICHELE
NOW WHILE BULLDOZER IN VICINITY STOP COSTS MORE TO IMPORT
BULLDOZER SPECIALLY STOP ABANDONED ATTEMPT TO OPEN OLD
CROW AS CANDIDATES MAINTAINED ARRANGEMENTS UNPROFITABLE
AND AIR FORCE CANNOT COMPETE WITH REVENUE LINES STOP WEST
OF SASKATCHEWUN WE FACE DISBANDMENT NEARLY ALL OUR CADET
CORPS SUGGEST PROTEST TO MINISTER

C A F CLARK.



This is a collect message and
will be charged to your account
unless we are advised at once
to the contrary.

FORM 6125

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6339, File 705-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

ANADIAN NATIONAL

CLASS OF SERVICE DESIRED	
FULL RATE MESSAGE	
DAY LETTER	☒ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐
NIGHT MESSAGE	
NIGHT LETTER	
EVENING & SUNDAY	
PLACE X OPPOSITE SERVICE DESIRED	

CHECK

RECEIVERS NO.

TIME FILED

CHARGE TO
DEPT. OR
ADDRESS

110-4-1

Veuillez expedier la dépêche suivante aux conditions mentionnées au verso auxquelles je consens par les présentes
Send the following message, subject to the terms on back hereof, which are hereby agreed to

Ottawa, June 7, 1947.

File:

Mr. E.A. Robertson,
Indian Agent,
Winterburn, Alberta.

RE MICHEL SCHOOL (STOP) AUTHORIZE NECESSARY LIGHT
CLEARING WHILE BULLDOZER IN VICINITY (STOP) GIVE
ESTIMATE COST

Bernard F. Neary

Chg. Indian Affairs.

Day Letter.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6339, File 705-5, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES,
CANADA**

POOR COPY

Add reply to
Engineering and Construction
Service.

(COPY)

Quote File I.A. 1656-20

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
Surveys and Engineering Branch

Ottawa, June 10, 1947.

MEMORANDUM

Re: Proposed New Indian Day Schools,
Alberta.

With reference to Mr. Hoey's memorandum of April 23rd last, and your notation thereon dated April 25, 1947, we have now received reports from Mr. Walker giving data in connection with the sites for the above schools for which we asked him.

Duplicate copies of memoranda dated May 27th, 1947, signed by D.C. McNair, Engineer of our Banff Staff regarding the proposed sites of schools at Michel Indian Reserve, and at Stony Indian Reserve, are forwarded herewith for the information of the Indian Affairs Branch.

The site plans referred to have been received, and as soon as blue prints can be obtained, a duplicate copy of each will be forwarded to you.

It will be noted that Mr. McNair estimates the cost of constructing an approach road and of installing an electric pole line to the school at Stony Plain Indian Reserve at \$995, but although he states that to obtain a water supply, a well would probably have to be bored to a depth of at least 250 feet, he has not included an estimate of the cost of such work.

It is probable that the installation of a 250 ft. well with 6" casing, complete with low power electric pump, might cost between \$2000 and \$2500, making a possible total cost of \$3500 for the requirements named, to be provided for, in addition to the cost of the school.

In the report on the Michel Indian Reserve school site, it is stated that good water could probably be obtained at a depth of 30 ft to 40 ft. This would involve the boring of a well and installation of a hand pressure pump for which an amount of about \$400 should be provided.

(Sgd.) T.S. Mills,
Chief Engineer.

cls.

J.M. Wardle, Esq.,
Director,
Surveys and Engineering Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
OTTAWA,
Ont.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6339, File 705-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Address reply to
Engineering and Construction
Service.

(COPY)

Quote File I.A. 165

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF

MINES AND RESOURCES

Surveys and Engineering Branch

Mr. Hoey

For your information, please. Blueprints will be forwarded to you at an early date.
13-6-47 J.M.W. J.M.W.



Ottawa, June 10, 1947.

MEMORANDUM

Re: Proposed New Indian Day Schools,
Alberta.

With reference to Mr. Hoey's memorandum of April 23rd last, and your notation thereon dated April 25, 1947, we have now received reports from Mr. Walker giving data in connection with the sites for the above schools for which we asked him.

Duplicate copies of memoranda dated May 27th, 1947, signed by D.C. McNair, Engineer of our Banff Staff regarding the proposed sites of schools at Michel Indian Reserve, and at Stony Indian Reserve, are forwarded herewith for the information of the Indian Affairs Branch.

The site plans referred to have been received, and as soon as blue prints can be obtained, a duplicate copy of each will be forwarded to you.

It will be noted that Mr. McNair estimates the cost of constructing an approach road and of installing an electric pole line to the school at Stony Plain Indian Reserve at \$995, but although he states that to obtain a water supply, a well would probably have to be bored to a depth of at least 250 feet, he not included an estimate of the cost of such work.

It is probable that the installation of a 250 ft. well with 6" casing, complete with low power electric pump, might between \$2000 and \$2500, making a possible total cost of \$3500 for the requirements named, to be provided for, in addition the cost of the school.

In the report on the Michel Indian Reserve school it is stated that good water could probably be obtained at depth of 30 ft to 40 ft. This would involve the boring of well and installation of a hand pressure pump for which an of about \$400 should be provided.

Encls.

J.M. Wardle, Esq.,
Director,
Surveys and Engineering Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
OTTAWA,
Ont.

(Sgd.) T.S. Mil
Chief

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6339, File 705-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

Edmonton Agency

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 110-6-3

Winterburn, Alta,
June 11th, 1947

Indian Affairs Branch, Dept. of Mines & Resources, Ottawa.

Re; Day School, Michel Reserve.

Referring to your telegram of June 7th, 1947,
authorizing the hiring of bulldozer now working on
Michel Reserve for the clearing of the school site.

Arrangements have been made as instructed and
as soon as Mr. Albrecht finishes his present job he
will go to the school site. He expected to have the
work done this week but has been delayed a little on
account of the weather. His charges are \$12.00 per
hour and it is estimated that the brushing and piling
should be done for less than \$50.00.



E. A. Robertson
E. A. Robertson,
Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6339, File 705-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

110-4-1 (WT)

Ottawa, June 23rd, 1947.

Mr. G.H. Gooderham, Inspector of
Indian Agencies, Calgary, Alberta.

Proposed Michel Indian Day School

As revealed in the attached engineer's report,
the problem at Michel would seem to be considerably
easier than the one at Stony Plain. Would you also
advise as to the possibility of having a well digger
sinking a well at this site.


Bernard F. Neary
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

BFN/MGD

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6339, File 705-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

110-4-1 (WT)

Ottawa, June 23rd, 1947.

Memorandum:

SUPERINTENDENT OF RESERVES & TRUSTS

Proposed Indian Day School - Michel Indian Reserve

Our Surveys and Engineering Branch have assisted our Educational Survey Officer in locating a recommended site for a combined one room school and teacher's residence on the above mentioned reserve. It is our intention to construct this building during the months of July and August.

The site selected is described by the engineer as follows:

"A site was finally chosen on the S.E. $\frac{1}{4}$ of Sec. 26, Tp. 54, Rg. 27, West of the 4th Meridian, situated in the extreme southeast corner of this quarter. The area chosen (2.05 Acres) lies on level land, all thickly covered with scrub willow and poplar 2" - 3" in diameter."

Could we please be advised as to the ownership of this land and the possibility of having it made available for educational purposes.


Bernard F. Neary
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

BFN/MGD

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6339, File 705-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES.
CANADA

110-4-1 (WT)

Ottawa, June 23rd, 1947.

Memorandum:

SUPERINTENDENT OF RESERVES & TRUSTS

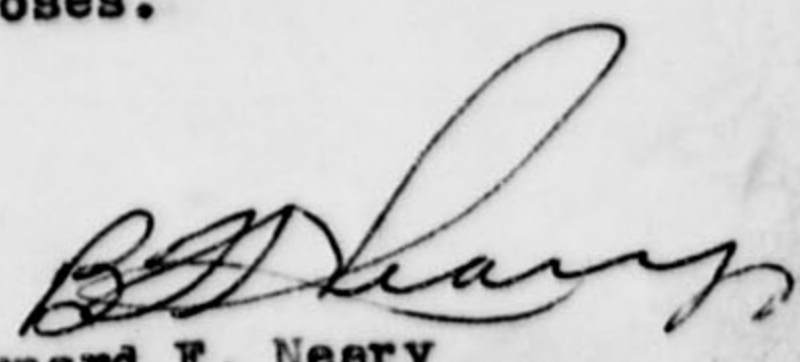
Proposed Indian Day School - Michel Indian Reserve

Our Surveys and Engineering Branch have assisted our Educational Survey Officer in locating a recommended site for a combined one room school and teacher's residence on the above mentioned reserve. It is our intention to construct this building during the months of July and August.

The site selected is described by the engineer as follows:

"A site was finally chosen on the S.E. $\frac{1}{4}$ of Sec. 26, Tp. 54, Rg. 27, West of the 4th Meridian, situated in the extreme southeast corner of this quarter. The area chosen (2.05 Acres) lies on level land, all thickly covered with scrub willow and poplar 2" - 3" in diameter."

Could we please be advised as to the ownership of this land and the possibility of having it made available for educational purposes.


Bernard F. Neary
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

BFN/MGD

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6339, File 705-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES.
CANADA

ADDRESS REPLY TO
ENGINEERING AND CONSTRUCTION
SERVICE

(COPY)
CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
SURVEYS AND ENGINEERING BRANCH

110-4-5
.I.A.1656-20
QUOTE FILE I.A.1656-21

Mr. Hoey

Further to our notation on Mr.
Mills' memorandum of June 10th herewith,
are the 4 ^{Memorandum}
blueprints referred
to herein.
21-6-47 J.M.W.

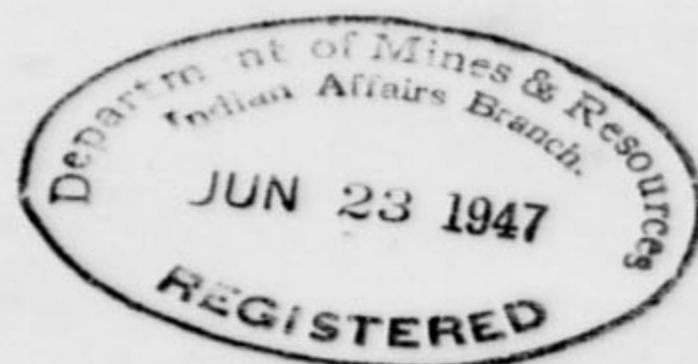
Ottawa June 18th, 1947.

Re: Proposed New Indian Day Schools,
Alberta.

In accordance with the 3rd paragraph of our memo-
randum to you of the 10th instant, we are transmitting to
you herewith for the Indian Affairs Branch, duplicate blue
prints of each of two plans prepared by our Banff Office,
namely:

No. 839 - Plan of proposed building site for
school and Teacher's Residence at
Michel Indian Reserve, Edmonton
Agency, Alta.

No. 846 - Plan of proposed building area for
school and Teacher's Residence at
Stony Plain Indian Reserve, Edmonton
Agency, Alta.



(SGD) T. S. Mills

Chief Engineer.

Encl.

J.M. Wardle, Esq.,
Director,
Surveys and Engineering Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
O T T A W A, Ont.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6339, File 705-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



CANADIAN NATIONAL

TELEGRAPHS

STANDARD TIME

1347 JUN 26 AM 10:47

W.S.
YK34 18 COLLECT=FD EDMONTON ALTA 26 821A

BERNARD F NEARY= 0202

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH OTTAWA ONT=

YOUR LETTER JUNE TWENTY RE NEW DAY SCHOOL MICHEL RESERVE

STOP PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS NOT YET RECEIVED=

E A ROBERTSON=

B/P.
mailed
June 26/47
16/1

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6339, File 705-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

110-4-5 (WT)

Ed.

Ottawa, June 28th, 1947.

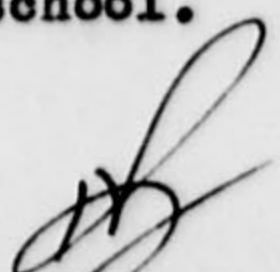
Mr. E.A. Robertson, Indian Agent,
Winterburn, Alberta.

Day School - Michel Reserve

With reference to your telegram of June 26th, and your letter of file 110-6-3, an extra set of plans was mailed to you upon receipt of your telegram.

We are arranging for the printing of other plans and will endeavour to forward these to you as soon as possible.

It will be in order for you to submit an account from Mr. Albrecht when he has completed his work at the site of the school.


Bernard F. Neary
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

BFN/MGD

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6339, File 705-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Abon JUSTS



File: 110-4-1 (R.5)
15110-4-3

INDIAN AFFAIRS
BRANCH

Ottawa, July 25, 1947.

MEMORANDUM TO FILE

See file 110-4-1 regarding the Michel Band Council Resolution setting aside 2.05 acres of land for school sites in the extreme southeast corner of the southeast quarter of 26-54-27 W4M.


J. Raichman.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6339, File 705-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

STATEMENT.

FOLIO.....

JUL 5 - 1947 *19*

M. ~~Mich~~ Indian Reserve

School Grounds

In Acct. with _____

ALBRECHT BROS.

STONY PLAIN, ALBERTA.

TERMS

[illegible]

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6339, File 705-5, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES.
CANADA**

Form No. I.A. 506A
R. 2449

TREASURY ONLY**CHEQUE No.**

DATE

Pay to.....**Albrecht Bros.,**.....

Address **Stony Plain, Alta.**

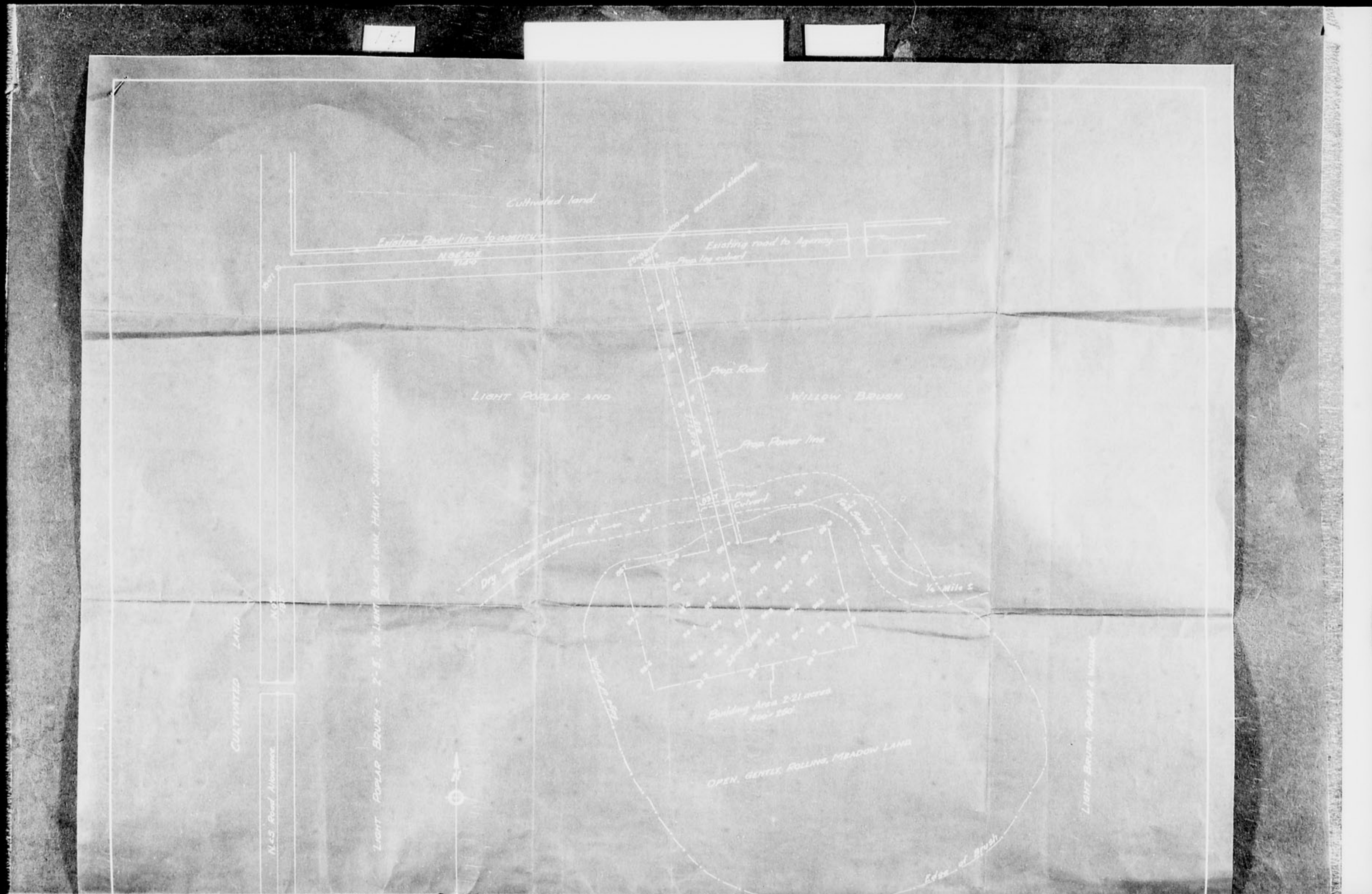
DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
1947	To cutting and piling brush at school site Michel Reserve, 6 1/2 hours with bulldozer \$ 12.00	78.00
	Charge Vote 516-13-493	
		78.00

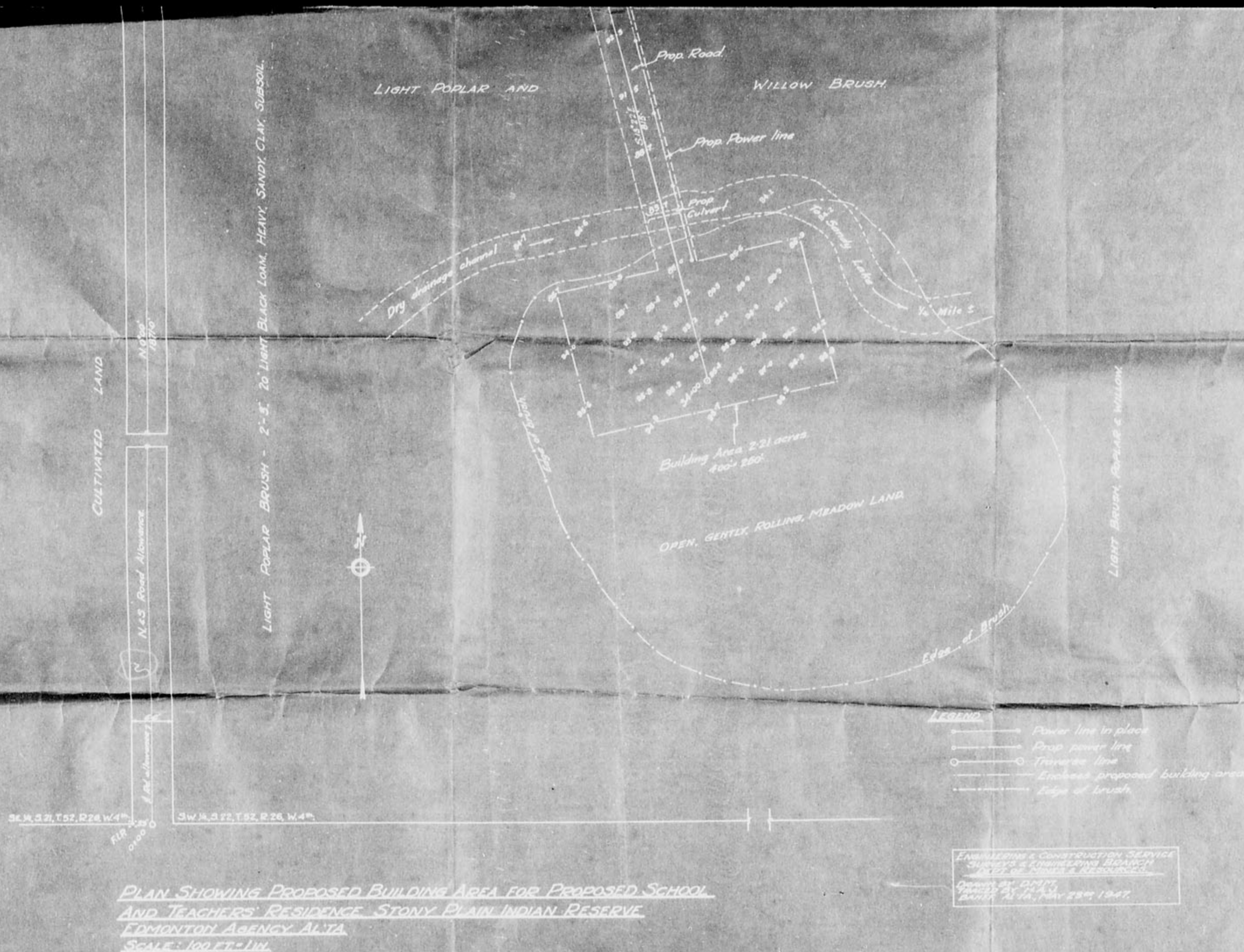
I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. **110-4-5** dated **June 28/47** **304-47** **July 9/47** *Agent*

VOUCHER No. DATE

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6339, File 705-5, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**





846.4

242

31.4 S. 21, T. 52, R. 26 W. 4th
R. 1000

31.4 S. 21, T. 52, R. 26 W. 4th

PLAN SHOWING PROPOSED BUILDING AREA FOR PROPOSED SCHOOL
AND TEACHERS' RESIDENCE, STONY PLAIN INDIAN RESERVE
EDMONTON AGENCY ALTA.
SCALE: 100 FT. = 1 IN.



LIGHT POPLAR AND
WILLOW BRUSH

Dry drainage channel

Building Area 2-21 acres
400' x 280'

OPEN, GENTLY ROLLING MEADOW LAND

LEGEND

- Power line in place
- - - Prop. power line
- to transfer line
- Encloses proposed building area
- Edge of brush

ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION SERVICE
CLARK & CO. CONSULTING ENGINEERS
ALTA. & SASK. & MANITOBA
EDMONTON, ALTA.
BANKERS' BLDG. MAY 23rd 1947.

846.4



UNION PACIFIC WESTERN UNION AIRTEL SERVICE

CANADIAN NATIONAL TELEGRAPHS

TELEPHONE SERVICE - CABLES - AIRMAILS

CLASS OF SERVICE DESIRED	
FULL RATE MESSAGE	
DAY LETTER	
NIGHT MESSAGE	
NIGHT LETTER	
EVENING & SUNDAY	
PLACE X OPPOSITE SERVICE DESIRED	

CHECK	RECEIVERS NO.	TIME FILED	CHARGE TO DEPT. OR ADDRESS
Veuillez expedier la dépêche suivante aux conditions mentionnées au verso auxquelles je consens par les présentes Send the following message, subject to the terms on back hereof, which are hereby agreed to 110-6-5 Ottawa July 12 1947 R A ROBERTSON Indian Agent WINDSOR Alberta RE LETTER STONY PLAIN SCHOOL -stop- WILL TRY TO GET ORDER IN COUNCIL POOL CONNECTION COMPANY BOTH SCHOOLS -stop- ARRANGE FOR BOARD WILLS BOTH STONY PLAIN AND NICKEL -stop- AIR MAIL LETTER FOLLOWS  Bernard F Henry Charge Indian Affairs Mines and Resources 200/100			

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6339, File 705-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES.
CANADA

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

Edmonton Agency



CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE _____

Winterburn, Alta,
July 9th, 1947.

(2)

from fence along road at East side.

E. A. Robertson

E. A. Robertson,
Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6339, File 705-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES.
CANADA

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT



CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Edmonton Agency

110-4-5
Winterburn, Alta,
July 9th, 1947.

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE _____



Your file 110-4-5 (WT)
110-4-1 (WT)

Indian Affairs Branch, Dept. of Mines & Resources, Ottawa.

Proposed Day School, Michel Reserve.

Referring to your letter of June 28th, also
your letter of June 23rd, to Mr. Gooderham, in connection
with the above.

The site at Michel Reserve has now been brushed
and the brush piled by Mr. Albrecht at a total cost of
\$78.00. Voucher in Mr. Albrecht's favor for this amount
is attached.

In regard to well digger, I have experienced
considerable difficulty in locating one as both the
men who have worked for us in the past are in the North
until late Fall. However, I have located a man today
Mr. Elmer Lutz, Carvel, Alta, who has promised to do
the work.

The cost will be \$2.00 per foot for boring, and
\$1.00 per foot for cribbing, with an estimated depth
at Michel Reserve of 40 feet, total estimated cost \$120.00.

Please see my letter re Stoney Plain day school
as to estimate given by Poole Construction Co. Edmonton,
re cost of constructing school.

Will you please advise by wire or Air Mail if I
should proceed with the boring of the well, also if the
Engineering Dept. will locate the school building on the
proposed site. I would suggest about 50 feet inside
the fence along road at South side and the same distance

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6339, File 705-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

110-4-5 (WT)

Original on 110-6-1

AIRMAIL

Ottawa, July 14, 1947.

Mr. E. A. Robertson, Indian Agent,
Winterburn, Alberta.

Stony Plain Indian Day School

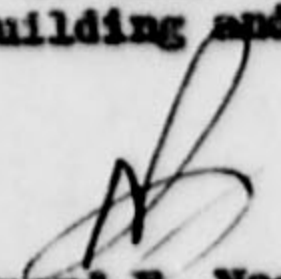
Reference your letter of July 9 re the above,
we sent you the following telegram concerning the points raised
in your letter:

"Re letter Stony Plain School. Will try to get Order-in
Council Poole Construction Company both schools. Arrange
for bored wells both Stony Plain and Michel. Air mail
letter follows."

We are now drafting an Order in Council
requesting that the Governor in Council approve the granting of
the contracts for both these schools on a cost plus 10% basis.

We will advise you as soon as official approval is
given and then you can approach Poole Construction Company with the
contract which we will forward you at that time. It will be in
order for you to have the well dug as outlined in paragraph 4 of
your letter. We will hear further from you concerning the electricity
at this point.

It is quite possible that we will be able to
obtain consent for the construction of this building and will
advise you of details later.


Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

WFB/EM

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6339, File 705-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

110-4-5 (W T)

Ottawa, July 14, 1947.

Mr. E. A. Robertson, Indian Agent,
Winterburn, Alberta.

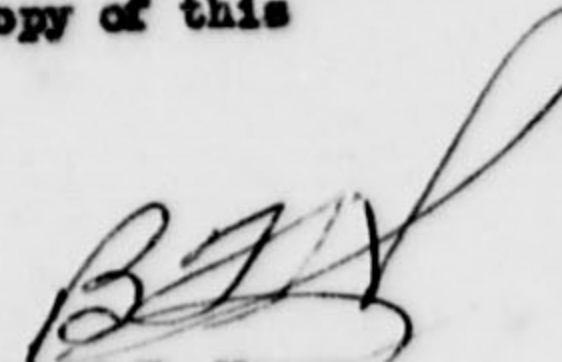
Proposed Michel Indian Day School

Reference your letter July 9, 1947.

We will arrange to pay Albrecht Brothers the
\$78.00 requested in your voucher attached to your letter.

Will you please arrange with Mr. Lutz, of
Carvel, Alberta, to dig the well required at a cost of \$2.00
per foot for boring and \$1.00 per foot for cribbing. It is
estimated that this well will cost \$120.00. Please find
attached the blue print showing the exact location of the
school, as recommended by our Surveys and Engineering Branch.
It was understood that you had received a copy of this
blue print.

Encl.


Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

BFN/EM

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6339, File 705-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

110-4-5 (WT 1)

July 16th, 1947.

TO HIS EXCELLENCY,

THE GOVERNOR GENERAL IN COUNCIL.

The undersigned has the honour to report:

THAT it is immediately necessary, and funds are provided in the 1947-48 estimates, Indian Affairs Branch, Mines and Resources, to construct a combined one room Indian day school and teacher's residence on the Michel Reserve, Edmonton Indian Agency in the Province of Alberta;

THAT it is essential that educational facilities be provided for the Indian children on the Michel Reserve and living quarters for the Indian day school teacher;

THAT Section 36 of the Public Works Act, Chapter 166, R.S.C. 1927, provides, in part, as follows:-

"Whenever any works are to be executed under the direction of any Department of the Government the Minister having charge of such Department shall invite tenders by public advertisement for the execution of such works except in cases (a) of pressing emergency in which delay would be injurious to the public interest...";

THAT efforts have been made to interest builders and contractors in the City of Edmonton and local towns near the said Reserve but the builders and contractors have advised that they would not be interested in tenders if invited as aforesaid, as they have all the work they can do in their own localities;

THAT a competent building contractor, namely the Poole Construction Company, Edmonton, whom our officials state are a very reliable firm, has agreed to undertake the construction of the said building immediately, on the basis of cost plus ten per-cent;

THAT it is considered that the construction of this building is a pressing emergency and within the exception provided in Section 36 above recited and further, it is considered that the work can be more expeditiously and economically executed as suggested herein.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6339, File 705-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

- 2 -

The undersigned, therefore, recommends that authority be granted for the construction of this building as outlined above, this being the only arrangement possible at the present time and it being essential that this work be undertaken at once and carried to completion in order that the building will be available for use by the time next school term commences.

Respectfully submitted,

(Sp.) C. J. Lane

Acting Minister of Mines and Resources.

PP
PP/MGD

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6339, File 705-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

110-4-5 (WT 1)

July 16th, 1947.

PRECIS FOR THE CLERK OF THE PRIVY COUNCIL:

Requesting authority for the construction of a combined one room Indian day school and teacher's residence on the Michel Reserve, Edmonton Indian Agency in the Province of Alberta, for which funds are provided in the 1947-48 estimates.

JP

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6339, File 705-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES.
CANADA

110-6-5 & 110-4-5 (WT 1)

Ottawa, July 16th, 1947.

Memorandum:

DEPUTY MINISTER

Re: Stony Plain Indian Day School,
Michel Indian Day School.

Inspector Gooderham strongly advises the immediate construction of a new combined day school with teacher's residence at each of the above mentioned points.

Indian Agent Robertson and Mr. Gooderham were forwarded plans and specifications of the building required; these were prepared by the Surveys and Engineering Branch.

We are now advised that the Peele Construction Company, Edmonton, is prepared to construct these buildings on a basis of cost plus ten per-cent. They estimate the total cost of each building at \$11,500. Agent Robertson states that this is a very reliable firm.

I enclose Memorandum to Council for each of the above. This memorandum is prepared along the same lines as the one prepared for the construction of the day school, teacher's residence and agency residence on the Fisher River Reserve.

Acting Director.

PT/MDD

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6339, File 705-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

110-6-5 (WT 1)

July 16th, 1947.

TO HIS EXCELLENCY,

THE GOVERNOR GENERAL IN COUNCIL.

The undersigned has the honour to report:

change
THAT it is immediately necessary, and funds are provided in the 1947-48 estimates, Indian Affairs Branch, Mines and Resources, to construct a combined one room Indian day school and teacher's residence on the Stony Plain Reserve, Edmonton Indian Agency in the Province of Alberta;

THAT it is essential that educational facilities be provided for the Indian children on the Stony Plain Reserve and living quarters for the Indian day school teacher;

THAT Section 36 of the Public Works Act, Chapter 166, R.S.C. 1927, provides, in part as follows:-

"Whenever any works are to be executed under the direction of any Department of the Government the Minister having charge of such Department shall invite tenders by public advertisement for the execution of such works except in cases (a) of pressing emergency in which delay would be injurious to the public interest...";

Handwritten initials and signature
THAT efforts have been made to interest builders and contractors in the City of Edmonton and local towns near the said Reserve but the builders and contractors have advised that they would not be interested in tenders if invited as aforesaid, as they have all the work they can do in their own localities;

THAT a competent building contractor, namely the Poole Construction Company, Edmonton, whom our officials state are a very reliable firm, has agreed to undertake the construction of the said building immediately, on the basis of cost plus ten per-cent;

THAT it is considered that the construction of this building is a pressing emergency and within the exception provided in Section 36 above recited and further, it is considered that the work can be more expeditiously and economically executed as suggested herein.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6339, File 705-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

- 2 -

The undersigned, therefore, recommends *provision*
that authority be granted for the construction of
this building as outlined above, this being the only
arrangement possible at the present time and it being
essential that this work be undertaken at once and
carried to completion in order that the building
will be available for use by the time next school
term commences.

Respectfully submitted,

(Sgd) C. D. Lowe

Acting Minister of Mines and Resources.

PP
MGD
PP/MGD

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6339, File 705-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

110-6-5 (WT 1)

July 16th, 1947.

PRECIS FOR THE CLERK OF THE PRIVY COUNCIL:

Requesting authority for the construction of a combined one room Indian day school and teacher's residence on the Stony Plain Reserve, Edmonton Indian Agency in the Province of Alberta, for which funds are provided in the 1947-48 estimates.

Handwritten signature

Provision

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6339, File 705-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

file
110-6-5 & 110-4-5 (WT 1)

*Mr's Rice have retained
a copy. L.H.*

Ottawa, July 16th, 1947.

Memorandum

DEPUTY MINISTER

Re: Stony Plain Indian Day School,
Michel Indian Day School.

Inspector Gooderham strongly advises the immediate construction of a new combined day school with teacher's residence at each of the above mentioned points.

Indian Agent Robertson and Mr. Gooderham were forwarded plans and specifications of the building required; these were prepared by the Surveys and Engineering Branch.

We are now advised that the Peele Construction Company, Edmonton, is prepared to construct these buildings on a basis of cost plus ten per-cent. They estimate the total cost of each building at \$11,500. Agent Robertson states that this is a very reliable firm.

MS
I enclose Memorandum to Council for each of the above. This memorandum is prepared along the same lines as the one prepared for the construction of the day school, teacher's residence and agency residence on the Fisher River Reserve.

DA
Acting Director.

FP/MED

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6339, File 705-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

P.C. 2906

110-4-5

Placed on
110-6-5

PRIVY COUNCIL



Certified to be a true copy of a Minute of a Meeting of the Committee
of the Privy Council, approved by His Excellency the Governor
General on the 23 JULY 1947

Minister of
JUL 26 1947
Mines & Resources

The Committee of the Privy Council have had
before them a report dated 16th July, 1947, from the Act-
ing Minister of Mines and Resources, representing:

That it is immediately necessary, and funds are
provided in the 1947-48 estimates, Indian Affairs Branch,
Mines and Resources, to construct a combined one room
Indian day school and teacher's residence on the Michel
Reserve, Edmonton Indian Agency in the Province of Alberta;

That it is essential that educational facilities
be provided for the Indian children on the Michel Reserve
and living quarters for the Indian day school teacher;

That Section 36 of the Public Works Act, Chapter
166, R.S.C. 1927, provides, in part, as follows:-

"Whenever any works are to be executed under
the direction of any Department of the Government the
Minister having charge of such department shall invite
tenders by public advertisement for the execution of such
works except in cases (a) of pressing emergency in which
delay would be injurious to the public interest";

That efforts have been made to interest builders
and contractors in the City of Edmonton and local towns
near the said Reserve but the builders and contractors
have advised that they would not be interested in tenders
if invited as aforesaid, as they have all the work they
can do in their own localities;

That a competent building contractor, namely the
Poole Construction Company, Edmonton, whom our officials
state are a very reliable firm, has agreed to undertake the
construction of the said building immediately, on the basis
of cost plus ten per-cent;

That it is considered that the construction of
this building is a pressing emergency and within the ex-
ception provided in Section 36 above recited and further,
it is considered that the work can be more expeditiously
and economically executed as suggested herein.

The Committee, therefore, on the recommendation
of the Acting Minister of Mines and Resources, advise that
authority be granted for entry into a contract with the
Poole Construction Company, Edmonton, as aforesaid.



A. J. Deane
Clerk of the Privy Council.

The Honourable,
The Minister of Mines and Resources.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6339, File 705-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

M.F.M. 336 (4 PARTS)
500N-10-45 (8254)
H. G. 1772-39-2092
K. P. 48679

ARMY MESSAGE

UNCLASSIFIED

(OUTGOING)

FILE

110-4 5 (W T)

CONFIRMATION

PLACE

DATE

Ottawa August 8 1947

Mr G H GOODERHAM
Inspector of Indian Agencies
CALGARY Alberta

PRIVY COUNCIL APPROVAL FOR AWARDEING CONTRACT

CONSTRUCTION MICHEL AND STONY PLAIN DAY SCHOOLS TO POOLE CONSTRUCTION
COMPANY EDMONTON ON COST PLUS TEN PERCENT BASIS -stop-
WILL FORWARD CONTRACTS BY AIR MAIL -stop-

Bernard F Neary
Indian Affairs

Phoned to: G.O.B.

Phoned by: G.M.

Time: 4:00 P.M.

ORIGINATOR'S INSTRUCTIONS

SIGNATURE

DEGREE OF PRIORITY

TIME OF ORIGIN

SIGNED

COPY 3

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6339, File 705-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



CANADIAN NATIONAL TELEGRAPHS

CLASS OF SERVICE DESIRED	
DAY MESSAGE	
DAY LETTER	
NIGHT MESSAGE	
NIGHT LETTER	
EVENING & SUNDAY	
PLACE X OPPOSITE SERVICE DESIRED	

CHECK

RECEIVERS NO.

TIME FILED

CHARGE TO
DEPT. OR
ADDRESS

110-4-5

Send the following message, subject to the terms on back hereof, which are hereby agreed to

Ottawa August 8 1947

Mr E A ROBERTSON
Indian Agent WINTERBURN Alberta (via Edmonton)

PRIVY COUNCIL APPROVAL FOR AWARDED CONTRACT CONSTRUCTION MICHEL
AND STONY PLAIN DAY SCHOOLS TO POOLE CONSTRUCTION COMPANY EDMONTON ON COST
PLUS TEN PER CENT BASIS -stop- WILL FORWARD CONTRACTS BY AIR MAIL -

Charge Indian Affairs
Hines and Resources

10/1/47

FORM 6102

5795

Stony Plain
Michel

Edward F. Hines
miles SW - 5 mi. Edmonton
miles NW - 14 mi. Edmonton

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6339, File 705-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Our Ref. M. & R. 91

Ottawa, August 12, 1947.

LABOUR CONDITIONS

The following labour conditions are applicable to the work of construction of a two-class room Day School and Teacher's Quarters at St. Michael's Indian Reserve, Alberta to be undertaken for the Department of Mines and Resources

(1) No workman employed upon the said work shall at any time be paid less than the minimum rates of wages, or shall work more than the number of hours, set forth in the following schedule:—

SCHEDULE OF WAGES AND WORKING DAY HOURS

TRADE OR CLASS OF LABOUR	RATE OF WAGES NOT LESS THAN	HOURS OF LABOUR NOT MORE THAN	
		Per Day	Per Week
	<u>Per Hour</u>	8	44
Asbestos insulation workers	\$ 1.00	"	"
Blacksmiths	1.01	"	"
Blacksmiths' helpers	.85	"	"
Brick and hollow tile layers	1.60	"	"
Brick and hollow tile layers' helpers	.90	"	"
(mixing and tempering mortar)		"	"
Carpenters and joiners	1.25	"	"
Cement finishers	1.05	"	"
Cement and concrete mixer operators:		"	"
Steam -	1.00	"	"
Gas. or elec. -	.85	"	"
Drivers	.80	"	"
Driver, team and wagon	1.20	"	"
Labourers	.80	"	"
Motor truck drivers	.85	"	"
Motor truck driver and truck	1.85	"	"
Painters and glaziers	1.00	"	"
Sheet metal workers	1.30	"	"
Shinglers (wood, asbestos)	1.25	"	"
Tractor operators:		"	"
Letourneau, etc. -	1.05	"	"
Small -	.90	"	"
Watchmen	.60	"	"

N.B.—The wage rates specified above are those deemed to be current at the time this schedule was prepared. They are minimum rates only and nothing herein contained shall be considered as exempting contractors and sub-contractors from the payment of higher rates in any instance where, during the continuance of the work, such higher rates are fixed by provincial legislation, by agreements between employers and employees in the district or by changes in prevailing rates.

Where, by provincial legislation, or by agreement or current practice, the working hours of any class of workers are less than 44 per week, such lesser hours shall not be exceeded on this work, except in cases of emergency as may be approved by the Minister of Labour and then only subject to the payment of overtime rates as specified by the Minister of Labour.

(See next page)

A. 1.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6339, File 705-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(2) Where there are special circumstances which in the judgment of the Minister of Labour make it expedient that he should do so, he may decide what are the current or fair and reasonable rates of wages for overtime, and what is the proper classification of any work for the purposes of wages and hours. Immediately upon receipt of notice of any decision of the Minister of Labour hereunder the Contractor shall adjust the wages and hours and classification of work so as to give effect to such decision. In case the Contractor shall fail so to do, or fail at any time to pay to any employee or employees for any services performed or for any hours of labour wages according to the rates set forth in the schedule or fixed therefor by the Minister of Labour hereunder regarding overtime and classification, the Minister of Labour may authorize and direct the Minister to pay any such wages at the rates so fixed and to deduct the amount thereof from any moneys owing by the Government to the Contractor and any such payment shall for all purposes as between the Contractor and the Government be deemed and taken to be payment to the Contractor, and the Contractor shall be bound in every particular by any such authority, direction and payment as aforesaid.

(3) For the protection of the workmen employed, the Contractor shall post and keep posted in a conspicuous place on the premises where the contract is being executed, occupied or frequented by the workmen, the Schedule inserted in this contract, also the preceding paragraph (2) and any decision of the Minister of Labour made thereunder.

(4) The Contractor shall keep proper books and records showing the names, trades, and addresses of all workmen in his employ and the wages paid to and time worked by such workmen, and the books or documents containing such record shall be open for inspection by the Fair Wages Officers of the Government at any time it may be expedient to the Minister of Labour to have the same inspected.

(5) The Contractor shall not be entitled to payment of any money which would otherwise be payable under the terms of the contract in respect of work and labour performed in the execution of the contract unless and until he shall have filed with the Minister in support of his claim for payment a statement attested by statutory declaration, showing: (1) the rates of wages and hours of labour of the various classes of workmen employed in the execution of the contract; (2) whether any wages in respect of the said work and labour remain in arrears; and (3) that all the labour conditions of the contract have been duly complied with; nor in the event of notice from the Minister of Labour of claims for wages, until the same are adjusted. The Contractor shall also from time to time furnish the Minister such further detailed information and evidence as the Minister may deem necessary in order to satisfy him that the conditions herein contained to secure the payment of fair wages have been complied with, and that the workmen so employed as aforesaid upon the portion of the work in respect of which payment is demanded have been paid in full.

(6) In the event of default being made in payment of any money owing in respect of wages of any workmen employed on the said work and if a claim therefor is filed in the office of the Minister and proof thereof satisfactory to the Minister is furnished, the said Minister may pay such claim out of the moneys at any time payable by His Majesty under said contract and the amounts so paid shall be deemed payments to the Contractor.

(7) These conditions shall extend and apply to moneys payable for the use or hire of horses or teams, and the persons entitled to payments for the use or hire of horses or teams shall have the like rights in respect of moneys so owing them as if such moneys were payable to them in respect of wages.

(8) With a view to the avoidance of any abuses which might arise from the subletting of contracts it shall be understood that subletting, other than such as may be customary in the trades concerned, is prohibited unless the approval of the Minister is obtained; subcontractors shall be bound in all cases to conform to the conditions of the main contract, and the main contractor shall be held responsible for strict adherence to all contract conditions on the part of subcontractor; the contract shall not, nor shall any portion thereof be transferred without the written permission of the Minister; no portion of the work to be performed shall be done at the homes of the workmen.

(9) All workmen employed upon the work comprehended in and to be executed pursuant to the said contract shall be residents of Canada, unless the Minister is of opinion that Canadian labour is not available or that other special circumstances exist which render it contrary to the public interest to enforce this provision.

A. 1.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6339, File 705-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



Our Ref. M. & R. 91

Ottawa, August 12, 1947.

Mr. J. M. Wardle,
Director Surveys and Engineering Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
O T T A W A.

Dear Sir:

In compliance with your request of
even date, we are enclosing labour conditions
for insertion in the proposed contract for
construction of a two-class room Day School and
Teacher's Quarters at St. Michael's Indian
Reserve, Alberta.

Yours very truly,

Director of Industrial Relations,
(M. M. Maclean)

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6339, File 705-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6339, File 705-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

LABOUR CONDITIONS

The following labour conditions are applicable to the work of construction of a two-class room
Day School and Teacher's Quarters
at St. Michael's Indian Reserve, Alberta
to be undertaken for the Department of Mines and Resources

(1) No workman employed upon the said work shall at any time be paid less than the minimum rates of wages, or shall work more than the number of hours, set forth in the following schedule:—

SCHEDULE OF WAGES AND WORKING DAY HOURS

TRADE OR CLASS OF LABOUR	RATE OF WAGES NOT LESS THAN	HOURS OF LABOUR NOT MORE THAN	
		Per Day	Per Week
	<u>Per Hour</u>	8	44
Asbestos insulation workers	\$ 1.00	"	"
Blacksmiths	1.01½	"	"
Blacksmiths' helpers	.85	"	"
Brick and hollow tile layers	1.60	"	"
Brick and hollow tile layers' helpers	.90	"	"
(mixing and tempering mortar)		"	"
Carpenters and joiners	1.25	"	"
Cement finishers	1.03	"	"
Cement and concrete mixer operators:		"	"
Steam -	1.00	"	"
Gas. or elec. -	.85	"	"
Drivers	.80	"	"
Driver, team and wagon	1.20	"	"
Labourers	.80	"	"
Motor truck drivers	.85	"	"
Motor truck driver and truck	1.25	"	"
Painters and glaziers	1.00	"	"
Sheet metal workers	1.30	"	"
Shinglers (wood, asbestos)	1.25	"	"
Tractor operators:		"	"
Letourneau, etc. -	1.05	"	"
Small -	.90	"	"
Watchmen	.60	"	"

N.B.—The wage rates specified above are those deemed to be current at the time this schedule was prepared. They are minimum rates only and nothing herein contained shall be considered as exempting contractors and sub-contractors from the payment of higher rates in any instance where, during the continuance of the work, such higher rates are fixed by provincial legislation, by agreements between employers and employees in the district or by changes in prevailing rates.

Where, by provincial legislation, or by agreement or current practice, the working hours of any class of workers are less than 44 per week, such lesser hours shall not be exceeded on this work, except in cases of emergency as may be approved by the Minister of Labour and then only subject to the payment of overtime rates as specified by the Minister of Labour.

A. 1.

(See next page)

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6339, File 705-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(2) Where there are special circumstances which in the judgment of the Minister of Labour make it expedient that he should do so, he may decide what are the current or fair and reasonable rates of wages for overtime, and what is the proper classification of any work for the purposes of wages and hours. Immediately upon receipt of notice of any decision of the Minister of Labour hereunder the Contractor shall adjust the wages and hours and classification of work so as to give effect to such decision. In case the Contractor shall fail so to do, or fail at any time to pay to any employee or employees for any services performed or for any hours of labour wages according to the rates set forth in the schedule or fixed therefor by the Minister of Labour hereunder regarding overtime and classification, the Minister of Labour may authorize and direct the Minister to pay any such wages at the rates so fixed and to deduct the amount thereof from any moneys owing by the Government to the Contractor and any such payment shall for all purposes as between the Contractor and the Government be deemed and taken to be payment to the Contractor, and the Contractor shall be bound in every particular by any such authority, direction and payment as aforesaid.

Minister of Labour to determine disputes.

(3) For the protection of the workmen employed, the Contractor shall post and keep posted in a conspicuous place on the premises where the contract is being executed, occupied or frequented by the workmen, the Schedule inserted in this contract, also the preceding paragraph (2) and any decision of the Minister of Labour made thereunder.

Schedule to be posted.

(4) The Contractor shall keep proper books and records showing the names, trades, and addresses of all workmen in his employ and the wages paid to and time worked by such workmen, and the books or documents containing such record shall be open for inspection by the Fair Wages Officers of the Government at any time it may be expedient to the Minister of Labour to have the same inspected.

Books, etc., of contractor open for inspection.

(5) The Contractor shall not be entitled to payment of any money which would otherwise be payable under the terms of the contract in respect of work and labour performed in the execution of the contract unless and until he shall have filed with the Minister in support of his claim for payment a statement attested by statutory declaration, showing: (1) the rates of wages and hours of labour of the various classes of workmen employed in the execution of the contract; (2) whether any wages in respect of the said work and labour remain in arrears; and (3) that all the labour conditions of the contract have been duly complied with; nor in the event of notice from the Minister of Labour of claims for wages, until the same are adjusted. The Contractor shall also from time to time furnish the Minister such further detailed information and evidence as the Minister may deem necessary in order to satisfy him that the conditions herein contained to secure the payment of fair wages have been complied with, and that the workmen so employed as aforesaid upon the portion of the work in respect of which payment is demanded have been paid in full.

Payment by contractor for labour etc.

(6) In the event of default being made in payment of any money owing in respect of wages of any workmen employed on the said work and if a claim therefor is filed in the office of the Minister and proof thereof satisfactory to the Minister is furnished, the said Minister may pay such claim out of the moneys at any time payable by His Majesty under said contract and the amounts so paid shall be deemed payments to the Contractor.

Power to pay wages in default of payment by contractor.

(7) These conditions shall extend and apply to moneys payable for the use or hire of horses or teams, and the persons entitled to payments for the use or hire of horses or teams shall have the like rights in respect of moneys so owing them as if such moneys were payable to them in respect of wages.

(8) With a view to the avoidance of any abuses which might arise from the subletting of contracts it shall be understood that subletting, other than such as may be customary in the trades concerned, is prohibited unless the approval of the Minister is obtained; subcontractors shall be bound in all cases to conform to the conditions of the main contract, and the main contractor shall be held responsible for strict adherence to all contract conditions on the part of subcontractor; the contract shall not, nor shall any portion thereof be transferred without the written permission of the Minister; no portion of the work to be performed shall be done at the homes of the workmen.

Subletting, etc.

(9) All workmen employed upon the work comprehended in and to be executed pursuant to the said contract shall be residents of Canada, unless the Minister is of opinion that Canadian labour is not available or that other special circumstances exist which render it contrary to the public interest to enforce this provision.

Workmen to be residents of Canada.

A. 1.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6339, File 705-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

HEATING

FOR
STANDARD COMBINED
ONE CLASSROOM INDIAN DAY SCHOOL
WITH TEACHER'S QUARTERS
AND
TWO CLASSROOM INDIAN DAY SCHOOL
WITH TEACHERS' QUARTERS

1. All clauses set forth in the General and Labour Conditions shall apply to and govern this Trade.

2. SCOPE OF WORK

This specification and the accompanying heating drawing are intended to provide for a complete system of Gravity Warm Air Heating in the building. The Contractor shall take all measurements at the building, set out all work and be responsible for the accuracy of same. He shall provide all labour, transportation, material and plant and give his personal and constant attention to the work and be responsible for any damage done.

3. VISIT THE SITE

The Contractor must visit the Site and see the conditions under which the work will be done and govern himself accordingly.

4. MATERIALS AND WORKMANSHIP

All materials shall be new and the best of their respective kinds, sound and free from defects.

Workmanship shall be of the best and all work shall be done in a neat manner with due attention given to the grading of all warm air leaders, and making connections. All connections shall be made to provide free and unobstructed flow and shall be made as tight as possible and in a manner consistent with the best practice.

5. WARM AIR FURNACE

Furnish and set up complete in the basement, where shown on plan, one first grade furnace as described on drawing, having a rated output equivalent to that called for on the plan. The furnace shall have a double casing; and shall be equipped with manually operated chain, controlled draft and check dampers, water pan and a complete set of firing tools.

6. SMOKE PIPE

Provide and install galvanized iron smoke pipe of a gauge and diameter called for on plan. This smoke pipe shall have a close fitting manually operated key damper in horizontal run.

Provide suitable collar at a point where smoke pipe enters chimney.

7. LEADERS

Provide and install circular warm air leaders of sizes noted on plan, made up of bright tin or 26 gauge galvanized iron, with locked seams. Joints shall be lapped not less than 1 1/2" and shall be beaded and soldered to make tight connections. All leaders shall be carefully connected to furnace cone, register boxes and wall stacks, with all necessary elbows, twistors, boots, transformer sections, etc., as may be required to provide a complete job. Leaders shall be supported from joists and shall be installed with a rise of not less than one inch per lineal foot.

All leaders, except as noted on plan, shall be provided with dampers located not more than 2'-0" from furnace cone.

Where leaders are run within 1" of any woodwork, the woodwork in the immediate vicinity shall be protected with sheet asbestos wall board.

Where leaders pass through partitions, galvanized iron flanged sleeves shall be provided, the flanges having diameters sufficient to cover opening in partition. The sleeves shall be made of No. 24 gauge galvanized iron.

8. STACKS

All warm air stacks shall be made up of bright tin or No. 26 gauge galvanized iron, and shall be of sizes as noted on drawing.

9. RETURN AIR DUCTS AND LEADERS.

From the cold air register faces located where shown on plan, provide and connect up return air ducts of sizes and gauges noted on plan. These return air ducts shall be fastened directly to the underside of the joists and run to the furnace room where round return air leaders shall be connected therefrom to cold air shoes, typically as shown on large scale section. Care shall be taken to make all joints as tight as possible, and all panels shall be cross broken to provide rigidity.

10. ELBOWS

All elbows shall be not less than 3 piece style, and all shall be adjustable. Care shall be taken to obtain tight connections between elbows and leaders.

11. REGISTERS AND FACES

Supply and install baseboard and floor registers where shown of sizes noted on plan. Supply registers shall be provided with movable louvres and suitable for connection to register boxes.

Return air faces shall be cast with bronze finish or hardwood. Wall faces adjacent to stair well or first floor shall be steel with bronze finish of sizes as shown.

12. COMPLETION

Upon completion of the work the Contractor shall remove all rubbish and waste materials resulting from his work and leave the whole system in perfect working order.

13. RECORD PLANS

During progress of the work, the Contractor shall keep a record of all changes to the original plans. Upon completion he shall forward one set of blueprints with changes clearly recorded in red to the Chief Engineer. Blueprints for this purpose shall be furnished by the Department.

14. GUARANTEE

The Contractor will be called upon to guarantee his work for a period of one year after date of acceptance by the Department. He shall make good or replace any defect arising in his work during that period, at his own expense as soon as possible after being notified that such defect has appeared.

15. HEATING SCHEDULE OF SIZES

Equipment listed under condition table "C" on sheet No. H-1 index No. 837 of the blue prints should be provided for this school.

12. COMPLETION

Upon completion of the work the Contractor shall remove all rubbish and waste materials resulting from his work and leave the whole system in perfect working order.

13. RECORD PLANS

During progress of the work, the Contractor shall keep a record of all changes to the original plans. Upon completion he shall forward one set of blueprints with changes clearly recorded in red to the Chief Engineer. Blueprints for this purpose shall be furnished by the Department.

14. GUARANTEE

The Contractor will be called upon to guarantee his work for a period of one year after date of acceptance by the Department. He shall make good or replace any defect arising in his work during that period, at his own expense as soon as possible after being notified that such defect has appeared.

15. HEATING SCHEDULE OF SIZES

Equipment listed under condition table "C" on sheet No. H-1 index No. 837 of the blue prints should be provided for this school.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6339, File 705-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

GLAZING

WINDOWS & DOORS

All sash for double hung and casement windows, as well as glazed doors, shall be glazed with 24 oz. sheet glass.

STORM WINDOWS AND STORM DOORS

Storm sash and lights in storm doors also shall be glazed with 24 oz. sheet glass.

Glass shall be free of waves, bubbles or other imperfections and shall be cut with straight edges of full size required by the openings.

All glass in windows shall be bedded in putty, sprigged and finished with putty, coloured to match printwork.

All glass in glazed doors shall be sprigged and held in place with wood beads or moulds. The glass in exterior doors to be back puttied.

Priming of sash and frames may be carried out at the mill, and the contractor may arrange to have all or any part of the glazing also completed at the mill.

Previous to priming sash and frames, the Engineer in charge shall be notified so that inspection may be arranged.

PROTECTION AND CLEANING

During construction the contractor shall protect all glass from damage, repairing at his own expense all breakages from any cause. He shall clean all glass before the buildings are accepted. He shall also prevent the accumulation of painters' materials and rubbish in the buildings and arrange for storage of his materials elsewhere to prevent as far as possible a fire hazard from such cause.

COMPLETION

When painting and glazing work has been completed, the contractor shall clean all spots from finished surfaces, refinish any rubbed or damaged work, whether it be caused by himself or others. He shall touch up where work of other trades require, and leave the buildings in a clean and orderly condition.

of best quality floor varnish. The first coat of varnish to be thinned with turpentine, and succeeding coats applied twelve hours apart in full consistency from the container.

WALLBOARD SURFACES

All gypsum wallboard surfaces throughout the building shall be examined to ensure completely filled joints, and secure fastening before finish is applied.

All such surfaces to be first coated with a sealing primer manufactured for the purpose applied in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions, and finished with two coats of semi-gloss paint of selected colour.

CEMENT SURFACES

Cement wall and floor surfaces throughout the basement excepting only in furnace (or boiler) fuel and store rooms shall be finished as follows:

(a) Walls.

Carefully examine all cement finished wall surfaces, and remove all traces of oil, grease, dirt, or other foreign matter, then apply one coat, well brushed on of a concrete hardener as supplied by leading paint manufacturers, as it comes from the container.

When hardener is set and dry, apply a second coat, 50% of which shall be an approved sealer primer and 50% concrete paint of colour selected for finish coat.

Allow 24 hours for drying and apply a final coat of concrete paint of selected colour as it comes from the container.

(b) Floors.

Remove all grease, oil, dirt, efflorescence and other foreign substances from floors and when perfectly dry apply one coat of concrete hardener, well brushed in.

When hardener is set and dry, apply one coat of cement and concrete sealer as it comes from the container and allow 24 hours for drying, after which apply two coats of concrete floor paint in accordance with the manufacturer's directions.

METAL

First wipe over with vinegar all galvanized iron in flashings, etc., then prime with one coat of red lead paint, and finish with two coats of lead and oil paint of colour to match adjacent work.

Other exterior metal work shall be similarly painted three coats to match adjacent work in colour.

Galvanized wire mesh in fly screens will not be painted.

OUTSIDE TOILETS

The exterior and interior exposed woodwork of the outside toilet buildings shall be given two coats of good quality shingle stain. The colour of the stain will be medium dark brown, except for roof shingles which are to match the red roof shingles on main building.

INTERIOR WORK

SOFTWOOD FINISH

All interior fir pine or spruce trim and millwork throughout the building shall be painted three coats of white lead and oil semi-gloss paint of selected colour, except as hereafter specified. Shiplap partitions in the basement will not be painted.

PAINTING ON FIR

Where paint is applied to B.C. fir, the wood shall be primed with an oil filler of special manufacture to prevent the raising of the grain.

ALTERNATIVE PRICE FOR B.C. FIR - NATURAL FINISH

The contractor shall submit in his tender an alternative price for finishing all B.C. fir trim and millwork for natural grain finish as follows:

- (1) Well rub in a wood paste filler.
- (2) Apply a coat of pure white shellac.
- (3) Apply coat of interior varnish thinned with 10% of turpentine.
- (4) Apply second full coat of varnish after 24 hours.

BIRCH TRIM

Birch hand rails and newels to staircases to be stained to approved colour and varnished two coats.

The first coat of varnish to be thinned with best quality turpentine and at least twelve hours must elapse before second coat of varnish is applied.

FINISHED FLOORS AND HARDWOOD STAIRS

All finished floors, including stair landings, and all stair treads and risers are to be finished with three coats

PAINTING & GLAZING

WORK INCLUDED

The work under this heading shall cover the furnishing of all materials and equipment and the execution of all priming, painting, staining, varnishing or other finishing work on all exterior and interior wood and metal surfaces, as well as interior concrete and wallboard surfaces as specified herein or as may be necessary for a satisfactory job, throughout the building.

WORKMANSHIP

All work shall be carried out by skilled workmen in accordance with the best practice, and no paint or other finish shall be applied under unfavourable conditions, or to any surface which is damp, dirty, greasy, rough or otherwise imperfect. Each coat of finish must be thoroughly dry before succeeding coats are applied.

All nail holes and joints in finishing woodwork shall be filled with putty, coloured to match finish and sanded smooth. Before applying priming coat, whether at the factory or on the job, all knots and sapwood shall be given a coat of best grade orange shellac. All surfaces shall be finished smooth and even, and shall be free from runs, sags, brush marks, bristles and other defects.

The contractor shall examine all finishing woodwork and other surfaces to receive painters' finish and ensure that it is in proper condition.

MATERIALS

All materials used on the work shall be of first quality standard brands of approved manufacture, delivered to the job in the original sealed containers. They shall be well stirred, thinned where necessary and applied strictly in accordance with manufacturers' directions.

COLOUR SCHEDULES

Schedules of colours for finished paintwork throughout the two buildings will be prepared and furnished by the Department before the paintwork is begun.

EXTERIOR WORK

WOODWORK

All exterior trim and any other exterior wood surfaces exposed to view or to the weather shall be painted three coats of exterior white lead and oil paint. All window sash, storm sash, exterior doors and storm doors shall receive three coats of paint on both sides and all edges.

ENTRANCE PLATFORMS AND STEPS

The entrance platforms and steps thereto in the Single Classroom building shall be primed and painted two coats of best quality gray floor paint.

ROOFING AND FLASHING

ASPHALT ROOFING SHINGLES

Cover all sloping roof surfaces on the asphalt felt previously specified, with twin - or 3-in-1 asphalt strip shingles, weight 210 lbs per square. Shingles to be of red colour laid 4-1/2" to weather and to include all necessary starters and hip and ridge shingles.

FLASHING

All roofs of the buildings shall be flashed wherever required to render same thoroughly watertight and weatherproof with No. 26 gauge galvanized sheet iron.

The roof valleys shall have 6" metal exposure at the top, extending to 18" at eaves, with 6" extension under the shingles.

Flash with similar metal above all exterior door and window and louvre heads in frame walls, the watertables around the buildings and elsewhere as may be required.

The cover flashing to chimneys shall be stepped and turned into brick course as described under "Brickwork" and shall be secured in place with lead wedges. Base flashings shall extend under shingles and be turned up against vertical surfaces at least 6 inches. Step flashings shall lap base flashings 4" and shall lap over the adjoining step flashing a minimum of 2" at vertical joints.

Flash above the entrance door pediments and brackets shown on detail drawings, turned up against walls to lap behind the asbestos siding shingles at least 4".

CAULKING

Horizontal brick joints, into which flashing has been wedged, shall be caulked full with an approved asphalt caulking compound upon completion of the flashing work.

GUARANTEE

The contractor shall furnish a written guarantee that he will make good at his own expense any leaks or other defects in the roofs or flashings throughout the buildings, and any damage caused thereby, within a period of one year after acceptance of the buildings by the Department, and no final payment will be made before such document is received.

POOR COPY

One Hundred and Seventy-five Dollars (\$175.00) and for Two Classroom School and Residence a sum of Two Hundred and Seventy Five Dollars (\$275.00) to cover the cost of all finishing hardware installed in the respective buildings. Such sum shall include the actual trade cost, of material, plus freight charges, but no allowance is included in these amounts for contractor's percentage.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6339, File 705-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES.
CANADA

POOR COPY

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
SURVEYS AND ENGINEERING BRANCH
ENGINEERING AND CONSTRUCTION SERVICE

SPECIFICATIONS
FOR STANDARD COMBINED
ONE CLASSROOM INDIAN DAY SCHOOL
WITH TEACHER'S QUARTERS
AND
TWO CLASSROOM INDIAN DAY SCHOOL
WITH TEACHERS' QUARTERS

CONTENTS

GENERAL CONDITIONS.....	PAGE	1.
LABOUR CONDITIONS.....	"	6.
GENERAL SPECIFICATIONS.....	"	10.
<u>TRADE SPECIFICATIONS</u>		
(a) Excavation, Drainage, Backfill and Grading...	"	12.
(b) Concrete Work.....	"	15.
(c) Brickwork.....	"	22.
(d) Carpentry and Millwork.....	"	23.
(e) Miscellaneous, Rough and Finishing Hardware..	"	35.
(f) Roofing and Flashing.....	"	37.
(g) Painting and Glazing.....	"	38.
(h) Heating.....	"	42.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6339, File 705-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND TECHNICAL SURVEYS.
SURVEYS AND ENGINEERING BRANCH.
ENGINEERING AND CONSTRUCTION SERVICE.

SPECIFICATION.

of works to be performed and materials used in the construction of:- **For Standard Combined One Classroom Indian Day School with Teacher's Quarters and Two Classroom Indian Day School with Teachers' Quarters.**

GENERAL CONDITIONS.

Interpretation of Terms

In this contract the following words shall, unless the context requires a different meaning, have the following meanings, respectively, that is to say:-

'His Majesty', or other words relative thereto, or of like import, shall mean and include the reigning Sovereign or the successors or assigns of the Sovereign.

'Contractor' or other words relative thereto, or of like import, shall mean and include the party or parties of the first part as in the Agreement designated or described, jointly and severally, and their and each of their executors, administrators, successors or assigns.

'Minister', or other words relative thereto, or of like import, shall mean and include the person holding the position or acting in the capacity of the Minister of Mines and Resources, for the time being, and shall include the person holding the position or acting in the capacity of the Deputy Minister of Mines and Resources, for the time being.

'Chief Engineer', or other words relative thereto, or of like import shall mean and include the person holding the position or acting in the capacity of the Chief Engineer, of the Engineering and Construction Service, Surveys and Engineering Branch, Department of Mines and Resources.

'Engineer', or other words relative thereto, or of like import shall mean and include the architect or engineer or any person having immediate charge of the work, and acting under the authority of the Chief Engineer.

'Department', or other words relative thereto, or of like import, shall mean that portion of the Department of Mines and Resources of Canada, which the Chief Engineer is authorized to represent in the execution of the work.

'Work' or 'Works', or other words relative thereto, or of like import, shall mean the whole of the work and materials, matter and things required to be done, furnished and performed by the Contractor, as above described, under this contract.

SITE: The Contractor must contact the Indian Agent, and visit the site. He shall familiarize himself with the nature and characteristics of the site, and shall bear such facts in mind when preparing his tender.

SECURITY DEPOSIT: The amount of the security deposit cheque submitted by the bidder whose tender has been accepted, will be forfeited if such bidder declines to enter into a contract when called upon to do so or fails to commence work within a period of ten days after being notified of the acceptance of his tender.

SCHEDULE OF UNIT PRICES: The Contractor shall submit, immediately his tender is accepted, a detailed schedule of unit prices of all materials worked on or in place, which shall, upon approval of the Engineer, be used as a basis for progress payments.

The prices so submitted shall be the basis for adjustments for any alterations, additions and omissions in connection with the work during the period of the contract.

There shall also be submitted at the same time a classification of costs on the basis of the schedule of unit prices submitted aggregating the total contract price.

Such classification of costs, shall be prepared so that incidental charges, such as workmen's compensation, insurance, cost of permits, etc, shall be distributed over each trade in the proportion that such trade bears to the total cost of the work.

Payment for additional or extra work

Payment for any work or additional work done, or materials or things provided, under the written orders of the Engineer, for which no price or prices are named, and which is not covered by the contract, His Majesty, in consideration and subject, as aforesaid, will pay to the Contractor the actual and reasonable cost, as determined by the Engineer, of such work, materials and things, with an additional ten per cent thereon for the use of tools, Contractor's plant, superintendence and profits.

CHARACTER OF WORK: All the various works are to be executed in a substantial and workmanlike manner and of the best materials of their several kinds and in accordance with the drawings, specification and instructions given from time to time by the Supervising Architect or Engineer and to the entire satisfaction of the Minister or any person delegated by him.

Rectification

Should it subsequently be found that inferior materials or workmanship have been incorporated into the works, or that the contract has been departed from in any way, the Contractor shall be responsible for making good, without expense to the Department, any defects together with any and all damages that may have resulted from such defects.

PROVIDED: notice shall be given the Contractor regarding such defects within a period of one (1) year after date of the final certificate of the completion of the work.

PROVIDED: the period stipulated in any guarantee given by the Contractor has not expired.

Extension of time:

Any extension of time requested by the Contractor due to circumstances beyond his control delaying the work, shall be made in writing, to the Chief Engineer, at least 10 days before expiration of the contract. Any extension of time that may be granted to the Contractor shall be so granted and accepted

without prejudice to any rights of His Majesty whatsoever, under this contract, and no assent thereto on the part of the Contractor shall be necessary.

CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITY: The Contractor shall furnish all materials, utensils, scaffolding, equipment and apparatus and all transportation and labour that may be required for the complete and satisfactory erection of the building.

He shall be entirely and alone responsible for the work and material supplied by all sub-contractors whom he may employ. The specification for each sub-contractor's work of the various trades shall be co-operative with the general and labour conditions.

COMPETENT FOREMAN: The Contractor shall give efficient supervision to the work and shall keep at all time a competent foreman on the works, who shall represent him in his absence.

TEMPORARY BUILDINGS: The Contractor shall erect at his own expense any temporary buildings or workshop that may be required for the workmen or for the proper storage and protection of materials against damage and weather. He shall also provide an earth closet or other temporary privy as may be required for the use of the workmen, and maintain same in a clean and sanitary condition.

INSURANCE: The Contractor shall maintain and pay for fire insurance on the building in a reputable Fire Insurance Company for an amount equal to not less than Eighty per cent (80%) of the value of the work done and material delivered on the site; any loss sustained by fire to be payable to the Department and the Contractor as their joint interests may be determined.

The Contractor shall maintain such insurance as will protect him from claims any Workmen's Compensation Act and from any other claims for damages for personal injury, including death, which may arise from his operations under this contract.

PLANT: The Contractor is to furnish all transportation, labour, scaffolding, tools, derricks, ladders, moulds, patterns and all forms and materials or equipment whatsoever in connection with the same to the full extent found necessary or requisite in the opinion of the Engineer for the due and proper execution and completion of all works embraced in this contract. It shall be in the power of the Engineer to order off the premises any equipment, etc., which may be found defective, unfit or otherwise unsuitable for the proper execution of the works and the Contractor shall replace the same by a suitable and approved class of equipment, etc. Upon completion of the works, the plant shall be promptly removed from the site of the work.

CANADIAN MANUFACTURE: All material used in the erection of the building shall, as far as possible, be produced or manufactured in Canada.

DEFECTIVE MATERIAL OR WORK: No defective material, worked or otherwise, considered by the engineer to be defective, shall be used in the works. Should the engineer consider any work, performed or executed, to be improperly or insufficiently done, or consider that any work though of good workmanship has been executed with defective material, then the engineer may order the contractor to remove same and rebuild or re-execute to his satisfaction, the work or materials or both, so condemned.

If the contractor fails to comply with such orders within a stipulated time, the engineer may have executed the orders so given to the contractor, and retain all costs, expended for same, from any amounts that may be due to the contractor

INSUFFICIENT WORKMEN PLANT ETC: If the engineer, at any time, considers the number of workmen, horses, machinery and equipment or the quantity of materials, provided for the work, are insufficient for the proper progress of the work or any part thereof, then the engineer may, by written notice, order the contractor to employ or provide within a stipulated period such additional workmen, horses, equipment or materials etc as may be necessary to increase the speed of the works to the engineer's satisfaction. In the event that the contractor shall not supply all necessary workmen, horses, equipment and materials etc, as ordered by the engineer within such stipulated period then the engineer may, at his discretion, order any such additional workmen, horses, equipment and materials etc, as he deems necessary, for the proper progress of the works and charge all costs to the contractor and retain, any sums, expended, from any amounts that may be due to the contractor. The workmen, horses or equipment so provided may be subject to discharge by the contractor, but only with the consent of the engineer.

SETTING OUT OF WORK: The setting out of work shall rest solely with the Contractor who will be responsible for the same and if any discrepancies should be found he will have to alter and make good the same at his own expense.

CARE AND PROTECTION OF WORKS: The Contractor will be held absolutely responsible for the care of the works from the commencement of same to its completion. He shall provide, erect, and maintain all necessary guards, rails, fences, night lights, etc. All possible care must be taken to protect the works against accident or injury from fire, design, elements, or other causes, as the entire work is at the Contractor's risk who will be held responsible for all accidents or injury that may happen to the work or to individuals or property until the building is formally taken over by the Department. The Contractor shall take particular care of all finished work which shall be thoroughly protected from injury. Should any damage arise from any cause the same shall be made good by the Contractor to the satisfaction of the Minister.

OVERLOADING: The Contractor will be required to make good for any damage caused by overloading any construction. No load is to be placed on concrete work nor shall it be subject to blows or other strains until it has obtained its permanent set.

The Department will not be held accountable for anything injured from any cause whatsoever, incorrect, stolen or lost.

FREEZING WEATHER: During freezing weather all ingredients for concrete, cement, mortar and plaster shall be heated, before using, to a temperature of at least 40 degrees Fahrenheit. Concrete and cement finish shall be protected by adequate covering until the initial set is attained. Registers shall be installed and connected with the heating system as soon as practicable and until this is in operation such other methods as are necessary shall be adopted for complete protection of the works.

The Contractor will be required to make good any damage by frost to materials on the site or to work in place.

DRAWINGS AND SPECIFICATION: The works comprised under the contract are shown on the accompanying blueprint drawings and specifications. The drawings and specifications are intended to be used in conjunction with each other, and to provide for and comprise

everything necessary for the completion of the work. Any work or material shown on the drawings even if not particularly described in the specification or vice versa, is to be done or supplied by the Contractor as if it were both shown and specified.

If any portion of the work is not specified or indicated on the drawings, but is implied or may reasonably be considered as necessary to complete the work, such work is to be carried out by the Contractor without extra charge in accordance with the best local practice.

Should any dispute arise respecting the true intent and meaning of the drawings or specifications the same is to be decided by the engineer, whose decision will be final.

All lettering on the drawings is to be considered as part of the specification and contract.

In all cases figured dimensions are to be followed in preference to those ascertained by scale.

Drawings and specifications are to be produced when required, carefully used and returned to the Department at the completion of the contract.

NO DEVIATIONS: No deviations are to be made from the drawings and specifications without written authority from the Department and should any part of the work be altered or executed in an unsatisfactory manner it will have to be taken down and reconstructed at the expense of the Contractor, and any damage that may occur from any cause shall be made good without extra expense and to the satisfaction of the Minister.

WATER SUPPLY: The contractor, when examining the site of the building, shall determine the location and character of the most convenient suitable water supply available for building operations, and make whatever arrangements that may be necessary to obtain water from that source.

REMOVE DEBRIS, ETC: The Contractor shall remove from the site as directed all surplus soil, building rubbish or debris resulting from the execution of the work and at the completion of the contract shall leave the building and site in perfect condition.

STATUTORY DECLARATION: Upon completion of the works, the Contractor shall be required to submit to the Department a signed statement attested by statutory declaration showing that all works performed and materials supplied are free of all lawful liens or claims.

LABOUR CONDITIONS

Parties tendering, if called upon to enter into a contract for the work shown on the drawings or specified herein will be bound to agree and conform with labour conditions as set out under this heading.

SCHEDULE OF RATES:

(1) No workmen employed upon this work shall at any time be paid less than the minimum rates of wages, or shall work more than the number of hours set forth in the following schedule:

<u>Trade or Class of Labour</u>	<u>Rate of Wages not less than</u>	<u>Hours of Labour not more than per day; per week</u>
Asbestos insulation workers		
Blacksmiths		
Blacksmiths' helpers		
Brick and hollow tile layers		
Brick and hollow tile layers' helpers		
(mixing and tempering mortar)		
Carpenters and joiners		
Cement finishers		
Cement and concrete mixer operators:		
Steam -		
Gas. or elec. -		
Drivers		
Driver, team and wagon		
Labourers		
Motor truck drivers		
Motor truck driver and truck		
Painters and glaziers		
Sheet metal workers		
Shinglers (wood, asbestos)		
Tractor operators:		
Letourneau, etc. -		
Small -		
Watchmen		

NOTE: SEE ATTACHED LABOUR CONDITIONS

NOTE: The wage rates specified above are minimum rates only and nothing herein contained shall be considered as exempting contractors from the payment of higher rates in any instance where such higher rates are fixed by provincial legislation or by direction of the Dominion Department of Labour.

HOURS OF LABOUR

(2) The hours of labour for all classes of workmen employed upon this work shall be not more than 8 hours per day and 44 hours per week.

Where, by provincial legislation or by agreement or current practice, the working hours of any class of workers are less than 44 per week, such labour hours shall not be exceeded on this work, except in cases of emergency as may be approved by the Minister of Labour and then only subject to the payment of overtime rates as specified by the Minister of Labour.

AUTHORITY OF MINISTER OF LABOUR UNDER SPECIAL CIRCUMSTANCES

(3) Where there are special circumstances which in the judgment of the Minister of Labour make it expedient that he should do so, he may decide what are the current or fair and reasonable rates of wages for overtime, and what is the proper classification of any work for the purposes of wages and hours. Immediately upon receipt of notice of any decision of the Minister of Labour hereunder the Contractor shall adjust the wages and hours of classification of work so as to give effect to such decision. In case the Contractor shall fail so to do, or fail at any time to pay to any employee or employees for any services performed or for any hours of labour wages according to the rates set forth in the schedule or fixed therefor by the Minister of Labour hereunder regarding overtime and classification, the Minister of Labour may authorize and direct the Minister to pay any such wages at the rates so fixed and to deduct the amount thereof from any moneys owing by the Government to the Contractor and any such payment shall for all purposes as between the Contractor and the Government be deemed and taken to be payment to the Contractor, and the Contractor shall be bound in every particular by any such authority, direction and payment as aforesaid.

NO WORK ON SUNDAY

(4) No work whatever shall at any time or place be carried on during Sunday, and the Contractor shall take all necessary steps for preventing any foreman or agent or men from working or employing others on that day.

SCHEDULE, ETC., TO BE POSTED

(5) For the protection of the workmen employed, the Contractor shall post and keep posted in a conspicuous place on the premises where the contract is being executed, occupied or frequented by the workmen, the Schedule inserted in this contract, also paragraph (3) and any decision of the Minister of Labour made thereunder.

BOOKS AND RECORDS OPEN FOR INSPECTION

(6) The Contractor shall keep proper books and records showing the names, trades and addresses of all workmen in his employ and the wages paid to and time worked by such workmen, and the books or documents containing such record shall be open for inspection by the Fair Wages Officers of the Government at any time it may be expedient to the Minister of Labour to have the same inspected.

PAYMENTS TO CONTRACTOR, STATUTORY DECLARATIONS, ETC.

(7) The Contractor shall not be entitled to payment of any money which would otherwise be payable under the terms of the contract in respect of work and labour performed in the execution of the contract unless and until he shall have filed with the Chief Engineer in support of his claim for payment a statement attested by Statutory Declaration, showing: (1) the rates of wages and hours of labour of the various classes of workmen employed in the execution of the contract; (2) whether any wages in respect of the said work and labour remain in arrears; and (3) that all the labour conditions of the contract have been duly complied with; nor in the event of notice from the Minister of Labour of claims for wages, until the same are adjusted. The Contractor shall also from time to time furnish the Minister such further detailed information and evidence as the Minister may deem necessary in order to satisfy him that the conditions herein contained to secure the payment of fair

wages have been complied with, and that the workmen so employed as aforesaid upon the portion of the work in respect of which payment is demanded have been paid in full.

DEFAULT BY CONTRACTOR IN PAYMENTS TO WORKMEN.

(8) In the event of default being made in payment of any money owing in respect of wages of any workmen employed on the said work and if a claim therefor is filed in the office of the Minister and proof thereof satisfactory to the Minister is furnished, the said Minister may pay such claim out of the moneys at any time payable by His Majesty under said contract and the amount so paid shall be deemed payments to the Contractor.

CONDITIONS APPLY TO HIRE OF HORSES AND TEAMS

(9) These conditions shall extend and apply to moneys payable for the use or hire of horses or teams, and the persons entitled to payments for the use or hire of horses or teams shall have the like rights in respect of moneys so owing them as if such moneys were payable to them in respect of wages.

SUBLETTING OF WORK

(10) With a view to the avoidance of any abuses which might arise from the subletting of contracts it shall be understood that subletting, other than such as may be customary in the trades concerned, is prohibited unless the approval of the Minister is obtained; subcontractors shall be bound in all cases to conform to the conditions of the main contract, and the main Contractor shall be held responsible for strict adherence to all contract conditions on the part of subcontractor; the contract shall not, nor shall any portion thereof be transferred without the written permission of the Minister; no portion of the work to be performed shall be done at the homes of the workmen.

CANADIAN LABOUR TO BE EMPLOYED

(11) All workmen employed upon the work comprehended in and to be executed pursuant to the said contract shall be residents of Canada, unless the Minister is of opinion that Canadian labour is not available or that other special circumstances exist which render it contrary to the public interest to enforce this provision.

PREFERENCE TO EX-SERVICE MEN, INDIAN AND LOCAL LABOUR

(12) In engaging labour for the work contemplated by this contract, either from the National Employment Service or from Trade Unions with which the contractor has collective agreements, the contractor shall specify that preference shall be given to competent and available ex-service men.

The contractor shall maintain and keep available for inspection by the Minister a record of the names and addresses of ex-service men employed, together with a record of the steps taken to implement this requirement.

Also in the execution of the work, the Contractor shall employ Indian skilled workmen and labourers from the Indian Agency in which the work is being carried out, to the full extent that such is available and competent.

Where, in addition to the above other labour is required, and insofar as it is practicable and consistent with

reasonable efficiency and economy first consideration shall be given to the employment of those who, if available and competent, are most in need, in the locality of the work, without any discrimination whatsoever as to their race, religion or political affiliation.

WORKMEN'S COMPENSATION

(13) At the completion of the work the Contractor must obtain from the Workmen's Compensation Board of the Province, a certificate stating that insofar as the project is concerned, his account with the Board is in good standing. This document must be forwarded to the Chief Engineer with other documents called for in the specifications.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6339, File 705-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES.
CANADA

GENERAL SPECIFICATIONS

WORK BY CONTRACTOR

The work described in these specifications is intended to cover all material and labour required to erect, equip, and render complete for operation as provided for under the various trade headings, and as it may apply to, or as shown on the respective working drawings of:

- (a) Standard Single-Classroom Indian Day School and Teacher's Quarters.
- (b) Standard Two-Classroom Indian Day School and Teachers' Quarters.

WORK BY DEPARTMENT

Work not included in this contract, but which will be executed by the Department as required, consist of the following:

- (a) Installation of water supply.
- (b) Installation of electrical supply.
- (c) Roadwork and ditching on the site.

SAMPLES

Where specified, or as may reasonably be required, the contractor shall furnish for the approval of the Department samples of materials to be incorporated into the work.

ACCESS FOR INSPECTION

Full access shall be afforded to any authorized officer of the Department for inspection of all work wherever it is in preparation or progress, and the contractor shall provide all facilities for such access and inspection. No work shall be encased or permanently covered without inspection and approval by the Engineer.

SUBSTITUTIONS

In the performance of work under the contract no type of material or equipment shall be substituted for those specified unless or until application to make such substitution, together with comparative costs, has been submitted to and approved by the Chief Engineer. Such application shall be submitted in time to allow for Departmental action on the matter without interference with, or delay in the progress of the work.

SITE CONDITIONS

It shall be necessary for all parties tendering to visit the site and acquaint themselves with site and other prevailing conditions for which they must provide in their tender. Parties tendering will be directed to the building site by the Indian Agent.

EXTRA WORK ORDERS

Should any work, not included in the contract, be considered necessary or be ordered done, it shall be carried out by the contractor only after an estimate of cost has been submitted and approved and the work authorized by the issuance of an extra work order in writing by the Chief Engineer.

The cost of such work shall be based on the contractor's schedule of unit prices except where no applicable unit price is named, in which event the cost shall be estimated on the basis of Clause 56 of the General Conditions of these specifications.

Any work carried out on authority of the Chief Engineer by extra work orders shall be accounted for separately. At the completion of any item of such work, the contractor shall submit quadruplicate copies of his account, supported by invoices for material and time sheets for labour to the Engineer in charge. If the work has been carried out in accordance with the work order covering the item, at or within the accepted estimated cost, the Engineer will certify the account and forward it to the Department for payment.

ARCHITECTURAL SERVICE ADDRESS

The contractor shall address all communications, data and record plans etc., as called for under the various trade specifications, as the contract work proceeds to the -

Chief Engineer.
Engineering and Construction Service.
Surveys and Engineering Branch.
Department of Mines and Resources.
OTTAWA, Ont.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6339, File 705-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

EXCAVATION, DRAINAGE, BACKFILL AND GRADING

WORK INCLUDED

The work under this heading shall include all excavation for basement, piers, footings, foundations, catch basin, tile drainage lines, and backfilling for same.

It shall also include cutting away existing banks, prominences etc., to produce graded and terraced areas in the vicinity of the building as required, and fill to produce levels called for on the drawings where finished grade levels are to be higher than existing levels.

It shall further include replacement of top soil as specified herein after grading to lines and levels as shown on the working drawings or as may be directed by the Engineer, has been carried out.

TOP SOIL

From the area around the building, which is to be graded, remove top soil to a depth of 6" and deposit where and as directed by the Engineer.

EXCAVATION

Excavation for all purposes shall conform to the shapes and shall be carried to the levels shown on the working drawings. The sides of all excavations for building shall be sufficiently clear of the outside face of basement or foundation walls to permit erection and stripping of forms and the application of waterproofing, and the laying of weeping tile drains.

Other footing excavations may be cut the neat sizes of the footings where soil conditions permit; otherwise the excavation shall be large enough to accommodate the necessary forms.

All footings and foundations shall rest on solid undisturbed soil beds, which shall be at approximately true levels.

Where excavations for walls, piers or footings have been carried, by accident or design, to greater depths than intended, they shall be filled to the required level with concrete, as specified under Concrete Work.

All excavations shall be protected from damage by frost, accident or other cause, and shall be kept dry and free from refuse.

The contractor shall keep all excavations and basements free of water from any source whatsoever, and shall supply all pumps and labour required for the purpose.

All excavated material not required for backfill or for grading shall be moved to another portion of the site, as directed by the Engineer.

ROCK EXCAVATION

Any rock encountered in excavating shall be removed by drilling and wedging as far as possible. If blasting must be resorted to, it shall be done by experienced men, and all precautions shall be taken to ensure the safety of all persons, and to prevent damage to property.

All rough, sloping, loose or soft rock in the bottom of excavations shall be cut away leaving solid beds, and all rock projections at sides of any excavation shall be cut away so that clear space equal to other excavating previously specified is available.

Loose large boulders, which are visible or which may be encountered in excavating, are to be removed by the most convenient method either from the site or to other positions thereon, as directed by the Engineer.

SHORING

Supply and place all shoring that may be required to shore up and securely hold all banks or sides of excavations. Maintain and finally dismantle and remove it when work is completed.

BACKFILLING AT BUILDINGS

After waterproofing has been completed in accordance with the water-proofing specification and when so directed by the Engineer, fill in against the outside face of the basement walls of the Building with at least 6" of broken stone carefully placed and compacted so that weepers will not be disturbed or damaged. Over the broken stone, and to within 6" of finished grade, fill with well compacted soil. This fill to be well tamped, moistened and consolidated in layers to prevent settlement.

Backfill where necessary in basement around piers, footings and underfloor drainage lines, with excavated material as required to form level bed. Fill to be thoroughly tamped and consolidated to prevent settlement. To the top of footings over this bed spread broken stone as shown on working drawings to form base for concrete floor slab. Stone to be carefully placed and compacted to avoid injury to under-floor drainage lines.

DRAINAGE

Trenches

Trenches for drainage lines from building as specified for the accommodation of vitrified tile piping shall provide gradients as indicated on drainage details or specified under Plumbing and Drainage. Trenches shall be wide enough to permit workmen to operate.

WEeping TILE

Lay a drain of 4" agricultural weeping tile completely around basement foundation walls at proper gradients from bottom of footings as shown on drawings and if the site requires it, upon instructions of the Engineer, run branch lines 6' 0" long running through footings or walls and under basement floor slab where indicated. Where each of these branches passes through footings or walls it shall consist of a section of 4" cast iron pipe of the same length as the width of footing or wall. Care shall be taken that concrete is thoroughly tamped around this cast iron pipe.

Weeping tile shall be laid with 1/8" open joints protected with tar paper strips 6" wide and then covered with not less than 12" of broken stone and gravel, before backfill is placed.

CONNECT DRAINS TO CATCH BASIN

Carry all tile drains from foundation footings and basement floor drains and connect to catch basin (See Concrete Specification) in position shown or where directed by the Engineer.

VITRIFIED TILE

Lay an effluent drain of 6" vitrified salt glazed earthenware pipe from catch basin to discharge by gravity flow above grade. If the extent of this drain is not indicated, the contractor shall include in his tender price an amount for installing same to any point selected by the Engineer, within 100' 0" of the building.

Lay 4" similar tile drain, or drains if shown, from catch basin to the proper positions at basement footings and connect same to cast iron basement floor drains.

During laying, each section of vitrified tile shall be solidly supported above bottom of trench and socket-jointed with cement mortar. After jointing, solid beds of soil shall be well packed under pipes.

IRON DRAINS

Run a 4" cast iron pipe drain, or drains if shown, under basement floor from floor drains and any plumbing fixtures to outside of foundation walls under footings and connect to the vitrified tile drains, specified above, running to catch basin.

Provide and install all required Ys, bends, etc., and a C.I. trap and floor strainer to each basement floor outlet.

BACK FILLING

Back filling over all tile and iron drains shall be carefully executed with approved material in a manner to avoid disturbing pipes.

GRADING

Upon completion of the buildings carefully clean up all debris, material, rubbish, etc., from the areas disturbed by building operations and grade up for a distance of 12 feet around the building to levels and lines shown on the various working drawings to the satisfaction of the Engineer.

Where terracing is required, the fill is to be thoroughly rammed and consolidated to prevent settlement.

When all grading has been completed, all graded surfaces and areas are to be covered with topsoil previously removed.

CONCRETE WORK

The work under this heading shall cover all concrete work required in the execution and completion of the concrete in the building and shall include:

- (a) All labour, material and equipment required in mixing and placing concrete in footings, foundation walls, piers, floor slabs, catch basin etc., wherever shown on the drawings or hereafter specified.
- (b) The supply and placing of all bolts, dowels, anchors, pipes, sleeves and miscellaneous ironware wherever required in concrete work.
- (c) The furnishing and placing of reinforcing rods in basement walls and of wire mesh in basement floor slab.
- (d) The finish of all cement floors.
- (e) The forming, making and installation of precast lintels, and thresholds.
- (f) The patching of air holes and rubbing down all irregularities in exposed concrete.

FORMWORK

For labour and material in foundation formwork see Carpentry Specification.

EXTRA WORK

The contractor shall notify the Engineer in the event of footings being required to be widened or deepened. See Extra Work Orders under General Specifications.

WATER SUPPLY

The contractor shall arrange for an adequate supply of fresh water to his concrete mixer and for any other building purpose.

Water shall be clean and free from injurious amounts of oil, acid, alkali, organic matter or other deleterious substances.

CEMENT

Cement shall conform to the "Standard Specification for Portland Cement" A5 - 1940 of the Canadian Engineering Standards Association and subsequent revisions thereof. Aggregates shall conform to the "Standard Specification for Concrete and Reinforced Concrete", A23 - 1942 of the Canadian Engineering Standards Association and subsequent revisions thereof.

AGGREGATES

Aggregate shall consist of natural sand and gravel, crushed rock or other clean, inert minerals, free from alkali, organic matter or other deleterious substances.

Fine aggregate shall be sand, preferably water-washed, and shall range in size from fine to coarse within the percentages by weight as specified hereafter for ordinary watertight concretes.

ORDINARY CONCRETE

Concrete used in the basement walls of the building, the basement floor slabs and in piers, steps and all footings shall be ordinary concrete as hereunder described.

AGGREGATES

Fine aggregates shall range in size fine to coarse within the following percentages by weight:

Passing 3/8" sieve	100 per cent.
" No. 4 "	95-100 " "
" No. 16 "	45- 80 " "
" No. 50 "	8- 30 " "
" No. 100 "	0- 8 " "

Volume removed by sedimentation not more than 3 per cent.

Coarse aggregate shall consist of crushed stone or gravel, graded within the following percentages by weight:

Passing a 1 - inch sieve	95-100 per cent.
" " 3/4 " "	37- 70 " "
" " 3/8 " "	10- 30 " "
" " No. 4 " "	0- 5 " "

PROPORTIONS

The proportions of cement, fine and coarse aggregate measured dry and water for all ordinary concrete shall be as follows:-

One (1) part cement.
One and one-half (1½) parts fine aggregate.
Three (3) parts coarse aggregate (1" nominal size) and not more than five and one-tenth (5-1/10) gallons of water per sack of cement.

Note: This mixture shall have a strength in compression at 28 days of at least 2,500 lbs. per square inch.

WATERTIGHT CONCRETE

In Basement Walls of Building

All concrete in basement walls of the building above the footings shall be of watertight density using the following approximate quantities:-

The sum of separate volumes of fine and coarse aggregates shall be 3-3/4 cubic feet, measured dry, per sack of cement, using not more than 4.1 gals. of water, including surface water contained in the aggregates. The volume of coarse aggregate shall not be less than the volume of fine aggregate and not more than twice the volume of fine aggregate.

Fine aggregate should have from 10 to 20 per cent of particles passing a 50 mesh sieve and coarse aggregate made

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6339, File 705-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

up of particles graded from 1/4 inch up to not more than 1 inch. Coarse aggregate should be of a non-porous character.

The concrete should be of plastic consistency which can be placed without segregation of materials. In consolidating the concrete no excess water should rise to the surface.

In proportioning the aggregates, the contractor should make trial batches with the materials to be used, measuring the materials accurately and making due allowance for moisture, adjusting the proportions until suitable workability is secured. Special care shall be exercised to ensure that the concrete does not dry out during the curing period.

This concrete is designed to have a compressive strength of 3,000 lbs after 28 days.

STORAGE OF MATERIALS

Cement shall be stored in a weather tight building, the floor of which shall be raised above the ground to ensure dryness. When required by the Engineer, the cement shall be stored in such a manner as to permit ready identification of the various lots for test purposes.

Aggregates shall be delivered and stored separately. Storage shall be such as will avoid the inclusion of foreign materials.

UNITS OF MEASUREMENT

Units of measurement for all concrete shall be:

Water shall be the Imperial gallon, and for purposes of this specification 10 lbs. of water shall be taken as the equivalent of one Imperial gallon.

Cement shall be the cubic foot and for purposes of this specification, the Canadian sack of cement, weighing 37 1/2 lbs. gross, shall be regarded as the equivalent of 0.9 cubic foot.

MEASUREMENT OF AGGREGATE

The aggregate shall be measured by volume or by weight, as may be directed by the Engineer. The method of measurement used shall be such as to secure the specified proportions in each batch, due allowance being made for free moisture and bulking effect.

MEASUREMENT OF WATER

The water shall be measured by a device such that the quantity of water in each batch can be regulated to give concrete of uniform consistency in successive batches, due allowance being made for free moisture in the aggregate.

AGGREGATE MOISTURE

When tests for moisture in the aggregate cannot be made, approximate values may be based upon the following:

Very wet sand.	3/4 gal. per cu. ft.
Moderately wet sand.	1/2 gal. per cu. ft.
Moist sand about	1/4 gal. per cu. ft.
Moist gravel or crushed rock about	1/8 to 1/4 gal. per cu. ft.

MIXING

Concrete shall be mixed in an approved type batch mixer of capacity commensurate with the volume of work to be carried out. It shall be mixed to such a consistency that it will flow when agitated, but will not be so wet that the materials will separate in handling.

The ingredients shall be accurately measured for each batch and mixed as follows:-

- (1) Mix cement and fine aggregate.
- (2) Add coarse aggregate.
- (3) Add water.

The mixing of each batch shall continue not less than two (2) minutes after all ingredients are in the mixer, during which time the mixer shall rotate at a speed of from 14 to 20 revolutions per minute, unless otherwise rated by the manufacturer and approved by the Engineer.

NO RE-TEMPERING

The re-tempering of concrete or mortar which has partially hardened, that is, remixing with or without additional cement, aggregate or water, will not be permitted.

DEPOSITING CONCRETE

Concrete shall be deposited in forms as rapidly as possible to avoid rehandling. It shall be thoroughly compacted with suitable tools and by approved means to eliminate all air bubbles and to prevent honeycombing. Pouring shall be continuous until the unit of operation, as approved by the Engineer, is complete.

Concrete in footings of basement walls shall be completed in one operation and brought to a smooth, level surface to receive membrane waterproofing in damp-proof course hereafter specified.

Under no circumstances shall concrete be removed from forms and deposited elsewhere in the work, nor shall any concrete which has partially hardened, be deposited in the forms.

BONDING

On recommencing the pouring of concrete after previous work has partially set, the surface of the hardened concrete shall be saturated with water and sprinkled with dry cement and the superimposed concrete shall be deposited in such a manner as will ensure an excess of mortar over the entire surface of the joint and a complete and satisfactory bond.

CONCRETE WALLS

Concrete foundation walls and footings shall be of full thickness and depths shown on working drawings of the building. Footings shall be laid on a solid foundation of undisturbed soil. Wherever soil has been removed below the required depth, the excavation shall be filled with concrete as before specified resting upon a solid bottom, without extra expense to the Department.

GREEN CONCRETE

Green concrete shall not be subjected to any heavy blows or strains during the progress of the work. No wheeling or handling of concrete on partly set concrete will be permitted.

ANCHOR BOLTS

Set $\frac{1}{2}$ " x 12" bolts as shown on typical wall section details, with nuts and washers, to anchor the main sills of external frame walls to the concrete foundation walls. Bolts to be spaced not more than 4 feet apart. The top of the concrete walls shall be floated to a true and level finish to receive the sills of the frame walls.

SET SLEEVES ETC., IN PLACE

The contractor shall set in place as required, before the concrete is poured, all pipe sleeves, anchors and miscellaneous ironware.

BASEMENT FLOOR FOUNDATIONS

On a solid bottom lay a bed of broken stone and gravel 5" thick to form a foundation for the basement floor slab of each building. This bed shall be well tamped and consolidated, and brought to such levels as will conform to the gradients required to drain the finished cement floors to the floor drains where indicated on the basement plans.

FLOOR SLABS

Over the broken stone floor foundations above specified, lay a slab of ordinary concrete of the thickness shown on the working drawings. The slab shall be graded to the requisite levels to drain the finished floors and shall be floated to an even surface ready to receive cement finish. Reinforce the basement floor slab with 6" x 6" - 8' x 3' wire mesh, placed 2" above bottom of slab.

CEMENT FLOOR FINISH

When the floor slab has hardened, but before it has thoroughly dried out, the frame partitions should be set in place as described under Carpentry work, and there shall be applied a floor finish of cement, one inch thick, consisting of 1 part cement, 1 part well graded sand and from $1\frac{1}{2}$ to 2 parts of pea gravel, or crushed stone graded from $\frac{1}{8}$ to $\frac{3}{8}$ inches. It shall be of the driest consistency, possible to work with a sawing motion of the straight edge. The addition of fine aggregate, or water, to give workability will not be permitted.

After placing the concrete, it shall be screeded to the correct slope and compacted with a wooden float, as soon as possible after screeding. Floating shall not be continued more than is necessary to bring the minimum amount of mortar to the surface for finishing. When concrete has hardened sufficiently to withstand the moderate pressure of the thumb without leaving a depression, it shall be trowelled to a smooth and even surface. Over trowelling shall be avoided and no drier shall be used.

CONCRETE FINISH

After removal of the forms, any air holes or voids remaining in exposed concrete walls, piers, etc., shall be filled with cement mortar mixed in the proportions of 1 cement to 2 sand, and all rough surfaces rubbed down so that the concrete presents a smooth and even surface to the satisfaction of the Engineer. An excessive number of air holes and voids shall be sufficient reason for rejection of the concrete by the Engineer. All exposed concrete surfaces within the basement are to be finished to receive paint as specified hereafter.

THRESHOLDS

Form the thresholds of the grade entrances in precast concrete, with lugs and wash, in accordance with detail drawing. Concrete to be mixed in the proportion specified for watertight concrete. The exposed surfaces of the thresholds shall be rubbed with carborundum stone or wire brush until all irregularities are removed, the finished surfaces then to be thoroughly moistened and a coat of cement grout, brushed on.

GRADE ENTRANCE STEPS

Form a step to the grade entrances of the building of the dimensions shown, or ordinary concrete reinforced with 6" x 6" wire mesh and resting on a bed of broken stone, at least 12 inches thick, well consolidated down to a solid bottom.

DAMP-PROOF COURSE

Between the top of concrete footings and concrete basement walls, a damp proof course shall be formed consisting of layers of 12 lb. asphalt saturated felt mopped in place and on top with hot coal tar pitch the width of the footings to form a capillary stop.

WATERPROOFING

The entire exterior surface of all concrete foundation walls below the finished grade lines and the exterior top of footings of the building shall be given a coat of hot coal tar pitch well brushed in and of sufficient weight to render the walls thoroughly waterproof. In the angle formed by the foundation walls and footings on exterior side, mop on a strip of tarred 10 pound building felt 12" wide.

MASTIC JOINTS

At the junctions of basement floor slabs and vertical concrete surfaces form joints with an approved mastic compound.

REINFORCEMENT

All steel used as concrete reinforcement shall comply with the requirements of the C.E.S.A. Standard Specifications for intermediate grade steel, having an ultimate strength of 40,000 lbs per sq.in.

Reinforcing steel shall be clean and free from rust and coatings. It shall be accurately placed and secured against displacement by annealed wire ties or suitable clips at intersections.

FOUNDATION WALLS

The foundation walls of the building shall be reinforced with two 2-5/8" diameter rods placed at the top and at the

bottom and lapped 2 feet at corners.

INTERIOR CONCRETE WALLS

The 8 inch interior concrete walls shall be reinforced with 1-5/8" diameter rod placed at the top and at the bottom and bent 2 feet into adjoining concrete walls.

BASEMENT WINDOWS

Reinforce the walls around the basement window openings and all doors with two 4/8" diameter rods set vertically and horizontally 2" from the faces of the jambs and of the walls, as shown on detail drawings.

All reinforcing steel when in position shall be approved by the Engineer in charge before proceeding with concrete work.

CONCRETE CATCH BASIN

Construct catch basin of ordinary concrete as previously specified to size shown on plan. Location and depth of catch basin to be determined by Engineer in charge of the work.

BRICKWORK

WORK INCLUDED

The work under this heading shall include the erection of flues and chimneys in the building in the position and of dimensions shown on the working drawings; and the setting and building in cleanout doors and frames, smoke pipe, thimbles, etc., as may be required.

CHIMNEYS

From the level of the concrete chimney foundations, 2'-6" above the basement floor of the building, carry up the chimneys to a height of not less than 2'-0" above the ridge line of the building, as shown on elevations.

The chimneys where passing through the building shall be carried up in good quality well-burned common brick, laid 4 courses, including 4 joints, to measure 11". The flues from furnaces shall be provided with rectangular vitrified flue linings of the sizes shown on plans, carried up from the smoke pipe inlet to the cap of the chimney stack. Both flues of single classroom school to be so lined.

MORTAR

Mortar for all brickwork shall be composed of one part of Portland cement and three parts clean sharp sand to which may be added hydrated lime to the extent of 10 per cent by volume of the quantity of cement used.

JOINTS

All brickwork, whether exposed or concealed, shall be well bedded and with joints flushed full of mortar.

FACE BRICK

The exterior brickwork in chimney stack shall be carried up in a good grade of hard burned red face brick with weathered joints, coursed as described for common brick. Form caps to the chimney stacks as shown on elevations with precast concrete cap.

MISCELLANEOUS IRONWORK

Set and build into place all miscellaneous ironware, hereafter specified and as required, in the positions in brickwork as shown on the working drawings.

FLASHINGS

Prepare brickwork to receive metal flashings as indicated on working drawings and as specified under Roofing and Flashing.

All joints in brickwork to receive metal flashings are to be raked out to a depth of 1½" and left clean for the insertion of flashing.

COMPLETION

Upon completion of the work the face brickwork shall be thoroughly cleaned down with stiff brushes and clean water.

CARPENTRY AND MILLWORK

WORK INCLUDED

The work under this heading shall cover the furnishing of material and labour for all rough and finishing carpentry in the buildings and outside privies, specified herein, indicated on the drawings, or as may be necessary for the proper completion of the work. The general extent of the work is as follows:-

- (a) Setting out the work and providing all necessary shores, scaffolding, templates, bucks, blocks, nailing strips, furring, grounds, etcetera.
- (b) The erection and removal of temporary privy, mixing platforms and concrete formwork, etcetera; also office and storage buildings as necessary for construction work.
- (c) Framing all walls, floors, roofs, inside partitions, landings, beams, sub-floors, boarding and sheathing, including cutting for and making good after the work of all other trades as necessary.
- (d) Application of asphalt felt to exterior walls and sloping roofs, bevelled siding to exterior walls and wood shingles to roofs or alternatively. The application of asbestos siding shingles to exterior walls and of asphalt shingles to roofs.
- (e) Insulating frame walls and ceilings.
- (f) Installing and caulking door and window frames. Installing sash, storm sash, storm doors, louvres, etcetera.
- (g) Constructing and applying exterior finish for entrances, platforms, steps, and fitting and applying exterior casings for door, window and louvre openings; also corner boards, water tables, skirting boards, etc.,
- (h) Installing all gypsum wall board and insulation board, strapping and interior finish to walls, ceilings and partitions.
- (i) Installing all interior finish and millwork, fitting and hanging doors; installing kitchen dresser, shelving, door and window trim, baseboards, shoe strips, jamb linings, clothes closet fittings, etc.
- (j) Installing all finished floors and staircases.
- (k) Supplying, fitting and installing all rough and finishing hardware.

MATERIALS

All lumber and timber used in the buildings shall be square edged to size, well seasoned and dry. It shall be free from sap, shakes, wane edges, cracks, loose or dead knots and any defect that would impair its strength or durability.

Framing timbers generally shall be of merchantable spruce or B.C. Douglas fir, in Western areas, of equivalent grading.

All exterior woodwork where exposed to view or to the weather shall be of pine or Douglas fir, dressed for painters' finish.

FORMWORK

All foundation formwork shall be of merchantable grade spruce or hemlock; shiplap to be out of 1" x 3" and framing timbers 2" x 4" S. 1S. 1E.

All formwork shall be set plumb and level and strongly wired to prevent bulging. Set in place cast iron sleeves of suitable size for all pipes passing through the concrete walls.

All shiplap boarding shall be closely jointed and the inside faces coated with non-staining mineral oil or other approved liquid before concrete is deposited, to give a smooth even finish to the concrete surface.

FRAMING TIMBERS

Framing material shall be piled in such a manner that drainage and ventilation is assured, while awaiting use.

All framing and structural timbers shall be erected in the strongest manner in accordance with the working drawings and following the best practice. All studding and joists to be set plumb and level, braced or bridged as necessary, and strongly nailed or spiked together.

Framing members shall be dressed at sawmill. The sizes named are nominal.

MAIN WALL SILLS

Provide and set in place main wall sills to carry first floor joists and exterior frame walls as shown on typical wall section. Sills to be anchored to concrete walls with anchor bolts set near ends of sills and spaced not more than 6 feet apart.

STUDDING

The studding of all exterior walls shall be framed up with 2" x 4" studs from the main sills, excepting over basement windows where it shall be supported by lintels of the depth of the joists. Studs to be spaced 16 inches on centres and doubled around door and window openings. Over the School classroom windows truss the studding with diagonal braces from the mullion studs to the wallplate. Check in a 1" x 6" ribbon board where required and set two rows of 2" x 4" girthing to classroom walls and one row to the walls of teachers quarters. Wall plates to be 2" x 4" doubled. Partitions, unless otherwise described, to be framed with 2" x 4" sills, 2" x 4" studs 16 inches on centres, and 2" x 4" heads, doubled for bearing partitions and with girthing as described for exterior walls. Frame partitions in basements shall be carried up from the cement floors to the underside of the first floor joists with 2" x 4" sills, studs and caps. Partitions to be set in place before finishing coat of cement floor is trowelled under the sill, and are to be anchored in position with 5" spikes and well nailed to joists overhead.

FLOOR JOISTS

Joists are to be doubled where they carry partitions running in the same direction, and trimming joists for staircase,

chimney, etcetera, will also be doubled as necessary.

Generally all joints will be set not more than 16 inches on centres. Where a variation is necessary, the spacing is to be reduced. Set joists of the dimensions shown on drawings 16 inches on centres for all floors and landings throughout the building.

CROSS BRIDGING

Set rows of 1 1/2" x 1 1/2" cross bridging not more than 8 feet apart between the joists of all floors uniformly spaced and in line.

CEILING JOISTS

Ceiling joists of the sizes shown to be set 16 inches on centres spiked to the sides of rafters. Trim ceiling joists as required for vent over Classroom and for chimney, etcetera.

BASEMENT POSTS

Set in place where shown in the basement 8" x 8" wood posts S.4.S. with 5/8" chamfered corners. Posts to be anchored at bottom to concrete footings with iron dowels and to be well spiked to beams at top.

RAFTERS

All rafters to be accurately cut, set true in line and securely spiked or nailed to wall plates, ridge boards and other supports.

Rafters of the main roof shall be 2" x 6" 16 inches on centres. Those over the Classroom to be trussed as shown, with braces and vertical pieces well spiked to support ceiling joists.

Rafters at overhang of eaves shall be D.4S., shaped at feet and notched over wall plate, securely nailed to side of each main roof rafter. Roof boarding at overhanging eaves to be T. & G. V-joint, as shown on typical wall section detail.

Set in place at intersection of main roofs of Two Classroom School building, valley rafters of dimensions shown, built up of 2" material well spiked together.

SHIPLAP SHEATHING

Line both sides of the exterior frame walls throughout the building and the inner side of the dwarf walls to the second storey of the Teacher's Quarters in the One Classroom building with shiplap sheathing out of 1" x 8" material.

The exterior sheathing to the building is to be laid diagonally.

Line both sides of the stud partitions in the basement fuel and furnace rooms and of first floor stud partitions which enclose Classroom and Coat rooms, also one side of stud partitions enclosing public stairways with similar shiplap sheathing.

Cover the whole of the sloping rafters of the building, with similar shiplap sheathing.

SUB-FLOORS

Lay a sub-floor of 1" x 8" shiplap sheathing upon the first and second floor joists and the staircase landings of building as required to receive finished floors. Shiplap for sub-floors to be laid diagonally.

WAXED KRAFT PAPER

Over the sub-floors of the building, before laying finished floors, apply one thickness of medium weight waxed kraft waterproof paper well lapped at joints and edges.

SADDLES

Form saddles behind chimneys as required to receive flashing.

BUILDING PAPERS

All exterior boarding to roof slopes and walls shall be covered with one layer of asphalt impregnated building felt. Felt used on roofs to weigh 15 lbs. per square, and on walls 12 lbs. per square. All felt to be well lapped at joints and edges and where used on walls to be carried behind all door and window casings, corner boards, etcetera.

ASBESTOS SIDING SHINGLES

Cover the whole of the exterior wall surfaces of the building where shown on the drawings, over the asphalt felt previously specified, with grained asbestos siding shingles, oyster grey in colour, size 12" x 24" laid with 8" exposure. Shingles are to be laid to butt tightly against the corner boards and exterior casings of doors and windows and to be cut to fit the rakes of verges and elsewhere and nailed in accordance with the manufacturers' directions.

ALTERNATIVE WOOD SIDING

The contractor shall submit an alternative price for covering the exterior wall surfaces where shown on drawings with 1" x 8" bevelled or drop siding of B.C. Douglas fir or pine, accurately cut and closely jointed. Below the wood siding set 1 1/2" x 10" skirting, weathered and rebated as shown on typical wall section.

MINERAL WOOL INSULATION

Furnish and install mineral wool insulation in water proof paper backed batts, and loose as required, to completely insulate the outside walls and upper ceilings of the building as noted on the drawings or hereafter specified, and placed in accordance with the manufacturer's printed instructions.

The insulation shall be installed against the back of shiplap in all exterior frame walls from top of foundation walls to roof in order to provide a continuous blanket of insulation surrounding the occupied portions of the building.

Install mineral wool insulation between horizontal ceiling joists above occupied areas and between rafters where sloping ceilings occur, with the waterproof backing on the lower side, between studs, up to ceiling insulation in gable ends

and in dwarf walls of Teacher's Quarters in One Classroom building.

Use batts in stud walls the full thickness of the studs (3-3/4") and between rafters and ceiling joists where so required use batts of similar thickness. Elsewhere use the granulated form to fill completely all voids in the spaces to be insulated.

SOUNDPROOF INSULATION AND STRAPPING

Line the underside of the first floor joists over the workshop, manual training and sewing rooms in the basement of the building with 1" thick sound insulating wallboard, "Ten-test" or equal, in sheets size 8 ft. by 4 ft. Where electric wiring is installed set in place 1" x 2" strapping at 16 inch centres below the first floor joists to conform to the requirements of such installation and to receive the ceiling board.

FIREPROOF INSULATING BOARD

Line the underside of the first floor joists over the furnace (or boiler) and fuel rooms in the basement of the building with similar 1" thick, sound insulating wallboard and at right angles to same, line the ceilings with asbestos fire proof insulating board 1/4" thick in sheets size 8 ft. by 4 ft. laid with close joints. No strapping is to be applied to these ceilings.

CAULKING

Carefully caulk around all window and door frames, and wherever else necessary to fill voids and cracks in exterior insulated walls, with oakum tightly packed in from the inner side.

GYPSUM WALLBOARD

Cover the interior surfaces of shiplap on exterior frame walls, both sides of all stud partitions from the finished floors to the ceiling joists, and the underside of floor and ceiling joists throughout the building, except as otherwise specified, with gypsum wallboard 3/8" thick in sheets 48 inches wide with all edges bevelled. Joints to be taped and filled with plaster joint filler to form smooth unbroken wall and ceiling surfaces for painters' finish. External and internal angles shall be neatly taped and filled with plaster joint filler. Nailing and jointing shall be carried out in strict accordance with manufacturers' directions.

Similarly line the strapping previously specified to the ceilings of the Workshop, Manual Training and Sewing Rooms in the basement, with gypsum wallboard.

Omit gypsum wallboard within the fuel boiler and store room of the building.

MILLWORK

All mouldings and trim used throughout the building to be of stock sizes and pattern, following as closely as possible dimensions and profiles shown on detail drawings, and to the approval of the Engineer.

EXTERIOR FINISHED WOODWORK AND TRIM

All doors and windows and their trim, and all exterior moulded woodwork in entrances, cornices, etcetera, shall be of selected factory grade pine or B.C. Douglas Fir S.4S. sanded for

painters' finish. All other exterior woodwork where exposed to view is to be of No. 1 Common Pine or Fir of equivalent grading S.4S.

CASINGS AND ARCHITRAVES

Set 1-1/8" x 3-3/4" casings around all windows and louvre openings and casings of similar thickness to suit width of mullions; also 1-1/8" x 3-3/4" casings around the entrance doors in frame walls of the single classroom building. Architraves around entrance doors of two classroom building to be moulded 5-3/4" wide, including back bands, as shown on detail drawing.

CORNER BOARDS

Set in place corner boards out of 1" x 4" at the external angles of the building to stop the wood siding or asbestos siding shingles.

ENTRANCE DOOR PEDIMENTS

Construct the pediments over the entrance doors of the two classroom building in accordance with detail drawings, using stock mouldings as nearly as possible similar in profile and dimensions to those shown on the drawings.

OPEN EAVES

Under the open eaves of the building set a fascia board out of 1" x 8" rebated at lower edge to receive siding shingles. The fascia shall be accurately cut and fitted between the rafters, and a bed mould set in the angle of roof and wall as shown on detail drawing.

DOOR AND WINDOW FRAMES

All door and window frames and exterior frame walls shall be of a width equal to the thickness of the wall from the face of the finished inner wall surface to the face of the outside shiplap sheathing.

DOOR FRAMES

The door frames of the main entrances shall be of 2" B.C. Douglas Fir or pine, single rebated for 1-3/4" door opening outwards.

The entrance door frames of two classroom building where abutting concrete walls shall be strongly nailed to wood bucks set in the walls as shown on detail drawing.

Door frames set in frame walls should have hardwood sills, weathered on upper surface and grooved and throated below.

WINDOW FRAMES

All double-hung and casement window frames shall be as shown on detail drawings. The frames for double-hung windows in the frame walls shall have 1-1/8" jambs and heads tongued into blind stops, complete with parting strips and stops to receive sash as hereafter described. Mullions for double-hung windows shall have jambs tongued into blind stops of the widths shown.

The sills shall be pitched to weather, throated for drip and grooved to receive exterior shiplap.

Frames of double-hung windows in concrete walls shall have sills shaped as shown and with water bar below.

Casement window frames in frame walls shall have double rebated jambs and heads out of 2" material, and where mullions occur they shall be 2 1/2" thick. They shall have sills, pitched to weather, fitted with iron water bar, throated for drip and grooved to receive outside shiplap and on inner edge for stool.

The frames of casement windows in concrete walls shall be out of 2" x 6" material; sills to be weathered and grooved on top and below to receive water bars.

LOUVRES.

Construct louvres in the gable ends of the building with jamb linings, sill, slats, casings and No. 16 mesh galvanized fly screen in accordance with detail drawings.

DOORWAY TO ROOF SPACE

Frame for access to roof space where shown and set in place double rebated door frame. Provide and hang T. & G. batten door on each side fitted with hook and eye fasteners.

CEILING VENTS

Form ventilators in the ceilings of the classrooms with wire mesh grilles, size about 18" x 24" and hinged battered shutters above. Vent grilles to be of No. 12 woven galvanized wire, 1" square mesh, all in accordance with detail drawing. Vents to be controlled from classroom walls by sash lines, pulleys and cleats.

WINDOW SASH

All windows, except where otherwise shown on the elevations, shall have double-hung sash, those in the classrooms to be 1-3/4" thick, and those elsewhere 1-3/8" thick.

All muntin bars shall have clean cut mouldings and shall be set straight and true.

All double-hung windows shall be fitted with spiral spring balances of approved type and make, neatly fitted into grooves formed in the sash, and attached to window frames in accordance with the manufacturers' directions.

Casement windows in all frame and concrete walls shall have sash 1-3/8" thick with bottom rails rebated to open inwards, and a suitable moulded drip set at the lower edge of the bottom rail.

STORM SASH

Furnish and fit storm sash 1-3/8" thick to all windows; those to double-hung windows to be rebated as required by blind stops. Storm sash of casement windows in concrete and in frame walls shall be fitted in the outer rabbet of the frame.

Sash shall be divided into lights to match the permanent sash and shall be fitted with ventilator slots and covers.

SCREENS

Furnish and fit in place to all windows throughout the buildings, strongly and neatly constructed fly screens complete in all respects for painters' finish.

Screens shall be factory made of B.C. Fir or pine 1-1/8" thick with stiles and rails dowelled or tenoned together, and with horizontal muntin bars in line with meeting rails of double-hung windows. Omit bar in casement window screens. Screens to be fitted with 14 x 14 mesh galvanized wire cloth, tightly and evenly stretched and held in place with cover mould on outer edge. Screens to all windows in frame walls to be set between the exterior casings and to finish flush with same; those to windows in the basement walls of the school to be set in place of storm sash. Attach hooks and eyes as necessary to secure all screens in place.

ENTRANCE PLATFORMS AND STEPS TO ONE CLASSROOM BUILDING

PLATFORM

Construct the entrance platforms to the One Classroom building with 2" x 6" trimming joists resting on 6" x 6" posts (anchored to 8" dia. concrete piers) and nailing blocks in the concrete wall. Bridging joists to be 2" x 6" set at 12" centres, and notched to ledger at ends. Lay the floor with 1-1/8" x 3-3/4" B.C. Fir or pine flooring to fall 1/2" away from building, all tightly jointed, blind nailed and smoothed off ready for painters' finish.

STEPS

Form the steps to entrance platforms as shown on elevations, with 2" x 12" cut and mitred carriages and treads out of two 2" x 4"s and a 2" x 5" spaced 1/4" apart with spacing pieces between. Set cove mould under tread nosings returned at ends; risers to be 3/4" thick mitred at corners. Steps to have 2" x 12" intermediate carriage resting on 6" x 6" cedar sill at grade level with broken stone and gravel bed beneath 10" deep.

Construct the railings and balustrades as shown with 4" x 4" posts, 2" x 4" rails and 1-1/2" square balusters.

DOORS

All doors shall be of No. 1 Quality B.C. Douglas Fir or White pine of the sizes indicated on plans strongly framed and glued together and of the patterns hereunder described.

All interior doors throughout the first floor to be 1-3/4" thick two panelled or of veneered slab type. Those to basement and to the second floor of teachers quarters to be two panelled struck moulded doors 1-3/8" thick.

Entrance doors to be three panelled 1-3/4" thick with two vertical panels and upper panel glazed as shown with double strength glass set in place with moulded wood beads.

METAL CLAD DOORS

Construct doors to furnace or boiler and fuel room in basement of building of 1" x 8" shiplap, with three 1" x 6" horizontal rails on back. Between horizontal rails cut in

vertical 1" x 6" pieces to reinforce edge of shiplap, and fill panels with shiplap applied diagonally. Trim shiplap to remove tongue or groove at edges of door and where it abuts rails. Fasten the shiplap to rails, and the two thicknesses of shiplap to each other with screws. Cover both sides and all edges of this core with 26 gauge galvanized iron fastened to core in a neat manner without bulges or buckles, and with joints in metal soldered.

STORM DOORS

Provide and fit 1-3/8" combination screen and storm doors of approved stock pattern, to the entrances of the Teachers' Residence in the one classroom school.

INTERIOR WOODWORK, TRIM AND FITTINGS

MATERIALS

All interior finishing woodwork throughout the building including the basement of the building, unless otherwise specified shall be of selected factory grade B.C. Douglas Fir, pine or equivalent grade of spruce, to the approval of the Engineer, and the two kinds shall not be mixed in similar work.

No trim will be required to windows in boiler, furnace or fuel rooms.

Dimensions used in describing trim are nominal only and slight variation in thickness or width of stock materials will be acceptable.

All finishing woodwork in interior trim to be sanded smooth, free from mill marks, with nail heads countersunk and ready for painters' finish.

CASINGS

Set 3/4" x 3 1/2" bull nose casing, unless otherwise specified, around all doors and windows, ceiling vents and elsewhere as required in the finished portions of the building.

Inside casings to the entrance doors of the building and to the door and window openings throughout the first storey of the Teachers' Quarters with the exception of the kitchen, are to be 3/4" x 3-1/2" moulded with 1-1/8" x 1-1/4" moulded back bands planted on.

Trim to all door openings to include base blocks of same height as base boards.

STOOLS

Set 1-1/16" x 3-3/4" stool with 3/4" x 3-3/4" bull nose apron and 5/8" x 7/8" cove mould under to double-hung windows in frame walls. The stool to double-hung windows in the basement to be 1-1/8" x 5-3/4" ogee moulded with bull nose apron and 5/8" x 7/8" cove mould.

The stool to casement windows in frame walls shall be 1-1/8" thick ogee moulded and tongued into the sills with 3/4" x 3-3/4" bull nose apron and cove mould under.

BASEBOARDS

Baseboards throughout the building shall be 3/4" x 7-3/4" bull nosed.

All baseboards to be accurately fitted and mitred at angles.

Bases to frame partitions in the basement shall be formed with expanded metal lath strips as described under concrete work and shown on detail drawings.

BLACKBOARDS

Provide and install on the School classroom walls where shown, and in accordance with detail drawings, manufactured asbestos slateboard "Black Asbestolite" or equal, held in place with quarter round mould and casings and provided with chalk rail with apron and cove mould under.

HANGING CLOSET FITTINGS

Set two rows of hook rails out of 1" x 4" material bull nosed, in the School coatrooms, securely screwed to walls, and attach strong cast iron japanned hat and coat hooks set approximately 18" apart in staggered rows.

In the bedroom closets in the Quarters, set similar hook rails on the end walls and a 1-1/4" round hanging rod 5' 2" above the floor, where indicated. Set a 1" shelf 10" wide, 3" above the rods. Attach single cast iron cupboard hooks, bronze finish, 8" apart, to the hook rails.

CUPBOARDS WITH SHELVING

Set up shelving out of 1" material supported on 1" x 3" wall bearers in the storage cupboards where indicated. Shelving in the linen closet in The Two Classroom Teachers' Quarters shall be formed of 1" x 3" battens set 3/8" apart on similar wall bearers. Set up shelving in the closets and storage rooms where shown in the basements of the buildings, strongly supported on 2" x 3" framed bearers to the approval of the Engineer in charge.

STAIRCASES

Construct the staircases from the basement to first and second storeys in accordance with the working drawings, these specifications and detail drawings to be supplied later, following the best stair building practice.

Framing shall be of B.C. Douglas Fir or pine and will include outer intermediate and inner carriages, wall and outer strings, wedges, blocking, etcetera, required for rigid work. Carriages shall be 1-3/4" thick, strings 1-3/8" thick, of depths as shown on details.

Except as otherwise shown or specified, stairs shall be of closed string construction with carriages cut to conform to the rise and run of the steps. Wall and outer strings to be grooved to receive risers, treads and tapered wedges. Outer strings shall have a fascia and moulded cap. String cap will be ploughed to receive 1-3/8" square balusters and shaped filler pieces between balusters.

Balusters, string cap, fascia and filler pieces will be B.C. fir for natural finish or of pine for paint finish, as directed.

Treads, with rounded nosings and cove mould under, tongued and grooved for risers, will be 1-1/4" thick. Risers, tongued and grooved for treads, will be 3/4" thick. Treads and risers will be of first grade hard maple. Blocks 2" x 2" x 6" shall be screwed and glued into place midway between carriages at the junction of treads with risers. Built up newels 4-1/4" square with moulded caps and drops will be of birch. Moulded handrails 2-1/4" x 2-3/4" grooved to receive balusters, and filler pieces will be of birch.

Furnish and set in place to each flight of stairs in the building where stairs are enclosed between partitions one 2" dia. wall handrail supported on metal brackets.

Set up the balustrades to the landings and halls where shown with handrail and balusters to match those of the stairs and half newels set against partitions. Face the staircase well with 3/4" fascia with nosing to match finished floor and cover mould to ceiling joint.

KITCHEN DRESSER

Construct the kitchen dresser in the residence out of 1" material, with cupboards above and below counter, all in accordance with detail drawing. Counter tops to be covered with "Masonite" or equal with metal or plastic nosing. Cupboard member below drawers to be 1-1/8" thick, drawer fronts 7/8" and bottoms 3/8" thick.

Provide and fit 7/8" plywood slab type doors to finish flush with stiles and rails of cupboards.

FINISHED FLOORING

Hardwood flooring shall be graded in accordance with Canadian Hardwood Flooring Manufacturers' grading rules and shall be well seasoned, kiln dried, tongued, grooved and end matched.

All finished flooring throughout the school area, including hallways, landings and coat rooms shall be No. 1 or Factory Grade (second grade below "Clear") hard maple 13/16" x 2".

All finished flooring throughout the Teachers' Quarters shall be No. 1 or second grade (first grade below "Clear") hard maple 9/16" x 1-3/4".

All hardwood flooring shall be laid with close joints on the waterproof paper and sub-floors previously specified and blind nailed as follows: 13/16" flooring to be nailed with 2-1/2" cut flooring nails and 9/16" flooring with 2" flooring nails. No nails to be spaced more than 10" apart.

Provide and fix nosings to staircase landings of the thickness of the finished flooring.

SHOE MOULD

Set a 5/8" x 3/4" maple shoe mould in the angle of finished floors and baseboards where hardwood floors are specified. Moulds to be mitred at angles.

POOR COPY

FINISHED FLOORING - ALTERNATIVE

If hardwood flooring is not procurable, the contractor shall so state in his tender and shall supply and lay instead throughout the building in accordance with the above specification, as it applied, No. 1 B.C. edge grain Douglas Fir flooring.

OUTSIDE TOILETS

Construct outside toilets where directed on the school site for boys and girls in accordance with the working drawings. Each unit to consist of a small frame building resting on cedar sills.

Materials in superstructure shall be as shown on working drawings. Roof shingles and wall siding shall be similar to those used on main building.

No pits to be excavated, but metal receptacles as indicated on the working drawings are to be provided for use under privy seats and in boys' toilet, metal urinal trough.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6339, File 705-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES.
CANADA

MISCELLANEOUS, ROUGH AND FINISHING HARDWARE

ROUGH AND MISCELLANEOUS HARDWARE

MATERIAL INCLUDED

The contractor shall supply and install all rough and structural hardware including nails, spikes, bolts, anchors, clean-out doors and frames to all flues, and thimbles for stove pipe connections to flues, etc., which may be required for the complete erection of the building including the following.

COAL CHUTES

Provide and set in basement fuel room wall a coal chute of "Majestic" type or equal, wall opening size about 21" x 27" cast iron and steel with hopper and automatic door opening and locking device, complete with chain control.

CHIMNEY CLEANOUT DOORS

Furnish for setting and building into place, by bricklayer, hinged cleanout doors with frames to all flues in positions and of sizes shown on the working drawings.

CHIMNEY THIMBLES, COLLARS, ETC

Furnish for setting and building into place by bricklayers as required for each flue, thimbles and smoke pipe collars of sizes and in position to suit furnace and smoke pipes.

THRESHOLDS

Provide and set in place to the entrance doorways of the building a grooved bronze threshold size 4-3/4" x 7/8" made by the Chamberlin Metal Weather Strip Co. Ltd., of Kingsville, Ontario, or equal, securely anchored to the cement thresholds.

FINISHING HARDWARE

MATERIAL INCLUDED

Material under this heading shall include all finishing hardware required throughout the building, whether specified or not, which shall be selected to the approval of the Engineer in charge.. Finishing hardware does not include spiral sash balances specified under Carpentry and Millwork. They shall be covered by the contract price.

All finishing hardware shall be attached in a neat and careful manner with screws of suitable kind and finish to match hardware.

Upon completion of the contract, a detailed list of finishing hardware supported by receipted invoices for same shall be submitted to the Department. Any portion of the sum named not expended on finishing hardware shall be deducted from the total contract price.

PROVISIONAL AMOUNTS

The contractor shall include in the amount of his tender for Single Classroom School and Residence a sum of

POOR COPY

One Hundred and Seventy-five Dollars (\$175.00) and for Two Classroom School and Residence a sum of Two Hundred and Seventy Five Dollars (\$275.00) to cover the cost of all finishing hardware installed in the respective buildings. Such sum shall include the actual trade cost, of material, plus freight charges, but no allowance is included in these amounts for contractor's percentage.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6339, File 705-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES.
CANADA

ROOFING AND FLASHING

ASPHALT ROOFING SHINGLES

Cover all sloping roof surfaces on the asphalt felt previously specified, with twin - or 3-in-1 asphalt strip shingles, weight 210 lbs per square. Shingles to be of red colour laid 4-1/2" to weather and to include all necessary starters and hip and ridge shingles.

FLASHING

All roofs of the buildings shall be flashed wherever required to render same thoroughly watertight and weatherproof with No. 26 gauge galvanized sheet iron.

The roof valleys shall have 6" metal exposure at the top, extending to 18" at eaves, with 6" extension under the shingles.

Flash with similar metal above all exterior door and window and louvre heads in frame walls, the watertables around the buildings and elsewhere as may be required.

The cover flashing to chimneys shall be stepped and turned into brick course as described under "Brickwork" and shall be secured in place with lead wedges. Base flashings shall extend under shingles and be turned up against vertical surfaces at least 6 inches. Step flashings shall lap base flashings 4" and shall lap over the adjoining step flashing a minimum of 2" at vertical joints.

Flash above the entrance door pediments and brackets shown on detail drawings, turned up against walls to lap behind the asbestos siding shingles at least 4".

CAULKING

Horizontal brick joints, into which flashing has been wedged, shall be caulked full with an approved asphalt caulking compound upon completion of the flashing work.

GUARANTEE

The contractor shall furnish a written guarantee that he will make good at his own expense any leaks or other defects in the roofs or flashings throughout the buildings, and any damage caused thereby, within a period of one year after acceptance of the buildings by the Department, and no final payment will be made before such document is received.

PAINTING & GLAZING

WORK INCLUDED

The work under this heading shall cover the furnishing of all materials and equipment and the execution of all priming, painting, staining, varnishing or other finishing work on all exterior and interior wood and metal surfaces, as well as interior concrete and wallboard surfaces as specified herein or as may be necessary for a satisfactory job, throughout the building.

WORKMANSHIP

All work shall be carried out by skilled workmen in accordance with the best practice, and no paint or other finish shall be applied under unfavourable conditions, or to any surface which is damp, dirty, greasy, rough or otherwise imperfect. Each coat of finish must be thoroughly dry before succeeding coats are applied.

All nail holes and joints in finishing woodwork shall be filled with putty, coloured to match finish and sanded smooth. Before applying priming coat, whether at the factory or on the job, all knots and sapwood shall be given a coat of best grade orange shellac. All surfaces shall be finished smooth and even, and shall be free from runs, sags, brush marks, bristles and other defects.

The contractor shall examine all finishing woodwork and other surfaces to receive painters' finish and ensure that it is in proper condition.

MATERIALS

All materials used on the work shall be of first quality standard brands of approved manufacture, delivered to the job in the original sealed containers. They shall be well stirred, thinned where necessary and applied strictly in accordance with manufacturers' directions.

COLOUR SCHEDULES

Schedules of colours for finished paintwork throughout the two buildings will be prepared and furnished by the Department before the paintwork is begun.

EXTERIOR WORK

WOODWORK

All exterior trim and any other exterior wood surfaces exposed to view or to the weather shall be painted three coats of exterior white lead and oil paint. All window sash, storm sash, exterior doors and storm doors shall receive three coats of paint on both sides and all edges.

ENTRANCE PLATFORMS AND STEPS

The entrance platforms and steps thereto in the Single Classroom building shall be primed and painted two coats of best quality gray floor paint.

METAL

First wipe over with vinegar all galvanized iron in flashings, etc., then prime with one coat of red lead paint, and finish with two coats of lead and oil paint of colour to match adjacent work.

Other exterior metal work shall be similarly painted three coats to match adjacent work in colour.

Galvanized wire mesh in fly screens will not be painted.

OUTSIDE TOILETS

The exterior and interior exposed woodwork of the outside toilet buildings shall be given two coats of good quality shingle stain. The colour of the stain will be medium dark brown, except for roof shingles which are to match the red roof shingles on main building.

INTERIOR WORK

SOFTWOOD FINISH

All interior fir pine or spruce trim and millwork throughout the building shall be painted three coats of white lead and oil semi-gloss paint of selected colour, except as hereafter specified. Shiplap partitions in the basement will not be painted.

PAINTING ON FIR

Where paint is applied to B.C. fir, the wood shall be primed with an oil filler of special manufacture to prevent the raising of the grain.

ALTERNATIVE PRICE FOR B.C. FIR - NATURAL FINISH

The contractor shall submit in his tender an alternative price for finishing all B.C. fir trim and millwork for natural grain finish as follows:

- (1) Well rub in a wood paste filler.
- (2) Apply a coat of pure white shellac.
- (3) Apply coat of interior varnish thinned with 10% of turpentine.
- (4) Apply second full coat of varnish after 24 hours.

BIRCH TRIM

Birch hand rails and newels to staircases to be stained-filled to approved colour and varnished two coats.

The first coat of varnish to be thinned with best quality turpentine and at least twelve hours must elapse before second coat of varnish is applied.

FINISHED FLOORS AND HARDWOOD STAIRS

All finished floors, including stair landings, and all stair treads and risers are to be finished with three coats

of best quality floor varnish. The first coat of varnish to be thinned with turpentine, and succeeding coats applied twelve hours apart in full consistency from the container.

WALLBOARD SURFACES

All gypsum wallboard surfaces throughout the building shall be examined to ensure completely filled joints, and secure fastening before finish is applied.

All such surfaces to be first coated with a sealing primer manufactured for the purpose applied in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions, and finished with two coats of semi-gloss paint of selected colour.

CEMENT SURFACES

Cement wall and floor surfaces throughout the basement excepting only in furnace (or boiler) fuel and store rooms shall be finished as follows:

(a) Walls.

Carefully examine all cement finished wall surfaces, and remove all traces of oil, grease, dirt, or other foreign matter, then apply one coat, well brushed on of a concrete hardener as supplied by leading paint manufacturers, as it comes from the container.

When hardener is set and dry, apply a second coat, 50% of which shall be an approved sealer primer and 50% concrete paint of colour selected for finish coat.

Allow 24 hours for drying and apply a final coat of concrete paint of selected colour as it comes from the container.

(b) Floors.

Remove all grease, oil, dirt, efflorescence and other foreign substances from floors and when perfectly dry apply one coat of concrete hardener, well brushed in.

When hardener is set and dry, apply one coat of cement and concrete sealer as it comes from the container and allow 24 hours for drying, after which apply two coats of concrete floor paint in accordance with the manufacturer's directions.

GLAZING

WINDOWS & DOORS

All sash for double hung and casement windows, as well as glazed doors, shall be glazed with 24 oz. sheet glass.

STORM WINDOWS AND STORM DOORS

Storm sash and lights in storm doors also shall be glazed with 24 oz. sheet glass.

Glass shall be free of waves, bubbles or other imperfections and shall be cut with straight edges of full size required by the openings.

All glass in windows shall be bedded in putty, sprigged and finished with putty, coloured to match printwork.

All glass in glazed doors shall be sprigged and held in place with wood beads or moulds. The glass in exterior doors to be back puttied.

Priming of sash and frames may be carried out at the mill, and the contractor may arrange to have all or any part of the glazing also completed at the mill.

Previous to priming sash and frames, the Engineer in charge shall be notified so that inspection may be arranged.

PROTECTION AND CLEANING

During construction the contractor shall protect all glass from damage, repairing at his own expense all breakages from any cause. He shall clean all glass before the buildings are accepted. He shall also prevent the accumulation of painters' materials and rubbish in the buildings and arrange for storage of his materials elsewhere to prevent as far as possible a fire hazard from such cause.

COMPLETION

When painting and glazing work has been completed, the contractor shall clean all spots from finished surfaces, refinish any rubbed or damaged work, whether it be caused by himself or others. He shall touch up where work of other trades require, and leave the buildings in a clean and orderly condition.

HEATING

FOR
STANDARD COMBINED
ONE CLASSROOM INDIAN DAY SCHOOL
WITH TEACHER'S QUARTERS
AND
TWO CLASSROOM INDIAN DAY SCHOOL
WITH TEACHERS' QUARTERS

1. All clauses set forth in the General and Labour Conditions shall apply to and govern this Trade.

2. SCOPE OF WORK

This specification and the accompanying heating drawing are intended to provide for a complete system of Gravity Warm Air Heating in the building. The Contractor shall take all measurements at the building, set out all work and be responsible for the accuracy of same. He shall provide all labour, transportation, material and plant and give his personal and constant attention to the work and be responsible for any damage done.

3. VISIT THE SITE

The Contractor must visit the Site and see the conditions under which the work will be done and govern himself accordingly.

4. MATERIALS AND WORKMANSHIP

All materials shall be new and the best of their respective kinds, sound and free from defects.

Workmanship shall be of the best and all work shall be done in a neat manner with due attention given to the grading of all warm air leaders, and making connections. All connections shall be made to provide free and unobstructed flow and shall be made as tight as possible and in a manner consistent with the best practice.

5. WARM AIR FURNACE

Furnish and set up complete in the basement, where shown on plan, one first grade furnace as described on drawing, having a rated output equivalent to that called for on the plan. The furnace shall have a double casing; and shall be equipped with manually operated chain, controlled draft and check dampers, water pan and a complete set of firing tools.

6. SMOKE PIPE

Provide and install galvanized iron smoke pipe of a gauge and diameter called for on plan. This smoke pipe shall have a close fitting manually operated key damper in horizontal run.

Provide suitable collar at a point where smoke pipe enters chimney.

7. LEADERS

Provide and install circular warm air leaders of sizes noted on plan, made up of bright tin or 26 gauge galvanized iron, with locked seams. Joints shall be lapped not less than 1½" and shall be beaded and soldered to make tight connections. All leaders shall be carefully connected to furnace cone, register boxes and wall stacks, with all necessary elbows, twisters, boots, transformer sections, etc., as may be required to provide a complete job. Leaders shall be supported from joists and shall be installed with a rise of not less than one inch per lineal foot.

All leaders, except as noted on plan, shall be provided with dampers located not more than 2'-0" from furnace cone.

Where leaders are run within 1" of any woodwork, the woodwork in the immediate vicinity shall be protected with sheet asbestos wall board.

Where leaders pass through partitions, galvanized iron flanged sleeves shall be provided, the flanges having diameters sufficient to cover opening in partition. The sleeves shall be made of No. 24 gauge galvanized iron.

8. STACKS

All warm air stacks shall be made up of bright tin or No. 26 gauge galvanized iron, and shall be of sizes as noted on drawing.

9. RETURN AIR DUCTS AND LEADERS.

From the cold air register faces located where shown on plan, provide and connect up return air ducts of sizes and gauges noted on plan. These return air ducts shall be fastened directly to the underside of the joists and run to the furnace room where round return air leaders shall be connected therefrom to cold air shoes, typically as shown on large scale section. Care shall be taken to make all joints as tight as possible, and all panels shall be cross broken to provide rigidity.

10. ELBOWS

All elbows shall be not less than 3 piece style, and all shall be adjustable. Care shall be taken to obtain tight connections between elbows and leaders.

11. REGISTERS AND FACES

Supply and install baseboard and floor registers where shown of sizes noted on plan. Supply registers shall be provided with movable louvres and suitable for connection to register boxes.

Return air faces shall be cast with bronze finish or hardwood. Wall faces adjacent to stair well or first floor shall be steel with bronze finish of sizes as shown.

12. COMPLETION

Upon completion of the work the Contractor shall remove all rubbish and waste materials resulting from his work and leave the whole system in perfect working order.

13. RECORD PLANS

During progress of the work, the Contractor shall keep a record of all changes to the original plans. Upon completion he shall forward one set of blueprints with changes clearly recorded in red to the Chief Engineer. Blueprints for this purpose shall be furnished by the Department.

14. GUARANTEE

The Contractor will be called upon to guarantee his work for a period of one year after date of acceptance by the Department. He shall make good or replace any defect arising in his work during that period, at his own expense as soon as possible after being notified that such defect has appeared.

15. HEATING SCHEDULE OF SIZES

Equipment listed under condition table "C" on sheet No. H-1 index No. 837 of the blue prints should be provided for this school.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6339, File 705-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES.
CANADA

11024-5.

Michel



Department of Mines and Resources
Surveys and Engineering Branch
Engineering and Construction Service

SPECIFICATIONS

FOR
STANDARD COMBINED
ONE CLASSROOM INDIAN DAY SCHOOL
WITH TEACHER'S QUARTERS
AND
TWO CLASSROOM INDIAN DAY SCHOOL
WITH TEACHERS' QUARTERS



INDEX Nos. 837 & 849

R. 9430

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6339, File 705-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa, August 13, 1947.

AIRMAIL

Mr. E. A. Robertson, Indian Agent,
Winterburn, Alberta.

Contract for Michel Indian Day School

Enclosed please find the following documents:-

- (a) Three copies of contract for the above school,
- (b) Two copies of specifications with labour conditions enclosed.

It is understood that you have already handed to the contractor a copy of the blue prints for this building and the location plan thereof. It is requested that you point out the following facts to the Poole Construction Company:

- (a) That progress payments can be made to contractors in accordance with the work performed. Such applications for payments will be certified by the Indian Agent representing the Branch, and duly approved by Headquarters. Pay-rolls and invoices must be open to inspection by the Indian Agent.
- (b) Final payment, however, will be subject to certification by the Treasury Cost Inspection and Audit Division, following an examination by them of the records of the contractor concerned.
- (c) The Poole Construction Company tender of cost plus fixed fee of 10% has been approved by Order in Council No. P.C.2906.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6339, File 705-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

We have already sent you a telegram concerning the cement, reading as follows:-

"Can furnish carload of eleven hundred bags of cement for construction Michel and Stony Plain Schools. Delivery approximately three weeks. Advise by wire acceptance Poole Construction Company".

We will send you by airmail a copy of the purchase order for this cement when it has been placed. It is to be understood that the cost of this cement will be met directly by the Branch and must not appear on the costs of the Poole Construction Company.

Please return the three copies of the contract and we will return one for the Construction Company after it has been signed by our Minister. One copy of the specifications is for your retention and the other for retention by the Construction Company.

Encl.


Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

BFN/EM

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6339, File 705-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

fa
Ottawa, August 12 1947.

Construction of one-room day schools
near Edmonton, Alberta.

Dear Madam:

It is our intention to let contracts for the construction of 2 one-room day schools on the following reserves:-

- (a) Stony Plain
- (b) Michel Reserve

Orders-in-Council have been obtained for the letting of these contracts to the Poole Construction Company of Edmonton. Would you please supply us with the necessary data as to the wage rates prevailing in the Edmonton area for the workmen and artisans as listed in our specifications, a copy of which was given to you by Mr. Doucet yesterday.

Yours sincerely,

Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Miss H. G. Wilson,
Wages Section,
Industrial Relations,
Department of Labour,
165 Confederation Building,
O t t a w a, Ontario.

BFN/DM

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6339, File 705-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



EXCLUSIVE CONNECTION WITH WESTERN UNION CABLE SERVICE

CANADIAN NATIONAL TELEGRAPHS

W M ARMSTRONG GENERAL MANAGER
TORONTO

CLASS OF SERVICE DESIRED	
FULL RATE MESSAGE	
DAY LETTER	X
NIGHT MESSAGE	
NIGHT LETTER	
EVENING & SUNDAY	
PLACE X OPPOSITE SERVICE DESIRED	

CHECK

RECEIVERS NO.

TIME FILED

CHARGE TO
DEPT. OR
ADDRESS

Veuillez expedier la dépêche suivante aux conditions mentionnées au verso auxquelles je consens par les présentes 110-4-5 (W T)
Send the following message, subject to the terms on back hereof, which are hereby agreed to

Ottawa August 12 1947

file
E A ROBERTSON
Indian Agent WINTERBURN via Edmonton Alberta.

CAN FURNISH CARLOAD OF ELEVEN HUNDRED BAGS OF CEMENT FOR CONSTRUCTION
MICHEL AND STONY PLAIN SCHOOLS -stop- DELIVERY APPROXIMATELY THREE WEEKS -stop-
ADVISE BY WIRE ACCEPTANCE POOLE CONSTRUCTION COMPANY -stop-

AB
Bernard F Neary

Charge Indian Affairs
Mines and Resources

RFN/EM

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6339, File 705-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



EXCLUSIVE CONNECTION WITH WESTERN UNION CABLE SERVICE

CANADIAN NATIONAL

W. M. ARMSTRONG, GENERAL MANAGER
TORONTO

TELEGRAPHS

STANDARD TIME

1247 AUG 12 PM 4 33

(32)

Miss D. O'Brien
MOA338 14 COLLECT=FD EDMONTON ALTA 12 203P

BERNARD F MEARY= 547 *PA.*
INDIAN ANFAIRS BRANCH OTTAWA=

YOUR WIRE DATE POOLE CONSTRUCTION WILL ACCEPT CARLOAD ELEVEN
HUNDRED BAGS CANADIAN CEMENT=

E A ROBERTSON.



Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6339, File 705-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

Edmonton Agency

[Handwritten signature]



110-4-5
Winterburn, Alta,
Aug. 20th, 1947.

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE

Indian Affairs Branch, Dept. of Mines & Resources, Ottawa.

Your files 110-4-5 (W.T.)
110-6-5 (W.T.)

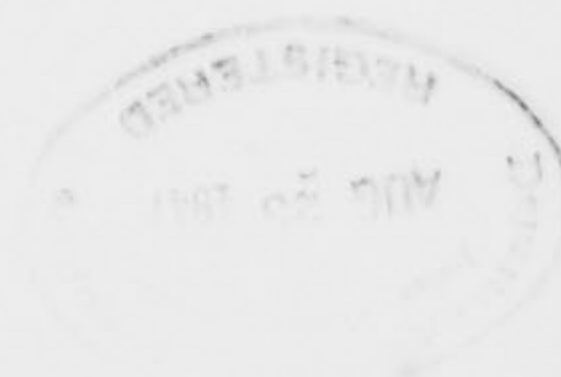
Re; Day Schools, Michel and Stony Plain
Reserves.

In connection with the above, will you please advise if it is the intention of the Department to have the school children from these two Reserves attend the Residential schools until the day schools are ready for occupancy.

As the contractors will not be able to make a start on the buildings until the receipt of the cement, possibly Sept. 1st, it is doubtful if they would be ready for use before the 1st of November.

E. A. Robertson

E. A. Robertson,
Indian Agent.



Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6339, File 705-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

110-4-5

ARMY SIGNAL

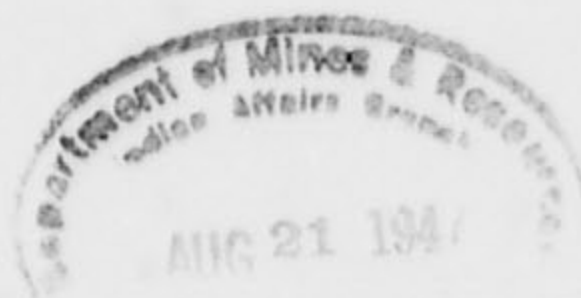
EDMONTON AUGUST 20/47


COL NEARY

POOLE CONSTRUCTION CO. REQUESTS 5 MORE COPIES PLAN & SPECIFICATION
MICHEL AND STONY PLAIN SCHOOLS ONLY ONE SET OF BLUE PRINTS RECEIVED

E. A. ROBERTSON

AS/AS



Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6339, File 705-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

110-4-5 (WT)

AIR MAIL

Ottawa, August 23rd, 1947.

Mr. E.A. Robertson,
Indian Agent,
Winterburn, Alberta.

MICHEL INDIAN DAY SCHOOL
STONY PLAIN INDIAN DAY SCHOOL

Reference your telegram and our letter of August 20th,. We have forwarded you today three copies of specifications and two sets of plans which are all that are available at the present time. We will endeavour to send you the other plans and specifications in the near future.

With regard to the children of these two reserves and their attendance at school, would you please discuss this matter with the principal of the Edmonton Residential School to ascertain the number of children which he anticipates having in attendance during September and October. Every effort should be made to have as many of these children as possible continue their education during the time that these schools are being constructed.


Bernard F. Neary
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

BFN/MGD

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6339, File 705-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

110-4-5 (WT)

EX'D.
A.

Ottawa, August 23rd, 1947.

Memorandum:

DIRECTOR, SURVEYS & ENGINEERING BRANCH

Re: Michel and Stony Plain Indian Day Schools.

Would you please forward three sets of the blue prints for the standard one room Indian day school and teacher's residence combined, No. 837, to Mr. E.A. Robertson, Winterburn, Alberta.

A contract has been let with the Poole Construction Company for the erection of the following two day schools,-

- (a) Michel Indian Day School
- (b) Stony Plain Indian Day School (replacing Saddle Lake School as listed in our estimates)

These blue prints are required by the Poole Construction Company which has obtained this contract.


Director.


BFN/MGD

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6339, File 705-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

M. F. B. 1442
300M-8-42(5554)
H. Q. 1772-39-1634

DEPARTMENT OF NATIONAL DEFENCE
RADIOTELEGRAPH SERVICE

OTTAWA - CANADA



CANADA

110-4-5

WPG 140

3895

EDM 170

ROUTINE

FROM INDIAN AGENT EDMONTON

TO BERARD F NEARY INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH OTTAWA

NIL 19 AUG

AS TO AS

210905Q

copy

289.

POOLE CONSTRUCTION COMPANY REQUEST FIVE MORE COPIES PLAN AND SPECIFICATION
MICHEL AND STONY PLAIN SCHOOLS. ONLY ONE SET BLUEPRINTS RECEIVED SIGNED
E A ROBERTSON INDIAN AGENT

191658Z

ALP TOP 191839Z

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6339, File 705-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OFFICE THE
INDIAN AGENT



CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Edmonton Agency

110-4-5
Winterburn, Alta,
Aug. 25th, 1947.

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE

Your files 110-4-5 (W.T.)
11066-5 (W.T.)

Indian Affairs Branch, Dept. of Mines & Resources, Ottawa.

Re; Day Schools, Michel and Stony Plain
Reserves.

I regret to advise that I am experiencing considerable difficulty with the water wells at these two schools.

Mr. Lutz, the man mentioned in my letter of July 9th, found that he was unable to hire the man to do the work with his outfit and backed out of the job. I then located a Mr. Jas. Bride, who had bored wells for us on Wabamun Reserve on several occasions and he agreed to bore both wells. He started in on the Michel Reserve well and after getting down about 40 feet ran in to a sand formation which he was unable to handle with his machine and has abandoned the job. He will not expect any pay for the work done.

Yesterday, I located a Mr. Philip Sharest, at Beaumont, Alta, an experienced well man, and he is of the opinion that he can handle the sand without difficulty. His charges, however, are \$2.50 per foot for the 3 foot hole, being 50 cts per foot higher than the former price. He is working at present on a well at a school in the Cooking Lake District but will be able to start on a well at Michel on Friday or Saturday of this week and do Stony Plain Reserve next week.

There are wells on adjoining quarters on the East, North and West of the present school site, and I would recommend that another attempt be made to secure water on this location.

If it is decided to change the site, I would recommend a site one half mile directly East of the present site. This is a good level site but is cultivated land and it would be

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6339, File 705-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT



CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE _____

Edmonton Agency

Winterburn, Alta,
Aug. 25th, 1947

(2)

necessary to purchase the improvements and pay for the crop now on it, possibly around \$100.00. This site would be only about 200 yards from the residence of Sol. T. Callihoo, who has a good well at his house, 38 feet deep.

Unless I hear from you to the contrary, I will have Mr. Sharest go ahead with another well on the present site at the earliest date he can make it as the cement should be received any day now and the contractors will be ready to make a start.

With further reference to my wire of August 19th, requesting five more copies of plans and specifications, would advise that the Contractors state the one set of plans sent do not comply with the specifications, the plans evidently being for a school being built in Quebec and showing some differences, particularly in shingles and siding.

E. A. Robertson,
Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6339, File 705-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHONE 24441



POOLE CONSTRUCTION COMPANY

LIMITED

GENERAL CONTRACTORS

BUILDING, HIGHWAY AND ENGINEERING WORK

218 TEGLER BUILDING,
EDMONTON, ALBERTA

August 22, 1947



Deputy Minister
Dept. of Mines & Resources
Ottawa, Canada

Dear Sir:

Re: Contract Agreements
Schools - Michel Indian Reserve and
Stony Plain Indian Reserve, Alberta

We are herewith enclosing contract agreements in triplicate and signed copies of specifications covering the above two projects.

These agreements have been completed by ourselves and would appreciate having a copy returned for our files, at your earliest convenience.

Trusting you will find this in order, we are,

Yours very truly,

POOLE CONSTRUCTION COMPANY LTD.

Per:

(C. W. ALSTON)

CWA/MH



Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6339, File 705-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OFFICE OF THE
DIRECTOR

110-4-5

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

SURVEYS AND
ENGINEERING BRANCH

Ottawa, August 27th, 1947.

Mr. Hoey

Re: Michel and Stony Plain Indian Day Schools

Enclosed for your attention is a letter from the Poole Construction Company, Limited, together with the contract agreement referred to therein which were forwarded to us from the office of the Deputy Minister but which presumably should have been sent to you.

John A. Pender.

General Executive Assistant.



Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6339, File 705-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES.
CANADA

ADDRESS REPLY TO
ENGINEERING AND CONSTRUCTION
SERVICE



QUOTE FILE I.A. 1656-20
I.A. 1656-21

OTTAWA Aug 30, 1947.

Attention: Mr. B.F. Neary,

Re: Typical Combined One Classroom
Indian Day School.
For (a) Michel Indian Day School.
(b) Stony Plain Indian Day School.

In accordance with your memorandum of the 23rd instant,
in connection with the above, we are today, forwarding to you,
under separate cover, three sets of blueprints of our drawings,
Index No. 837, together with three copies of the specifications.



R.A. Hoey, Esq.,
Director,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
165 Sparks St.,
OTTAWA, Ont.

T.S. Mills

T.S. Mills.
Chief Engineer.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6339, File 705-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ja

QUINT. FORM 413. 4M-11-47



CONCRETE FOR PERMANENCE



110-4-5
OUR ORDER No. C 3846

IN CORRESPONDING ABOUT THIS ORDER REFER TO ABOVE NUMBER

ORDER ACKNOWLEDGMENT

CANADA CEMENT COMPANY LIMITED

GENERAL OFFICES: MONTREAL, QUE.

Calgary, Alta., 29TH AUGUST/47.

Consign to DEPARTMENT OF MINES & RESOURCES (CANADA)
C/O: E.A. ROBERTSON, INDIAN AGENT,
EDMONTON, ALTA.

Route Via CPR

Freight rate per 100 lbs. 22½ PREPAID

We acknowledge with thanks your order as below:

275 Bbls. in Paper Bags

We have entered your order as noted hereon.
Please check the same carefully and advise us if it is not correct. Price is based on present rate of freight and buyer agrees to pay any advance over present rate from our plants to point of shipment specified hereon.

Claims for loss or damage must be accompanied by freight bill, with notation as to loss or damage signed by the railroad agent. No claim will be entertained unless this is done.

Our invoices will include the price of packages and must be paid in full; we will not accept remittances otherwise. We do not repurchase paper bags.

In all cases we reserve the right to determine the route of transportation.

To be shipped S.A.P. SHIP 2 CARS 137½ BBLs. EACH
IF LARGE CAR NOT OBTAINABLE.

From Plant No. 12



Contract No.

Salesman H.E.S.

TERMS OF PAYMENT:—Net cash in 30 days from date of shipment.
If paid within 20 days from date of invoice a discount of 10 cents per barrel will be allowed.

NO DRAFT

Any Government tax will be charged extra.

Price per Bbl. including packages: in Paper \$ 2.90 F.O.B. Cars our Plant 12

Your Order No. 22169 Freight PREPAID

FILE NO. 74645-15-3

Dated AUGUST 14TH/47 For M DEPARTMENT OF MINES & RESOURCES, (CANADA)

QUINT. INVS. B/L & INVS. TO: PURCHASING DEPARTMENT,
OTTAWA, CANADA.

E.A. ROBERTSON
INDIAN AGENT, EDMONTON, ALTA. (WINTERBURN P.O.)

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6339, File 705-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES.
CANADA

110-4-5 (W T)

Ottawa, September 10, 1947.

Memorandum:

DEPUTY MINISTER

Michel Indian Day School

Order-in-Council P.C. 2906 of 23 July, 1947,
granted authority for the preparation of a contract for the
construction of a one-room day school and teacherage at the
Michel Indian Reserve by the Poole Construction Company of
Edmonton, on a cost plus ten per cent basis.

The attached contract has now been signed by
the Company and is submitted for the Minister's signature.

Encl.

[Signature]
Director

BFN/EM

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6339, File 705-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

Edmonton Agency

AIR MAIL



CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

110-4-5-
Winterburn, Alta,
Sept. 11th, 1947.

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE

Your file 110-4-5 (W.T.)

Indian Affairs Branch, Dept. of Mines & Resources, Ottawa.

Re: Day School, Michel Indian Reserve.

The site selected for the above mentioned school faces a main road to the South and a side road to the East. From the Plan, I would understand that the living quarters portion of the school would be considered the front and should face South. However, this would bring the main lighting in the school room from the East, which is not the most desirable. Under the circumstances, would it be permissible to change the five main windows of the classroom from the East to the West side and the blackboard and two small windows from the West side to the East side.

By reversing the seating arrangement as shown on the plan, this would bring the West light over left shoulder of the pupils.

A reply by air mail or wire would be appreciated.



E. A. Robertson

E. A. Robertson,
Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6339, File 705-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

LHE/CC

PURCHASE ORDER

110-4-5

NO. 22169

THIS ORDER NO. TO APPEAR ON
ALL PACKAGES AND INVOICES.

OTTAWA Aug. 14, 1947

FILE NO. 74645-15-3
Alta.

TO Canada Cement Co. Ltd.,
Edmonton, Alta.

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING MATERIALS AND CHARGE TO THE DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES.

SHIP TO E.A. Robertson, Indian Agent, Edmonton, Alta.
(Winterburn P.O.)

F.O.B. Edmonton, Alta. QUOTATION OF

RENDER A SEPARATE INVOICE FOR EACH ORDER AND SEND 4 COPIES AFTER SHIPMENT

TO

Consignee

QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	TOTAL
1100 bags	cement (1 car load) - For shipment from Luskaw, Alta.	approx	\$825.00



VOTE	PRIMARY	OBJECT	ENCUMB. NO.
316	13	491	

DELIVERY REQUIRED BY

Before September 1/47

CERTIFIED IN ACCORDANCE WITH SECTION 29
OF THE CONSOLIDATED REVENUE AND AUDIT
ACT 1931.

FOR COMPTROLLER OF THE TREASURY.

PURCHASING AGENT

R 2622

TO BE RETURNED TO HEAD OF BRANCH

SEE REVERSE SIDE

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6339, File 705-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FORM 429 5M.5.44



CANADA CEMENT

CONCRETE FOR PERMANENCE

CALGARY, ALTA.,

SOLD TO M
DEPARTMENT OF MINES & RESOURCES, (CANADA)
PURCHASING DEPARTMENT,
OTTAWA, CANADA.

NO DRAFT

CONSIGNED TO

ABOVE
C/O E.A. ROBERTSON,
INDIAN AGENT,
EDMONTON, ALTA.

TERMS: { NET CASH IN 30 DAYS FROM
DATE OF SHIPMENT

INTEREST WILL BE CHARGED ON ALL OVERDUE
ACCOUNTS AT THE RATE OF 5% PER ANNUM.

CPR

VIA

YOUR ORDER

OUR ORDER

OUR CONTRACT

SALESMAN

CAR NO.

2216

FILE NO.

AUG. 14TH/4

C-3846

--

H.E.S.

CP-235951

275

1100

2.90

797.50

BARRELS PORTLAND CEMENT IN

PAPER BAGS @ \$

PER BBL.

EXSHAW FREIGHT PREPAID

F.O.B.

\$216.57

XXX

LESS FREIGHT @

22 1/2

INCLUDING PACKAGES.

CTS. PER 100 LBS.

~~797.50~~

ABOVE PRICE INCLUDES DOMINION SALES TAX

770.00

DISCOUNT OF 10C. PER BARREL WILL BE ALLOWED AND \$
IN FULL WITHIN 20 DAYS FROM DATE OF SAME.

ACCEPTED IN PAYMENT OF THIS INVOICE IF PAID
POSITIVELY NO DISCOUNT ALLOWED UNLESS PAID ACCORDINGLY.

SHIPPED FROM PLANT 12

BUSINESS SYSTEMS LTD., TORONTO 67748

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6339, File 705-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES.
CANADA

10-4-5
DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Form No. I.A. 500A
R. 2440

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No.

DATE

Pay to Canada Cement Company Limited.

Address Calgary, Alberta.

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
1947	To 275 barrels of cement for building one Day School at Stony Plain Reserve (#135), and one Day School at Michel Reserve (#132), as per invoice #C4494 attached.	
	275 bbls @ 2.90	797.50
	Less discount of .10¢ per bbl.	<u>27.50</u>
		770.00

Charge Vote 516 - 13 - 415



Seven hundred & seventy dollars 770.00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. P.O. 22169 dated Aug. 14th/47

VOUCHER No. 401-47

DATE September 13, 1947

Agent

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6339, File 705-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa, September 10, 1947.

Memorandum:

DEPUTY MINISTER

Michel Indian Day School

Order-in-Council P.C. 2906 of 23 July, 1947, granted authority for the preparation of a contract for the construction of a one-room day school and teacherage at the Michel Indian Reserve by the Poole Construction Company of Edmonton, on a cost plus ten per cent basis.

The attached contract has now been signed by the Company and is submitted for the Minister's signature.

Encl.


Director.

BTH/EM

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6339, File 705-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OFFICE OF THE
DIRECTOR

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

110-4-5 (W T)

INDIAN AFFAIRS
BRANCH

Ottawa, September 10, 1947.

Memorandum:

DEPUTY MINISTER

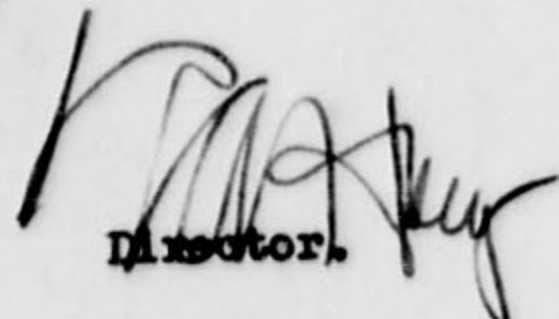
Michel Indian Day School

Order-in-Council P.C. 2906 of 23 July, 1947,
granted authority for the preparation of a contract for the
construction of a one-room day school and teacherage at the
Michel Indian Reserve by the Poole Construction Company of
Edmonton, on a cost plus ten per cent basis.

The attached contract has now been signed by
the Company and is submitted for the Minister's signature.

Deputy

Encl.


Director.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6339, File 705-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMORANDUM

OFFICE OF THE DEPUTY MINISTER

DATE.....

Mr. Lary
In your
See 110-6-5

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6339, File 705-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

110-6-5 and 110-4-5 (WT 1)

By [Signature]
AIR MAIL

Ottawa, September 23rd, 1947.

Mr. E.A. Robertson, Indian Agent,
Winterburn, Alberta.

I am returning the agreements signed by
the Poole Construction Company in connection with
the Michel and Stony Plains Schools.

The Departmental Solicitor points out that
if the company has a corporate seal it should be at-
tached to each copy. If there is no corporate seal
we should have a statement giving the authority of
the vice president and secretary to bind the company.

Please have the above stipulations complied
with and the agreements returned at the earliest pos-
sible date.

[Signature]
Bernard F. Neary
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

PP/MGD

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6339, File 705-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

110-4-5 (WT 1)

Air Mail

~~EXD~~

Ottawa, September 25th, 1947.

Mr. E.A. Robertson, Indian Agent,
Winterburn, Alberta.

With reference to your letter of September 11th, the Department approves the changes that you suggest in the new Michel Indian Day School.

With reference to your letter of August 25th please let me know if you decide to change the site and if so, you should forward a voucher for its cost, which you stated would be around \$100.00.

Have you dug the other well and were you successful in obtaining water?

*for Mr. Robertson
Oct 8/47
PP*

Bernard F. Neary
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

PP/MGD

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6339, File 705-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES.
CANADA

Michel - file 110/4/5

THIS AGREEMENT made in triplicate as of this *14th* day of *October*, 194*7*

BETWEEN:

HIS MAJESTY THE KING in right of Canada
(hereinafter called "His Majesty") herein
represented by the Honourable the Minister
of Mines and Resources (hereinafter called
"the Minister")

OF THE FIRST PART

- and -

THE POOLE CONSTRUCTION COMPANY OF EDMONTON
(hereinafter called "the Contractor")

OF THE SECOND PART

WITNESSETH that it is agreed by and between the parties hereto
as follows:

SECTION 1. CONTRACT AND INTERPRETATION

(a) The contract consists of the following:

- (i) this agreement
- (ii) the general conditions attached hereto,
and referred to as Schedule "B" (Cost
Plus Percentage Construction)
- (iii) the labour conditions attached hereto
- (iv) the definition of cost attached hereto
and marked Schedule "A"
- (v) all plans, drawings, specifications or
other documents or exhibits (if any)
attached hereto and initialled or
otherwise identified by the parties
hereto, or referred to herein as being
a part hereof

all of which shall be applicable to and shall form part of this
Contract and be binding upon the parties hereto as fully and to
the same extent as if set out or incorporated herein;

(b) In this contract unless the context otherwise
requires:

"Engineer" shall mean the Indian Agent of the Edmonton
Agency, Indian Affairs Branch of the Department of Mines and Re-
sources, having control over the work and shall extend to and in-
clude any of the officers or employees of the Department of
Mines and Resources acting under the instructions of the Director
of the Indian Affairs Branch, and all instructions and directions,
or certificates given, or decisions made by any one acting for
the Director of the Indian Affairs Branch, shall be subject to
the approval of the Director of the Indian Affairs Branch, and may
be cancelled, altered, modified and changed as the Director of
the Indian Affairs Branch may see fit; Provided always, and

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6339, File 705-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

it is hereby understood and agreed that any act on the part of the Director of the Indian Affairs Branch in connection with and in virtue of the present contract, and any instructions or directions or certificates given, or decisions made by the said Director of the Indian Affairs Branch, or by anyone acting for such Director of the Indian Affairs Branch, shall be subject to approval or modification or cancellation by the Minister.

"Minister" shall mean the Minister of Mines and Resources of Canada, and his successor for the time being in office and includes the Deputy Minister or any acting Deputy Minister, and any duly authorized representative of the Department of Mines and Resources.

SECTION 2.

SUBJECT MATTER

The Contractor covenants and agrees:

- (a) To erect a school on the Michel Indian Reserve in the Edmonton Agency, in the Province of Alberta, subject to the conditions mentioned in this contract,

all of which is hereinafter referred to as "the work"

- (b) To provide all labour, materials, plant and equipment (except such materials as are included in the Government issue, if any) required for the proper completion of the work, and to perform all the work of and incidental thereto;

- (c) To provide an efficient administration for and to superintend efficiently the work at all times;

- (d) To perform and observe all covenants, terms, provisos and conditions contained in the contract on the part of the Contractor to be performed and observed;

- (e) To carry out and perform the work with all possible despatch and to complete the work to the satisfaction of the Minister.

SECTION 3.

PRICE - COST PLUS PERCENTAGE

His Majesty covenants and agrees:

- (a) To pay to the Contractor the cost of the work, as defined in Schedule "A" hereto attached which cost as so defined is hereinafter referred to as "the cost of the work".

- (b) To pay to the Contractor a fee equal to ten per cent (10%) of the cost of the work payable in monthly payments bearing the same proportion to the total that the cost of the work done (as certified by the Indian Agent) during the month for which payment is claimed bears to the estimated cost of the work.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6339, File 705-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(c) The said fee referred to in subsection (b) shall be deemed to cover the entire profit of the Contractor and the necessary services of all executive officers of the Contractor and also all overhead expenses of the Contractor at its general offices and at any regularly established branch office, including but without limiting the generality of the foregoing the services of the purchasing, accounting, estimating and contract departments at such general offices or regularly established branch office.

SECTION 4. REFUNDS AND TRADE DISCOUNTS

The Contractor covenants and agrees to take advantage of any and all refunds and trade discounts and such refunds and trade discounts and any profits (save and except the fee payable to the Contractor as provided in Section 3 hereof) which may be received by the Contractor in any way in connection with the work shall be credited by the Contractor to His Majesty. It is understood and agreed, however, that the Contractor shall notify His Majesty immediately upon placing each order for material to be used in connection with the work upon which a cash discount will accrue, for the purpose of enabling His Majesty to take advantage of such cash discount, if His Majesty deems it advisable, by advancing funds to the Contractor to cover such above-mentioned orders or by paying for such orders out of funds set aside by His Majesty for that purpose, and upon His Majesty advancing such funds to the Contractor to cover such above-mentioned orders, the Contractor shall apply them so that the cash discounts thereon will be obtained. Provided always, however, that if His Majesty fails to provide funds to the Contractor to coversuch orders or fails to pay for same as provided for above, the Contractor shall be entitled to the benefit of all cash discounts in respect of purchases made by it with its own funds of materials required for the carrying out of this contract. It is understood that His Majesty may supply the Contractor with materials or may make available to the Contractor funds with which to purchase materials required for the purposes of this contract and any and all materials or funds so supplied or made available shall be used by the Contractor solely for the purposes of this contract.

SECTION 5. LISTS OF MATERIALS AND EQUIPMENT SUPPLIERS

The Contractor shall, before placing any orders for any equipment or materials required for the performance of this contract submit to the Minister a list of the suppliers from which, and the price at which it proposes to purchase such materials or equipment, and the Contractor shall, if so directed by the Minister, purchase any or all of such materials or equipment from the same or from some other supplier or suppliers designated by the Minister, with which the Department of Mines and Resources may have made special arrangements for the supply thereof or with respect to priorities in the delivery thereof.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6339, File 705-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

SECTION 6.

PAYMENTS

(a) As promptly as possible after the 1st day of each month during the prosecution of the work, the Contractor shall furnish to the Minister a certified statement or progress claim of the cost of the work (determined in accordance with Schedule "A") for the preceeding period, such statement to be accompanied by two copies of all payrolls, vouchers and invoices and such other information as the Minister may require and thereupon, if such statement is satisfactory to the Minister, the Contractor will be paid the amount which may be due within fifteen (15) days after such statement or progress claim has been received by the Minister;

(b) Payments shall be made only on the production and delivery by the Contractor to the Minister of a certificate in writing signed by the Indian Agent and, if required by the Minister, by a cost accountant appointed or approved by the Minister, certifying the amount to which the contractor is entitled as aforesaid;

(c) The Contractor shall, when making his final requisition for payment furnish to the Indian Agent satisfactory evidence, supported by a statutory declaration in form approved by the Minister establishing payment by the Contractor of the items listed in all preceeding requisitions and such other information as the Minister may require;

(d) The final payment shall not become due until the Indian Agent and, if required by the Minister, a cost accountant appointed or approved by the Minister, shall have issued a certificate that such payment is due and the Contractor shall have produced proof satisfactory to the Minister that no lien does or can exist against the work; in respect to materials, equipment or payment of wages;

(e) Five copies of all progress claims and summaries of invoices in connection with the work shall be rendered by the Contractor to the Indian Agent.

SECTION 7.

CONTRACTOR'S ADDRESS

The address of the Contractor for all purposes of and incidental to this contract is hereby declared to be Edmonton, Alberta.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6339, File 705-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

SECTION 8

IN WITNESS WHEREOF this agreement has been executed and sealed on behalf of His Majesty the King in right of Canada, by the Deputy Minister of the Department of Mines and Resources, and has been executed by the Contractor under its Corporate seal duly affixed thereto by its officers authorized in that behalf.

SIGNED, SEALED AND DELIVERED
in manner aforesaid on behalf
of His Majesty the King in
right of Canada, in the
presence of:

.....*M. L. McEwen*.....
ACTING Deputy Minister, Department of Mines
and Resources.

.....*M. L. McEwen*.....
Witness
APPROVED
[Signature]
LEGAL DIVISION

SIGNED, SEALED AND DELIVERED
by the Contractor, in the
presence of:

.....*P. H. O'Brien*.....
Vice - President

.....*D. B. Foley*.....

.....*[Signature]*.....
Secretary.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6339, File 705-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

ONTARIO

COUNTY OF CARLETON

TO WIT

I *Mary Isabel McEwen*
Of the City of Ottawa, in the County of Carleton,
Province of Ontario, Civil Servant make oath and
say:

1. That I was personally present, and saw the within instrument duly
executed in duplicate on behalf of His Majesty the King, in right of
Canada by the therein named ... *Hugh Brewellyn Keenleyside*
..... Deputy Minister of the Department of Mines and
Resources at the said City of Ottawa.

2. That I know the said *Hugh Brewellyn Keenleyside*
and that he is in my belief of the full age of twenty-one years.

3. That I am a subscribing witness to such execution.

SWORN before me at the City of Ottawa)
in the County of Carleton this *14th*)
day of *October* 1947 A.D.)
..... *Dennis E. Foley* A Notary
Public in and for the Province of
Ontario.)

..... *M. I. McEwen*
Witness

ALBERTA

TO WIT

I *Dennis E. Foley*
of the City of Edmonton, Province of Alberta, make
oath and say:

1. That I was personally present and saw the within instrument duly
executed in duplicate on behalf of the Contractor by the therein named
..... *P. H. Allen* Vice-President and the therein
name *J. C. Blackwell* Secretary at the said
.....

2. That I know the said Party/parties, and that he/they is/are in my
belief of the full age of twenty-one years.

3. That I am a subscribing witness to such execution

SWORN BEFORE me at the City of Edmonton)
in the Province of Alberta, this *22nd*)
day of *AUGUST* 1947 A.D.)
..... *Dennis E. Foley* A Notary Public)
in and for the Province of Alberta.)

..... *D. E. Foley*
Witness

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6339, File 705-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

SCHEDULE "B"

GENERAL CONDITIONS

(Cost Plus Percentage Construction)

1. INTERPRETATION

Unless the context otherwise requires,

(a) The term "the agreement" means the particular agreement or contract of which in each specific case, these general conditions are expressed to form a part;

(b) The terms "this contract" and "the contract" means and include the agreement, these general conditions, the specifications and/or labour conditions referred to in the agreement or in these general conditions and all other schedules, exhibits or other documents (if any) annexed to the agreement or referred to therein as being part thereof. In the event of any inconsistencies, the provisions of the agreement and/or these general conditions shall prevail over the specifications and similarly the provisions of the agreement shall prevail over these general conditions;

(c) The word "herein", "hereby", "hereof", "hereunder", and similar expressions refer to the contract as a whole and not to any particular subdivision or part thereof;

(d) "Specifications" means any and all specifications, plans and/or drawings at any time furnished for the carrying out of this contract, including the specifications, plans and/or drawings (if any) referred to in the agreement;

(e) "Minister" means the Minister of Mines and Resources of Canada and his successor for the time being in office and includes the Deputy Minister and any Acting Deputy Minister and any duly authorized representative of the Department of Mines and Resources;

(f) "Engineer" shall mean the person designated in the agreement;

(g) "Work" means the work done or required to be done by the Contractor, and when the context permits, includes labour and materials shown or described in the specifications;

(h) The term "sub-contractor" includes a person, firm or corporation having a contract with the Contractor (other than contracts of hire for personal services) for the execution of a part or parts of the work and also a person, firm or corporation furnishing material to the Contractor in connection with the work;

(i) "Other contractor" means any person, firm or corporation employed by, or having a contract directly or indirectly with, the Minister otherwise than through the Contractor;

(j) "Government issue" means all materials, machinery, tools and/or equipment (if any) which may be supplied by His Majesty to the Contractor for the purposes of the work and includes also any specifications supplied to the Contractor for the said purposes, provided however, that the Contractor shall not be entitled to be supplied with any Government issue except as and to the extent (if any) specifically provided in the agreement;

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6339, File 705-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(k) "Allied firm" means any firm, company or corporation which directly or indirectly controls or is controlled by or is affiliated with the Contractor, and includes any individual or individuals directly or indirectly controlling the Contractor or any such company or corporation as aforesaid;

(l) any and all rights, powers, authorities and discretions herein, expressed to be conferred upon or vested in His Majesty may be exercised by the Minister (as defined herein) and/or any other person or persons duly authorized in that behalf;

(m) The singular number, where used herein, shall include the plural and vice versa and reference to persons shall include corporations and vice versa.

2. SUCCESSORS AND ASSIGNS

This contract shall enure to the benefit of all and shall be binding upon the heirs, executors, administrators or successors and assigns (subject as hereinafter provided) of the Contractor and the successors of His Majesty; provided that the Contractor shall not be entitled to assign or sublet this contract or any of the work except as herein expressly provided.

3. QUALITY

The work shall be performed by the Contractor using the best materials and finished in the best and most workmanlike manner, and in strict conformity with the contract, and to the complete satisfaction of the Indian Agent and the Minister, and at such places as the Indian Agent shall, from time to time, direct.

4. TIME

Time shall be deemed to be material and of the essence of this contract.

5. CHANGES IN THE WORK

The Minister may, through the Indian Agent from time to time, by written instruction or drawings issued to the Contractor, make changes in the work, issued additional instructions, require additional work or direct the omission of work previously ordered, and the provisions of the contract shall apply to all such changes, modifications and additions with the same effect as if they were embodied in the contract plans, drawings and specifications.

Instructions shall be deemed to have been duly given to the Contractor if given to the Superintendent or to a foreman of the Contractor on the work, or if given to the Contractor personally or, if the Contractor is a firm or corporation, to a member of such firm or officer of such corporation.

If there is any change in the work, the Minister shall decide if there has been such a material increase or decrease in the scope of the work so that an adjustment should be made in the Contractor's fee and the Minister's decision on the adjustment to be made shall be final.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6339, File 705-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

6. INDIAN AGENT SOLE JUDGE OF WORK AND MATERIALS:

The Indian Agent shall be the sole judge of the work and material, in respect of both quality and quantity, and his decision on all questions in dispute with regard thereto, or as to the meaning or intention of the contract and as to the meaning or intention of the contract and as to the meaning or interpretation of the plans, drawings and specifications shall be final, and no work under the contract shall be deemed to have been performed, nor materials or things provided, so as to entitle the Contractor to payment therefor unless and until the Indian Agent is satisfied therewith, as evidenced by his certificate in writing, which certificate shall be a condition precedent to the right of the contractor to be paid therefor; provided that any such decision may be altered or cancelled by the Minister.

7. WORK SUBJECT TO CONTROL OF INDIAN AGENT

The work shall, in every particular, be under and subject to the control and supervision of the Indian Agent.

8. FOREMAN OF WORKS

A competent foreman shall be kept on the ground by the Contractor during working hours, to receive the orders of the Indian Agent. Such foreman shall be considered as the lawful representative of the Contractor and shall carry out all requisitions and instructions of the Indian Agent.

9. DEFECTIVE WORK OR MATERIAL

Should the Contractor use or employ, or intend to use or employ, any material, plant, tools, equipment, articles or things, which, in the opinion of the Indian Agent, are not in accordance with the provisions of the contract or are in any way unsuitable for the work, or any part thereof, or should the Indian Agent consider that any work is for any reason, improperly, defectively, or insufficiently executed or performed, the Indian Agent may order the Contractor to remove the same, and to use and employ proper material, plant, tools, equipment, articles and things or to properly re-execute and perform such work, as the case may be, and thereupon the Contractor shall immediately comply with such orders and if the Contractor fails to comply with such orders within twenty-four hours the Indian Agent may, at any time thereafter, execute or cause to be executed the orders so given.

10. CONSUMABLE TOOLS, MATERIALS AND SUPPLIES

All usable tools (other than tools customarily provided by tradesmen) and all consumable materials and supplies left over after the completion of the work shall, if the Minister so desires, be taken over and be paid for by the Contractor at a fair and reasonable price to be determined by the Minister.

11. WORK NOT COMPRISED IN CONTRACT

His Majesty may, at any time, without payment therefor, send and employ on, in and about the work other contractors, and workmen, with such horses, machinery, tools, plant, equipment, materials, articles and things as the Indian Agent may deem necessary to do any work not comprised in the contract, and the Contractor shall afford them all reasonable facilities, to the satisfaction of the Indian Agent, for doing such work, the work of the Contractor being interfered with as little as the Indian Agent may deem practicable.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6339, File 705-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

The taking of possession of the whole or any part of the work of the Contractor for such purpose shall not be deemed in acceptance by or on behalf of His Majesty of the whole or any portion of the work comprised in this contract.

12. POWER TO TAKE WORK FROM CONTRACTOR

In case the Contractor shall make default or delay in commencing, or in diligently executing any of the work or portions thereof to be performed, or that may be ordered under the contract, to the satisfaction of the Indian Agent, the Indian Agent may give a general notice to the Contractor requiring him to put an end to such default or delay, and should such default or delay continue for six days after such notice shall have been given by the Indian Agent to the Contractor, or should the Contractor make default in the completion of the work, or any portion thereof, within the time limited with respect thereto in or under this contract, or should the Contractor become insolvent or abandon the work or make an assignment of this contract without the consent required or otherwise fail to observe and perform any of the provisions of the contract, then and in any of such cases, the Minister, for and on behalf of His Majesty, and without any further authorization, may take all the work out of the Contractor's hands and may employ such means as he may see fit to complete the work, and in such cases the Contractor shall have no claim for any further payment on account of the fee stipulated to be payable to the Contractor or in respect of work performed, but shall be chargeable with, and shall remain liable for all loss and damage which may be suffered by His Majesty by reason of such default, or delay, or the non-completion by the Contractor of the work, and all horses, machinery, tools, plant and equipment, and all rights proprietary or otherwise, licences, powers and privileges, whether relating to or affecting real estate or personal property, acquired, possessed or provided by the Contractor for the purposes of the work, or by the Indian Agent under the provision of the contract may be used, exercised and enjoyed by His Majesty, for the purpose of carrying out the work as fully to all intents and purposes as they might theretofore have been used, exercised and enjoyed by the Contractor.

13. INSURANCE

(a) The Contractor, unless otherwise instructed by the Minister, shall insure all materials, equipment and Contractor's plant during transit and at all times during the construction and until the final acceptance of the work and shall keep the same and all buildings and structure being constructed and/or erected insured against loss by fire, in such insurance company or companies and in such amount or amounts as may be approved of by the Indian Agent and the policies of such insurance shall be made payable as the interests of the Contractor and His Majesty, may, respectively, appear, and the original policies together with certified copies thereof shall be forwarded to the Indian Affairs Branch; provided that such buildings or structures need not be insured by the Contractor from and after the date of the occupation thereof by His Majesty.

(b) The Contractor shall maintain such insurance as will protect him from claims under Workmen's Compensation Acts and from any other claims for damages for personal injury, including death, which may arise from his operations under the Contract. Certificates of such insurance shall be forwarded to the Indian Affairs Branch and shall be subject to their approval as to adequacy of protection; and the Contractor shall indemnify and save harmless His Majesty from and against all claims and demands, loss, costs, damages, actions, suits or other proceedings by whomsoever made, brought or prosecuted in any manner based upon occasioned by, or attributable to any such death, or injury, or any damage to, or infringement of, any property or right.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6339, File 705-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

14. GOVERNMENT ISSUE

(a) All items comprised in any Government issue supplied to the Contractor for the purposes of the contract shall always be and remain the property of His Majesty and shall be used by the Contractor solely for the purposes of the contract and the Contractor shall account fully to the Minister for such Government issue in such manner as the Minister may require.

(b) The Contractor shall be responsible for and shall indemnify His Majesty for all loss or damage of or to any and all such Government issue while on the premises of or in the care or subject to the control of the Contractor and shall at its own expense replace, repair or restore to the complete satisfaction of the Minister any and all such Government issue which may be so lost or damaged; provided that the Contractor shall not be obligated to make good damage caused by reasonable wear and tear or due to causes beyond his control.

15. PRECAUTIONS AGAINST FIRE

The Contractor shall take special precautions to prevent fire occurring in or about the work, and shall observe and comply with all laws and regulations in force respecting fires, and with all regulations and instructions made and given from time to time during construction, by the Indian Agent with respect to fires and the prevention and extinguishing of fires.

16. ASSIGNMENTS

The Contractor shall not assign or sublet the contract without the written consent of the Minister first obtained; provided however, that (unless, in any case, the Minister objects thereto and subject also as herein provided) the Contractor may sublet such portions of the work herein contracted for as is customary and usual in the construction of such work, but His Majesty shall not in any way be held liable for the payment of any moneys due to any sub-contractor, and the Contractor shall be held responsible for the proper performance of every portion of the work herein contracted for.

17. SUB-CONTRACTORS

The Contractor shall, before entering into any sub-contracts for work or materials, notify the Indian Agent in writing of the names of all such proposed sub-contractors and the terms and conditions of such sub-contracts and shall not enter into any such sub-contracts without obtaining the approval of the Indian Agent thereto.

The Indian Agent may, on request, furnish to any sub-contractor wherever practicable, evidence of the amounts certified to on his account.

The Contractor agrees to bind every sub-contractor by the terms of the General Conditions, Drawings and Specifications, as far as applicable to his work.

18. MEMBER OF H. OF C. NOT TO BENEFIT

No member of the House of Commons of Canada shall be admitted to any share or part of the contract, or to any benefit to arise therefrom.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6339, File 705-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

19. ACCOUNTS

The Contractor shall keep proper accounts and records in such form and detail as shall be satisfactory to the Minister of the cost to the Contractor of the work and the invoices, receipts and vouchers relating thereto, and such accounts, records, invoices, receipts and vouchers shall at all times be open to audit and inspection by the Minister or his authorized representatives (who may make copies thereof and take extracts therefrom) and the Contractor shall afford all proper facilities for such audits and inspections and shall furnish the Minister and his authorized representative with all such information as he or they may from time to time require with reference to such accounts, records, invoices, receipts and vouchers. If any part of the work is performed by an allied firm (as defined herein) the Contractor shall also cause such allied firm to keep similar accounts, records, invoices, receipts and vouchers with respect to the cost of the work performed by such allied firm, and to permit the same to be inspected and audited by the authorized representatives of the Minister. The Contractor shall cause all such accounts, records, invoices, receipts and vouchers as aforesaid to be preserved and kept available for audit and inspection at any time and from time to time until the expiration of five (5) years from the date of the termination of the work.

20. WORK TO BE FREE FROM ALL ENCUMBRANCES

Before making any payment on any progress or final estimate the Minister may require the Contractor to furnish evidence that all work performed, and material supplied and all structures built for which payment is being made are free and clear from all lawful claims or liens under any law for labour, workmanship, materials or otherwise; the Contractor shall indemnify and hold harmless His Majesty from and against any and all kinds of claims or liens accruing from labour and services performed and material furnished or otherwise, and any of the same in or about the works.

21. PATENT CLAIMS AND ROYALTIES

(a) His Majesty shall indemnify the Contractor against all actions, claims or proceedings for infringement of any patent or industrial design rights or of any alleged patent or industrial design rights (hereinafter referred to as "patent rights") in carrying out his contract, and for royalties or other payments which may be payable in connection with any such patent rights (including any amounts properly payable by the Contractor to any of its sub-contractors pursuant to any similar covenant of indemnity given by the Contractor to any sub-contractor), in respect of anything the model, plan or design of which shall have been provided by or on behalf of His Majesty, but this indemnity shall apply to this contract only.

(b) Save and except as set forth in sub-section (a) of this section, the Contractor shall indemnify His Majesty against all actions, claims or proceedings for infringement of any patent rights and for royalties or other payments which may be payable in connection with any such rights in carrying out this contract.

(b) Before making any payments with respect to any patent rights, the Contractor shall supply to the Minister a statement showing all payments and claims for payment by way of royalties or otherwise which the Contractor or any of its sub-contractors will or may be obligated to make or proposes to make to the owner or holder of any patent rights in connection with this contract, and the basis thereof and the parties to whom the same

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6339, File 705-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

are payable, and shall from time to time promptly advise the Minister of any and all claims or arrangements made or proposed, which would or might result in further or different payments being made by the Contractor or any of its sub-contractors by way of royalties or otherwise as aforesaid.

(d) If and when the Minister shall so direct, the Contractor shall make no payment by way of royalties or otherwise with respect to any patent rights referred to in any statement furnished by the Contractor as provided in sub-section (c) of this section, except with the consent of the Minister and subject to such conditions as the Minister may impose and from and after the giving of any such direction by the Minister His Majesty shall indemnify the Contractor against any action, claim or proceeding for infringement of the patent rights covered by such direction or for non-payment of royalties or other payments in respect thereof.

22. SANITATION

The Contractor shall comply with, and the work shall be carried on subject to all regulations made by any lawful authority and applicable to said work, and all orders given by the Indian Agent with respect to sanitation or preservation of health on the work. The Contractor shall make adequate arrangements, to the satisfaction of the Indian Agent, for the medical and sanitary supervision of all his employees.

23. INDIAN AGENT'S MARKS

The Contractor shall protect, and shall not remove or destroy, or permit to be removed or destroyed, the stakes, buoys and other marks placed on or about the said work by the Indian Agent or his assistants, and shall furnish the necessary assistance to correct or replace any stake, buoy or mark which through any cause may have been removed or destroyed.

24. NOTICES

Any notice, order, direction or other communication given to the Contractor under any of the provisions of this contract shall be sufficiently given if delivered to the Contractor personally, or to his foreman, or left at the Contractor's office, or mailed at any post office to the Contractor or foreman addressed to the address mentioned in the contract, or to the Contractor's last known place of business or residence.

25. PROGRESS MEASUREMENTS AND CERTIFICATES NOT BINDING

The progress measurements and progress certificates shall not in any respect be taken as binding upon the Indian Agent or as final measurements or as fixing final amounts; they are to be subject to the revision of the Indian Agent in making up his final certificate, and they shall not in any respect be taken as an acceptance of the work or as a release of the Contractor from responsibility in respect thereof.

26. PROTECTION OF WORK

The contract and all information issued in connection therewith are confidential and their use must be strictly confined to the work and to the purpose of the contract; the particulars contained therein; and other matter issued in connection therewith, must not be disclosed to unauthorized persons.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6339, File 705-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

The Contractor shall at all times take and cause to be taken all ~~such~~ reasonable measures, for the protection of the work against espionage and sabotage, and on the order of the Minister shall dispense with the services of any person employed in, about or upon the work or cause the same to be dispensed with. The Minister shall at all times through such agency as he may see fit be entitled to maintain on or about the premises where the work or any part thereof is being carried on such police or other protective force as in the opinion of the Minister may be advisable.

27. CANADIAN WORK AND MATERIALS

To the full extent that the same are procurable, only Canadian labour, parts and materials (unless otherwise agreed by the Minister) shall be used in connection with the work.

27a. EMPLOYMENT OF EX-SERVICE MEN

In engaging labour for the work contemplated by this contract, either from the National Employment Service or from Trade Unions with which the contractor has collective agreements, the contractor shall specify that preference shall be given to competent and available ex-service men.

The contractor shall maintain and keep available for inspection by the Minister a record of the names and addresses of ex-service men employed, together with a record of the steps taken to implement this requirement.

28. SALARIES

The salaries payable to engineers, superintendents, draftsmen and foremen shall only be such as shall be approved by the Minister.

29. TERMINATION

(a) Notwithstanding anything in this contract contained the Minister may, by giving notice to the Contractor, terminate the contract (save and except the provisions of this section and of section 19 of these general conditions) as regards all or any part or parts of the work or works not theretofore completed. Upon such notice being given, the Contractor shall cease work (including the procuring of materials for the fulfilment of the contract) in accordance with and to the extent specified in such notice but shall proceed with all reasonable speed to complete such part or parts (if any) of the work or works as are by the terms of such notice to be completed and shall also proceed with all reasonable speed to complete up to such time and/or stage as may be specified in the notice any part or parts of the work or works as required by such notice. The Minister may, at any time, or from time to time give one or more additional notices with respect to any or all parts of the work which remain to be completed after the giving of any previous notice or notices.

(b) All work completed by the Contractor under or pursuant to the provisions of the contract before or after the giving of any notice, subject to acceptance by His Majesty in accordance with the provisions of the contract, shall be paid for on the basis provided in the agreement (the Contractor being allowed such fraction of his stipulated fee as shall be proportionate to the amount of the work theretofore completed) and the Contractor shall be entitled to be reimbursed the actual cost to the contractor of work not completed under or pursuant to the provisions of this contract and/or any notice given pursuant thereto plus a fair and reasonable profit in respect of work done thereon, provided that no reimbursement shall be made for materials which have been or may be rejected after inspection as not complying with the terms and conditions of this contract and the specifications.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6339, File 705-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(c) In the event that the Contractor and the Minister are unable to agree upon the amount in respect of which the Contractor is entitled to be reimbursed as aforesaid, the matter shall be referred to the Exchequer Court.

(d) Whenever practicable the Contractor shall procure materials required for the performance of the contract on terms that will enable it to terminate any contracts entered into by the Contractor upon conditions and terms similar in effect to those herein provided for in respect to termination by the Minister and the giving of a notice or notices as aforesaid; and generally the Contractor shall co-operate with His Majesty and the Minister and do everything reasonably within its power at all times to minimize and reduce the amount of His Majesty's obligations under the provisions of this section.

(e) Upon reimbursement being made to the Contractor as herein provided, title to the materials and/or work in progress in respect of which such reimbursement is made shall pass to and vest in His Majesty (the Contractor hereby agreeing to execute and deliver all requisite instruments by way of further assurance) and such materials and/or work in progress shall be delivered to the order of the Minister, but the materials thus taken over will in no case be in excess of what would have been required for performing the contract in full if no notice had been given under the provisions hereof.

(f) If it is established to the satisfaction of the Minister by the Contractor that by reason of any action taken by the Minister under the provisions of this section exceptional hardship has resulted to the Contractor then the Minister may, notwithstanding any other provisions of this section, in his absolute discretion grant such allowance (not to include in any case, however, any allowance or compensation for loss of profit) to the Contractor as, in the opinion of the Minister is warranted by the circumstances.

(g) Any action, decision or determination by the Minister under the provisions of this section shall be final and binding upon the Contractor.

(h) The Contractor shall have no claim for damages, compensation, loss of profit, allowance or otherwise by reason of or directly or indirectly arising out of any action taken or notice given by the Minister under or pursuant to the provisions of this section except as and to the extent in this section expressly provided.

(i) The right of termination and of giving notice hereinbefore provided shall be in addition to and not in substitution for any other right possessed by His Majesty and/or the Minister.

30. LABOUR CONDITIONS

The Contractor shall comply with and be subject to all the terms and conditions of the Labour Conditions (if any) referred to in the agreement and to all variations and modifications thereof that may at any time be enacted or brought into force during the continuance of the contract.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6339, File 705-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES.
CANADA

SCHEDULE "A".

Definition of Work.

The 'cost of the work' shall mean and include the reasonable and proper costs and expenses incurred or paid by the Contractor (except with respect to the provisions of Section (j) for the following items only:

Section (a) The total amount actually and properly payable to sub-contractors in connection with the work;

Section (b) Wages of workmen and salaries of engineers, superintendents, draftsmen, foremen, clerical staff, time-keepers and watchmen actually and properly engaged on the work;

Section (c) Cost of materials actually used in the work or required in connection therewith (with the exception of the Government issue) and not included under Section (a) of this Schedule "A";

Section (d) Costs actually and properly incurred for inspection, delivery, installation and removal of materials, plant, tools, and supplies used in connection with the work, it being understood that minimum transportation rates are to be taken advantage of wherever possible.

Section (e) Costs of renting, erecting, maintaining and removing temporary offices, sheds and similar structures actually and necessarily required in connection with the work;

Section (f) Travelling expenses actually and, in the opinion of the Minister, necessarily incurred, in connection with the work;

Section (g) Cost of maintaining and operating the Contractor's plant and equipment actually and properly used in connection with the work and of effecting such repairs thereto as in the opinion of the Indian Agent are necessary for the proper execution of the work exclusive of any repairs which may be necessary because of defects in the plant and equipment when brought to the work;

Section (h) Assessments under any Workmen's Compensation Act, employer's contribution to Unemployment Insurance (if any) premiums actually and properly payable in respect of all insurance policies and bonds, if any, called for by the contract or ordered by the Minister, all royalties actually and properly payable for the use of any patented invention, all fees actually and properly paid for building permits;

Section (i) The cost of all consumable materials, supplies and tools (other than tools customarily provided by tradesmen) actually and properly used in connection with the work;

Section (j) Rental for such power-driven or other plant owned by the Contractor or an allied firm as are actually and properly used in connection with the work or kept in readiness on the work upon the recommendation of the Indian Agent and with the approval of the Minister during the month in respect of which claim for such rental is made, provided that if any of the said items shall be used or kept in readiness as aforesaid for less than a full month then the Contractor shall be paid the pro rata amount thereof; as and when it is decided what items of plant are necessary for completion of the work. Any item of plant which has been brought to the work shall be deemed to be kept in readiness on the work, notwithstanding that such item of plant may be undergoing repairs, provided that the Indian Agent is of opinion that such repairs are required for the proper execution of the work and have not been rendered necessary because of any defect which existed in such item of plant when brought to the work, and provided also that if the time required to effect such repairs exceeds one month, no rental shall be paid for the time in excess of one month.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6339, File 705-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Section (k) Amounts actually and properly payable by the Contractor for the rental of power-driven or other plant (not owned by the Contractor or by an allied firm) rented by the Contractor for the purposes of the work, including ordinary maintenance and operating repairs thereof; provided that the Contractor shall previously have advised the Indian Agent that the renting of such plant is necessary to expedite the performance and completion of the work, and provided further that the renting of such plant and the amount of the rental thereof shall have been recommended by the Indian Agent and approved by the Minister for the month or months in respect of which payment of such rental is sought by the Contractor;

Section (l) Bank charges necessarily and properly incurred by the Contractor for the transfer of funds, required for the purposes of the work, from the head office or regularly established branch office bank account (whichever is nearer to the work) of the Contractor to a bank account which the Contractor has opened in the vicinity of the work (hereinafter called the "Work account") including the re-transfer of any funds remaining upon the completion of the work in the work account to the head office or regularly established branch office bank account, provided that in order to keep such charges to a minimum the Contractor will, insofar as possible, deposit in the work account, to be used for the purposes of the work to be performed hereunder, the cheques issued by His Majesty to the Contractor as payment under the provisions hereof which cheques are payable at par at any branch of a chartered bank in the Dominion of Canada;

Section (m) Such other items of cost which have been properly and reasonably incurred by the Contractor solely for the purpose of the work and which have been recommended by the Indian Agent and approved by the Minister provided that in addition to any other item which may not be allowed there shall not be allowed as an item of cost any of the following: -

- (1) Allowances for interest on invested capital, bonds, debentures, bank or other loans.
- (2) Entertainment expenses.
- (3) Dues and other memberships other than regular trade associations.
- (4) Donations.
- (5) Losses on other contracts.
- (6) Losses from sale or exchange of capital assets.
- (7) Depreciation on buildings, machinery or equipment paid for by the Crown.
- (8) Fines and penalties.
- (9) Amortization of unrealized appreciation of values of assets.
- (10) Expenses, maintenance and/or depreciation of excess facilities.
- (11) Increase in reserves for contingencies, repairs, compensation insurance and guaranteed work.
- (12) Federal and Provincial income, excess profits or surtaxes.
- (13) Unreasonable compensation for officers and employees.
- (14) Bond discount or finance charges.
- (15) Premiums for life insurance on the lives of officers.
- (16) Legal and accounting fees in connection with re-organizations, security issued, or capital stock issues.
- (17) Losses on investments, bad debts and expenses of collection.
- (18) Advertising and selling expenses.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6339, File 705-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

110-4-5 (W T 1)

EX'D.

Ottawa, October 10, 1947.

Memorandum:

DEPUTY MINISTER

Re: Michel Indian Day School, Alberta.

In my memorandum of September 10 I forwarded, for signature, contracts signed by the Poole Construction Company for the erection of the above school. These were returned by the Departmental Solicitor in order to obtain the corporate seal on the agreements. The contracts have been returned with the seals attached, I would appreciate it if you would sign them and return them to me.

[Signature]
Director

Encl.

PT/EM

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6339, File 705-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

~~xxxxxx~~ August 18 1947

In a/c. With McLeod Mercantile

~~Spruce Grove, Alberta.~~

TERMS

TERMS					
17-	2 X 6 X 10	170			
17-	2 X 6 X 16	272			
34-	2 X 6 X 14	476			
	Well Cribbing 918 c63	57.83			
13	Lbs. wire	1.43			
x7	Lbs. 1 1/2" Staples	.70			
		<u>58.96</u>			
Delivered to Indian Agency Winterburn, Alta.					
CHARGED					

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6339, File 705-5, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

August 16, 1947. 19

In a/c With McLeod Mercantile

TERMS

6	lbs. 2 $\frac{1}{2}$ " Staples	.60
9	lbs. galv. wire	.99
34-	2 X 6 X 14	476'
	Well cribbing	
17-	2 X 6 X 12	204'
	Well cribbing	680'
	680' @ 63	42.85
	Total	\$44.44
	Charged	
	Taken by Pat Callihoe	
	to Michael Reserve.	

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6339, File 705-5, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Form No. I.A. 506A
R. 2449

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No.

DATE

Pay to McLeod Mercantile.

Address Spruce Grove, Alta.

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
1947	To well cribbing, wire and staples for wells at Michel and Stony Plain Reserve schools, as per charge slips attached.	
	Michel school	44.44
	Stony Plain School	58.96
		103 40
	Charge Voucher No. 516-12	
	One hundred and three dollars and forty cents....	103.40

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter, File No. 110-6-1 dated

Voucher No. 110-4-5
443-47

DATE Oct. 8th, 1947 Agent

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6339, File 705-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

STATEMENT
Oct. 8th, 1947

19

M Indian Affairs Branch,
Winterburn, Alta.

In apt With P. H. Charest, *Dr.*
88th St. & 61st Ave.,
R. R. 1, South Edmonton, Alta.

TERMS

To boring well at Stoney Plain school, 48'6" at 2.50 per ft	121.25
To boring well at Michel Reserve school, 54' at 2.50 per ft.	135.00
300' well cribbing @ 70.00 M.	21.00
Wire and staples	1.50
	\$278.75

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6339, File 705-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Form No. I.A. 506A
R. 2440

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No.

DATE

Pay to **P. H. Charest,**
88th St., & 61st Ave.,
Address **R. R. No. 1,**
South Edmonton, Alta.

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
1947	To boring wells at Stony Plain and Michel Reserves' schools, as per charge slips attached	\$278.75
AUDITED FOR PAYMENT OCT 17 1947 Treasury Office CHARGE V. BRANCH Charge Voucher No. 515-12-422 RECEIVED OCT 17 1947 INDIAN AFFAIRS Training Division OCT 15 1947 Indian Affairs Br. Department of Mines & Resources Indian Affairs Branch OCT 11 1947 REGISTERED		
	Two hundred and seventy eight dollars and seventy five cents	278.75

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. **110-4-5** dated **Oct 8/47**

VOUCHER No.

DATE **Oct 8/47** *E. J. Robertson* Agent

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6339, File 705-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

Edmonton Agency



CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

110-4-5
~~EXD.~~
PLEASE QUOTE
FILE _____
Winterburn, Alta,
Oct. 8th, 1947.

Your file; 110-6-5
110-4-5

Indian Affairs Branch, Dept. of Mines & Resources, Ottawa.

Re; Day Schools, Michel and Stony Plain Reserves.

Re attached vouchers covering wells at the above
school sites.

On account of the unexpected depth required at Michel
Reserve, it was necessary to purchase additional cribbing,
wire and ~~nails~~ staples for same from the well Borer,
Mr. Charest. This was planed cribbing and was a little
more expensive than that purchased at Spruce Grove.



E. A. Robertson
E. A. Robertson,
Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6339, File 705-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

Edmonton Agency



CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

110-4-5
EXD.

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE

Winterburn, Alta,
Oct. 8th, 1947

Your file 110-4-5 (W.T.1)

Indian Affairs Branch, Dept. of Mines & Resources, Ottawa.

Referring to your letter of Sept. 25th, in connection with new day schools at Michel and Stony Plain Reserves.

It has not been necessary to change the site of the Michel school. The well at the original site was completed yesterday and the well borer was successful in getting a three foot hole down 54 feet, 3 feet into the gravel where a good supply of water is found in this district. This should provide sufficient water supply for Michel school for the life of the casing.

We have also been successful in securing water at the Stony Plain Reserve site. This well hit the water bearing quicksand at 45 feet and is three feet into the strata, giving about four feet of water in the three foot hole. We have found that the quicksand wells will eventually fill in with sand but in the meantime it should provide sufficient water for a few years.

The cement work for the basement of the Stony Plain school has now been completed and the contractors are at present working on the basement for the Michel School in an endeavor to finish all the cement work before the cold weather sets in.

The road in to the Stony Plain school, approximately 200 yards, has also been put through but will require a little more grading when the bulldozer is finishing up the levelling of the school site.



E. A. Robertson
E. A. Robertson,
Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6339, File 705-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6339, File 705-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

LABOUR CONDITIONS

The following labour conditions are applicable to the work of construction of a two-class room
Day School and Teacher's Quarters
at St. Michael's Indian Reserve, Alberta
to be undertaken for the Department of Mines and Resources

(1) No workman employed upon the said work shall at any time be paid less than the minimum rates of wages, or shall work more than the number of hours, set forth in the following schedule:—

SCHEDULE OF WAGES AND WORKING DAY HOURS

TRADE OR CLASS OF LABOUR	RATE OF WAGES NOT LESS THAN	HOURS OF LABOUR NOT MORE THAN	
		Per Day	Per Week
	<u>Per Hour</u>	8	44
Asbestos insulation workers	1.00	"	"
Blacksmiths	1.01	"	"
Blacksmiths' helpers	.85	"	"
Brick and hollow tile layers	1.60	"	"
Brick and hollow tile layers' helpers (mixing and tempering mortar)	.90	"	"
Carpenters and joiners	1.25	"	"
Cement finishers	1.03	"	"
Cement and concrete mixer operators:			
Steam -	1.00	"	"
Gas. or elec. -	.85	"	"
Drivers	.80	"	"
Driver, team and wagon	1.20	"	"
Labourers	.60	"	"
Motor truck drivers	.85	"	"
Motor truck driver and truck	1.35	"	"
Painters and glaziers	1.00	"	"
Sheet metal workers	1.30	"	"
Shinglers (wood, asbestos)	1.25	"	"
Tractor operators:			
Letourneau, etc. -	1.05	"	"
Small -	.90	"	"
Watchmen	.60	"	"

N.B.—The wage rates specified above are those deemed to be current at the time this schedule was prepared. They are minimum rates only and nothing herein contained shall be considered as exempting contractors and sub-contractors from the payment of higher rates in any instance where, during the continuance of the work, such higher rates are fixed by provincial legislation, by agreements between employers and employees in the district or by changes in prevailing rates.

Where, by provincial legislation, or by agreement or current practice, the working hours of any class of workers are less than 44 per week, such lesser hours shall not be exceeded on this work, except in cases of emergency as may be approved by the Minister of Labour and then only subject to the payment of overtime rates as specified by the Minister of Labour.

A. 1.

(See next page)

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6339, File 705-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(2) Where there are special circumstances which in the judgment of the Minister of Labour make it expedient that he should do so, he may decide what are the current or fair and reasonable rates of wages for overtime, and what is the proper classification of any work for the purposes of wages and hours. Immediately upon receipt of notice of any decision of the Minister of Labour hereunder the Contractor shall adjust the wages and hours and classification of work so as to give effect to such decision. In case the Contractor shall fail so to do, or fail at any time to pay to any employee or employees for any services performed or for any hours of labour wages according to the rates set forth in the schedule or fixed therefor by the Minister of Labour hereunder regarding overtime and classification, the Minister of Labour may authorize and direct the Minister to pay any such wages at the rates so fixed and to deduct the amount thereof from any moneys owing by the Government to the Contractor and any such payment shall for all purposes as between the Contractor and the Government be deemed and taken to be payment to the Contractor, and the Contractor shall be bound in every particular by any such authority, direction and payment as aforesaid.

(3) For the protection of the workmen employed, the Contractor shall post and keep posted in a conspicuous place on the premises where the contract is being executed, occupied or frequented by the workmen, the Schedule inserted in this contract, also the preceding paragraph (2) and any decision of the Minister of Labour made thereunder.

(4) The Contractor shall keep proper books and records showing the names, trades, and addresses of all workmen in his employ and the wages paid to and time worked by such workmen, and the books or documents containing such record shall be open for inspection by the Fair Wages Officers of the Government at any time it may be expedient to the Minister of Labour to have the same inspected.

(5) The Contractor shall not be entitled to payment of any money which would otherwise be payable under the terms of the contract in respect of work and labour performed in the execution of the contract unless and until he shall have filed with the Minister in support of his claim for payment a statement attested by statutory declaration, showing: (1) the rates of wages and hours of labour of the various classes of workmen employed in the execution of the contract; (2) whether any wages in respect of the said work and labour remain in arrears; and (3) that all the labour conditions of the contract have been duly complied with; nor in the event of notice from the Minister of Labour of claims for wages, until the same are adjusted. The Contractor shall also from time to time furnish the Minister such further detailed information and evidence as the Minister may deem necessary in order to satisfy him that the conditions herein contained to secure the payment of fair wages have been complied with, and that the workmen so employed as aforesaid upon the portion of the work in respect of which payment is demanded have been paid in full.

(6) In the event of default being made in payment of any money owing in respect of wages of any workmen employed on the said work and if a claim therefor is filed in the office of the Minister and proof thereof satisfactory to the Minister is furnished, the said Minister may pay such claim out of the moneys at any time payable by His Majesty under said contract and the amounts so paid shall be deemed payments to the Contractor.

(7) These conditions shall extend and apply to moneys payable for the use or hire of horses or teams, and the persons entitled to payments for the use or hire of horses or teams shall have the like rights in respect of moneys so owing them as if such moneys were payable to them in respect of wages.

(8) With a view to the avoidance of any abuses which might arise from the subletting of contracts it shall be understood that subletting, other than such as may be customary in the trades concerned, is prohibited unless the approval of the Minister is obtained; subcontractors shall be bound in all cases to conform to the conditions of the main contract, and the main contractor shall be held responsible for strict adherence to all contract conditions on the part of subcontractor; the contract shall not, nor shall any portion thereof be transferred without the written permission of the Minister; no portion of the work to be performed shall be done at the homes of the workmen.

(9) All workmen employed upon the work comprehended in and to be executed pursuant to the said contract shall be residents of Canada, unless the Minister is of opinion that Canadian labour is not available or that other special circumstances exist which render it contrary to the public interest to enforce this provision.

A. I.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6339, File 705-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
SURVEYS AND ENGINEERING BRANCH
ENGINEERING AND CONSTRUCTION SERVICE

SPECIFICATIONS
FOR STANDARD COMBINED
ONE CLASSROOM INDIAN DAY SCHOOL
WITH TEACHER'S QUARTERS
AND
TWO CLASSROOM INDIAN DAY SCHOOL
WITH TEACHERS' QUARTERS

CONTENTS

GENERAL CONDITIONS.....	PAGE	1.
LABOUR CONDITIONS.....	"	6.
GENERAL SPECIFICATIONS.....	"	10.
<u>TRADE SPECIFICATIONS</u>		
(a) Excavation, Drainage, Backfill and Grading...	"	12.
(b) Concrete Work.....	"	15.
(c) Brickwork.....	"	22.
(d) Carpentry and Millwork.....	"	23.
(e) Miscellaneous, Rough and Finishing Hardware..	"	35.
(f) Roofing and Flashing.....	"	37.
(g) Painting and Glazing.....	"	38.
(h) Heating.....	"	42.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6339, File 705-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND TECHNICAL SURVEYS,
SURVEYS AND ENGINEERING BRANCH,
ENGINEERING AND CONSTRUCTION SERVICE.

SPECIFICATION.

of works to be performed and materials used in the construction of:-

For Standard Combined One Classroom Indian Day School with Teacher's Quarters and Two Classroom Indian Day School with Teachers' Quarters.

GENERAL CONDITIONS.

Interpretation of Terms

In this contract the following words shall, unless the context requires a different meaning, have the following meanings, respectively, that is to say:-

'His Majesty', or other words relative thereto, or of like import, shall mean and include the reigning Sovereign or the successors or assigns of the Sovereign.

'Contractor' or other words relative thereto, or of like import, shall mean and include the party or parties of the first part as in the Agreement designated or described, jointly and severally, and their and each of their executors, administrators, successors or assigns.

'Minister', or other words relative thereto, or of like import, shall mean and include the person holding the position or acting in the capacity of the Minister of Mines and Resources, for the time being, and shall include the person holding the position or acting in the capacity of the Deputy Minister of Mines and Resources, for the time being.

'Chief Engineer', or other words relative thereto, or of like import shall mean and include the person holding the position or acting in the capacity of the Chief Engineer, of the Engineering and Construction Service, Surveys and Engineering Branch, Department of Mines and Resources.

'Engineer', or other words relative thereto, or of like import shall mean and include the architect or engineer or any person having immediate charge of the work, and acting under the authority of the Chief Engineer.

'Department', or other words relative thereto, or of like import, shall mean that portion of the Department of Mines and Resources of Canada, which the Chief Engineer is authorized to represent in the execution of the work.

'Work' or 'Works', or other words relative thereto, or of like import, shall mean the whole of the work and materials, matter and things required to be done, furnished and performed by the Contractor, as above described, under this contract.

SITE: The Contractor must contact the Indian Agent, and visit the site. He shall familiarize himself with the nature and characteristics of the site, and shall bear such facts in mind when preparing his tender.

*Practitioner
A. H. O'Brien*

SECURITY DEPOSIT: The amount of the security deposit cheque submitted by the bidder whose tender has been accepted, will be forfeited if such bidder declines to enter into a contract when called upon to do so or fails to commence work within a period of ten days after being notified of the acceptance of his tender.

SCHEDULE OF UNIT PRICES: The Contractor shall submit, immediately his tender is accepted, a detailed schedule of unit prices of all materials worked on in place, which shall, upon approval of the Engineer, be used as a basis for progress payments.

The prices so submitted shall be the basis for adjustments for any alterations, additions and omissions in connection with the work during the period of the contract.

There shall also be submitted at the same time a classification of costs on the basis of the schedule of unit prices submitted aggregating the total contract price.

Such classification of costs, shall be prepared so that incidental charges, such as workmen's compensation, insurance, cost of permits, etc, shall be distributed over each trade in the proportion that such trade bears to the total cost of the work.

Payment for additional or extra work

Payment for any work or additional work done, or materials or things provided, under the written orders of the Engineer, for which no price or prices are named, and which is not covered by the contract, His Majesty, in consideration and subject, as aforesaid, will pay to the Contractor the actual and reasonable cost, as determined by the Engineer, of such work, materials and things, with an additional ten per cent thereon for the use of tools, Contractor's plant, superintendence and profits.

CHARACTER OF WORK: All the various works are to be executed in a substantial and workmanlike manner and of the best materials of their several kinds and in accordance with the drawings, specification and instructions given from time to time by the Supervising Architect or Engineer and to the entire satisfaction of the Minister or any person delegated by him.

Rectification

Should it subsequently be found that inferior materials or workmanship have been incorporated into the works, or that the contract has been departed from in any way, the Contractor shall be responsible for making good, without expense to the Department, any defects together with any and all damages that may have resulted from such defects.

PROVIDED: notice shall be given the Contractor regarding such defects within a period of one (1) year after date of the final certificate of the completion of the work.

PROVIDED: the period stipulated in any guarantee given by the Contractor has not expired.

Extension of time:

Any extension of time requested by the Contractor due to circumstances beyond his control delaying the work, shall be made in writing, to the Chief Engineer, at least 10 days before expiration of the contract. Any extension of time that may be granted to the Contractor shall be so granted and accepted

without prejudice to any rights of His Majesty whatsoever, under this contract, and no assent thereto on the part of the Contractor shall be necessary.

CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITY: The Contractor shall furnish all materials, utensils, scaffolding, equipment and apparatus and all transportation and labour that may be required for the complete and satisfactory erection of the building.

He shall be entirely and alone responsible for the work and material supplied by all sub-contractors whom he may employ. The specification for each sub-contractor's work of the various trades shall be co-operative with the general and labour conditions.

COMPETENT FOREMAN: The Contractor shall give efficient supervision to the work and shall keep at all time a competent foreman on the works, who shall represent him in his absence.

TEMPORARY BUILDINGS: The Contractor shall erect at his own expense any temporary buildings or workshop that may be required for the workmen or for the proper storage and protection of materials against damage and weather. He shall also provide an earth closet or other temporary privy as may be required for the use of the workmen, and maintain same in a clean and sanitary condition.

INSURANCE: The Contractor shall maintain and pay for fire insurance on the building in a reputable Fire Insurance Company for an amount equal to not less than Eighty per cent (80%) of the value of the work done and material delivered on the site; any loss sustained by fire to be payable to the Department and the Contractor as their joint interests may be determined.

The Contractor shall maintain such insurance as will protect him from claims any Workmen's Compensation Act and from any other claims for damages for personal injury, including death, which may arise from his operations under this contract.

PLANT: The Contractor is to furnish all transportation, labour, scaffolding, tools, derricks, ladders, moulds, patterns and all forms and materials or equipment whatsoever in connection with the same to the full extent found necessary or requisite in the opinion of the Engineer for the due and proper execution and completion of all works embraced in this contract. It shall be in the power of the Engineer to order off the premises any equipment, etc., which may be found defective, unfit or otherwise unsuitable for the proper execution of the works and the Contractor shall replace the same by a suitable and approved class of equipment, etc. Upon completion of the works, the plant shall be promptly removed from the site of the work.

CANADIAN MANUFACTURE: All material used in the erection of the building shall, as far as possible, be produced or manufactured in Canada.

DEFECTIVE MATERIAL OR WORK: No defective material, worked or otherwise, considered by the engineer to be defective, shall be used in the works. Should the engineer consider any work, performed or executed, to be improperly or insufficiently done, or consider that any work though of good workmanship has been executed with defective material, then the engineer may order the contractor to remove same and rebuild or re-execute to his satisfaction, the work or materials or both, so condemned.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6339, File 705-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

If the contractor fails to comply with such orders within a stipulated time, the engineer may have executed the orders so given to the contractor, and retain all costs, expended for same, from any amounts that may be due to the contractor

INSUFFICIENT WORKMEN PLANT ETC: If the engineer, at any time, considers the number of workmen, horses, machinery and equipment or the quantity of materials, provided for the work, are insufficient for the proper progress of the work or any part thereof, then the engineer may, by written notice, order the contractor to employ or provide within a stipulated period such additional workmen, horses, equipment or materials etc as may be necessary to increase the speed of the works to the engineer's satisfaction. In the event that the contractor shall not supply all necessary workmen, horses, equipment and materials etc, as ordered by the engineer within such stipulated period then the engineer may, at his discretion, order any such additional workmen, horses, equipment and materials etc, as he deems necessary, for the proper progress of the works and charge all costs to the contractor and retain, any sums, expended, from any amounts that may be due to the contractor. The workmen, horses or equipment so provided may be subject to discharge by the contractor, but only with the consent of the engineer.

SETTING OUT OF WORK: The setting out of work shall rest solely with the Contractor who will be responsible for the same and if any discrepancies should be found he will have to alter and make good the same at his own expense.

CARE AND PROTECTION OF WORKS: The Contractor will be held absolutely responsible for the care of the works from the commencement of same to its completion. He shall provide, erect, and maintain all necessary guards, rails, fences, night lights, etc. All possible care must be taken to protect the works against accident or injury from fire, design, elements, or other causes, as the entire work is at the Contractor's risk who will be held responsible for all accidents or injury that may happen to the work or to individuals or property until the building is formally taken over by the Department. The Contractor shall take particular care of all finished work which shall be thoroughly protected from injury. Should any damage arise from any cause the same shall be made good by the Contractor to the satisfaction of the Minister.

OVERLOADING: The Contractor will be required to make good for any damage caused by overloading any construction. No load is to be placed on concrete work nor shall it be subject to blows or other strains until it has obtained its permanent set.

The Department will not be held accountable for anything injured from any cause whatsoever, incorrect, stolen or lost.

FREEZING WEATHER: During freezing weather all ingredients for concrete, cement, mortar and plaster shall be heated, before using, to a temperature of at least 40 degrees Fahrenheit. Concrete and cement finish shall be protected by adequate covering until the initial set is attained. Registers shall be installed and connected with the heating system as soon as practicable and until this is in operation such other methods as are necessary shall be adopted for complete protection of the works.

The Contractor will be required to make good any damage by frost to materials on the site or to work in place.

DRAWINGS AND SPECIFICATION: The works comprised under the contract are shown on the accompanying blueprint drawings and specifications. The drawings and specifications are intended to be used in conjunction with each other, and to provide for and comprise

POOR COPY

everything necessary for the completion of the work. Any work or material shown on the drawings even if not particularly described in the specification or vice versa, is to be done or supplied by the Contractor as if it were both shown and specified.

If any portion of the work is not specified or indicated on the drawings, but is implied or may reasonably be considered as necessary to complete the work, such work is to be carried out by the Contractor without extra charge in accordance with the best local practice.

Should any dispute arise respecting the true intent and meaning of the drawings or specifications the same is to be decided by the engineer, whose decision will be final.

All lettering on the drawings is to be considered as part of the specification and contract.

In all cases figured dimensions are to be followed in preference to those ascertained by scale.

Drawings and specifications are to be produced when required, carefully used and returned to the Department at the completion of the contract.

NO DEVIATIONS: No deviations are to be made from the drawings and specifications without written authority from the Department and should any part of the work be altered or executed in an unsatisfactory manner it will have to be taken down and reconstructed at the expense of the Contractor, and any damage that may occur from any cause shall be made good without extra expense and to the satisfaction of the Minister.

WATER SUPPLY: The contractor, when examining the site of the building, shall determine the location and character of the most convenient suitable water supply available for building operations, and make whatever arrangements that may be necessary to obtain water from that source.

REMOVE DEBRIS, ETC: The Contractor shall remove from the site as directed all surplus soil, building rubbish or debris resulting from the execution of the work and at the completion of the contract shall leave the building and site in perfect condition.

STATUTORY DECLARATION: Upon completion of the works, the Contractor shall be required to submit to the Department a signed statement attested by statutory declaration showing that all works performed and materials supplied are free of all lawful liens or claims.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6339, File 705-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

LABOUR CONDITIONS

Parties tendering, if called upon to enter into a contract for the work shown on the drawings or specified herein will be bound to agree and conform with labour conditions as set out under this heading.

SCHEDULE OF RATES

(1) No workmen employed upon this work shall at any time be paid less than the minimum rates of wages, or shall work more than the number of hours set forth in the following schedule:

<u>Trade or Class of Labour</u>	<u>Rate of Wages not less than</u>	<u>Hours of Labour not more than per Day; per Week</u>
Asbestos insulation workers		
Blacksmiths		
Blacksmiths' helpers		
Brick and hollow tile layers		
Brick and hollow tile layers' helpers		
(mixing and tempering mortar)		
Carpenters and joiners		
Cement finishers		
Cement and concrete mixer operators:		
Steam -		
Gas, or elec. -		
Trivers		
Driver, team and wagon		
Labourers		
Motor truck drivers		
Motor truck driver and truck		
Painters and glaziers		
Sheet metal workers		
Shinglers (wood, asbestos)		
Tractor operators:		
Latourneau, etc. -		
Small -		
Watchmen		

NOTE: SEE ATTACHED LABOUR CONDITIONS

NOTE: The wage rates specified above are minimum rates only and nothing herein contained shall be considered as exempting contractors from the payment of higher rates in any instance where such higher rates are fixed by provincial legislation or by direction of the Dominion Department of Labour.

HOURS OF LABOUR

(2) The hours of labour for all classes of workmen employed upon this work shall be not more than 8 hours per day and 44 hours per week.

Where, by provincial legislation or by agreement or current practice, the working hours of any class of workers are less than 44 per week, such labour hours shall not be exceeded on this work, except in cases of emergency as may be approved by the Minister of Labour and then only subject to the payment of overtime rates as specified by the Minister of Labour.

ACTIVITY OF MINISTER OF LABOUR UNDER SPECIAL CIRCUMSTANCES

(3) Where there are special circumstances which in the judgment of the Minister of Labour make it expedient that he should do so, he may decide what are the current or fair and reasonable rates of wages for overtime, and what is the proper classification of any work for the purposes of wages and hours. Immediately upon receipt of notice of any decision of the Minister of Labour hereunder the Contractor shall adjust the wages and hours of classification of work so as to give effect to such decision. In case the Contractor shall fail so to do, or fail at any time to pay to any employee or employees for any services performed or for any hours of labour wages according to the rates set forth in the schedule or fixed therefor by the Minister of Labour hereunder regarding overtime and classification, the Minister of Labour may authorize and direct the Minister to pay any such wages at the rates so fixed and to deduct the amount thereof from any moneys owing by the Government to the Contractor and any such payment shall for all purposes as between the Contractor and the Government be deemed and taken to be payment to the Contractor, and the Contractor shall be bound in every particular by any such authority, direction and payment as aforesaid.

NO WORK ON SUNDAY

(4) No work whatever shall at any time or place be carried on during Sunday, and the Contractor shall take all necessary steps for preventing any foreman or agent or men from working or employing others on that day.

SCHEDULE, ETC., TO BE POSTED

(5) For the protection of the workmen employed, the Contractor shall post and keep posted in a conspicuous place on the premises where the contract is being executed, occupied or frequented by the workmen, the Schedule inserted in this contract, also paragraph (3) and any decision of the Minister of Labour made thereunder.

BOOKS AND RECORDS OPEN FOR INSPECTION

(6) The Contractor shall keep proper books and records showing the names, trades and addresses of all workmen in his employ and the wages paid to and time worked by such workmen, and the books or documents containing such record shall be open for inspection by the Fair Wages Officers of the Government at any time it may be expedient to the Minister of Labour to have the same inspected.

PAYMENTS TO CONTRACTOR, STATUTORY DECLARATIONS, ETC.

(7) The Contractor shall not be entitled to payment of any money which would otherwise be payable under the terms of the contract in respect of work and labour performed in the execution of the contract unless and until he shall have filed with the Chief Engineer in support of his claim for payment a statement attested by Statutory Declaration, showing: (1) the rates of wages and hours of labour of the various classes of workmen employed in the execution of the contract; (2) whether any wages in respect of the said work and labour remain in arrears; and (3) that all the labour conditions of the contract have been duly complied with; nor in the event of notice from the Minister of Labour of claims for wages, until the same are adjusted. The Contractor shall also from time to time furnish the Minister such further detailed information and evidence as the Minister may deem necessary in order to satisfy him that the conditions herein contained to secure the payment of fair

wages have been complied with, and that the workmen so employed as aforesaid upon the portion of the work in respect of which payment is demanded have been paid in full.

DEFAULT BY CONTRACTOR IN PAYMENTS TO WORKMEN.

(8) In the event of default being made in payment of any money owing in respect of wages of any workmen employed on the said work and if a claim therefor is filed in the office of the Minister and proof thereof satisfactory to the Minister is furnished, the said Minister may pay such claim out of the moneys at any time payable by His Majesty under said contract and the amount so paid shall be deemed payments to the Contractor.

CONDITIONS APPLY TO HIRE OF HORSES AND TEAMS

(9) These conditions shall extend and apply to moneys payable for the use or hire of horses or teams, and the persons entitled to payments for the use or hire of horses or teams shall have the like rights in respect of moneys so owing them as if such moneys were payable to them in respect of wages.

SUBLETTING OF WORK

(10) With a view to the avoidance of any abuses which might arise from the subletting of contracts it shall be understood that subletting, other than such as may be customary in the trades concerned, is prohibited unless the approval of the Minister is obtained; subcontractors shall be bound in all cases to conform to the conditions of the main contract, and the main Contractor shall be held responsible for strict adherence to all contract conditions on the part of subcontractor; the contract shall not, nor shall any portion thereof be transferred without the written permission of the Minister; no portion of the work to be performed shall be done at the homes of the workmen.

CANADIAN LABOUR TO BE EMPLOYED

(11) All workmen employed upon the work comprehended in and to be executed pursuant to the said contract shall be residents of Canada, unless the Minister is of opinion that Canadian labour is not available or that other special circumstances exist which render it contrary to the public interest to enforce this provision.

PREFERENCE TO EX-SERVICE MEN, INDIAN AND LOCAL LABOUR

(12) In engaging labour for the work contemplated by this contract, either from the National Employment Service or from Trade Unions with which the contractor has collective agreements, the contractor shall specify that preference shall be given to competent and available ex-service men.

The contractor shall maintain and keep available for inspection by the Minister a record of the names and addresses of ex-service men employed, together with a record of the steps taken to implement this requirement.

Also in the execution of the work, the Contractor shall employ Indian skilled workmen and labourers from the Indian Agency in which the work is being carried out, to the full extent that such is available and competent.

Where, in addition to the above other labour is required, and insofar as it is practicable and consistent with

reasonable efficiency and economy first consideration shall be given to the employment of those who, if available and competent, are most in need, in the locality of the work, without any discrimination whatsoever as to their race, religion or political affiliation.

WORKMEN'S COMPENSATION

(13) At the completion of the work the Contractor must obtain from the Workmen's Compensation Board of the Province, a certificate stating that insofar as the project is concerned, his account with the Board is in good standing. This document must be forwarded to the Chief Engineer with other documents called for in the specifications.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6339, File 705-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

GENERAL SPECIFICATIONS

WORK BY CONTRACTOR

The work described in these specifications is intended to cover all material and labour required to erect, equip, and render complete for operation as provided for under the various trade headings, and as it may apply to, or as shown on the respective working drawings of:

- (a) Standard Single-Classroom Indian Day School and Teacher's Quarters.
- (b) Standard Two-Classroom Indian Day School and Teachers' Quarters.

WORK BY DEPARTMENT

Work not included in this contract, but which will be executed by the Department as required, consist of the following:

- (a) Installation of water supply.
- (b) Installation of electrical supply.
- (c) Roadwork and ditching on the site.

SAMPLES

Where specified, or as may reasonably be required, the contractor shall furnish for the approval of the Department samples of materials to be incorporated into the work.

ACCESS FOR INSPECTION

Full access shall be afforded to any authorized officer of the Department for inspection of all work wherever it is in preparation or progress, and the contractor shall provide all facilities for such access and inspection. No work shall be encased or permanently covered without inspection and approval by the Engineer.

SUBSTITUTIONS

In the performance of work under the contract no type of material or equipment shall be substituted for those specified unless or until application to make such substitution, together with comparative costs, has been submitted to and approved by the Chief Engineer. Such application shall be submitted in time to allow for Departmental action on the matter without interference with, or delay in the progress of the work.

SITE CONDITIONS

It shall be necessary for all parties tendering to visit the site and acquaint themselves with site and other prevailing conditions for which they must provide in their tender. Parties tendering will be directed to the building site by the Indian Agent.

POOR COPY

EXTRA WORK ORDERS

Should any work, not included in the contract, be considered necessary or be ordered done, it shall be carried out by the contractor only after an estimate of cost has been submitted and approved and the work authorized by the issuance of an extra work order in writing by the Chief Engineer.

The cost of such work shall be based on the contractor's schedule of unit prices except where no applicable unit price is named, in which event the cost shall be estimated on the basis of Clause 56 of the General Conditions of these specifications.

Any work carried out on authority of the Chief Engineer by extra work orders shall be accounted for separately. At the completion of any item of such work, the contractor shall submit quadruplicate copies of his account, supported by invoices for material and time sheets for labour to the Engineer in charge. If the work has been carried out in accordance with the work order covering the item, at or within the accepted estimated cost, the Engineer will certify the account and forward it to the Department for payment.

ARCHITECTURAL SERVICE ADDRESS

The contractor shall address all communications, data and record plans etc., as called for under the various trade specifications, as the contract work proceeds to the -

Chief Engineer.
Engineering and Construction Service.
Surveys and Engineering Branch.
Department of Mines and Resources.
OTTAWA, Ont.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6339, File 705-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

EXCAVATION, DRAINAGE, BACKFILL AND GRADING

WORK INCLUDED

The work under this heading shall include all excavation for basement, piers, footings, foundations, catch basin, tile drainage lines, and backfilling for same.

It shall also include cutting away existing banks, prominences etc., to produce graded and terraced areas in the vicinity of the building as required, and fill to produce levels called for on the drawings where finished grade levels are to be higher than existing levels.

It shall further include replacement of top soil as specified herein after grading to lines and levels as shown on the working drawings or as may be directed by the Engineer, has been carried out.

TOP SOIL

From the area around the building, which is to be graded, remove top soil to a depth of 6" and deposit where and as directed by the Engineer.

EXCAVATION

Excavation for all purposes shall conform to the shapes and shall be carried to the levels shown on the working drawings. The sides of all excavations for building shall be sufficiently clear of the outside face of basement or foundation walls to permit erection and stripping of forms and the application of waterproofing, and the laying of weeping tile drains.

Other footing excavations may be cut the neat sizes of the footings where soil conditions permit; otherwise the excavation shall be large enough to accommodate the necessary forms.

All footings and foundations shall rest on solid undisturbed soil beds, which shall be at approximately true levels.

Where excavations for walls, piers of footings have been carried, by accident or design, to greater depths than intended, they shall be filled to the required level with concrete, as specified under Concrete Work.

All excavations shall be protected from damage by frost, accident or other cause, and shall be kept dry and free from refuse.

The contractor shall keep all excavations and basements free of water from any source whatsoever, and shall supply all pumps and labour required for the purpose.

All excavated material not required for backfill or for grading shall be moved to another portion of the site, as directed by the Engineer.

ROCK EXCAVATION

Any rock encountered in excavating shall be removed by drilling and wedging as far as possible. If blasting must be resorted to, it shall be done by experienced men, and all precautions shall be taken to ensure the safety of all persons, and to prevent damage to property.

All rough, sloping, loose or soft rock in the bottom of excavations shall be cut away leaving solid beds, and all rock projections at sides of any excavation shall be cut away so that clear space equal to other excavating previously specified is available.

Loose large boulders, which are visible or which may be encountered in excavating, are to be removed by the most convenient method either from the site or to other positions thereon, as directed by the Engineer.

SHORING

Supply and place all shoring that may be required to shore up and securely hold all banks or sides of excavations. Maintain and finally dismantle and remove it when work is completed.

BACKFILLING AT BUILDINGS

After waterproofing has been completed in accordance with the water-proofing specification and when so directed by the Engineer, fill in against the outside face of the basement walls of the Building with at least 6" of broken stone carefully placed and compacted so that weepers will not be disturbed or damaged. Over the broken stone, and to within 6" of finished grade, fill with well compacted soil. This fill to be well tamped, moistened and consolidated in layers to prevent settlement.

Backfill where necessary in basement around piers, footings and underfloor drainage lines, with excavated material as required to form level bed. Fill to be thoroughly tamped and consolidated to prevent settlement. To the top of footings over this bed spread broken stone as shown on working drawings to form base for concrete floor slab. Stone to be carefully placed and compacted to avoid injury to under-floor drainage lines.

DRAINAGE

Trenches

Trenches for drainage lines from building as specified for the accommodation of vitrified tile piping shall provide gradients as indicated on drainage details or specified under Plumbing and Drainage. Trenches shall be wide enough to permit workmen to operate.

WEEPING TILE

Lay a drain of 4" agricultural weeping tile completely around basement foundation walls at proper gradients from bottom of footings as shown on drawings and if the site requires it, upon instructions of the Engineer, run branch lines 6' 0" long running through footings or walls and under basement floor slab where indicated. Where each of these branches passes through footings or walls it shall consist of a section of 4" cast iron pipe of the same length as the width of footing or wall. Care shall be taken that concrete is thoroughly tamped around this cast iron pipe.

Weeping tile shall be laid with 1/8" open joints protected with tar paper strips 6" wide and then covered with not less than 12" of broken stone and gravel, before backfill is placed.

CONNECT DRAINS TO CATCH BASIN

Carry all tile drains from foundation footings and basement floor drains and connect to catch basin (See Concrete Specification) in position shown or where directed by the Engineer.

VITRIFIED TILE

Lay an effluent drain of 6" vitrified salt glazed earthenware pipe from catch basin to discharge by gravity flow above grade. If the extent of this drain is not indicated, the contractor shall include in his tender price an amount for installing same to any point selected by the Engineer, within 100' 0" of the building.

Lay 4" similar tile drain, or drains if shown, from catch basin to the proper positions at basement footings and connect same to cast iron basement floor drains.

During laying, each section of vitrified tile shall be solidly supported above bottom of trench and socket-jointed with cement mortar. After jointing, solid beds of soil shall be well packed under pipes.

IRON DRAINS

Run a 4" cast iron pipe drain, or drains if shown, under basement floor from floor drains and any plumbing fixtures to outside of foundation walls under footings and connect to the vitrified tile drains, specified above, running to catch basin.

Provide and install all required Ys, bends, etc., and a C.I. trap and floor strainer to each basement floor outlet.

BACK FILLING

Back filling over all tile and iron drains shall be carefully executed with approved material in a manner to avoid disturbing pipes.

GRADING

Upon completion of the buildings carefully clean up all debris, material, rubbish, etc., from the areas disturbed by building operations and grade up for a distance of 12 feet around the building to levels and lines shown on the various working drawings to the satisfaction of the Engineer.

Where terracing is required, the fill is to be thoroughly rammed and consolidated to prevent settlement.

When all grading has been completed, all graded surfaces and areas are to be covered with topsoil previously removed.

CONCRETE WORK

The work under this heading shall cover all concrete work required in the execution and completion of the concrete in the building and shall include:

- (a) All labour, material and equipment required in mixing and placing concrete in footings, foundation walls, piers, floor slabs, catch basin etc., wherever shown on the drawings or hereafter specified.
- (b) The supply and placing of all bolts, dowels, anchors, pipes, sleeves and miscellaneous ironware wherever required in concrete work.
- (c) The furnishing and placing of reinforcing rods in basement walls and of wire mesh in basement floor slab.
- (d) The finish of all cement floors.
- (e) The forming, making and installation of precast lintels, and thresholds.
- (f) The patching of air holes and rubbing down all irregularities in exposed concrete.

FORMWORK

For labour and material in foundation formwork see Carpentry Specification.

EXTRA WORK

The contractor shall notify the Engineer in the event of footings being required to be widened or deepened. See Extra Work Orders under General Specifications.

WATER SUPPLY

The contractor shall arrange for an adequate supply of fresh water to his concrete mixer and for any other building purpose.

Water shall be clean and free from injurious amounts of oil, acid, alkali, organic matter or other deleterious substances.

CEMENT

Cement shall conform to the "Standard Specification for Portland Cement" A5 - 1940 of the Canadian Engineering Standards Association and subsequent revisions thereof. Aggregates shall conform to the "Standard Specification for Concrete and Reinforced Concrete", A23 - 1942 of the Canadian Engineering Standards Association and subsequent revisions thereof.

AGGREGATES

Aggregate shall consist of natural sand and gravel, crushed rock or other clean, inert minerals, free from alkali, organic matter or other deleterious substances.

Fine aggregate shall be sand, preferably water-washed, and shall range in size from fine to coarse within the percentages by weight as specified hereafter for ordinary watertight concretes.

ORDINARY CONCRETE

Concrete used in the basement walls of the building, the basement floor slabs and in piers, steps and all footings shall be ordinary concrete as hereunder described.

AGGREGATES

Fine aggregates shall range in size fine to coarse within the following percentages by weight:

Passing 3/8" sieve	100 per cent.
" No. 4 "	95-100 " "
" No. 16 "	45- 80 " "
" No. 50 "	8- 30 " "
" No. 100 "	0- 8 " "

Volume removed by sedimentation not more than 3 per cent.

Coarse aggregate shall consist of crushed stone or gravel, graded within the following percentages by weight:

Passing a 1 - inch sieve	95-100 per cent.
" " 3/4 " "	37- 70 " "
" " 3/8 " "	10- 30 " "
" " No. 4 " "	0- 5 " "

PROPORTIONS

The proportions of cement, fine and coarse aggregate measured dry and water for all ordinary concrete shall be as follows:-

One (1) part cement.
One and one-half (1½) parts fine aggregate.
Three (3) parts coarse aggregate (1" nominal size) and not more than five and one-tenth (5-1/10) gallons of water per sack of cement.

Note: This mixture shall have a strength in compression at 28 days of at least 2,500 lbs. per square inch.

WATERTIGHT CONCRETE

In Basement Walls of Building

All concrete in basement walls of the building above the footings shall be of watertight density using the following approximate quantities:-

The sum of separate volumes of fine and coarse aggregates shall be 3-3/4 cubic feet, measured dry, per sack of cement, using not more than 4.1 gals. of water, including surface water contained in the aggregates. The volume of coarse aggregate shall not be less than the volume of fine aggregate and not more than twice the volume of fine aggregate.

Fine aggregate should have from 10 to 20 per cent of particles passing a 50 mesh sieve and coarse aggregate made

up of particles graded from 1/4 inch up to not more than 1 inch. Coarse aggregate should be of a non-porous character.

The concrete should be of plastic consistency which can be placed without segregation of materials. In consolidating the concrete no excess water should rise to the surface.

In proportioning the aggregates, the contractor should make trial batches with the materials to be used, measuring the materials accurately and making due allowance for moisture, adjusting the proportions until suitable workability is secured. Special care shall be exercised to ensure that the concrete does not dry out during the curing period.

This concrete is designed to have a compressive strength of 3,000 lbs after 28 days.

STORAGE OF MATERIALS

Cement shall be stored in a weather tight building, the floor of which shall be raised above the ground to ensure dryness. When required by the Engineer, the cement shall be stored in such a manner as to permit ready identification of the various lots for test purposes.

Aggregates shall be delivered and stored separately. Storage shall be such as will avoid the inclusion of foreign materials.

UNITS OF MEASUREMENT

Units of measurement for all concrete shall be:

Water shall be the Imperial gallon, and for purposes of this specification 10 lbs. of water shall be taken as the equivalent of one Imperial gallon.

Cement shall be the cubic foot and for purposes of this specification, the Canadian sack of cement, weighing 37½ lbs. gross, shall be regarded as the equivalent of 0.9 cubic foot.

MEASUREMENT OF AGGREGATE

The aggregate shall be measured by volume or by weight, as may be directed by the Engineer. The method of measurement used shall be such as to secure the specified proportions in each batch, due allowance being made for free moisture and bulking effect.

MEASUREMENT OF WATER

The water shall be measured by a device such that the quantity of water in each batch can be regulated to give concrete of uniform consistency in successive batches, due allowance being made for free moisture in the aggregate.

AGGREGATE MOISTURE

When tests for moisture in the aggregate cannot be made, approximate values may be based upon the following:

Very wet sand.	3/4 gal. per cu. ft.
Moderately wet sand.	1/2 gal. per cu. ft.
Moist sand about	1/4 gal. per cu. ft.
Moist gravel or crushed rock about	1/8 to 1/4 gal. per cu. ft.

MIXING

Concrete shall be mixed in an approved type batch mixer of capacity commensurate with the volume of work to be carried out. It shall be mixed to such a consistency that it will flow when agitated, but will not be so wet that the materials will separate in handling.

The ingredients shall be accurately measured for each batch and mixed as follows:-

- (1) Mix cement and fine aggregate.
- (2) Add coarse aggregate.
- (3) Add water.

The mixing of each batch shall continue not less than two (2) minutes after all ingredients are in the mixer, during which time the mixer shall rotate at a speed of from 14 to 20 revolutions per minute, unless otherwise rated by the manufacturer and approved by the Engineer.

NO RE-TEMPERING

The re-tempering of concrete or mortar which has partially hardened, that is, remixing with or without additional cement, aggregate or water, will not be permitted.

DEPOSITING CONCRETE

Concrete shall be deposited in forms as rapidly as possible to avoid rehandling. It shall be thoroughly compacted with suitable tools and by approved means to eliminate all air bubbles and to prevent honeycombing. Pouring shall be continuous until the unit of operation, as approved by the Engineer, is complete.

Concrete in footings of basement walls shall be completed in one operation and brought to a smooth, level surface to receive membrane waterproofing in damp-proof course hereafter specified.

Under no circumstances shall concrete be removed from forms and deposited elsewhere in the work, nor shall any concrete which has partially hardened, be deposited in the forms.

BONDING

On recommencing the pouring of concrete after previous work has partially set, the surface of the hardened concrete shall be saturated with water and sprinkled with dry cement and the superimposed concrete shall be deposited in such a manner as will ensure an excess of mortar over the entire surface of the joint and a complete and satisfactory bond.

CONCRETE WALLS

Concrete foundation walls and footings shall be of full thickness and depths shown on working drawings of the building. Footings shall be laid on a solid foundation of undisturbed soil. Wherever soil has been removed below the required depth, the excavation shall be filled with concrete as before specified resting upon a solid bottom, without extra expense to the Department.

GREEN CONCRETE

Green concrete shall not be subjected to any heavy blows or strains during the progress of the work. No wheeling or handling of concrete on partly set concrete will be permitted.

ANCHOR BOLTS

Set 2" x 12" bolts as shown on typical wall section details, with nuts and washers, to anchor the main sills of external frame walls to the concrete foundation walls. Bolts to be spaced not more than 4 feet apart. The top of the concrete walls shall be floated to a true and level finish to receive the sills of the frame walls.

SET SLEEVES ETC., IN PLACE

The contractor shall set in place as required, before the concrete is poured, all pipe sleeves, anchors and miscellaneous ironware.

BASEMENT FLOOR FOUNDATIONS

On a solid bottom lay a bed of broken stone and gravel 5" thick to form a foundation for the basement floor slab of each building. This bed shall be well tamped and consolidated, and brought to such levels as will conform to the gradients required to drain the finished cement floors to the floor drains where indicated on the basement plans.

FLOOR SLABS

Over the broken stone floor foundations above specified, lay a slab of ordinary concrete of the thickness shown on the working drawings. The slab shall be graded to the requisite levels to drain the finished floors and shall be floated to an even surface ready to receive cement finish. Reinforce the basement floor slab with 6" x 6" - 3' x 3' wire mesh, placed 2" above bottom of slab.

CEMENT FLOOR FINISH

When the floor slab has hardened, but before it has thoroughly dried out, the frame partitions should be set in place as described under Carpentry work, and there shall be applied a floor finish of cement, one inch thick, consisting of 1 part cement, 1 part well graded sand and from 1 1/2 to 2 parts of pea gravel, or crushed stone graded from 1/8 to 3/8 inches. It shall be of the driest consistency, possible to work with a sawing motion of the straight edge. The addition of fine aggregate, or water, to give workability will not be permitted.

After placing the concrete, it shall be screeded to the correct slope and compacted with a wooden float, as soon as possible after screeding. Floating shall not be continued more than is necessary to bring the minimum amount of mortar to the surface for finishing. When concrete has hardened sufficiently to withstand the moderate pressure of the thumb without leaving a depression, it shall be trowelled to a smooth and even surface. Over trowelling shall be avoided and no drier shall be used.

CONCRETE FINISH

After removal of the forms, any air holes or voids remaining in exposed concrete walls, piers, etc., shall be filled with cement mortar mixed in the proportions of 1 cement to 2 sand, and all rough surfaces rubbed down so that the concrete presents a smooth and even surface to the satisfaction of the Engineer. An excessive number of air holes and voids shall be sufficient reason for rejection of the concrete by the Engineer. All exposed concrete surfaces within the basement are to be finished to receive paint as specified hereafter.

THRESHOLDS

Form the thresholds of the grade entrances in precast concrete, with lugs and wash, in accordance with detail drawing. Concrete to be mixed in the proportion specified for watertight concrete. The exposed surfaces of the thresholds shall be rubbed with carborundum stone or wire brush until all irregularities are removed, the finished surfaces then to be thoroughly moistened and a coat of cement grout, brushed on.

GRADE ENTRANCE STEPS

Form a step to the grade entrances of the building of the dimensions shown, or ordinary concrete reinforced with 6" x 6" wire mesh and resting on a bed of broken stone, at least 12 inches thick, well consolidated down to a solid bottom.

DAMP-PROOF COURSE

Between the top of concrete footings and concrete basement walls, a damp proof course shall be formed consisting of layers of 12 lb. asphalt saturated felt mopped in place and on top with hot coal tar pitch the width of the footings to form a capillary stop.

WATERPROOFING

The entire exterior surface of all concrete foundation walls below the finished grade lines and the exterior top of footings of the building shall be given a coat of hot coal tar pitch well brushed in and of sufficient weight to render the walls thoroughly waterproof. In the angle formed by the foundation walls and footings on exterior side, mop on a strip of tarred 10 pound building felt 12" wide.

MASTIC JOINTS

At the junctions of basement floor slabs and vertical concrete surfaces form joints with an approved mastic compound.

REINFORCEMENT

All steel used as concrete reinforcement shall comply with the requirements of the C.E.S.A. Standard Specifications for intermediate grade steel, having an ultimate strength of 40,000 lbs per sq.in.

Reinforcing steel shall be clean and free from rust and coatings. It shall be accurately placed and secured against displacement by annealed wire ties or suitable clips at intersections.

FOUNDATION WALLS

The foundation walls of the building shall be reinforced with two 2-5/8" diameter rods placed at the top and at the

bottom and lapped 2 feet at corners.

INTERIOR CONCRETE WALLS

The 8 inch interior concrete walls shall be reinforced with 1-5/8" diameter rod placed at the top and at the bottom and bent 2 feet into adjoining concrete walls.

BASEMENT WINDOWS

Reinforce the walls around the basement window openings and all doors with two 4/8" diameter rods set vertically and horizontally 2" from the faces of the jambs and of the walls, as shown on detail drawings.

All reinforcing steel when in position shall be approved by the Engineer in charge before proceeding with concrete work.

CONCRETE CATCH BASIN

Construct catch basin of ordinary concrete as previously specified to size shown on plan. Location and depth of catch basin to be determined by Engineer in charge of the work.

BRICKWORK

WORK INCLUDED

The work under this heading shall include the erection of flues and chimneys in the building in the position and of dimensions shown on the working drawings; and the setting and building in cleanout doors and frames, smoke pipe, thimbles, etc., as may be required.

CHIMNEYS

From the level of the concrete chimney foundations, 2'-6" above the basement floor of the building, carry up the chimneys to a height of not less than 2'-0" above the ridge line of the building, as shown on elevations.

The chimneys where passing through the building shall be carried up in good quality well-burned common brick, laid 4 courses, including 4 joints, to measure 11". The flues from furnaces shall be provided with rectangular vitrified flue linings of the sizes shown on plans, carried up from the smoke pipe inlet to the cap of the chimney stack. Both flues of single classroom school to be so lined.

MORTAR

Mortar for all brickwork shall be composed of one part of Portland cement and three parts clean sharp sand to which may be added hydrated lime to the extent of 10 per cent by volume of the quantity of cement used.

JOINTS

All brickwork, whether exposed or concealed, shall be well bedded and with joints flushed full of mortar.

FACE BRICK

The exterior brickwork in chimney stack shall be carried up in a good grade of hard burned red face brick with weathered joints, coursed as described for common brick. Form caps to the chimney stacks as shown on elevations with precast concrete cap.

MISCELLANEOUS IRONWORK

Set and build into place all miscellaneous ironware, hereafter specified and as required, in the positions in brickwork as shown on the working drawings.

FLASHINGS

Prepare brickwork to receive metal flashings as indicated on working drawings and as specified under Roofing and Flashing.

All joints in brickwork to receive metal flashings are to be raked out to a depth of 1½" and left clean for the insertion of flashing.

COMPLETION

Upon completion of the work the face brickwork shall be thoroughly cleaned down with stiff brushes and clean water.

CARPENTRY AND MILLWORK

WORK INCLUDED

The work under this heading shall cover the furnishing of material and labour for all rough and finishing carpentry in the buildings and outside privies, specified herein, indicated on the drawings, or as may be necessary for the proper completion of the work. The general extent of the work is as follows:-

- (a) Setting out the work and providing all necessary shores, scaffolding, templates, bucks, blocks, nailing strips, furring, grounds, etcetera.
- (b) The erection and removal of temporary privy, mixing platforms and concrete formwork, etcetera; also office and storage buildings as necessary for construction work.
- (c) Framing all walls, floors, roofs, inside partitions, landings, beams, sub-floors, boarding and sheathing, including cutting for and making good after the work of all other trades as necessary.
- (d) Application of asphalt felt to exterior walls and sloping roofs, bevelled siding to exterior walls and wood shingles to roofs or alternatively. The application of asbestos siding shingles to exterior walls and of asphalt shingles to roofs.
- (e) Insulating frame walls and ceilings.
- (f) Installing and caulking door and window frames. Installing sash, storm sash, storm doors, louvres, etcetera.
- (g) Constructing and applying exterior finish for entrances, platforms, steps, and fitting and applying exterior casings for door, window and louvre openings; also corner boards, water tables, skirting boards, etc.,
- (h) Installing all gypsum wall board and insulation board, strapping and interior finish to walls, ceilings and partitions.
- (i) Installing all interior finish and millwork, fitting and hanging doors; installing kitchen dresser, shelving, door and window trim, baseboards, shoe strips, jamb linings, clothes closet fittings, etc.
- (j) Installing all finished floors and staircases.
- (k) Supplying, fitting and installing all rough and finishing hardware.

MATERIALS

All lumber and timber used in the buildings shall be square edged to size, well seasoned and dry. It shall be free from sap, shakes, wane edges, cracks, loose or dead knots and any defect that would impair its strength or durability.

Framing timbers generally shall be of merchantable spruce or E.C. Douglas fir, in Western areas, of equivalent grading.

All exterior woodwork where exposed to view or to the weather shall be of pine or Douglas fir, dressed for painters' finish.

FORMWORK

All foundation formwork shall be of merchantable grade spruce or hemlock; shiplap to be out of 1" x 3" and framing timbers 2" x 4" S. 1S. 1E.

All formwork shall be set plumb and level and strongly wired to prevent bulging. Set in place cast iron sleeves of suitable size for all pipes passing through the concrete walls.

All shiplap boarding shall be closely jointed and the inside faces coated with non-staining mineral oil or other approved liquid before concrete is deposited, to give a smooth even finish to the concrete surface.

FRAMING TIMBERS

Framing material shall be piled in such a manner that drainage and ventilation is assured, while awaiting use.

All framing and structural timbers shall be erected in the strongest manner in accordance with the working drawings and following the best practice. All studding and joists to be set plumb and level, braced or bridged as necessary, and strongly nailed or spiked together.

Framing members shall be dressed at sawmill. The sizes named are nominal.

MAIN WALL SILLS

Provide and set in place main wall sills to carry first floor joists and exterior frame walls as shown on typical wall section. Sills to be anchored to concrete walls with anchor bolts set near ends of sills and spaced not more than 6 feet apart.

STUDDING

The studding of all exterior walls shall be framed up with 2" x 4" studs from the main sills, excepting over basement windows where it shall be supported by lintels of the depth of the joists. Studs to be spaced 16 inches on centres and doubled around door and window openings. Over the school classroom windows truss the studding with diagonal braces from the mullion studs to the wallplate. Check in a 1" x 6" ribbon board where required and set two rows of 2" x 4" girthing to classroom walls and one row to the walls of teachers quarters. Wall plates to be 2" x 4" doubled. Partitions, unless otherwise described, to be framed with 2" x 4" sills, 2" x 4" studs 16 inches on centres, and 2" x 4" heads, doubled for bearing partitions and with girthing as described for exterior walls. Frame partitions in basements shall be carried up from the cement floors to the underside of the first floor joists with 2" x 4" sills, studs and caps. Partitions to be set in place before finishing coat of cement floor is trowelled under the sill, and are to be anchored in position with 5" spikes and well nailed to joists overhead.

FLOOR JOISTS

Joists are to be doubled where they carry partitions running in the same direction, and trimming joists for staircase,

chimney, etcetera, will also be doubled as necessary.

Generally all joints will be set not more than 16 inches on centres. Where a variation is necessary, the spacing is to be reduced. Set joists of the dimensions shown on drawings 16 inches on centres for all floors and landings throughout the building.

CROSS BRIDGING

Set rows of 1 1/2" x 1 1/2" cross bridging not more than 8 feet apart between the joists of all floors uniformly spaced and in line.

CEILING JOISTS

Ceiling joists of the sizes shown to be set 16 inches on centres spiked to the sides of rafters. Trim ceiling joists as required for vent. over Classroom and for chimney, etcetera.

BASEMENT POSTS

Set in place where shown in the basement 8" x 8" wood posts S.4.S. with 3/4" chamfered corners. Posts to be anchored at bottom to concrete footings with iron dowels and to be well spiked to beams at top.

RAFTERS

All rafters to be accurately cut, set true in line and securely spiked or nailed to wall plates, ridge boards and other supports.

Rafters of the main roof shall be 2" x 6" 16 inches on centres. Those over the Classroom to be trussed as shown, with braces and vertical pieces well spiked to support ceiling joists.

Rafters at overhang of eaves shall be D.4S., shaped at feet and notched over wall plate, securely nailed to side of each main roof rafter. Roof boarding at overhanging eaves to be T. & G. V-joint, as shown on typical wall section detail.

Set in place at intersection of main roofs of Two Classroom School building, valley rafters of dimensions shown, built up of 2" material well spiked together.

SHIPLAP SHEATHING

Line both sides of the exterior frame walls throughout the building and the inner side of the dwarf walls to the second storey of the Teacher's Quarters in the One Classroom building with shiplap sheathing out of 1" x 8" material.

The exterior sheathing to the building is to be laid diagonally.

Line both sides of the stud partitions in the basement fuel and furnace rooms and of first floor stud partitions which enclose Classroom and Coat rooms, also one side of stud partitions enclosing public stairways with similar shiplap sheathing.

Cover the whole of the sloping rafters of the building, with similar shiplap sheathing.

SUB-FLOORS

Lay a sub-floor of 1" x 8" shiplap sheathing upon the first and second floor joists and the staircase landings of building as required to receive finished floors. Shiplap for sub-floors to be laid diagonally.

WAXED KRAFT PAPER

Over the sub-floors of the building, before laying finished floors, apply one thickness of medium weight waxed kraft waterproof paper well lapped at joints and edges.

SADDLES

Form saddles behind chimneys as required to receive flashing.

BUILDING PAPERS

All exterior boarding to roof slopes and walls shall be covered with one layer of asphalt impregnated building felt. Felt used on roofs to weigh 15 lbs. per square, and on walls 12 lbs. per square. All felt to be well lapped at joints and edges and where used on walls to be carried behind all door and window casings, corner boards, etcetera.

ASBESTOS SIDING SHINGLES

Cover the whole of the exterior wall surfaces of the building where shown on the drawings, over the asphalt felt previously specified, with grained asbestos siding shingles, oyster grey in colour, size 12" x 24" laid with 8" exposure. Shingles are to be laid to butt tightly against the corner boards and exterior casings of doors and windows and to be cut to fit the rakes of verges and elsewhere and nailed in accordance with the manufacturers' directions.

ALTERNATIVE WOOD SIDING

The contractor shall submit an alternative price for covering the exterior wall surfaces where shown on drawings with 1" x 8" bevelled or drop siding of B.C. Douglas fir or pine, accurately cut and closely jointed. Below the wood siding set 1 1/2" x 10" skirting, weathered and rebated as shown on typical wall section.

MINERAL WOOL INSULATION

Furnish and install mineral wool insulation in water proof paper backed batts, and loose as required, to completely insulate the outside walls and upper ceilings of the building as noted on the drawings or hereafter specified, and placed in accordance with the manufacturer's printed instructions.

The insulation shall be installed against the back of shiplap in all exterior frame walls from top of foundation walls to roof in order to provide a continuous blanket of insulation surrounding the occupied portions of the building.

Install mineral wool insulation between horizontal ceiling joists above occupied areas and between rafters where sloping ceilings occur, with the waterproof backing on the lower side, between studs, up to ceiling insulation in gable ends

and in dwarf walls of Teacher's Quarters in One Classroom building.

Use batts in stud walls the full thickness of the studs (3-3/4") and between rafters and ceiling joists where so required use batts of similar thickness. Elsewhere use the granulated form to fill completely all voids in the spaces to be insulated.

SOUNDERPROOF INSULATION AND STRAPPING

Line the underside of the first floor joists over the workshop, manual training and sewing rooms in the basement of the building with 1" thick sound insulating wallboard, "Ten-test" or equal, in sheets size 8 ft. by 4 ft. Where electric wiring is installed set in place 1" x 2" strapping at 16 inch centres below the first floor joists to conform to the requirements of such installation and to receive the ceiling board.

FIREPROOF INSULATING BOARD

Line the underside of the first floor joists over the furnace (or boiler) and fuel rooms in the basement of the building with similar 1" thick, sound insulating wallboard and at right angles to same, line the ceilings with asbestos fire proof insulating board 1/4" thick in sheets size 8 ft. by 4 ft. laid with close joints. No strapping is to be applied to these ceilings.

CAULKING

Carefully caulk around all window and door frames, and wherever else necessary to fill voids and cracks in exterior insulated walls, with oakum tightly packed in from the inner side.

GYPSUM WALLBOARD

Cover the interior surfaces of shiplap on exterior frame walls, both sides of all stud partitions from the finished floors to the ceiling joists, and the underside of floor and ceiling joists throughout the building, except as otherwise specified, with gypsum wallboard 3/8" thick in sheets 48 inches wide with all edges bevelled. Joints to be taped and filled with plaster joint filler to form smooth unbroken wall and ceiling surfaces for painters' finish. External and internal angles shall be neatly taped and filled with plaster joint filler. Taping and jointing shall be carried out in strict accordance with manufacturers' directions.

Similarly line the strapping previously specified to the ceilings of the Workshop, Manual Training and Sewing Rooms in the basement, with gypsum wallboard.

Omit gypsum wallboard within the fuel boiler and store room of the building.

MILLWORK

All mouldings and trim used throughout the building to be of stock sizes and pattern, following as closely as possible dimensions and profiles shown on detail drawings, and to the approval of the Engineer.

EXTERIOR FINISHED WOODWORK AND TRIM

All doors and windows and their trim, and all exterior moulded woodwork in entrances, cornices, etcetera, shall be of selected factory grade pine or B.C. Douglas Fir S.4S. sanded for

painters' finish. All other exterior woodwork where exposed to view is to be of No. 1 Common Pine of Fir of equivalent grading S.4S.

CASINGS AND ARCHITRAVES

Set 1-1/8" x 3-3/4" casings around all windows and louvre openings and casings of similar thickness to suit width of mullions; also 1-1/8" x 3-3/4" casings around the entrance doors in frame walls of the single classroom building. Architraves around entrance doors of two classroom building to be moulded 5-3/4" wide, including back bands, as shown on detail drawing.

CORNER BOARDS

Set in place corner boards out of 1" x 4" at the external angles of the building to stop the wood siding or asbestos siding shingles.

ENTRANCE DOOR PEDIMENTS

Construct the pediments over the entrance doors of the two classroom building in accordance with detail drawings, using stock mouldings as nearly as possible similar in profile and dimensions to those shown on the drawings.

OPEN EAVES

Under the open eaves of the building set a fascia board out of 1" x 3" rebated at lower edge to receive siding shingles. The fascia shall be accurately cut and fitted between the rafters, and a bed mould set in the angle of roof and wall as shown on detail drawing.

DOOR AND WINDOW FRAMES

All door and window frames and exterior frame walls shall be of a width equal to the thickness of the wall from the face of the finished inner wall surface to the face of the outside shiplap sheathing.

DOOR FRAMES

The door frames of the main entrances shall be of 2" B.C. Douglas Fir or pine, single rebated for 1-3/4" door opening outwards.

The entrance door frames of two classroom building where abutting concrete walls shall be strongly nailed to wood bucks set in the walls as shown on detail drawing.

Door frames set in frame walls should have hardwood sills, weathered on upper surface and grooved and throated below.

WINDOW FRAMES

All double-hung and casement window frames shall be as shown on detail drawings. The frames for double-hung windows in the frame walls shall have 1-1/8" jambs and heads tongued into blind stops, complete with parting strips and stops to receive sash as hereafter described. Mullions for double-hung windows shall have jambs tongued into blind stops of the widths shown.

The sills shall be pitched to weather, throated for drip and grooved to receive exterior shiplap.

Frames of double-hung windows in concrete walls shall have sills shaped as shown and with water bar below.

Casement window frames in frame walls shall have double rebated jambs and heads out of 2" material, and where mullions occur they shall be 2 1/2" thick. They shall have sills, pitched to weather, fitted with iron water bar, throated for drip and grooved to receive outside shiplap and on inner edge for stool.

The frames of casement windows in concrete walls shall be out of 2" x 6" material; sills to be weathered and grooved on top and below to receive water bars.

LOUVRES.

Construct louvres in the gable ends of the building with jamb linings, sill, slats, casings and No. 16 mesh galvanized fly screen in accordance with detail drawings.

DOORWAY TO ROOF SPACE

Frame for access to roof space where shown and set in place double rebated door frame. Provide and hang T. & G. batten door on each side fitted with hook and eye fasteners.

CEILING VENTS

Form ventilators in the ceilings of the classrooms with wire mesh grilles, size about 18" x 24" and hinged battened shutters above. Vent grilles to be of No. 12 woven galvanized wire, 1" square mesh, all in accordance with detail drawing. Vents to be controlled from classroom walls by sash lines, pulleys and cleats.

WINDOW SASH

All windows, except where otherwise shown on the elevations, shall have double-hung sash, those in the classrooms to be 1-3/4" thick, and those elsewhere 1-3/8" thick.

All muntin bars shall have clean cut mouldings and shall be set straight and true.

All double-hung windows shall be fitted with spiral spring balances of approved type and make, neatly fitted into grooves formed in the sash, and attached to window frames in accordance with the manufacturers' directions.

Casement windows in all frame and concrete walls shall have sash 1-3/8" thick with bottom rails rebated to open inwards, and a suitable moulded drip set at the lower edge of the bottom rail.

STORM SASH

Furnish and fit storm sash 1-3/8" thick to all windows; those to double-hung windows to be rebated as required by blind stops. Storm sash of casement windows in concrete and in frame walls shall be fitted in the outer rabbet of the frame.

Sash shall be divided into lights to match the permanent sash and shall be fitted with ventilator slots and covers.

SCREENS

Furnish and fit in place to all windows throughout the buildings, strongly and neatly constructed fly screens complete in all respects for painters' finish.

Screens shall be factory made of B.C. Fir or pine 1-1/8" thick with stiles and rails dowelled or tenoned together, and with horizontal muntin bars in line with meeting rails of double-hung windows. Omit bar in casement window screens. Screens to be fitted with 14 x 14 mesh galvanized wire cloth, tightly and evenly stretched and held in place with cover mould on outer edge. Screens to all windows in frame walls to be set between the exterior casings and to finish flush with same; those to windows in the basement walls of the school to be set in place of storm sash. Attach hooks and eyes as necessary to secure all screens in place.

ENTRANCE PLATFORMS AND STEPS TO ONE CLASSROOM BUILDING

PLATFORM

Construct the entrance platforms to the One Classroom building with 2" x 6" trimming joists resting on 6" x 6" posts (anchored to 8" dia. concrete piers) and nailing blocks in the concrete wall. Bridging joists to be 2" x 6" set at 12" centres, and notched to ledger at ends. Lay the floor with 1-1/8" x 3-3/4" B.C. Fir or pine flooring to fall 1/2" away from building, all tightly jointed, blind nailed and smoothed off ready for painters' finish.

STEPS

Form the steps to entrance platforms as shown on elevations, with 2" x 12" cut and mitred carriages and treads out of two 2" x 4"s and a 2" x 5" spaced 1/4" apart with spacing pieces between. Set cove mould under tread nosings returned at ends; risers to be 3/4" thick mitred at corners. Steps to have 2" x 12" intermediate carriage resting on 6" x 6" cedar sill at grade level with broken stone and gravel bed beneath 10" deep.

Construct the railings and balustrades as shown with 4" x 4" posts, 2" x 4" rails and 1-1/2" square balusters.

DOORS

All doors shall be of No. 1 Quality B.C. Douglas Fir or White pine of the sizes indicated on plans strongly framed and glued together and of the patterns hereunder described.

All interior doors throughout the first floor to be 1-3/4" thick two panelled or of veneered slab type. Those to basement and to the second floor of teachers quarters to be two panelled struck moulded doors 1-3/8" thick.

Entrance doors to be three panelled 1-3/4" thick with two vertical panels and upper panel glazed as shown with double strength glass set in place with moulded wood beads.

METAL CLAD DOORS

Construct doors to furnace or boiler and fuel room in basement of building of 1" x 8" shiplap, with three 1" x 6" horizontal rails on back. Between horizontal rails cut in

vertical 1" x 6" pieces to reinforce edge of shiplap, and fill panels with shiplap applied diagonally. Trim shiplap to remove tongue or groove at edges of door and where it abuts rails. Fasten the shiplap to rails, and the two thicknesses of shiplap to each other with screws. Cover both sides and all edges of this core with 26 gauge galvanized iron fastened to core in a neat manner without bulges or buckles, and with joints in metal soldered.

STORM DOORS

Provide and fit 1-3/8" combination screen and storm doors of approved stock pattern, to the entrances of the Teachers' Residence in the one classroom school.

INTERIOR WOODWORK, TRIM AND FITTINGS

MATERIALS

All interior finishing woodwork throughout the building including the basement of the building, unless otherwise specified shall be of selected factory grade B.C. Douglas Fir, pine or equivalent grade of spruce, to the approval of the Engineer, and the two kinds shall not be mixed in similar work.

No trim will be required to windows in boiler, furnace or fuel rooms.

Dimensions used in describing trim are nominal only and slight variation in thickness or width of stock materials will be acceptable.

All finishing woodwork in interior trim to be sanded smooth, free from mill marks, with nail heads countersunk and ready for painters' finish.

CASINGS

Set 3/4" x 3 1/2" bull nose casing, unless otherwise specified, around all doors and windows, ceiling vents and elsewhere as required in the finished portions of the building.

Inside casings to the entrance doors of the building and to the door and window openings throughout the first storey of the Teachers' Quarters with the exception of the kitchen, are to be 3/4" x 3-1/2" moulded with 1-1/8" x 1-1/4" moulded back bands planted on.

Trim to all door openings to include base blocks of same height as base boards.

STOOLS

Set 1-1/16" x 3-3/4" stool with 3/4" x 3-3/4" bull nose apron and 5/8" x 7/8" cove mould under to double-hung windows in frame walls. The stool to double-hung windows in the basement to be 1-1/8" x 5-3/4" ogee moulded with bull nose apron and 5/8" x 7/8" cove mould.

The stool to casement windows in frame walls shall be 1-1/8" thick ogee moulded and tongued into the sills with 3/4" x 3-3/4" bull nose apron and cove mould under.

BASEBOARDS

Baseboards throughout the building shall be 3/4" x 7-3/4" bull nosed.

All baseboards to be accurately fitted and mitred at angles.

Bases to frame partitions in the basement shall be formed with expanded metal lath strips as described under concrete work and shown on detail drawings.

BLACKBOARDS

Provide and install on the School classroom walls where shown, and in accordance with detail drawings, manufactured asbestos slateboard "Black Asbestolite" or equal, held in place with quarter round mould and casings and provided with chalk rail with apron and cove mould under.

HANGING CLOSET FITTINGS

Set two rows of hook rails out of 1" x 4" material bull nosed, in the School coatrooms, securely screwed to walls, and attach strong cast iron japanned hat and coat hooks set approximately 18" apart in staggered rows.

In the bedroom closets in the Quarters, set similar hook rails on the end walls and a 1-1/4" round hanging rod 5' 2" above the floor, where indicated. Set a 1" shelf 10" wide, 3" above the rods. Attach single cast iron cupboard hooks, bronze finish, 8" apart, to the hook rails.

CUPBOARDS WITH SHELVING

Set up shelving out of 1" material supported on 1" x 3" wall bearers in the storage cupboards where indicated. Shelving in the linen closet in The Two Classroom Teachers' Quarters shall be formed of 1" x 3" battens set 3/8" apart on similar wall bearers. Set up shelving in the closets and storage rooms where shown in the basements of the buildings, strongly supported on 2" x 3" framed bearers to the approval of the Engineer in charge.

STAIRCASES

Construct the staircases from the basement to first and second storeys in accordance with the working drawings, these specifications and detail drawings to be supplied later, following the best stair building practice.

Framing shall be of B.C. Douglas Fir or pine and will include outer intermediate and inner carriages, wall and outer strings, wedges, blocking, etcetera, required for rigid work. Carriages shall be 1-3/4" thick, strings 1-3/8" thick, of depths as shown on details.

Except as otherwise shown or specified, stairs shall be of closed string construction with carriages cut to conform to the rise and run of the steps. Wall and outer strings to be grooved to receive risers, treads and tapered wedges. Outer strings shall have a fascia and moulded cap. String cap will be ploughed to receive 1-3/8" square balusters and shaped filler pieces between balusters.

Balusters, string cap, fascia and filler pieces will be B.C. fir for natural finish or of pine for paint finish, as directed.

Treads, with rounded nosings and cove mould under, tongued and grooved for risers, will be 1-1/4" thick. Risers, tongued and grooved for treads, will be 3/4" thick. Treads and risers will be of first grade hard maple. Blocks 2" x 2" x 6" shall be screwed and glued into place midway between carriages at the junction of treads with risers. Built up newels 4-1/4" square with moulded caps and drops will be of birch. Moulded handrails 2-1/4" x 2-3/4" grooved to receive balusters, and filler pieces will be of birch.

Furnish and set in place to each flight of stairs in the building where stairs are enclosed between partitions one 2" dia. wall handrail supported on metal brackets.

Set up the balustrades to the landings and halls where shown with handrail and balusters to match those of the stairs and half newels set against partitions. Face the staircase well with 3/4" fascia with nosing to match finished floor and cover mould to ceiling joint.

KITCHEN DRESSER

Construct the kitchen dresser in the residence out of 1" material, with cupboards above and below counter, all in accordance with detail drawing. Counter tops to be covered with "Masonite" or equal with metal or plastic nosing. Cupboard member below drawers to be 1-1/8" thick, drawer fronts 7/8" and bottoms 3/8" thick.

Provide and fit 7/8" plywood slab type doors to finish flush with stiles and rails of cupboards.

FINISHED FLOORING

Hardwood flooring shall be graded in accordance with Canadian Hardwood Flooring Manufacturers' grading rules and shall be well seasoned, kiln dried, tongued, grooved and end matched.

All finished flooring throughout the school area, including hallways, landings and coat rooms shall be No. 1 or Factory Grade (second grade below "Clear") hard maple 13/16" x 2".

All finished flooring throughout the Teachers' Quarters shall be No. 1 or second grade (first grade below "Clear") hard maple 9/16" x 1-3/4".

All hardwood flooring shall be laid with close joints on the waterproof paper and sub-floors previously specified and blind nailed as follows: 13/16" flooring to be nailed with 2-1/2" cut flooring nails and 9/16" flooring with 2" flooring nails. No nails to be spaced more than 10" apart.

Provide and fix nosings to staircase landings of the thickness of the finished flooring.

SHOE MOULD

Set a 5/8" x 3/4" maple shoe mould in the angle of finished floors and baseboards where hardwood floors are specified. Moulds to be mitred at angles.

FINISHED FLOORING - ALTERNATIVE

If hardwood flooring is not procurable, the contractor shall so state in his tender and shall supply and lay instead throughout the building in accordance with the above specification, as it applied, No. 1 B.C. edge grain Douglas Fir flooring.

OUTSIDE TOILETS

Construct outside toilets where directed on the school site for boys and girls in accordance with the working drawings. Each unit to consist of a small frame building resting on cedar sills.

Materials in superstructure shall be as shown on working drawings. Roof shingles and wall siding shall be similar to those used on main building.

No pits to be excavated, but metal receptacles as indicated on the working drawings are to be provided for use under privy seats and in boys' toilet, metal urinal trough.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6339, File 705-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MISCELLANEOUS, ROUGH AND FINISHING HARDWARE

ROUGH AND MISCELLANEOUS HARDWARE

MATERIAL INCLUDED

The contractor shall supply and install all rough and structural hardware including nails, spikes, bolts, anchors, clean-out doors and frames to all flues, and thimbles for stove pipe connections to flues, etc., which may be required for the complete erection of the building including the following.

COAL CHUTES

Provide and set in basement fuel room wall a coal chute of "Majestic" type or equal, wall opening size about 21" x 27" cast iron and steel with hopper and automatic door opening and locking device, complete with chain control.

CHIMNEY CLEANOUT DOORS

Furnish for setting and building into place, by bricklayer, hinged cleanout doors with frames to all flues in positions and of sizes shown on the working drawings.

CHIMNEY THIMBLES, COLLARS, ETC

Furnish for setting and building into place by bricklayers as required for each flue, thimbles and smoke pipe collars of sizes and in position to suit furnace and smoke pipes.

THRESHOLDS

Provide and set in place to the entrance doorways of the building a grooved bronze threshold size 4-3/4" x 7/8" made by the Chamberlin Metal Weather Strip Co. Ltd., of Kingsville, Ontario, or equal, securely anchored to the cement thresholds.

FINISHING HARDWARE

MATERIAL INCLUDED

Material under this heading shall include all finishing hardware required throughout the building, whether specified or not, which shall be selected to the approval of the Engineer in charge.. Finishing hardware does not include spiral sash balances specified under Carpentry and Millwork. They shall be covered by the contract price.

All finishing hardware shall be attached in a neat and careful manner with screws of suitable kind and finish to match hardware.

Upon completion of the contract, a detailed list of finishing hardware supported by receipted invoices for same shall be submitted to the Department. Any portion of the sum named not expended on finishing hardware shall be deducted from the total contract price.

PROVISIONAL AMOUNTS

The contractor shall include in the amount of his tender for Single Classroom School and Residence a sum of

One Hundred and Seventy-five Dollars (\$175.00) and for Two Classroom School and Residence a sum of Two Hundred and Seventy Five Dollars (\$275.00) to cover the cost of all finishing hardware installed in the respective buildings. Such sum shall include the actual trade cost, of material, plus freight charges, but no allowance is included in these amounts for contractor's percentage.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6339, File 705-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES.
CANADA

ROOFING AND FLASHING

ASPHALT ROOFING SHINGLES

Cover all sloping roof surfaces on the asphalt felt previously specified, with twin - or 3-in-1 asphalt strip shingles, weight 210 lbs per square. Shingles to be of red colour laid 4-1/2" to weather and to include all necessary starters and hip and ridge shingles.

FLASHING

All roofs of the buildings shall be flashed wherever required to render same thoroughly watertight and weatherproof with No. 26 gauge galvanized sheet iron.

The roof valleys shall have 6" metal exposure at the top, extending to 18" at eaves, with 6" extension under the shingles.

Flash with similar metal above all exterior door and window and louvre heads in frame walls, the watertables around the buildings and elsewhere as may be required.

The cover flashing to chimneys shall be stepped and turned into brick course as described under "Erickwork" and shall be secured in place with lead wedges. Base flashings shall extend under shingles and be turned up against vertical surfaces at least 6 inches. Step flashings shall lap base flashings 4" and shall lap over the adjoining step flashing a minimum of 2" at vertical joints.

Flash above the entrance door pediments and brackets shown on detail drawings, turned up against walls to lap behind the asbestos siding shingles at least 4".

CAULKING

Horizontal brick joints, into which flashing has been wedged, shall be caulked full with an approved asphalt caulking compound upon completion of the flashing work.

GUARANTEE

The contractor shall furnish a written guarantee that he will make good at his own expense any leaks or other defects in the roofs or flashings throughout the buildings, and any damage caused thereby, within a period of one year after acceptance of the buildings by the Department, and no final payment will be made before such document is received.

PAINTING & GLAZING

WORK INCLUDED

The work under this heading shall cover the furnishing of all materials and equipment and the execution of all priming, painting, staining, varnishing or other finishing work on all exterior and interior wood and metal surfaces, as well as interior concrete and wallboard surfaces as specified herein or as may be necessary for a satisfactory job, throughout the building.

WORKMANSHIP

All work shall be carried out by skilled workmen in accordance with the best practice, and no paint or other finish shall be applied under unfavourable conditions, or to any surface which is damp, dirty, greasy, rough or otherwise imperfect. Each coat of finish must be thoroughly dry before succeeding coats are applied.

All nail holes and joints in finishing woodwork shall be filled with putty, coloured to match finish and sanded smooth. Before applying priming coat, whether at the factory or on the job, all knots and sapwood shall be given a coat of best grade orange shellac. All surfaces shall be finished smooth and even, and shall be free from runs, sags, brush marks, bristles and other defects.

The contractor shall examine all finishing woodwork and other surfaces to receive painters' finish and ensure that it is in proper condition.

MATERIALS

All materials used on the work shall be of first quality standard brands of approved manufacture, delivered to the job in the original sealed containers. They shall be well stirred, thinned where necessary and applied strictly in accordance with manufacturers' directions.

COLOUR SCHEDULES

Schedules of colours for finished paintwork throughout the two buildings will be prepared and furnished by the Department before the paintwork is begun.

EXTERIOR WORK

WOODWORK

All exterior trim and any other exterior wood surfaces exposed to view or to the weather shall be painted three coats of exterior white lead and oil paint. All window sash, storm sash, exterior doors and storm doors shall receive three coats of paint on both sides and all edges.

ENTRANCE PLATFORMS AND STEPS

The entrance platforms and steps thereto in the Single Classroom building shall be primed and painted two coats of best quality gray floor paint.

PAINTING & GLAZING

WORK INCLUDED

The work under this heading shall cover the furnishing of all materials and equipment and the execution of all priming, painting, staining, varnishing or other finishing work on all exterior and interior wood and metal surfaces, as well as interior concrete and wallboard surfaces as specified herein or as may be necessary for a satisfactory job, throughout the building.

WORKMANSHIP

All work shall be carried out by skilled workmen in accordance with the best practice, and no paint or other finish shall be applied under unfavourable conditions, or to any surface which is damp, dirty, greasy, rough or otherwise imperfect. Each coat of finish must be thoroughly dry before succeeding coats are applied.

All nail holes and joints in finishing woodwork shall be filled with putty, coloured to match finish and sanded smooth. Before applying priming coat, whether at the factory or on the job, all knots and sapwood shall be given a coat of best grade orange shellac. All surfaces shall be finished smooth and even, and shall be free from runs, sags, brush marks, bristles and other defects.

The contractor shall examine all finishing woodwork and other surfaces to receive painters' finish and ensure that it is in proper condition.

MATERIALS

All materials used on the work shall be of first quality standard brands of approved manufacture, delivered to the job in the original sealed containers. They shall be well stirred, thinned where necessary and applied strictly in accordance with manufacturers' directions.

COLOUR SCHEDULES

Schedules of colours for finished paintwork throughout the two buildings will be prepared and furnished by the Department before the paintwork is begun.

EXTERIOR WORK

WOODWORK

All exterior trim and any other exterior wood surfaces exposed to view or to the weather shall be painted three coats of exterior white lead and oil paint. All window sash, storm sash, exterior doors and storm doors shall receive three coats of paint on both sides and all edges.

ENTRANCE PLATFORMS AND STEPS

The entrance platforms and steps thereto in the Single Classroom building shall be primed and painted two coats of best quality gray floor paint.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6339, File 705-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

METAL

First wipe over with vinegar all galvanized iron in flashings, etc., then prime with one coat of red lead paint, and finish with two coats of lead and oil paint of colour to match adjacent work.

Other exterior metal work shall be similarly painted three coats to match adjacent work in colour.

Galvanized wire mesh in fly screens will not be painted.

OUTSIDE TOILETS

The exterior and interior exposed woodwork of the outside toilet buildings shall be given two coats of good quality shingle stain. The colour of the stain will be medium dark brown, except for roof shingles which are to match the red roof shingles on main building.

INTERIOR WORK

SOFTWOOD FINISH

All interior fir pine or spruce trim and millwork throughout the building shall be painted three coats of white lead and oil semi-gloss paint of selected colour, except as hereafter specified. Shiplap partitions in the basement will not be painted.

PAINTING ON FIR

Where paint is applied to B.C. fir, the wood shall be primed with an oil filler of special manufacture to prevent the raising of the grain.

ALTERNATIVE PRICE FOR B.C. FIR - NATURAL FINISH

The contractor shall submit in his tender an alternative price for finishing all B.C. fir trim and millwork for natural grain finish as follows:

- (1) Well rub in a wood paste filler.
- (2) Apply a coat of pure white shellac.
- (3) Apply coat of interior varnish thinned with 10% of turpentine.
- (4) Apply second full coat of varnish after 24 hours.

BIRCH TRIM

Birch hand rails and newels to staircases to be stain-filled to approved colour and varnished two coats.

The first coat of varnish to be thinned with best quality turpentine and at least twelve hours must elapse before second coat of varnish is applied.

FINISHED FLOORS AND HARDWOOD STAIRS

All finished floors, including stair landings, and all stair treads and risers are to be finished with three coats

of best quality floor varnish. The first coat of varnish to be thinned with turpentine, and succeeding coats applied twelve hours apart in full consistency from the container.

WALLBOARD SURFACES

All gypsum wallboard surfaces throughout the building shall be examined to ensure completely filled joints, and secure fastening before finish is applied.

All such surfaces to be first coated with a sealing primer manufactured for the purpose applied in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions, and finished with two coats of semi-gloss paint of selected colour.

CEMENT SURFACES

Cement wall and floor surfaces throughout the basement excepting only in furnace (or boiler) fuel and store rooms shall be finished as follows:

(a) Walls.

Carefully examine all cement finished wall surfaces, and remove all traces of oil, grease, dirt, or other foreign matter, then apply one coat, well brushed on of a concrete hardener as supplied by leading paint manufacturers, as it comes from the container.

When hardener is set and dry, apply a second coat, 50% of which shall be an approved sealer primer and 50% concrete paint of colour selected for finish coat.

Allow 24 hours for drying and apply a final coat of concrete paint of selected colour as it comes from the container.

(b) Floors.

Remove all grease, oil, dirt, efflorescence and other foreign substances from floors and when perfectly dry apply one coat of concrete hardener, well brushed in.

When hardener is set and dry, apply one coat of cement and concrete sealer as it comes from the container and allow 24 hours for drying, after which apply two coats of concrete floor paint in accordance with the manufacturer's directions.

GLAZING

WINDOWS & DOORS

All sash for double hung and casement windows, as well as glazed doors, shall be glazed with 24 oz. sheet glass.

STORM WINDOWS AND STORM DOORS

Storm sash and lights in storm doors also shall be glazed with 24 oz. sheet glass.

Glass shall be free of waves, bubbles or other imperfections and shall be cut with straight edges of full size required by the openings.

All glass in windows shall be bedded in putty, sprigged and finished with putty, coloured to match printwork.

All glass in glazed doors shall be sprigged and held in place with wood beads or moulds. The glass in exterior doors to be back puttied.

Priming of sash and frames may be carried out at the mill, and the contractor may arrange to have all or any part of the glazing also completed at the mill.

Previous to priming sash and frames, the Engineer in charge shall be notified so that inspection may be arranged.

PROTECTION AND CLEANING

During construction the contractor shall protect all glass from damage, repairing at his own expense all breakages from any cause. He shall clean all glass before the buildings are accepted. He shall also prevent the accumulation of painters' materials and rubbish in the buildings and arrange for storage of his materials elsewhere to prevent as far as possible a fire hazard from such cause.

COMPLETION

When painting and glazing work has been completed, the contractor shall clean all spots from finished surfaces, refinish any rubbed or damaged work, whether it be caused by himself or others. He shall touch up where work of other trades require, and leave the buildings in a clean and orderly condition.

HEATING

FOR
STANDARD COMBINED
ONE CLASSROOM INDIAN DAY SCHOOL
WITH TEACHER'S QUARTERS
AND
TWO CLASSROOM INDIAN DAY SCHOOL
WITH TEACHERS' QUARTERS

1. All clauses set forth in the General and Labour Conditions shall apply to and govern this Trade.

2. SCOPE OF WORK

This specification and the accompanying heating drawing are intended to provide for a complete system of Gravity Warm Air Heating in the building. The Contractor shall take all measurements at the building, set out all work and be responsible for the accuracy of same. He shall provide all labour, transportation, material and plant and give his personal and constant attention to the work and be responsible for any damage done.

3. VISIT THE SITE

The Contractor must visit the Site and see the conditions under which the work will be done and govern himself accordingly.

4. MATERIALS AND WORKMANSHIP

All materials shall be new and the best of their respective kinds, sound and free from defects.

Workmanship shall be of the best and all work shall be done in a neat manner with due attention given to the grading of all warm air leaders, and making connections. All connections shall be made to provide free and unobstructed flow and shall be made as tight as possible and in a manner consistent with the best practice.

5. WARM AIR FURNACE

Furnish and set up complete in the basement, where shown on plan, one first grade furnace as described on drawing, having a rated output equivalent to that called for on the plan. The furnace shall have a double casing; and shall be equipped with manually operated chain, controlled draft and check dampers, water pan and a complete set of firing tools.

6. SMOKE PIPE

Provide and install galvanized iron smoke pipe of a gauge and diameter called for on plan. This smoke pipe shall have a close fitting manually operated key damper in horizontal run.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6339, File 705-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Provide suitable collar at a point where smoke pipe enters chimney.

7. LEADERS

Provide and install circular warm air leaders of sizes noted on plan, made up of bright tin or 26 gauge galvanized iron, with locked seams. Joints shall be lapped not less than 1½" and shall be beaded and soldered to make tight connections. All leaders shall be carefully connected to furnace cone, register boxes and wall stacks, with all necessary elbows, twistors, boots, transformer sections, etc., as may be required to provide a complete job. Leaders shall be supported from joists and shall be installed with a rise of not less than one inch per lineal foot.

All leaders, except as noted on plan, shall be provided with dampers located not more than 2'-0" from furnace cone.

Where leaders are run within 1" of any woodwork, the woodwork in the immediate vicinity shall be protected with sheet asbestos wall board.

Where leaders pass through partitions, galvanized iron flanged sleeves shall be provided, the flanges having diameters sufficient to cover opening in partition. The sleeves shall be made of No. 24 gauge galvanized iron.

8. STACKS

All warm air stacks shall be made up of bright tin or No. 26 gauge galvanized iron, and shall be of sizes as noted on drawing.

9. RETURN AIR DUCTS AND LEADERS.

From the cold air register faces located where shown on plan, provide and connect up return air ducts of sizes and gauges noted on plan. These return air ducts shall be fastened directly to the underside of the joists and run to the furnace room where round return air leaders shall be connected therefrom to cold air shoes, typically as shown on large scale section. Care shall be taken to make all joints as tight as possible, and all panels shall be cross broken to provide rigidity.

10. ELBOWS

All elbows shall be not less than 3 piece style, and all shall be adjustable. Care shall be taken to obtain tight connections between elbows and leaders.

11. REGISTERS AND FACES

Supply and install baseboard and floor registers where shown of sizes noted on plan. Supply registers shall be provided with movable louvres and suitable for connection to register boxes.

Return air faces shall be cast with bronze finish or hardwood. Wall faces adjacent to stair well or first floor shall be steel with bronze finish of sizes as shown.

12. COMPLETION

Upon completion of the work the Contractor shall remove all rubbish and waste materials resulting from his work and leave the whole system in perfect working order.

13. RECORD PLANS

During progress of the work, the Contractor shall keep a record of all changes to the original plans. Upon completion he shall forward one set of blueprints with changes clearly recorded in red to the Chief Engineer. Blueprints for this purpose shall be furnished by the Department.

14. GUARANTEE

The Contractor will be called upon to guarantee his work for a period of one year after date of acceptance by the Department. He shall make good or replace any defect arising in his work during that period, at his own expense as soon as possible after being notified that such defect has appeared.

15. HEATING SCHEDULE OF SIZES

Equipment listed under condition table "C" on sheet No. H-1 index No. 827 of the blue prints should be provided for this school.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6339, File 705-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Michel School.



Department of Mines and Resources
Surveys and Engineering Branch
Engineering and Construction Service

SPECIFICATIONS

FOR
STANDARD COMBINED
ONE CLASSROOM INDIAN DAY SCHOOL
WITH TEACHER'S QUARTERS
AND
TWO CLASSROOM INDIAN DAY SCHOOL
WITH TEACHERS' QUARTERS



INDEX Nos. 837 & 849

PL. 8439

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6339, File 705-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES.
CANADA

Ottawa, October 10, 1947.

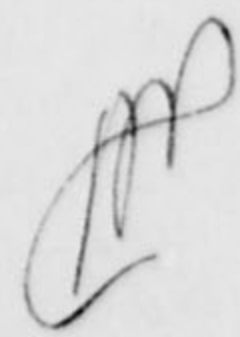
Memorandum:

DEPUTY MINISTER

Re: Michel Indian Day School, Alberta.

In my memorandum of September 10 I forwarded, for signature, contracts signed by the Poole Construction Company for the erection of the above school. These were returned by the Departmental Solicitor in order to obtain the corporate seal on the agreements. The contracts have been returned with the seals attached. I would appreciate it if you would sign them and return them to me.


Director.


Encl.

PP/EM

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6339, File 705-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OFFICE OF THE
DIRECTOR



110-4-5 (W T 1)



Ottawa, October 10, 1947.

121-2

Memorandum:

DEPUTY MINISTER

Re: Michel Indian Day School, Alberta.

In my memorandum of September 10 I forwarded, for signature, contracts signed by the Poole Construction Company for the erection of the above school. These were returned by the Departmental Solicitor in order to obtain the corporate seal on the agreements. The contracts have been returned with the seals attached. I would appreciate it if you would sign them and return them to me.

Director

Encl.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6339, File 705-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

110-4-5 (WT 1)

Ottawa, October 15, 1947.

Mr. E.A. Robertson, Indian Agent,
Winterburn, Alberta.

Enclosed are two copies of the contract
for the erection of the Michel Indian Day School.

Both of these have now been signed by
our Deputy Minister and by the Company.

One copy is intended for your office and
the other copy should be delivered to the Poole
Construction Company.

Bernard F. Neary
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

PP/MGD

Encl.

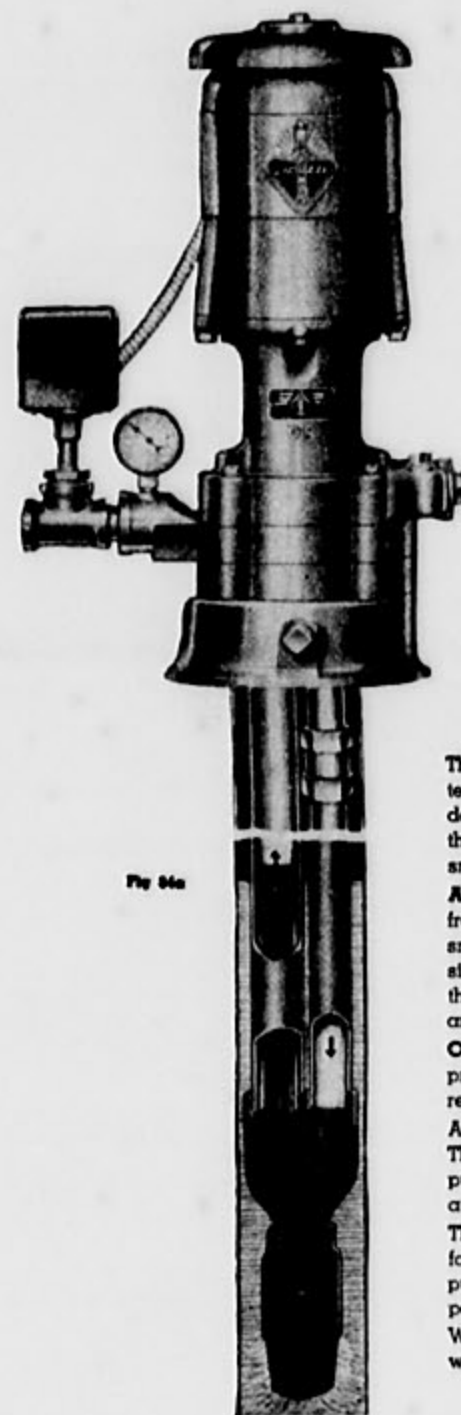
Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6339, File 705-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

JACUZZI INJECTOR PUMPS FOR DEEP AND SHALLOW WELLS

PUMPS FOR ALL GENERAL PURPOSES

DELCO ROD AND CYLINDER PUMPS FOR DEEP WELLS ALSO PISTON TYPE FOR SHALLOW WELLS



JACUZZI PUMPS are made in many models for all type of applications, but we illustrate two models in common use in Alberta.

MODEL RR Series (Fig. 30a)—Single Impeller type, used mostly for wells less than 100 feet to water. (See chart.)

MODEL DR Series (Fig. 34a)—Multi-stage (3 to 5 Impellers), used for 100 to 150-foot wells. (See chart.)

For wells deeper than 150 feet refer to special models or use Delco Well-master Pump.

Jacuzzi Injector Pumps are trouble-free and easy to install. Can be set over well or offset any reasonable distance.

For wells with 4" or larger casing use Fig. 15a double pipe injector; for 2" or 3" wells use Fig. 15b inner pipe injector. For prices refer to price list attached.

The Jacuzzi "DR" series Deep Well Injector Pumps are essentially similar in pattern to the Jacuzzi Selective Stage Discharge Pumps (see pages 38-39), being designed to operate without the use of a control valve. The difference between the two is one of application. The Jacuzzi "DR" is more effectively adaptable to smaller capacities in smaller wells.

Application: Jacuzzi "DR" deep well pumps are particularly adaptable to lifts of from 50 to 160 feet and can be installed with an inner pipe injector in the case of small diameter driven wells. In the event that an inner pipe installation is desired, however, it will be necessary to offset the pump from the well and employ the use of a double-tapped bushing (see page 27, Figure 27a). Such installations are not provided with an adapter flange.

Operations: In the "DR" series deep well pumps, one of the intermediate stages is provided with an outlet at whatever stage will best meet the average all around requirements.

A discharge from the terminal stage or bracket is always available if desired. This discharge location will supply the maximum pressure obtainable from the pump. If such an installation is required, however, it will be necessary to install a control valve at the point of discharge.

The "DR" pump may be converted to use on shallow wells. In this case, the performance of the "DR" would correspond to that of the Jacuzzi "SR" shallow well pump. For complete information regarding this latter series, please refer to pages 48-49.

With the exception of the absence of a control valve, the Jacuzzi "DR" series deep well injector pump is identical in construction to the regular Jacuzzi deep well line.

If four facts are known, it is possible, by referring to the table, to make the proper choice of unit for any ordinary pumping problem to which these particular Jacuzzi series apply.

These four facts are: (1) The depth from which the water will be pumped; (2) The diameter of the well; (3) The required operating pressure and (4) The required capacity in gallons per hour.

There may, of course, be factors involved in an installation which will make the problem unusual in some way. For this reason it is suggested that the reader familiarize himself with all engineering data available in this catalog (pages 73 to 82).

To properly calculate the solution of any given pumping problem, it is a distinct advantage also to thoroughly understand the combined performance table shown on pages 28 and 29.

PERFORMANCE AND DATA TABLE																								
PARALLEL PIPE INJECTOR UNITS					PERFORMANCE BASED AT OR NEAR SEA LEVEL AND WITH PROPER SUBMERGENCE OF INJECTOR															INNER PIPE INJECTOR UNIT				
Motor H.P. Rating	Pump Size (Inches)	Minimum Well Diameter (Inches)	Surface Well Diameter (Inches)	Depth (Feet)	Pressure (Lbs./Sq. In.)	DEPTH OF WATER OR LIFT IN FEET (This Must Be Specified When Ordering)															Pressure or Inner Pipe (Lbs./Sq. In.)	Well or Outer Pipe (Inches)	Pump Size (Inches)	
						CAPACITIES IN GALLONS PER HOUR																		
						20	30	40	50	60	70	80	90	100	110	120								
2400	3 1/2	10 1/2	1 1/2	20-35	660	675	690	705	720	735	750	765	780	795	810	825	840	855	870	885	900	915	930	945
3600	3 1/2	10 1/2	1 1/2	20-35	880	895	910	925	940	955	970	985	1000	1015	1030	1045	1060	1075	1090	1105	1120	1135	1150	1165
4800	3 1/2	10 1/2	1 1/2	20-40	900	960	1020	1080	1140	1200	1260	1320	1380	1440	1500	1560	1620	1680	1740	1800	1860	1920	1980	2040
5400	4 1/2	11 1/2	1 1/2	20-40	980	1040	1100	1160	1220	1280	1340	1400	1460	1520	1580	1640	1700	1760	1820	1880	1940	2000	2060	2120
7200	4 1/2	11 1/2	1 1/2	20-40	1000	1240	1480	1720	1960	2200	2440	2680	2920	3160	3400	3640	3880	4120	4360	4600	4840	5080	5320	5560
9600	4 1/2	11 1/2	1 1/2	20-40	1020	1320	1620	1920	2220	2520	2820	3120	3420	3720	4020	4320	4620	4920	5220	5520	5820	6120	6420	6720
14400	5 1/2	12 1/2	1 1/2	20-40	1040	1400	1800	2200	2600	3000	3400	3800	4200	4600	5000	5400	5800	6200	6600	7000	7400	7800	8200	8600
18000	5 1/2	12 1/2	1 1/2	20-40	1060	1480	1920	2360	2800	3240	3680	4120	4560	5000	5440	5880	6320	6760	7200	7640	8080	8520	8960	9400
21600	5 1/2	12 1/2	1 1/2	20-40	1080	1560	2040	2520	3000	3480	3960	4440	4920	5400	5880	6360	6840	7320	7800	8280	8760	9240	9720	10200
27000	6 1/2	13 1/2	1 1/2	20-40	1100	1640	2160	2680	3200	3720	4240	4760	5280	5800	6320	6840	7360	7880	8400	8920	9440	9960	10480	11000
32400	6 1/2	13 1/2	1 1/2	20-40	1120	1720	2280	2840	3400	3960	4520	5080	5640	6200	6760	7320	7880	8440	9000	9560	10120	10680	11240	11800
39600	6 1/2	13 1/2	1 1/2	20-40	1140	1800	2400	3000	3600	4200	4800	5400	6000	6600	7200	7800	8400	9000	9600	10200	10800	11400	12000	12600
46800	6 1/2	13 1/2	1 1/2	20-40	1160	1880	2520	3160	3800	4440	5080	5720	6360	7000	7640	8280	8920	9560	10200	10840	11480	12120	12760	13400
54000	6 1/2	13 1/2	1 1/2	20-40	1180	1960	2640	3320	4000	4680	5360	6040	6720	7400	8080	8760	9440	10120	10800	11480	12160	12840	13520	14200
64800	7 1/2	14 1/2	1 1/2	20-40	1200	2040	2760	3480	4200	4920	5640	6360	7080	7800	8520	9240	9960	10680	11400	12120	12840	13560	14280	15000
75600	7 1/2	14 1/2	1 1/2	20-40	1220	2120	2880	3640	4400	5160	5920	6680	7440	8200	8960	9720	10480	11240	12000	12760	13520	14280	15040	15800
86400	7 1/2	14 1/2	1 1/2	20-40	1240	2200	3000	3800	4600	5400	6200	7000	7800	8600	9400	10200	11000	11800	12600	13400	14200	15000	15800	16600
100800	8 1/2	15 1/2	1 1/2	20-40	1260	2280	3120	3960	4800	5640	6480	7320	8160	9000	9840	10680	11520	12360	13200	14040	14880	15720	16560	17400
120960	8 1/2	15 1/2	1 1/2	20-40	1280	2360	3240	4120	5000	5880	6760	7640	8520	9400	10280	11160	12040	12920	13800	14680	15560	16440	17320	18200
141120	8 1/2	15 1/2	1 1/2	20-40	1300	2440	3360	4240	5160	6080	6960	7840	8720	9600	10480	11360	12240	13120	14000	14880	15760	16640	17520	18400
162240	9 1/2	16 1/2	1 1/2	20-40	1320	2520	3480	4360	5320	6240	7120	8000	8880	9760	10640	11520	12400	13280	14160	15040	15920	16800	17680	18560
184320	9 1/2	16 1/2	1 1/2	20-40	1340	2600	3600	4480	5480	6400	7280	8160	9040	9920	10800	11680	12560	13440	14320	15200	16080	16960	17840	18720
206400	9 1/2	16 1/2	1 1/2	20-40	1360	2680	3720	4600	5640	6560	7440	8320	9200	10080	10960	11840	12720	13600	14480	15360	16240	17120	18000	18880
228480	9 1/2	16 1/2	1 1/2	20-40	1380	2760	3840	4720	5800	6720	7600	8480	9360	10240	11120	12000	12880	13760	14640	15520	16400	17280	18160	19040
250560	10 1/2	17 1/2	1 1/2	20-40	1400	2840	3960	4840	5960	6880	7760	8640	9520	10400	11280	12160	13040	13920	14800	15680	16560	17440	18320	19200
272640	10 1/2	17 1/2	1 1/2	20-40	1420	2920	4080	5000	6120	7040	7920	8800	9680	10560	11440	12320	13200	14080	14960	15840	16720	17600	18480	19360
294720	10 1/2	17 1/2	1 1/2	20-40	1440	3000	4200	5120	6240	7160	8040	8920	9800	10680	11560	12440	13320	14200	15080	15960	16840	17720	18600	19480
316800	10 1/2	17 1/2	1 1/2	20-40	1460	3080	4320	5240	6360	7280	8160	9040	9920	10800	11680	12560	13440	14320	15200	16080	16960	17840	18720	19600
338880	11 1/2	18 1/2	1 1/2	20-40	1480	3160	4440	5360	6480	7400	8280	9160	10040	10920	11800	12680	13560	14440	15320	16200	17080	17960	18840	19720
360960	11 1/2	18 1/2	1 1/2	20-40	1500	3240	4560	5480	6600	7520	8400	9280	10160	11040	11920	12800	13680	14560	15440	16320	17200	18080	18960	19840
383040	11 1/2	18 1/2	1 1/2	20-40	1520	3320	4680	5600	6720	7640	8520	9400	10280	11160	12040	12920	13800	14680	15560	16440	17320	18200	19080	19960
405120	11 1/2	18 1/2	1 1/2	20-40	1540	3400	4800	5720	6840	7760	8640	9520	10400	11280	12160	13040	13920	14800	15680	16560	17440	18320	19200	20080
427200	12 1/2	19 1/2	1 1/2	20-40	1560	3480	4920	5840	6960	7880	8760	9640	10520	11400	12280	13160	14040	14920	15800	16680	17560	18440	19320	20200
449280	12 1/2	19 1/2	1 1/2	20-40	1580	3560	5040	5960	7080	8000	8880	9760	10640	11520	12400	13280	14160	15040	15920	16800	17680	18560	19440	20320
471360	12 1/2	19 1/2	1 1/2	20-40	1600	3640	5160	6080	7200	8120	9000	9880	10760	11640	12520	13400	14280	15160	16040	16920	17800	18680	19560	20440
493440	12 1/2	19 1/2	1 1/2	20-40	1620	3720	5280	6200	7320	8240	9120	10000	10880	11760	12640	13520	14400	15280	16160	17040	17920	18800	19680	20560
515520	13 1/2	20 1/2	1 1/2	20-40	1640	3800	5400	6320	7440	8360	9240	10120	11000	11880	12760	13640	14520	15400	16280	17160	18040	18920	19800	20680
537600	13 1/2	20 1/2	1 1/2	20-40	1660	3880	5520	6440	7560	8480	9360	10240	11120	12000	12880	13760	14640	15520	16400	17280	18160	19040	19920	20800
559680	13 1/2	20 1/2	1 1/2	20-40	1680	3960	5640	6560	7680	8600	9480	10360	11240	12120	13000	13880	14760	15640	16520	17400	18280	19160	20040	20920
581760	14 1/2	21 1/2	1 1/2	20-40	1700	4040	5760	6680	7800	8720	9600	10480	11360	12240	13120	14000	14880	15760	16640	17520	18400	19280	20160	21040
603840	14 1/2	21 1/2	1 1/2	20-40	1720	4120	5880	6800	7920	8840	9720	10600	11480	12360	13240	14120	15000	15880	16760	17640	18520	19400	20280	21160
625920	14 1/2	21 1/2	1 1/2	20-40	1740	4200	6000	6920	8040	8960	9840	10720	11600	12480	13360	14240	15120	16000	16880	17760	18640	19520	20400	21280
648000	15 1/2	22 1/2	1 1/2	20-40	1760	4280	6120	7040	8160	9080	9960	10840	11720	12600	13480	14360	15240	16120	17000	17880	18760	19640	20520	21400
670080	15 1/2	22 1/2	1 1/2	20-40	1780	4360	6240	7160	8280	9200	10080	10960	11840	12720	13600	14480	15360	16240	17120	18000	18880	19760	20640	21520
692160	15 1/2	22 1/2	1 1/2	20-40	1800	4440	6360	7280	8400	9320	10200	11080	11960	12840	13720	14600	15480	16360	17240	18120	19000	19880	20760	21640
714240	16 1/2	23 1/2	1 1/2	20-40	1820	4520	6480	7400	8520	9440	10320	11200	12080	12960	13840	14720	15600	16480	17360	18240	19120	20000	20880	21760
736320	16 1/2	23 1/2	1 1/2	20-40	1840	4600	6600	7520	8640	9560	10440	11320	12200	13080	13960	14840	15720	16600	17480	18360	19240	20120	21000	21880
758400	16 1/2	23 1/2	1 1/2	20-40	1860	4680	6720	7640	8760	9680	10560	11440	12320	13200	14080	14960	15840	16720	17600	18480	19360	20240	21120	22000
780480	17 1/2	24 1/2	1 1/2	20-40	1880	4760	6840	7760	8880	9800	10680	11560	12440	13320	14200	15080	15960	16840	17720	18600	19480	20360	21240	22120
802560	17 1/2	24 1/2	1 1/2	20-40																				



pump. For complete information regarding this latter series, please refer to pages 48-49. With the exception of the absence of a control valve, the Jacuzzi "DR" series deep well injector pump is identical in construction to the regular Jacuzzi deep well line.



Fig. 15a shows a typical Parallel Pipe Injector and Foot Valve Assembly. Jacuzzi Injectors, consisting of the body, Jacuzzi tube and high pressure nozzle, (see Fig. 22a, Page 22) are cast and machined in bronze, assuring maximum strength and durability. Every injector is thoroughly tested at the factory before it is approved for installation.

Fig. 15b. A typical Inner Pipe Injector with Cup-Leather Packer-Foot Valve Assembly. These injectors have the same construction features as the Parallel Pipe Injectors. Their compact design makes possible installations in wells of limited diameter. The cup leathers, when expanded against the well pipe by the pressure of the water, form a perfect seal.

If four facts are known, it is possible, by referring to the table, to make the proper choice of unit for any ordinary pumping problem to which these particular Jacuzzi series apply.

These four facts are: (1) The depth from which the water will be pumped; (2) The diameter of the well; (3) The required operating pressure and (4) The required capacity in gallons per hour.

There may, of course, be factors involved in an installation which will make the problem unusual in some way. For this reason it is suggested that the reader familiarize himself with all engineering data available in this catalog (pages 73 to 82).

To properly calculate the solution of any given pumping problem, it is a distinct advantage also to thoroughly understand the combined performance table shown on pages 28 and 29.

PERFORMANCE AND DATA TABLE

PARALLEL PIPE INJECTOR UNITS										INNER PIPE INJECTOR UNITS										
PERFORMANCE BASED AT OR NEAR SEA LEVEL AND WITH PROPER SUBMERGENCE OF INJECTOR																				
DEPTH OF WATER OR LIFT IN FEET (This Must Be Specified When Ordering)																				
CAPACITIES IN GALLONS PER HOUR																				
Model No.	Flow Rate GPM	Injection Flow Rate GPM	Injection Pressure PSI	Capacity GPH	Pressure PSI	Depth of Water or Lift in Feet												Pressure PSI	Capacity GPH	Flow Rate GPM
						20	30	40	50	60	70	80	90	100	110	120				
12P-18	18	20-40	20-40	600	500	400	300	275	250	225	200	175	150	125	100	75	50	25	10	
12P-24	24	20-40	20-40	800	600	400	300	275	250	225	200	175	150	125	100	75	50	25	10	
12P-30	30	20-40	20-40	1000	700	400	300	275	250	225	200	175	150	125	100	75	50	25	10	
12P-36	36	20-40	20-40	1200	800	400	300	275	250	225	200	175	150	125	100	75	50	25	10	
12P-42	42	20-40	20-40	1400	900	400	300	275	250	225	200	175	150	125	100	75	50	25	10	
12P-48	48	20-40	20-40	1600	1000	400	300	275	250	225	200	175	150	125	100	75	50	25	10	
12P-54	54	20-40	20-40	1800	1100	400	300	275	250	225	200	175	150	125	100	75	50	25	10	
12P-60	60	20-40	20-40	2000	1200	400	300	275	250	225	200	175	150	125	100	75	50	25	10	
12P-66	66	20-40	20-40	2200	1300	400	300	275	250	225	200	175	150	125	100	75	50	25	10	
12P-72	72	20-40	20-40	2400	1400	400	300	275	250	225	200	175	150	125	100	75	50	25	10	
12P-78	78	20-40	20-40	2600	1500	400	300	275	250	225	200	175	150	125	100	75	50	25	10	
12P-84	84	20-40	20-40	2800	1600	400	300	275	250	225	200	175	150	125	100	75	50	25	10	
12P-90	90	20-40	20-40	3000	1700	400	300	275	250	225	200	175	150	125	100	75	50	25	10	
12P-96	96	20-40	20-40	3200	1800	400	300	275	250	225	200	175	150	125	100	75	50	25	10	
12P-102	102	20-40	20-40	3400	1900	400	300	275	250	225	200	175	150	125	100	75	50	25	10	
12P-108	108	20-40	20-40	3600	2000	400	300	275	250	225	200	175	150	125	100	75	50	25	10	
12P-114	114	20-40	20-40	3800	2100	400	300	275	250	225	200	175	150	125	100	75	50	25	10	
12P-120	120	20-40	20-40	4000	2200	400	300	275	250	225	200	175	150	125	100	75	50	25	10	
12P-126	126	20-40	20-40	4200	2300	400	300	275	250	225	200	175	150	125	100	75	50	25	10	
12P-132	132	20-40	20-40	4400	2400	400	300	275	250	225	200	175	150	125	100	75	50	25	10	
12P-138	138	20-40	20-40	4600	2500	400	300	275	250	225	200	175	150	125	100	75	50	25	10	
12P-144	144	20-40	20-40	4800	2600	400	300	275	250	225	200	175	150	125	100	75	50	25	10	
12P-150	150	20-40	20-40	5000	2700	400	300	275	250	225	200	175	150	125	100	75	50	25	10	
12P-156	156	20-40	20-40	5200	2800	400	300	275	250	225	200	175	150	125	100	75	50	25	10	
12P-162	162	20-40	20-40	5400	2900	400	300	275	250	225	200	175	150	125	100	75	50	25	10	
12P-168	168	20-40	20-40	5600	3000	400	300	275	250	225	200	175	150	125	100	75	50	25	10	
12P-174	174	20-40	20-40	5800	3100	400	300	275	250	225	200	175	150	125	100	75	50	25	10	
12P-180	180	20-40	20-40	6000	3200	400	300	275	250	225	200	175	150	125	100	75	50	25	10	
12P-186	186	20-40	20-40	6200	3300	400	300	275	250	225	200	175	150	125	100	75	50	25	10	
12P-192	192	20-40	20-40	6400	3400	400	300	275	250	225	200	175	150	125	100	75	50	25	10	
12P-198	198	20-40	20-40	6600	3500	400	300	275	250	225	200	175	150	125	100	75	50	25	10	
12P-204	204	20-40	20-40	6800	3600	400	300	275	250	225	200	175	150	125	100	75	50	25	10	
12P-210	210	20-40	20-40	7000	3700	400	300	275	250	225	200	175	150	125	100	75	50	25	10	
12P-216	216	20-40	20-40	7200	3800	400	300	275	250	225	200	175	150	125	100	75	50	25	10	
12P-222	222	20-40	20-40	7400	3900	400	300	275	250	225	200	175	150	125	100	75	50	25	10	
12P-228	228	20-40	20-40	7600	4000	400	300	275	250	225	200	175	150	125	100	75	50	25	10	
12P-234	234	20-40	20-40	7800	4100	400	300	275	250	225	200	175	150	125	100	75	50	25	10	
12P-240	240	20-40	20-40	8000	4200	400	300	275	250	225	200	175	150	125	100	75	50	25	10	
12P-246	246	20-40	20-40	8200	4300	400	300	275	250	225	200	175	150	125	100	75	50	25	10	
12P-252	252	20-40	20-40	8400	4400	400	300	275	250	225	200	175	150	125	100	75	50	25	10	
12P-258	258	20-40	20-40	8600	4500	400	300	275	250	225	200	175	150	125	100	75	50	25	10	
12P-264	264	20-40	20-40	8800	4600	400	300	275	250	225	200	175	150	125	100	75	50	25	10	
12P-270	270	20-40	20-40	9000	4700	400	300	275	250	225	200	175	150	125	100	75	50	25	10	
12P-276	276	20-40	20-40	9200	4800	400	300	275	250	225	200	175	150	125	100	75	50	25	10	
12P-282	282	20-40	20-40	9400	4900	400	300	275	250	225	200	175	150	125	100	75	50	25	10	
12P-288	288	20-40	20-40	9600	5000	400	300	275	250	225	200	175	150	125	100	75	50	25	10	
12P-294	294	20-40	20-40	9800	5100	400	300	275	250	225	200	175	150	125	100	75	50	25	10	
12P-300	300	20-40	20-40	10000	5200	400	300	275	250	225	200	175	150	125	100	75	50	25	10	
12P-306	306	20-40	20-40	10200	5300	400	300	275	250	225	200	175	150	125	100	75	50	25	10	
12P-312	312	20-40	20-40	10400	5400	400	300	275	250	225	200	175	150	125	100	75	50	25	10	
12P-318	318	20-40	20-40	10600	5500	400	300	275	250	225	200	175	150	125	100	75	50	25	10	
12P-324	324	20-40	20-40	10800	5600	400	300	275	250	225	200	175	150	125	100	75	50	25	10	
12P-330	330	20-40	20-40	11000	5700	400	300	275	250	225	200	175	150	125	100	75	50	25	10	
12P-336	336	20-40	20-40	11200	5800	400	300	275	250	225	200	175	150	125	100	75	50	25	10	
12P-342	342	20-40	20-40	11400	5900	400	300	275	250	225	200	175	150	125	100	75	50	25	10	
12P-348	348	20-40	20-40	11600	6000	400	300	275	250	225	200	175	150	125	100	75	50	25	10	
12P-354	354	20-40	20-40	11800	6100	400	300	275	250	225	200	175	150	125	100	75	50	25	10	
12P-360	360	20-40	20-40	12000	6200	400	300	275	250	225	200	175	150	125	100	75	50	25	10	
12P-366	366	20-40	20-40	12200	6300	400	300	275	250	225	200	175	150	125	100	75	50	25	10	
12P-372	372	20-40	20-40	12400	6400	400	300	275	250	225	200	175	150	125	100	75	50	25	10	
12P-378	378	20-40	20-40	12600	6500	400	300	275	250	225	200	175	150	125	100	75	50	25	10	
12P-384	384	20-40	20-40	12800	6600	400	300	275	250	225	200	175	150	125	100	75	50	25	10	
12P-390	390	20-40	20-40	13000	6700	400	300	275	250	225	200	175	150	125	100	75	50	25	10	
12P-396	396	20-40	20-40	13200	6800	400	300	275	250	225	200	175	150	125	100	75	50	25	10	
12P-402	402	20-40	20-40	13400	6900	400	300	275	250	225	200	175	150	125	100	75	50	25	10	
12P-408	408	20-40	20-40	13600	7000	400	300	275	250	225	200	175	150	125	100	75	50	25	10	
12P-414	414	20-40	20-40	13800	7100	400	300	275	250	225	200	175	150	125	100	75	50	25	10	
12P-420	420	20-40	20-40	14000	7200	400	300	275	250	225	200	175	150	125	100	75	50	25	10	
12P-426	426	20-40	20-40	14200	7300	400	300	275	250	225	200	175	150	125	100	75	50	25	10	
12P-432	432	20-40	20-40	14400	7400	400	300	275	250	225	200	175	150	125	100	75	50	25	10	
12P-438	438	20-40	20-40	14600	7500	400	300	275	250	225	200	175	150	125	100					

DELCO PUMPS

For All Heavy-Duty Work

Illustrating the Most Popular Models

For Wells Requiring Cylinder and Rods . . .
the Delco Wellmaster



FOR SHALLOW WELLS

DELCO SHALLOW WELL WATER SYSTEMS

For Total Suction Lifts Up to 25 Ft. — 250-350 Gals. per Hr.

Delco Shallow Well Water Systems are sturdily built to General Motors standards of quality for dependable low cost service and long life. The complete Shallow Well Water System includes a self-oiling eccentric drive pump with automatic pressure switch, Delco Appliance capacitor-start motor with built-in overload protection on AC—Compound wound on DC, galvanized welded steel vertical pressure tank of the size indicated, pump to tank fittings, automatic air volume control, pressure gauge and pressure relief valve.

Model A

Delivers 250 gals. per hour at 30 lbs. pressure. Speed, 240 R.P.M. This group of Delco Water Systems is ideal for the average small farm, rural home, filling station, etc.

Model AA

Delivers 350 gals. per hour at 30 lbs. pressure. Speed, 320 R.P.M. Ideal for a medium sized farm, rural home, filling station, small dairy, etc.

Model AH

Has a capacity of 250 gals. per hour at 60 lbs. pressure. Speed, 320 R.P.M. Provides plentiful supply of running water for medium sized farm, rural home, filling station, small dairy, etc.



Model	Capacity	H.P.	Pressure
A	250 GPH	1/2	20-40
AA	350 GPH	1/2	20-40
AB	250 GPH	1/2	20-40
BB	400 GPH	1/2	20-40
BH	500 GPH	1/2	20-40

All models: 110-volt, 60-cycle. Other special voltages and current motors available on special order. 110-volt, 50-cycle, 220-volt, 50 or 60-cycle, 22-volt and 115-volt DC. Tanks available in 25, 42, 65 and 125 gal. sizes depending on amount of water available and required. In ordering, specify size AT25, AT42 or AT65, AT125, etc.

Model B

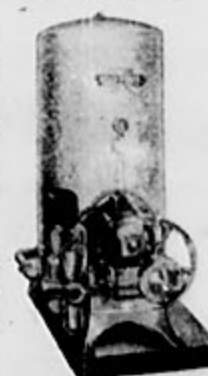
This model has a capacity of 500 gals. per hour at 30 lbs. pressure. Speed, 320 R.P.M. Uses Delco capacitor-start motor with built-in overload protection on AC—Compound wound on DC. Model B is designed for the large farm, rural home, filling station, dairy, etc.

Model BB

Pumps 600 gals. per hour at 30 lbs. pressure. Full Delco motor, Delco motor, Delco capacitor-start motor with built-in overload protection on AC—Compound wound on DC with overload protection in pressure switch. Ideal for large sized farm, rural home, filling station, small dairy, etc.

Model BH

Delivers 500 gals. per hour at 60 lbs. pressure. Speed, 320 R.P.M. Delco motor, Delco capacitor-start motor with built-in overload protection on AC—Compound wound on DC with overload protection in pressure switch. Adequate for large sized farm, rural home, filling station, small dairy, etc.



For Total Suction Lifts Up to 25 Ft. — 500 - 600 Gals. per Hr.

The Model B Series contains all of the special and exclusive features found in the Model A group plus additional refinements required of a heavier duty pump. Where extra large capacity is required, two Model B, BB or BH pumps may be used to supply 1,000 to 1,200 gals. per hour. Connect pumps with shut-off valves in both section and discharge line of each pump so they can be operated independently of each other.



FOR DEEP WELLS

DEEP WELL RECIPROCATING WATER SYSTEMS

For Total Capacities Up to 410 G.P.H. or Lifts Up to 300 Ft.

Pump is self-oiling, eccentric drive, walking beam type, with separate discharge head, single V-belt drive and automatic pressure switch. Speed, 45 R.P.M. Built-in air pump delivers air to discharge head. Automatic air volume control required with pressure tank. Motor speed, 1,750 R.P.M. Unit comprises a Delco deep well pump head with motor of proper size, galvanized vertical pressure tank, automatic air volume control, pressure gauge, relief valve and check valve. The amount of water desired and the capacity of the well determines the size of the pressure tank required.

The Delco Deep Well Water System is ideal for use on a large farm, rural home, filling station, etc.

MAXIMUM DEPTH FOR CYLINDER SIZE INDICATED

Model	1 1/2"	1 3/4"	2 1/4"	2 1/2"	H.P.	Current	Pressure
DW-33	100'	80'	60'	40'	1/2	110-220-volt 60-cycle	20-40
DW-50	160'	140'	100'	80'	1	110-220-volt 60-cycle	20-40
DW-75	290'	290'	140'	100'	1 1/2	110-220-volt 60-cycle	20-40
DW-100	380'	380'	180'	140'	2	110-220-volt 60-cycle	20-40
Cap. GPH	100	180	380	410			

(110-volt, 50-cycle; 220-volt, 50 or 60-cycle; 22-volt DC or other special voltage and current motors available on special order.)

MODELS
DW-33 DW-50
DW-75 DW-100

BRUCE ROBINSON ELECTRIC LTD.

CALGARY or EDMONTON

Suppliers of Pumps to Alberta Farmers for 30 Years — Many Still in Use

See Your Local Dealer or Write

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6339, File 705-5, part 1)

2 of 2

PERFORMANCE AND DATA TABLE

Series "JP"
*Based on 15' Suction Lift at or near Sea Level

H.P. Rating	Pump Fig. No.	Performance	Maximum Pressure	Yield Per Hour	Section Pipe Size	Discharge Pipe Size
1/4	22P-18	350	20-40	53	18 Gal.	12" x 36"
1/4	22P-42	520	20-40	53	42 "	12" x 36"
1/4	22P-72	720	20-40	53	72 "	12" x 36"
1/4	22P-100				100 "	12" x 36"

JACUZZI BROS. INC.



Jacuzzi single stage deep well injector pumps are furnished to include the centrifugal pump-motor assembly, pressure gauge, control valve, injector, (parallel or inner pipe, depending on the type of installation) foot valve and slip coupling or pipe flange. A pressure switch wired to the motor is furnished on all pumping units from 1/4 H.P. to 1 H.P. inclusive.

The pump housing, in the single stage series, is provided with a bronze diffuser ring, which most efficiently converts water velocity into pressure. A separate volute chamber collects water from the diffuser and guides it to the pump discharge and the pressure pipe.

A built-in control valve is provided on the series "RR" and "VR," between the volute and the pump discharge. This feature eliminates the need for a separate control valve, usually furnished on deep well injector units, and makes a very compact pump assembly. Ordinarily, these pumps will operate without the use of a control valve, under certain conditions, but such a valve has been included for limiting the pump discharge when the pump is operating on a low capacity well.

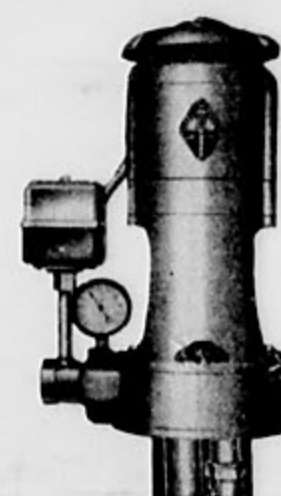
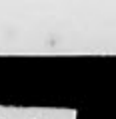
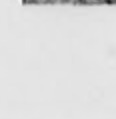


Fig. 30a



PUMPS OF ALL TYPES

Illustrating a Few of Special Application Pumps

For Standard Selling Pumps for All General Home and Farm

Use . . . See Opposite Page.

Jacuzzi GASOLINE ENGINE PUMPS



FOR DEEP OR SHALLOW WELLS Series "Z" and "TZ"

Jacuzzi Bros., Inc., manufactures a complete line of deep and shallow well, multi-stage, engine-driven pumps suitable for dewatering, booster service, etc., and also brings the advantages of pressure water systems to those who are beyond the power lines. These gasoline engine units can be equipped with pressure or float cut-out to make semi-automatic water systems. (See page 72.) Homesteaders, ranchers, miners, sheep and cattle-men will appreciate these high quality, compact, powerful pumping units.

Their light weight makes them suitable for portable or semi-portable use. Multi-stage construction enables engines to operate at a slow speed, eliminating wear and assuring a maximum efficiency of operation through a wide range of capacities and pressures.

ENGINE DATA—Jacuzzi series "Z" pumps are regularly equipped with high quality, standard make, 4 cycle, air cooled engines furnished with magneto ignition and float feed carburetors for easy starting and efficient operation. A rope starter is furnished on all engines up to 1.30 B.H.P. with foot starters available on special order. The larger B.H.P. engines are regularly equipped with crank starters.

Engines are regularly furnished to operate with gasoline fuel. Water-cooled engines are recommended for installations requiring continuous operation. Prices will be quoted on application.

The brake horsepower of gasoline engines decreases as the altitude increases. 20% less power is delivered at an elevation of 6000 ft. A correction will have to be made to the capacities indicated in the tables on the following page when the elevation exceeds 1000 feet. (Exact figures will be furnished by the factory upon request.)



Jacuzzi
GASOLINE
ENGINE
POWERED
Portable
FIRE
OR HIGH PRESSURE
PUMPS

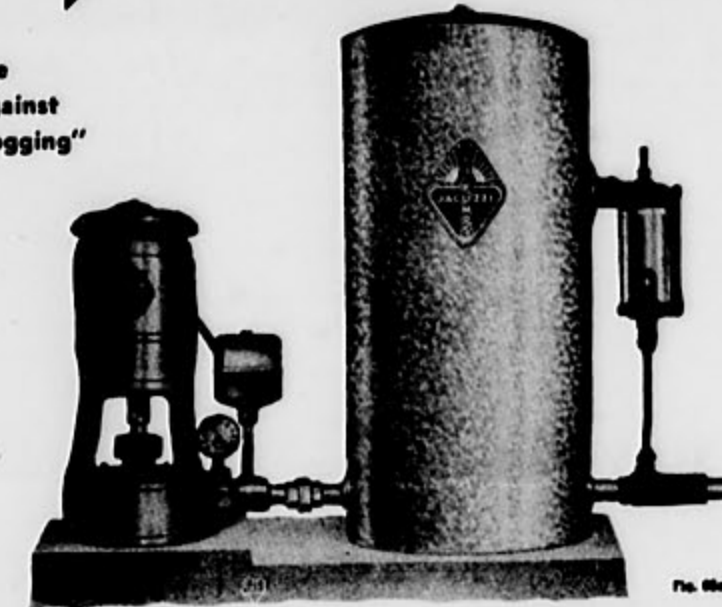
Refer to FZ Chart for fire pump performance and data at bottom of page

Series available on Horizontal
Belt Drive Units—All irrigation
pumps, Series "Z," "TZ," "P"
and "T."



The New Jacuzzi Automatic Air Control Supercharger

A Positive
Guarantee Against
Tank "Water-Logging"



★ Improved Design ★ Improved Performance ★ Improved Efficiency

Check These IMPORTANT New Features:

1. The Supercharger action is wholly independent of the pump operation.
2. The Supercharger will operate efficiently and automatically, regardless of the distance between pump and tank.
3. The Supercharger will perform its duty when properly connected to the pressure tank, regardless of the type or make of pump involved.
4. The Supercharger will act automatically to check excessive power consumption and excessive pump motor wear.

WHY EVERY PRESSURE SYSTEM NEEDS A Supercharger

Water under pressure tends to absorb much more air than it normally holds. When a pressure tank is filled with water, the air in the tank is compressed to about one-fourth of its volume. The air cushion is slowly absorbed by the water in the tank until it becomes too small to be of service to the water system, causing the pump to start and stop too frequently. This condition is known as "water-logging."

The improved Jacuzzi Supercharger has been developed to prevent "water-logging," REGARDLESS OF THE TYPE OR MAKE OF WATER SYSTEM WITH WHICH IT WORKS. Now, more than ever, no pressure system is complete without the installation of a Jacuzzi Automatic Air Control Supercharger.

DELCO SHALLOW WELL WATER SYSTEMS FOR WELLS UP TO 22 TO 25 FEET DEEP

The long life, dependability and economy of the Delco Shallow Well Water System is the result of skillful design, careful workmanship and the generous use of fine materials. For example, the Eccentric Drive Bearing diameter is larger than in many automobile engines.



- The automatically lubricated crosshead made of a special material which minimizes friction and wear, saves electricity.
- The three-piece Delco packing box with finger-tight adjustment reduces friction and is water-tight — assures efficient operation.
- Two steel-backed babbit bearings, automatically lubricated from crank shaft, reduce friction and give long life.
- Extra-large valves provide unrestricted flow of water—make entire system more economical to operate.
- The "V" belt drive, like the fan belt on your automobile, maintains full power without slipping and operates quietly.
- The automatic pressure switch starts and stops the Delco pump whenever necessary without any attention.

DELCO SHALLOW WELL TYPE

AUTOMATIC SUMP PUMP AND BASE-MENT DRAINER

SPECIFICATIONS
Motor Standard make, 1/2 H.P. split phase, for operation on 115 volt, 60 cycle current. Built-in motor features are: float switch mechanism and automatic reset overload protection. Motors are slow speed, 1725 R.P.M. except 50 P.Y. motors which are 1425 R.P.M. Also available equipped with motors suitable for operation on 50 cycle alternating current, or 22 and 110 volt Direct Current as well as 220 volt, 60 cycle current.

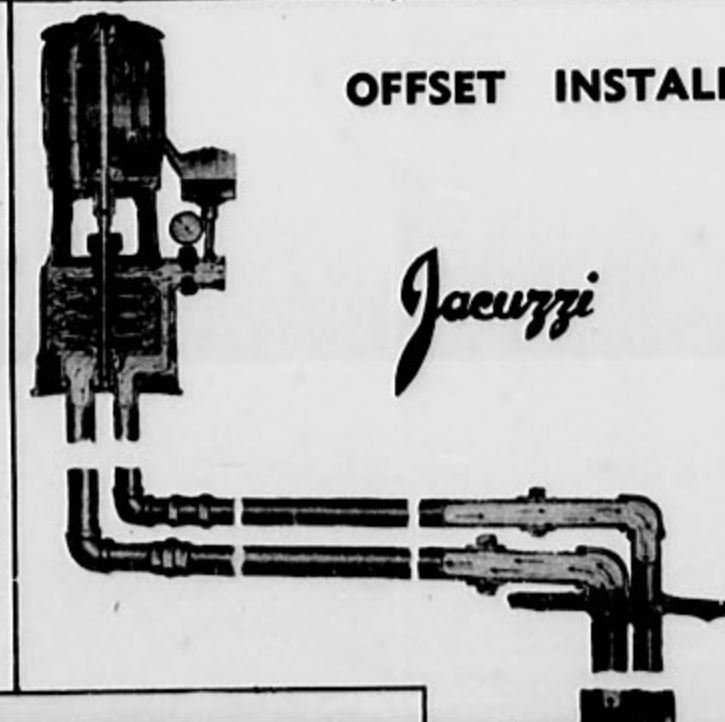
PUMP—A complete unit easily installed and furnished with 8' extension cord and plug. Bronze pump case is provided with self-cleaning cast-iron screen to prevent the entrance of foreign objects into the pump. Efficient bronze impeller is of the fully enclosed type. Shaft bearing surface is of hard chrome, resistant to wear and requiring no lubrication. The 5" copper float is fully guided by a bronze rod. Motor support column is heavy metal tubing. Base is of rigid design giving stability even when placed on uneven surfaces. Available with longer motor support column on special order.

PERFORMANCE

Discharge Head Feet	Capacity—Gals. Per Hour 1725 R.P.M. 60 Cycles & D.C.
5	2400
10	2200
15	1900
20	1500



OFFSET INSTALLATIONS—



An offset installation is possible only with a jet-type pump. This type of installation offers many advantages: When a pump is offset, it may be installed in any convenient location. The area directly over the well, thus remains accessible for other use. If the pump is installed in a basement, garage or some other already-existing structure, the need for a special pump house is eliminated.

Both the pump and the well are readily reached for maintenance or other work, each without the necessity of disturbing the other.

If the pump is wisely placed, it will be completely protected from the elements and from all extremes of temperature.

Fig. 25a shows a typical parallel pipe deep well offset installation. The pipe clamp which is shown supporting the weight of the pipes in the well is available on order. (See "Accessories.")

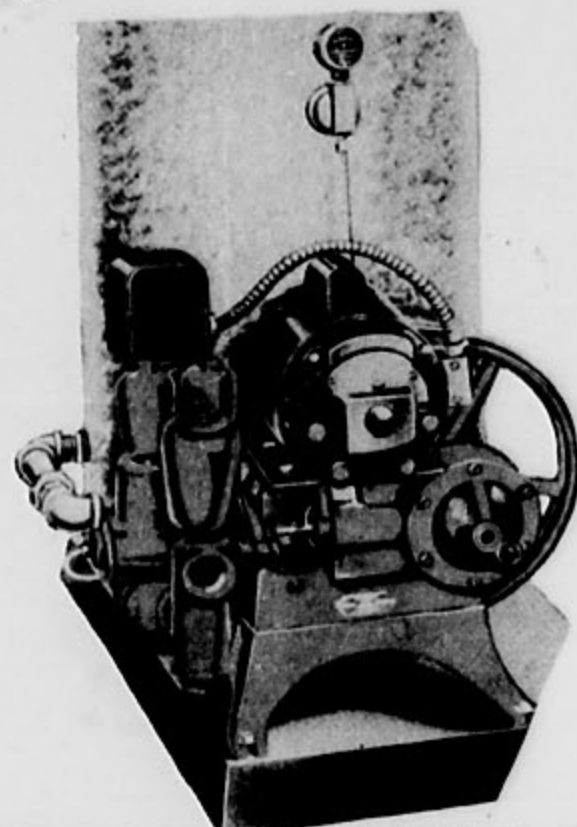
DELCO SHALLOW WELL WATER SYSTEMS

FOR WELLS UP TO 22 TO 25 FEET DEEP

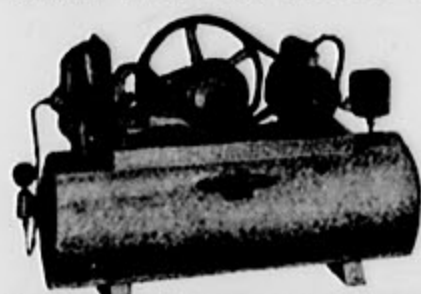
The long life, dependability and economy of the Delco Shallow Well Water System is the result of skillful design, careful workmanship and the generous use of fine materials. For example, the Eccentric Drive Bearing diameter is larger than in many automobile engines.



DELCO SHALLOW WELL TYPE



Models A and AA for Use with Horizontal Type Tanks



Where a horizontal mounted tank is desired, Delco Shallow Well Water Systems listed in the table below are available. These models, for total suction lifts up to 25 ft., have capacities from 250 to 350 gals. per hour at 30 lbs. pressure. Models A-18 or A-30 have speeds of 240 R.P.M.; Models AA-18 or AA-30, 320 R.P.M. Unit consists of pump, tank, automatic pressure switch, automatic air volume control, pressure gauge and relief valve. Used in average summer cottage, small rural home, boat, etc.

Model	Capacity	Tank Size	H.P.	Pressure
A-18	250 GPH	18 gal.	1/2	20-40
A-30	350 GPH	30 gal.	1/2	20-40
AA-18	250 GPH	18 gal.	1/2	20-40
AA-30	350 GPH	30 gal.	1/2	20-40

All models: 110-volt, 60-cycle. Special voltage and current motors available on special order (110-volt, 50-cycle; 220-volt, 50 or 60-cycle; 22-volt D.C.).



AUTOMATIC SUMP PUMP AND BASE-MOUNT DRAINER

SPECIFICATIONS
Metall Standard make, 1/2 H.P. split phase, for operation on 115 volt, 60 cycle current. Built-in motor features are: float switch mechanism and automatic reset overload protection. Motors are slow speed, 1725 R.P.M. except 50 cycle motors which are 1425 R.P.M. Also available equipped with motors suitable for operation on 50 cycle alternating current, or 22 and 110 volt Direct Current as well as 220 volt, 60 cycle current.

Pump: A complete unit easily installed and furnished with 4' extension cord and plug. Bronze pump case is provided with self-cleaning cast-in screen to prevent the entrance of foreign objects into the pump. Efficient bronze impeller is of the fully enclosed type. Shaft bearing surface is of hard chrome, resistant to wear and requiring no lubrication. The 5" copper float is fully gasketed by a bronze rod. Motor support column is heavy metal tubing. Base is of tripod design giving stability even when placed on uneven surfaces. Available with longer motor support column on special order.

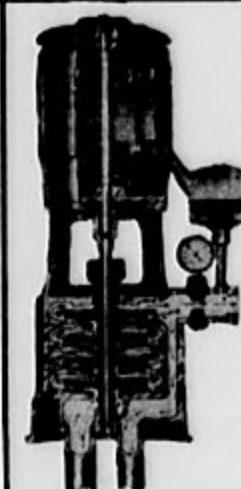
PERFORMANCE

Discharge Head Feet	Capacity—Gals. Per Hour
	1725 R.P.M.
	60 Cycles & D.C.
5	2400
10	2200
15	1900
20	1500

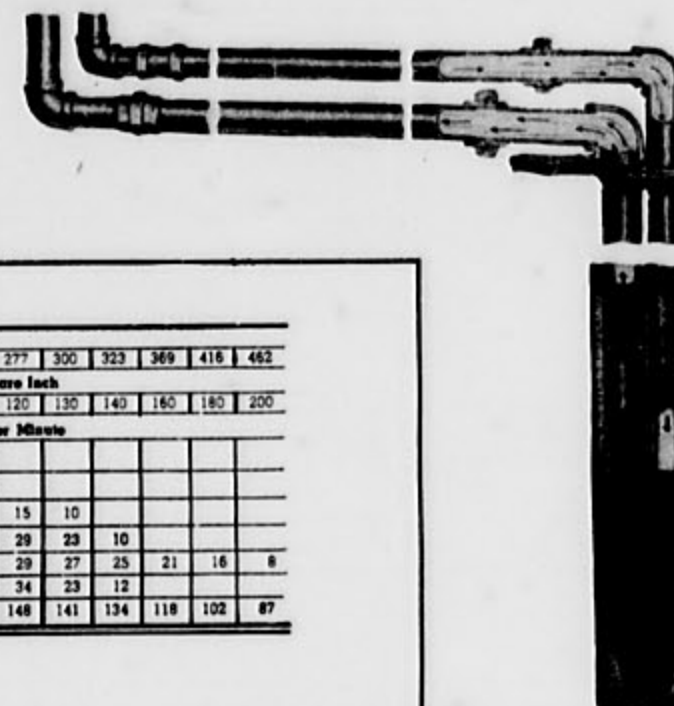
PERFORMANCE AND DATA TABLE

Pump Model	Horsepower Rating	Suction Pipe Size	Discharge Pipe Size	Total Head in Feet															
				69	92	115	138	161	184	207	231	254	277	300	323	346	416	462	
				Total Head in Pounds Per Square Inch															
				30	40	50	60	70	80	90	100	110	120	130	140	160	180	200	
Capacities in U. S. Gallons Per Minute																			
1F23	1	1 1/2	1	30	23	18	9												
15F23	1 1/2	1 1/2	1 1/2	39	34	29	24	20	15	11	6								
3F23	3	2	1 1/2	56	52	48	43	39	34	29	24	20	15	10					
4F23	4	2	1 1/2	70	66	62	58	53	49	44	39	34	29	23	10				
4F26	4	2	1 1/2	40	39	38	37	36	35	33	32	31	29	27	25	21	16		
7F24	7	3	2	146	136	126	114	100	86	72	60	48	34	23	12				
15F25	15	3	2						208	188	170	158	148	141	134	118	102	87	

OFFSET INSTALLATIONS—



Jacuzzi



An offset installation is possible only with a jet-type pump. This type of installation offers many advantages: When a pump is offset, it may be installed in any convenient location. The area directly over the well thus remains accessible for other use. If the pump is installed in a basement, garage or some other already-existing structure, the need for a special pump house is eliminated.

Both the pump and the well are readily reached for maintenance or other work, each without the necessity of disturbing the other.

If the pump is wisely placed, it will be completely protected from the elements and from all extremes of temperature.

Fig. 26a shows a typical parallel pipe deep well offset installation. The pipe clamp which is shown supporting the weight of the pipes in the well is available on order. (See "Accessories.")

In diagram Fig. 26b, the well is covered, while the pump and tank are conveniently placed in the basement of a building.

The distance of the offsetting must be considered in determining the performance of any given pumping unit. Generally speaking, the capacities shown in this catalog are valid for offset installations, where the offsetting does not exceed 10 feet. When the offsetting is greater than 10 feet but less than 100 feet, the pipe sizes between well and pump should be increased one size over the standard pipe lappings at the pump base. For offset installations greater than 100 ft. consult the factory for recommendation as to proper pipe size.

DELCO DEEP WELL WATER SYSTEMS

FOR WELLS 22 TO 375 FEET DEEP

The heavy load required in pumping water from great depths demands the rugged strength and accurate machining found in Delco Deep Well Water Systems. The Eccentric Drive Gear is an excellent example of the

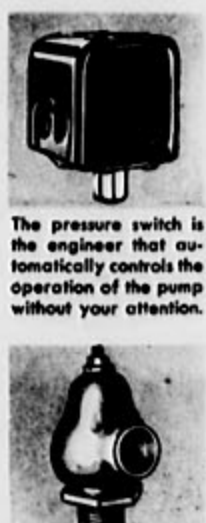
way in which years of carefree service have been built into this system. In it the Eccentric is cast right on the Gear to make possible a one-piece construction that assures perfect alignment and minimizes wear.



The discharge head is combined with the differential cylinder, and fastened to the well casing, giving greater strength.



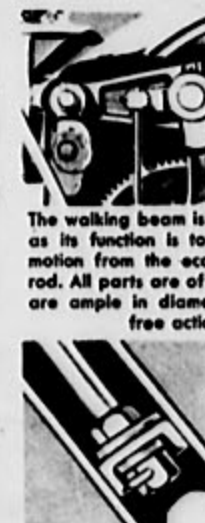
The all-brass deep well cylinder has especially treated leathers which reduce friction and save electricity.



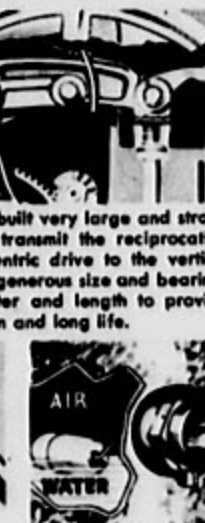
The relief valve is the safety valve of the system and guards against damage caused by excessive pressure.



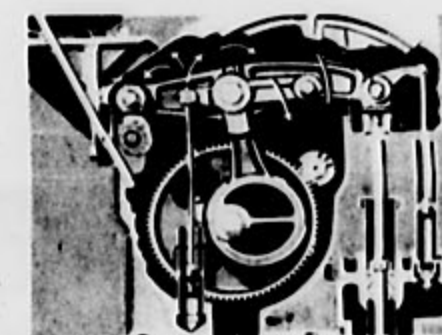
The check valve prevents water leaking from tank and starting motor more frequently than is necessary.



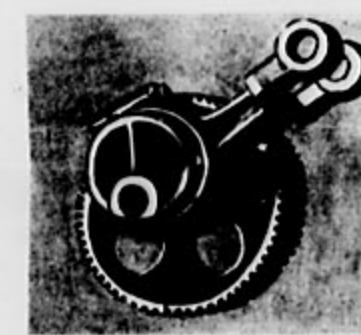
The air pump driven by extension on the end of the walking beam provides ample air for the pressure tank.



Automatic air volume control automatically regulates the amount of air in the pressure tank—prevents water logging and pounding.



Positive pressure oil circulation sprays oil over all working parts, and distributes the correct amount of oil through all the bearings (including the drive shaft ball bearings) and the eccentric shaft drive, making the system as easy to take care of as an automobile.



The eccentric drive has a generous bearing surface. It is split on one side so that exact fit to a thousandth of an inch can be obtained between the ends of the bearings, assuring long life and a minimum of wear.



The drive shaft is supported at each end by large ball bearings which are automatically lubricated from the crank shaft. This reduces friction and the load on the motor, and thus saves electricity.



Remember, Mr. Farmer

PLENTY OF FRESH, RUNNING WATER WILL HELP YOU PRODUCE MORE MILK, PORK AND EGGS!

POOR COPY

110-4-5

FOR OF INDIAN AGENCIES

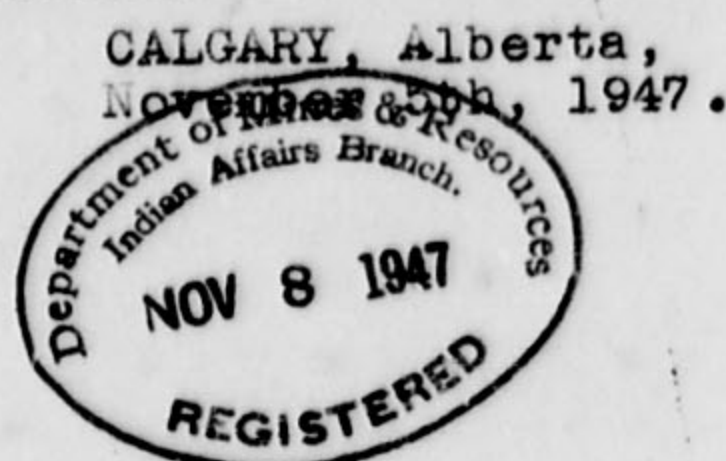


CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

110-6-3

Col. B. F. Neary
Superintendent,
Welfare & Training,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept. of Mines & Resources,
OTTAWA, Ontario.



Re: Day Schools - Edmonton Agency

I inspected the schools under construction on the Michel and Stony Plains reserves on October 24th and 25th, and was very favorably impressed with the location and type of construction.

At both places wells had been put down. Mr. Robertson informed me that the Michel well was very good indeed, but that there is apparently a limited supply of water in the well at the other school.

It was disquieting to be informed that no arrangements had yet been made to install electric light and water facilities at either of these schools. At both places this should be done while the buildings are being constructed, if it is going to be done at all.

There is no power line near the Michel school site, but it would not cost a very great deal to put in a small combination light and water pressure unit. In this day and age you cannot expect to get a reliable teacher to go out and live there and use only a pump for water and a coal oil lamp for light. The cost of a small unit should not exceed \$600.00 or \$700.00 at the most.

The Stony Plains school is only a few hundred yards from a power line. If the necessary conduits and outlets were placed and made in the building during construction, the cost of light installation would be very little extra. A water pressure unit could be installed at a small cost. The total cost for the two places, eliminating perhaps bath fixtures, should not exceed \$1,500.00 at the outset, and possibly some fixtures could even be included at that cost.

I seriously recommend that these facilities be added to these buildings, not only for the use of the teachers and pupils, but in order that the buildings may be used as Community Centers in the evenings. A large part of their value, in my opinion, is as community centers, and it is hoped that there will be no objection to using them as such.

This letter is written in the belief that Mr. Robertson has already carried out my instructions and asked for the facilities, and to support anything he may have said.

G. H. Gooderham
G. H. Gooderham,
Regional Supervisor of Indian Agencies.

GHG:RM

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6339, File 705-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

110-4-5

Original on..... 110-4-5 (W T)

Ottawa, October 18, 1947.

Mr. E. A. Robertson, Indian Agent,
Winterton, Alberta.

EX'D.

Day Schools - Michal and Stony Plain

Three more sets of plans were forwarded to you,
as requested in your letter of October 15, 1947.

We are not in a position yet to advise if funds
will be available to the extent of the \$3,900.00 required
to install electricity and running water at the Stony
Plain Day School.

The specifications and blue-prints for the
standard one-room school do not call for electrical wiring.
However, we have had this school wired elsewhere during
the course of construction. We are quite prepared to
leave this matter for decision between the contractor and
yourselves. It would be appreciated if we could be
informed as to the approximate cost of having this school
wired suitably. It may be possible that we could have it
wired this year and then arrange for the installation of
the pole line next year, when funds are available.


Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

WFL/MA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6339, File 705-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PUMP PRICE LIST

SHALLOW WELL PUMPS—Suction limit 20 ft. depth to water.

DELCO	32 Volt D.C.	10 Volt A.C.
A-250 G.P.H. Piston Pump with 1/6 H.P. motor—no tank	136	116.00
AA-350 G.P.H. Piston Pump with 1/4 H.P. motor—no tank	\$155.00	\$130.00
AA-350 G.P.H. Piston Pump — less motor	104.00	
B-450 G.P.H. Piston Pump with 1/3 H.P. Motor—no tank	192.00	178.50
A18-250 G.P.H. Piston Pump 1/6 HP. Motor mounted on 18 Gal. Tank	175.00	155.00
AA18-350 G.P.H. Piston Pump 1/4 H.P. Motor mounted on 18 Gal. Tank	193.00	168.00

JACUZZI

2JS18—350 G.P.H. Centrifugal Jet Pump 1/4 H.P. - 18 gal. tank	167.00	135.00
2JS42—350 " " " " 1/4 H.P. - 42 gal. tank	187.00	155.00
3JS18—520 " " " " 1/2 H.P. - 18 gal. tank	187.00	155.00
3JS42—520 " " " " 1/2 H.P. - 42 gal. tank	202.00	170.00
5JS18—720 " " " " 1/2 H.P. - 18 gal. tank	212.00	180.00
5JS42—720 " " " " 1/2 H.P. - 42 gal. tank	230.00	197.00

Above models should be available in 1947 but we may have to substitute in some cases due to motor shortages and other manufacturing delays.

Pumps are equipped with Automatic Switch and self priming injector built into special tank.

GAS ENGINE DRIVEN S.W. IRRIGATING or FIRE PROTECTION PUMPS

J4M Jacuzzi 1 1/2" Disc. 1 1/2" Suc. Max. of 3500 G.P.H. at 10' Suction	190.00
J9M Jacuzzi 2" Disc. 2" Suc. Max. of 8500 G.P.H. at 10' Suction	348.00
London 1 1/2" Disc. 1 1/2" Suc. Max. of 3000 G.P.H. at 10' Suction	180.00
London 2" Disc. 2" Suc. Max. of 5000 G.P.H. at 10' Suction	245.00
15F23 Jacuzzi 1 1/2 Horse power Fire Protection Pump 1 1/2" Disc. 1 1/2" Suc. Capacity 2000 G.P.H. at 30 lb. Pressure or 1000 G.P.H. at 70 lb. Pressure.	270.00

For all sizes Special Pumps from 1/4 H.P. to 15 H.P. — Write for Information.

PRESSURE TANKS (Galv.)

25 Gal.	42 Gal.	80 Gal.	120 Gal.
\$22.50	\$27.00	\$51.50	\$72.00

ACCESSORIES

A 5 Automatic Supercharger Air Control for up to 80 Gal.	\$13.50
10B Automatic Supercharger Air Control for up to 120 Gal.	19.00
15C Automatic Supercharger Air Control for up to 480 Gal.	28.00
49A 1 to 2" Double Tapped Bushing for I.P. Installation	2.10
141RRA Adapter Unit for I.P. installing over well 1-1 1/4"	6.75
Automatic Pressure Switches 20-40 lb. Std. 110V.	8.55
Automatic Pressure Switches 20-40 lb. Extra Heavy	14.50

SUMP PUMPS (Automatic Float Control)

Atlas Heavy Duty 1/4 H.P. Automatic Cellar Drainers	\$75.00
---	---------

GEAR PUMPS (Brass) ROTARY

Less Motors 3/8	\$20.00	1/2	\$22.00	3/4	\$26.50	1"	\$28.50
Less Motors, Marine type, 1" Discharge 3000 G.P.H.					2400 C.I. 2400 Brass		\$39.25

PUMP JACKS

Walters Quiet Way Jacks are specially built for low horse power motor use—Quiet, economical and efficient.

Model C use 1/4 H.P. for wells up to 150 ft. deep	Less Motor	\$67.50
Model B use 1/4 H.P. for wells up to 100 ft. deep	Less Motor	50.00
Model D use 1/4 H.P. for wells up to 250 ft. deep	Less Motor	85.00

ENGINES (Wisconsin air cooled)

Model AB 2.5 H.P.	Model AK 3.5 H.P.	Model AEH 5 H.P.	Model AHH 9 H.P.	Model VE4 18 H.P.	Model VP4 30 H.P.
\$148.25	\$157.85	\$215.25	\$270.00	\$415.00	\$490.00

WINCHARGERS — 32 VOLT

E. & O.E.
Sept. 1. 1947.

WINCHARGERS—32 Volt

	Non Farm	Farm
3229 1000 Watt Rating—Generates 150 K.W. per month 2 blade with regular Albers Gov. and 5 ft. Stub Tower	368.00	299.00
3227 1500 Watt Rating—Generates 300 K.W. per month 4 blade with special 1947 new automatic gov. control 15% more efficient than 1946 popular model	633.00	524.00
617 175 Watt 6 volt std. model with 5 ft. tower	63.25	52.00
* 618L 175 Watt 6 volt 1947 Streamliner with 5 ft. tower	68.40	56.50
126 275 Watt 12 volt std. model with 10 ft. tower	92.00	80.00
* 1218H 275 Watt 12 volt 1947 Streamliner with 10 ft. tower	117.00	96.00

* Not usually carried in stock at present.

STEEL TOWERS—All Galv. Special for Wincharger Stub Towers

20 ft. Guyed or Mast Tower and Guy Wires total 25 ft. with Stub Towers	27.00
40 ft. Guyed or Mast Tower and Guy Wires total 45 ft. with Stub Towers	54.00
60 ft. Guyed or Mast Tower and Guy Wires total 65 ft. with Stub Towers	81.00
35 ft. 3 Leg Self Supporting makes 40 ft Tower with 5 ft. Stub Towers	125.00
48 ft. 3 Leg Self Supporting makes 53 ft Tower with 5 ft. Stub Towers	170.00
62 ft. 3 Leg Self Supporting makes 67 ft Tower with 5 ft. Stub Towers	220.00
Windmill adapter—optional in place of 5 ft. Stub Tower Will fit on Std. Windmill Towers—if sold separately	18.00
Anchor Rods 5 ft with Galv. foot plate for Guyed Towers	1.60
Clamp on Brackets for towers complete 3 insulators	1.70

BATTERIES—Wincharger Glass Jars & Pilot Cells

F.P.-13 180 Amp. Hour 13 Plate Std. size	249.00
F.H.P.-13 270 Amp. Hour 13 Plate Heavy Duty	320.00
W.R.-15 315 Amp. Hour 13 Plate Heavy Duty	359.00
W.R.-17 360 Amp. Hour 17 Plate Heavy Duty	435.00
W.R.-19 405 Amp. Hour 19 Plate Extra Heavy Duty	475.00
W.R.-21 450 Amp. Hour 21 Plate Extra Heavy Duty	514.00
For 6 Volt Units we supply 3-F.P.-13 cells-180 A.H.	47.50
For 32 Volt Portable or Light Duty, 4-8 Volt Rubber Jar Batteries	112.00

DELCO-EXIDE GLASS JARS and PILOT CELLS

REP-13 180 Amp. Hour 13 Plate Reg. Duty	250.00
REP-17 260 Amp. Hour 17 Plate Med. Heavy Duty	320.00

OLD BATTERY ALLOWANCE

Battery Allowance old 32 Volt set \$12.00
F.O.B. CALGARY or EDMONTON All prices subject to change without notice.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6339, File 705-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT
Edmonton Agency

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

110-4-5
Winterburn, Alta,
Nov. 20th, 1947.

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE _____

Your files 110-6-5 (WT)
110-4-5

Indian Affairs Branch, Dept. of Mines & Resources, Ottawa.

Day Schools; Michel & Stony Plain

Referring to your letter of Oct. 18th, in regard to installation of electricity and running water at Stony Plain school.

In discussing this matter with Mr. Gooderham, he has strongly recommended that the wiring be done at both schools during construction. The Poole Construction have quoted a price of \$180.00 per school for the installation of all rough wiring and outlets, including materials, and I have asked them to have this work done. Should this not meet with your approval, please advise me by wire or Air Mail.

I have also obtained quotations for the entire installation of both electricity and running water in both schools and am attaching lists of these costs. Some of these costs of materials will be possibly be increased under the new tax regulations.



C.C. to G. H. Gooderham, Esq.,
Calgary.

E. A. Robertson
E. A. Robertson,
Indian Agent.

*Ask if
purpose
to be
have
applied
by electricity*

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6339, File 705-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Winterburn, Alta,
Nov. 20th, 1947.

Estimated cost of installing electricity and running water
Stony Plain School.

Spur line from present power line to school, including transformer (Calgary Power Co.)		\$336.00
Supply and install all rough wiring and outlets (Poole Construction Co.)		180.00
Supply and place standard bowl fixtures to residence and classroom and porcelain receptacles to all other outlets, (Poole Construction Co.)		<u>195.00</u>
		711.00

1- Jacuzzi Injector Pump, model 3RRE,	170.00	
1 Pressure Tank, 80 gals	51.50	
1 Pressure switch and other accessories	30.90	
	<u>252.40</u>	
Less 20%	50.48	
(Bruce Robinson Electric Co.)		201.92
120 ft. 1" pipe	27.33	
120 ft. 1 1/4" "	36.64	
(Marshall Wells Alberta Ltd.)		63.97
Installation, trench for pipe, etc., estimated		<u>75.00</u>
		340.89

Plus plumbing fixtures decided on.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6339, File 705-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Winterburn, Alta,
Nov. 20th. 1947

Estimated cost of installing electricity and running water
Michel Reserve School.

1 - 750 W. Rebuilt Delco Plant, guaranteed)	170.00	
1 - set 180 A.H. Batteries, model REP13,	250.00	
	<u>420.00</u>	
Less 20 %	84.00	\$336.00

(Bruce Robinson Electric)

Rough wiring	(Poole Construction Co.)	180.00
Fixtures	" "	<u>195.00</u>
		711.00

1 - Jacuzzi Injector Pump, model 3RRE, for 32 V.	\$202.00	
1 Pressure Tank, 80 gals.	51.50	
1 Pressure Switch and other accessories	30.90	
	<u>284.40</u>	
Less 20%	56.88	227.52

(Bruce Robinson Electric.)

20 ft. 1" pipe	27.33	
120 ft 1 1/4" "	<u>36.64</u>	63.97

(Marshall Wells Alberta Ltd)

Installation, trench for pipe, etc., estimated	75.00
	<u>366.49</u>

Plus plumbing fixtures decided on.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6339, File 705-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Copy on 110-6-5

Ottawa, November 27, 1947.

Mr. G.H. Gooderham, Regional Supervisor,
Indian Agencies, Calgary, Alberta.

We are in receipt of your letter of November 5th and also a letter from Indian Agent Robertson dated November 20th in connection with the proposed installation of electric light and water facilities at the Michel and Stony Plain Schools.

If the Stony Plain School is located close to a power line, we are prepared to approve an expenditure not exceeding \$711.00 which amount includes the spur line from present power line to the school; supply and install all rough wiring and outlets; supply and place standard bowl fixtures to residence and class room and porcelain receptacles to all other outlets.

As there is no power line near the Michel School, we are not prepared to purchase the Delee light plant which it is stated will cost approximately \$711.00.

The Department has had experience in a few other places with such installations. These plants may appear simple to operate but we have found there is seldom anyone around a day school who is familiar with their operation and as a consequence the equipment is either out of order or we are continually being requested to expend money for maintenance and repairs.

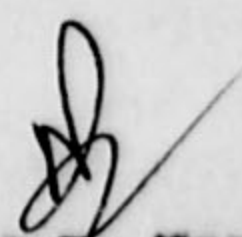
Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6339, File 705-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

- 2 -

Regarding the installation of water facilities, it is noted that the estimated price is \$340.89 at the Stony Plain School and \$366.49 at the Michel School. Are we to understand that if these installations were approved it would require electricity to operate the pump?

We are aware that you are widely acquainted with conditions in the province of Alberta and we would like to know the approximate percentage of white schools located in country districts in Alberta that have electricity and water facilities of the type recommended in your letter.


Bernard F. Neary
Suptl of Welfare & Training.


PP/EGD

c/c to Mr.E.A.Robertson.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6339, File 705-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES.
CANADA



CANADIAN NATIONAL

TELEGRAMS (29)

YK9 36 DL COLLECT GET REPLY-FD EDMONTON ALTA 27 923A

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

DEPT MINES AND RESOURCES OTTAWA ONT

REFER MY LETTER NOVEMBER TWENTY ELECTRIC WIRING DAY :
SCHOOLS MICHEL AND STONY PLAIN RESERVES CONTRACTORS
ADVISED ERROR PRICE QUOTED ROUGH WIRING SHOULD BE THREE
HUNDRED AND FIFTEEN DOLLARS EACH SCHOOL ADVISE IF :
SHOULD HAVE DONE

ER ROBERTSON



copied

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6339, File 705-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

BY AIR MAIL
PAR AVION

FOR OF INDIAN AGENCIES



INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH
110-6-3

CALGARY, Alberta,
November 29th, 1947



Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines & Resources,
OTTAWA, Ontario.

Re: Day Schools - Edmonton Agency

Your file 110-4-5 (WE 1). This will acknowledge yours of the 27th instant. I am pleased to know that you agree to the installation of electric energy, etc., at the Stony Plains School.

In regard to the Michel School, which is not on a power line, it is regretted that at the time of writing you were not prepared to purchase a lighting plant. It is agreed here that some of these plants do give trouble from time to time, but it is to be said that there has been considerable advancement in the types and durability of such units and many are now so constructed that little can go wrong. Furthermore, they are well serviced by the selling company.

Most companies can supply a combination unit, which supplies energy and pumps water by motor. It was this sort of combination unit that was suggested for these two schools. There is a very good well at the Michel School. If electric energy was supplied here, it would be a simple matter to add a pump jack, small motor and pressure tank in the basement of the school to supply the necessary water to be used in the residence. The same combination plant would be adaptable at both schools, but it must be admitted that the well at the Stony Plains school is not very good. Until such time as there is a guaranteed supply, it is not wise to install a pumping plant.

It is our firm conviction that there will be a demand for combination units at these schools. It is very much cheaper to install them during construction than at a later date.

You state that I must be fully acquainted with conditions in Alberta and the approximate percentage of white schools that have facilities of the type recommended. I must admit I do not know what percentage of rural schools in this province ~~that~~ have these facilities. It would be my guess, however, that there are very few. Most of the rural schools have been closed for two reasons:

1. School boards could not get teachers who were prepared to live under such conditions and in such isolated spots.
2. The large school divisional unit has replaced these small rural units. Invariably these larger units have every facility.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6399, File 705-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

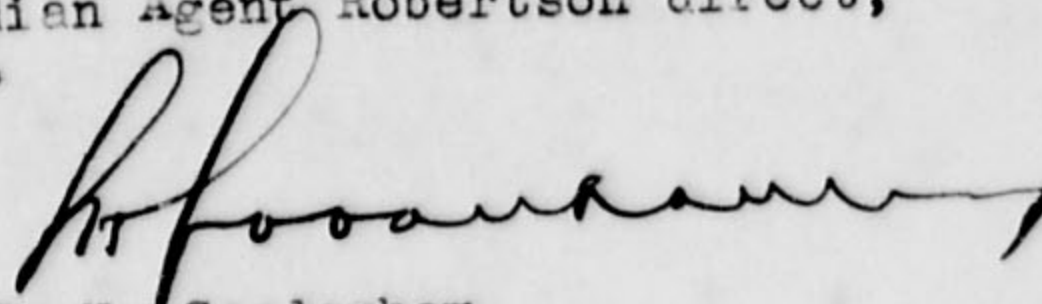
Indian Affairs Branch

- 2 -

Nov. 29/47

Reverting to consideration of the Michel school. Would you not be prepared to have this building wired while it is being constructed? The cost will not be great, and I hope approval will be given. You may never be prepared to go further than that, but I think the Indians of the Michel Band will at least want electric light in the building.

As stated in my letter to you of the 5th instant, this place should not only be a school but a community center. If I am correct, would it be in order for the Michel Band to pay for the installation of a power plant from their Band funds, if they so desire? It has never been discussed with them and will not be discussed, if you do not agree that the place should also be a community center. I am convinced that there will be a strong demand at sometime in the future for electric energy and possibly a water and septic system. Please consider seriously the request for wiring the building now. If you agree, please advise Indian Agent Robertson direct, and send a copy to this office.



G. H. Gooderham,
Regional Supervisor of Indian Agencies.

GHG:RM

Airmail

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6339, File 705-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

110-4-5 (WT 1)

Copy on file: 110-6-5

Ottawa, December 1, 1947.

Mr. E.A. Robertson, Indian Agent,
Winterburn, Alberta.

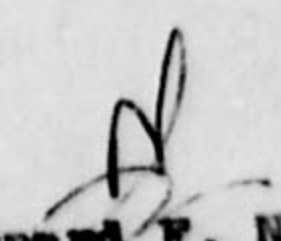
You were forwarded copy of our letter of November 27th to Regional Supervisor Gooderham with regard to the Michel and Stony Plain Schools. We have received another letter from Mr. Gooderham and the following expenditure are now approved:

Stony Plain

- (a) Installing spur line, supplying wiring, supplying and placing standard light fixtures in residence and class room..... \$711.00
- (b) Supplying and installing pump, pressure tank, pressure switch, etc..... 340.89

Michel

- (a) Supplying rebuilt Delco plant, electric batteries and wiring and fixtures..... 711.00
- (b) Supplying pump, pressure tank, pressure switch, pipe and installing..... 366.49


Bernard F. Neary
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

PP/MGD

c/c to Mr. Gooderham.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6339, File 705-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

STATEMENT

NOV. 3, 1947

Monton Agency,
Winterburn, Alta.

In apt With Solomon D. Callihoo, Dr.
Callihoo, Alta.
TERMS

TERMS

[illegible]

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6339, File 705-5, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

Form No. I.A. 506A
R. 2449

CHEQUE No.

DATE

Pay to..... **Solomon D.Callihoo,**.....

Address: Callihoo,

Alberta.

Department of Mines
INDIAN AFFAIRS
NOV 25 1947
REGISTERED

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Order 19-1947

Letter, File No. dated

November 19, 1947

Agent

VOUCHER No. 519 - 47

DATE.....

STATEMENT

NOV. 3, 1947

Edmondson Agency.

Winterburn, Alta.

In a/c With, **Arthur N. Callihoo,**
Callihoo, Alta.

TERMS

Dr.

To labor etc. schhel			
fence, Michel reserve			
14 hours @. 60	8	40	
Nails		<u>50</u>	8 90

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6339, File 705-5, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

Form No. I.A. 506A
R. 2449

CHEQUE No.

DATE

Address..... Callahoo,
Alta.

DATE 1947

SERVICE

AMOUNT

as per statement attached.

8 90

14 hours laboe @.60c \$8.40

Nails purchased	<u>.50</u>
-----------------	------------

Eight dollars and ninety cents..... 8 90

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter, File No. dated

518- 47

VOUCHER No.

DATE November 19, 1947.

Agent

DATE _____

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6339, File 705-5, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

Edmonton Agency

AIR MAIL



CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

110-4-5
Winterburn, Alta,
Dec. 4th, 1947.

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE _____

Your file 110-4-5 (WT 1)

Indian Affairs Branch, Dept. of Mines & Resources, Ottawa.

Referring to your letter of Dec. 1st, 1947,
authorizing installation of electric lighting and water
in the Michel and Stony Plain day schools.

In this connection, please see my telegram
of Nov. 27th, advising that the Contractors had advised
me that their estimate of the cost of rough wiring in
these schools was in error and should have been \$315.00
for each school. This will make an additional cost of
\$135.00 at each school, the original estimate having been
\$180.00.

Will you please advise by wire or air mail
if it is in order to go ahead with this installation
at the increased price.



E. A. Robertson
E. A. Robertson,
Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6339, File 705-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

EX'D.
M

Copy on file 110-6-5

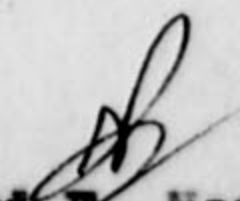
Ottawa, December 8, 1947.

Mr. E.A. Robertson, Indian Agent,
Winterburn, Alberta.

We have your letter of the 4th instant in which you advise that the contractors have revised their estimates on the cost of rough wiring the Michel and Stony Plain Day School.

It has been decided to approve of this work being done at the cost mentioned in your letter, namely \$315.00 for each school. However, I would point out that this is a 75% increase over the original quotation.

We feel that in requesting authority for expenditures it should be possible to secure a more accurate estimate than was done in the first instance in this particular case.


Bernard F. Neary
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

PP/MGD

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6339, File 705-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

110-4-5 (WT 1)

EX'D.
M

Reverts
File
Copy on file 110-6-5

Ottawa, December 8, 1947.

Mr. E.A. Robertson, Indian Agent,
Winterburn, Alberta.

We have your letter of the 4th instant in which you advise that the contractors have revised their estimates on the cost of rough wiring the Michel and Stony Plain Day School.

It has been decided to approve of this work being done at the cost mentioned in your letter, namely \$315.00 for each school. However, I would point out that this is a 75% increase over the original quotation.

We feel that in requesting authority for expenditures it should be possible to secure a more accurate estimate than was done in the first instance in this particular case.

Bernard F. Neary
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

PP/MGD

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6339, File 705-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Edmonton Agency

110-4-5
Winterburn, Alta,
Dec. 5th, 1947.

WTL
Your files 110-4-5 (WTL)
110-6-5

Indian Affairs Branch, Dept. of Mines & Resources, Ottawa

Re; Day Schools, Michel Reserve
and Stony Plain Reserve.

I am enclosing herewith Progress Claims from the Poole Construction Co. Ltd., in connection with the construction of the above mentioned schools, in the amount of \$890.94 for Michel School and \$4037.57 for Stony Plain School.

I am not just clear as to what documents should accompany this claim. Sec. 6 of the contract states that the claim should be accompanied by two copies of all payrolls, invoices, etc., while instructions received from the Treasury Department, Calgary, states that these claims do not require copies of payrolls, invoices, etc., and that one copy only of these documents is required with the final claim.

If the copies of payrolls, invoices etc., should have been held here for final claim, will you please return them to me.

The invoice from the Thompson Hardware Co., for materials for Stony Plain School is not attached. The Poole Construction are securing this invoice and will it will sent you as soon as received.

Copied:
AB



Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6339, File 705-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

C.T. 17A
100.000-5-48

REQUISITION FOR CHEQUE

TO BE USED FOR ADVANCES OR AUTHORIZED PAYMENTS FOR
WHICH THERE ARE NO ACCOUNTS

DEPT. NO.

FILE NO. **110-4-5**

TREAS. NO.

DEPARTMENT **Mines and Resources**

BRANCH **Indian Affairs** DATE **December 19, 1947.**

APPLICATION IS HEREBY MADE FOR THE ISSUE OF THE FOLLOWING CHEQUE OR CHEQUES:—

CHEQUE NO.	IN FAVOUR OF	AMOUNT
	Poole Construction Company, Limited, Edmonton, Alberta.	\$890.94

STATE BELOW, WITH DETAILS IN EVERY CASE, WHETHER (a) STANDING ADVANCE, (b) ADVANCE FOR SPECIFIC JOURNEY—
ESTIMATING NUMBER OF DAYS, (c) OTHER ACCOUNTABLE ADVANCE, OR (d) AUTHORIZED PAYMENT.

**Progress Payment No. 1 in connection with the erection
of a new day school on the Michel Indian Reserve in the
Edmonton Indian Agency, Province of Alberta. As per
detailed information attached. (School No. 705)**

CHARGE TO { VOTE **516** ENC. NO.
ALLOTMENT **13-491**
SUB-ALLOTMENT

I CERTIFY THAT THIS APPLICATION IS MADE UNDER THE REQUISITE AUTHORITY, AND THAT THE EXPENDITURE IS
NECESSARY IN THE INTERESTS OF THE PUBLIC SERVICE.

HEAD OF BRANCH

B. F. NEARY

DEPUTY HEAD

TREASURY OFFICE APPROVAL

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6339, File 705-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

C. R. set up Dec 19,
1949
\$8,000.00
516-705-13-491

Chief Treas
Officer EX'D.
M
Mr Lanchlan

Note letter under.
Do cost auditors
want invoices & payrolls
returned? This is a
cost plus contract.

Lumsden say Yes " WT
WA
Representative of the Treasury
RECEIVED
DEC 22 1947
INDIAN AFFAIRS.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6339, File 705-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

110-4-5 (W T)

EX'D.
M

Ottawa, December 23, 1947.

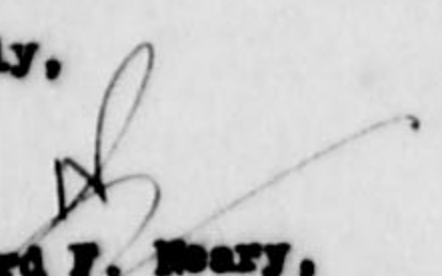
Progress Payment - Michel Indian Day School

Dear Sir:

We have requisitioned for a cheque to the amount of \$890.94, as requested in your letter of December 5. in connection with the payment of progress claim No. 1 for the Poole Construction Company, Limited.

I consulted our Treasury Officer concerning the invoice, payrolls, etc., and he has advised me that in all probability the cost auditor will require these when final payment is to be made for the construction of this school. Therefore these accounts are returned herewith.

Yours very truly,


Bernard F. Heary,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Encl.

Mr. E. A. Robertson,
Indian Agent,
Winterburn, Alberta.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6339, File 705-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES.
CANADA

OF THE
AN AGENT



CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Edmonton Agency

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE

110-4-5
Winterburn, Alta,
Jan. 8th, 1948.

Your file 110-4-5(WT1)
110-6-5(WT1)

AIR MAIL

Indian Affairs Branch, Dept. of Mines & Resources, Ottawa.

Re; Day schools Michel and Stony Plain
Indian Reserves.

In connection with the heating for the above schools,
the plans call for three heat registers through the length
of the class-room, placed under the student's desks.

*Living
Kitchen
Bedroom
70°*

The Poole Construction Co., advise me that the
Sub-contractors, Freeze & Maxwell, Edmonton, strongly
recommend one large register in the open space at front
of room, with three cold air return registers at rear.
They claim this system has been used on all Provincial
Government schools in last few years and has been found
very satisfactory. They are prepared to fully guarantee
any specified temperature with this suggested set-up
but not with the one called for on specifications.

Will you please wire if authority for the change
can be granted.



E. A. Robertson
E. A. Robertson,
Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6339, File 705-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



EXCLUSIVE INSTITUTION WITH WESTERN UNION CABLE SERVICE

CANADIAN NATIONAL TELEGRAPHS

CLASS OF SERVICE	
FULL RATE MESSAGE	☒
DAY LETTER	☐
NIGHT MESSAGE	☐
NIGHT LETTER	☐
EVENING & SUNDAY	☐
PLACE X OPPOSITE SERVICE DESIRED	

CHECK

RECEIVERS NO.

TIME FILED

CHARGE TO
DEPT. OR
ADDRESS

Veuillez expédier la dépêche suivante aux conditions mentionnées au verso auxquelles je consens par les présentes
Send the following message, subject to the terms on back hereof, which are hereby agreed to

Pearls & Pelt
Ottawa January 14 1948

MR E A ROBERTSON
Indian Agent
Wintertown Alberta

110-4-5 (WT)
110-4-5
110-4-5
RELETER JANUARY EIGHT HEATING PLAN NEW DAY
SCHOOLS -stop- ARCHITECTS AND ENGINEERS WERE REQUIRED A HEATING PLANT
AS PER SPECIFICATIONS -stop- ONE HOT AIR REGISTER CONSIDERED
INSUFFICIENT -

B. F. H. H.
Bernard F. H. H.

Charge Indian Affairs
Mines and Resources

BNH/AN

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6339, File 705-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

CANADIAN NATIONAL TELEGRAPHS

DAY LETTER	
NIGHT MESSAGE	
NIGHT LETTER	
EVENING & SUNDAY	
PLACE X OPPOSITE SERVICE DESIRED	

CHECK

RECEIVERS NO.

TIME FILED

CHARGE TO
DEPT. OR
ADDRESS

Veuillez expedier la dépêche suivante aux conditions mentionnées au verso auxquelles je consens par les présentes
Send the following message, subject to the terms on back hereof, which are hereby agreed to

110-4-5 (WT)
110-6-5

Ottawa January 14 1948

30
Mr E A ROBERTSON
Indian Agent
Wintertown Alberta

RELETER JANUARY EIGHT HEATING PLAN NEW DAY

SCHOOLS -stop- ARCHITECTS AND ENGINEERS HERE REQUIRES HEATING PLANT

AS PER SPECIFICATIONS -stop- ONE HOT AIR REGISTER CONSIDERED

INSUFFICIENT -

B. F. Heary
Bernard F Heary

Charge Indian Affairs
Mines and Resources

WTH/KN

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6339, File 705-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOLE CONSTRUCTION COMPANY

LIMITED

CONTRACT NO. W3416 - ENG. 471

GENERAL CONTRACTORS

EDMONTON, ALBERTA, December 9 1947.

To The Indian Agent, Dept. of Mines & Resources,

Indian Affairs Branch.

I 47-55

OUR ORDER NO.

YOUR ORDER NO.

TERMS: NET CASH

OUR ORDER NO.		YOUR ORDER NO.		TERMS: NET CASH	
		<u>Materials etc.</u>			
9127	Acme Brick & Tile Co.	2000 4" drain tile		67.50 ✓	
9187	C.W. Carry	450 Lin. Ft. 5/8 Ø 20 ft. lengths		51.93 ✓	
9188	C.W. Carry	1 Wall coal chute		34.93 ✓	
9226	W.H. Clark Lbr. Co.	8 pcs. 4x6x12 Fir	14.98		
		4 pcs. 6x8x16 Fir	20.74	35.72 ✓	
9240	Dow & Scott Limited	2 2"x1 1/2" bushings 1-1 1/2" thread	1.20		
		1 1 1/2" cut	.50	1.70 ✓	
9226	Gorman's Limited	15 pcs. 8x13 Flue lining		24.30 ✓	
9305	Ken's Service Garage	10 Gals. gasoline		3.75 ✓	
9399	Poole Const. Co. Ltd.	2 Long handled shovels		4.75 ✓	
9540	C.J. Klak	Spikes	1.40		
		Gas	1.90	3.30 ✓	
9569	W.H. Clark Lumber Co.	50 pcs. 2x4x16 Spruce		36.24 ✓	
9584	Dow & Scott Limited	1 3"x1/8" Bend	.95		
		2 4" P Traps	9.00		
		1 4" Barrett	5.75		
		1 4" Y	2.35		
		1 4" x 3" Y	3.50		
		1 4"x1/8" Bend	1.00		
		20' 3" Soil pipe	17.00		
		20' 4" Soil pipe	20.00		
		Lead Wool, Oakum Lead	14.75		
		Labour	10.00	85.95 ✓	
9594	Gorman's Ltd	10 Bdles. 4x8 Donnacona Bd.		111.36 ✓	
9595	" "	4 5 Gal. cans Aquanox		33.84 ✓	
9675	Western Junk Co.	40 Ft. 1 1/2" Blk. pipe		12.00 ✓	
10181	Gorman's Ltd.	3 Bdles 4x8 Donnacona Bd.		33.41 ✓	
10182	" "	6 Rolls Asphalt Felt		24.08 ✓	
10190	Hayward Lumber Co.	52 pcs. 2x6x10 Spruce	29.64		
		105 pcs. 1x10x16 Spr. shiplap	82.60		
		146 pcs. 1x10x14	100.48		
		169 pcs. 1x10x12	99.71		
		1000 Bd. Ft. 1x6 Spruce	57.00		
		480 Lin. Ft. 2x2 spruce	10.80	380.23 ✓	
		Gasoline		1.17 ✓	
10412	C. J. Klak			944.16	

Hamly-Edmonton.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6339, File 705-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOLE CONSTRUCTION COMPANY

LIMITED

CONTRACT NO. W3418 - ENG. 471

GENERAL CONTRACTORS

EDMONTON, ALBERTA, December 9 1947

To The Indian Agent, Dept. of Mines & Resources,
Indian Affairs Branch.

OUR ORDER NO.	YOUR ORDER NO.	TERMS: NET CASH
Labour:		
9414	Payroll No. 42 Ending Oct. 23/47	486.91 ✓
9415	" No. 43 " Oct. 30/47	718.50 ✓
10107	" No. 44 " Nov. 6/47	519.52 ✓
10108	" No. 45 " Nov. 13/47	289.76 ✓
10109	" No. 46 " Nov. 20/47	345.95 ✓
		2,360.64
Trucking:		
9412	Poole Construction Co. Ltd. Oct. 17-23 10½ hrs. @ 3.00	31.50
9413	" " " " Oct. 24-30 10½ hrs. @ 3.00	31.50
10110	" " " " Nov. 14-20 8 hrs. @ 5.00	27.00
10111	" " " " Oct. 31-Nov. 6, 5 hrs. @ 3.00	15.00
		105.00
Hired Equipment:		
10125	L. Calahoo Nov. 6 8 hrs. @ \$1.50	12.00 ✓
10126	L. Calahoo Nov. 7 to 13th incl. 48 hrs. @ \$1.50	72.00 ✓
10127	R. Calahoo Nov. 5 & 6th 13 hrs @ \$1.50	19.50 ✓
10128	R. Calahoo Nov. 7 to 13th incl. 48 hrs. @ \$1.50	72.00 ✓
		175.50
Travelling Expenses:		
9065	C. J. See Oct. 1st to 15th 11 days @ \$2.00	22.00 ✓
9547	C. J. See Oct. 15 to Nov. 1 13 days @ 2.00	26.00 ✓
10426	C. J. See Nov. 1 to Nov. 15 9 days @ \$2.00	18.00 ✓
		66.00
Sub-Contracts:		
9223	W.N. Clark Lbr. Co. 1 Mull case frame 2 lt.	10.00 ✓
	2 Case frames to order	9.90 ✓
	2 O.S. Doors fir frames 2-10x6 - 10x1½	23.60 ✓
	8 Basement window frames 3-9½x3-6½	57.60 ✓
	5 Case sash frames 2-5x3-6½	30.00 ✓
	1 Mull win. frames 2-11x5-11 5lts	36.00 ✓

Hamly-Edmonton.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6339, File 705-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOLE CONSTRUCTION COMPANY
LIMITED

CONTRACT NO. W3416 - ENG. 471

GENERAL CONTRACTORS

EDMONTON, ALBERTA, December 9 1947

To The Indian Agent, Dept. of Mines & Resources,
Indian Affairs Branch.

OUR ORDER NO.

YOUR ORDER NO.

TERMS: NET CASH

Sub-Contracts:

9571

W.H. Clark Lbr. Co. 2 Mull Win. Frames 2-5x4-7
2 lts.
2 Win. Frames 2-5x3-11
" " " " 1 Gable Louvre 1x2x4-6

27.00

11.70 188.90

9.50 215.30

Hamly Edmonton.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6339, File 705-5, part 1)PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

P.C. AUTHORITY

Indian Agent

MINES & RESOURCES
DEPARTMENT OF RECONSTRUCTION AND SUPPLY

DATE OF CONTRACT August 22, 1947

PROGRESS PAYMENT No. 2 PAGE No. 1

NATURE OF WORK School - Michel Reserve J47-55
DATE December 8th 1947

CERTIFICATE OF CONTRACTOR

1. Certified that the supplies and materials have been received and accepted, and are for the purposes of the contract.
2. That the productive labour has been paid for and was used exclusively for the purpose of the contract.
3. That the overhead items have accrued and are a fair and reasonable charge to this contract.

POOLE CONSTRUCTION COMPANY
LIMITED
Signed per J.C. Blackwell

CERTIFICATE OF ENGINEER

Certified that all goods herein have been received, and all services herein have been rendered, and that the claim is in accordance with the contract.

Signed E.A. Robertson,
Indian Agent

CERTIFICATE OF TREASURY OFFICIAL

Certified that I have checked the labour, material and overhead claimed herein and that amount claimed is in accordance with contract.

Signed.....

DESCRIPTION	CURRENT	PREVIOUS CLAIMS	TOTAL TO DATE
<u>S U M M A R Y</u>			
Material, etc.	944.16	428.41	1,372.57
Labour	2,360.64	220.99	2,581.63
Insurance Premium		121.00	121.00
Hired Equipment	175.50		175.50
Travelling Expenses	66.00		66.00
Sub-Contracts	215.30		215.30
Commission 10%	3,761.60 376.16	770.40 77.04	4,532.00 453.20
Trucking	4,137.76 105.00	847.44 43.50	4,985.20 148.50
	4,242.76	890.94	5,133.70
Deduct PREVIOUS CLAIMS			890.94
AMOUNT DUE			4,242.76

M. & S. 1064

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(Pg 10. Volume 6339, File 705-5, part 1)PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REQUISITION FOR CHEQUE

TO BE USED FOR ADVANCES OR AUTHORIZED PAYMENTS FOR WHICH THERE ARE NO ACCOUNTS

C.T. 17A
100,000-5-40

DEPARTMENT **Mines and Resources,**

DEPT. NO.

FILE NO. **110-4-5**

BRANCH **Indian Affairs**

DATE **January 22, 1948.**

TREAS. NO.

APPLICATION IS HEREBY MADE FOR THE ISSUE OF THE FOLLOWING CHEQUE OR CHEQUES:-

CHEQUE NO.	IN FAVOUR OF	AMOUNT
	Poole Construction Company, Limited, Edmonton, Alberta.	4,242.76

STATE BELOW, WITH DETAILS IN EVERY CASE, WHETHER (a) STANDING ADVANCE, (b) ADVANCE FOR SPECIFIC JOURNEY—ESTIMATING NUMBER OF DAYS, (c) OTHER ACCOUNTABLE ADVANCE, OR (d) AUTHORIZED PAYMENT.

Progress Payment No. 2 in connection with the erection of a new day school on the Michel Indian Reserve in the Edmonton Indian Agency, Province of Alberta. As per detailed information attached. (School No. 705.)

CHARGE TO { VOTE **516** ENC. No. **1865**
ALLOTMENT **13-491**
SUB-ALLOTMENT

I CERTIFY THAT THIS APPLICATION IS MADE UNDER THE REQUISITE AUTHORITY, AND THAT THE EXPENDITURE IS NECESSARY IN THE INTERESTS OF THE PUBLIC SERVICE.

TREASURY OFFICE APPROVAL

HEAD OF BRANCH
B. E. NEARY
DEPUTY HEAD

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(PG 10. Volume 6339, File 705-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES.
CANADA

OF THE
CENT
Edmonton Agency



110-4-5

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE _____

Winterburn, Alta,
Jan. 3rd, 1948

Your file 110-4-5 (WT)

Indian Affairs Branch, Dept. of Mines & Resources, Ottawa.

Progress Payment,
Michel Reserve Indian Day School.

I am enclosing herewith request from Poole
Construction Co. Ltd., for 2nd Progress Payment in
connection with the construction of the above school,
amount \$4,242.76.



E. A. Robertson

E. A. Robertson,
Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6339, File 705-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



Edmonton Agency



CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

110-4-5

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE _____

Winterburn, Alta,
Jan. 10th, 1948.

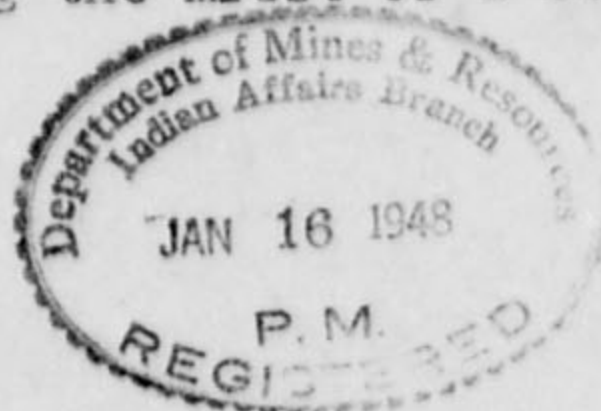
Your file 110-4-5 (WTI)
110-6-5 (W.TI)

Indian Affairs Branch, Dept. of Mines & Resources, Ottawa.

Re; Day Schools Michel and Stony Plain
Indian Reserves.

I am advised by the Sister Superior, Youville School, St. Albert, that they have 40 surplus desks on hand, the property of the Department, which are in good condition and available for use in the new schools if desired.

In connection with these new schools, would advise that the contractors expect to have them all completed in from six weeks to two months. Will you please advise if it is the intention of the Department to open them when they are completed. The parents at both Reserves are very anxious to get the children home from the residential schools but my own opinion is that they are better off where they are for the balance of the school year. We would, no doubt, also experience considerable difficulty in securing qualified teachers during the midst of a school year.



E. A. Robertson
E. A. Robertson
Indian Agent.

800

8000
890 94

ER 1865

Bot 7109.06

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(pg 10. Volume 6339, File 705-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

110-4-5 (WT 1)

EXD
A.

January 26, 1948.

Mr. E.A. Robertson, Indian Agent,
Winterburn, Alberta.

We have your letter of the 10th instant in which you advise that there are forty desks on hand at the Youville School. You may arrange to have these transferred to either the Michel or Stony Plain Schools when the buildings are completed. You should also advise us the number of additional desks that will be necessary at your school. Desks are made in three sizes, large, medium and small and you should state the number in each size. You should also give shipping instructions.

Children enrolled at the residential schools should remain in these schools until the end of June, 1948. As you state in your letter, it is extremely unlikely that we will be able to secure teachers for these schools until the start of the academic year 1948-49.


Bernard F. Neary
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

PP/MGD

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10. Volume 6339, File 705-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES.
CANADA

NICHOL SCHOOL - J 47-55.

INVOICE NO.	SUPPLIER	MATERIAL	LABOR	TRAVELLING	HIRED EQUIP	SUB CONTRACT	TRUCKING	TOTAL
1642	H.J. Marks Co. Ltd.				168.75			168.75
1708	The Somerville Co.	3.77					12.00	3.77
1749	Poole Construction Co. Ltd.							12.00
1751	" " " "		228.51					228.51
1752	" " " "		127.97					127.97
11800	C.J. Kisk	.70						.70
	Galder Lumber & Hwde.	1.20						1.20
11811	C. J. See			22.00				22.00
12060	Al's Electric	315.00						315.00
12071	Beverly Coal Ltd.	26.04						26.04
12098	W.H. Clark Lbr. Co. Ltd.	80.81						80.81
12188	Sprague Brugs	3.90						3.90
12225	Poole Construction Co. Ltd		4.29					4.29
12226	" " " "		149.40					149.40
12302	C. J. See			18.00				18.00
		2,223.79	1,378.68	60.00	238.75			3,970.22
10544	W.H. Clark Lbr. Co. Ltd.					38.90		38.90
	" " " "					100.60		100.60
12096	" " " "					304.45		304.45
		2,223.79	1,378.68	60.00	238.75	443.95	69.00	4,414.17

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6339, File 705-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

NIGHEL SCHOOL - J 47-55.

INVOICE NO.	SUPPLIER	MATERIAL	LABOR	TRAVELLING	HIRED EQUIP	SUB CONTRACTS	TRUCKING	TOTAL
10433	D. Ackland & Son Ltd.	2.05						2.05
10550	Concrete Products & Suppliers	11.34						11.34
10553	Delton Hardware	11.40						11.40
10569	Edmonton Paint & Glass Co.	206.40						206.40
10581	Freese Maxwell Co. Ltd.	404.66						404.66
10597	Gormans Ltd.	8.00						8.00
10598	Gormans Ltd.	16.06						16.06
10599	Gormans Ltd.	9.55						9.55
10623	Mayward Lbr. Co.	21.53						21.53
10624	Mayward Lbr. Co.	28.26						28.26
10625	Mayward Lbr. Co.	188.29						188.29
10627	Mayward Lbr. Co.	489.84						489.84
10673	M.D. of Morinville No. 91				70.00			70.00
10701	Northwest Tent & Awning	35.00						35.00
10704	O.K. Construction Co.	16.25						16.25
10747	Thompsons Hardware Co. Ltd.	12.00						12.00
10749	Thompsons Hardware Co. Ltd.	14.40						14.40
10760	Poole Construction Co. Ltd.		282.45				15.00	282.45
10761	Poole Construction Co. Ltd.						19.50	19.50
10797	Poole Construction Co. Ltd.		330.70					330.70
10798	Poole Construction Co. Ltd.			20.00				20.00
10876	C.J. See							1.50
10973	Northern Asbestos Products Ltd	1.50					22.50	22.50
11287	Poole Construction Co. Ltd.		255.36					255.36
11288	Poole Construction Co. Ltd.							10.00
11380	Poole Construction Co. Ltd.	10.00						10.00
11381	"	58.00						58.00
11382	"	10.00						10.00
11383	"	10.00						10.00
11384	"	35.00						35.00
11385	"	5.00						5.00
11471	Gordon Fettingler	50.00						50.00
11597	W.H. Clark Lbr. Co.	138.24						138.24

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6339, File 705-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

P.C. AUTHORITY

DATE OF CONTRACT Aug. 22, 1947.

NATURE OF WORK School, Michel Reserve J47-55.

Indian Agent

DEPARTMENT OF MINES & RESOURCES
CONSTRUCTION AND SUPPLY
Indian Affairs Branch.

PROGRESS PAYMENT No. 3 PAGE No. 1

DATE January 15 1948.

CERTIFICATE OF CONTRACTOR

1. Certified that the supplies and materials have been received and accepted, and are for the purposes of the contract.
2. That the productive labour has been paid for and was used exclusively for the purpose of the contract.
3. That the overhead items have accrued and are a fair and reasonable charge to this contract.

Poole Construction Company, Limited

Signed *[Signature]*

CERTIFICATE OF ENGINEER

Certified that all goods herein have been received, and all services herein have been rendered, and that the claim is in accordance with the contract.

Signed *E. Robertson*

CERTIFICATE OF TREASURY OFFICIAL

Certified that I have checked the labour, material and overhead claimed herein and that amount claimed is in accordance with contract.

Signed

SUMMARY

Materials, etc.
Labor
Insurance Premium
Hired Equipment
Travelling Expenses
Sub-contracts

2,223.79	1,372.57	3,596.36
1,378.68	2,581.63	3,960.31
- - -	121.00	121.00
238.75	175.50	414.25
60.00	66.00	126.00
443.95	215.30	659.25

Commission 10%

4,345.17	4,532.00	8,877.17
434.52	453.20	887.72

Trucking

4,779.69	4,985.20	9,764.89
69.00	148.50	217.50

4,848.69	5,133.70	9,982.39
----------	----------	----------

DEDUCT PREVIOUS CLAIMS

5,133.70

AMOUNT DUE

4,848.69

110-4-5-

CROSS REFERENCE SHEET

EX'D.
M

EXTRACT FROM, OR PRECIS OF, COMMUNICATION DATED *Feb. 4/48*

WRITTEN BY

TO *Agent E.A. Robertson, Edmonton*

REGARDING

*Expenditure by Poole Const^y
Co, on Michel & Stoney Plain
Schools.*



REFER TO FILE:

110-6-5-

SUBJECT

Stoney Plain School.

R 3510

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6339, File 705-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

RECORDS:

Please place this copy
on 110-4-5

COPY for 110-4-5

Original on --- 110-6-5 (E)

110-4-5 (E)

February 13, 1948.

EX'D.
M

Agent,

Stoney Plain Indian Day School

Michel Indian Day School

Reference yours of February 4 -

This will acknowledge receipt of progress payment No. 3 in connection with the construction of the above schools. These progress payments have been passed to the Treasury for necessary action.

Could we please be advised as to the amount of work still to be done before these schools are ready for occupancy. It is noted, for example, that the cost of the Stoney Plain School has now already reached the amount of \$12,657.37. We would therefore like to know, approximately, the additional expenditures required for completion of both these schools.


Bernard F. Neary,
Superintendent of Education.

BFE/EM

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6339, File 705-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

110-4-5

C.T. 17A
100,000-5-46

REQUISITION FOR CHEQUE

TO BE USED FOR ADVANCES OR AUTHORIZED PAYMENTS FOR
WHICH THERE ARE NO ACCOUNTS

DEPT. Mines and Resources

BRANCH Indian Affairs

DATE February 12, 1948

DEPT. NO.

FILE NO. 110-4-5

TREAS. NO.

APPLICATION IS HEREBY MADE FOR THE ISSUE OF THE FOLLOWING CHEQUE OR CHEQUES:-

CHEQUE NO.	IN FAVOUR OF	AMOUNT
00	Poole Construction Company Limited..... Edmonton, Alberta.	\$4,848.69

DUPLICATE

DUPLICATE
FEB 13 1948
INDIAN AFFAIRS

STATE BELOW, WITH DETAILS IN EVERY CASE, WHETHER (a) STANDING ADVANCE, (b) ADVANCE FOR SPECIFIC JOURNEY—
ESTIMATING NUMBER OF DAYS, (c) OTHER ACCOUNTABLE ADVANCE, OR (d) AUTHORIZED PAYMENT.

Progress Payment No. 3 in connection with the erection of a new
day school on the Michel Indian Reserve in the Edmonton Indian Agency,
Province of Alberta. As per detailed information attached.

(School No. 705)

CHARGE TO { VOTE 516
ALLOTMENT 13-491
SUB-ALLOTMENT

AUDITED
FOR PAYMENT
FEB 18 1948
ACCOUNTS BRANCH
DEPT. INDIAN AFFAIRS

ENC. No. 2253

I CERTIFY THAT THIS APPLICATION IS MADE UNDER THE REQUISITE AUTHORITY, AND THAT THE EXPENDITURE IS
NECESSARY IN THE INTERESTS OF THE PUBLIC SERVICE.

TREASURY OFFICE APPROVAL

HEAD OF BRANCH

B. E. NEARY

DEPUTY HEAD

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6339, File 705-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Form 14C-115M-10-47.

Please Mention Register Number and Date of this Invoice if Writing Regarding Any Matter Pertaining Thereto

MARSHALL-WELLS ALBERTA CO. LIMITED

WHOLESALE  IMPORTERS

EDMONTON, ALBERTA

SOLD TO

OM GOV'T DEPT OF MINES & RESOURCES
WINTERBURN ALTA

DATE

FEB 13/48

REGISTER No.

3098

YOUR ORDER No.

SHIPPED VIA

CALLING

THIS INVOICE PAYABLE 15th
OF MONTH FOLLOWING
DATE OF INVOICE

2% Items

Net Items

254

INDIAN AGENT WINTERBURN

1 GALV PIPE

254

30.53/C

77.55

DO NOT RETURN GOODS WITHOUT FIRST RECEIVING OUR PERMISSION.
10% SERVICE CHARGE WILL BE DEDUCTED ON ALL MERCHANDISE RETURNED
THAT HAS BEEN FILLED ACCORDING TO ORDER.
INTEREST CHARGED ON ALL PAST DUE ACCOUNTS.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6339, File 705-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

110-4-5

TREASURY ONLY

DATE

Pay to.....

Address.....

Training Division
FEB 25 1940
M.F.
Indian Affairs B.

Letter. File No. 110-4-5 (WT-1) Dec. 1/47

February 17, 1948. Agent

110-4-5 (E.1)

EX'D.
M

February 26, 1948.

Memorandum:

DEPARTMENTAL PURCHASING AGENT

Re: Michel Indian Day School,
Stony Plain Indian Day School.

New Indian day schools are nearing completion on the above mentioned reserves and on the recommendation of Regional Supervisor Gooderham we authorized the purchase of pumps and tanks as shown on the attached voucher.

I would appreciate it if you would issue purchase order so that the voucher may be paid. The coding is as follows: 706-516-13-491 - \$177.20
705-516-13-492 - \$202.80.


Bernard V. Neary
Superintendent of Education.

PP/MGD

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6339, File 705-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

C O P Y

POOLE CONSTRUCTION COMPANY LIMITED

General Contractors

218 Tegler Building,
Edmonton, Alberta.

COPY
ORIGINAL ON

File 110-6-5

February 26, 1948.

Mr. Robertson,
Indian Agent,
Winterburn, Alberta.

Dear Sir:-

Enclosed herewith Progress Estimated No. 4 re
Winterburn and Michel schools. Also copies of invoices required
for previous estimates as requested.

Estimates to complete the two schools are as follows:

Winterburn:

Labor	480.00	
Painting	863.00	
Heating & Plumbing	450.00	
Electrical	195.00	1,988.00

Michel:

Labor	370.00	
Painting	863.00	
Heating & Plumbing	450.00	
Electrical	195.00	1,878.00

Trusting you will find the above in order.

Yours very truly,

POOLE CONSTRUCTION COMPANY, LIMITED

Per:

(signed)

(H.J. Weber)

Copied:
JGM

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6339, File 705-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

COPY

110-4-5

Office of the
Indian Agent
Edmonton Agency

Canada
DEPARTMENT
of
MINES AND RESOURCES
Indian Affairs Branch

2850

Winterburn, Alta.,
Feb. 27th, 1948.

E1

COPY

ORIGINAL ON

File 110-6-5

Your files 110-6-5 (E)
110-4-5 (E)

Indian Affairs Branch, Dept. of Mines & Resources, Ottawa.

Stoney Plain Indian Day School
Michel Indian Day School.

Referring to your letter of Feb. 13th, in regard
to the above.

I am enclosing letter from Poole Construction Co.,
from which you will note that they estimate that it will
require approximately \$2000.00 more for each school above
the amounts of progress payments No. 4 which are also
attached.

You will note that the progress report shows cost
of Stoney Plain School to date \$16,619.92, and Michel
school \$13,262.71. These should be approximately the
same but through an error in billing from one of the lumber
sub-contractors, some lumber delivered to Michel School
was billed as delivered to Stoney Plain School. Adjustment
will be made on the next progress report.

If road conditions would permit both schools could be
finished up in about one week but all roads are blocked with
snow at present.



Yours truly,

E.A. Robertson,
Indian Agent.

Copied:
JGM

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6339, File 705-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MICHEL

Amount Provided.....\$15,000.00

Amount Encumbered.....\$12,348.69

Amount Spent to end of February, 1948.....\$10,367.39

ER 2253

10368.39
3280.32
13648.71

MP
Mar 1948

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6339, File 705-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

110-4-5 & 110-6-5
(E.1)

Mr. Neary

March 11th, 1948,

Mr. E.A. Robertson, Indian Agent,
Winterburn, Alberta.

We have your letter of the 27th, ultimo,
enclosing progress estimate No. 4 for the Stony
Plain and Michel Schools.

We note in the second paragraph of your
letter that there was an error in billing one of the
lumber sub-contractors and that as a consequence,
some lumber delivered to Michel School was billed
as delivered to Stony Plain School.

I am returning progress estimates No. 4
for both these schools and would appreciate it if
you could have the error adjusted now and new
progress estimates completed and returned to us.
As soon as we receive these, payment will be ar-
ranged.

B
Bernard F. Neary
Superintendent of Education.

PP/MGD

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6339, File 705-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

PURCHASE ORDER

NO. 27380

THIS ORDER NO. TO APPEAR ON
ALL PACKAGES AND INVOICES.

OTTAWA, March 4, 1948

FILE NO. 15/3 Alta.

3645

TO Bruce Robinson Electric Ltd.,
1015 - 10th Street,
Edmonton, Alta.

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING MATERIALS AND CHARGE TO THE DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES.

SHIP TO Received

F.O.B.

QUOTATION OF

RENDER A SEPARATE INVOICE FOR EACH ORDER AND SEND

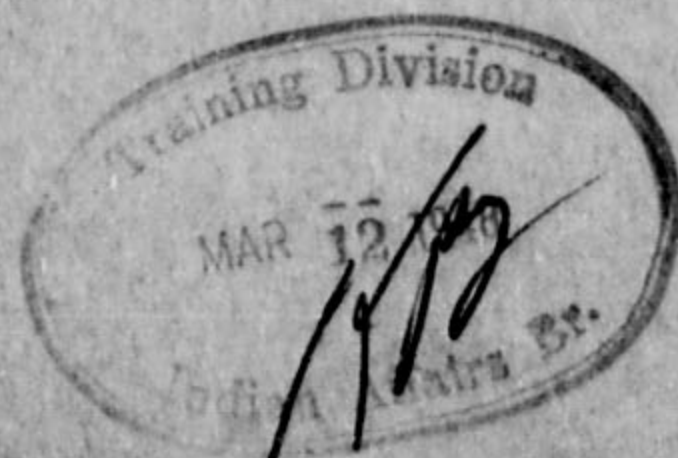
COPIES AFTER SHIPMENT

TO Received

QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	TOTAL
Purchased by Indian Agent H.A. Robertson, by direction of Mr. Henry, for following schools, Edmonton Agency.			
<u>Stony Plain Indian Day School.</u>			
1	110-V Jacuzzi Pump, complete	Less 20%	170.00 \$ 136.00
1	50-gal Tank, galvanized	" "	51.50 41.20
			\$ 177.20
<u>Michael Indian Day School.</u>			
1	52-V Jacuzzi Pump	Less 20%	202.00 \$ 161.60
1	50-gal Tank, galvanized	" "	51.50 41.20
			\$ 202.80
			\$ 380.00

As per invoice Nos. 22125 & 22126 dated
4 Dec. 1947.

Voucher No. 645-43



VOTE	PRIMARY	OBJECT	ENCUMB. NO.
224	13	401	

DELIVERY REQUIRED BY
Already received.

CERTIFIED IN ACCORDANCE WITH SECTION 23
OF THE CONSOLIDATED REVENUE AND AUDIT
ACT 1931.

W. M. VINCENT

FOR COMPTROLLER OF THE TREASURY.

PURCHASING AGENT

R 2023

TO BE RETURNED TO HEAD OF BRANCH

SEE REVERSE SIDE

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6339, File 705-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

CALGARY, ALTA.
PHONE M 9506
815 4TH ST. WEST

EDMONTON, ALTA.
PHONE 21148
10123 - 102ND STREET

BRUCE ROBINSON ELECTRIC, LTD.

FRIGIDAIRE, DELCO LIGHT, IRONCLAD BATTERIES, WINCHARGER
LISTER-DIESEL, ELECTRICAL SUPPLIES, WASHERS, RADIOS

CHARGE TO Dominion Govt.
ADDRESS Indian Affairs Dept.
OTTAWA, Ontario

DATE, December 4th 1948

SHIP TO Edmonton Indian Agency
Winterburn, Alberta

SHIP BY ORDER NUMBER 443

SHIPPED	ORDERED	PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	PRICE	EXT.	DISC.	TOTAL
1	1	3RR3701	110 V. Jacuzzi Pump Complete Serial: 177121	170.00	20%		136.00
1	1	80 Gal.	Galv. Tank	51.50	20%		41.20
							177.20

THIS IS YOUR INVOICE

TERMS NET CASH

INV. NO. E 21122	SHIPPER JZ	DATE SHIPPED Jan 22, 1948	FINAL O.K.	TOTAL
------------------	------------	---------------------------	------------	-------

NO GOODS CAN BE CREDITED UNLESS THE INVOICE NUMBER IS GIVEN.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6339, File 705-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

CALGARY, ALTA.
PHONE M 9506
815 4TH ST. W.

EDMONTON, ALTA.
PHONE 21148
10123 - 102ND STREET

BRUCE ROBINSON ELECTRIC, LTD.

FRIGIDAIRE, DELCO LIGHT, IRONCLAD BATTERIES, WINCHARGER
LISTER-DIESEL, ELECTRICAL SUPPLIES, WASHERS, RADIOS

CHARGE TO Dominion Govt.
ADDRESS Indian Affairs Dept.
OTTAWA, Ontario

DATE, December 4th 1947
SHIP TO Edmonton Indian Agency
Winteburn.

SHIP BY		ORDER NUMBER					
SHIPPED	ORDERED	PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	PRICE	EXT.	DISC.	TOTAL
1	1	3RR570	32 V. Jacuzzi Pump Serial: 188878	202.00		20%	161.60
1	1	80 Ga.	Galv. Tank	51.50		20%	41.20
							202.80

THIS IS YOUR INVOICE

TERMS NET CASH

SHIPPER	DATE SHIPPED	FINAL O.K.	TOTAL
E 21123	Jan 22, 1948		

NO GOODS CAN BE CREDITED UNLESS THE INVOICE NUMBER IS GIVEN.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6339, File 705-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

R. 3187

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No.

DATE

Pay to..... Bruce Robinson Electric, Ltd.,

Address.....Edmonton,
.....Alberta.

Department of
Indian Affairs Branch
FEB 24 1948
RECORDED

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. 110-4-5(WT) dated Dec. 1/47 *E. A. Robertson* Agent

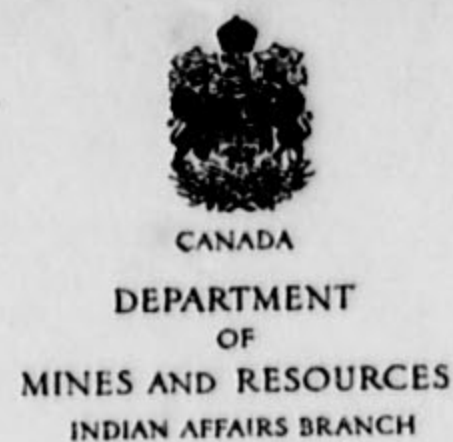
VOUCHER No. 646- 48

DATE February 17, 1948. Agent

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6339, File 705-5, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

OF THE
INDIAN AGENT
Edmonton Agency



110-4-5
10336
PLEASE QUOTE
FILE _____
Winterburn, Alta,
April 8th, 1948.

6
Your file 110-4-5 & 110-6-5
(E.1)

Indian Affairs Branch, Deptl of Mines & Resources, Ottawa.

Re; Stoney Plain and Michel Reserve Schools.

Referring to your letter of March 11th, in regard to progress estimates No. 4, on the above schools.

The required adjustments on these estimates have now been made and the accounts have also been brought up to March 31st, and the estimates are returned herewith.

The Poole Construction Co. advise that most of the difference in charges for materials at the two schools is due to the fact that at Michel Reserve the sand and gravel used was taken from the Reserve pit while at Winterburn this had to be purchased and trucked in at a delivered cost of approximately \$800.00

They explain the difference in labour costs as due to the fact that Stoney Plain school is more advanced on account of the men not being able to get in to Michel School due to condition of roads.

E. A. Robertson
E. A. Robertson,
Superintendent.
Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
APR 13 1948
A. M.
REGISTERED

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6339, File 705-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



EXCLUSIVE CONNECTION WITH THE CANADIAN UNION CABLE SERVICE

CANADIAN NATIONAL

W. M. ARMSTRONG, GENERAL MANAGER
TORONTO

TELEGRAPHS

CLASS OF SERVICE DESIRED	
FULL RATE MESSAGE	
DAY LETTER	
NIGHT MESSAGE	
NIGHT LETTER	☒
EVENING & SUNDAY	
PLACE X OPPOSITE SERVICE DESIRED	

CHECK

RECEIVERS NO.

TIME FILED

CHARGE TO
DEPT. OR
ADDRESS

Veuillez expedier la dépêche suivante aux conditions mentionnées au verso auxquelles je consens par les présentes
Send the following message, subject to the terms on back hereof, which are hereby agreed to

110-4-5 & 110-6-5 (E)

Ottawa, April 15, 1948.

**Mr. E.A. Robertson,
Superintendent,
Indian Agency,
Winterburn, Alberta.**

**REFERENCE YOUR LETTER APRIL EIGHTH RE STONY AND MICHEL
SCHOOLS (STOP) ADVISE IF ACCOUNTS SUBMITTED ARE FINAL
(STOP) IF NOT WHEN WILL FINAL ACCOUNTS BE FORWARDED AND
WHAT WILL BE THEIR AMOUNT**

RM BERNARD F. NEARY

**Chg. Indian Affairs.
BYN/MGD**

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6339, File 705-5, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

"B.F." SLIP

"B.F."

FOR

Date

April 20/48

Initials

P.P. (E.1)

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6339, File 705-5, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**



EXCLUSIVE TELEGRAPH SERVICE

CANADIAN NATIONAL

W. M. ARMSTRONG, GENERAL MANAGER

TELEGRAPHS

DAY LETTER	
NIGHT MESSAGE	
NIGHT LETTER	
EVENING & SUNDAY	
PLACE X OPPOSITE SERVICE DESIRED	

CHECK

RECEIVERS NO.

TIME FILED

CHARGE TO
DEPT. OR
ADDRESS

Veuillez expedier la dépêche suivante aux conditions mentionnées au verso auxquelles je consens par les présentes
Send the following message, subject to the terms on back hereof, which are hereby agreed to **110-4-5 & 110-6-5 (E)**

*3rd copy
for records*

Ottawa, April 15, 1948.

**Mr. E.A. Robertson,
Superintendent,
Indian Agency,
Winterburn, Alberta.**

**REFERENCE YOUR LETTER APRIL EIGHTH RE STONY AND MICHEL
SCHOOLS (STOP) ADVISE IF ACCOUNTS SUBMITTED ARE FINAL
(STOP) IF NOT WHEN WILL FINAL ACCOUNTS BE FORWARDED AND
WHAT WILL BE THEIR AMOUNT**

RM BERNARD F. NEARY

**Chg. Indian Affairs.
BFN/MGD**

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6339, File 705-5, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

 CANADIAN NATIONAL

TELEGRAPHS

STANDARD TIME APR 19 PM 12 49

110-4-5 (47)

E 1
YK78 45 DL COLLECTED EDMONTON ALTA 19 1005A

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

11878

315

DEPT MINES AND RESOURCES OTTAWA

**YOUR WIRE APRIL FIFTEENTH RE STONEY AND MICHEL SCHOOLS STOP
ACCOUNTS SUBMITTED ARE NOT FINAL MICHEL SCHOOL HAS
CONSIDERABLE MORE WORK DUE IMPASSABLE ROADS LAST MONTH
EXPECT FORWARD FINAL ACCOUNTS ABOUT MAY FIFTEEN
APPROXIMATELY TWELVE HUNDRED DOLLARS STONEY PLAIN AND TWO
THOUSAND DOLLARS MICHEL**

E A ROBERTSON.



Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6339, File 705-5, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

110-4-5
Michel

PAYMENTS MADE TO DATE

April 20, 1948

	<u>MICHEL I.D.S.</u>	<u>STONY PLAIN I.D.S.</u>
Progress Payment #1	\$ 890.94 ✓	\$ 4,037.57 ✓
Progress Payment #2	4,242.76 ✓	2,087.24 ✓
Progress Payment #3	4,848.69 ✓	6,532.56 ✓
Progress Payment #4	<u>6,318.61</u> +	<u>4,753.62</u> +
TOTAL --	\$16,301.00	\$17,410.90
 Final Accounts to be forwarded about May 15. Approximately	 <u>2,000.00</u>	 <u>1,200.00</u>
	<u>\$18,301.00</u>	<u>\$18,610.90</u>

+ cheques not issued as of
today, April 20, 1948.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6339, File 705-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

P.C. AUTHORITY

DATE OF CONTRACT August 22, 1947

NATURE OF WORK

School, Michel Reserve J 47-55

MINES & RESOURCES
DEPARTMENT OF RECONSTRUCTION AND SUPPLY
Indian Affairs Branch

PROGRESS PAYMENT No. 4 PAGE No. 1

DATE March 30 1948

CERTIFICATE OF CONTRACTOR

1. Certified that the supplies and materials have been received and accepted, and are for the purposes of the contract.
2. That the productive labour has been paid for and was used exclusively for the purpose of the contract.
3. That the overhead items have accrued and are a fair and reasonable charge to this contract.

Road Construction Company, Limited

Signed *[Signature]*

CERTIFICATE OF ENGINEER

Certified that all goods herein have been received, and all services herein have been rendered, and that the claim is in accordance with the contract.

Signed *E. Robertson*

CERTIFICATE OF TREASURY OFFICIAL

Certified that I have checked the labour, material and overhead claimed herein and that amount claimed is in accordance with contract.

Signed

DESCRIPTION	CURRENT	PREVIOUS CLAIMS	TOTAL TO DATE
<u>SUMMARY</u>			
Materials Etc	1431.43	3596.36	5027.79
Labor	1998.79	3960.31	5959.10
Insurance premiums	-	121.00	121.00
Hired Equipment	-	414.25	414.25
Travelling Expenses	114.00	126.00	240.00
Sub - Contracts	1898.61	659.25	2557.86
	5442.83	8877.17	14320.00
Commission 10%	544.28	887.72	1432.00
	5987.11	9764.89	15752.00
Trucking	331.50	217.50	549.00
	6318.61	9982.39	16301.00
DEDUCT PREVIOUS CLAIMS			9982.39
AMOUNT DUE			6318.61

M. & S. 1064

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6339, File 705-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

INVOICE NO.	SUPPLIER	MATERIAL	LABOR	TRAVELLING	HIRED EQUIPMENT	SUB contracts	TRUCKING	TOTAL
12320	W.H. Clark Lbr. Co.	18.08						18.08 -
12376	Poole Construction					262.50	15.00	15.00 -
12951	Jack Mason							262.50 -
12956	Hayward Lbr. Co. Ltd.	421.97						421.97 -
89	W. H. Clark Lbr. Co.	4.07				588.02		4.07 -
90	" " "	2.28						590.30 -
138	Gormans Ltd.	51.84						51.84 -
221	Northern Asbestos Ltd.	62.75						62.75 -
228	O.K. Construction & Supply	7.00						7.00 -
232	R.H. Palmer	51.35						51.35 -
310	Poole Construction						12.00	12.00 -
311	" "						19.50	19.50 -
313	" "						16.50	16.50 -
314	Payroll No. 1-Jan. 8/48		249.88					249.88 -
315	" No. 2-Jan 15/48		258.30					258.30 -
316	" No. 3-Jan 22/48		264.06					264.06 -
317	" No. 4-Jan 29/48		178.12					178.12 -
403	T. Borton	1.10						1.10 -
424	C.J. See			22.00				22.00 -
425	C.J. See			22.00				22.00 -
512	W.H. Clark Lbr. Co. Ltd.	17.82						17.82 -
517	" " " "	6.75						6.75 -
539	Kingsway Lbr. Co. Ltd.	48.02						48.02 -
564	Thompson Hdwe. Co. Ltd.	18.55						18.55 -
614	Poole Construction Co.	3.00						3.00 -
615	" " "	13.00						13.00 -
616	" " "	15.20						15.20 -
511	W.H. Clark Lbr. Co.					71.10		71.10 -
1086	Poole Construction Co.						16.50	16.50 -
1087	Payroll No. 5 Feb. 5/48		117.38					117.38 -
1088	" No. 6 Feb. 12/48		117.70					117.70 -
1132	C.J. See			16.00				16.00 -
		742.78	1,185.44	60.00		921.62	79.50	2,989.34

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6339, File 705-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

J'47-55		MICHEL SCHOOL				Est. # 4 Revised		
Invoice No.	Supplier	Material	Labor	Travelling	Hired Equipment	Sub-Contracts	Trucking	Total
Forward		742.78	1185.44	60.00	- -	921.62	79.50	2989.34
1143	A mitage - McBain Co.Ltd	123.00				525.00		123.00
1177	Jack Mason							525.00
1278	Northern Hdwe. Co. Ltd.	3.50						3.50
1333	W.H.Clark Lbr. Co.Ltd.	7.78						7.78
1402	Poole Const. Co. Ltd.						13.50	13.50
1403	Payroll No. 7 Feb. 19/48		93.60					93.60
1473	C.J.See			14.00				14.00
1534	W.H.Clark Lbr. Co.Ltd.	12.15						12.15
1633	Payroll No. 8 Feb. 26/48		188.54			175.40		188.54
1676	Al's Electric							175.40
1701	Doncaster Const. Co. Ltd.	13.80						13.80
1702	Dow & Scott Ltd.	65.40						65.40
1761	The Sommerville Co.	13.54						13.54
1778	Payroll No. 9 Mar. 4/48		29.33					29.33
1825	C.J.See			16.00				16.00
2161	T.Eaton Co.Ltd.	12.95						12.95
2357	Poole Const. Co.Ltd.	.81					13.50	13.50
2403	Sturgeon Service Station	2603						.81
2403	C.J.Klak		501.88					2.03
	Adj. Re: Labor Progress Est. # 1			24.00				501.88
	Adj. Re: Travelling "						225.00	24.00
	" " Trucking "							225.00
	" " Materials "	301.87						301.87
	" " " Est.#3	230.62						230.62
	" " " "	98.80						98.80
	" " " "					225.00		225.00
1328	W.H.Clark Lbr. Co.					51.59		51.59
1439	Adj. Re: W.H.Clark Lbr.							
		\$1431.43	\$1998.79	\$114.00		\$1898.61	\$331.50	\$5774.33

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6339, File 705-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



REQUISITION FOR CHEQUE

TO BE USED FOR ADVANCES OR AUTHORIZED PAYMENTS FOR WHICH THERE ARE NO ACCOUNTS

Mines And Resources

Indian Affairs DATE **April 23, 1948.**

C.T. 17A

100,000-5-46

DEPT. NO.

FILE NO. **110-4-5**

TREAS. NO.

DEPARTMENT.....

BRANCH.....

APPLICATION IS HEREBY MADE FOR THE ISSUE OF THE FOLLOWING CHEQUE OR CHEQUES:-

CHEQUE NO.	IN FAVOUR OF	AMOUNT
	Poole Construction Company Limited, Edmonton, Alta. - - - - -	\$4,000.00

STATE BELOW, WITH DETAILS IN EVERY CASE, WHETHER (a) STANDING ADVANCE, (b) ADVANCE FOR SPECIFIC JOURNEY—ESTIMATING NUMBER OF DAYS, (c) OTHER ACCOUNTABLE ADVANCE, OR (d) AUTHORIZED PAYMENT.

Progress Payment No. 4 attached requests payment of \$6,318.61.

We are paying \$4,000.00 on this account and the balance will be paid following the receipt of the report of the Cost Auditor.

CHARGE TO { VOTE 516 ENC. NO.
ALLOTMENT 13-491
SUB-ALLOTMENT

I CERTIFY THAT THIS APPLICATION IS MADE UNDER THE REQUISITE AUTHORITY, AND THAT THE EXPENDITURE IS NECESSARY IN THE INTERESTS OF THE PUBLIC SERVICE.

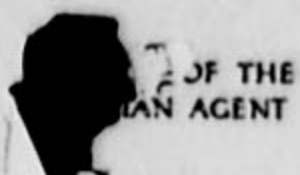
TREASURY OFFICE APPROVAL

HEAD OF BRANCH

DEPUTY HEAD

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6339, File 705-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



Edmonton Agency



CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

110-1-5

24069

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 110-6-3

Winterburn, Alta.
June 4, 1948

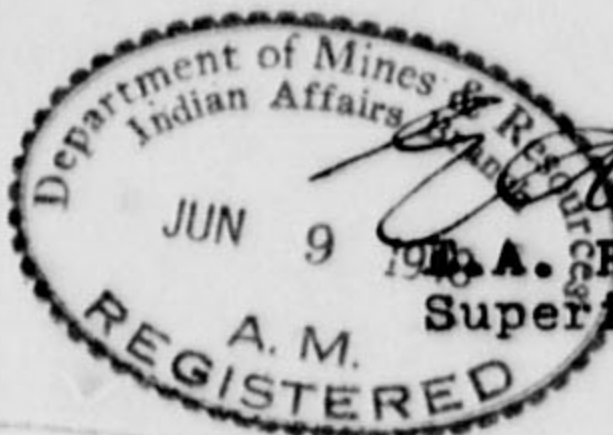
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Ont.

Reference to your letter of Jan. 26th.,
in regard to the 40 desks which are available from
the Youville school.

I have looked over these desks and they
appear to be in fairly good shape except that the
varnish is practically all worn off and I would re-
commend that they be re-finished before being placed
in one of our new schools. These could be sanded
and varnished in Edmonton at a cost of approximately
\$3.00 per desk.

The assortment as to sizes will work out
O.K. for one school and I would suggest that they
be placed in the Michel school. The desks are of
the type as shown on the attached cut.

The Stony Plain School will require 40
desks, 10 small, 20 medium, and 10 large.



A. Robertson
A. Robertson,
Superintendent.

EAR:kt
Encl.

**PRESTON BALL BEARING
SINGLE DESK**

Non Adjustable, Open Book Shelf Type



Aluminum
Standards
Tough and
Sturdy

With this Desk Preston have built a
much improved single stationary. Wood
parts, top, seat and back are Aero bonded.
Natural finish plywood. Standards are of
aluminum, black enamel finish. Prices are
freight paid.

	Man.	Sask.
No. 201—Large size.....	\$20.35	\$20.75
No. 203—Middle size.....	19.60	20.00
No. 205—Small size.....	18.85	19.25
Fronts and Rears.....	16.95	17.25

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6339, File 705-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

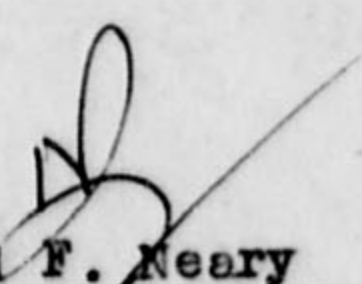
110-4-5 (E.1)

June 11, 1948.

Mr. E.A. Robertson, Superintendent,
Indian Agency, Winterburn, Alta.

With reference to your letter of the 4th instant, the Department approves transferring the 40 desks surplus to requirements at the Youville School to the Michel School.

You may arrange to have them sanded and varnished at a cost of \$3.00 each.


Bernard F. Neary
Superintendent of Education

PP/MGD

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6339, File 705-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

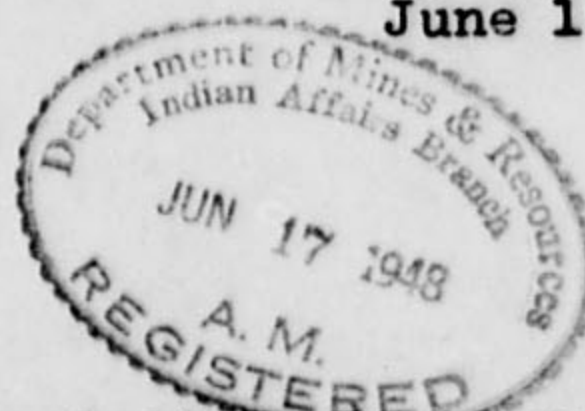
110-4-5
25918
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Director of Indian Agencies



Calgary, Alta.,
June 15, 1948.

Colonel Neary:



Michel School,
Edmonton Agency.

This school is approaching completion. It is much superior to neighbouring Alberta one-room schools, and will, no doubt, attract some white pupils, thus facilitating the exchange of pupils which is dealt with in a separate memorandum.

The fact that there are already some accidental break-ages in the asbestos shingles bears out the criticism that this outer covering should be avoided.

The window screens already show signs of rusting and should receive early treatment.

It is planned to instal an electrical plant, and the wiring and wall fixtures are already in place. I would urge, however, re-consideration of the type of electrical plant projected. A 32-volt system has been mentioned as the likely installation. I suggest a change even if the original installation should cost a few hundred dollars more. Aside from the likelihood of trouble with the numerous batteries, anyone who moves into the teacherage is going to be frustrated at discovering that any standard electric iron, toaster, shaver, hot-plate, percolator, blanket, mixer, etc., is useless in this "electrically -equipped" establishment. And the usual radio or movie projector would never work satisfactorily even with a transformer.

If the Wikwemikong plant is proving satisfactory, I suggest a similar plant for Michel. That would provide the usual 60 cycle 110-volt alternating current.

C.A.F. Clark

C.A.F. Clark

Copies to Regional supervisor
 Supt., Edmonton Agency

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6339, File 705-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

110-4-5 (E.1)

June 19, 1948.

Mr. G.H. Gooderham,
Regional Supervisor of Indian Agencies,
Calgary, Alberta.

Mr. Clark has forwarded to us a letter dated June 15th in connection with the Michel School. I note that he has sent a copy of this letter to you.

The Michel School will cost us considerably more than we anticipated and as a matter of fact, more than the cost of similar buildings in other parts of the Dominion.

We have no funds available for making the change that Mr. Clark suggests in the electric installation. You are aware that authority for placing electricity in this school was given in our letter of December 1st, 1947, and the amounts mentioned in that letter should not be exceeded.

Philip Phelan
Chief, Training Division.

c/c to E.A. Robertson.

PP/MGD

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6339, File 705-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

110-6-5 (E1).
110-4-5.

, June 22, 1948.

Mr. E.A. Robertson, Superintendent, Indian Agency,
Winterburn, Alta.,

We have your letter of the 17th instant,
regarding the shipping of desks for the Stony Plain
School.

We do not understand the request that
you make in the second paragraph of your letter.
The Youville School is located in your agency and
from the information contained in your letter of
June 4th, we understood that you had seen the desks
and considered that some of them could be used.
Official letter of June 11th authorized you to arrange
for the transfer of the desks and also for them to
be sanded and varnished.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Education Division.

PP/HM.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6339, File 705-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

J. W. MOULD & SON LIMITED

Edmonton Alberta

Department of Lands & Mines
Indian Affairs Branch
WINTERBURN, Alberta

June 22, 1948

No. 9184

507

A-1250

238 - ft. 4 in. 1½" seamless galv. pipe

\$ 173.62

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6339, File 705-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

110-4-5-

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH
110

TREASURY ONLY**CHEQUE No.**.....

DATE.....

Pay to..... **J.W. Mould & Son Ltd.**

Address.....**Edmonton, Alta.**

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1948			
	To galvanized pipe for well water system as per statement attached.	\$ 173	62
	Stony Plain Stony Plain Day School	86	81
	Michel Day School	86	81
	TOTAL	173	62

One hundred Seventy-Three Dollars & Sixty-Two cents ..\$173 62

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter, File No. 110-1-1 dated Dec. 1, 1947

FORM No. I.A. 506

Req. 1876

VOUCHER No. **213-48**

DATE..... **June 25, 1948**

.....
Agent

110-4-5
~~110-4-1 (E)~~.

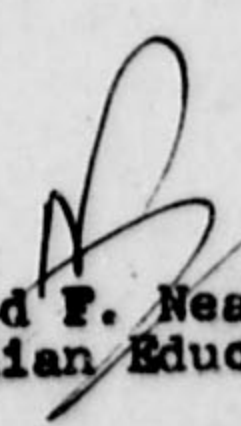
, August 3, 1948.

Mr. E.A. Robertson, Superintendent, Indian Agency,
Winterburn, Alberta.

Michel Indian Day School - Furnishings
Stony Plain Indian Day School - Furnishings.

Please find a standard list of
furnishings as supplied by the Department for
our one room Indian Day School teacherages.

You will note that these furnishings
are taken from Eaton's and Simpson's Eastern catalogues.
Would you please make any necessary changes so that
purchase can be made from the Western supply houses of
these firms.


Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Indian Education.

BFN/HM.

Encl:

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6339, File 705-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TREASURY --

DATE JUL 2 1949

REPORT OF THE TREASURY
EDMONTON, ALBERTA

TO	AMT.	NOTE	INITIAL
ASST. DIR.			
AIRCRAFT			
CONSTR.			
MUNITIONS			
SHIPBLOG.			
TEXTILES			

Indian Day School & Residence - Michel Reserve
Poole Construction Company Ltd. - Contractor

Audit report for Progress claims 1-4 inc. - \$16,301.00

The audit of Progress Claims 1 to 4 inclusive has been performed in the Contractor's Head office in Edmonton, and in conjunction with the records and information obtained from the Indian Agent, Mr. E.A. Robertson.

LABOUR AND LABOUR CHARGES - \$5959.10

Payroll charges aggregating \$5959.10 are distributed as follows:

Labour	- \$5527.68
Holiday Pay	- 165.83
Workmen's Compensation	- 221.85
Public Liability & Property	- 16.43
Damage	- 27.31
Unemployment Insurance	-
Total	<u>\$5959.10</u>

Payrolls have been examined in detail and compared with original paysheets. Daily time records were not available for examination, as these are destroyed once they have been transferred to and balanced with paysheets.

The rates of pay observed on the job were in accordance with those approved in the agreement and based on a 44 hour week, with overtime at time and a half. Travelling time was paid at the regular rate and was not taken into account in the accumulation of overtime.

Superintendent	\$1.87½ per hour
(based on fixed salary of \$75.00 per week, 40 hr. week)	
Carpenter foreman	1.40 per hour
Carpenters	1.25 - 1.35
Labour foreman	.90
Labour	.80
Cement finisher	1.45
Indian Labour	.55 & .75

(Approved by Indian Agent)

On Payroll # 43 for the week ending October 30/47, an error of \$3.15 has been noted in the computation of J.D. Taylor's wages which should be \$56.70 instead of \$59.85. The error has been brought to the Contractor's attention and the necessary adjustment will be reflected on the final claim.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6399, File 705-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

- 2 -

On Payroll # 45 for the week ending November 13th, a total of 24 hours has been charged as overtime in error. This was adjusted on Payroll # 46, by deleting 4 hours on November 15th, for each of the men involved.

Several small adjustments were made in connection with Indian labourers to bring their earnings up to minimum wage rates.

HOLIDAY PAY has been computed throughout at the rate of 3% of the payrolls and covers all employees including Indians. The contracting firm considered the rate of 3% as a fair average, but are prepared to adjust on their final claim any discrepancy which a detailed computation might disclose at the completion of the project. In most instances, Holiday Pay was not added to the payrolls for purposes of computing Workmen's Compensation and Public Liability and Property Damage. The latter charges will also require minor adjustments on the final claim.

WORKMENS' COMPENSATION charges have been calculated at 4% of payrolls. Adjustments arising out of assessments on individual earnings over \$2000 will be credited on the final claim.

PUBLIC LIABILITY & PROPERTY DAMAGE - The Contractor is fully covered in this respect by a Policy which is in good standing. Charges applicable to this project were calculated at .31% of the gross payrolls from the commencement of the project to Payroll #2 for the period ending January 15th 1948, and at .230% on the remaining payrolls included to date. The current year's rate has since been established at .228% and the required adjustment will be credited on the final claim.

UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE contributions have been deducted from all employees except Superintendent H.C. Ellenwood, who receives a fixed salary of \$75.00 a week. Employer's portion has been charged on basis on 75% of employees contributions.

INCOME TAX - The Contractor's records were examined for compliance with Income Tax regulations and evidence of deductions and remittances was produced to the examiner's satisfaction.

FIRE INSURANCE on the project is contained in Policy # 7859 for \$11,000 with the Aetna Insurance Co. and is in the names of the Department of Indian Affairs and Poole Construction Co. Ltd. The original policy has been lodged with the Department through the Indian Agent. The duplicate copy of the Policy has been examined and payment of premium verified.

MATERIALS - \$5027.79

Invoices for materials, small tools, either purchased by Contractor or supplied from their own stock, have been checked to purchase orders and requisitions, and have been certified by the Indian Agent. Proof of payment has also been verified.

Transfers of materials to this project from the Winterburn project or vice versa, and items distributed between the two schools, were found to be in order.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6339, File 705-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

SMALL TOOLS

A joint inventory of small tools purchased and charged to the Michel and Winterburn Schools has been set up.

TRAVELLING EXPENSES

Travelling expenses have been paid to C.J. See, job foreman, who provided transportation for the men in his own car at the rate of \$2.00 per round trip, each representing approximately 36 miles. Evidence of payment has been established and the number of trips checked with the number of days worked during each period.

HIRED EQUIPMENT - \$414.25

Charges amounting to \$175.50 were paid to L. & R. Calahoo for the services of man and team at the rate of \$1.50 per hour.

Payment of \$70.00 to the Municipal District of Morinville No. 91, has been approved for digging basement with Crawler Tractor.

Hauling of gravel from a pit on the reservation was carried out by H.J. Marks, at the rate of \$2.50 per hour at a total cost of \$168.75.

TRUCKING - \$549.00

Total charges recorded under this caption were for Contractor's equipment used for hauling materials, at the rate of \$3.00 per hour, including operator. Daily time cards were checked to the invoices submitted and found in order and have been approved by the Indian Agent.

SUB/CONTRACTS

Millwork - W.H. Clark Lumber Co. have agreed to supply millwork at an estimated price of \$1829.00. This has been found acceptable by the Indian Agent. Invoices submitted to date amount to \$1594.96.

Painting & Decorating - The firm of Jack Mason was the only party interested in the job and has agreed to complete painting and decorating for \$1050.00. To date accounts covering 80% of the job have been submitted amounting to \$787.50.

Electrical - Al's Electric, 12130 - 95A Street, have been authorized to supply and install electrical wiring and outlets at the cost of \$315. and to supply and install standard fixtures in the classroom and residence for \$195. Accounts have so far been rendered for \$490.40.

Plumbing & Heating - This phase of the project has been carried out on a cost of labour and material basis, as no firm appeared interested in submitting estimates.

The firm of Dow & Scott have rendered accounts for plumbing amounting to \$151.05, including \$10.00 for labour.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6339, File 705-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

- 4 -

The firm of Freeze & Maxwell have agreed to supply and install the furnace and heating system on the same basis. They have to date submitted accounts for \$404.66. Completion of this work is estimated to cost approximately \$450 more.

The General Contractor has a sufficient hold-back against these two firms and on completion of the entire project a detail audit will be carried out.

COMMISSION OR FEE - \$1432.00

In accordance with the terms of the Agreement, the Poole Construction Company Ltd., have charged a 10% commission or fee on all costs included in Progress Claims 1 to 4, omitting any commission on any earnings of the Company from rentals of their own equipment.

ENCLOSURES:

Progress Certificates	- 3 copies
Summary of Charges	- 3 copies
Payrolls, Suppliers' Invoices and Vouchers	- 1 copy
Auditor's Report	- 5 copies

Edmonton, Alberta.
June 26th, 1948.

J. L. Villeneuve
J. L. Villeneuve,
Treasury Auditor.



Approved:

H. G. Charlton
H. G. Charlton,
Regional Administrator,
Prairie Region.
JUN 29 1948

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6339, File 705-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

- 4 -

The firm of Freeze & Maxwell have agreed to supply and install the furnace and heating system on the same basis. They have to date submitted accounts for \$404.66. Completion of this work is estimated to cost approximately \$450 more.

The General Contractor has a sufficient hold-back against these two firms and on completion of the entire project a detail audit will be carried out.

COMMISSION OR FEE - \$1432.00

In accordance with the terms of the Agreement, the Poole Construction Company Ltd., have charged a 10% commission or fee on all costs included in Progress Claims 1 to 4, omitting any commission on any earnings of the Company from rentals of their own equipment.

ENCLOSURES:

Progress Certificates	- 3 copies
Summary of Charges	- 3 copies
Payrolls, Suppliers' Invoices and Vouchers	- 1 copy
Auditor's Report	- 5 copies

Edmonton, Alberta.
June 26th, 1948.

J. L. Villeneuve
J. L. Villeneuve,
Treasury Auditor.



Approved:

H. G. Charlton
H. G. Charlton,
Regional Administrator,
Prairie Region.
JUN 29 1948

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6339, File 705-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

110-4-5
DEPARTMENT OF
MINES AND METALS



FILE NO. 3/4/1

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY OFFICE

Ottawa, July 7, 1948.

1. Records
2. Michel 5
3. F-1

MEMORANDUM: COL. NEARY,-

Construction of Indian Day School
and Residence - Michel Reserve -
Poole Construction Co. Ltd. - Contractors.

Herewith, interim cost audit report made by
our Cost Inspection and Audit Division in connection with
the above.

The situation respecting this contract is
identical to that we wrote you about yesterday.

You authorized a payment of \$4,000.00 only
against an amount of \$6,318.61 claimed on progress
certificate No.4.

Chief Treasury Officer.

WL/S
B

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6339, File 705-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

JULY

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
			1	2	3	
		4	5	6	7	8
		9	10	11	12	13
		14	15	16	17	18
		19	20	21	22	23
		24	25	26	27	28
		29	30	31		

SUNDAY

1

AUG. 1948

SEPTEMBER

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
			1	2	3	4
5	6	7	8	9	10	11
12	13	14	15	16	17	18
19	20	21	22	23	24	25
26	27	28	29	30		

1 — 890.94
 2 4242.76
 3 4848.69
 4 4000. — 63184

Per 13,982.39

avg 2318.64 X
16,301.00
 + 2000 4375

Indian Affairs. School Files.
 (RG 10, Volume 6339, File 705-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

Indian Education

August 11, 1948

516

48 49

13-491

705

110-4-5

Construction of the Michel Indian Day School - - - - - \$4,400.00

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6339, File 705-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REQUISITION FOR CHEQUE

TO BE USED FOR ADVANCES OR AUTHORIZED PAYMENTS FOR WHICH THERE ARE NO ACCOUNTS

C.T. 17A
100,000-5-46

DEPT. NO.
FILE NO. **110-4-5**
TREAS. NO.
DEPARTMENT **Mines and Resources**
BRANCH **Indian Affairs** DATE **August 11, 1948.**

APPLICATION IS HEREBY MADE FOR THE ISSUE OF THE FOLLOWING CHEQUE OR CHEQUES:—

CHEQUE NO.	IN FAVOUR OF	AMOUNT
	Poole Construction Co., Edmonton, Alta. - - - - -	\$2,318.61

STATE BELOW, WITH DETAILS IN EVERY CASE, WHETHER (a) STANDING ADVANCE, (b) ADVANCE FOR SPECIFIC JOURNEY—ESTIMATING NUMBER OF DAYS, (c) OTHER ACCOUNTABLE ADVANCE, OR (d) AUTHORIZED PAYMENT.

Balance due on
Progress Payment No. 4 in connection with the construction of the
Michel Indian Day School #705.

CHARGE TC { VOTE **516** ENC. NO.
 ALLOTMENT **13-491**
 SUB-ALLOTMENT

I CERTIFY THAT THIS APPLICATION IS MADE UNDER THE REQUISITE AUTHORITY, AND THAT THE EXPENDITURE IS NECESSARY IN THE INTERESTS OF THE PUBLIC SERVICE.

[Signature]

HEAD OF BRANCH

TREASURY OFFICE APPROVAL

DEPUTY HEAD

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6339, File 705-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

SCALE OF ISSUE FOR FURNITURE
STANDARD ONE-ROOM INDIAN DAY SCHOOL
Prices as shown in the T. EATON COMPANY 1948 Spring Catalogue

Baking Set (Pyrex) (3)	0152-1048 52-M607	\$ 1.65	1.40
Book Case	070-309 70-M 231	9.75	10.75
Bread Board	52-342 53-T3635	.99	.98
" Box	52-1259 53-A5003	1.10	1.95
" Knife	52-337 15-C487	.49	.65
" Pan	53-265 53-T4664	.50	.30
Cake tin	0153-1280 53-T5005	.80	.98
" turner	52-309 53-T4097	.35	.15
Cannister set (4 pieces)	52K-262 53-T5207	.98	1.10
Chair (arm)	070-162 70-M155	12.50	14.50
Cookie sheet	53-251 53-T4110	.25	.30
Couch - studio	070-252 70-L548	50.00	59.00
Egg beater	52-333 53-T3718	.69	1.15
Frying pan	53-847 53-T4022	1.49	1.50
Ironing board	0353-169 53-A3213	9.98	1.95
Knife - butcher	52-328 15-C498	.79	1.00
" - paring	52-325 15-C490	.27	.50
Lamp - Coleman, kerosene	077-547 960-A187	11.75	✓
" - glass - oil	077-563 960-A198	.95	1.50
Pans - muffin	53-210 53-T4055	.90	.33
Potato peeler	52-319	.19	
Rolling pin	52-344 53-T3637	.92	.37
Rug - linoleum (6'x9') <i>Linoleum</i>	72-M1825 53-54 0785 072-327 (Pattern o)	4.85	5.95
Sad iron set (new)	0353-137	3.15	
Iron, Electric	960-A272	5.65	
Spoon - slotted mixing	52-312 53-T4090	.35	.17
Strainers - meshed	53-T3852, 53-T424 52-280 (3 for	.99	.35
Wash board (glass)	53-A3006 0353-242	.62	.80
Rug - Linoleum, (9'x12')	072-325 (Pattern N)	9.50	11.95
" " (9'x10 1/2')	72-M1825 53-54 0785 072-329 (" P)	8.65	10.50

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6339, File 705-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

SCALE OF ISSUE FOR FURNITURE
STANDARD ONE-ROOM INDIAN DAY SCHOOL

Prices as shown in the ROBERT SIMPSON COMPANY 1948
Spring Catalogue

Axe	36 ^{CL} 108	\$ 1.89 ✓
Bed Outfit (3 pc), 54"	37 ^{CL} 421	48.50 49.50 ✓
Broom (2 @ .89¢)	52 ^{CL} 378	1.78 ✓
Buffet table and 4 chairs (birch)	37 ^{CL} 275	69.50 ✓
Curtains - Plastic 1 set blue	49-143 ✓	1.65 ✓
1 " red		1.65 ✓
1 " gold		1.65 ✓
Dessert spoons (see under "Spoons")		
Dinner set - 35 pcs.glassware	12 ^C L 193	3.19 ✓
Dishpan	52 ^C L 186	1.89 1.98 ✓
Double Boiler	52 ^C K 119 ✓	2.30 ✓
Dresser	37 ^{CL} 334 ✓	23.50 ✓
Flour Sifter	52 ^C 275 ✓	1.19 ✓
Food Chopper	52 ^C K 305	1.98 ✓
Fork (3 fangs)	52 ^C 314	.35 ✓
Forks (6 @ .25)	11-408 ✓	1.50 ✓
Garbage Can	52 ^C L 467	1.59 1.98 ✓
Grater set (3 pc.)	52 ^C 276	.47 ✓
Knives (6 @ .30)	11-407 ✓	1.80 ✓
Kettle - utility (8 qt.)	52 ^C -K 151	1.63 ✓
Pail - galvanized	52 ^{CL} 469	.66 69 ✓
Percolator	52 ^{CL} K 149 ✓	1.29 ✓
Pillows	45-355	3.29 3.45 ✓
Potato masher	52 ^C 308 ✓	.35 ✓
Pyrex oven bowls	52 K-247 ✓	1.40 ✓
Range - Elgin kitchen with reservoir	13 F 102 ✓	89.50 94.50 ✓
Roaster	52 ^{CL} 171 ✓	2.29 ✓
Rugs, Linoleum #24 - 6'x9'	53 L 839 ✓	4.95 5.25 ✓
" " #25 - 9'x12'	53 L 840	9.75 10.30 ✓
Saucepan	52 ^C 120	1.40 ✓
"	52 ^{CL} 161	1.95 ✓
Shovel - coal	36 ^{CL} 64 619	1.19 ✓

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6339, File 705-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

-2-

'Robert Simpson Catalogue'

Sink Strainer	52 ^C -195 ✓	.98 ✓
Skillet	52 K 163 ✓	2.50 ✓
Spoon - basting	52 ^C -311 ✓	.35 ✓
Spoons - dessert (6 @ .25)	11-409 ✓	1.50 ✓
Spoons - tea (6 @ .15)	11-410 ✓	.90 ✓
Spoon - measuring	52 ^C -272 ✓	.15 ✓
Table (night) unpainted	37 ^{CL} 307 ✓	5.95 ✓
Teapot	12 ^{CL} K-141 ✓	.99 ✓
Washtub	52 -CL 443 ✓	1.79 1.39

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6339, File 705-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

#4

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT



CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Edmonton Agency

11801

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 110-6-3

110-4-5
Winterburn, Alta.
Aug. 20. 1948

Your file 110-4-1 (E)

Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept. of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa, Ont.

RE: Michel Indian Day School - Furnishings
Stony Plain

Reference to your letter of Aug. 3rd. in
connection with the above.

I am returning herewith list of furnishings
attached to your letter which I have corrected as
to order numbers and prices. You will note that
there is not a great deal of difference in the
Simpson Co. list but the T. Eaton Co., list would
appear to vary considerably between the Eastern and
Western catalogues both as to numbers and stock
carried.



EAR:kt
Encls.

E.A. Robertson
E.A. Robertson,
Superintendent.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6339, File 705-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No. 37a

R 3336

11 2136

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

August 24th 19 48

To the Departmental Purchasing Agent, Ottawa, (File: 110-4-5)

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING SUPPLIES FOR USE OF

This space for use of Head Office only
This space for use of Head Office only

Requisition No.

Order No.

VOTE 516

ALLOTMENT 12-415

ALLOCATION SYMBOLS

SHIP TO

Mr. E.A. Robertson, Superintendent, Indian Agency,

SHIP TO

Edmonton, Alberta.

Purpose for which required

Michel Indian Day School.

QUANTITY

UNIT PRICE

TOTAL

Furnishings for teacher's residence at the
above school, as per standard list attached.

Please Note: The quotations are from both
Eaton's and Simpson's Western catalogue.

Note: Accounts should be sent to Mr.

Robertson at Winterburn, Alberta.

I hereby certify that I have personal knowledge that all the above articles are required in the Department and for
Departmental purposes only. The expenditure required by this requisition is strictly unavoidable and the public interest
will suffer if it is not made.

SIGNED—

SIGNED—

APPROVED—

Director

- NOTE:—1. In ordering stationery and printed matter use separate sheets.
2. Order numbered forms by number or send sample.
3. Orders for unnumbered forms should be accompanied by samples.
4. Orders for books should be accompanied by sample pages or folios.
5. Orders for which purchase orders will issue should give as full details as possible for each item.
6. All Requisitions should be submitted in duplicate. One copy will be returned as acknowledgment.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6339, File 705-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

This space for use of Head Office only

Requisition No.....

Order No......

August 24th 1948

To the Departmental Purchasing Agent, Ottawa, (File: 110-4-5)

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING SUPPLIES FOR USE OF:

VOTE.....516.....ALLOTMENT.....12-415.....ALLOCATION SYMBOLS.....
.....Indian Agency.....

VOTE.....
SHIP TO.....
Mr. E.A. Robertson, Superintendent, Indian Agency,
Edmonton, Alberta.

Purpose for which required.....	Michel Indian Day School.		
---------------------------------	---------------------------	--	--

Purpose for which required	QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL
Furnishings for teacher's residence at the above school, as per standard list attached. Please Note: The quotations are from both Eaton's and Simpson's Western catalogue. Note: Accounts should be sent to Mr. Robertson at Winterburn, Alberta.			

I hereby certify that I have personal knowledge that all the above articles are required in the Department and for Departmental purposes only. The expenditure required by this requisition is strictly unavoidable and the public interest will suffer if it is not made.

SIGNED—

APPROVED—

Director

- NOTE:—**1. In ordering stationery and printed matter use separate sheets.
2. Order numbered forms by number or send sample.
3. Orders for unnumbered forms should be accompanied by samples.
4. Orders for books should be accompanied by sample pages or folios.
5. Orders for which purchase orders will issue should give as full details as possible for each item.
6. All Requisitions should be submitted in duplicate. One copy will be returned as acknowledgment.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6339, File 705-5, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

Edmonton Agency



CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

14228

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 110-6-3

Winterburn, Alta.
Aug. 30, 1948

Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept. of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa, Ont.

RE: Michel and Stony Plain Indian Day Schools

I am advised by the Poole Construction Co., that the fire insurance which was placed on these buildings during construction will expire on Sept. 2nd.,

It is expected that both of these buildings will be entirely completed and turned over to us before that date. Will you please advise if it is the policy of the Department to carry fire insurance on Day Schools and if so, if you wish these policies re-newed.



E.A. Robertson

E.A. Robertson,
Superintendent.

EAR:kt

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6339, File 705-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

110-4-5-

ARMY SIGNAL
0940 HRS SEPT 3/48

EDMONTON SEPT 2/48

14483

INDIAN AFFAIRS

POOL CONSTRUCTION ASKS IF FIRE INSURANCE SHOULD BE
CONTINUED ON MICHEL AND STONY PLAIN SCHOOLS PRESENT
POLICIES EXPIRE TO-DAY BUILDINGS NOW COMPLETED EXCEPT FOR
FEW MINOR DETAILS POSSIBLY TWO HOURS WORK EACH BUILDING
WHEN MATERIAL AVAILABLE.

R.A. ROBERTSON

MT/AS

COPIED: V.S.



Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6339, File 705-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

ARMY MESSAGE

UNCLASSIFIED

(OUTGOING)

FILE: 110-4-5 (Z.1)

PLACE

DATE

EXD.

Ottawa

September 3, 1948

Mr. E.A. Robertson,
Superintendent,
Indian Agency,
Winterburn, Alta.

REFERENCE YOUR LETTER AUGUST 30 AND SIGNAL SEPTEMBER 2
IF YOU ARE COMPLETELY SATISFIED THAT CONSTRUCTION OF
MICHEL AND STONY PLAIN SCHOOLS HAS BEEN COMPLETED ACCORDING
TO PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS YOU MAY TAKE POSSESSION OF
THEM FOR DEPARTMENT IN WHICH CASE THE CONTRACTORS WILL
NOT BE REQUIRED TO CARRY FURTHER INSURANCE (STOP) IT WOULD
BE ADVISABLE TO APPOINT AN INDIAN LIVING CLOSE TO EACH
SCHOOL TO VISIT SCHOOLS DAILY AND MAKE CERTAIN THAT NO
ONE IS DAMAGING THE BUILDINGS (STOP) DEPARTMENT DOES NOT
INSURE ITS BUILDINGS

BERNARD F. NEARY

Indian Affairs Branch
Dept. Mines & Resources.

Phoned by.....

To.....

PP/MGD

ORIGINATOR'S INSTRUCTIONS

SIGNATURE

DEGREE OF PRIORITY

TIME OF ORIGIN

SIGNED

COPY 4

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6339, File 705-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

ARMY MESSAGE

UNCLASSIFIED

(OUTGOING)

FILE.

110-4-5 (E.1)

PLACE

DATE

Ottawa

September 3, 1948

Mr. E.A. Robertson,
Superintendent,
Indian Agency,
Winterburn, Alta.

REFERENCE YOUR LETTER AUGUST 30 AND SIGNAL SEPTEMBER 2
IF YOU ARE COMPLETELY SATISFIED THAT CONSTRUCTION OF
MICHEE AND STONY PLAIN SCHOOLS HAS BEEN COMPLETED ACCORDING
TO PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS YOU MAY TAKE POSSESSION OF
THEM FOR DEPARTMENT IN WHICH CASE THE CONTRACTORS WILL
NOT BE REQUIRED TO CARRY FURTHER INSURANCE (STOP) IT WOULD
BE ADVISABLE TO APPOINT AN INDIAN LIVING CLOSE TO EACH
SCHOOL TO VISIT SCHOOLS DAILY AND MAKE CERTAIN THAT NO
ONE IS DAMAGING THE BUILDINGS (STOP) DEPARTMENT DOES NOT
INSURE ITS BUILDINGS

BERNARD F. NEARY

Indian Affairs Branch
Dept. Mines & Resources.

Phoned by.....

To.....

PP/MGD

ORIGINATOR'S INSTRUCTIONS

SIGNATURE

DEGREE OF PRIORITY

TIME OF ORIGIN

SIGNED

COPY 3

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6339, File 705-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

Edmonton Agency



CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

14229

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 110-6-3

Winterburn, Alta.
Aug. 30, 1948

Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept. of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa, Ont.

RE: Michel Indian Day School

As you will remember the site of this school was cleared with a brush cutter last year. The yard now should be plowed with a breaking plow, tilled, and then seeded to grass.

OK
The cost of this would be approximately \$35.00 for labour and \$10.00 for grass seed.

Will you please advise if this expenditure can be authorized.



EAR:kt

E.A. Robertson
E.A. Robertson,
Superintendent.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6339, File 705-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

110-4-5 (E.1)

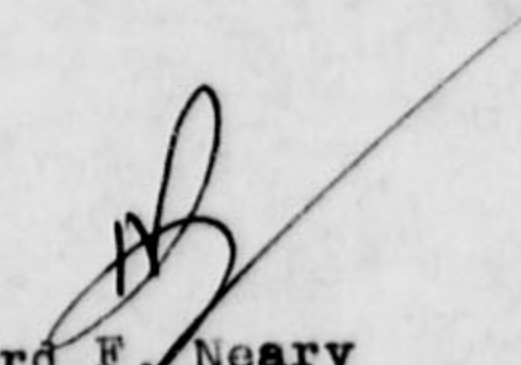
EX'D.

September 9, 1948.

Mr. E.A. Robertson,
Superintendent,
Indian Agency,
Winterburn, Alberta.

Michel Indian Day School

With reference to your letter of August 30th, file 110-6-3, the Department approves an expenditure of \$45.00 in order to seed the school yard at this new school.


Bernard F. Neary
Superintendent of Education.


PP/MGD

*chg to
E.R. 1501*

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6339, File 705-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No. 37a
R 3336

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

This space for use of Head Office only

Requisition No. 84190

Order No. 15/AA

August 24th 1948

To the Departmental Purchasing Agent, Ottawa, (File: 110-4-5)

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING SUPPLIES FOR USE OF

VOTE 516 ALLOTMENT 12-415 ALLOCATION SYMBOLS
SHIP TO Mr. E.A. Robertson, Superintendent, Indian Agency,
Edmonton, Alberta.

Purpose for which required Michel Indian Day School.

QUANTITY		UNIT PRICE	TOTAL
	Furnishings for teacher's residence at the above school, as per standard list attached. Please Note: The quotations are from both Eaton's and Simpson's Western catalogue. Note: Accounts should be sent to Mr. Robertson at Winterburn, Alberta.		

I hereby certify that I have personal knowledge that all the above articles are required in the Department and for Departmental purposes only. The expenditure required by this requisition is strictly unavoidable and the public interest will suffer if it is not made.

SIGNED—

APPROVED—

[Signature]
Director

- NOTE:—1. In ordering stationery and printed matter use separate sheets.
2. Order numbered forms by number or send sample.
3. Orders for unnumbered forms should be accompanied by samples.
4. Orders for books should be accompanied by sample pages or folios.
5. Orders for which purchase orders will issue should give as full details as possible for each item.
6. All Requisitions should be submitted in duplicate. One copy will be returned as acknowledgment.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6339, File 705-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

137PCS

229CID SEP 2

EDMN 02 SEPT

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH DEPT MINES & RESOURCES

OTTAWA

EXD.

POOL CONSTRUCTION ASK IF FIRE INSURANCE SHOULD BE CONTINUED ON
MICHEL AND STONEY PLAIN SCHOOLS PRESENT POLICYS EXPIRE TODAY
BLDGS NOW COMPLETED EXCEPT FOR FEW MINOR DETAILS POSSIBLY TWO
HOURS WORK EACH BLDG XX WHEN MATERIAL AVAILABLE

EA ROBERTSON SUPT

021347

110-4-5
3895 III

SEP 03 00 32 040

nm2 To As
0309184

LOCAL ARMY SIGNAL OFFICE

ARMY MESSAGE

ADDRESS QUERIES LOCAL ARMY SIGNAL OFFICE

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6339, File 705-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

Edmonton Agency



CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

AIRMAIL

110-46-5

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 110-6-3

10567
Winterton, Alta.
Sept. 23, 1948

Your file 110-6-1
110-4-1

Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept. of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa, Ont.

RE: Stony Plain, Michel, Indian
Day Schools.

In connection with the above I would advise that we have no teachers' desks and chairs available for these schools, none having been turned over to us by the Youville school.

The Moyer School Supply Co., Edmonton, have two desks on hand which they could let us have immediately if authority for their purchase is granted. These are Moyer's No. 24 single pedestal desk, size 42" by 26" with 3 side drawers and one centre drawer priced at \$55.95 each.

Moyers are holding these desks for me and I shall be glad if you will advise by wire on receipt of this letter as to whether they can be purchased locally.

Will you also please have 2 daily registers forwarded by first mail for use at these schools.

EAR:kt



E.A. Robertson

E.A. Robertson,
Superintendent.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6339, File 705-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

110-4-5 &
110-6-5 (E.1)

September 28, 1948.

AIR MAIL

Mr. E.A. Robertson,
Superintendent,
Indian Agency,
Winterburn, Alta.

With reference to your letter of the
23rd instant, the Department approves the purchase
of two teacher's desks at a cost of \$55.95 each for
the Stony Plain and Michel Schools.

You may also purchase two teacher's
chairs.

When forwarding accounts, you should
send a separate account for each school so that
we can keep track of the expenditures.

Philip Phelan
Chief, Training Division.

PP/MGD

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6339, File 705-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

110-4-5 (E1)

, October 7, 1948.

Memorandum:

DEPARTMENTAL PURCHASING AGENT.

Attached is an account covering the cost of materials for the lighting plant installed at the new Michel School.

Please issue a Purchase Order so that the account may be paid. The coding is as follows:

705-516-13-491. E.R. # 1501.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Education Division.

PP/HM.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6339, File 705-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

PURCHASE ORDER

703-5

TO **Bruce Robinson Electric Co. Limited,**
Edmonton,
Alberta.

FILE
NUMBER **65896-15-16**

OTTAWA **13 October 1948.**

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING MATERIALS AND CHARGE TO THE DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES.

SHIP
TO
Received

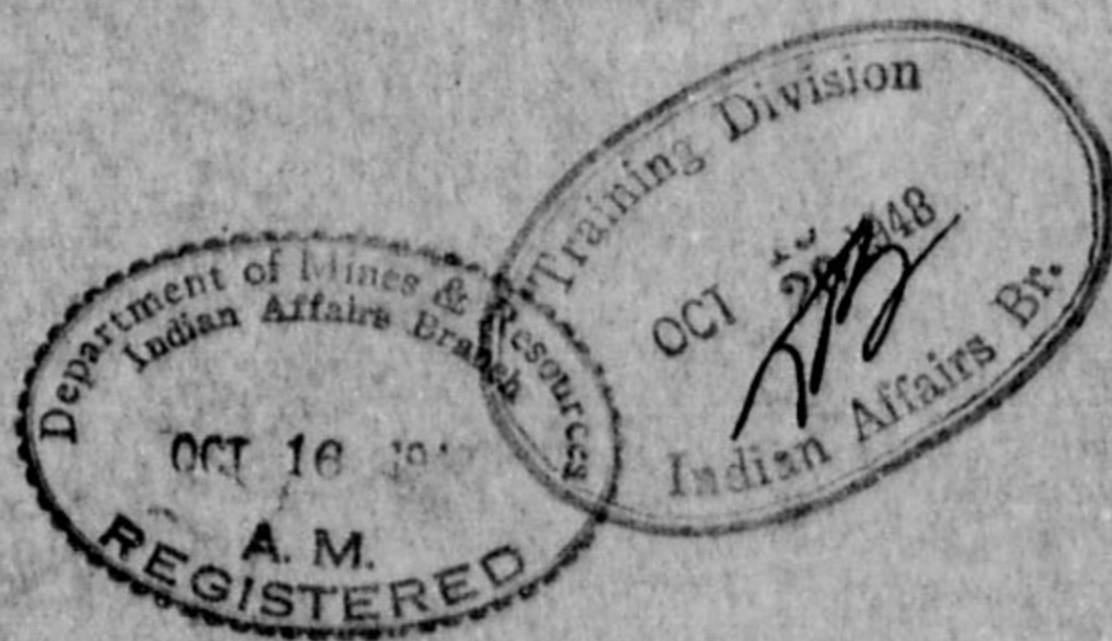
VIA

INVOICE
TO
Received

RENDER A SEPARATE INVOICE FOR EACH ORDER AND SEND **4**

COPIES AFTER SHIPMENT.

F.O.B.		QUOTATION OF	DELIVERY REQUIRED BY	UNIT	TOTAL
QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION				
	Lighting Plant Parts purchased by Indian Superintendent E. A. Robertson for lighting plant at Michel Indian School, Edmonton Agency.				\$ 365.20
	As per invoice dated 12 January 48 Voucher No. 381-48				



GVS/RA

VOTE	PRIMARY	OBJECT	ENCLOSURE NUMBER
516	13	492	7503 1501

CERTIFIED IN ACCORDANCE WITH SECTION 23 OF THE CONSOLIDATED REVENUE AND AUDIT ACT 1931.

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY
J. H. FEE

FOR COMPTROLLER OF THE TREASURY

W. M. VINCENT

DEPARTMENTAL PURCHASING AGENT

COPY FOR RECEIVING
OFFICER

NO.

34849

THIS ORDER NO. TO APPEAR ON
ALL PACKAGES AND INVOICES.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6339, File 705-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

CALGARY, ALTA.
PHONE M 9506
815 4TH ST. WEST

EDMONTON, ALTA.
PHONE 21148
10123 - 102ND STREET

BRUCE ROBINSON ELECTRIC, LTD.

FRIGIDAIRE, DELCO LIGHT, IRONCLAD BATTERIES, WINCHARGER
LISTER-DIESEL, ELECTRICAL SUPPLIES, WASHERS, RADIOS

CHARGE TO **Indian Affairs Branch**
ADDRESS **Dept. of Mines & Resources**
WINTERBURN, Alberta

DATE, **January 12th**

194 **8**

SHIP TO

SHIP BY		ORDER NUMBER					
Will advise		444					
SHIPPED	ORDERED	PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	PRICE	EXT.	DISC.	TOTAL
1	1	752	Rebuilt Delco Plant Serial: 332480	185.00	185.00		
1	1	REP 13	Delco Batteries	250.00	250.00		
					435.00	20%	348.00
1	1	A5	Air Volume Control	11.00		20%	8.80
1	1		Well Clamp	10.50/ea		20%	8.40
							365.20

THIS IS YOUR INVOICE

TERMS NET CASH

INV.
NO.

E 23324

SHIPPER

J.Z.

DATE
SHIPPED

August 30, 1948

FINAL
O.K.

TOTAL

NO GOODS CAN BE CREDITED UNLESS THE INVOICE NUMBER IS GIVEN.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6339, File 705-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

705-5

Form 37

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

October 12 1948

This space for use of Head Office only

Requisition No.

Order No.

To The Departmental Purchasing Agent, Ottawa,

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING SUPPLIES FOR USE OF Michel Indian Day School
Edmonton Indian Agency.

VOTE 516 ALLOTMENT 02 ALLOCATION SYMBOLS 210

SHIP TO Michel Indian Day School, Villeneuve, Alta.

Purpose for which required

QUANTITY			UNIT PRICE	TOTAL
5	3'3" x 6'	Blinds (Classroom)	3 00	\$15.00
4	2'9" x 5'	" (Living quarters)	2 66	8.64
1	4'4" x 4'	" (" ")	3 78	3.78
5 gals.	Penetrem		4 75	23.75
75lbs.	Dustbane (1 drum)			5.00
1	Push Brooom			5.00
			TOTAL	61.17

E.A. Robertson,
Superintendent.

I hereby certify that I have personal knowledge that all the above articles are required in the Department and for Departmental purposes only. The expenditure required by this requisition is strictly unavoidable and the public interest will suffer if it is not made.

SIGNED—
E.A. Robertson

APPROVED—

Director

- NOTE:—
1. In ordering stationery and printed matter use separate sheets.
 2. Order numbered forms by number or send sample.
 3. Orders for unnumbered forms should be accompanied by samples.
 4. Orders for books should be accompanied by sample pages or folios.
 5. Orders for which purchase orders will issue should give as full details as possible for each item.
 6. All Requisitions should be submitted in duplicate. One copy will be returned as acknowledgment.

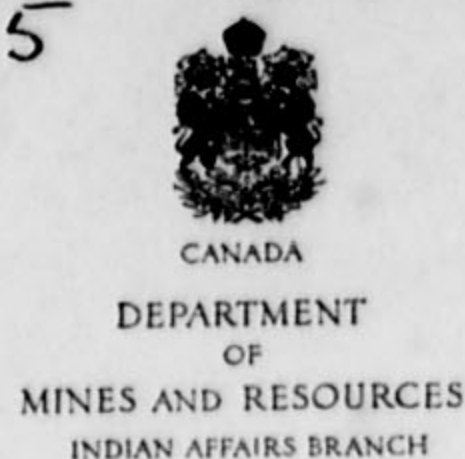
Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6339, File 705-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

110-4-5

OFFICE OF THE
AN AGENT

Edmonton Agency



24390

705-5

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 110-6-3C

Winterburn, Alta.
Oct. 13, 1948

Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept. of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa, Ont.

I am enclosing herewith requisition to cover window blinds for the Stony Plain and Michel day Schools also Penetrem for finishing the floors and dustbane and a push broom for each school.

I do not know whether it is the policy to furnish blinds for these buildings but if they can be authorized I would recommend that they be purchased.

The class room especially gets very warm in the afternoon as the west side is practically all windows.

At Michel particularly the school is quite close to the main road and Mrs. Murphy is very anxious for blinds for the living quarters at that school.

In regard to the Penetrem for the floors. This is a finish for hard wood floors sold by the Truscott Products and is now being used by the city schools in Edmonton. I understand it leaves a hard permanent finish and is a great help in keeping down the dust.



E.A. Robertson
E.A. Robertson,
Superintendent.

EAR:kt
Encls.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6339, File 705-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

705-5 (E.1)

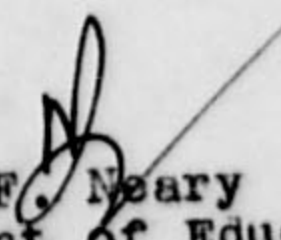
October 21, 1948.

Mr. E.A. Robertson,
Superintendent,
Indian Agency,
Winterburn, Alta.

With reference to your letter of the 13th instant, the Department approves the purchase of the under-mentioned items for use at the Michel Day School:

10 Blinds
5 gals. Penetrem
75 lbs. Dustbane
1 Push Broom.

It is noted that the above can be secured for \$61.17.


Bernard F. Neary
Superintendent of Education.

PP/MGD

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6339, File 705-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Paul's Peerless
CREAM SODAS

SOLD TO Dent.

No. 22880

PHONE 25821

WINNIPEG, MAN.

SOLD TO Dept. of Mines & Resources.

DATE SHIPPED _____

OCT 14 1948

194

IN 30601

Ottawa, Ont.

SHIP WHEN

VIA CN

SHIP OR
DELIVER TO

The Teacher. Michel Indian School

DATE SOLD _____

July 7/48

TERMS

SHIP OR
DELIVER TO The Teacher, Michel Indian School DAY
C/o Mr. E.A. Robertson, Superintendent Indian Agency
Winterburn, Alta SAL

SALESMAN

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6339, File 705-5, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

S E R V I N G T H E W E S T F O R O V E R 6 0 Y E A R S



PAULIN CHAMBERS CO.

No. 22892

PEERLESS CREAM SODAS • HONEY GRAHAM WAFERS • FINE SWEET BISCUITS • CONFECTIONERY

PHONE 25821

WINNIPEG, MAN.

Limited

OCT 14 1948

SOLD TO Dept. of Mines & Resources,

DATE SHIPPED

194

SHIP WHEN

VIA

CN

O/N 30601

Ottawa, Ont.

SHIP OR
DELIVER TO

The Teacher, Stony Plain Indian Day School
C/o Mr. E.A. Robertson, Supt. Indian Agency,
Winterburn, Alta.

SALESMAN

TERMS

Add to Dept. Stock

NO.	DESCRIPTION	WEIGHT	PRICE	BISCUITS	CANDY	TOTAL
✓ 500	Lbs Vitamized Biscuits	19/50 500	30	15000		
						15000
						1457
						16457

PRICED	EXTENDED	CHECKED	CANDY WAR TAX	BISCUIT SURTAX
		91	GROSS GOODS TAX \$	LIST TAX \$
			BULK CANDY \$ TAX \$	NET TAX \$
			PACKAGE GOODS TAX \$	
			BARS \$ TAX \$	
			TOTAL	TOTAL

CUSTOMER'S NO.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6339, File 705-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

705-5

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

110

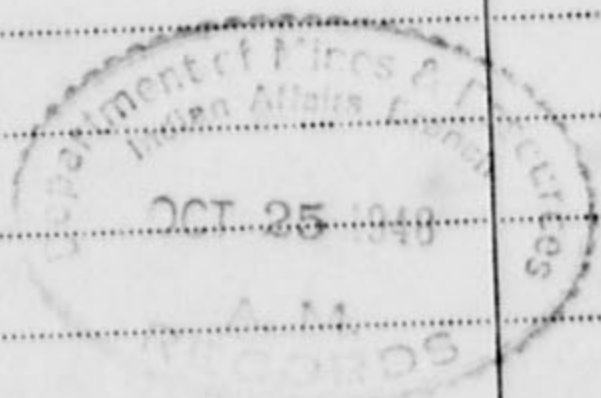
TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No.....

DATE.....

Pay to.....**Paulin Chambers Co.**

Address..... **Winnipeg, Man.**

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
1948	To Vitamized biscuits for Michel and Stony Plain Indian Day Schools	\$ 329 14
	Michel 500lbs Biscuits \$150.00	
	freight..... 14.57	
	Stony Plain 500lbs Biscuits 150.00	
	Freight 14.57	
	\$329.14	
	<u>Charge</u>	
	VOTE 516- 02 - 221	
		
	P.O. #30601	
		
	Three Twenty-Nine Dollars & Fourteen cents	\$329 14

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No.....dated.....

FORM No. I.A. 506

Req. 3455

VOUCHER No. **421-48**.....

DATE.....**Oct. 18, 1948**.....

.....
Agent

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6339, File 705-5, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

Edmonton Agency



CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

your files

705-5
Winterburn, Alta.
Oct. 21, 1948

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 110-11-17

110-4-5 &
110-6-5(E.1)

Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept. of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa, Ont.

Reference to your letter of Sept. 28th,
in connection with purchase of teachers' desks
and chairs for the Stony Plain and Michel Re-
serve Day Schools.

These furnishings have now been supplied
and I have also secured from Moyers School Sup-
plies water containers for each of the schools
as there was nothing of this kind provided for
in the furnishings, which I trust will meet with
your approval.

Voucher to cover is attached.

E.A. Robertson,
Superintendent.

EAR:kt
Encls.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6339, File 705-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

705-5 (E.I)

, November 6, 1948.

Mr. E.A. Robertson,
Supt. of Indian Agency,
Winterburn, Alberta.

The Department finds it
necessary to return your voucher No. 422-28.

This voucher includes
expenditure at both the Michel and Stony Plain
Schools. Please replace this voucher by two
vouchers, one covering the expenditure at Michel
and the other covering the expenditure at Stony Plain.

In future, when forwarding
vouchers for authorized expenditure from the
appropriation for Indian Education, you should
forward a separate voucher for each school concerned.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Education Division.

PP/HM.

Encl:

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6339, File 705-5, part 1)

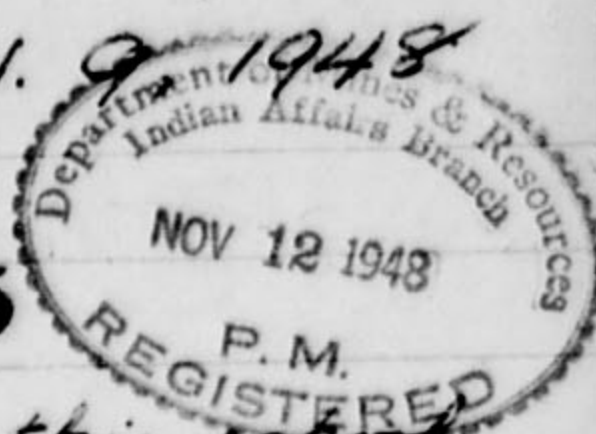
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

705-5

MICHEL

Nov. 9 1948

30485



Colonel Neary:
Michel Indian Day School:

With Mr. Supt. Robertson I visited this school today. Sixteen of the seventeen enrolled Indians were present together with the teacher's two children. She reports having forwarded the age-sex-grade return.

The requisition which she forwarded has not yet been filled but there are no serious lacks of school supplies.

(4) Fire extinguishers should be supplied as soon as possible.

A school register is needed.

Foot-scrapers and doormats will be necessary to cope with the gumbo.

Material (Penetron) to surface the floor is on order, but for best results should not be applied until the Christmas vacation.

Some desks need shavers for the pupils' books, and some seats need adjustment.

The furnace room should be equipped with a poker, an axe, and an instrument to break lump coal. The furnace-shaker, used once for the last-named purpose, must be replaced immediately. I think there is too much paper and old cardboard in the furnace-room.

This was my first look at our new one-room school-teachage in operation. I noticed that the outdoor toilet installation had been modified by setting the buildings over pits.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6339, File 705-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

instead of using buckets which would be difficult to empty during cold weather.

There is a lot of furnace and it does not seem sited with a view to ease of firing and ash-removal. The carrying-out of ashes is another chore that is aggravated by the non-existence of a door from the basement at ground level. Ashes must be brought up to the school entrance and out and down.

Chairs to the furnace controls should be adjusted so that they do not rub the pipes.

The lighting fixtures in the classroom are, perhaps, not suited to the low-power lamps usable with a 32-volt system, but the teacher says that so far daytime lighting is not a problem. As of Nov. 1st school hours have been cut to 9.30 AM to 3.30 PM.

The teacher is in the process of recapturing her former skills. It appears to be one of our easier assignments, but it is an isolated station, and bad weather can make it more so.

The annual cost per pupil is likely to exceed the average.

The teacher reports that the pupils bring adequate lunches and beverages and that supplementary issues are not needed. The pupils did, indeed, look well-fed and well-clothed.

C. A. Clark

Copy to:
Supt., Edmonton Agency

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6339, File 705-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REQUISITION FOR SUPPLIES

November 16, 1948.

File: 705-5

Please furnish the following Supplies for use of.

Vote 516 Primary Object 12-415 Date Required

Ship to.....**Mr. E.A. Robertson, Supt. of Indian Agency,**.....

Ship to.....**Edmonton, Alberta.**.....

Mail invoices to.....

Purpose for which required..... Michel Indian Day School

[illegible]

I hereby certify that I have personal knowledge that all the above articles are required in the Department and for Departmental purposes only. The expenditure required by this requisition is strictly unavoidable and the public interest will suffer if it is not made.

SIGNED—

APPROVED—

For *Director*

- (1) Group requisitions for equipment, supplies and material according to commodity, i.e. books, stationery, printing, electrical goods, hardware, machinery, provisions, transportation equipment, etc.
- (2) Avoid issuing requisitions for one item only, except in cases of emergent necessity.
- (3) Furnish exact details of product required.

Form 37a—R.3919—3908

This space for use of Head Office only

Requisition No.

Order No.....

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6339, File 705-5, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES.
CANADA**

705-5 (E.1)

, November 16, 1948.

Mr. E.A. Robertson,
Supt. of Indian Agency,
Winterburn, Alberta.

We have a report from Mr. Clark
regarding his visit with you to the Michel School.

Approval is granted for the
purchase of the following:

1. Foot scrapers and door mats - for each
exterior door
2. Poker, axe and instrument to break lump
coal - incidentally Mr. Clark states that
there is too much paper and old cardboard
in the furnace room. This should be
removed and the furnace room kept as clean
as possible.

The chains of the furnace controls
should be adjusted so that they do not rub the pipes.

We are requesting the Departmental
Purchasing Agent to purchase four one quart fire
extinguishers.

A school register will be sent
under separate cover.

Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Indian Education.

PP/HM.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6339, File 705-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Moyer School Supplies Limited

705-5

MONCTON — MONTREAL — TORONTO — WINNIPEG — SASKATOON — EDMONTON •

"CANADA'S SCHOOL FURNISHERS"

SINCE 1884

10187-104TH STREET

EDMONTON, ALBERTA

YOUR ORDER NO.

DATE October 7th, 1948.

CHARGE TO

Dept. of Mines and Resources.
Indian Affairs Branch,
Winterburn, Alta.

SHIP TO

TERMS - NET 30 DAYS

F.O.B.

VIA

ALL PRICES ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE. WE ARE NOT RESPONSIBLE FOR DAMAGE OR LOSS OF GOODS IN TRANSIT.

QUANTITY		DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY SHIPPED	PRICE	UNIT	AMOUNT
ORDERED	BACKORDERED					
1 only		No. 30 $\frac{1}{2}$ Chair	1	10.80	ea.	10.80
1 only		No. 24 Teachers Desk	1	55.95	ea.	55.95
1 only		3 Gal. Metal Water Cooler	1	9.55	ea.	9.55
						76.30

Un. Pacion
705-5



ITEMS BACK-ORDERED WILL BE SHIPPED AND INVOICED LATER UNLESS YOU ADVISE US TO THE CONTRARY.

KINDLY RETURN THE INVOICE WITH YOUR REMITTANCE

DUPLICATE INVOICE

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6339, File 705-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY



DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

110

PAY TO **Moyer School Supplies Ltd.**

Edmonton, Alta.

ADDRESS

**THIS SPACE FOR
TREASURY ONLY**

CHEQUE NO.

DATE _____

VOTE

AGENCY

ALLOT

E. R.

AMOUNT**TOTAL**

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE _____

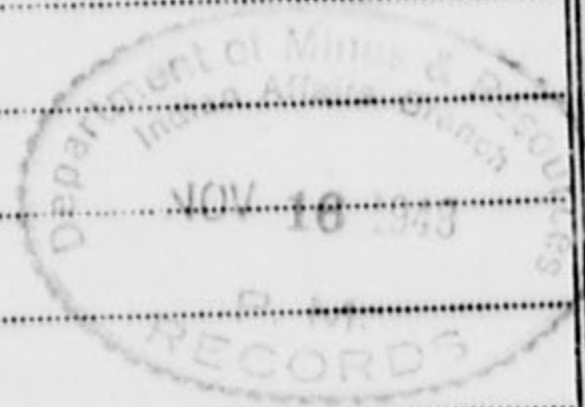
DATE 1948

SERVICE

AMOUNT

To school equipment supplied to Michel Indian Day School as per statement attached.

\$ 76 30



Seventy-Six Dollars & Thirty cents.....	TOTAL	\$ 76	30
---	-------	-------	----

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

**File No. 110-4-5 &
110-6-5(E.1) Sept. 28/48**

FORM No. I.A. 506

VOUCHER No. **433-48**

DATE.....**Nov. 12, 1948**

E. A. Robertson

Agents

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6339, File 705-5, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

705-5'

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

110

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No......

DATE.....

EDMONTON

Pay to..... INDIAN AGENCY, TRUST ACCOUNT

Address..... Edmonton Indian Agency,
Winterburn, Alta.

Charge Vote 516-01-148

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
JUL 19 1943
P.M.
RECORDS

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter, File No. dated

FORM No. I.A. 506

Req. 3455

Credit 483- 48
VOUCHER No......

DATE.....November 15, 1948.

Agent

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6339, File 705-5, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES.
CANADA**

Sept. 29

Sept. 29

19 **48**

M ~~Indian~~ Affairs Branch

Winterburn, Alta.

In a/c With Gorman's Ltd.

Edmonton, Alta.

TERMS

[illegible]

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6339, File 705-5, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES.
CANADA**

STATEMENT

Sept. 29

19 48

M India Affairs Branch

Winterburn, Alta.

In a/c With Gorman's Ltd.

Edmonton, Alta.

TERMS

[illegible]

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6339, File 705-5, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES.
CANADA**

705-5.

CHEQUE NO......

DATE

VOTE	AGENCY
------	--------

ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT
--------	-------	--------

TOTAL

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE _____

DATE **1948**

SERVICE

AMOUNT

To material supplied to Michel Indian Day School.

Edmonton Indian Agency, as per statement attached. \$ 3 80

Charge

VOTE 516 - 02 - 289

Three Dollars & Eighty cents.....	TOTAL	\$ 3	80
-----------------------------------	-------	------	----

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

FORM No. I.A. 506

VOUCHER No. 485 - 48

DATE _____

NOV. 15, 1948

Agents

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6339, File 705-5, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

POOR COPY

C. J. KLAK
 MERCHANT || MARCHAND
 Dry Goods, Hardware || Marchandises Sèches
 Groceries || Ferronnerie, Epicerie,
 Provisions || Viandes, Etc.
 TELEPHONE R 413
 Villeneuve, Alta., *Sept 18 1948*
 M *Indian Affairs Agency*

Acct. No.	Clerk	Account Forwarded	
1	Bulbs		1 80
2	rope		95
3	Rail		1 15
4	Can		1 30
5	Coal Oil		35
6	5 gals gas		1 30
7	Container		1 50
8	Shovel		15
9	plug		20
10	Labor	39	50
11	Cement		1 25
12	Belts		56
13	fuses		30
14			
15	13 chge		50 31

Your account stated to date. If error is found, return at once.
 HARRY LUDER CO. LTD., EDMONTON

C. J. KLAK
 MERCHANT || MARCHAND
 Dry Goods, Hardware || Marchandises Sèches
 Groceries || Ferronnerie, Epicerie,
 Provisions || Viandes, Etc.
 TELEPHONE R 413
 Villeneuve, Alta., *Oct 4 1948*
 M *Indian Agency Affairs*

Acct. No.	Clerk	Account Forwarded	50 31
1	2 pipe elbows		90
2	1 7" Pipe		40
3	5 gals gas		1 28
4	wire		3 15
5	Bulbs		1 80
6	Bulbs		3 42
7	Gly sprayer		35
8	pipe & fittings		6 89
9	wire		3 00
10	Lugs		40
11	Cable		3 12
12	Conduit pipe		12 85
13			
14	chge		87 87
15	15		

Your account stated to date. If error is found, return at once.
 HARRY LUDER CO. LTD., EDMONTON

C. J. KLAK
 MERCHANT || MARCHAND
 Dry Goods, Hardware || Marchandises Sèches
 Groceries || Ferronnerie, Epicerie,
 Provisions || Viandes, Etc.
 TELEPHONE R 413
 Villeneuve, Alta., *Sept 18 1948*
 M *Indian Affairs Agency*

Acct. No.	Clerk	Account Forwarded	5 3
1	Bulbs		1 80
2	rope		95
3	Rail		1 15
4	Can		1 30
5	Coal Oil		35
6	5 gals gas		1 30
7	Container		1 50
8	Shovel		15
9	plug		20
10	Labor	39	50
11	Cement		1 25
12	Belts		56
13	fuses		30
14			
15	13 chge		50 31

Your account stated to date. If error is found, return at once.
 HARRY LUDER CO. LTD., EDMONTON

C. J. KLAK
 MERCHANT || MARCHAND
 Dry Goods, Hardware || Marchandises Sèches
 Groceries || Ferronnerie, Epicerie,
 Provisions || Viandes, Etc.
 TELEPHONE R 413
 Villeneuve, Alta., *Oct 4 1948*
 M *Indian Agency Affairs*

Acct. No.	Clerk	Account Forwarded	50 31
1	2 pipe elbows		90
2	1 7" Pipe		40
3	5 gals gas		1 28
4	wire		3 15
5	Bulbs		1 80
6	Bulbs		3 42
7	Gly sprayer		35
8	pipe & fittings		6 89
9	wire		3 00
10	Lugs		40
11	Cable		3 12
12	Conduit pipe		12 85
13			
14	chge		87 87
15	15		

Your account stated to date. If error is found, return at once.
 HARRY LUDER CO. LTD., EDMONTON

Indian Affairs. School Files.
 (RG 10, Volume 6339, File 705-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

POOR COPY



DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH 110

PAY TO **C.J. Klak**
Villeneuve, Alta.
ADDRESS.....

705-5

THIS SPACE FOR
TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO.....

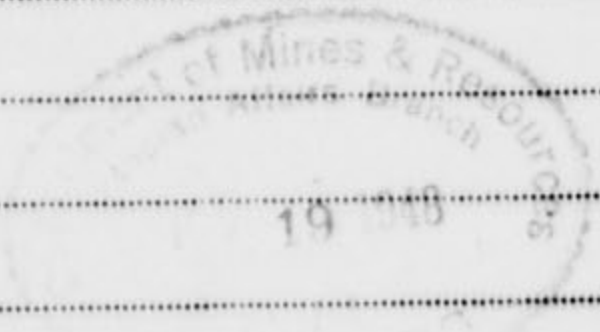
DATE.....

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	

TOTAL

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE.....

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
1948	To materials supplied to Michel Indian Day School, Edmonton Indian Agency, as per statement attached.	\$ 87 87
	<i>General Supplies and materials + Sabour setting up Delco lighting plant</i>	
	<u>Charge</u>	
	VOTE 516 - 02 - 289	
		
		
	Eighty-Seven Dollars & Eighty-seven cents TOTAL	\$ 87 87

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

FORM No. I.A. 506

481 - 48
VOUCHER No.....

E. W. Robertson
Agent
DATE Nov. 16, 1948

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6339, File 705-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

HEADQUARTERS FOR GOOD FOOD

Bought of

Phone 10

H. LAMER

GROCERIES, FRUIT, PATENT MEDICINES
and CONFECTIONERY

St. Albert, Alta., *Sept 18* 194*7*

Mr. *Indian Affairs*
Wentworth

6 Store Paper 210

[Signature]

47

HEADQUARTERS FOR GOOD FOOD

Bought of

Phone 10

H. LAMER

GROCERIES, FRUIT, PATENT MEDICINES
and CONFECTIONERY

St. Albert, Alta., *Sept 18* 194*7*

Mr. *Indian Affairs*
Wentworth

6 Store Paper 210

[Signature]

46

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6339, File 705-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES.
CANADA

POOR COPY

705-5

THIS SPACE FOR
TREASURY ONLY

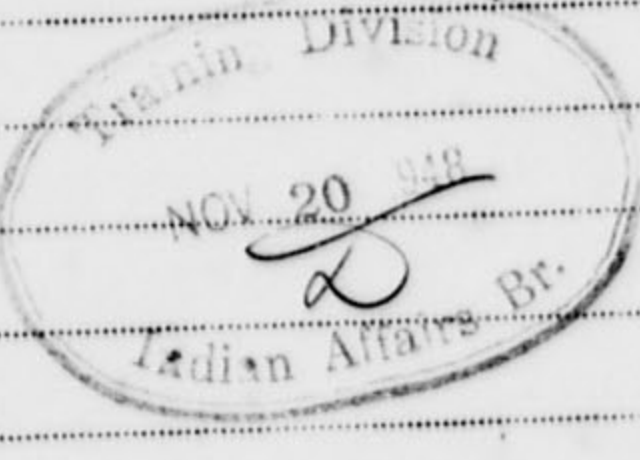


DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

110

PAY TO **H. Lamer**
St. Albert, Alta.
ADDRESS

CHEQUE NO.
DATE
VOTE AGENCY
ALLOT. E. R. AMOUNT
TOTAL
EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT
DATE

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
1948	To Stove Pipes supplied to Michel Indian Day School, Edmonton Indian Agency, as per statement attached.	\$ 2 10
	Charge VOTE 516 - 02 - 289	
		
	Two Dollars & Tencents.	\$2 10
	TOTAL	

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

FORM No. I.A. 506

482-43

VOUCHER No.

E. A. Robertson
Agent
DATE Nov. 16, 1948

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6339, File 705-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

705-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

110

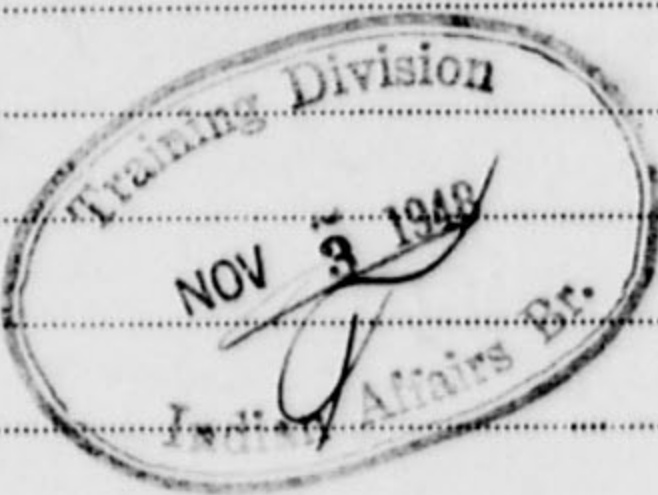
TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No.....

DATE.....

Pay to McFarlane Wood Products

Address 11120 - 102 Ave.,
Edmonton, Alta.

DATE 1948	SERVICE	AMOUNT
	To repairs and refinishing school desks for Michel Indian Day School as per statement attached.	\$224 00
	<u>Charge</u> Vote 516 - 09 - 615	
		
		
	Two Hundred Twenty Four Dollars	\$224 00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. 110-4-5-61 dated June 11/48

FORM No. I.A. 506

Req. 3455

VOUCHER No. 419-48

DATE Oct. 15, 1948

E. A. Robertson
Agent

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6339, File 705-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

McFarlane Wood Products

HIGH CLASS MILLWORK

Telephone 26726

11120 - 102 Avenue,
EDMONTON, Alberta

Oct. 6, 1948

Mr. E.A. Robertson,
Winterburn, Alta.

Dear Sir;

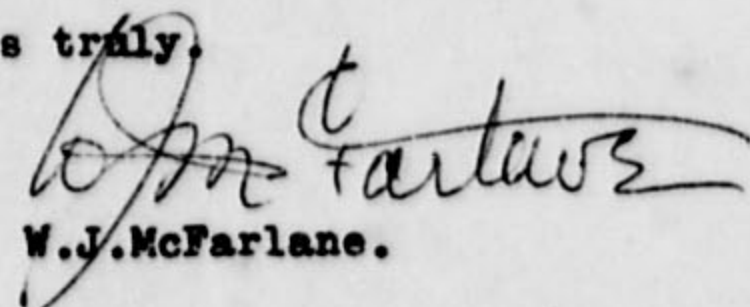
Re: Desks, Indian School

I am enclosing herewith bill for the refinishing of the desks for the above school in the amount of \$224.00 which is at the quoted rate of \$3.50 per desk.

In future will you please figure at the rate of \$4.50 per desk as we lose money on this job. The actual labor came to \$232.00 and the materials to over \$25.00. The high labor was occasioned by the necessity of taking the desks apart to finish, and interchanging parts of repaired desks to make complete ones.

Hoping that you were satisfied with the work done, I am,

Yours truly,


W.J. McFarlane.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6339, File 705-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

Edmonton Agency.



CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 110-11-17

Winterburn, Alta.
Oct. 15, 1948

25634

Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept. of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa, Ont.

Reference to the attached Voucher 419-48
for \$224.00 in favour of McFarlane Wood Products,
Edmonton, for refinishing 64 school desks taken
over from Youville Residential School.

You will note that McFarlane's have
charged \$3.50 each for finishing these desks in-
stead of the \$3.00 originally estimated.

I am also attaching a letter from McFar-
lane's Wood Products from which it would appear
that they actually lost money on the work at the
\$3.50 charge and under the circumstances I would
recommend that the voucher be paid.

*Michael set
pay*

E.A. Robertson
E.A. Robertson,
Superintendent.

EAR:kt
Encl.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6339, File 705-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REQUISITION FOR SUPPLIES

November 16, 1948.

File: 705-5

Please furnish the following Supplies for use of.

Vote 516 Primary Object 12-415 Date Required

Ship to..... Mr. E.A. Robertson, Supt. of Indian Agency,
Edmonton, Alberta.

Mail invoices to.....

Purpose for which required..... **Michel Indian Day School**

[illegible]

I hereby certify that I have personal knowledge that all the above articles are required in the Department and for Departmental purposes only. The expenditure required by this requisition is strictly unavoidable and the public interest will suffer if it is not made.

SIGNED—

APPROVED:

For *Director*

- (1) Group requisitions for equipment, supplies and material according to commodity, i.e. books, stationery, printing, electrical goods, hardware, machinery, provisions, transportation equipment, etc.
- (2) Avoid issuing requisitions for one item only, except in cases of emergent necessity.
- (3) Furnish exact details of product required.

Form 37a-R 3919-3908

This space for use of Head Office only

Requisition No. 86395

Order No.....

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6339, File 705-5, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES.
CANADA**

BUILDING AND MECHANICAL MAINTENANCE SPECIALISTS

INSULATION FRICTION BELTING | **PHONES** 25196 25197 | **FIBRE BOARD LUBRICATION PAINT**

WHOLESALE DIVISION

TRUSCOTT PRODUCTS Limited

10153 - 102nd Street, EDMONTON, Alta.

CUSTOMER'S ORDER NUMBER	TERMS	SALESMAN
E. A. Robertson		

Date November 12, 1948
To Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept. of Mines & Resources,
Ship to: Winterburn, Alberta.

SHIP TO:	QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL
1 only 5 gal can Penetren		@ 4.75 gal.	23 75
1			23 75

ERRORS OR SHORTAGE MUST BE REPORTED IMMEDIATELY

RECEIVED ABOVE IN GOOD ORDER

14784
Signature _____
Autographic Register Systems Ltd., Winnipeg 1941

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6339, File 705-5, part 1)

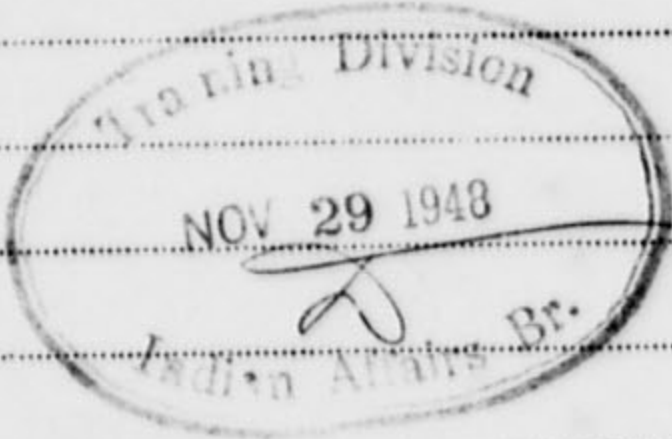
**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES.
CANADA**

**THIS SPACE FOR
TREASURY ONLY**



Truscott Products Ltd.
PAY TO
10153 - 102 St.,
ADDRESS
Edmonton, Alta.

CHEQUE NO.			
DATE			
VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			
EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT			
DATE			

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
1948		
To 1 (one) 5 gal. can of Penetrem for Michel Indian Day School, Edmonton Indian Agency, as per statement attached.		\$ 23 75
<u>Charge</u>		
VOTE 516 - 02 - 289		
		
Twenty-Three Dollars & Seventy-Five cents	TOTAL	\$ 23 75

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

File No. 706-5 (E.1)
Oct. 21, 1948
FORM No. I.A. 506

.....
Earl Robertson
 Agent
 DATE Nov. 22, 1948

VOUCHER No. **494 - 48**.....

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6339, File 705-5, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES.
CANADA**

PLUMBING
HEATING
GAS FITTING
AUTOMATIC SPRINKLER
SYSTEMS

J. W. MOULD & SON LTD.

10642 - 102nd Avenue
EDMONTON - ALBERTA

TELEPHONE
OFFICE: 26334
MANAGER: 22553

SOLD TO

Indian Affairs Branch
Box 188
Edmonton, Alberta

DATE October 25, 1948

INVOICE

No. 9856

YOUR ORDER NO.

INTEREST CHARGED ON OVERDUE ACCOUNTS

LB.BS/A-1816 Re: Villeneuve

To installing unions on pump

1 - 1 1/2" galv. union	1.97
1 - 1 1/2" ditto	1.62
2 - 1 1/2" galv. nipples	.60
2 - 1 1/2" ditto	.74
Transportation	3.25
	<u>28.00</u>
Service charges	\$ 36.18

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6339, File 705-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PLUMBING
HEATING
GASFITTING
AUTOMATIC SPRINKLER
SYSTEMS

J. W. MOULD & SON LTD.

10642 - 102nd Avenue
EDMONTON - ALBERTA

TELEPHONE
OFFICE: 26334
MANAGER: 22553

SOLD TO

Indian Affairs Branch
Box 188
Edmonton, Alberta

DATE October 25, 1948

No. 9856

INVOICE

YOUR ORDER NO.

INTEREST CHARGED ON OVERDUE ACCOUNTS

LB.BS/A-1816

Re: Villeneuve

To installing unions on pump

- 1 - 1 1/2" galv. union
- 1 - 1 1/2" ditto
- 2 - 1 1/2" galv. nipples
- 2 - 1 1/2" ditto

Transportation

Service charges

1.97

1.62

.60

.74

3.25

25.00

\$ 36.18

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6339, File 705-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PLUMBING
HEATING
GASFITTING
AUTOMATIC SPRINKLER
SYSTEMS

J. W. MOULD & SON LTD.

10642 - 102nd Avenue
EDMONTON - ALBERTA

TELEPHONE
OFFICE: 26334
MANAGER: 22553

SOLD TO Dominion Government,
Dept. of Mines & Resources,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Box 188, Edmonton, Alberta.

DATE

INVOICE

YOUR ORDER NO.

INTEREST CHARGED ON OVERDUE ACCOUNTS

L.B. K.A.R./A 1575

To installing pump at Villeneuve, supplying necessary fittings,
also pipe and fittings from pump to sink.

2-1 1/2 x 1 1/2 Galv. couplings	\$1.14
2-1 1/2 x 1 1/2 galv. couplings	.96
1-1 1/2" galv. Elbow	.72
2-1 1/2" galv. Elbow	1.08
1-1 1/2" galv. 45° Elbow	.66
6-1 1/2" galv. nipple	1.80
1-1 1/2" galv. union	1.97
1-1 1/2" galv. union	1.62
1-1 1/2 x 1 galv. bushing	.27
2-1 1/2" galv. nipple	.72
1-1 1/2 x 3/4 x 1 galv. tee	.90
1-1 1/2" blk. plug	.14
1-1 1/2" blk. plug	.20
1-1 1/2" blk. plug	.10
1-1 x 3/4 galv. bushing	.25

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6339, File 705-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs Branch
Box 188, Edmonton, Alta.

-2-

October 7, 1948.
Invoice No. A.1575

	Forward	
1-3/4" galv. union		\$12.50
2-3/4" galv. 45° Elbows		.90
4-3/4 galv. nipples		.66
9-1/2" galv. 90° elbows		.64
5-1/2" galv. nipples		1.89
25ft.-1/2" galv. pipe		.70
1-1/2" galv. union		6.30
1-1/2 AP loose flange soil faucet		.83
3ft.-1" galv. pipe		2.38
1-1" galv. 90° elbow		.99
1-1" galv. 45° elbow		.34
4-1" galv. nipples		.38
1-1/2" hose connection		.96
1-1/2" hose clamp		.20
Services		.10
Transportation		138.05
		12.96
		<u>\$ 180.78</u>

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6339, File 705-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PLUMBING
HEATING
GASFITTING
AUTOMATIC SPRINKLER
SYSTEMS

J. W. MOULD & SON LTD.

10642 - 102nd Avenue
EDMONTON - ALBERTA

TELEPHONE
OFFICE: 26334
MANAGER: 22553

SOLD TO

Dominion Government,
Dept. of Mines & Resources,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Box 188, Edmonton, Alberta.

DATE

INVOICE

YOUR ORDER NO.

INTEREST CHARGED ON OVERDUE ACCOUNTS

L.B. K&R./A 1575

To installing pump at Villeneuve, supplying necessary fittings,
also pipe and fittings from pump to sink.

2-1x1 galv. couplings	\$1.14	
2-1x1 galv. couplings	.96	
1-1" galv. Elbow	.72	
2-1" galv. Elbow	1.08	
1-1" galv. 45° Elbow	.66	
6-1" galv. nipple	1.80	
1-1" galv. union	1.97	
1-1" galv. union	1.62	
1-1x1 galv. bushing	.27	
2-1" galv. nipple	.72	
1-1x3/4 galv. tee	.90	
1-1" blk. plug	.14	
1-1" blk. plug	.20	
1-1" blk. plug	.10	
1-1x3/4 galv. bushing	.22	
		\$12.50

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6339, File 705-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs Branch
Box 188, Edmonton, Alta.

-2-

October 7, 1948.
Invoice No. A.1575

	Forward	
1-3/4" galv. union		\$12.50
2-3/4" galv. 45° Elbows		.90
4-3/4 galv. nipples		.66
9-1" galv. 90° elbows		.64
5-1" galv. nipples		1.89
35ft.-1" galv. pipe		.70
1-1" galv. union		6.30
1-1" AP loose flange soil faucet		.83
3ft.-1" galv. pipe		2.38
1-1" galv. 90° elbow		.99
1-1" galv. 45° elbow		.34
4-1" galv. nipples		.38
1-1" hose connection		.96
1-1" hose clamp		.20
Services		.10
Transportation		138.05
		12.96
		<u>\$ 180.78</u>

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6339, File 705-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY



DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

110

PAY TO **J.W. Mould & Son Ltd.**
.....
..... **Edmonton, Alta.**
ADDRESS.....

**THIS SPACE FOR
TREASURY ONLY**

CHEQUE NO.

DATE

VOTE	AGENCY
------	--------

ALLOT.

E. R.

AMOUNT

TOTAL

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE _____

DATE 1948

SERVICE

AMOUNT

To Labour, transportation and Materials for installing pump at Michel Indian Day School, Edmonton, Indian Agency, as per statement attached.

8216 96

Labour **\$166.05**

Transportat. 16.21

Materials	34.70
-----------	-------

Charge

VOTE 516 - 12 - 422

Two Hundred Sixteen Dollars & Ninety-six cents TOTAL

216 96

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

FORM No. I.A. 506

477-48

VOUCHER No.

Ear Roberts

Nov. 17, 1948

DATE _____

Moyer School Supplies Limited

Copy of
E-A 1527

MONCTON — MONTREAL — TORONTO — WINNIPEG — SASKATOON — EDMONTON •

"CANADA'S SCHOOL FURNISHERS"

YOUR ORDER NO. 697

DATE November 16th, 1948,

SINCE 1884
10187-104TH STREET
EDMONTON, ALBERTA

CHARGE TO: Mr. M. M. Robertson,
Department of Mines & Resources,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Winterburn, Alberta.

SHIP TO: Michel School,
Hinton, Alberta.,
Villeneuve

TERMS - NET 30 DAYS

F.O.B.

VIA

ALL PRICES ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE. WE ARE NOT RESPONSIBLE FOR DAMAGE OR LOSS OF GOODS IN TRANSIT.

ALL PRICES ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE. WE ARE NOT RESPONSIBLE FOR DAMAGE OR LOSS OF GOODS IN TRANSIT.							
QUANTITY		DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	PRICE	UNIT	AMOUNT	
ORDERED	BACKORDERED		SHIPPED				
1 on.		70 lb. drum - Sweeping Compound	1	4.00	ea.	4.00	

ITEMS BACK-ORDERED WILL BE SHIPPED AND INVOICED LATER UNLESS YOU ADVISE US TO THE CONTRARY.

KINDLY RETURN THE INVOICE WITH YOUR REMITTANCE

DUPLICATE INVOICE

PATENTED - MOORE BUSINESS FORMS LTD.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6339, File 705-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES.
CANADA

705-5

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

110

TREASURY ONLY**CHEQUE No.**.....

DATE.....

Pay to..... **Moyer School Supplies Ltd.**

Address.....Edmonton, Alta.

A circular ink stamp from the Training Division of the Indian Affairs department. The text "Training Division" is curved along the top inner edge, and "Indian Affairs" is curved along the bottom inner edge. In the center, the date "DEC 1 1948" is stamped, with a handwritten flourish or signature below it.

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. **706-5 (E.1)** dated **Oct. 21, 1948**

FORM No. I.A. 506

Req. 3455

VOUCHER No. 505 - 48

DATE..... Nov. 25, 1948

Agents

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6339, File 705-5, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES.
CANADA**

STATEMENT

Oct. 18 1948

Indian Agency

Indian Affairs Branch,
Winterburn, Alta.

In a/c With Bruce Robinson Electric Co.
EDMONTON, Alta.

TERMS

[illegible]

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6339, File 705-5, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES.
CANADA**

705-5

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH
110

CHEQUE No.....
DATE.....

Address.....Edmonton, Alta.

To travelling expenses & Labor, checking
Jacuzzi pump, not working, as Michel Indian
Day School as per statement attached.

Charge

VOTE 516 - 09 - 622

A circular ink stamp from the Training Division of the Indian Affairs Branch. The text "Training Division" is curved along the top inner edge, and "Indian Affairs Br." is curved along the bottom inner edge. In the center, the date "DEC 2 1938" is stamped. A large, dark, handwritten flourish or signature is written across the date and the bottom portion of the stamp.

Department of Mines & Technical Surveys
Ottawa, Ontario
1900 00 1913
102

Nine Dollars & Ninety cents 9 90

Letter, File No.....dated.....

Req. 3455

DATE..... Nov. 27, 1948

Agent

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES.
CANADA**

Interest at 7 per cent charged on all Overdue Accounts.
No Claim for Shortage will be allowed unless made
within 5 Days after receipt of Goods.

GOODS IN TRANSIT AT RISK OF
PURCHASER.

TRADE



MARK

RETURNED GOODS

No Goods may be returned without our permission.
Goods returned by permission that have been furnished
correctly on customer's order may be credited Less 10%.

ALL GOODS F.O.B. WAREHOUSE

THE
J. H. ASHDOWN HARDWARE CO. LIMITED

SOLD TO

DOMINION GOVERNMENT
DEPARTMENT MINES & RESOURCES
WINTERBURN, ALBERTA

Order No.

629
Terms

NET 30 DAYS

BC

Invoice No.

43400
Shipped

CALL

Date

NOV 26/48

L

KINDLY GIVE DATE AND INVOICE No.
IF WRITING ABOUT GOODS HEREON.

EDMONTON, CANADA

QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION	PRICE	GROSS AMT. LIST	2% GOODS	NET GOODS
1	ONLY FURNACE SHAKER F60	1 00			1 00
	TOTAL				1 00
	SALES TAX INCLUDED IN PRICE				
	. 05				

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6339, File 705-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES.
CANADA

705-5

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

110

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No.....

DATE.....

Pay to.....**J.H. Ashdown Hardware Co. Ltd.**.....

Address.....**Edmonton, Alta.**

Department of Mines & Petroleum
REC'D
DEC 6 1948
RECORDS

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter, File No.....dated.....

FORM No. I.A. 506

VOUCHER No.....**517 - 48**

DATE..... Dec. 1, 1948.

Agents

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6339, File 705-5, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES.
CANADA**

STATEMENT

Nov. 24 1948

M. Indian Affairs Branch
Winnipeg.

In a/c With McLeod Mercantile
Spruce Grove, Alta.

TERMS

[illegible]

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6339, File 705-5, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES.
CANADA**

705-5

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No.....

DATE.....

Pay to..... **McLeod Mercantile**

Address..... **Spruce Grove, Alta.**

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
1948	To one Axe supplied to Michel Indian Day School, Edmonton Indian Agency, as per statement attached.	\$ 2 70
	Charge VOTE 516 - 02 - 289	
	Training Division DEC 16 1948 Indian Affairs Br.	
	Department of Mines & Technical Surveys Indian Affairs Branch DEC 13 1948	
	Two Dollars & Seventy cents	\$ 2 70

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No.....dated.....

FORM No. I.A. 506

VOUCHER No.....**544 - 48**

DATE.....**Dec. 6, 1948**

Agent

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6339, File 705-5, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES.
CANADA**

705°-5°

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

110

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No..

DATE _____

EDMONTON

INDIAN AGENCY, TRUST ACCOUNT

Pay to.

A-11-788-Edmonton Indian Agency,

Winterburn, Alta.

Train. Division
DEC 15 1948
Indian Affairs Br.

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter, File No.....dated.....

FORM No. I.A. 506

CREDIT 548- 48
VOUCHER No.....

DATE _____

December 10, 1948.

Agent

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6339, File 705-5, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES.
CANADA**

C. J. KLAK

MERCHANT
Dry Goods, Hardware
Groceries
Provisions

MARCHAND
Marchandises Sèches
Ferrermerie, Epicerie,
Vlantes, Etc.

TELEPHONE R 413

Villeneuve, Alta.,

1948

Indian Agency Affairs

Acct. No.	Clerk	Account Forwarded	
1	5 gals gas		1 28
2	6 pulch		1 80
3	1 switch		65
4	1 seckel		70
5	Labour 6 1/2 @ 1.00		6 50
6	5 gals gas		1 28
7	5 gals gas		1 28
8	5 gals gas		1 28
9	5 gals gas		1 28
10			1 28
11			
12			16 05
13			
14			
15	Chex		

Your account stated to date. If error is found, return at once.

HARVEY L. GILLES LTD. EDMONTON

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6339, File 705-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

70 5'-8'

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

110

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No.....

DATE.....

Pay to..... **C.J.Klak,**

Address..... **Villeneuve,**

Alberta.....

Training Division
JAN 14 1949
Indian Affairs

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter, File No.....dated.....

FORM No. I.A. 506

VOUCHER No. **6 - 49**

DATE January 6, 1949.

Agent

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6339, File 705-5, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES.
CANADA**

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
PURCHASE ORDER

705-5

CANADA

TO

Pyrene Manufacturing Company of Canada Limited,
91 East Don Roadway,
Toronto 8, Ontario.

FILE NUMBER 86395-15-13

OTTAWA 18 November 1948

SHIP TO

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING MATERIALS AND CHARGE TO THE DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES.

Mr. E. A. Robertson, Superintendent, Indian Agency,
Edmonton, Alberta.

VIA

INVOICE TO

RENDER A SEPARATE INVOICE FOR EACH ORDER AND SEND

COPIES AFTER SHIPMENT.

Mr. E. A. Robertson, Superintendent, Indian Agency,
Winterburn, Alberta.

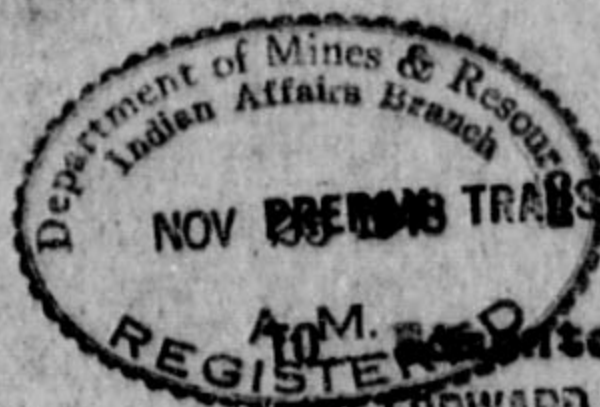
F.O.B.

QUOTATION OF See below

DELIVERY REQUIRED BY Soon as possible

QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	TOTAL
1	For Michel Indian Day School One Qt Fire Extinguishers, C21, Wall Bracket Estimated Cost		\$ 50.00

Quotation on basis of Price List dated
13 October 1948



PREPARE TRANSPORTATION CHARGES
To M. Robertson, Edmonton, Alberta
AND FORWARD RECEIPTED VOUCHER
WITH INVOICES.



*yellow copy sent to
Mr E. A. Robertson
25/1/48*

GVS/RA

VOTE	PRIMARY	OBJECT	ENCUMBRANCE NUMBER
516	12	415	2271

CERTIFIED IN ACCORDANCE WITH SECTION 29 OF THE CONSOLIDATED REVENUE AND AUDIT ACT 1991.

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY
J. H. FEE

FOR COMPTROLLER OF THE TREASURY

W. M. VINCENT

DEPARTMENTAL PURCHASING AGENT

COPY FOR RECEIVING
OFFICER

NO.

35861

THIS ORDER NO. TO APPEAR ON
ALL PACKAGES AND INVOICES.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6339, File 705-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



Pyrene Manufacturing Company

OF CANADA LIMITED

91 EAST DON ROADWAY



FOR CUSTOMER'S USE ONLY

File 86395-15-13 Toronto 8
YOUR ORDER AND DATE 35861. Nov. 18, 1948.
REQUISITION NO.

OUR INVOICE NO. 114-11-27-24
DATE DEC 3 1948

SOLD TO

Department of Mines & Resources,
Purchasing Dept.,
Ottawa, Ont.

SHIPPED TO

Mr. E.A. Robertson, Supt. Indian Agency,
Edmonton, Alta.

CUR
ROUTE

Prepaid.

FROM

Toronto

F.O.B.

Toronto

TERMS: NET 30 DAYS

QUANTITY

STOCK NO.

DESCRIPTION

PRICE

GROSS

DISCOUNT

NET

4	Only C21 - 1 qt. Pyrene Extinguishers Complete.	11.15 ea.	44.60
---	---	-----------	-------

8% Sales Tax Included.

Prepaid Charges.

5.48

50.08

COPY

DP-485

Form No. P. 129A-545-20M

OUR RESPONSIBILITY CEASES WHEN GOODS ARE DELIVERED IN GOOD CONDITION TO CARRIER.
NO GOODS ACCEPTED FOR CREDIT UNLESS RETURN IS AUTHORIZED BY HOME OFFICE.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6339, File 705-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES.
CANADA

POOR COPY

705-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

110

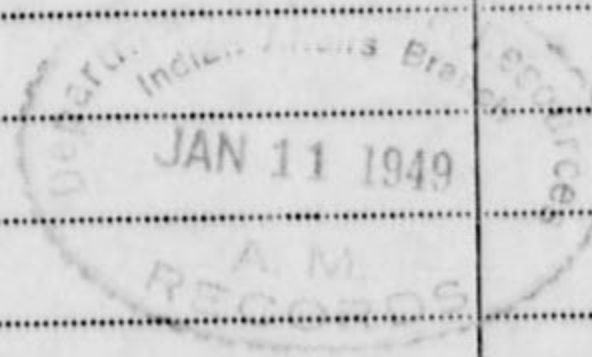
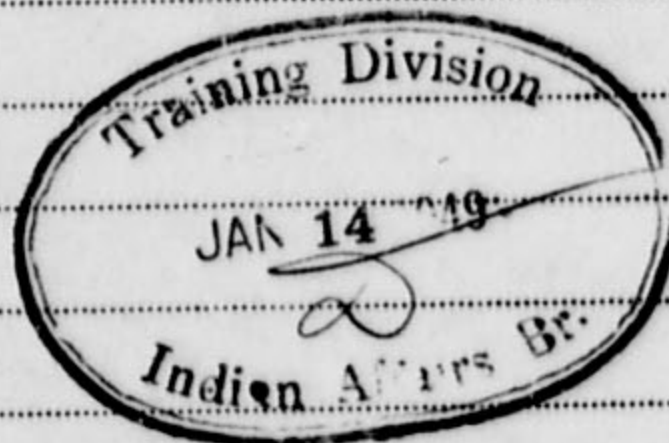
TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No.....

DATE.....

Pay to..... **Pyrene Manufacturing Co.Ltd.,**
Address..... **Toronto,**
..... **Ont.**

DATE 1948		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
Dec.	31	To Fire Extinguishers supplied for Michel Indian Day School, as per statement attached.	50	08
Purchase Order #35861				
Fifty dollars and eight cents.....				
			50	08



I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. **86395-15-13** dated **Nov. 18/48**

FORM No. I.A. 506

Earl Robertson
Agent

VOUCHER No. **572 -48**

DATE **December 31, 1948.**

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6339, File 705-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

3m7
OFFICE OF THE
IN AGENT

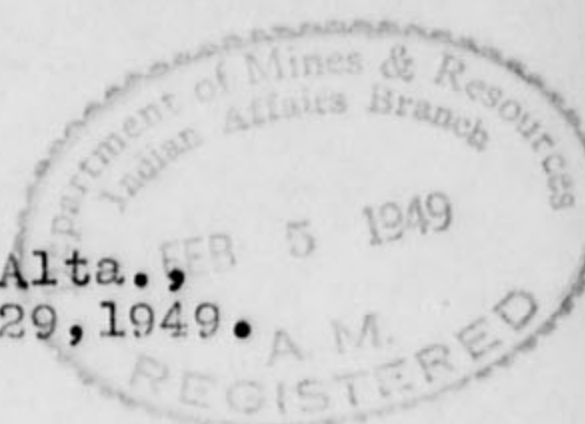
Edmonton Agency



19951

705-5-
PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 110-11-02

Winterburn, Alta.,
January 29, 1949.



Indian Affairs Branch, Dept. of Mines & Resources, Ottawa.

Re; Vr.#419- 48 -\$224.00 in favor
of McFarlane Wood Products, Edmonton.

I am informed today by McFarlane Wood Products
that they have not yet received payment of the above account
which went forward from this office on October 15th last.

Would you please check on this and let me know
if the voucher was received there.

GAM.

31/149
E.A. Robertson,
Superintendent.

Copy to McFarlane Products.

Handwritten notes and signatures:
31/149
[Large handwritten signature/initials]

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6339, File 705-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Memo

re Chg. 885-74
31/1/49

See copy of memo
on file 2008-3
or 757-5

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6339, File 705-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

COPY.

THE T. EATON CO.
WESTERN LIMITED

2

CUSTOMERS' DEPOSIT ACCOUNT DEPARTMENT

STATEMENT OF ACCOUNT

EDMONTON

NUMBER

4082

Indian Agency.

DATE	QUANTITY	PARTICULARS	DEBIT	BALANCE
		BROUGHT FORWARD		
Nov. 12	1 12	dispenser towels @ .26	2.75 3.12	
				\$5.87
		<i>Michel</i> <u>Stony Plain Day School</u>		

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6339, File 705-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

COPY.

T. EATON CO.
WESTERN LIMITED

#1

CUSTOMERS' DEPOSIT ACCOUNT DEPARTMENT

STATEMENT OF ACCOUNT

NUMBER

EDMONTON

4082

Indian Agency.

DATE	QUANTITY	PARTICULARS	DEBIT	BALANCE
		BROUGHT FORWARD		
Nov. 8	10	blinds as per worksheet	28.11	\$28.11
Oct 2	6	Reds @.25	1.50	
	2	Extensions @.10	.20 n	1.70
" 4	2	Rubber Mats @2.00	4.00	
	3	tins sweeping compound @.45	1.35	5.35
" 16	1	Cups	1.22	
	1	Dispenser	3.00	4.22
				<u>39.38</u>
		<u>Michel Day School.</u>		

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6339, File 705-5, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES.
CANADA**

705-5

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No.....

DATE.....

T. Eaton Co. Ltd.,

Pay to.....

Edmonton,

Alberta.

U.S. DEPT. OF JUSTICE
RECORDS

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. 205-5 (E1) dated Oct 21/41.

FORM No. I.A. 506

EAR Robertson

Agent

February 9, 1949.

60 - 49

VOUCHER No.....

DATE.....

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

POOR COPY

DEPARTMENT OF FINANCE

Office of
Comptroller of the Treasury

File: 202-P5-12

222 Tegler Bldg.,
Edmonton, Alberta.

January 10, 1949.

March 3, 1949

To:
Mr. W. Lauchlan,
Chief Treasury Officer,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept. of Mines and Resources,
O T T A W A, Ontario.

From: J.L. Villeneuve - Treasury Auditor - Edmonton, Alta.

Re: Construction of Indian Day School & Residence -
Michel Reserve - Edmonton Agency
Pool Construction Co. Ltd. - Contractors.

Progress Claim #5 - \$2,447.33 (final)

The audit of the final Progress Claim, No. 5, in connection with the above contract has been completed by the undersigned at the Contractors' office in Edmonton, and in conjunction with records and information furnished by the Superintendent of the Edmonton Agency, Mr. E.A. Robertson, and the report thereon follows:

Labor and Labor Charges: \$975.07

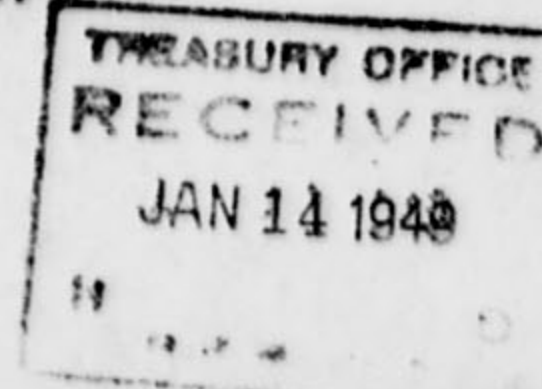
This amount represents the balance of payrolls and related charges to the completion of the school, and brings the total labor costs for the project to \$6,934.17.

The payrolls submitted have been examined in detail and calculations have been found correct. Transfers from original time cards to the paysheets were also found in order.

The scale of wages paid by the Contractor was in accordance with rates that have been approved and set out in the Agreement. The rates observed were on the basis of an 8 hour day, 44 hour week with time and a half for overtime and double time for holiday work. Travelling time was paid at the regular rate and was not taken into account in the accumulation of overtime.

In compliance with an agreement reached between the Edmonton Builders' Exchange and the United Brotherhood of Carpenters & Joiners of America which became effective on April 1, 1949, the following rates were paid by the Contractors after that date:

(Cont'd Page 2)



Indian Affairs, School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6339, File 705-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

- 2 -

Carpenter foreman	-	\$1.50 per hour
Carpenter	-	1.40 per hour
Laborers	-	.90 per hour
Superintendent	-	2.00 per hour, based

on a fixed salary of \$80.00 per week for 40 hour week, with approval of the Edmonton Agency Superintendent.

Indian labor has been paid at 75¢ per hour, with approval of the Indian Superintendent.

An overpayment of \$3.15 to J.D. Taylor on Payroll #43, Progress Claim #2 has been adjusted in the present claim by a credit voucher for \$3.42 which also takes other payroll charges into account.

Holiday Pay - \$23.26

Discrepancies in the calculation of Holiday Pay in claims #1 to 4 inclusive have been adjusted in this claim by a credit voucher for \$5.12. The balance of \$23.26 claimed in this application has been found correct and in order.

Holiday Pay Books have been examined and proof of payment has been established.

Holiday Pay has been taken into account in the computation of other Payroll charges.

Workmen's Compensation - \$21.98

The Contractor has been assessed at the rate 4% of estimated gross payrolls for the years 1947 and 1948 by the Workmen's Compensation Board of Alberta.

The amount of \$21.98 presently claimed is a correct balance of the charges paid by the Contractor to cover employees on this contract, after taking into account a rebate of \$21.79 on 1947 payments in connection with employees whose earnings exceeded the maximum assessable amount of \$2000.00.

A further examination of the Contractor's records will be made as soon as returns for 1948 have been completed in order to secure any credit that may accrue on 1948 W.C.B. rebates.

The Poole Construction Co. have obtained the necessary clearance from the Alberta W.C. Board in respect to this contract.

..... 3

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6339, File 705-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

- 3 -

Public Liability & Property Damage - \$2.10

The Contractor is sufficiently covered against the above risks and has remained in good standing throughout the contract by prompt payment of premiums which were based on .31% of the estimated gross payroll for 1947 and .228% for 1948.

The calculations have been reviewed on all claims submitted and the above charge of \$2.10 has been found reasonably accurate.

Unemployment Insurance - \$5.96

This amount represents the employer's portion of contributions paid on behalf of employees on the project who were insurable. The Contractor has produced the Unemployment Insurance Books for examination and appears to have complied with the Act.

Income Tax -

In compliance with Income Tax Regulations, the Contractor has made deductions from taxable employees and remitted same to the Receiver General regularly.

Materials - \$275.48

Invoices for materials purchased or supplied from the Contractor's stock have been compared with Purchase Orders and requisitions as well as checked for calculations and extensions. Although Delivery slips were not available to prove delivery, of materials, the Indian Superintendent has been able to certify that the materials charged were actually received and used on the project.

Materials transferred and divided between the Michel and Stony Plain schools have been checked closely and found reasonably well accounted for.

Small Tools -

The small tools that have been charged to the project have been recorded in a joint inventory for both schools. In view of the small amount involved, the adjustment for items retained by the Contractor, which amount to \$24.97 has been credited entirely on Claim #5 of the Stony Plain contract.

Fire Insurance -

An Insurance Policy with the Aetna Insurance Company for \$ 11,000.00 on the school while under construction has expired and on advice from the Indian Superintendent was not renewed by the Contractor.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6339, File 705-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

- 4 -

Travelling Expenses - \$30.00

This amount has been paid to Company employees for providing transportation to the men in their personal car. The round trip covered some 36 miles and the rate of \$2.00 per trip which has been charged, appears fair and reasonable.

Sub - Contracts

Millwork - W.H. Clark Lumber Co.

All invoices for millwork supplied by this sub-contractor were included in previous claims 1 to 4. These amounted to \$1,594.96 to the completion of the school, although they have not all been listed under sub-contracts. This amount compares favorably with the Company's approved tender for \$1,829.00.

The details of transfer voucher #1439 on claim #4 for \$51.59 covering millwork supplied by this Company, have been checked and the adjustments listed found in order as the following invoices disclosed:

The first item for \$19.40 was to adjust Invoice #12096 for \$38.80 which was charged to the Stony Plain school on claim #3, whereas one half was applicable to the Michel School.

The second item for \$29.70 was to adjust Invoice #10544 for \$59.40 which was also charged entirely to Stony Plain on claim #3, whereas one half applied to the Michel school.

The third item for \$52.79 represents Invoice #90 for the same amount which was charged to Stony Plain on claim #4 whereas it pertained to the Michel School.

The fourth item for \$50.30 represents one half of Invoice #10544 for \$100.60 which was charged entirely to Michel whereas one half applied to Stony Plain.

All millwork and other materials supplied by the W.H. Clark Lumber Co. and included in the invoices submitted, have been paid in full by the prime contractor.

Painting & Decorating - \$262.50 - Jack Mason.

This amount represents the balance of the account for the painting and decorating performed by Jack Mason at the agreed price of \$1,050.00 which has been paid in full by the Prime Contractor.

Electrical - Al's Electric - Edmonton, Alberta.

The supply and installation of electrical wiring and fixtures in the school and living quarters have been completed by the above at a total cost of \$490.40, which amount is (written) within the estimated price of \$510.00, approved by the Indian Affairs Branch.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6339, File 705-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

All charges have been submitted in claims 1 to 4 inclusive and have been paid in full by the prime contractor.

This sub-contractor, although requested to do so, has not furnished a Statutory Declaration. As the owner has performed the work himself, the Contractor, having a sufficient hold back on other projects, is not alarmed over any liability that might arise and feels that the claim need not be held up any longer.

Plumbing - Dow & Scott, Ltd.

The above firm has supplied and installed the plumbing material and fixtures required at a total cost of \$151.05 including \$10.00 for labor. This account has been submitted in claims 1 - 4 and has been fully paid by the prime contractor.

Heating - \$683.80 - Freeze & Maxwell Co. Ltd.

The prime contractor was not able to secure competitive bids for the completion of this portion of the work, and consequently had to have the work completed at current market rates.

The firm of Freeze & Maxwell who agreed to perform the work on this basis have submitted the balance of their charges amounting to \$683.80. This amount, in addition to \$404.66 submitted in Claims 1 - 4 inclusive, brings the total charges for this sub-contract to \$1,088.46, distributed as follows:

Shop labor	- \$ 172.16
Job labor	- 164.48
729B Furnace	- 404.66
Sales tax	- 35.05
Registers & other materials	- 314.14
	<u>\$1,088.46</u>

An examination of the sub-contractor's records discloses that a mark-up of approximately 40% has been added to the cost price of labor and materials to arrive at the amount charged. Thus the total labor charge has cost the sub-contractor a total of \$475.46 for both schools or \$2,37.73 for each as compared with \$536.61 actually charged for each. The cost of the furnace was \$323.75.

According to information obtained from the prime contractor (Poole Construction) and the Indian Superintendent, there was no alternative but to award the sub-contract to a firm that would agree to do the work at their regular rates, which the above firm has done in this case.

Prime Contractor's Commission or fee - \$222.48

In accordance with the provisions of the Agreement the Poole Construction Co. Ltd., have claimed a fee of 10% on the cost of the work completed since the previous claim. The amount of \$222.48 claimed in this application is correct and brings the total fee for the contract to \$1,654.48.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6339, File 705-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

General

The payrolls and accounts submitted by the Contractor in the present and previous applications have all been checked and proof of payment established for all amounts claimed.

The Sub-Contractors have likewise received full payment from the prime Contractor and have, with the exception of Al's Electric, furnished Statutory Declarations to the effect that all their accounts pertaining to this contract have been paid.

Clearances from the Workmen's Compensation Board of Alberta have been obtained to certify that the Prime Contractor and the Sub-Contractors who had men in their employ on either schools, have complied with the requirements of the Board.

The Contractor has also produced the necessary statement from the Indian Superintendent to confirm the completion of the school in a satisfactory manner and in accordance with the plans and specifications of the contract.

A Final Inventory of materials certified by the Indian Superintendent discloses that no surplus material of any appreciable value remained to be disposed of on the completion of the schools. The Indian Superintendent has further confirmed that temporary buildings erected and used by the contractor were converted into latrines at the termination of the contract.

Subject to the foregoing remarks, I hereby certify that, in accordance with the provisions of the above contract, I have examined the accounts and records of the Contractor insofar as they pertain to this contract, and I have received all the necessary information and explanations, and the amount of \$18,748.33 is the fair cost thereof as shown by the accounts, records and data given to me.

J. L. Villeneuve

J. L. Villeneuve,
Treasury Auditor.



Approved:

Original signed by

H. G. CHARLTON

H.G. Charlton,
Regional Administrator,
Prairie Region.

MAR 4 1949

Enclosures:

Progress Certificate	-5 copies
Summary of charges	-5 copies
Payrolls, Invoices & Vouchers	-1 copy
Final Inventory of Materials	-2 copies
Indian Superintendent's Certificate	-1 copy
W.C.B. Clearances - Prime & Sub-Contractors	- 1 copy
Statutory Declarations	
Peole Construction Co. Ltd.	-2 copies
Jack Mason	-2 copies
Freeze & Maxwell Co.	-2 copies
Auditor's Report & Certificate	-2 copies

Edmonton, Alberta.
March 3, 1949.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6339, File 705-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

CONTRACT NUMBER		DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES CANADIAN NATIONAL CORPORATION Indian Affairs Branch			
P.C. AUTHORITY 2906		PROGRESS PAYMENT No. 5 PAGE No. 1			
DATE OF CONTRACT August 22, 1947		DATE November 26 1948			
NATURE OF WORK Michel Reserve Indian Day School					
DESCRIPTION	CURRENT	PREVIOUS CLAIMS	TOTAL TO DATE		
Labor	\$ 923 77	\$5,527 68	\$6,451 45		
Holiday Pay	23 26	165 83	189 09		
Workmen's Compensation	21 98	221 85	243 83		
Public Liability & Property Damage	2 10	16 43	18 53		
Unemployment Insurance	3 96	27 31	31 27		
	\$ 975 07	\$5,959 10	\$6,934 17		
Materials, etc.	273 48	5,027 79	5,301 27		
Insurance Premiums		121 00	121 00		
Hired Equipment		414 25	414 25		
Travelling	30 00	240 00	270 00		
Sub Contracts	946 30	2,557 86	3,504 16		
	\$2,224 85	\$14,320 00	\$16,544 85		
Commission	222 48	1,432 00	1,654 48		
Trucking		549 00	549 00		
	\$2,447 33	\$16,301 00	\$18,748 33		
DEDUCT PREVIOUS CLAIMS			16,301 00		
AMOUNT DUE			\$ 2,447 33		
C.C.C.-72					

APPROVED
 Cost Inspection and Audit Division
 MAR 8 1949
R. Steinberg
 CONSTRUCTION SECTION

Approved
 Original signed by
 H. G. CHARLTON
 Regional Administrator
 Prairie Region
 MAR 4 1949

OFFICE OF THE TREASURER
 AUDITED
 1948-49

CERTIFICATE OF CONTRACTOR

1. Certified that the supplies and materials have been received and accepted, and are for the purposes of the contract.
2. That the productive labour has been paid for and was used exclusively for the purpose of the contract.
3. That the overhead items have been accepted and are a fair and reasonable charge to this contract.

Pool Construction Company Limited

Signed *[Signature]*
Per *[Signature]*

CERTIFICATE OF ENGINEER

Certified that all goods herein have been received, and all services herein have been rendered, and that the claim is in accordance with the contract.

Signed *[Signature]*

CERTIFICATE OF TREASURY OFFICIAL

Certified that I have checked the labour, material and overhead claimed herein and that amount claimed is in accordance with contract.

Signed *[Signature]*
3/3/49

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6339, File 705-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOLE CONSTRUCTION COMPANY LIMITED

J 47-55

Michel

School No. 2

Progress Estimate Number 2

Invoice Number		Total	Material	Labor	Travel	Sub Contracts
2461	W. H. Clark Lumber Co. Ltd.	\$.60	\$.60			
2461 (A)	" " " " " "	19.15	19.15			
2472	D. R. Fraser & Co. Ltd.	35.26	35.26			
2540	Payroll No. 10 - March 11, 1948	178.46		\$ 178.46		
2541	" " 11 - March 18, 1948	141.56		141.56		
2542	" " 12 - March 25, 1948	219.09		219.09		
2598	C. J. See	24.00			\$ 24.00	
2599	C. J. See	6.00	6.00			
2603	Sommerville Co.	4.32	4.32			
2513	Sommerville Co.	4.67	4.67			
2632	W. H. Clark Lumber Co. Ltd.	4.86	4.86			
2632 (A)	" " " " " "	11.69	11.69			\$ 604.18
2645	Freeze Maxwell Co. Ltd.	604.18				209.50
2670	Jack Mason	209.50				
2697	Thompson Hardware Co. Ltd.	15.25	15.25			
2706	Payroll No. 13 - April 1, 1948	149.10		149.10		
2754	George Cotter Hardware	.50	.50			
2754 (A)	" " " " " "	2.20	2.20			
4020	Sommerville Co.	10.48	10.48			
5054	" " " " " "	141.00	141.00			
6258	Payroll No. 23 - June 10, 1948	150.11		150.11		
6483	" " 24 - June 17, 1948	24.37		24.37		
8149	Jack Mason	53.00				53.00
11065	A. Englund	6.00			6.00	
9620	H. Kelly & Co. Ltd.	3.36	3.36			
9684	Payroll No. 34 - August 26, 1948	137.02		137.02		
10979	Western Supplies Ltd.	14.14	14.14			
	Adjustment, Holiday Pay	5.12 Cr.		5.12 Cr.		
	Adjustment, Payroll no. 43 - Claim 1	3.42 Cr.		3.42 Cr.		
	Adjustment, Workmen's Compensation	5.69		5.69		
	Freeze Maxwell Co. Ltd.	79.62				79.62
	Adjustment, Workmen's Compensation	21.79 Cr.		21.79 Cr.		
		\$2,224.85	\$ 273.48	\$ 971.07	\$ 30.00	\$ 946.30



Earl Robertson

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(HG 10, Volume 6339, File 705-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF
MINES AND RESOURCES



CANADA

FILE NO. 3/4/1

110-4-5 Treas.

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY OFFICE

Ottawa, March 10, 1949.

EPV
MEMORANDUM: COL. NEARY,
SUPERINTENDENT OF EDUCATION,-

Indian Day School and Teachers' Residence
Michel Reserve - Edmonton Agency
Poole Construction Co.Ltd. - Contractors.

Herewith, for your approval, final claim (No.5)
of the contractor, in duplicate, on account of the above
in the amount of \$2,447.33.

A large number of supporting invoices and pay-
lists have been retained by this office but such are readily
available for your future reference.

W. H. Hearn

Chief Treasury Officer.

WL/S

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6339, File 705-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REQUISITION FOR CHEQUE

TO BE USED FOR ADVANCES OR AUTHORIZED PAYMENTS FOR WHICH THERE ARE NO ACCOUNTS

C.T. 17A
100,000-9-47

DEPARTMENT **Mines and Resources**

BRANCH **Indian Affairs** DATE **11 March 1949**

DEPT. NO.

FILE NO. **705-5**

TREAS. NO.

APPLICATION IS HEREBY MADE FOR THE ISSUE OF THE FOLLOWING CHEQUE OR CHEQUES:—

CHEQUE NO.	IN FAVOUR OF	AMOUNT
	Poole Construction Co., Edmonton, Alberta.....	\$2,447 33
		

STATE BELOW, WITH DETAILS IN EVERY CASE, WHETHER (a) STANDING ADVANCE, (b) ADVANCE FOR SPECIFIC JOURNEY—ESTIMATING NUMBER OF DAYS, (c) OTHER ACCOUNTABLE ADVANCE, OR (d) AUTHORIZED PAYMENT.

Progress payment No. 5 (final claim of contractor) in connection
with the erection of the Michel Indian Day School as approved
by the Cost Auditor.

CHARGE TO { VOTE **516** ENC. NO. **1501**
ALLOTMENT **13-491**
SUB-ALLOTMENT

I CERTIFY THAT THIS APPLICATION IS MADE UNDER THE REQUISITE AUTHORITY, AND THAT THE EXPENDITURE IS NECESSARY IN THE INTERESTS OF THE PUBLIC SERVICE.

TREASURY OFFICE APPROVAL

HEAD OF BRANCH

DEPUTY HEAD

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6339, File 705-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

Edmonton Agency



CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

29440

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE _____

Winterburn, Alta,
March 7th, 1949.

Indian Affairs Branch, Dept. of Mines & Resources, Ottawa.

Re: Purchase Order No. 33623, Aug. 31st, 1949.

Referring to your letter in connection with the
above.

The articles covered by this Purchase Order have
been received and Simpsons have been asked for invoices
but they have not yet been received.

E. A. Robertson
E. A. Robertson,
Superintendent.

*Robert Simpson
Winterburn
Alta*

705-5

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6339, File 705-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

705-5 (E.1)

18th March, 1949.

Robt. Simpson Western Limited,
Edmonton, Alberta.

Gentlemen:

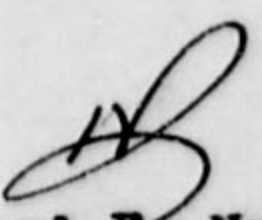
Re: Purchase Order 33623

The above was forwarded to your firm on 31st August, 1948, ordering equipment for the teacher's residence at the Michel Indian Day School.

On the Purchase Order you were requested to forward your account to Mr. E.A. Robertson, Superintendent, Indian Agency, Winterburn, Alberta. In a letter dated 7th March, 1949, Mr. Robertson advises that the articles covered by the Purchase Order have been received, but that you have not yet forwarded your Invoice.

Please forward the Invoice immediately, to Mr. Robertson, so that he can certify it and send it to us for payment. We are anxious to have this matter cleared up before the end of the current fiscal year, namely 31st March, 1949.

Yours sincerely,


Bernard E. Neary,
Supt. of Indian Education

PP/ST

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6339, File 705-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

705-5

THE ROBERT SIMPSON REGINA LIMITED
REGINA. CANADA

IN REPLY
PLEASE REFER TO

6643

642

March 23, 1949.

Dept. of Mines and Resources,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Dear Sir:

Re: Your file 705-5 (E.1)

We have your letter of March 18 in connection with
purchase order #33623 and we are pleased to advise that
on March 12 we mailed our account on this order to
Mr. E.A. Robertson, Superintendent, Indian Agency,
Winterburn, Alberta.

We regret very much the delay in forwarding our account.

Yours very truly,

THE ROBERT SIMPSON REGINA LIMITED.

P. G. Robertson

Charge Account Office.

SB/jk



Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6339, File 705-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



GOVERNMENT OF THE PROVINCE OF ALBERTA
DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

Report on the Michel Indian School. Nov.10, 1948.

This is a new one-room school with living quarters for the teacher as part of the building. The building is of modern construction with a basement playroom and an additional storeroom in which is installed a Delco light plant. This room was not closed, but was accessible from the playroom. The volume of the furnace is quite ample to heat the building. The inside measurements of the classroom are 28 feet by 22 feet. There is no provision for a work room.

The toilets are substantial outdoor buildings.

The school does not meet the specifications of the School Building Branch, Department of Education, Alberta, in the following respects-

- (1) The hot air registers are in the floor.
- (2) Window lighting is not ample in comparison to floor space.

(XX)

It is possible that the installation of the Delco plant may not meet the regulations on the Alberta Fire Commissioner. It should ~~not~~ be left accessible to the children under any circumstances.

The levelling of the playground, and the installation of playground equipment is herein recommended as a project in the near future.

The building as at present constructed makes no provision for any work other than academic.

Respectfully submitted,

R. J. Scott

Inspector of Schools.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6339, File 705-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

1-1-5

(X)

March 26, 1949.

School Building Branch,
Department of Education,
Edmonton, Alberta.

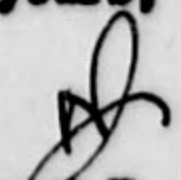
Dear Sir:

We have recently completed two new Indian Day Schools near Edmonton. A report submitted by Mr. R. J. Scott, Inspector of Schools, indicates that these schools do not meet the specifications of your Branch because

- (1) the hot air registers are in the floor,
- (2) window lighting is not ample, in comparison to floor space.

It would be appreciated therefore if we could have a list of the specifications which you have prepared for one and two room schools.

Sincerely yours,


Bernard F. Neary,
Superintendent of Education.

BNF/EN

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6339, File 705-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

705-5 (E)

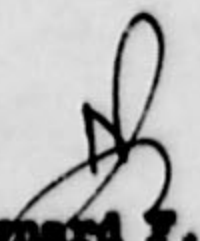
March 26, 1949.

Mr. E. A. Robertson,
Superintendent, Indian Agency,
Winterburn, Alberta.

Michel Indian Day School.

Mr. R. J. Seett, Inspector of Schools, has commented on the Daleo plant at this school. He indicates that the installation of the Daleo plant might not meet the regulations of the Alberta Fire Commissioner. He has clearly indicated that it should not be left accessible to the children under any circumstances.

It would be appreciated if we could receive a report as to the location of the Daleo plants at both this school and the Stony Plain School. You should also point out the precautions taken to prevent the children from tampering with these lighting plants.


Bernard F. Heary,
Superintendent of Education.

BWF/EM

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6339, File 705-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PURCHASE ORDER NO. **7186**

PAGE NO. **719**

CONTINUED

QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	TOTAL
	Shampoo	571-161	
	Shovel - coal	561-619	
	High Steamer	526195	
	Milles	571-163	
	Spoon - heating	571-311	
	Spoons - dessert	11-169	
	Spoons - tea	11-170	
	Spoon - measuring	526-272	
	Table (night) unpainted	5701-307	
	Teapot	1261-181	
	Wastab	5261-243	
	Est. Cost		310.00

If unable to supply the exact item specified, please ship your nearest equivalent in quality and price.



Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6339, File 705-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

PURCHASE ORDER

110-4-5

TO Robert Simpson Western Co. Ltd.,
10156-101 Street,
Edmonton, Alberta.

FILE NUMBER 84190-15/hh

OTTAWA Aug. 31st, 1948.

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING MATERIALS AND CHARGE TO THE DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES.

SHIP TO E. A. Robertson, Supt., Indian Agency, Edmonton, Alta.

VIA

RENDER A SEPARATE INVOICE FOR EACH ORDER AND SEND 4 COPIES AFTER SHIPMENT.

INVOICE TO E. A. Robertson, Supt., Indian Agency, Winterburn, Alta.

DELIVERY REQUIRED BY As soon as possible.

QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	TOTAL
For Teacher's Residence Michel Indian Day School			
1	Axe	3601-108	
1	Bed Outfit (3 pc.) 5h Bedstead	3701-421	
2	Brooms	5201-378	
1	Duffet table & 4 chairs (Birch)	3701-275	
1	Curtain - Plastic 1 set Blue	49 4143	
	1 set Red		
	1 set Gold		
1	Dinner set - 35 pcs. glassware	1201-193	
1	Dishpan	5201-186	
1	Double Boiler	5201-119	
1	Dresser	3701-334	
1	Flour Sifter	520-275	
1	Food Chopper	5201-305	
1	Fork (3 fangs)	520-314	
6	Forks	11 -408	
1	Garbage Can	5201-467	
1	Grater Set (3 pc.)	520-276	
6	Knives	11 -407	
2	Kettle - utility (8 qt.)	5201-151	
1	Pail - galvanized	5201-469	
1	Percolator	5201-149	
1	Pillows	45 -355	
1	Potato Masher	520-308	
1	Pyrex Oven bowls	52K-247	
1	Range - Elgin kitchen with	13F-102	
	Reservoir	5201-171	
1	Roaster	521-836	
	Rugs, Linoleum 24 6' x 9'	521-840	
	25 9' x 12'	520-120	
1	Sweeping		



VOTE	PRIMARY	OBJECT	EXCHANGING NUMBER
516	12	415	15324

DECLARED IN ACCORDANCE WITH SECTION 26 OF THE CONSOLIDATED REVENUE AND AUDIT ACT 1931.

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY
J. H. FEE

FOR COMPTROLLER OF THE TREASURY

W. M. VINCENT
DEPARTMENTAL PURCHASING AGENT

COPY FOR RECEIVING OFFICER

NO. 33623

THIS ORDER NO. TO APPEAR ON ALL INVOICES AND RECEIPTS.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6339, File 705-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

705-5

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

110

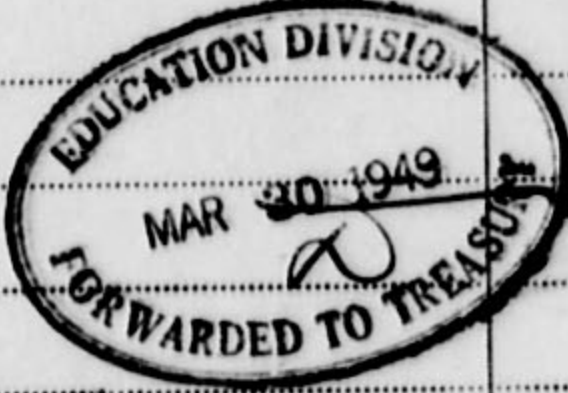
CHEQUE No.....

DATE.....

Pay to..... **Robert Simpson Regina Ltd.,**

Address **Regina.**

Sask.

DATE 1949	SERVICE	AMOUNT
	To furnishings supplied to the Edmonton Agency for the Michel Indian Day School, as per state- ment attached.	210 47
	\$ 43.65 <u>166.82</u>	
	Purchase Order #33623	
	 	
	Twon hundred and ten dollars forty seven cents....	210 47

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter, File No.....dated.....

FORM No. I.A. 506

VOUCHER No. 114 - 49

DATE.....March 22, 1949.

Agents

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6339, File 705-5, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES.
CANADA**

De plus, si vous désirez obtenir un dégagement de tous droits seigneuriaux afférents au terrain susmentionné, vous pouvez le faire en vous adressant au directeur des Affaires indiennes précité qui vous fera connaître le montant requis pour obtenir le dégagement en question. Sur paiement dudit montant, ainsi que de tous les arrérages, aucun droit seigneurial ne sera payable par la suite.

Bien à vous,

Frs. Brisebois,
Agent des Indiens.

604-1179

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6339, File 705-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

De plus, si vous désirez obtenir un dégagement de tous droits seigneuriaux afférents au terrain susmentionné, vous pouvez le faire en vous adressant au directeur des Affaires indiennes précité qui vous fera connaître le montant requis pour obtenir le dégagement en question. Sur paiement dudit montant, ainsi que de tous les arrérages, aucun droit seigneurial ne sera payable par la suite.

Bien à vous,

Frs. Brisebois,
Agent des Indiens.

604-1179

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6339, File 705-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

ICE OF THE
DIAN AGENT



CANADA

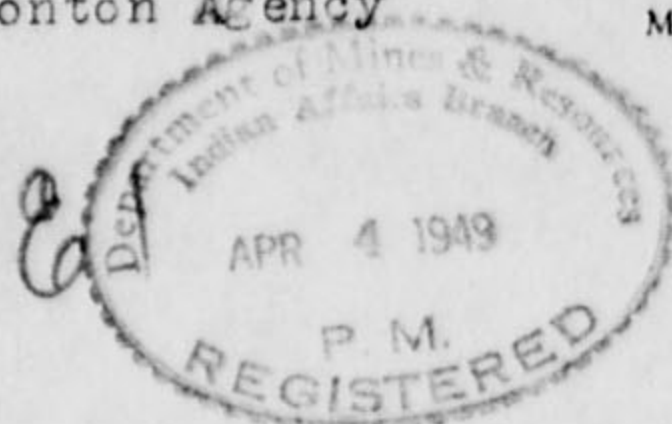
DEPARTMENT
OF

MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

6385

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 110-6-3

Edmonton Agency



Winterburn, Alta,
March 31st, 1949.

Your file 705-5 (E)

Indian Affairs Branch, Dept. of Mines & Resources, Ottawa.

Re; Michel Indian Day School.

Referring to your letter of March 26th in regard to Inspector Scott's report on the Delco Plant at Michel School.

As requested I am enclosing sketch of the basement showing location of the plant and pump.

There is no reason whatever for the pupils to be in either of these rooms and the teacher has been warned on several occasions to keep the doors closed and see that the children cannot get near them. The pump at this school is not in use at present as the pipes between the well and the school have frozen, and they are getting the water with a pail and rope over a pulley. I think the freezing was due to the fact that the pipes were laid too late in the fall and the ground in the trench had no time to properly settle. The pipes are down six feet at the school and eight feet at the well which should be well below the frost line.

The Stony Plain School has no Delco Plant. They are on Calgary Power. Sketch showing location of their pump is also enclosed.

E. A. Robertson
E. A. Robertson,
Superintendent.

asked

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6339, File 705-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

705-5 (E.1)

8th April, 1949.

Mr. E.A. Robertson,
Superintendent, Indian Agency,
Winterburn, Alta.

We have your letter of the 31st ultimo
replying to Inspector Scott's report on the Delco
Plant at Michel School.

It is noted that you have already warned
the teacher not to allow the pupils in either of the
rooms, and it is expected that she will carry out
your instructions in this particular regard.

Please let us know the probable cost of
covering the pipes in such a manner that freezing
will not occur next winter.

PP/ST

Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Indian Education

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6339, File 705-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

705-5

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH**TREASURY ONLY**

CHEQUE No.....

DATE.....

110.

Edmonton Agency.

Pay to C. J. Klak

Address.....**Villeneuve,**.....

Alberta.

Criminal Justice Division
APR 11 1949
FORWARDED TO TREASURY

Department of Mines & Geology
Incorporated 1906
APR 5 1945
P. M.
RECORDS

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter, File No.....dated.....

FORM No. I.A. 506

VOUCHER No.....135.....

DATE..... March 31, 1949.

E. A. Robertson *Agent*
March 31, 1949.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6339, File 705-5, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

POOR COPY

Form 37

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

This space for use of Head Office only

Requisition No.

Order No.

9 May 199

To The Departmental Purchasing Agent, Ottawa,

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING SUPPLIES FOR USE OF

Michel Indian Day School Teacherage

VOTE 516 ALLOTMENT 02 ALLOCATION SYMBOLS 289

SHIP TO Mr. E.A. Robertson, Superintendent, Edmonton Indian Agency,
Winterburn, Alberta.

Purpose for which required Cleaning and household necessaries.

QUANTITY		UNIT PRICE	TOTAL
2	Brooms, Corn, sweeping.	1.44	2.88
1	200 ft. clothesline, galvanized @ 33¢ per 50'		1.34
2	Pulleys for clothesline	.47	.94
2	Screw hooks " " " @ \$6.12 per gross		.09
1	Teakettle, copper or enamel		2.70
1	Coal scuttle		1.11
1	Coal shovel, small fire shovel.		.30
1	Dish pan enamel		1.23
1	Hand wash basin, enamel		.47
1	Dust pan		.30
			<u>\$11.86</u>

I hereby certify that I have personal knowledge that all the above articles are required in the Department and for Departmental purposes only. The expenditure required by this requisition is strictly unavoidable and the public interest will suffer if it is not made.

SIGNED—

E.A. Robertson, Superintendent.

APPROVED—

Director

- NOTE:—
1. In ordering stationery and printed matter use separate sheets.
 2. Order numbered forms by number or send sample.
 3. Orders for unnumbered forms should be accompanied by samples.
 4. Orders for books should be accompanied by sample pages or folios.
 5. Orders for which purchase orders will issue should give as full details as possible for each item.
 6. All Requisitions should be submitted in duplicate. One copy will be returned as acknowledgment.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6339, File 705-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

705-5

Form 37

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

This space for use of Head Office only

Requisition No.

Order No.

7 May 1949

To The Departmental Purchasing Agent, Ottawa,

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING SUPPLIES FOR USE OF

Michel Indian Day School.T

VOTE 516 ALLOTMENT 02 ALLOCATION SYMBOLS 289

SHIP TO Mr.E.A.Robertson, Superintendent Edmonton Indian Agency,
Winterburn, Alberta.

Purpose for which required Sanitary cleaning supplies for school.

QUANTITY		UNIT PRICE	TOTAL
2	Drams Dustbene	4.00	8.00
2	Sacks slack lime	1.10	2.20
			\$10.20

I hereby certify that I have personal knowledge that all the above articles are required in the Department and for Departmental purposes only. The expenditure required by this requisition is strictly unavoidable and the public interest will suffer if it is not made.

SIGNED—

E.A.Robertson, Superintendent.

APPROVED—

Director

- NOTE:— 1. In ordering stationery and printed matter use separate sheets.
2. Order numbered forms by number or send sample.
3. Orders for unnumbered forms should be accompanied by samples.
4. Orders for books should be accompanied by sample pages or folios.
5. Orders for which purchase orders will issue should give as full details as possible for each item.
6. All Requisitions should be submitted in duplicate. One copy will be returned as acknowledgment.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6339, File 705-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FIELD SERVICE

110.


CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

705-5
16374

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 110-6-3

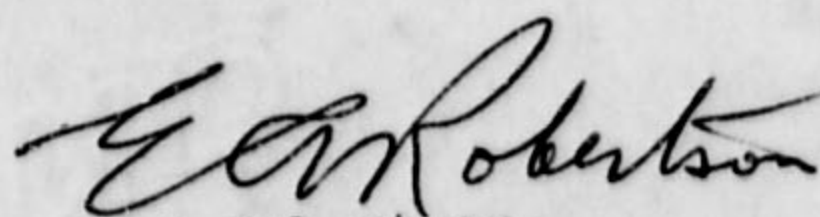
Edmonton Agency,
Winterburn, Alta.
7 May 1949.

Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept. of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Requisitions for school cleaning and household supplies

We are forwarding two requisitions for household and
cleaning supplies requested by the school teacher for the Michel
Indian Day School.

May they be approved please.


E.A. Robertson.

Superintendent.



Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6339, File 705-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

705-5 (E.1)

12th May, 1949.

Mr. E.A. Robertson,
Superintendent, Indian Agency,
Winterburn, Alberta.

With reference to your letter
of the 7th instant, the Department approves
local purchase of the supplies shown on the
attached requisition for use at the Michel
Indian Day School. It is noted that the total
amount involved is \$21.56.

Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Indian Education

PF/ST
Attach.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6339, File 705-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

705-5'

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

110

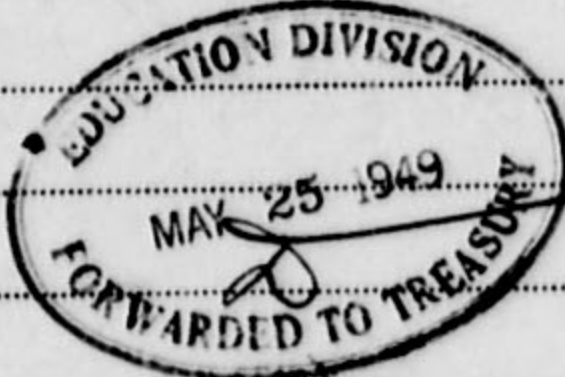
TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No.....

DATE.....

Pay to..... **Barry Sheet Metal Co.Ltd.,**
Address..... **10171- 98 St.,**
..... **Edmonton,**
..... **Alta.**

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
1949	To furnace pipes etc., supplied for the Michel Indian Day School, as per statement attached. Emergency repairs.	17 55
	Vote 516-10-691	




I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter, File No.....dated.....

FORM No. I.A. 506

E. A. Robertson
Agent

VOUCHER No. 210-.....49.....

DATE..... **May 18, 1949**

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6339, File 705-5, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES.
CANADA**

705-5

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

110

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No.:

DATE _____

Pay to..... **Villeneuve Garage,**

Address..... **Villeneuve.**

Alberta.

Department of Justice
Indian Affairs
MAY 26
A.M.
RECORDS

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter, File No.....dated.....

FORM No. I.A. 506

E. A. Robertson

Agent

VOUCHER No...214.....49...

DATE.....May 20, 1949.

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

FIELD SERVICE

Edmonton Agency



CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

22079

Winterburn, Alta,
May 26th, 1949.

PLEASE QUOTE

FILE.....110-6-3

Your file 110-4-5 (E.1)

B. F. Neary Esq.,
Supt. of Education,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Ottawa, Ont.

Re: Michel Indian Day School.

Please refer to your letter of Sept. 9th, 1948,
authorizing an expenditure of \$45.00 for plowing and
seeding school yard at Michel School.

The yard requires about two hours work with
a bull-dozer, levelling it off and filling holes before
the plowing is done. If this could be done when a
machine is working in the neighborhood, the cost would
be approximately \$40.00 but if it has to be brought in
from Edmonton, it would probably cost double that.
If authority can be granted for the \$40.00 expenditure,
I will endeavor to have the first machine working near
the school do the work.



E. A. Robertson
E. A. Robertson,
Superintendent.

For file
See letter

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6339, File 705-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No. 37a

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

Winterburn, Alta,
May 27th, 1949

19

This space for use of Head Office only

Requisition No.....

Order No.....

To the Departmental Purchasing Agent, Ottawa,

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING SUPPLIES FOR USE OF.....

Indian Day School, Michel Reserve

VOTE..... 516 ALLOTMENT..... 13 ALLOCATION SYMBOLS..... 493

SHIP TO..... E. A. Robertson, Supt., Edmonton Indian Agency,
Winterburn, Alta.

Purpose for which required..... Fencing School Yard

QUANTITY		UNIT PRICE	TOTAL
50 100	Tamarac fence posts	.35	17.50
80 rods	40" woven wire fencing	.84	67.20
1	12' steel gate		17.00
	Labour digging four post holes and stringing wire		25.00
			126.70

I hereby certify that I have personal knowledge that all the above articles are required in the Department and for Departmental purposes only. The expenditure required by this requisition is strictly unavoidable and the public interest will suffer if it is not made.

SIGNED—

E. A. Robertson

APPROVED—

Director

- NOTE:—(1) Group requisitions for equipment, supplies, and material according to commodity, i.e., books, stationery, printing, electrical goods, hardware, machinery, provisions, transportation equipment, etc.
(2) Avoid issuing requisitions for one item, only, except in cases of emergent necessity.
(3) Furnish exact details of product required.

R. 4072

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6339, File 705-5, part 1)PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

705-5

22369

110-6-3

Edmonton Agency

COPY

ORIGINAL ON

File 709-5

Winterburn, Alta.,
May 27th, 1949.

Indian Affairs Branch, Dept. of Mines and Resources, Ottawa.

Re: Fencing school Yards, Alexander's, Alexis,
Stony Plain and Michel Reserves.

In connection with the above Indian Day Schools, I would recommend that the school yards be fenced and I am enclosing herewith estimates of the cost at each school.

At Michel School, one half of the posts are already in position, which makes the cost there a little lower than the others.

I have also written you in connection with the levelling, breaking and seeding of Michel Yard and I would suggest that this work should also be done on the other three school yards. The approximate cost would be \$85.00 at each school.



(Sgd) E. A. Robertson,
Superintendent.

Copied: V.S.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6339, File 705-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

705-5 (E.1)

AIR MAIL

June 2nd, 1949.

Mr. E.A. Robertson,
Superintendent, Indian Agency,
Winterburn, Alta.

With reference to your letter of the
27th ultimo, the Department approves an
expenditure of \$126.70 for labour and material
to erect a fence at the Michel Indian Day
School.

With reference to your letter of May
26th regarding the Michel Indian Day School,
the Department approves an expenditure of \$40.00
for ploughing and seeding the yard.

PP/ST

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Education Division

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6339, File 705-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FIELD SERVICE

Edmonton Agency



25756

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

705-5
Winterburn, Alta,
June 11th, 1949.

PLEASE QUOTE

110-6-3

FILE.....

Your file 705-5 (E.1)

Indian Affairs Branch, Dept. of Mines & Resources, Ottawa.

Re: Michel Indian Day School.

Referring to your letter of June 2nd, 2nd paragraph, in which you authorize and expenditure of \$40.00 for ploughing and seeding the yard at Michel School.

Possibly my letter of May 26 in this connection was not very clear. What I intended asking for was an extension of the 1948 authority for expenditure of \$45.00 for ploughing and seeding, which was not done, and an additional authority of up to \$40.00 for levelling with a bulldozer before the ploughing was done, a total of \$85.00.

This would be the same amount authorized for Alexander's, Alexis, and Stony Plain schools.

E. A. Robertson
E. A. Robertson,
Superintendent.



Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6339, File 705-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

705-5 (E.1)

June 21st, 1949.

Mr. E.A. Robertson,
Superintendent, Indian Agency,
Winterburn, Alta.

In view of the information
contained in your letter of the 11th instant,
your file 110-6-3, the Department approves
an expenditure of \$85.00 for ploughing and
seeding the yard at the Michel Indian Day
School.

PP/ST

Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Indian Education

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6339, File 705-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FIELD SERVICE

Edmonton Indian Agency



CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

433 Post Office
Edmonton, Alta, July 28/49

PLEASE QUOTE

FILE.....

5890 your file 705-5 (E.1)

Indian Affairs Branch, Dept. of Mines & Resources, Ottawa.

Re: Michel Day School.

In connection with the Delco Lighting Plant at the above school, would advise that the Delco Dealer at Villeneuve, Mr. Klak, recommends that this plant be sent in to the distributors in Edmonton, Bruce Robinson Electric Co., for an overhaul during the vacation period.

The teacher was having a little trouble with the automatic panel but the plant was operating. The Bruce Robinson Electric advise that the overhaul might cost anywhere up to \$50.00, depending on the replacements they found necessary.

If you consider this work should be done, will you please advise.

OK

E. A. Robertson
E. A. Robertson,
Superintendent.



Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6339, File 705-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

705-5 (E.1)

August 4th, 1949.

Mr. E.A. Robertson,
Superintendent, Indian Agency,
433 Post Office Building,
Edmonton, Alta.

Re: Michel Indian Day School

With reference to your letter of the 28th ultimo, the Department approves an expenditure not exceeding \$50.00 for overhauling the Delco Lighting Plant at the above school.

If this lighting plant is properly installed, the teacher must not be able to understand how to operate it in the proper manner, as this machine is easy to operate and it should not be necessary to spend money for repairs so soon.

Before proceeding to the school next year, the teacher at this school should visit the Bruce Robinson Electric Company and you can make arrangements to have one of their men explain the operation of the lighting plant to the teacher.

PP/ST

Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Indian Education

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6339, File 705-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

705

110

CHEQUE No...

DATE _____

Pay to.....Neil M. Ross Esq.,

Address Sand, Gravel & General Hauling

St. Albert.

Alberta.

Michael Boy



Ear Robertson
Agent

VOUCHER No. 422-149.....

DATE...September...14...1949...

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6339, File 705-5, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES.
CANADA**

705-5

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No......

DATE.....

Pay to Mr. John Callihoo,

Address..... Villeneuve.

Alberta.....

DATE 1949	SERVICE	AMOUNT
	to breaking, picking roots, discing and seeding school yard at Michel Indian Day School as per agreement	45 00
	Vote 516-13-493	

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. 705-5(E1) dated June 21/49.....

FORM No. I.A. 506

VOUCHER No....449/49.....

DATE...September 20, 1949.

Agent

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6339, File 705-5, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

705-5

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

110

TREASURY ONLY

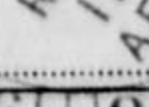
CHEQUE No.....

DATE.....

Pay to..... **The T. Eaton Co. Ltd.,**

Address.....**EDMONTON.**.....

Alberta.....



Letter, File No. 705-5 dated Oct. 21/48 - Michel School.

Letter, File No. 100-368687, dated 10-21-48, from the Bureau to the New York Office, re: JAMES EARL RAY, alias; and
 FORM No. I.A. 506 706-5 (E.1) October 21/48 - Stony Pl. Res. School.

FORM No. I.A. 506

Stony Pl. Res. School.
E. A. Robertson Agent

VOUCHER No....468/49.....

DATE.....October.....8/49.....

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(BG 10, Volume 6339, File 705-5, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

FOOD COPY

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

— INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH —

C L O S E D F I L E

705-5 VOL. 1

FILE NO.

FILE NUMBER 705-5 VOLUME 1

SUBJECT MICHEL

DAY SCHOOL

BUILDINGS, ACCOUNTS, ETC.

CORRESPONDENCE FROM APRIL 1947

TO Oct 1949

NO FURTHER CORRESPONDENCE

TO BE PLACED ON THIS FILE

NOTE: For subsequent correspondence relevant to the subject
matter of this closed file see

FILE VOLUME

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs
School Files

(RG 10, Volume 6339)



File 705-1, part 1	Edmonton - Michel School. 1918
File 705-3, part 1	Edmonton - Michel School - Salaries. 1947
File 705-5, part 1	Edmonton - Michel School - Building Equipment and Accounts. 1947 - 1949
File 706-1, part 1 (missing)	Stony Plain Day School. 1947 - 1949
File 706-5, part 1	Stony Plain Day School. 1947 - 1949
File 707-3, part 1	Atikameg Day School - Salaries. 1948
File 707-5, part 1	Atikameg Day School - Buildings & Accounts. 1947 - 1949

POOR COPY

FILE NO. 706-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

CROSS REFERENCE

110-6-5

**STONY PLAIN DAY SCHOOL
BUILDINGS, ACCOUNTS, E TC.**

Original Number	P.A. No.	Date	Invoice	Returned to	For Remarks	Invoice	Date
					(If paying for which release cannot be prepared on one line, add release to file, and enter here "With Release")		
	PA	2/1/10	D	E ^L	24351		12/10/40
	PA	2/1/10	P ⁶	E1			
	PA	4/1/11	D	E4	Request	T1	5-11
7/1/48	PA	10-11	D	E4	V414 A-49		9/10/48
10/1/48	PA	13-11	D	E4	V485-48		12/11/48
12/1/48	PA	20/11	D	E4	V423A-49		17/11/48
	PA	60/11	D	E4	V488-49, 479-49		
2	PA	24/11	D	Turn	Req	91	12/10/48
2/1/49	PA	25/11	D	E ^E	2389		23/11/48
4/1/49	PA	27/11	D	E4	V495-48	CH12	24/1/48
7/1/49	PA	1/12	D	E4	V1506-48	CH19	30/1/48
9/1/49	PA	2/12	D	E1	5423	CH19	7/12/48
				E1	5524	TOZIE (MB)	7075
12/1/49	PA	15/12	D	E4	V1549-48	CH19	15/12/48
2/1/49	PA	6/2	D	E1	18843	CH19	2/2
15/1/49	PA	19/2/49	D	E4	V1059-49	CH19	18/2
11/2/49	PA	11/3	D	E1	Memorandum	CH19	3/3
	PA	11/3	D	E1	29441	CH19	14/3
5/1/49	PA	17/3/49	D	E4	V1.27-49	CH19	15/3
	PA	21/3/49	D	E1	673	CH19	21/3
12/1/49	PA	2/4	D	E ^L	29753	CH19	26/3
12/1/49	PA	14/3/49	D	E4	3753	CH19	28/3
1/1/50	PA	28/3/49	D	E4	V1.105	CH19	28/3
1/1/50	PA	1/4/49	D	E4	V1.154-49	CH19	28/3
3/1/49	PA	1/5	D	E1	22368	CH19	1/6
5/1/49	PA	2/6	D	E	29505	CH19	27/1/50

DO NOT WRITE BELOW THIS LINE

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6339, File 705-5, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES.
CANADA**

POOR COPY

FILE NO. 110-6-5

VOL.2

VOL.1 CLOSED

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

STONY PLAIN DAY SCHOOL

BUILDINGS AND ACCOUNTS

CROSS REFERENCE

FILE NO. 110-6-5

VOL.1 CLOSED

VOL.2

Original Receipt	P.A. or D.F.	Date	Initials	Referred to	For Remarks	Initials	Date
(If purpose for which referred cannot be expressed on one line, add minute to file, and enter here "With Minute")							
	PA	11/3/48	PV	E1	2851	EM	2-3-48
17-3-48	PA	16-3-48	APB	E4	14-48	EM	15-3-48
	PA	24/3/48	L. J. Green	Reg		Rec	24-3
27-3-48	PA	27/3/48	100	E2		EM	27-3-48
20/4/47	B.F.V.		P.P.			EM	15-4-48
27-4-48	PA	28/4		2		EM	24-4-48
12-5-48	PA	17/5/48	EM	E2		EM	15-5-48
11-6-48	PA	11/6/48		E2		EM	11-6-48
22-6	PA	22/6/48		E2	26770		
2/7	PA	30/6/48		E2	29979		
	BF	23-7-48				Rec	23-7-48
28-7-48	PA	27-7-48	Kear				
11/8	PA	11/8/48	PA	E4	Per Order		4-8-48
	PA	8.9	E4	E2	12692		
14/9/48	PA	14.9	48	E4	Per Order		10/9
27/9/48	PA	27/9/48	EM	E2	19568		27/9/
				E4	19297		10/9/48
	PA	5-10-48	T-1	E2	20186		2/10/48

DO NOT WRITE BELOW THIS LINE

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6339, File 705-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

110-6-5 & 110-4-5 (WT 1)

Ottawa, July 16th, 1947.

Memorandum:

DEPUTY MINISTER

Re: Stony Plain Indian Day School,
Michel Indian Day School.

Inspector Gooderham strongly advises the immediate construction of a new combined day school with teacher's residence at each of the above mentioned points.

Indian Agent Robertson and Mr. Gooderham were forwarded plans and specifications of the building required; these were prepared by the Surveys and Engineering Branch.

We are now advised that the Poole Construction Company, Edmonton, is prepared to construct these buildings on a basis of cost plus ten per-cent. They estimate the total cost of each building at \$11,500. Agent Robertson states that this is a very reliable firm.

I enclose Memorandum to Council for each of the above. This memorandum is prepared along the same lines as the one prepared for the construction of the day school, teacher's residence and agency residence on the Fisher River Reserve.

Ja
Acting Director.

BT/MGD

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6339, File 705-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

P.C. 2950

Certified to be a true copy of a Minute of a Meeting of the Committee of the Privy Council, approved by His Excellency the Governor General on the 31 July 1947.

The Committee of the Privy Council have had before them a report dated 16th July, 1947, from the Acting Minister of Mines and Resources representing:

That it is immediately necessary, and funds are provided in the 1947-48 Estimates, Indian Affairs Branch, Mines and Resources, to Construct a combined one room Indian Day School and Teachers residence on the Stony Plain Reserve, Edmonton Indian Agency in the Province of Alberta;

That it is essential that educational facilities be provided for the Indian children on the Stony Plain Reserve and living quarters for the Indian day school teacher:

That Section 36 of the Public Works Act, Chapter 166, R.S.C. 1927, provides, in part as follows:-

"Whenever any works are to be executed under the direction of any Department of the Government the Minister having charge of such Department shall invite tenders by public advertisement for the execution of such works except in cases (a) of pressing emergency in which delay would be injurious to the public interest...";

That efforts have been made to interest builders and contractors in the City of Edmonton and local towns near the said Reserve but the builders and contractors have advised that they would not be interested in tenders if invited as aforesaid, as they have all the work they can do in their own localities;

That a competent building contractor, namely the Poole Construction Company, Edmonton, whom our officials state are a very reliable firm, has agreed to undertake the construction of the said building immediately, on the basis of cost plus ten per-cent;

That it is considered that the construction of this building is a pressing emergency and within the exception provided in Section 36 above recited and further, it is considered that the work can be more expeditiously and economically executed as suggested herein.

The Committee, therefore, on the recommendation of the Acting Minister of Mines and Resources advise that authority be granted for entry into a contract with The Poole Construction Company as aforesaid.

A.D.P. HEENEY,

The Honourable, Clerk of the Privy Council.
The Minister of Mines
and Resources.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6339, File 705-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

G/7

P.C. 2950

110-6-5

7th July

Certified to be a true copy of a Minute of a Meeting of the Committee of the Privy Council, approved by His Excellency the Governor

PRIVY COUNCIL



General on the 31 JULY 1947

W. J. [Signature]
1947

The Committee of the Privy Council have had before them a report dated 16th July, 1947, from the Acting Minister of Mines and Resources representing:

That it is immediately necessary, and funds are provided in the 1947-48 estimates, Indian Affairs Branch, Mines and Resources, to construct a combined one room Indian day school and teacher's residence on the Stony Plain Reserve, Edmonton Indian Agency in the Province of Alberta;

That it is essential that educational facilities be provided for the Indian children on the Stony Plain Reserve and living quarters for the Indian day school teacher;

That Section 36 of the Public Works Act, Chapter 166, R.S.C. 1927, provides, in part as follows:-

"Whenever any works are to be executed under the direction of any Department of the Government the Minister having charge of such Department shall invite tenders by public advertisement for the execution of such works except in cases (a) of pressing emergency in which delay would be injurious to the public interest ...";

That efforts have been made to interest builders and contractors in the City of Edmonton and local towns near the said Reserve but the builders and contractors have advised that they would not be interested in tenders if invited as aforesaid, as they have all the work they can do in their own localities;

That a competent building contractor, namely the Poole Construction Company, Edmonton, whom our officials state are a very reliable firm, has agreed to undertake the construction of the said building immediately, on the basis of cost plus ten per-cent;

That it is considered that the construction of this building is a pressing emergency and within the exception provided in Section 36 above recited and further, it is considered that the work can be more expeditiously and economically executed as suggested herein.

The Committee, therefore, on the recommendation of the Acting Minister of Mines and Resources, advise that authority be granted for entry into a contract with The Poole Construction Company as aforesaid.

Honourable,
Minister of Mines
and Resources.



P. Henry
Clerk of the Privy Council.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6339, File 705-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

M.F.M. 336 (4 PARTS).
800M-10-45 (8284)
H.Q. 1772-39-2092
R.P. 48679

ARMY MESSAGE

UNCLASSIFIED

(OUTGOING)

FILE: 110-4 5 (1)

CONFIRMATION

PLACE

DATE

Ottawa August 8 1947

Mr G H GOODERHAM
Inspector of Indian Agencies
CALGARY Alberta

PRIVY COUNCIL APPROVAL FOR AWARDED CONTRACT

CONSTRUCTION MICHEL AND STONY PLAIN DAY SCHOOLS TO POOLE CONSTRUCTION
COMPANY EDMONTON ON COST PLUS TEN PERCENT BASIS -stop-
WILL FORWARD CONTRACTS BY AIR MAIL -stop-

Bernard F Neary
Indian Affairs

Phoned to:

Phoned by:

Time:

ORIGINATOR'S INSTRUCTIONS

SIGNATURE

DEGREE OF PRIORITY

TIME OF ORIGIN

SIGNED

COPY 4

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6339, File 705-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Exclusive Connection
with
**WESTERN UNION
TELEGRAPH CO.**
Cable Service
to all the World
Money Transferred
by Telegraph

CANADIAN NATIONAL TELEGRAPHS



D. E. GALLOWAY, Assistant Vice-President, Toronto, Ont.

CLASS OF SERVICE	
FULL-RATE MESSAGE	
DAY LETTER	
NIGHT MESSAGE	
NIGHT LETTER	
PATRONS SHOULD MARK AN X OPPOSITE THE CLASS OF SERVICE DESIRED. OTHERWISE THE MESSAGE WILL BE TRANSMITTED AS A FULL-RATE TELEGRAM	

RECEIVER'S NO. <i>E. A. Robertson</i>	TIME FILED	CHECK 110-4-5 110-6-5
Ottawa August 8 1967		

Send the following message subject to the terms on back hereof, which are hereby agreed to
Veuillez transmettre la dépêche suivante sous conditions mentionnées au verso en vue de son envoi par les présentes

PRIVY COUNCIL APPROVAL FOR AWARDED CONTRACT CONSTRUCTION MICHEL
AND STONY PLAIN DAY SCHOOLS TO POOLE CONSTRUCTION COMPANY EDMONTON ON COST
PLUS TEN PER CENT BASIS -stop- WILL FORWARD CONTRACTS BY AIR MAIL -

Bernard F. Neary

Charge Indian Affairs
Mines and Resources

BNH/EM

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6339, File 705-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Form 37
R 2792

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

Ottawa, August 13, 1947.

File: 110-6-5

This space for use of Head Office only

Requisition No.

Order No.

To the Departmental Purchasing Agent, Ottawa,

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING SUPPLIES FOR USE OF

Construction of two Day Schools in the Edmonton Agency - Michel & Stony Plain

VOTE 516 ALLOTMENT 13-491 ALLOCATION SYMBOLS

E. A. ROBERTSON, Indian Agent, Edmonton, Alberta (Winterburn P.O.)

SHIP TO

Purpose for which required

QUANTITY		UNIT PRICE	TOTAL
1100	Bags Cement		
Note:-			
This cement is required for the construction of two Day Schools in the Edmonton Agency, the Michel and Stony Plain Schools.			
By Orders-in-Council Numbers 2906 and 2950 the Poole Construction Company has been awarded the contracts for these buildings. However, due to serious shortage of cement, they have requested that we buy the above amount.			

I hereby certify that I have personal knowledge that all the above articles are required in the Department and for Departmental purposes only. The expenditure required by this requisition is strictly unavoidable and the public interest will suffer if it is not made.

SIGNED—

APPROVED—

Director

- NOTE:—
1. In ordering stationery and printed matter use separate sheets.
 2. Order numbered forms by number or send sample.
 3. Orders for unnumbered forms should be accompanied by samples.
 4. Orders for books should be accompanied by sample pages or folios.
 5. Orders for which purchase orders will issue should give as full details as possible for each item.
 6. All Requisitions should be submitted in duplicate. One copy will be returned as acknowledgment.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6339, File 705-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

110-6-5 (W T)

AIRMAIL

Ottawa, August 13, 1947.

Mr. E. A. Robertson,
Indian Agent,
Winterburn, Alberta.

Contract for Stony Plain Indian Day School

Enclosed please find the following documents:-

- (a) Three copies of contract for the above school,
- (b) Two copies of specifications with labour conditions enclosed.

It is understood that you have already handed to the contractor a copy of the blue prints for this building and the location plan thereof. It is requested that you point out the following facts to the Poole Construction Company:

- (a) That progress payments can be made to contractors in accordance with the work performed. Such applications for payments will be certified by the Indian Agent representing the Branch, and duly approved by Headquarters. Pay-rolls and invoices must be open to inspection by the Indian Agent.

(b) Final payment, however, will be subject to certification by the Treasury Cost Inspection and Audit Division, following an examination by them of the records of the contractor concerned.

(c) The Poole Construction Company tender of cost

..... plus

*Seen by
Chief & Mr
off & Mr
Tee*

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6339, File 705-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

- 2 -

plus fixed fee of 10% has been approved by
Order in Council No. P.C.2950.

We have already sent you a telegram concerning
the cement, reading as follows:-

"Can furnish carload of eleven hundred bags
of cement for construction Michel and Stony Plain
Schools. Delivery approximately three weeks.
Advise by wire acceptance Poole Construction
Company".

We will send you by airmail a copy of the purchase
order for this cement when it has been placed. It is to be
understood that the cost of this cement will be met directly
by the Branch and must not appear on the costs of the Poole
Construction Company.

Please return the three copies of the contract
and we will return one for the Construction Company after
it has been signed by our Minister. One copy of the
specifications is for your retention and the other for
retention by the Construction Company.

Encl.


Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

BPN/EM

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6339, File 705-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

110-6-5 (W T)

Ottawa, August 12, 1947.

Construction of one-room day schools
near Edmonton, Alberta.

Dear Madam:

It is our intention to let contracts for the construction of 2 one-room day schools on the following reserves:-

- (a) Stony Plain
- (b) Michel Reserve

Orders-in-Council have been obtained for the letting of these contracts to the Poole Construction Company of Edmonton. Would you please supply us with the necessary data as to the wage rates prevailing in the Edmonton area for the workmen and artisans as listed in our specifications, a copy of which was given to you by Mr. Doucet yesterday.

Yours sincerely,

Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Miss H. G. Wilson,
Wages Section,
Industrial Relations,
Department of Labour,
165 Confederation Building,
O t t a W a, Ontario.

BN/EM

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6339, File 705-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Stony Plain ~~1988~~
#5 - please

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch.
AUG 27 1987
REGISTERED

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6339, File 705-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

4415.
Records Plain
Stony Plain
Our Ref. M. & R. 92



110-6-5

Ottawa, August 12, 1947.

Mr. B. F. Neary,
Supt. of Welfare and Training,
Department of Mines and Resources,
O T T A W A.

Dear Sir:

In compliance with your request of
even date, we are enclosing labour conditions
for insertion in the proposed contract for
construction of a two-class room Day School and
Teacher's Quarters at Stony Plain, Alberta.

Yours very truly,

M. M. Maclean

Director of Industrial Relations,
(M. M. Maclean)

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6339, File 705-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Our Ref. M. & R. 92

Ottawa, August 12, 1947.

LABOUR CONDITIONS

The following labour conditions are applicable to the work of construction of a two-class room day school and Teacher's Quarters at *Stony Plain, Alberta.* to be undertaken for the Department of Mines and Resources

(1) No workman employed upon the said work shall at any time be paid less than the minimum rates of wages, or shall work more than the number of hours, set forth in the following schedule:—

SCHEDULE OF WAGES AND WORKING DAY HOURS

TRADE OR CLASS OF LABOUR	RATE OF WAGES NOT LESS THAN	HOURS OF LABOUR NOT MORE THAN	
		Per Day	Per Week
	<u>Per Hour</u>	8	44
Asbestos insulation workers	\$ 1.00	"	"
Blacksmiths	1.01½	"	"
Blacksmiths' helpers	.85	"	"
Brick and hollow tile layers	1.60	"	"
Brick and hollow tile layers' helpers (mixing and tempering mortar)	.90	"	"
Carpenters and joiners	1.25	"	"
Cement finishers	1.03	"	"
Cement and concrete mixer operators:			
Steam -	1.00	"	"
Gas, or elec. -	.85	"	"
Drivers	.80	"	"
Driver, team and wagon	1.20	"	"
Labourers	.80	"	"
Motor truck drivers	.85	"	"
Motor truck driver and truck	1.85	"	"
Painters and glaziers	1.00	"	"
Sheet metal workers	1.30	"	"
Shinglers (wood & asbestos)	1.25	"	"
Tractor operators:			
Letourneau, etc. -	1.05	"	"
Small -	.90	"	"
Watchmen	.60	"	"

N.B.—The wage rates specified above are those deemed to be current at the time this schedule was prepared. They are minimum rates only and nothing herein contained shall be considered as exempting contractors and sub-contractors from the payment of higher rates in any instance where, during the continuance of the work, such higher rates are fixed by provincial legislation, by agreements between employers and employees in the district or by changes in prevailing rates.

Where, by provincial legislation, or by agreement or current practice, the working hours of any class of workers are less than 44 per week, such lesser hours shall not be exceeded on this work, except in cases of emergency as may be approved by the Minister of Labour and then only subject to the payment of overtime rates as specified by the Minister of Labour.

(See next page)

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6339, File 705-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(2) Where there are special circumstances which in the judgment of the Minister of Labour make it expedient that he should do so, he may decide what are the current or fair and reasonable rates of wages for overtime, and what is the proper classification of any work for the purposes of wages and hours. Immediately upon receipt of notice of any decision of the Minister of Labour hereunder the Contractor shall adjust the wages and hours and classification of work so as to give effect to such decision. In case the Contractor shall fail so to do, or fail at any time to pay to any employee or employees for any services performed or for any hours of labour wages according to the rates set forth in the schedule or fixed therefor by the Minister of Labour hereunder regarding overtime and classification, the Minister of Labour may authorize and direct the Minister to pay any such wages at the rates so fixed and to deduct the amount thereof from any moneys owing by the Government to the Contractor and any such payment shall for all purposes as between the Contractor and the Government be deemed and taken to be payment to the Contractor, and the Contractor shall be bound in every particular by any such authority, direction and payment as aforesaid.

Minister of Labour to determine disputes.

(3) For the protection of the workmen employed, the Contractor shall post and keep posted in a conspicuous place on the premises where the contract is being executed, occupied or frequented by the workmen, the Schedule inserted in this contract, also the preceding paragraph (2) and any decision of the Minister of Labour made thereunder.

Schedule to be posted.

(4) The Contractor shall keep proper books and records showing the names, trades, and addresses of all workmen in his employ and the wages paid to and time worked by such workmen, and the books or documents containing such record shall be open for inspection by the Fair Wages Officers of the Government at any time it may be expedient to the Minister of Labour to have the same inspected.

Books, etc., of contractor open for inspection.

(5) The Contractor shall not be entitled to payment of any money which would otherwise be payable under the terms of the contract in respect of work and labour performed in the execution of the contract unless and until he shall have filed with the Minister in support of his claim for payment a statement attested by statutory declaration, showing: (1) the rates of wages and hours of labour of the various classes of workmen employed in the execution of the contract; (2) whether any wages in respect of the said work and labour remain in arrears; and (3) that all the labour conditions of the contract have been duly complied with; nor in the event of notice from the Minister of Labour of claims for wages, until the same are adjusted. The Contractor shall also from time to time furnish the Minister such further detailed information and evidence as the Minister may deem necessary in order to satisfy him that the conditions herein contained to secure the payment of fair wages have been complied with, and that the workmen so employed as aforesaid upon the portion of the work in respect of which payment is demanded have been paid in full.

Payment by contractor for labour etc.

(6) In the event of default being made in payment of any money owing in respect of wages of any workmen employed on the said work and if a claim therefor is filed in the office of the Minister and proof thereof satisfactory to the Minister is furnished, the said Minister may pay such claim out of the moneys at any time payable by His Majesty under said contract and the amounts so paid shall be deemed payments to the Contractor.

Power to pay wages in default of payment by contractor.

(7) These conditions shall extend and apply to moneys payable for the use or hire of horses or teams, and the persons entitled to payments for the use or hire of horses or teams shall have the like rights in respect of moneys so owing them as if such moneys were payable to them in respect of wages.

(8) With a view to the avoidance of any abuses which might arise from the subletting of contracts it shall be understood that subletting, other than such as may be customary in the trades concerned, is prohibited unless the approval of the Minister is obtained; subcontractors shall be bound in all cases to conform to the conditions of the main contract, and the main contractor shall be held responsible for strict adherence to all contract conditions on the part of subcontractor; the contract shall not, nor shall any portion thereof be transferred without the written permission of the Minister; no portion of the work to be performed shall be done at the homes of the workmen.

Subletting, etc.

(9) All workmen employed upon the work comprehended in and to be executed pursuant to the said contract shall be residents of Canada, unless the Minister is of opinion that Canadian labour is not available or that other special circumstances exist which render it contrary to the public interest to enforce this provision.

Workmen to be residents of Canada.

A. 1.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6339, File 705-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

LABOUR CONDITIONS

The following labour conditions are applicable to the work of construction of a two-class room day school and Teacher's Quarters at Stony Plain, *Alberta* to be undertaken for the Department of Mines and Resources

(1) No workman employed upon the said work shall at any time be paid less than the minimum rates of wages, or shall work more than the number of hours, set forth in the following schedule:—

SCHEDULE OF WAGES AND WORKING DAY HOURS

TRADE OR CLASS OF LABOUR	RATE OF WAGES NOT LESS THAN	HOURS OF LABOUR NOT MORE THAN	
		Per Day	Per Week
	<u>Per Hour</u>	\$	44
Asbestos insulation workers	\$ 1.00	"	"
Blacksmiths	1.01½	"	"
Blacksmiths' helpers	.85	"	"
Brick and hollow tile layers	1.60	"	"
Brick and hollow tile layers' helpers (mixing and tempering mortar)	.90	"	"
Carpenters and joiners	1.25	"	"
Cement finishers	1.03	"	"
Cement and concrete mixer operators:			
Steam -	1.00	"	"
Gas. or elec. -	.85	"	"
Drivers	.80	"	"
Driver, team and wagon	1.20	"	"
Labourers	.80	"	"
Motor truck drivers	.85	"	"
Motor truck driver and truck	1.85	"	"
Painters and glaziers	1.00	"	"
Sheet metal workers	1.30	"	"
Shinglers (wood & asbestos)	1.25	"	"
Tractor operators:			
Letourneau, etc. -	1.05	"	"
Shall -	.90	"	"
Watchmen	.60	"	"

N.B.—The wage rates specified above are those deemed to be current at the time this schedule was prepared. They are minimum rates only and nothing herein contained shall be considered as exempting contractors and sub-contractors from the payment of higher rates in any instance where, during the continuance of the work, such higher rates are fixed by provincial legislation, by agreements between employers and employees in the district or by changes in prevailing rates.

Where, by provincial legislation, or by agreement or current practice, the working hours of any class of workers are less than 44 per week, such lesser hours shall not be exceeded on this work, except in cases of emergency as may be approved by the Minister of Labour and then only subject to the payment of overtime rates as specified by the Minister of Labour.

A. 1.

(See next page)

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6339, File 705-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(2) Where there are special circumstances which in the judgment of the Minister of Labour make it expedient that he should do so, he may decide what are the current or fair and reasonable rates of wages for overtime, and what is the proper classification of any work for the purposes of wages and hours. Immediately upon receipt of notice of any decision of the Minister of Labour hereunder the Contractor shall adjust the wages and hours and classification of work so as to give effect to such decision. In case the Contractor shall fail so to do, or fail at any time to pay to any employee or employees for any services performed or for any hours of labour wages according to the rates set forth in the schedule or fixed therefor by the Minister of Labour hereunder regarding overtime and classification, the Minister of Labour may authorize and direct the Minister to pay any such wages at the rates so fixed and to deduct the amount thereof from any moneys owing by the Government to the Contractor and any such payment shall for all purposes as between the Contractor and the Government be deemed and taken to be payment to the Contractor, and the Contractor shall be bound in every particular by any such authority, direction and payment as aforesaid.

Minister of Labour to determine disputes.

(3) For the protection of the workmen employed, the Contractor shall post and keep posted in a conspicuous place on the premises where the contract is being executed, occupied or frequented by the workmen, the Schedule inserted in this contract, also the preceding paragraph (2) and any decision of the Minister of Labour made thereunder.

Schedule to be posted.

(4) The Contractor shall keep proper books and records showing the names, trades, and addresses of all workmen in his employ and the wages paid to and time worked by such workmen, and the books or documents containing such record shall be open for inspection by the Fair Wages Officers of the Government at any time it may be expedient to the Minister of Labour to have the same inspected.

Books, etc., of contractor open for inspection.

(5) The Contractor shall not be entitled to payment of any money which would otherwise be payable under the terms of the contract in respect of work and labour performed in the execution of the contract unless and until he shall have filed with the Minister in support of his claim for payment a statement attested by statutory declaration, showing: (1) the rates of wages and hours of labour of the various classes of workmen employed in the execution of the contract; (2) whether any wages in respect of the said work and labour remain in arrears; and (3) that all the labour conditions of the contract have been duly complied with; nor in the event of notice from the Minister of Labour of claims for wages, until the same are adjusted. The Contractor shall also from time to time furnish the Minister such further detailed information and evidence as the Minister may deem necessary in order to satisfy him that the conditions herein contained to secure the payment of fair wages have been complied with, and that the workmen so employed as aforesaid upon the portion of the work in respect of which payment is demanded have been paid in full.

Payment by contractor for labour etc.

(6) In the event of default being made in payment of any money owing in respect of wages of any workmen employed on the said work and if a claim therefor is filed in the office of the Minister and proof thereof satisfactory to the Minister is furnished, the said Minister may pay such claim out of the moneys at any time payable by His Majesty under said contract and the amounts so paid shall be deemed payments to the Contractor.

Power to pay wages in default of payment by contractor.

(7) These conditions shall extend and apply to moneys payable for the use or hire of horses or teams, and the persons entitled to payments for the use or hire of horses or teams shall have the like rights in respect of moneys so owing them as if such moneys were payable to them in respect of wages.

(8) With a view to the avoidance of any abuses which might arise from the subletting of contracts it shall be understood that subletting, other than such as may be customary in the trades concerned, is prohibited unless the approval of the Minister is obtained; subcontractors shall be bound in all cases to conform to the conditions of the main contract, and the main contractor shall be held responsible for strict adherence to all contract conditions on the part of subcontractor; the contract shall not, nor shall any portion thereof be transferred without the written permission of the Minister; no portion of the work to be performed shall be done at the homes of the workmen.

Subletting, etc.

(9) All workmen employed upon the work comprehended in and to be executed pursuant to the said contract shall be residents of Canada, unless the Minister is of opinion that Canadian labour is not available or that other special circumstances exist which render it contrary to the public interest to enforce this provision.

Workmen to be residents of Canada.

A. 1.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6339, File 705-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES.
CANADA

Ottawa, September 10, 1947.

Memorandum:

DEPUTY MINISTER

Stony Plain Indian Day School

EX'D.
A.

Order-in-Council P.C. 2950 of 31 July, 1947,
granted authority for the preparation of a contract for
the construction of a one-room day school and teacherage
at the Stony Plain Indian Reserve by the Poole Construction
Company, of Edmonton, on a cost plus ten per-cent basis.

The attached contract has now been signed
by the Company and is submitted for the Minister's signature.


Director


Encl.

BFN/KM

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6339, File 705-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

LEGAL DIVISION

110-6-5

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
GENERAL ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICES

OTTAWA 19th September, 1947.

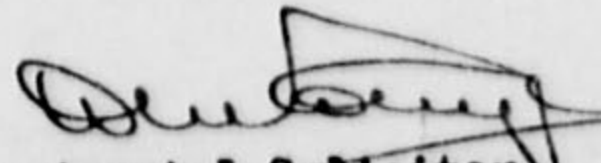
MEMORANDUM:

Mr. Neary.

The enclosed agreements in triplicate, Stony Plain Indian Day School and Michel Indian Day School, have been referred to me for approval prior to the Deputy Minister's execution in accordance with your memoranda of the 10th instant, which are also herewith.

I have approved of these agreements as to principle and form but before submitting these to the Deputy Minister for execution it should be ascertained as to whether or not the Poole Construction Company of Edmonton has a corporate seal. If it has then this seal should be affixed. If there is no corporate seal we should have on our files proof of authority for the Vice-President and Secretary to bind the Company.

When the above stipulations have been complied with then these agreements may be submitted direct to the Deputy Minister for execution as I have already formally indicated my approval on the agreements.


Departmental Solicitor.



Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6339, File 705-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES.
CANADA

110-6-5 and 110-4-5 (WT 1)

EXD.

AIR/MAIL

Ottawa, September 23rd, 1947.

Mr. E.A. Robertson, Indian Agent,
Winterburn, Alberta.

I am returning the agreements signed by
the Poole Construction Company in connection with
the Michel and Stony Plains Schools.

The Departmental Solicitor points out that
if the company has a corporate seal it should be at-
tached to each copy. If there is no corporate seal
we should have a statement giving the authority of
the vice president and secretary to bind the company.

Please have the above stipulations complied
with and the agreements returned at the earliest pos-
sible date.

Bernard F. Neary
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

PP/MGD

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6339, File 705-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT



CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF

MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Edmonton Agency

110-6-5
Winterburn, Alta,
Oct. 3rd, 1947

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE _____

W.A.
Your file 110-6-5 and 110-4-5 (WT1)

Indian Affairs Branch, Dept. of Mines & Resources, Ottawa.

Referring to your letter of Sept. 23rd, 1947,
with which you returned agreements of the Poole Construction
Company for construction of the Michel and Stoney Plain
Schools.

The corporate seal of the Company has now been
attached to these agreements and they are returned to you
herewith.

E. A. Robertson

E. A. Robertson,
Indian Agent.



Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6339, File 705-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES.
CANADA

POOR COPY

INCORPORATED 1819

No. 7859

REPLACING New



SUM INSURED	RATE	PREMIUM	TERM	FROM NOON	TO NOON
\$11,000.00	55% of 2.06	\$121.00	1 Year	September 2, 1947	September 2, 1948

Whereas - POOLE CONSTRUCTION CO. LTD. and DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS -
(hereinafter called the Insured), having paid or agreed to pay to AETNA INSURANCE COMPANY, HARTFORD, CONNECTICUT, (hereinafter called the Company), the amount of Premium above stated, the Company, in consideration of the terms and stipulations herein contained, and of the said Premium, hereby insures the said Insured against direct loss or damage by fire (the amount of such loss or damage to be estimated according to the actual cash value of the property at the time of the loss or damage, with proper deductions for depreciation, however caused), if such loss or damage occurs between the times above stated, to an amount not exceeding the sums set opposite the several items below, and not exceeding in the whole the sum above stated as the sum insured, in respect of the property hereinafter described, namely:

BUILDERS' RISK COMPLETED VALUE FORM



1. Provisional Amount ELVEN THOUSAND 00/100 dollars (\$ 11,000.00),
on the building only while in course of construction and unoccupied, to be one stories in height and to
be built of frame and roofed with shingles
and its additions to be built of _____
and roofed with _____
communicating and in contact therewith, foundations (except as hereinafter excluded), landlord's permanent fittings and
fixtures attached thereto and forming part thereof, including fences, frescoes and plate glass, including materials to enter
into and form part of the finished structure while therein, or elsewhere on the premises, to be occupied when completed
as Indian School
situate and being No. _____ on the Michel, Alberta - Indian Reserve side of
_____ Street, in the _____, Province of Alberta.

All the property of the insured or for which the insured is legally responsible.

Insurance map references: Vol. _____, Sheet NOP, Block _____, No. _____.

Subject to the following conditions and limitations:

- This policy does not cover cost of excavations, nor brick, stone or concrete foundations, piers or other supports which are below the under surface of the lowest basement floor, or where there is no basement, which are below the surface of the ground.
- The amount of insurance stated in this policy is provisional. It is a condition of this Builders' Risk Insurance, wherein the rate and premium are based on an average amount of liability during the period of construction, that at any date while this policy is in force, the actual amount of insurance thereunder is that proportion of the provisional amount that the actual value of the described property on that date bears to the value at the date of completion, but shall not in any case exceed the provisional amount.
- In consideration of the reduced rate at which this policy is written, it is a condition of this insurance that in the event of loss, this Company shall be liable for no greater proportion thereof, than the provisional amount of insurance under this policy bears to the value of the described property at date of completion.
- Permission is given to do such work and to keep and use such materials as are usual in the erection and completion of buildings.
- In event of loss, the amount of such loss shall be automatically reinstated and in consideration of such reinstatement the insured shall pay this Company an additional premium computed at pro rata of the rate at which this policy is written for the unexpired term of this policy on the amount of loss paid.
- Other insurance concurrent in form, range and wording herewith permitted.
- This policy also covers direct loss or damage by lightning to the property insured (meaning thereby the commonly accepted use of the term "lightning", and in no case to include loss or damage by cyclone, tornado or wind storm) whether fire ensues or not; but if dynamos, exciters, lamps, switches, motors or other electrical appliances or devices are insured, it is made a condition of this contract that any loss or damage to them such as may be caused by lightning or other electrical currents artificial or natural is expressly excluded, and that this Company is liable only for such loss or damage to them as may occur from resultant fire or fire originating outside of the machines themselves. It is also understood and agreed and made a condition of this contract that if there is other insurance upon the property damaged, this Company shall be liable only for such proportion of any direct loss or damage by lightning (except as above stated) as the amount hereby insured bears to the whole amount insured thereon, whether such other insurance is with a similar clause or not.
- If this policy is divided into two or more items, the foregoing shall apply to each item separately.

Loss, if any, payable to Assured.

Attached to and forming part of policy No. 7859 of the Aetna Insurance Company

issued at its _____ Agency.

Dated September 2, 19 47

JAS. A. MACKINNON CO., LTD.

Form No. 70

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6339, File 705-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

ASSIGNMENT WHEN PROPERTY IS SOLD

FOR VALUE RECEIVED hereby transfer, assign or set over unto

of

(the purchaser) all right, title and interest in this Policy of Insurance, and all benefits and advantages derivable therefrom.

AS WITNESS hand and seal, at this day of 19

SIGNED, SEALED AND DELIVERED
In the presence of

Insured

ÆTNA INSURANCE COMPANY, HARTFORD, CONNECTICUT, hereby consents to the above Assignment subject, however, to all the provisos, conditions and stipulations contained in said policy, or endorsed thereon.

Dated

AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE

COLLATERAL SECURITY

ÆTNA INSURANCE COMPANY, HARTFORD, CONNECTICUT, is hereby requested by the Insured to make Loss, if any, under this Policy, payable to of the mortgagee.

Dated at

this day of 19 Insured

ÆTNA INSURANCE COMPANY, HARTFORD, CONNECTICUT, hereby consents to the above Assignment subject, however, to all the provisos, conditions and stipulations contained in said policy, or endorsed thereon, it being understood that the insurance under said policy shall continue in the name of the Insured, whose loss, if any, shall be payable to the Mortgagee, as the interest of such Mortgagee may appear.

Dated

AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE

RELEASE OF INTEREST

The interest of in this Policy of ÆTNA INSURANCE COMPANY, HARTFORD, CONNECTICUT, issued to is hereby released and all my claim under the said policy is hereby relinquished.

Dated at

this day of 19 Mortgagee

ÆTNA INSURANCE COMPANY, HARTFORD, CONNECTICUT, hereby consents to the above release of interest, this policy continuing in the name of the Insured with loss, if any, payable to

Dated

AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE

REMOVAL

Permission is hereby granted to remove the property insured under the items of this policy to the story building built of and roofed with only while occupied as and situate and being

Goads Insurance map reference: Edmonton, Alta. Sheet 444 September 47

and for not exceeding five days from date hereof, this insurance, under the respective items affected, shall attach in both locations in proportion as the value of the property covered by such items affected in each location bears to the value in both locations, and after such five days in new location only, and not as heretofore.

Assented to by ÆTNA INSURANCE COMPANY, HARTFORD, CONNECTICUT,

Dated

AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6339, File 705-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

A STOCK COMPANY

Expires, September 2, 1948.

Property, Builders Risk

AMT. \$ 11,000.00 PREM. \$ 121.00

POOLE CONSTRUCTION CO. LTD. and
DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

No. 7859

ÆTNA



INSURANCE COMPANY

HARTFORD, CONN.

CANADIAN DEPARTMENT

METROPOLITAN BUILDING

TORONTO

SERVING CANADA SINCE 1821



It is important that the written portions of all Policies covering the same property read exactly alike. If they do not they should be made uniform at once.

CANCELLATION OF POLICY

DAY	MONTH	YEAR

Date of Cancellation.....

Date of Policy.....

Time in Force.....

Whole Premium - - \$

Premium Earned - - \$

Rebate - - - - \$

Please state whether PRO RATA or SHORT DATE and why:

Agency 19.....

IN CONSIDERATION OF Dollars,

return Premium, the receipt of which is hereby acknowledged, this Policy is cancelled and

surrendered to ÆTNA INSURANCE COMPANY, HARTFORD, CONNECTICUT.

and the Interim and Renewal Certificates, (if any), for same, acknowledged to be of none effect.

..... Insured.

..... Payee

Payee, if any, must discharge interest.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6339, File 705-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

INCORPORATED 1819

No. 7860

REPLACING New



SUM INSURED	RATE	PREMIUM	TERM	FROM NOON	TO NOON
\$ 11,000.00	55% of 2.00	121.00	1 Year	September 2, 1947	September 2, 1948

Whereas - POOLE CONSTRUCTION CO. LTD. and DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS -
(hereinafter called the Insured), having paid or agreed to pay to AETNA INSURANCE COMPANY, HARTFORD, CONNECTICUT, (hereinafter called the Company), the amount of Premium above stated, the Company, in consideration of the terms and stipulations herein contained, and of the said Premium, hereby insures the said Insured against direct loss or damage by fire (the amount of such loss or damage to be estimated according to the actual cash value of the property at the time of the loss or damage, with proper deductions for depreciation, however caused), if such loss or damage occurs between the times above stated, to an amount not exceeding the sums set opposite the several items below, and not exceeding in the whole the sum above stated as the sum insured, in respect of the property hereinafter described, namely:

BUILDERS' RISK COMPLETED VALUE FORM



1. Provisional Amount.....ELEVEN THOUSAND 00/100.....dollars (\$11,000.00),
on the building only while in course of construction and unoccupied, to be ONE stories in height and to
be built of frame and roofed with shingles
and its additions to be built of.....
and roofed with.....
communicating and in contact therewith, foundations (except as hereinafter excluded), landlord's permanent fittings and
fixtures attached thereto and forming part thereof, including fences, frescoes and plate glass, including materials to enter
into and form part of the finished structure while therein, or elsewhere on the premises, to be occupied when completed
as.....Indian School.....side of
situate and being No.....on the.....Street, in the
of Winterburn (Indian Reserve).....Province of Alberta.

All the property of the insured or for which the insured is legally responsible.
Insurance map references: Vol....., Sheet NOP, Block....., No.....

Subject to the following conditions and limitations:

- This policy does not cover cost of excavations, nor brick, stone or concrete foundations, piers or other supports which are below the under surface of the lowest basement floor, or where there is no basement, which are below the surface of the ground.
- The amount of insurance stated in this policy is provisional. It is a condition of this Builders' Risk Insurance, wherein the rate and premium are based on an average amount of liability during the period of construction, that at any date while this policy is in force, the actual amount of insurance thereunder is that proportion of the provisional amount that the actual value of the described property on that date bears to the value at the date of completion, but shall not in any case exceed the provisional amount.
- In consideration of the reduced rate at which this policy is written, it is a condition of this insurance that in the event of loss, this Company shall be liable for no greater proportion thereof, than the provisional amount of insurance under this policy bears to the value of the described property at date of completion.
- Permission is given to do such work and to keep and use such materials as are usual in the erection and completion of buildings.
- In event of loss, the amount of such loss shall be automatically reinstated and in consideration of such reinstatement the insured shall pay this Company an additional premium computed at pro rata of the rate at which this policy is written for the unexpired term of this policy on the amount of loss paid.
- Other insurance concurrent in form, range and wording herewith permitted.
- This policy also covers direct loss or damage by lightning to the property insured (meaning thereby the commonly accepted use of the term "lightning", and in no case to include loss or damage by cyclone, tornado or wind storm) whether fire ensues or not; but if dynamos, exciters, lamps, switches, motors or other electrical appliances or devices are insured, it is made a condition of this contract that any loss or damage to them such as may be caused by lightning or other electrical currents artificial or natural is expressly excluded, and that this Company is liable only for such loss or damage to them as may occur from resultant fire or fire originating outside of the machines themselves. It is also understood and agreed and made a condition of this contract that if there is other insurance upon the property damaged, this Company shall be liable only for such proportion of any direct loss or damage by lightning (except as above stated) as the amount hereby insured bears to the whole amount insured thereon, whether such other insurance is with a similar clause or not.
- If this policy is divided into two or more items, the foregoing shall apply to each item separately.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6339, File 705-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

ASSIGNMENT WHEN PROPERTY IS SOLD

FOR VALUE RECEIVED hereby transfer, assign or set over unto
..... of
(the purchaser) all right, title and interest in this Policy of Insurance, and all benefits and advantages derivable therefrom.
AS WITNESS hand and seal, at this day of 19.....
SIGNED, SEALED AND DELIVERED
In the presence of } Insured

ÆTNA INSURANCE COMPANY, HARTFORD, CONNECTICUT, hereby consents to the above Assignment subject, however, to all the provisos, conditions and stipulations contained in said policy, or endorsed thereon.

Dated AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE

COLLATERAL SECURITY

ÆTNA INSURANCE COMPANY, HARTFORD, CONNECTICUT, is hereby requested by the Insured to make Loss, if any, under this Policy, payable to of the mortgagee.

Dated at Insured
this day of 19.....

ÆTNA INSURANCE COMPANY, HARTFORD, CONNECTICUT, hereby consents to the above Assignment subject, however, to all the provisos, conditions and stipulations contained in said policy, or endorsed thereon, it being understood that the insurance under said policy shall continue in the name of the Insured, whose loss, if any, shall be payable to the Mortgagee, as the interest of such Mortgagee may appear.

Dated AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE

RELEASE OF INTEREST

The interest of in this Policy of
ÆTNA INSURANCE COMPANY, HARTFORD, CONNECTICUT, issued to
..... is hereby released and all my claim under the said policy is hereby relinquished.

Dated at Mortgagee
this day of 19.....

ÆTNA INSURANCE COMPANY, HARTFORD, CONNECTICUT, hereby consents to the above release of interest, this policy continuing in the name of the Insured with loss, if any, payable to

Dated AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE

REMOVAL

Permission is hereby granted to remove the property insured under the
items of this policy to the story building built of
and roofed with only while occupied as
and situate and being

Goads Insurance map ~~Reference~~ *Vol. Alta.* Sheet *Block* No. *September* 47
and for not exceeding five days from date hereof, this insurance, under the respective items affected, shall attach in both locations in proportion as the value of the property covered by such items affected in each location bears to the value in both locations, and after such five days in new location only, and not as heretofore.

Assented to by ÆTNA INSURANCE COMPANY, HARTFORD, CONNECTICUT,

Dated AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(HG 10, Volume 6339, File 705-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6339, File 705-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

A STOCK COMPANY

EXPIRES, September 2, 1948

PROPERTY, Builders Risk

AMT. \$11,000.00 PREM. \$ 121.00

POOLE CONSTRUCTION CO. LTD.
& DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

No. 7500

AETNA



INSURANCE COMPANY

HARTFORD, CONN.

CANADIAN DEPARTMENT

METROPOLITAN BUILDING

TORONTO

SERVING CANADA SINCE 1821



It is important that the written portions of all Policies covering the same property read exactly alike. If they do not they should be made uniform at once.

CANCELLATION OF POLICY

DAY	MONTH	YEAR

Date of Cancellation.....

Date of Policy.....

Time in Force.....

Whole Premium - - \$

Premium Earned - - \$

Rebate - - - - \$

Please state whether PRO RATA or SHORT DATE and why:

Agency 19.....

IN CONSIDERATION OF Dollars,

return Premium, the receipt of which is hereby acknowledged, this Policy is cancelled and surrendered to AETNA INSURANCE COMPANY, HARTFORD, CONNECTICUT, and the Interim and Renewal Certificates, (if any), for same, acknowledged to be of none effect.

..... Insured.

..... Payee

Payee, if any, must discharge interest.

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

Edmonton Agency



Winterburn, Alta,

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE _____

110-6-5
Your file 110-6-5 & 110-4-5 (WT1)

Indian Affairs Branch, Dept. of Mines & Resources, Ottawa.

Re; Day Schools, Michel and
Stony Plain Schools.

I am enclosing herewith original policies of
the Aetna Insurance Company Nos. 7859 and 7860,
covering fire risk on the above two projects, which
have been turned over to me by the Poole Construction
Co.

E. A. Robertson

E. A. Robertson,
Indian Agent.



Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6339, File 705-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

110-6-5. (W T 1)

~~EXP.~~

Ottawa, October 10, 1947.

Memorandum:

DEPUTY MINISTER

Re: Stony Plain Indian Day School

In my memorandum of September 10 I forwarded, for signature, contracts signed by the Poole Construction Company, for the erection of the above school. These were returned by the Departmental Solicitor in order to obtain the corporate seal on the agreements. The contracts have been returned with the seals attached. I would appreciate it if you would sign them and return them to me.

[Signature]
Director.

[Signature] Encl.

FP/EM

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6339, File 705-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(HG 10, Volume 6339, File 705-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

LABOUR CONDITIONS

The following labour conditions are applicable to the work of construction of a two-class room day school and Teacher's Quarters

at *Stony Plain, Alberta,*

to be undertaken for the Department of Mines and Resources

(1) No workman employed upon the said work shall at any time be paid less than the minimum rates of wages, or shall work more than the number of hours, set forth in the following schedule:—

SCHEDULE OF WAGES AND WORKING DAY HOURS

TRADE OR CLASS OF LABOUR	RATE OF WAGES NOT LESS THAN	HOURS OF LABOUR NOT MORE THAN	
		Per Day	Per Week
	<u>Per Hour</u>	3	44
Asbestos insulation workers	\$ 1.00	"	"
Blacksmiths	1.01½	"	"
Blacksmiths' helpers	.85	"	"
Brick and hollow tile layers	1.60	"	"
Brick and hollow tile layers' helpers (mixing and tempering mortar)	.90	"	"
Carpenters and joiners	1.25	"	"
Cement finishers	1.03	"	"
Cement and concrete mixer operators:			
Steam -	1.00	"	"
Gas. or elec. -	.85	"	"
Drivers	.80	"	"
Driver, team and wagon	1.20	"	"
Labourers	.80	"	"
Motor truck drivers	.85	"	"
Motor truck driver and truck	1.85	"	"
Painters and glaziers	1.00	"	"
Sheet metal workers	1.30	"	"
Shinglers (wood & asbestos)	1.25	"	"
Tractor operators:			
Letourneau, etc. -	1.05	"	"
Small -	.90	"	"
Watchmen	.60	"	"

N.B.—The wage rates specified above are those deemed to be current at the time this schedule was prepared. They are minimum rates only and nothing herein contained shall be considered as exempting contractors and sub-contractors from the payment of higher rates in any instance where, during the continuance of the work, such higher rates are fixed by provincial legislation, by agreements between employers and employees in the district or by changes in prevailing rates.

Where, by provincial legislation, or by agreement or current practice, the working hours of any class of workers are less than 44 per week, such lesser hours shall not be exceeded on this work, except in cases of emergency as may be approved by the Minister of Labour and then only subject to the payment of overtime rates as specified by the Minister of Labour.

A. 1.

(See next page)

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6339, File 705-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

(2) Where there are special circumstances which in the judgment of the Minister of Labour make it expedient that he should do so, he may decide what are the current or fair and reasonable rates of wages for overtime, and what is the proper classification of any work for the purposes of wages and hours. Immediately upon receipt of notice of any decision of the Minister of Labour hereunder the Contractor shall adjust the wages and hours and classification of work so as to give effect to such decision. In case the Contractor shall fail so to do, or fail at any time to pay to any employee or employees for any services performed or for any hours of labour wages according to the rates set forth in the schedule or fixed therefor by the Minister of Labour hereunder regarding overtime and classification, the Minister of Labour may authorize and direct the Minister to pay any such wages at the rates so fixed and to deduct the amount thereof from any moneys owing by the Government to the Contractor and any such payment shall for all purposes as between the Contractor and the Government be deemed and taken to be payment to the Contractor, and the Contractor shall be bound in every particular by any such authority, direction and payment as aforesaid.

Minister of Labour to determine disputes.

(3) For the protection of the workmen employed, the Contractor shall post and keep posted in a conspicuous place on the premises where the contract is being executed, occupied or frequented by the workmen, the Schedule inserted in this contract, also the preceding paragraph (2) and any decision of the Minister of Labour made thereunder.

Schedule to be posted.

(4) The Contractor shall keep proper books and records showing the names, trades, and addresses of all workmen in his employ and the wages paid to and time worked by such workmen, and the books or documents containing such record shall be open for inspection by the Fair Wages Officers of the Government at any time it may be expedient to the Minister of Labour to have the same inspected.

Books, etc., of contractor open for inspection.

(5) The Contractor shall not be entitled to payment of any money which would otherwise be payable under the terms of the contract in respect of work and labour performed in the execution of the contract unless and until he shall have filed with the Minister in support of his claim for payment a statement attested by statutory declaration, showing: (1) the rates of wages and hours of labour of the various classes of workmen employed in the execution of the contract; (2) whether any wages in respect of the said work and labour remain in arrears; and (3) that all the labour conditions of the contract have been duly complied with; nor in the event of notice from the Minister of Labour of claims for wages, until the same are adjusted. The Contractor shall also from time to time furnish the Minister such further detailed information and evidence as the Minister may deem necessary in order to satisfy him that the conditions herein contained to secure the payment of fair wages have been complied with, and that the workmen so employed as aforesaid upon the portion of the work in respect of which payment is demanded have been paid in full.

Payment by contractor for labour etc.

(6) In the event of default being made in payment of any money owing in respect of wages of any workmen employed on the said work and if a claim therefor is filed in the office of the Minister and proof thereof satisfactory to the Minister is furnished, the said Minister may pay such claim out of the moneys at any time payable by His Majesty under said contract and the amounts so paid shall be deemed payments to the Contractor.

Power to pay wages in default of payment by contractor.

(7) These conditions shall extend and apply to moneys payable for the use or hire of horses or teams, and the persons entitled to payments for the use or hire of horses or teams shall have the like rights in respect of moneys so owing them as if such moneys were payable to them in respect of wages.

(8) With a view to the avoidance of any abuses which might arise from the subletting of contracts it shall be understood that subletting, other than such as may be customary in the trades concerned, is prohibited unless the approval of the Minister is obtained; subcontractors shall be bound in all cases to conform to the conditions of the main contract, and the main contractor shall be held responsible for strict adherence to all contract conditions on the part of subcontractor; the contract shall not, nor shall any portion thereof be transferred without the written permission of the Minister; no portion of the work to be performed shall be done at the homes of the workmen.

Subletting, etc.

(9) All workmen employed upon the work comprehended in and to be executed pursuant to the said contract shall be residents of Canada, unless the Minister is of opinion that Canadian labour is not available or that other special circumstances exist which render it contrary to the public interest to enforce this provision.

Workmen to be residents of Canada.

A. 1.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6339, File 705-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

POOR COPY

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
SURVEYS AND ENGINEERING BRANCH
ENGINEERING AND CONSTRUCTION SERVICE

SPECIFICATIONS
FOR STANDARD COMBINED
ONE CLASSROOM INDIAN DAY SCHOOL
WITH TEACHER'S QUARTERS
AND
TWO CLASSROOM INDIAN DAY SCHOOL
WITH TEACHERS' QUARTERS

CONTENTS

GENERAL CONDITIONS.....	PAGE	1.
LABOUR CONDITIONS.....	"	6.
GENERAL SPECIFICATIONS.....	"	10.
<u>TRADE SPECIFICATIONS</u>		
(a) Excavation, Drainage, Backfill and Grading...	"	12.
(b) Concrete Work.....	"	15.
(c) Brickwork.....	"	22.
(d) Carpentry and Millwork.....	"	23.
(e) Miscellaneous, Rough and Finishing Hardware..	"	35.
(f) Roofing and Flashing.....	"	37.
(g) Painting and Glazing.....	"	38.
(h) Heating.....	"	42.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6339, File 705-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

POOR COPY

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS,
SURVEYS AND ENGINEERING BRANCH,
ENGINEERING AND CONSTRUCTION SERVICE.

1. SCOPE.

of works to be performed and materials used in the construction of:-
For Standard Combined One Classroom Indian Day School with Teacher's Quarters and Two Classroom Indian Day School with Teachers' Quarters.

2. GENERAL CONDITIONS.

Interpretation of Terms

In this contract the following words shall, unless the context requires a different meaning, have the following meanings, respectively, that is to say:-

'His Majesty', or other words relative thereto, or of like import, shall mean and include the reigning Sovereign or the successors or assigns of the Sovereign.

'Contractor' or other words relative thereto, or of like import, shall mean and include the party or parties of the first part as in the agreement designated or described, jointly and severally, and their and each of their executors, administrators, successors or assigns.

'Minister', or other words relative thereto, or of like import, shall mean and include the person holding the position or acting in the capacity of the Minister of Mines and Resources, for the time being, and shall include the person holding the position or acting in the capacity of the Deputy Minister of Mines and Resources, for the time being.

'Chief Engineer', or other words relative thereto, or of like import shall mean and include the person holding the position or acting in the capacity of the Chief Engineer, of the Engineering and Construction Service, Surveys and Engineering Branch, Department of Mines and Resources.

'Engineer', or other words relative thereto, or of like import shall mean and include the architect or engineer or any person having immediate charge of the work, and acting under the authority of the Chief Engineer.

'Department', or other words relative thereto, or of like import, shall mean that portion of the Department of Mines and Resources of Canada, which the Chief Engineer is authorized to represent in the execution of the work.

'Work' or 'Works', or other words relative thereto, or of like import, shall mean the whole of the work and materials, matter and things required to be done, furnished and performed by the Contractor, as above described, under this contract.

SITE: The Contractor must contact the Indian Agent, and visit the site. He shall familiarize himself with the nature and characteristics of the site, and shall bear such facts in mind when preparing his tender.

P. H. Allen

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6339, File 705-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

POOR COPY

SECURITY DEPOSIT: The amount of the security deposit cheque submitted by the bidder whose tender has been accepted, will be forfeited if such bidder declines to enter into a contract when called upon to do so or fails to commence work within a period of ten days after being notified of the acceptance of his tender.

SCHEDULE OF UNIT PRICES: The Contractor shall submit, immediately his tender is accepted, a detailed schedule of unit prices of all materials worked on in place, which shall, upon approval of the Engineer, be used as a basis for progress payments.

The prices so submitted shall be the basis for adjustments for any alterations, additions and omissions in connection with the work during the period of the contract.

There shall also be submitted at the same time a classification of costs on the basis of the schedule of unit prices submitted aggregating the total contract price.

Such classification of costs, shall be prepared so that incidental charges, such as workmen's compensation, insurance, cost of permits, etc, shall be distributed over each trade in the proportion that such trade bears to the total cost of the work.

Payment for additional or extra work

Payment for any work or additional work done, or materials or things provided, under the written orders of the Engineer, for which no price or prices are named, and which is not covered by the contract, His Majesty, in consideration and subject, as aforesaid, will pay to the Contractor the actual and reasonable cost, as determined by the Engineer, of such work, materials and things, with an additional ten per cent thereon for the use of tools, Contractor's plant, superintendence and profits.

CHARACTER OF WORK: All the various works are to be executed in a substantial and workmanlike manner and of the best materials of their several kinds and in accordance with the drawings, specification and instructions given from time to time by the Supervising Architect or Engineer and to the entire satisfaction of the Minister or any person delegated by him.

Rectification

Should it subsequently be found that inferior materials or workmanship have been incorporated into the works, or that the contract has been departed from in any way, the Contractor shall be responsible for making good, without expense to the Department, any defects together with any and all damages that may have resulted from such defects.

PROVIDED: notice shall be given the Contractor regarding such defects within a period of one (1) year after date of the final certificate of the completion of the work.

PROVIDED: the period stipulated in any guarantee given by the Contractor has not expired.

Extension of time:

Any extension of time requested by the Contractor due to circumstances beyond his control delaying the work, shall be made in writing, to the Chief Engineer, at least 10 days before expiration of the contract. Any extension of time that may be granted to the Contractor shall be so granted and accepted

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6339, File 705-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

POOR COPY

without prejudice to any rights of His Majesty whatsoever, under this contract, and no assent thereto on the part of the Contractor shall be necessary.

CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITY: The Contractor shall furnish all materials, utensils, scaffolding, equipment and apparatus and all transportation and labour that may be required for the complete and satisfactory erection of the building.

He shall be entirely and alone responsible for the work and material supplied by all sub-contractors whom he may employ. The specification for each sub-contractor's work of the various trades shall be co-operative with the general and labour conditions.

COMPETENT FOREMAN: The Contractor shall give efficient supervision to the work and shall keep at all times a competent foreman on the works, who shall represent him in his absence.

TEMPORARY BUILDINGS: The Contractor shall erect at his own expense any temporary buildings or workshop that may be required for the workmen or for the proper storage and protection of materials against damage and weather. He shall also provide an earth closet or other temporary privy as may be required for the use of the workmen, and maintain same in a clean and sanitary condition.

INSURANCE: The Contractor shall maintain and pay for fire insurance on the building in a reputable Fire Insurance Company for an amount equal to not less than Eighty per cent (80%) of the value of the work done and material delivered on the site; any loss sustained by fire to be payable to the Department and the Contractor as their joint interests may be determined.

The Contractor shall maintain such insurance as will protect him from claims any Workmen's Compensation Act and from any other claims for damages for personal injury, including death, which may arise from his operations under this contract.

PLANT: The Contractor is to furnish all transportation, labour, scaffolding, tools, derricks, ladders, moulds, patterns and all forms and materials or equipment whatsoever in connection with the same to the full extent found necessary or requisite in the opinion of the Engineer for the due and proper execution and completion of all works embraced in this contract. It shall be in the power of the Engineer to order off the premises any equipment, etc., which may be found defective, unfit or otherwise unsuitable for the proper execution of the works and the Contractor shall replace the same by a suitable and approved class of equipment, etc. Upon completion of the works, the plant shall be promptly removed from the site of the work.

CANADIAN MANUFACTURE: All material used in the erection of the building shall, as far as possible, be produced or manufactured in Canada.

DEFECTIVE MATERIAL OR WORK: No defective material, worked or otherwise, considered by the engineer to be defective, shall be used in the works. Should the engineer consider any work, performed or executed, to be improperly or insufficiently done, or consider that any work though of good workmanship has been executed with defective material, then the engineer may order the contractor to remove same and rebuild or re-execute to his satisfaction, the work or materials or both, so condemned.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6339, File 705-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

POOR COPY

If the contractor fails to comply with such orders within a stipulated time, the engineer may have executed the orders so given to the contractor, and retain all costs, expended for same, from any amounts that may be due to the contractor

INSUFFICIENT WORKMEN, HORSES, ETC: If the engineer, at any time, considers the number of workmen, horses, machinery and equipment or the quantity of materials, provided for the work, are insufficient for the proper progress of the work or any part thereof, then the engineer may, by written notice, order the contractor to employ or provide within a stipulated period such additional workmen, horses, equipment or materials etc as may be necessary to increase the speed of the works to the engineer's satisfaction. In the event that the contractor shall not supply all necessary workmen, horses, equipment and materials etc, as ordered by the engineer within such stipulated period then the engineer may, at his discretion, order any such additional workmen, horses, equipment and materials etc, as he deems necessary, for the proper progress of the works and charge all costs to the contractor and retain, any sums, expended, from any amounts that may be due to the contractor. The workmen, horses or equipment so provided may be subject to discharge by the contractor, but only with the consent of the engineer.

SETTING OUT OF WORK: The setting out of work shall rest solely with the Contractor who will be responsible for the same and if any discrepancies should be found he will have to alter and make good the same at his own expense.

CARE AND PROTECTION OF WORKS: The Contractor will be held absolutely responsible for the care of the works from the commencement of same to its completion. He shall provide, erect, and maintain all necessary guards, rails, fences, night lights, etc. All possible care must be taken to protect the works against accident or injury from fire, design, elements, or other causes, as the entire work is at the Contractor's risk who will be held responsible for all accidents or injury that may happen to the work or to individuals or property until the building is formally taken over by the Department. The Contractor shall take particular care of all finished work which shall be thoroughly protected from injury. Should any damage arise from any cause the same shall be made good by the Contractor to the satisfaction of the Minister.

OVERLOADING: The Contractor will be required to make good for any damage caused by overloading any construction. No load is to be placed on concrete work nor shall it be subject to blows or other strains until it has obtained its permanent set.

The Department will not be held accountable for anything injured from any cause whatsoever, incorrect, stolen or lost.

FREEZING WEATHER: During freezing weather all ingredients for concrete, cement, mortar and plaster shall be heated, before using, to a temperature of at least 40 degrees Fahrenheit. Concrete and cement finish shall be protected by adequate covering until the initial set is attained. Registers shall be installed and connected with the heating system as soon as practicable and until this is in operation such other methods as are necessary shall be adopted for complete protection of the works.

The Contractor will be required to make good any damage by frost to materials on the site or to work in place.

DRAWINGS AND SPECIFICATION: The works comprised under the contract are shown on the accompanying blueprint drawings and specifications. The drawings and specifications are intended to be used in conjunction with each other, and to provide for and comprise

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6339, File 705-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

POOR COPY

everything necessary for the completion of the work. Any work or material shown on the drawings even if not particularly described in the specification or vice versa, is to be done or supplied by the Contractor as if it were both shown and specified.

If any portion of the work is not specified or indicated on the drawings, but is implied or may reasonably be considered as necessary to complete the work, such work is to be carried out by the Contractor without extra charge in accordance with the best local practice.

Should any dispute arise respecting the true intent and meaning of the drawings or specifications the same is to be decided by the engineer, whose decision will be final.

All lettering on the drawings is to be considered as part of the specification and contract.

In all cases figured dimensions are to be followed in preference to those ascertained by scale.

Drawings and specifications are to be produced when required, carefully used and returned to the Department at the completion of the contract.

NO DEVIATIONS: No deviations are to be made from the drawings and specifications without written authority from the Department and should any part of the work be altered or executed in an unsatisfactory manner it will have to be taken down and reconstructed at the expense of the Contractor, and any damage that may occur from any cause shall be made good without extra expense and to the satisfaction of the Minister.

WATER SUPPLY: The contractor, when examining the site of the building, shall determine the location and character of the most convenient suitable water supply available for building operations, and make whatever arrangements that may be necessary to obtain water from that source.

REMOVE DEBRIS, ETC: The Contractor shall remove from the site as directed all surplus soil, building rubbish or debris resulting from the execution of the work and at the completion of the contract shall leave the building and site in perfect condition.

STATUTORY DECLARATION: Upon completion of the works, the Contractor shall be required to submit to the Department a signed statement attested by statutory declaration showing that all works performed and materials supplied are free of all lawful liens or claims.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6339, File 705-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

POOR COPY

LABOUR CONDITIONS

Parties tendering, if called upon to enter into a contract for the work shown on the drawings or specified herein will be bound to agree and conform with labour conditions as set out under this heading.

SCHEDULE OF RATES

(1) No workmen employed upon this work shall at any time be paid less than the minimum rates of wages, or shall work more than the number of hours set forth in the following schedule:

<u>Trade or Class of Labour</u>	<u>Rate of Wages not less than</u>	<u>Hours of Labour not more than per day; per week</u>
Asbestos insulation workers		
Blacksmiths		
Blacksmiths' helpers		
Brick and hollow tile layers		
Brick and hollow tile layers' helpers		
(mixing and tempering mortar)		
Carpenters and joiners		
Cement finishers		
Cement and concrete mixer operators:		
Steam -		
Gas. or elec. -		
Trivers		
Driver, team and wagon		
Labourers		
Motor truck drivers		
Motor truck driver and truck		
Painters and glaziers		
Sheet metal workers		
Shinglers (wood, asbestos)		
Tractor operators:		
Lecturness, etc. -		
Small -		
Watchmen		

NOTE: SEE ATTACHED LABOUR CONDITIONS

NOTE: The wage rates specified above are minimum rates only and nothing herein contained shall be considered as exempting contractors from the payment of higher rates in any instance where such higher rates are fixed by provincial legislation or by direction of the Dominion Department of Labour.

HOURS OF WORK

(2) The hours of labour for all classes of workmen employed upon this work shall be not more than 8 hours per day and 44 hours per week.

Where, by provincial legislation or by agreement or current practice, the working hours of any class of workers are less than 44 per week, such labour hours shall not be exceeded on this work, except in cases of emergency as may be approved by the Minister of Labour and then only subject to the payment of overtime rates as specified by the Minister of Labour.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6339, File 705-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

POOR COPY

ABILITY OF MINISTER OF LABOUR UNDER SPECIAL CIRCUMSTANCES

(3) Where there are special circumstances which in the judgment of the Minister of Labour make it expedient that he should do so, he may decide what are the current or fair and reasonable rates of wages for overtime, and what is the proper classification of any work for the purposes of wages and hours. Immediately upon receipt of notice of any decision of the Minister of Labour hereunder the Contractor shall adjust the wages and hours of classification of work so as to give effect to such decision. In case the Contractor shall fail so to do, or fail at any time to pay to any employee or employees for any services performed or for any hours of labour wages according to the rates set forth in the schedule or fixed therefor by the Minister of Labour hereunder regarding overtime and classification, the Minister of Labour may authorize and direct the Minister to pay any such wages at the rates so fixed and to deduct the amount thereof from any moneys owing by the Government to the Contractor and any such payment shall for all purposes as between the Contractor and the Government be deemed and taken to be payment to the Contractor, and the Contractor shall be bound in every particular by any such authority, direction and payment as aforesaid.

NO WORK ON SUNDAY

(4) No work whatever shall at any time or place be carried on during Sunday, and the Contractor shall take all necessary steps for preventing any foreman or agent or men from working or employing others on that day.

SCHEDULE, ETC., TO BE POSTED

(5) For the protection of the workman employed, the Contractor shall post and keep posted in a conspicuous place on the premises where the contract is being executed, occupied or frequented by the workmen, the Schedule inserted in this contract, also paragraph (3) and any decision of the Minister of Labour made thereunder.

BOOKS AND RECORDS OPEN FOR INSPECTION

(6) The Contractor shall keep proper books and records showing the names, trades and businesses of all workmen in his employ and the wages paid to and time worked by such workmen, and the books or documents containing such record shall be open for inspection by the Fair Wage Officers of the Government at any time it may be expedient to the Minister of Labour to have the same inspected.

PAYMENTS TO CONTRACTOR, STATUTORY DECLARATIONS, ETC.

(7) The Contractor shall not be entitled to payment of any money which would otherwise be payable under the terms of the contract in respect of work and labour performed in the execution of the contract unless and until he shall have filed with the Chief Engineer in support of his claim for payment a statement attested by Statutory Declaration, showing: (1) the rates of wages and hours of labour of the various classes of workmen employed in the execution of the contract; (2) whether any wages in respect of the said work and labour remain in arrears; and (3) that all the labour conditions of the contract have been duly complied with; nor in the event of notice from the Minister of Labour of claims for wages, until the same are adjusted. The Contractor shall also from time to time furnish the Minister such further detailed information and evidence as the Minister may deem necessary in order to satisfy him that the conditions herein contained to secure the payment of fair

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6339, File 705-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

POOR COPY

wages have been complied with, and that the workmen so employed as aforesaid upon the portion of the work in respect of which payment is demanded have been paid in full.

DEFAULT BY CONTRACTOR IN PAYMENTS TO WORKMEN.

(8) In the event of default being made in payment of any money owing in respect of wages of any workmen employed on the said work and if a claim therefor is filed in the office of the Minister and proof thereof satisfactory to the Minister is furnished, the said Minister may pay such claim out of the moneys at any time payable by His Majesty under said contract and the amount so paid shall be deemed payments to the Contractor.

CONDITIONS APPLY TO HIRE OF HORSES AND TEAMS

(9) These conditions shall extend and apply to moneys payable for the use or hire of horses or teams, and the persons entitled to payments for the use or hire of horses or teams shall have the like rights in respect of moneys so owing them as if such moneys were payable to them in respect of wages.

SUBLETTING OF WORK

(10) With a view to the avoidance of any abuses which might arise from the subletting of contracts it shall be understood that subletting, other than such as may be customary in the trades concerned, is prohibited unless the approval of the Minister is obtained; subcontractors shall be bound in all cases to conform to the conditions of the main contract, and the main Contractor shall be held responsible for strict adherence to all contract conditions on the part of subcontractor; the contract shall not, nor shall any portion thereof be transferred without the written permission of the Minister; no portion of the work to be performed shall be done at the homes of the workmen.

CANADIAN LABOUR TO BE EMPLOYED

(11) All workmen employed upon the work comprehended in and to be executed pursuant to the said contract shall be residents of Canada, unless the Minister is of opinion that Canadian labour is not available or that other special circumstances exist which render it contrary to the public interest to enforce this provision.

PREFERENCE TO EX-SERVICE MEN, INDIAN AND LOCAL LABOUR

(12) In engaging labour for the work contemplated by this contract, either from the National Employment Service or from Trade Unions with which the contractor has collective agreements, the contractor shall specify that preference shall be given to competent and available ex-service men.

The contractor shall maintain and keep available for inspection by the Minister a record of the names and addresses of ex-service men employed, together with a record of the steps taken to implement this requirement.

Also in the execution of the work, the Contractor shall employ Indian skilled workmen and labourers from the Indian Agency in which the work is being carried out, to the full extent that such is available and competent.

Where, in addition to the above other labour is required, and insofar as it is practicable and consistent with

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6399, File 705-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

POOR COPY

reasonable efficiency and economy first consideration shall be given to the employment of those who, if available and competent, are most in need, in the locality of the work, without any discrimination whatsoever as to their race, religion or political affiliation.

WORKMEN'S COMPENSATION

(13) At the completion of the work the Contractor must obtain from the Workmen's Compensation Board of the Province, a certificate stating that insofar as the project is concerned, his account with the Board is in good standing. This document must be forwarded to the Chief Engineer with other documents called for in the specifications.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6339, File 705-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

POOR COPY

GENERAL SPECIFICATIONS

WORK BY CONTRACTOR

The work described in these specifications is intended to cover all material and labour required to erect, equip, and render complete for operation as provided for under the various trade headings, and as it may apply to, or as shown on the respective working drawings of:

- (a) Standard Single-Classroom Indian Day School and Teacher's Quarters.
- (b) Standard Two-Classroom Indian Day School and Teachers' Quarters.

WORK BY DEPARTMENT

Work not included in this contract, but which will be executed by the Department as required, consist of the following:

- (a) Installation of water supply.
- (b) Installation of electrical supply.
- (c) Roadwork and ditching on the site.

SAMPLES

Where specified, or as may reasonably be required, the contractor shall furnish for the approval of the Department samples of materials to be incorporated into the work.

ACCESS FOR INSPECTION

Full access shall be afforded to any authorized officer of the Department for inspection of all work wherever it is in preparation or progress, and the contractor shall provide all facilities for such access and inspection. No work shall be encased or permanently covered without inspection and approval by the Engineer.

SUBSTITUTIONS

In the performance of work under the contract no type of material or equipment shall be substituted for those specified unless or until application to make such substitution, together with comparative costs, has been submitted to and approved by the Chief Engineer. Such application shall be submitted in time to allow for Departmental action on the matter without interference with, or delay in the progress of the work.

SITE CONDITIONS

It shall be necessary for all parties tendering to visit the site and acquaint themselves with site and other prevailing conditions for which they must provide in their tender. Parties tendering will be directed to the building site by the Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6339, File 705-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

POOR COPY

EXTRA WORK ORDERS

Should any work, not included in the contract, be considered necessary or be ordered done, it shall be carried out by the contractor only after an estimate of cost has been submitted and approved and the work authorized by the issuance of an extra work order in writing by the Chief Engineer.

The cost of such work shall be based on the contractor's schedule of unit prices except where no applicable unit price is named, in which event the cost shall be estimated on the basis of Clause 86 of the General Conditions of these specifications.

Any work carried out on authority of the Chief Engineer by extra work orders shall be accounted for separately. At the completion of any item of such work, the contractor shall submit quadruplicate copies of his account, supported by invoices for material and time sheets for labour to the Engineer in charge. If the work has been carried out in accordance with the work order covering the item, at or within the accepted estimated cost, the Engineer will certify the account and forward it to the Department for payment.

ARCHITECTURAL SERVICE ADDRESS

The contractor shall address all communications, data and record plans etc., as called for under the various trade specifications, as the contract work proceeds to the -

Chief Engineer.
Engineering and Construction Service.
Surveys and Engineering Branch.
Department of Mines and Resources.
Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6339, File 705-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

EXCAVATION, DRAINAGE, BACKFILL AND GRADING

WORK INCLUDED

The work under this heading shall include all excavation for basement, piers, footings, foundations, catch basin, tile drainage lines, and backfilling for same.

It shall also include cutting away existing banks, prominences etc., to produce graded and terraced areas in the vicinity of the building as required, and fill to produce levels called for on the drawings where finished grade levels are to be higher than existing levels.

It shall further include replacement of top soil as specified herein after grading to lines and levels as shown on the working drawings or as may be directed by the Engineer, has been carried out.

TOP SOIL

From the area around the building, which is to be graded, remove top soil to a depth of 6" and deposit where and as directed by the Engineer.

EXCAVATION

Excavation for all purposes shall conform to the shapes and shall be carried to the levels shown on the working drawings. The sides of all excavations for building shall be sufficiently clear of the outside face of basement or foundation walls to permit erection and stripping of forms and the application of waterproofing, and the laying of weeping tile drains.

Other footing excavations may be cut the neat sides of the footings where soil conditions permit; otherwise the excavation shall be large enough to accommodate the necessary forms.

All footings and foundations shall rest on solid undisturbed soil beds, which shall be at approximately true levels.

Where excavations for walls, piers or footings have been carried, by accident or design, to greater depths than intended, they shall be filled to the required level with concrete, as specified under Concrete Work.

All excavations shall be protected from damage by frost, accident or other cause, and shall be kept dry and free from refuse.

The contractor shall keep all excavations and basements free of water from any source whatsoever, and shall supply all pumps and labour required for the purpose.

All excavated material not required for backfill or for grading shall be moved to another portion of the site, as directed by the Engineer.

ROCK EXCAVATION

Any rock encountered in excavating shall be removed by drilling and wedging as far as possible. If blasting must be resorted to, it shall be done by experienced men, and all precautions shall be taken to ensure the safety of all persons, and to prevent damage to property.

All rough, sloping, loose or soft rock in the bottom of excavations shall be cut away leaving solid beds, and all rock projections at sides of any excavation shall be cut away so that clear space equal to other excavating previously specified is available.

Loose large boulders, which are visible or which may be encountered in excavating, are to be removed by the most convenient method either from the site or to other positions thereon, as directed by the Engineer.

SHORING

Supply and place all shoring that may be required to shore up and securely hold all banks or sides of excavations. Maintain and finally dismantle and remove it when work is completed.

BACKFILLING AT BUILDINGS

After waterproofing has been completed in accordance with the water-proofing specification and when so directed by the Engineer, fill in against the outside face of the basement walls of the Building with at least 6" of broken stone carefully placed and compacted so that weepers will not be disturbed or damaged. Over the broken stone, and to within 6" of finished grade, fill with well compacted soil. This fill to be well tamped, moistened and consolidated in layers to prevent settlement.

Backfill where necessary in basement around piers, footings and underfloor drainage lines, with excavated material as required to form level bed. Fill to be thoroughly tamped and consolidated to prevent settlement. To the top of footings over this bed spread broken stone as shown on working drawings to form base for concrete floor slab. Stone to be carefully placed and compacted to avoid injury to under-floor drainage lines.

DRAINAGE

Trenches

Trenches for drainage lines from building as specified for the accommodation of vitrified tile piping shall provide gradients as indicated on drainage details or specified under Plumbing and Drainage. Trenches shall be wide enough to permit workmen to operate.

WEEPING TILE

Lay a drain of 4" agricultural weeping tile completely around basement foundation walls at proper gradients from bottom of footings as shown on drawings and if the site requires it, upon instructions of the Engineer, run branch lines 6' 0" long running through footings or walls and under basement floor slab where indicated. Where each of these branches passes through footings or walls it shall consist of a section of 4" cast iron pipe of the same length as the width of footing or wall. Care shall be taken that concrete is thoroughly tamped around this cast iron pipe.

Weeping tile shall be laid with 1/8" open joints protected with tar paper strips 6" wide and then covered with not less than 12" of broken stone and gravel, before backfill is placed.

CONNECT DRAINS TO CATCH BASIN

Carry all tile drains from foundation footings and basement floor drains and connect to catch basin (See Concrete Specification) in position shown or where directed by the Engineer.

POOR COPY

VITRIFIED TILE

Lay an effluent drain of 6" vitrified salt glazed earthenware pipe from catch basin to discharge by gravity flow above grade. If the extent of this drain is not indicated, the contractor shall include in his tender price an amount for installing same to any point selected by the Engineer, within 100' 0" of the building.

Lay 4" similar tile drain, or drains if shown, from catch basin to the proper positions at basement footings and connect same to cast iron basement floor drains.

During laying, each section of vitrified tile shall be solidly supported above bottom of trench and socket-jointed with cement mortar. After jointing, solid beds of soil shall be well packed under pipes.

IRON DRAINS

Run a 4" cast iron pipe drain, or drains if shown, under basement floor from floor drains and any plumbing fixtures to outside of foundation walls under footings and connect to the vitrified tile drains, specified above, running to catch basin.

Provide and install all required Ys, bends, etc., and a C.I. trap and floor strainer to each basement floor outlet.

BACK FILLING

Back filling over all tile and iron drains shall be carefully executed with approved material in a manner to avoid disturbing pipes.

GRADING

Upon completion of the buildings carefully clean up all debris, material, rubbish, etc., from the areas disturbed by building operations and grade up for a distance of 12 feet around the building to levels and lines shown on the various working drawings to the satisfaction of the Engineer.

Where terracing is required, the fill is to be thoroughly rammed and consolidated to prevent settlement.

When all grading has been completed, all graded surfaces and areas are to be covered with topsoil previously removed.

POOR COPY

CONCRETE WORK

The work under this heading shall cover all concrete work required in the execution and completion of the concrete in the building and shall include:

- (a) All labour, material and equipment required in mixing and placing concrete in footings, foundation walls, piers, floor slabs, catch basin etc., wherever shown on the drawings or hereafter specified.
- (b) The supply and placing of all bolts, dowels, anchors, pipes, sleeves and miscellaneous ironware wherever required in concrete work.
- (c) The furnishing and placing of reinforcing rods in basement walls and of wire mesh in basement floor slab.
- (d) The finish of all cement floors.
- (e) The forming, making and installation of precast lintels, and thresholds.
- (f) The patching of air holes and rubbing down all irregularities in exposed concrete.

FORMWORK

For labour and material in foundation formwork see Carpentry Specification.

EXTRA WORK

The contractor shall notify the Engineer in the event of footings being required to be widened or deepened. See Extra Work Orders under General Specifications.

WATER SUPPLY

The contractor shall arrange for an adequate supply of fresh water to his concrete mixer and for any other building purpose.

Water shall be clean and free from injurious amounts of oil, acid, alkali, organic matter or other deleterious substances.

CEMENT

Cement shall conform to the "Standard Specification for Portland Cement" A5 - 1940 of the Canadian Engineering Standards Association and subsequent revisions thereof. Aggregates shall conform to the "Standard Specification for Concrete and Reinforced Concrete", A23 - 1942 of the Canadian Engineering Standards Association and subsequent revisions thereof.

AGGREGATES

Aggregate shall consist of natural sand and gravel, crushed rock or other clean, inert minerals, free from alkali, organic matter or other deleterious substances.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6339, File 705-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

Fine aggregate shall be sand, preferably water-washed, and shall range in size from fine to coarse within the percentages by weight as specified hereafter for ordinary watertight concretes.

ORDINARY CONCRETE

Concrete used in the basement walls of the building, the basement floor slabs and in piers, steps and all footings shall be ordinary concrete as hereunder described.

AGGREGATES

Fine aggregates shall range in size fine to coarse within the following percentages by weight:

Passing 3/8" sieve	100 per cent.
" No. 4 "	95-100 " "
" No. 16 "	45- 80 " "
" No. 50 "	8- 30 " "
" No. 100 "	0- 3 " "

Volume removed by sedimentation not more than 3 per cent.

Coarse aggregate shall consist of crushed stone or gravel, graded within the following percentages by weight:

Passing a 1 - inch sieve	95-100 per cent.
" " 3/4 " "	37- 70 " "
" " 3/8 " "	10- 30 " "
" " No. 4 " "	0- 5 " "

PROPORTIONS

The proportions of cement, fine and coarse aggregate measured dry and water for all ordinary concrete shall be as follows:-

One (1) part cement.
One and one-half (1½) parts fine aggregate.
Three (3) parts coarse aggregate (1" nominal size) and not more than five and one-tenth (5-1/10) gallons of water per sack of cement.

Note: This mixture shall have a strength in compression at 28 days of at least 2,500 lbs. per square inch.

WATERTIGHT CONCRETE

In Basement Walls of Building

All concrete in basement walls of the building above the footings shall be of watertight density using the following approximate quantities:-

The sum of separate volumes of fine and coarse aggregates shall be 3-3/4 cubic feet, measured dry, per sack of cement, using not more than 4.1 gals. of water, including surface water contained in the aggregates. The volume of coarse aggregate shall not be less than the volume of fine aggregate and not more than twice the volume of fine aggregate.

Fine aggregate should have from 10 to 20 per cent of particles passing a 50 mesh sieve and coarse aggregate made

up of particles graded from 1/4 inch up to not more than 1 inch. Coarse aggregate should be of a non-porous character.

The concrete should be of plastic consistency which can be placed without segregation of materials. In consolidating the concrete no excess water should rise to the surface.

In proportioning the aggregates, the contractor should make trial batches with the materials to be used, measuring the materials accurately and making due allowance for moisture, adjusting the proportions until suitable workability is secured. Special care shall be exercised to ensure that the concrete does not dry out during the curing period.

This concrete is designed to have a compressive strength of 3,000 lbs after 28 days.

STORAGE OF MATERIALS

Cement shall be stored in a weather tight building, the floor of which shall be raised above the ground to ensure dryness. When required by the Engineer, the cement shall be stored in such a manner as to permit ready identification of the various lots for test purposes.

Aggregates shall be delivered and stored separately. Storage shall be such as will avoid the inclusion of foreign materials.

UNITS OF MEASUREMENT

Units of measurement for all concrete shall be:

Water shall be the Imperial gallon, and for purposes of this specification 10 lbs. of water shall be taken as the equivalent of one Imperial gallon.

Cement shall be the cubic foot and for purposes of this specification, the Canadian sack of cement, weighing 37 1/2 lbs. gross, shall be regarded as the equivalent of 0.9 cubic foot.

MEASUREMENT OF AGGREGATE

The aggregate shall be measured by volume or by weight, as may be directed by the Engineer. The method of measurement used shall be such as to secure the specified proportions in each batch, due allowance being made for free moisture and bulking effect.

MEASUREMENT OF WATER

The water shall be measured by a device such that the quantity of water in each batch can be regulated to give concrete of uniform consistency in successive batches, due allowance being made for free moisture in the aggregate.

AGGREGATE MOISTURE

When tests for moisture in the aggregate cannot be made, approximate values may be based upon the following:

Very wet sand.	3/4 gal. per cu. ft.
Moderately wet sand.	1/2 gal. per cu. ft.
Moist sand about	1/4 gal. per cu. ft.
Moist gravel or crushed rock about	1/8 to 1/4 gal. per cu. ft.

MIXING

Concrete shall be mixed in an approved type batch mixer of capacity commensurate with the volume of work to be carried out. It shall be mixed to such a consistency that it will flow when agitated, but will not be so wet that the materials will separate in handling.

The ingredients shall be accurately measured for each batch and mixed as follows:-

- (1) Mix cement and fine aggregate.
- (2) Add coarse aggregate.
- (3) Add water.

The mixing of each batch shall continue not less than two (2) minutes after all ingredients are in the mixer, during which time the mixer shall rotate at a speed of from 14 to 20 revolutions per minute, unless otherwise rated by the manufacturer and approved by the Engineer.

NO RE-TEMPERING

The re-tempering of concrete or mortar which has partially hardened, that is, remixing with or without additional cement, aggregate or water, will not be permitted.

DEPOSITING CONCRETE

Concrete shall be deposited in forms as rapidly as possible to avoid rehandling. It shall be thoroughly compacted with suitable tools and by approved means to eliminate all air bubbles and to prevent honeycombing. Pouring shall be continuous until the unit of operation, as approved by the Engineer, is complete.

Concrete in footings of basement walls shall be completed in one operation and brought to a smooth, level surface to receive membrane waterproofing in damp-proof course hereafter specified.

Under no circumstances shall concrete be removed from forms and deposited elsewhere in the work, nor shall any concrete which has partially hardened, be deposited in the forms.

BONDING

On recommencing the pouring of concrete after previous work has partially set, the surface of the hardened concrete shall be saturated with water and sprinkled with dry cement and the superimposed concrete shall be deposited in such a manner as will ensure an excess of mortar over the entire surface of the joint and a complete and satisfactory bond.

CONCRETE WALLS

Concrete foundation walls and footings shall be of full thickness and depths shown on working drawings of the building. Footings shall be laid on a solid foundation of undisturbed soil. Wherever soil has been removed below the required depth, the excavation shall be filled with concrete as before specified resting upon a solid bottom, without extra expense to the Department.

GREEN CONCRETE

Green concrete shall not be subjected to any heavy blows or strains during the progress of the work. No wheeling or handling of concrete on partly set concrete will be permitted.

ANCHOR BOLTS

Set 2" x 12" bolts as shown on typical wall section details, with nuts and washers, to anchor the main sills of external frame walls to the concrete foundation walls. Bolts to be spaced not more than 4 feet apart. The top of the concrete walls shall be floated to a true and level finish to receive the sills of the frame walls.

SET SLEEVES ETC., IN PLACE

The contractor shall set in place as required, before the concrete is poured, all pipe sleeves, anchors and miscellaneous ironware.

BASEMENT FLOOR FOUNDATIONS

On a solid bottom lay a bed of broken stone and gravel 5" thick to form a foundation for the basement floor slab of each building. This bed shall be well tamped and consolidated, and brought to such levels as will conform to the gradients required to drain the finished cement floors to the floor drains where indicated on the basement plans.

FLOOR SLABS

Over the broken stone floor foundations above specified, lay a slab of ordinary concrete of the thickness shown on the working drawings. The slab shall be graded to the requisite levels to drain the finished floors and shall be floated to an even surface ready to receive cement finish. Reinforce the basement floor slab with 6" x 6" - 3' x 3' wire mesh, placed 2" above bottom of slab.

CEMENT FLOOR FINISH

When the floor slab has hardened, but before it has thoroughly dried out, the frame partitions should be set in place as described under Carpentry work, and there shall be applied a floor finish of cement, one inch thick, consisting of 1 part cement, 1 part well graded sand and from 1 1/2 to 2 parts of pea gravel, or crushed stone graded from 1/8 to 3/8 inches. It shall be of the driest consistency, possible to work with a sawing motion of the straight edge. The addition of fine aggregate, or water, to give workability will not be permitted.

After placing the concrete, it shall be screeded to the correct slope and compacted with a wooden float, as soon as possible after screeding. Floating shall not be continued more than is necessary to bring the minimum amount of mortar to the surface for finishing. When concrete has hardened sufficiently to withstand the moderate pressure of the thumb without leaving a depression, it shall be trowelled to a smooth and even surface. Over trowelling shall be avoided and no drier shall be used.

POOR COPY

CONCRETE FINISH

After removal of the forms, any air holes or voids remaining in exposed concrete walls, piers, etc., shall be filled with cement mortar mixed in the proportions of 1 cement to 2 sand, and all rough surfaces rubbed down so that the concrete presents a smooth and even surface to the satisfaction of the Engineer. An excessive number of air holes and voids shall be sufficient reason for rejection of the concrete by the Engineer. All exposed concrete surfaces within the basement are to be finished to receive paint as specified hereafter.

THRESHOLDS

Form the thresholds of the grade entrances in precast concrete, with lugs and wash, in accordance with detail drawing. Concrete to be mixed in the proportion specified for watertight concrete. The exposed surfaces of the thresholds shall be rubbed with carborundum stone or wire brush until all irregularities are removed, the finished surfaces then to be thoroughly moistened and a coat of cement grout, brushed on.

GRADE ENTRANCE STEPS

Form a step to the grade entrances of the building of the dimensions shown, or ordinary concrete reinforced with 6" x 6" wire mesh and resting on a bed of broken stone, at least 12 inches thick, well consolidated down to a solid bottom.

DAMP-PROOF COURSE

Between the top of concrete footings and concrete basement walls, a damp proof course shall be formed consisting of layers of 12 lb. asphalt saturated felt mopped in place and on top with hot coal tar pitch the width of the footings to form a capillary stop.

WATERPROOFING

The entire exterior surface of all concrete foundation walls below the finished grade lines and the exterior top of footings of the building shall be given a coat of hot coal tar pitch well brushed in and of sufficient weight to render the walls thoroughly waterproof. In the angle formed by the foundation walls and footings on exterior side, mop on a strip of tarred 10 pound building felt 12" wide.

MASTIC JOINTS

At the junctions of basement floor slabs and vertical concrete surfaces form joints with an approved mastic compound.

REINFORCEMENT

All steel used as concrete reinforcement shall comply with the requirements of the C.E.S.A. Standard Specifications for intermediate grade steel, having an ultimate strength of 40,000 lbs per sq.in.

Reinforcing steel shall be clean and free from rust and coatings. It shall be accurately placed and secured against displacement by annealed wire ties or suitable clips at intersections.

FOUNDATION WALLS

The foundation walls of the building shall be reinforced with two 2-5/8" diameter rods placed at the top and at the

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6399, File 705-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

POOR COPY

bottom and lapped 2 feet at corners.

INTERIOR CONCRETE WALLS

The 8 inch interior concrete walls shall be reinforced with 1-5/8" diameter rod placed at the top and at the bottom and bent 2 feet into adjoining concrete walls.

BASEMENT WINDOWS

Reinforce the walls around the basement window openings and all doors with two 4/8" diameter rods set vertically and horizontally 2" from the faces of the jambs and of the walls, as shown on detail drawings.

All reinforcing steel when in position shall be approved by the Engineer in charge before proceeding with concrete work.

CONCRETE CATCH BASIN

Construct catch basin of ordinary concrete as previously specified to size shown on plan. Location and depth of catch basin to be determined by Engineer in charge of the work.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6339, File 705-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

BRICKWORK

WORK INCLUDED

The work under this heading shall include the erection of flues and chimneys in the building in the position and of dimensions shown on the working drawings; and the setting and building in cleanout doors and frames, smoke pipe, thimbles, etc., as may be required.

CHIMNEYS

From the level of the concrete chimney foundations, 2'-6" above the basement floor of the building, carry up the chimneys to a height of not less than 2'-0" above the ridge line of the building, as shown on elevations.

The chimneys where passing through the building shall be carried up in good quality well-burned common brick, laid 4 courses, including 4 joints, to measure 11". The flues from furnaces shall be provided with rectangular vitrified flue linings of the sizes shown on plans, carried up from the smoke pipe inlet to the cap of the chimney stack. Both flues of single classroom school to be so lined.

MORTAR

Mortar for all brickwork shall be composed of one part of Portland cement and three parts clean sharp sand to which may be added hydrated lime to the extent of 10 per cent by volume of the quantity of cement used.

JOINTS

All brickwork, whether exposed or concealed, shall be well bedded and with joints flushed full of mortar.

FACE BRICK

The exterior brickwork in chimney stack shall be carried up in a good grade of hard burned red face brick with weathered joints, coursed as described for common brick. Form caps to the chimney stacks as shown on elevations with precast concrete cap.

MISCELLANEOUS IRONWORK

Set and build into place all miscellaneous ironware, hereafter specified and as required, in the positions in brickwork as shown on the working drawings.

FLASHINGS

Prepare brickwork to receive metal flashings as indicated on working drawings and as specified under Roofing and Flashing.

All joints in brickwork to receive metal flashings are to be raked out to a depth of 1½" and left clean for the insertion of flashing.

COMPLETION

Upon completion of the work the face brickwork shall be thoroughly cleaned down with stiff brushes and clean water.

POOR COPY

CARPENTRY AND MILLWORK

WORK INCLUDED

The work under this heading shall cover the furnishing of material and labour for all rough and finishing carpentry in the buildings and outside privies, specified herein, indicated on the drawings, or as may be necessary for the proper completion of the work. The general extent of the work is as follows:-

- (a) Setting out the work and providing all necessary shores, scaffolding, templates, bucks, blocks, nailing strips, furring, grounds, etcetera.
- (b) The erection and removal of temporary privy, mixing platforms and concrete formwork, etcetera; also office and storage buildings as necessary for construction work.
- (c) Framing all walls, floors, roofs, inside partitions, landings, beams, sub-floors, boarding and sheathing, including cutting for and making good after the work of all other trades as necessary.
- (d) Application of asphalt felt to exterior walls and sloping roofs, bevelled siding to exterior walls and wood shingles to roofs or alternatively. The application of asbestos siding shingles to exterior walls and of asphalt shingles to roofs.
- (e) Insulating frame walls and ceilings.
- (f) Installing and caulking door and window frames. Installing sash, storm sash, storm doors, louvres, etcetera.
- (g) Constructing and applying exterior finish for entrances, platforms, steps, and fitting and applying exterior casings for door, window and louver openings; also corner boards, water tables, skirting boards, etc.,
- (h) Installing all gypsum wall board and insulation board, strapping and interior finish to walls, ceilings and partitions.
- (i) Installing all interior finish and millwork, fitting and hanging doors; installing kitchen dresser, shelving, door and window trim, baseboards, shoe strips, jamb linings, clothes closet fittings, etc.
- (j) Installing all finished floors and staircases.
- (k) Supplying, fitting and installing all rough and finishing hardware.

MATERIALS

All lumber and timber used in the buildings shall be square edged to size, well seasoned and dry. It shall be free from sap, shakes, wane edges, cracks, loose or dead knots and any defect that would impair its strength or durability.

Framing timbers generally shall be of merchantable spruce or B.C. Douglas fir, in Western areas, of equivalent grading.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6339, File 705-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

POOR COPY

All exterior woodwork where exposed to view or to the weather shall be of pine or Douglas fir, dressed for painters' finish.

FORMWORK

All foundation formwork shall be of merchantable grade spruce or hemlock; shiplap to be out of 1" x 8" and framing timbers 2" x 4" S. 1S. 1E.

All formwork shall be set plumb and level and strongly wired to prevent bulging. Set in place cast iron sleeves of suitable size for all pipes passing through the concrete walls.

All shiplap boarding shall be closely jointed and the inside faces coated with non-staining mineral oil or other approved liquid before concrete is deposited, to give a smooth even finish to the concrete surface.

FRAMING TIMBERS

Framing material shall be piled in such a manner that drainage and ventilation is assured, while awaiting use.

All framing and structural timbers shall be erected in the strongest manner in accordance with the working drawings and following the best practice. All studding and joists to be set plumb and level, braced or bridged as necessary, and strongly nailed or spiked together.

Framing members shall be dressed at sawmill. The sizes named are nominal.

MAIN WALL SILLS

Provide and set in place main wall sills to carry first floor joists and exterior frame walls as shown on typical wall section. Sills to be anchored to concrete walls with anchor bolts set near ends of sills and spaced not more than 6 feet apart.

STUDDING

The studding of all exterior walls shall be framed up with 2" x 4" studs from the main sills, excepting over basement windows where it shall be supported by lintels of the depth of the joists. Studs to be spaced 16 inches on centres and doubled around door and window openings. Over the school classroom windows truss the studding with diagonal braces from the mullion studs to the wallplate. Check in a 1" x 6" ribbon board where required and set two rows of 2" x 4" girthing to classroom walls and one row to the walls of teachers quarters. Wall plates to be 2" x 4" doubled. Partitions, unless otherwise described, to be framed with 2" x 4" sills, 2" x 4" studs 16 inches on centres, and 2" x 4" heads, doubled for bearing partitions and with girthing as described for exterior walls. Frame partitions in basements shall be carried up from the cement floors to the underside of the first floor joists with 2" x 4" sills, studs and caps. Partitions to be set in place before finishing coat of cement floor is trowelled under the sill, and are to be anchored in position with 5" spikes and well nailed to joists overhead.

FLOOR JOISTS

Joists are to be doubled where they carry partitions running in the same direction, and trimming joists for staircase,

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6339, File 705-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

POOR COPY

chimney, etcetera, will also be doubled as necessary.

Generally all joints will be set not more than 16 inches on centres. Where a variation is necessary, the spacing is to be reduced. Set joists of the dimensions shown on drawings 16 inches on centres for all floors and landings throughout the building.

CROSS BRIDGING

Set rows of 1 1/2" x 1 1/2" cross bridging not more than 8 feet apart between the joists of all floors uniformly spaced and in line.

CEILING JOISTS

Ceiling joists of the sizes shown to be set 16 inches on centres spiked to the sides of rafters. Trim ceiling joists as required for vent over Classroom and for chimney, etcetera.

BASEMENT POSTS

Set in place where shown in the basement 8" x 8" wood posts S.4.S. with 3/4" chamfered corners. Posts to be anchored at bottom to concrete footings with iron dowels and to be well spiked to beams at top.

RAFTERS

All rafters to be accurately cut, set true in line and securely spiked or nailed to wall plates, ridge boards and other supports.

Rafters of the main roof shall be 2" x 6" 16 inches on centres. Those over the Classroom to be trussed as shown, with braces and vertical pieces well spiked to support ceiling joists.

Rafters at overhang of eaves shall be D.4S., shaped at feet and notched over wall plate, securely nailed to side of each main roof rafter. Roof boarding at overhanging eaves to be T. & G. V-joint, as shown on typical wall section detail.

Set in place at intersection of main roofs of Two Classroom School building, valley rafters of dimensions shown, built up of 2" material well spiked together.

SHIPLAP SHEATHING

Line both sides of the exterior frame walls throughout the building and the inner side of the dwarf walls to the second storey of the Teacher's Quarters in the One Classroom building with shiplap sheathing out of 1" x 8" material.

The exterior sheathing to the building is to be laid diagonally.

Line both sides of the stud partitions in the basement fuel and furnace rooms and of first floor stud partitions which enclose Classroom and Coat rooms, also one side of stud partitions enclosing public stairways with similar shiplap sheathing.

Cover the whole of the sloping rafters of the building, with similar shiplap sheathing.

POOR COPY

SUB-FLOORS

Lay a sub-floor of 1" x 8" shiplap sheathing upon the first and second floor joists and the staircase landings of building as required to receive finished floors. Shiplap for sub-floors to be laid diagonally.

WAXED KRAFT PAPER

Over the sub-floors of the building, before laying finished floors, apply one thickness of medium weight waxed kraft waterproof paper well lapped at joints and edges.

SADDLES

Form saddles behind chimneys as required to receive flashing.

BUILDING PAPERS

All exterior boarding to roof slopes and walls shall be covered with one layer of asphalt impregnated building felt. Felt used on roofs to weigh 15 lbs. per square, and on walls 12 lbs. per square. All felt to be well lapped at joints and edges and where used on walls to be carried behind all door and window casings, corner boards, etcetera.

ASBESTOS SIDING SHINGLES

Cover the whole of the exterior wall surfaces of the building where shown on the drawings, over the asphalt felt previously specified, with grained asbestos siding shingles, oyster grey in colour, size 12" x 24" laid with 8 $\frac{1}{2}$ " exposure. Shingles are to be laid to butt tightly against the corner boards and exterior casings of doors and windows and to be cut to fit the rakes of verges and elsewhere and nailed in accordance with the manufacturers' directions.

ALTERNATIVE WOOD SIDING

The contractor shall submit an alternative price for covering the exterior wall surfaces where shown on drawings with 1" x 8" bevelled or drop siding of B.C. Douglas fir or pine, accurately cut and closely jointed. Below the wood siding set 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ " x 10" skirting, weathered and rebated as shown on typical wall section.

MINERAL WOOL INSULATION

Furnish and install mineral wool insulation in water proof paper backed batts, and loose as required, to completely insulate the outside walls and upper ceilings of the building as noted on the drawings or hereafter specified, and placed in accordance with the manufacturer's printed instructions.

The insulation shall be installed against the back of shiplap in all exterior frame walls from top of foundation walls to roof in order to provide a continuous blanket of insulation surrounding the occupied portions of the building.

Install mineral wool insulation between horizontal ceiling joists above occupied areas and between rafters where sloping ceilings occur, with the waterproof backing on the lower side, between studs, up to ceiling insulation in gable ends

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6339, File 705-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

POOR COPY

and in dwarf walls of Teacher's Quarters in One Classroom building.

Use batts in stud walls the full thickness of the studs (3-3/4") and between rafters and ceiling joists where so required use batts of similar thickness. Elsewhere use the granulated form to fill completely all voids in the spaces to be insulated.

SOUNDPROOF INSULATION AND STRAPPING

Line the underside of the first floor joists over the workshop, manual training and sewing rooms in the basement of the building with 1" thick sound insulating wallboard, "Ten-test" or equal, in sheets size 8 ft. by 4 ft. Where electric wiring is installed set in place 1" x 2" strapping at 16 inch centres below the first floor joists to conform to the requirements of such installation and to receive the ceiling board.

FIREPROOF INSULATING BOARD

Line the underside of the first floor joists over the furnace (or boiler) and fuel rooms in the basement of the building with similar 1" thick, sound insulating wallboard and at right angles to same, line the ceilings with asbestos fire proof insulating board 1/4" thick in sheets size 8 ft. by 4 ft. laid with close joints. No strapping is to be applied to these ceilings.

CAULKING

Carefully caulk around all window and door frames, and wherever else necessary to fill voids and cracks in exterior insulated walls, with oakum tightly packed in from the inner side.

GYPSUM WALLBOARD

Cover the interior surfaces of shiplap on exterior frame walls, both sides of all stud partitions from the finished floors to the ceiling joists, and the underside of floor and ceiling joists throughout the building, except as otherwise specified, with gypsum wallboard 3/8" thick in sheets 48 inches wide with all edges bevelled. Joints to be taped and filled with plaster joint filler to form smooth unbroken wall and ceiling surfaces for painters' finish. External and internal angles shall be neatly taped and filled with plaster joint filler. Taping and jointing shall be carried out in strict accordance with manufacturers' directions.

Similarly line the strapping previously specified to the ceilings of the Workshop, Manual Training and Sewing Rooms in the basement, with gypsum wallboard.

Omit gypsum wallboard within the fuel boiler and store room of the building.

MILLWORK

All mouldings and trim used throughout the building to be of stock sizes and pattern, following as closely as possible dimensions and profiles shown on detail drawings, and to the approval of the Engineer.

EXTERIOR FINISHED WOODWORK AND TRIM

All doors and windows and their trim, and all exterior moulded woodwork in entrances, cornices, etcetera, shall be of selected factory grade pine or B.C. Douglas Fir S.4S. sanded for

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6339, File 705-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

painters' finish. All other exterior woodwork where exposed to view is to be of No. 1 Common Pine or Fir of equivalent grading S.4S.

CASINGS AND ARCHITRAVES

Set 1-1/8" x 3-3/4" casings around all windows and louvre openings and casings of similar thickness to suit width of mullions; also 1-1/8" x 3-3/4" casings around the entrance doors in frame walls of the single classroom building. Architraves around entrance doors of two classroom building to be moulded 5-3/4" wide, including back bands, as shown on detail drawing.

CORNER BOARDS

Set in place corner boards out of 1" x 4" at the external angles of the building to stop the wood siding or asbestos siding shingles.

ENTRANCE DOOR PEDIMENTS

Construct the pediments over the entrance doors of the two classroom building in accordance with detail drawings, using stock mouldings as nearly as possible similar in profile and dimensions to those shown on the drawings.

OPEN EAVES

Under the open eaves of the building set a fascia board out of 1" x 8" rebated at lower edge to receive siding shingles. The fascia shall be accurately cut and fitted between the rafters, and a bed mould set in the angle of roof and wall as shown on detail drawing.

DOOR AND WINDOW FRAMES

All door and window frames and exterior frame walls shall be of a width equal to the thickness of the wall from the face of the finished inner wall surface to the face of the outside shiplap sheathing.

DOOR FRAMES

The door frames of the main entrances shall be of 2" B.C. Douglas Fir or pine, single rebated for 1-3/4" door opening outwards.

The entrance door frames of two classroom building where abutting concrete walls shall be strongly nailed to wood bucks set in the walls as shown on detail drawing.

Door frames set in frame walls should have hardwood sills, weathered on upper surface and grooved and throated below.

WINDOW FRAMES

All double-hung and casement window frames shall be as shown on detail drawings. The frames for double-hung windows in the frame walls shall have 1-1/8" jambs and heads tongued into blind stops, complete with parting strips and stops to receive sash as hereafter described. Mullions for double-hung windows shall have jambs tongued into blind stops of the widths shown.

The sills shall be pitched to weather, throated for drip and grooved to receive exterior shiplap.

Frames of double-hung windows in concrete walls shall have sills shaped as shown and with water bar below.

Casement window frames in frame walls shall have double rebated jambs and heads out of 2" material, and where mullions occur they shall be 2 1/2" thick. They shall have sills, pitched to weather, fitted with iron water bar, throated for drip and grooved to receive outside shiplap and on inner edge for stool.

The frames of casement windows in concrete walls shall be out of 2" x 6" material; sills to be weathered and grooved on top and below to receive water bars.

LOUVRES.

Construct louvres in the gable ends of the building with jamb linings, sill, slats, casings and No. 16 mesh galvanized fly screen in accordance with detail drawings.

DOORWAY TO ROOF SPACE

Frame for access to roof space where shown and set in place double rebated door frame. Provide and hang T. & G. batten door on each side fitted with hook and eye fasteners.

CEILING VENTS

Form ventilators in the ceilings of the classrooms with wire mesh grilles, size about 18" x 24" and hinged battened shutters above. Vent grilles to be of No. 12 woven galvanized wire, 1" square mesh, all in accordance with detail drawing. Vents to be controlled from classroom walls by sash lines, pulleys and cleats.

WINDOW SASH

All windows, except where otherwise shown on the elevations, shall have double-hung sash, those in the classrooms to be 1-3/4" thick, and those elsewhere 1-3/8" thick.

All muntin bars shall have clean cut mouldings and shall be set straight and true.

All double-hung windows shall be fitted with spiral spring balances of approved type and make, neatly fitted into grooves formed in the sash, and attached to window frames in accordance with the manufacturers' directions.

Casement windows in all frame and concrete walls shall have sash 1-3/8" thick with bottom rails rebated to open inwards, and a suitable moulded drip set at the lower edge of the bottom rail.

STORM SASH

Furnish and fit storm sash 1-3/8" thick to all windows; those to double-hung windows to be rebated as required by blind stops. Storm sash of casement windows in concrete and in frame walls shall be fitted in the outer rabbet of the frame.

POOR COPY

Sash shall be divided into lights to match the permanent sash and shall be fitted with ventilator slots and covers.

SCREENS

Furnish and fit in place to all windows throughout the buildings, strongly and neatly constructed fly screens complete in all respects for painters' finish.

Screens shall be factory made of B.C. Fir or pine 1-1/8" thick with stiles and rails dowelled or tenoned together, and with horizontal muntin bars in line with meeting rails of double-hung windows. Omit bar in casement window screens. Screens to be fitted with 14 x 14 mesh galvanized wire cloth, tightly and evenly stretched and held in place with cover mould on outer edge. Screens to all windows in frame walls to be set between the exterior casings and to finish flush with same; those to windows in the basement walls of the school to be set in place of storm sash. Attach hooks and eyes as necessary to secure all screens in place.

ENTRANCE PLATFORMS AND STEPS TO ONE CLASSROOM BUILDING

PLATFORM

Construct the entrance platforms to the One Classroom building with 2" x 6" trimming joists resting on 6" x 6" posts (anchored to 8" dia. concrete piers) and nailing blocks in the concrete wall. Bridging joists to be 2" x 6" set at 12" centres, and notched to ledger at ends. Lay the floor with 1-1/8" x 3-3/4" B.C. Fir or pine flooring to fall 1/8" away from building, all tightly jointed, blind nailed and smoothed off ready for painters' finish.

STEPS

Form the steps to entrance platforms as shown on elevations, with 2" x 12" cut and mitred carriages and treads out of two 2" x 4"s and a 2" x 5" spaced 1/4" apart with spacing pieces between. Set cove mould under tread nosings returned at ends; risers to be 3/4" thick mitred at corners. Steps to have 2" x 12" intermediate carriage resting on 6" x 6" cedar sill at grade level with broken stone and gravel bed beneath 10" deep.

Construct the railings and balustrades as shown with 4" x 4" posts, 2" x 4" rails and 1-1/2" square balusters.

DOORS

All doors shall be of No. 1 Quality B.C. Douglas Fir or White pine of the sizes indicated on plans strongly framed and glued together and of the patterns hereunder described.

All interior doors throughout the first floor to be 1-3/4" thick two panelled or of veneered slab type. Those to basement and to the second floor of teachers quarters to be two panelled struck moulded doors 1-3/8" thick.

Entrance doors to be three panelled 1-3/4" thick with two vertical panels and upper panel glazed as shown with double strength glass set in place with moulded wood beads.

METAL CLAD DOORS

Construct doors to furnace or boiler and fuel room in basement of building of 1" x 3" shiplap, with three 1" x 6" horizontal rails on back. Between horizontal rails cut in

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6339, File 705-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

POOR COPY

vertical 1" x 6" pieces to reinforce edge of shiplap, and fill panels with shiplap applied diagonally. Trim shiplap to remove tongue or groove at edges of door and where it abuts rails. Fasten the shiplap to rails, and the two thicknesses of shiplap to each other with screws. Cover both sides and all edges of this core with 26 gauge galvanized iron fastened to core in a neat manner without bulges or buckles, and with joints in metal soldered.

STORM DOORS

Provide and fit 1-3/8" combination screen and storm doors of approved stock pattern, to the entrances of the Teachers' Residence in the one classroom school.

INTERIOR WOODWORK, TRIM AND FITTINGS

MATERIALS

All interior finishing woodwork throughout the building including the basement of the building, unless otherwise specified shall be of selected factory grade B.C. Douglas Fir, pine or equivalent grade of spruce, to the approval of the Engineer, and the two kinds shall not be mixed in similar work.

No trim will be required to windows in boiler, furnace or fuel rooms.

Dimensions used in describing trim are nominal only and slight variation in thickness or width of stock materials will be acceptable.

All finishing woodwork in interior trim to be sanded smooth, free from mill marks, with nail heads countersunk and ready for painters' finish.

CASINGS

Set 3/4" x 3 1/2" bull nose casing, unless otherwise specified, around all doors and windows, ceiling vents and elsewhere as required in the finished portions of the building.

Inside casings to the entrance doors of the building and to the door and window openings throughout the first storey of the Teachers' Quarters with the exception of the kitchen, are to be 3/4" x 3-1/2" moulded with 1-1/8" x 1-1/4" moulded back bands planted on.

Trim to all door openings to include base blocks of same height as base boards.

STOOLS

Set 1-1/16" x 3-3/4" stool with 3/4" x 3-3/4" bull nose apron and 5/8" x 7/8" cove mould under to double-hung windows in frame walls. The stool to double-hung windows in the basement to be 1-1/8" x 5-3/4" ogee moulded with bull nose apron and 5/8" x 7/8" cove mould.

The stool to casement windows in frame walls shall be 1-1/8" thick ogee moulded and tongued into the sills with 3/4" x 3-3/4" bull nose apron and cove mould under.

BASEBOARDS

Baseboards throughout the building shall be 3/4" x 7-3/4" bull nosed.

All baseboards to be accurately fitted and mitred at angles.

Bases to frame partitions in the basement shall be formed with expanded metal lath strips as described under concrete work and shown on detail drawings.

BLACKBOARDS

Provide and install on the School classroom walls where shown, and in accordance with detail drawings, manufactured asbestos slateboard "Black Asbestolite" or equal, held in place with quarter round mould and casings and provided with chalk rail with apron and cove mould under.

HANGING CLOSET FITTINGS

Set two rows of hook rails out of 1" x 4" material bull nosed, in the School coatrooms, securely screwed to walls, and attach strong cast iron japanned hat and coat hooks set approximately 18" apart in staggered rows.

In the bedroom closets in the Quarters, set similar hook rails on the end walls and a 1-1/4" round hanging rod 5' 2" above the floor, where indicated. Set a 1" shelf 10" wide, 3" above the rods. Attach single cast iron cupboard hooks, bronze finish, 8" apart, to the hook rails.

CUPBOARDS WITH SHELVING

Set up shelving out of 1" material supported on 1" x 3" wall bearers in the storage cupboards where indicated. Shelving in the linen closet in The Two Classroom Teachers' Quarters shall be formed of 1" x 3" battens set 3/8" apart on similar wall bearers. Set up shelving in the closets and storage rooms where shown in the basements of the buildings, strongly supported on 2" x 3" framed bearers to the approval of the Engineer in charge.

STAIRCASES

Construct the staircases from the basement to first and second storeys in accordance with the working drawings, these specifications and detail drawings to be supplied later, following the best stair building practice.

Framing shall be of B.C. Douglas Fir or pine and will include outer intermediate and inner carriages, wall and outer strings, wedges, blocking, etcetera, required for rigid work. Carriages shall be 1-3/4" thick, strings 1-3/8" thick, of depths as shown on details.

Except as otherwise shown or specified, stairs shall be of closed string construction with carriages cut to conform to the rise and run of the steps. Wall and outer strings to be grooved to receive risers, treads and tapered wedges. Outer strings shall have a fascia and moulded cap. String cap will be ploughed to receive 1-3/8" square balusters and shaped filler pieces between balusters.

POOR COPY

Balusters, string cap, fascia and filler pieces will be B.C. fir for natural finish or of pine for paint finish, as directed.

Treads, with rounded nosings and cove mould under, tongued and grooved for risers, will be 1-1/4" thick. Risers, tongued and grooved for treads, will be 3/4" thick. Treads and risers will be of first grade hard maple. Blocks 2" x 2" x 6" shall be screwed and glued into place midway between carriages at the junction of treads with risers. Built up newels 4-1/4" square with moulded caps and drops will be of birch. Moulded handrails 2-1/4" x 2-3/4" grooved to receive balusters, and filler pieces will be of birch.

Furnish and set in place to each flight of stairs in the building where stairs are enclosed between partitions one 2" dia. wall handrail supported on metal brackets.

Set up the balustrades to the landings and halls where shown with handrail and balusters to match those of the stairs and half newels set against partitions. Face the staircase well with 3/4" fascia with nosing to match finished floor and cover mould to ceiling joint.

KITCHEN DRESSER

Construct the kitchen dresser in the residence out of 1" material, with cupboards above and below counter, all in accordance with detail drawing. Counter tops to be covered with "Masonite" or equal with metal or plastic nosing. Cupboard member below drawers to be 1-1/8" thick, drawer fronts 7/8" and bottoms 3/8" thick.

Provide and fit 7/8" plywood slab type doors to finish flush with stiles and rails of cupboards.

FINISHED FLOORING

Hardwood flooring shall be graded in accordance with Canadian Hardwood Flooring Manufacturers' grading rules and shall be well seasoned, kiln dried, tongued, grooved and end matched.

All finished flooring throughout the school area, including hallways, landings and coat rooms shall be No. 1 or Factory Grade (second grade below "Clear") hard maple 13/16" x 2".

All finished flooring throughout the Teachers' Quarters shall be No. 1 or second grade (first grade below "Clear") hard maple 9/16" x 1-3/4".

All hardwood flooring shall be laid with close joints on the waterproof paper and sub-floors previously specified and blind nailed as follows: 13/16" flooring to be nailed with 2-1/2" cut flooring nails and 9/16" flooring with 2" flooring nails. No nails to be spaced more than 10" apart.

Provide and fix nosings to staircase landings of the thickness of the finished flooring.

SHOE MOULD

Set a 5/8" x 3/4" maple shoe mould in the angle of finished floors and baseboards where hardwood floors are specified. Moulds to be mitred at angles.

POOR COPY

FINISHED FLOORING - ALTERNATIVE

If hardwood flooring is not procurable, the contractor shall so state in his tender and shall supply and lay instead throughout the building in accordance with the above specification, as it applied, No. 1 B.C. edge grain Douglas Fir flooring.

OUTSIDE TOILETS

Construct outside toilets where directed on the school site for boys and girls in accordance with the working drawings. Each unit to consist of a small frame building resting on cedar sills.

Materials in superstructure shall be as shown on working drawings. Roof shingles and wall siding shall be similar to those used on main building.

No pits to be excavated, but metal receptacles as indicated on the working drawings are to be provided for use under privy seats and in boys' toilet, metal urinal trough.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6339, File 705-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

POOR COPY

MISCELLANEOUS, ROUGH AND FINISHING HARDWARE

ROUGH AND MISCELLANEOUS HARDWARE

MATERIAL INCLUDED

The contractor shall supply and install all rough and structural hardware including nails, spikes, bolts, anchors, clean-out doors and frames to all flues, and thimbles for stove pipe connections to flues, etc., which may be required for the complete erection of the building including the following.

COAL CHUTES

Provide and set in basement fuel room wall a coal chute of "Majestic" type or equal, wall opening size about 21" x 27" cast iron and steel with hopper and automatic door opening and locking device, complete with chain control.

CHIMNEY CLEANOUT DOORS

Furnish for setting and building into place, by bricklayer, hinged cleanout doors with frames to all flues in positions and of sizes shown on the working drawings.

CHIMNEY THIMBLES, COLLARS, ETC

Furnish for setting and building into place by bricklayers as required for each flue, thimbles and smoke pipe collars of sizes and in position to suit furnace and smoke pipes.

THRESHOLDS

Provide and set in place to the entrance doorways of the building a grooved bronze threshold size 4-3/4" x 7/8" made by the Chamberlin Metal Weather Strip Co. Ltd., of Kingsville, Ontario, or equal, securely anchored to the cement thresholds.

FINISHING HARDWARE

MATERIAL INCLUDED

Material under this heading shall include all finishing hardware required throughout the building, whether specified or not, which shall be selected to the approval of the Engineer in charge.. Finishing hardware does not include spiral sash balances specified under Carpentry and Millwork. They shall be covered by the contract price.

All finishing hardware shall be attached in a neat and careful manner with screws of suitable kind and finish to match hardware.

Upon completion of the contract, a detailed list of finishing hardware supported by receipted invoices for same shall be submitted to the Department. Any portion of the sum named not expended on finishing hardware shall be deducted from the total contract price.

PROVISIONAL AMOUNTS

The contractor shall include in the amount of his tender for Single Classroom School and Residence a sum of

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6339, File 705-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

POOR COPY

One Hundred and Seventy-five Dollars (\$175.00) and for Two Classroom School and Residence a sum of Two Hundred and Seventy Five Dollars (\$275.00) to cover the cost of all finishing hardware installed in the respective buildings. Such sum shall include the actual trade cost, of material, plus freight charges, but no allowance is included in these amounts for contractor's percentage.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6339, File 705-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

POOR COPY

ROOFING AND FLASHING

ASPHALT ROOFING SHINGLES

Cover all sloping roof surfaces on the asphalt felt previously specified, with twin - or 3-in-1 asphalt strip shingles, weight 210 lbs per square. Shingles to be of red colour laid 4-1/2" to weather and to include all necessary starters and hip and ridge shingles.

FLASHING

All roofs of the buildings shall be flashed wherever required to render same thoroughly watertight and weatherproof with No. 26 gauge galvanized sheet iron.

The roof valleys shall have 6" metal exposure at the top, extending to 18" at eaves, with 6" extension under the shingles.

Flash with similar metal above all exterior door and window and louvre heads in frame walls, the watertables around the buildings and elsewhere as may be required.

The cover flashing to chimneys shall be stepped and turned into brick course as described under "Brickwork" and shall be secured in place with lead wedges. Base flashings shall extend under shingles and be turned up against vertical surfaces at least 6 inches. Step flashings shall lap base flashings 4" and shall lap over the adjoining step flashing a minimum of 2" at vertical joints.

Flash above the entrance door pediments and brackets shown on detail drawings, turned up against walls to lap behind the asbestos siding shingles at least 4".

CAULKING

Horizontal brick joints, into which flashing has been wedged, shall be caulked full with an approved asphalt caulking compound upon completion of the flashing work.

GUARANTEE

The contractor shall furnish a written guarantee that he will make good at his own expense any leaks or other defects in the roofs or flashings throughout the buildings, and any damage caused thereby, within a period of one year after acceptance of the buildings by the Department, and no final payment will be made before such document is received.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6339, File 705-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

POOR COPY

PAINTING & GLAZING

WORK INCLUDED

The work under this heading shall cover the furnishing of all materials and equipment and the execution of all priming, painting, staining, varnishing or other finishing work on all exterior and interior wood and metal surfaces, as well as interior concrete and wallboard surfaces as specified herein or as may be necessary for a satisfactory job, throughout the building.

WORKMANSHIP

All work shall be carried out by skilled workmen in accordance with the best practice, and no paint or other finish shall be applied under unfavourable conditions, or to any surface which is damp, dirty, greasy, rough or otherwise imperfect. Each coat of finish must be thoroughly dry before succeeding coats are applied.

All nail holes and joints in finishing woodwork shall be filled with putty, coloured to match finish and sanded smooth. Before applying priming coat, whether at the factory or on the job, all knots and sapwood shall be given a coat of best grade orange shellac. All surfaces shall be finished smooth and even, and shall be free from runs, sags, brush marks, bristles and other defects.

The contractor shall examine all finishing woodwork and other surfaces to receive painters' finish and ensure that it is in proper condition.

MATERIALS

All materials used on the work shall be of first quality standard brands of approved manufacture, delivered to the job in the original sealed containers. They shall be well stirred, thinned where necessary and applied strictly in accordance with manufacturers' directions.

COLOUR SCHEDULES

Schedules of colours for finished paintwork throughout the two buildings will be prepared and furnished by the Department before the paintwork is begun.

EXTERIOR WORK

WOODWORK

All exterior trim and any other exterior wood surfaces exposed to view or to the weather shall be painted three coats of exterior white lead and oil paint. All window sash, storm sash, exterior doors and storm doors shall receive three coats of paint on both sides and all edges.

ENTRANCE PLATFORMS AND STEPS

The entrance platforms and steps thereto in the Single Classroom building shall be primed and painted two coats of best quality gray floor paint.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6339, File 705-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

METAL

First wipe over with vinegar all galvanized iron in flashings, etc., then prime with one coat of red lead paint, and finish with two coats of lead and oil paint of colour to match adjacent work.

Other exterior metal work shall be similarly painted three coats to match adjacent work in colour.

Galvanized wire mesh in fly screens will not be painted.

OUTSIDE TOILETS

The exterior and interior exposed woodwork of the outside toilet buildings shall be given two coats of good quality shingle stain. The colour of the stain will be medium dark brown, except for roof shingles which are to match the red roof shingles on main building.

INTERIOR WORK

SOFTWOOD FINISH

All interior fir pine or spruce trim and millwork throughout the building shall be painted three coats of white lead and oil semi-gloss paint of selected colour, except as hereafter specified. Shiplap partitions in the basement will not be painted.

PAINTING ON FIR

Where paint is applied to B.C. fir, the wood shall be primed with an oil filler of special manufacture to prevent the raising of the grain.

ALTERNATIVE PRICE FOR B.C. FIR - NATURAL FINISH

The contractor shall submit in his tender an alternative price for finishing all B.C. fir trim and millwork for natural grain finish as follows:

- (1) Well rub in a wood paste filler.
- (2) Apply a coat of pure white shellac.
- (3) Apply coat of interior varnish thinned with 10% of turpentine.
- (4) Apply second full coat of varnish after 24 hours.

BIRCH TRIM

Birch hand rails and newels to staircases to be stained to approved colour and varnished two coats.

The first coat of varnish to be thinned with best quality turpentine and at least twelve hours must elapse before second coat of varnish is applied.

FINISHED FLOORS AND HARDWOOD STAIRS

All finished floors, including stair landings, and all stair treads and risers are to be finished with three coats

of best quality floor varnish. The first coat of varnish to be thinned with turpentine, and succeeding coats applied twelve hours apart in full consistency from the container.

WALLBOARD SURFACES

All gypsum wallboard surfaces throughout the building shall be examined to ensure completely filled joints, and secure fastening before finish is applied.

All such surfaces to be first coated with a sealing primer manufactured for the purpose applied in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions, and finished with two coats of semi-gloss paint of selected colour.

CEMENT SURFACES

Cement wall and floor surfaces throughout the basement excepting only in furnace (or boiler) fuel and store rooms shall be finished as follows:

(a) Walls.

Carefully examine all cement finished wall surfaces, and remove all traces of oil, grease, dirt, or other foreign matter, then apply one coat, well brushed on of a concrete hardener as supplied by leading paint manufacturers, as it comes from the container.

When hardener is set and dry, apply a second coat, 50% of which shall be an approved sealer primer and 50% concrete paint of colour selected for finish coat.

Allow 24 hours for drying and apply a final coat of concrete paint of selected colour as it comes from the container.

(b) Floors.

Remove all grease, oil, dirt, efflorescence and other foreign substances from floors and when perfectly dry apply one coat of concrete hardener, well brushed in.

When hardener is set and dry, apply one coat of cement and concrete sealer as it comes from the container and allow 24 hours for drying, after which apply two coats of concrete floor paint in accordance with the manufacturer's directions.

POOR COPY

GLAZING

WINDOWS & DOORS

All sash for double hung and casement windows, as well as glazed doors, shall be glazed with 24 oz. sheet glass.

STORM WINDOWS AND STORM DOORS

Storm sash and lights in storm doors also shall be glazed with 24 oz. sheet glass.

Glass shall be free of waves, bubbles or other imperfections and shall be cut with straight edges of full size required by the openings.

All glass in windows shall be bedded in putty, sprigged and finished with putty, coloured to match printwork.

All glass in glazed doors shall be sprigged and held in place with wood beads or moulds. The glass in exterior doors to be back puttied.

Priming of sash and frames may be carried out at the mill, and the contractor may arrange to have all or any part of the glazing also completed at the mill.

Previous to priming sash and frames, the Engineer in charge shall be notified so that inspection may be arranged.

PROTECTION AND CLEANING

During construction the contractor shall protect all glass from damage, repairing at his own expense all breakages from any cause. He shall clean all glass before the buildings are accepted. He shall also prevent the accumulation of painters' materials and rubbish in the buildings and arrange for storage of his materials elsewhere to prevent as far as possible a fire hazard from such cause.

COMPLETION

When painting and glazing work has been completed, the contractor shall clean all spots from finished surfaces, refinish any rubbed or damaged work, whether it be caused by himself or others. He shall touch up where work of other trades require, and leave the buildings in a clean and orderly condition.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6339, File 705-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

POOR COPY

HEATING

FOR
STANDARD COMBINED
ONE CLASSROOM INDIAN DAY SCHOOL
WITH TEACHER'S QUARTERS
AND
TWO CLASSROOM INDIAN DAY SCHOOL
WITH TEACHERS' QUARTERS

1. All clauses set forth in the General and Labour Conditions shall apply to and govern this Trade.

2. SCOPE OF WORK

This specification and the accompanying heating drawing are intended to provide for a complete system of Gravity Warm Air Heating in the building. The Contractor shall take all measurements at the building, set out all work and be responsible for the accuracy of same. He shall provide all labour, transportation, material and plant and give his personal and constant attention to the work and be responsible for any damage done.

3. VISIT THE SITE

The Contractor must visit the Site and see the conditions under which the work will be done and govern himself accordingly.

4. MATERIALS AND WORKMANSHIP

All materials shall be new and the best of their respective kinds, sound and free from defects.

Workmanship shall be of the best and all work shall be done in a neat manner with due attention given to the grading of all warm air leaders, and making connections. All connections shall be made to provide free and unobstructed flow and shall be made as tight as possible and in a manner consistent with the best practice.

5. WARM AIR FURNACE

Furnish and set up complete in the basement, where shown on plan, one first grade furnace as described on drawing, having a rated output equivalent to that called for on the plan. The furnace shall have a double casing; and shall be equipped with manually operated chain, controlled draft and check dampers, water pan and a complete set of firing tools.

6. SMOKE PIPE

Provide and install galvanized iron smoke pipe of a gauge and diameter called for on plan. This smoke-pipe shall have a close fitting manually operated key damper in horizontal run.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6339, File 705-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

POOR COPY

Provide suitable collar at a point where smoke pipe enters chimney.

7. LEADERS

Provide and install circular warm air leaders of sizes noted on plan, made up of bright tin or 26 gauge galvanized iron, with locked seams. Joints shall be lapped not less than 1½" and shall be beaded and soldered to make tight connections. All leaders shall be carefully connected to furnace cone, register boxes and wall stacks, with all necessary elbows, twistors, boots, transformer sections, etc., as may be required to provide a complete job. Leaders shall be supported from joists and shall be installed with a rise of not less than one inch per lineal foot.

All leaders, except as noted on plan, shall be provided with dampers located not more than 2'-0" from furnace cone.

Where leaders are run within 1" of any woodwork, the woodwork in the immediate vicinity shall be protected with sheet asbestos wall board.

Where leaders pass through partitions, galvanized iron flanged sleeves shall be provided, the flanges having diameters sufficient to cover opening in partition. The sleeves shall be made of No. 24 gauge galvanized iron.

8. STACKS

All warm air stacks shall be made up of bright tin or No. 26 gauge galvanized iron, and shall be of sizes as noted on drawing.

9. RETURN AIR DUCTS AND LEADERS.

From the cold air register faces located where shown on plan, provide and connect up return air ducts of sizes and gauges noted on plan. These return air ducts shall be fastened directly to the underside of the joists and run to the furnace room where round return air leaders shall be connected therefrom to cold air shoes, typically as shown on large scale section. Care shall be taken to make all joints as tight as possible, and all panels shall be cross broken to provide rigidity.

10. ELBOWS

All elbows shall be not less than 3 piece style, and all shall be adjustable. Care shall be taken to obtain tight connections between elbows and leaders.

11. REGISTERS AND FACES

Supply and install baseboard and floor registers where shown of sizes noted on plan. Supply registers shall be provided with movable louvres and suitable for connection to register boxes.

Return air faces shall be cast with bronze finish or hardwood. Wall faces adjacent to stair well or first floor shall be steel with bronze finish of sizes as shown.

POOR COPY

12. COMPLETION

Upon completion of the work the Contractor shall remove all rubbish and waste materials resulting from his work and leave the whole system in perfect working order.

13. RECORD PLANS

During progress of the work, the Contractor shall keep a record of all changes to the original plans. Upon completion he shall forward one set of blueprints with changes clearly recorded in red to the Chief Engineer. Blueprints for this purpose shall be furnished by the Department.

14. GUARANTEE

The Contractor will be called upon to guarantee his work for a period of one year after date of acceptance by the Department. He shall make good or replace any defect arising in his work during that period, at his own expense as soon as possible after being notified that such defect has appeared.

15. HEATING SCHEDULE OF SIZES

Equipment listed under condition table "C" on sheet No. H-1 index No. 337 of the blue prints should be provided for this school.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6339, File 705-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

POOR COPY

Stony Plain



Department of Mines and Resources
Surveys and Engineering Branch
Engineering and Construction Service

SPECIFICATIONS

FOR
STANDARD COMBINED
ONE CLASSROOM INDIAN DAY SCHOOL
WITH TEACHER'S QUARTERS
AND
TWO CLASSROOM INDIAN DAY SCHOOL
WITH TEACHERS' QUARTERS



INDEX Nos. 837 & 849

PL 9430

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6339, File 705-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

SCHEDULE "A"

Definition of Work.

The 'cost of the work' shall mean and include the reasonable and proper costs and expenses incurred or paid by the Contractor (except with respect to the provisions of Section (j)) for the following items only:

Section (a) The total amount actually and properly payable to sub-contractors in connection with the work;

Section (b) Wages of workmen and salaries of engineers, superintendents, draftsmen, foremen, clerical staff, time-keepers, and watchmen actually and properly engaged on the work;

Section (c) Cost of materials actually used in the work or required in connection therewith (with the exception of the Government issue) and not included under Section (a) of this Schedule "A";

Section (d) Costs actually and properly incurred for inspection, delivery, installation and removal of materials, plant, tools and supplies used in connection with the work, it being understood that minimum transportation rates are to be taken advantage of wherever possible.

Section (e) Costs of renting, erecting, maintaining and removing temporary offices, sheds and similar structures actually and necessarily required in connection with the work;

Section (f) Travelling expenses actually and, in the opinion of the Minister, necessarily incurred, in connection with the work;

Section (g) Cost of maintaining and operating the Contractor's plant and equipment actually and properly used in connection with the work and of effecting such repairs thereto as in the opinion of the Indian Agent are necessary for the proper execution of the work exclusive of any repairs which may be necessary because of defects in the plant and equipment when brought to the work;

Section (h) Assessments under any Workmen's Compensation Act, employer's contribution to Unemployment Insurance (if any), premiums actually and properly payable in respect of all insurance policies and bonds, if any, called for by the contract or ordered by the Minister, all royalties actually and properly payable for the use of any patented invention, all fees actually and properly paid for building permits;

Section (i) The cost of all consumable materials, supplies and tools (other than tools customarily provided by tradesmen) actually and properly used in connection with the work;

Section (j) Rental for such power-driven or other plant owned by the Contractor or an allied firm as are actually and properly used in connection with the work or kept in readiness on the work upon the recommendation of the Indian Agent and with the approval of the Minister during the month in respect of which claim for such rental is made, provided that if any of the said items shall be used or kept in readiness as aforesaid for less than a full month then the Contractor shall be paid the pro rata amount thereof; as and when it is decided what items of plant are necessary for completion of the work. Any item of plant which has been brought to the work shall be deemed to be kept in readiness on the work, notwithstanding that such item of plant may be undergoing repairs, provided that the Indian Agent is of opinion that such repairs are required for the proper execution of the work and have not been rendered necessary because of any defect which existed in such item of plant when brought to the work, and provided also that if the time required to effect such repairs exceeds one month, no rental shall be paid for the time in excess of one month.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6339, File 705-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Section (k) Amounts actually and properly payable by the Contractor for the rental of power-driven or other plant (not owned by the Contractor or by an allied firm) rented by the Contractor for the purposes of the work, including ordinary maintenance and operating repairs thereof; provided that the Contractor shall previously have advised the Indian Agent that the renting of such plant is necessary to expedite the performance and completion of the work, and provided further that the renting of such plant and the amount of the rental thereof shall have been recommended by the Indian Agent and approved by the Minister for the month or months in respect of which payment of such rental is sought by the Contractor;

Section (l) Bank charges necessarily and properly incurred by the Contractor for the transfer of funds, required for the purposes of the work, from the head office or regularly established branch office bank account (whichever is nearer to the work) of the Contractor to a bank account which the Contractor has opened in the vicinity of the work (hereinafter called the "Work account") including the re-transfer of any funds remaining upon the completion of the work in the work account to the head office or regularly established branch office bank account, provided that in order to keep such charges to a minimum the Contractor will, insofar as possible, deposit in the work account, to be used for the purposes of the work to be performed hereunder, the cheques issued by His Majesty to the Contractor as payment under the provisions hereof which cheques are payable at par at any branch of a chartered bank in the Dominion of Canada;

Section (m) Such other items of cost which have been properly and reasonably incurred by the Contractor solely for the purpose of the work and which have been recommended by the Indian Agent and approved by the Minister provided that in addition to any other item which may not be allowed there shall not be allowed as an item of cost any of the following: -

- (1) Allowances for interest on invested capital, bonds, debentures, bank or other loans.
- (2) Entertainment expenses.
- (3) Dues and other memberships other than regular trade associations.
- (4) Donations.
- (5) Losses on other contracts.
- (6) Losses from sale or exchange of capital assets.
- (7) Depreciation on buildings, machinery or equipment paid for by the Crown.
- (8) Fines and penalties.
- (9) Amortization of unrealized appreciation of values of assets.
- (10) Expenses, maintenance and/or depreciation of excess facilities.
- (11) Increase in reserves for contingencies, repairs, compensation, insurance and guaranteed work.
- (12) Federal and Provincial income, excess profits or surtaxes.
- (13) Unreasonable compensation for officers and employees.
- (14) Bond discount or finance charges.
- (15) Premiums for life insurance on the lives of officers.
- (16) Legal and accounting fees in connection with re-organizations, security issued, or capital stock issues.
- (17) Losses on investments, bad debts and expenses of collection.
- (18) Advertising and selling expenses.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6339, File 705-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

SCHEDULE "B"

GENERAL CONDITIONS

(Cost Plus Percentage Construction)

1. INTERPRETATION

Unless the context otherwise requires,

(a) The term "the agreement" means the particular agreement or contract of which in each specific case, these general conditions are expressed to form a part;

(b) The terms "this contract" and "the contract" means and include the agreement, these general conditions, the specifications and/or labour conditions referred to in the agreement or in these general conditions and all other schedules, exhibits or other documents (if any) annexed to the agreement or referred to therein as being part thereof. In the event of any inconsistencies, the provisions of the agreement and/or these general conditions shall prevail over the specifications and similarly the provisions of the agreement shall prevail over these general conditions;

(c) The word "herein", "hereby", "hereof", "hereunder", and similar expressions refer to the contract as a whole and not to any particular subdivision or part thereof;

(d) "Specifications" means any and all specifications, plans and/or drawings at any time furnished for the carrying out of this contract, including the specifications, plans and/or drawings (if any) referred to in the agreement;

(e) "Minister" means the Minister of Mines and Resources of Canada and his successor for the time being in office and includes the Deputy Minister and any Acting Deputy Minister and any duly authorized representative of the Department of Mines and Resources;

(f) "Engineer" shall mean the person designated in the agreement

(g) "Work" means the work done or required to be done by the Contractor, and when the context permits, includes labour and materials shown or described in the specifications;

(h) The term "sub-contractor" includes a person, firm or corporation having a contract with the Contractor (other than contracts of hire for personal services) for the execution of a part or parts of the work and also a person, firm or corporation furnishing material to the Contractor in connection with the work;

(i) "Other contractor" means any person, firm or corporation employed by, or having a contract directly or indirectly with, the Minister otherwise than through the Contractor;

(j) "Government issue" means all materials, machinery, tools and/or equipment (if any) which may be supplied by His Majesty to the Contractor for the purposes of the work and includes also any specifications supplied to the Contractor for the said purposes, provided however, that the Contractor shall not be entitled to be supplied with any Government issue except as and to the extent (if any) specifically provided in the agreement;

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6339, File 705-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

(k) "Allied firm" means any firm, company or corporation which directly or indirectly controls or is controlled by or is affiliated with the Contractor, and includes any individual or individuals directly or indirectly controlling the Contractor or any such company or corporation as aforesaid;

(l) Any and all rights, powers, authorities and discretions herein, expressed to be conferred upon or vested in His Majesty may be exercised by the Minister (as defined herein) and/or any other person or persons duly authorized in that behalf;

(m) The singular number, where used herein, shall include the plural and vice versa and reference to persons shall include corporations and vice versa.

2. SUCCESSORS AND ASSIGNS

This contract shall enure to the benefit of all and shall be binding upon the heirs, executors, administrators or successors and assigns (subject as hereinafter provided) of the Contractor and the successors of His Majesty; provided that the Contractor shall not be entitled to assign or sublet this contract or any of the work except as herein expressly provided.

3. QUALITY

The work shall be performed by the Contractor using the best materials and finished in the best and most workmanlike manner, and in strict conformity with the contract, and to the complete satisfaction of the Indian Agent and the Minister, and at such places as the Indian Agent shall, from time to time, direct.

4. TIME

Time shall be deemed to be material and of the essence of this contract.

5. CHANGES IN THE WORK

The Minister may, through the Indian Agent from time to time, by written instruction or drawings issued to the Contractor, make changes in the work, issued additional instructions, require additional work or direct the omission of work previously ordered, and the provisions of the contract shall apply to all such changes, modifications and additions with the same effect as if they were embodied in the contract plans, drawings and specifications.

Instructions shall be deemed to have been duly given to the Contractor if given to the Superintendent or to a foreman of the Contractor on the work, or if given to the Contractor personally or, if the Contractor is a firm or corporation, to a member of such firm or officer of such corporation.

If there is any change in the work, the Minister shall decide if there has been such a material increase or decrease in the scope of the work so that an adjustment should be made in the Contractor's fee and the Minister's decision on the adjustment to be made shall be final.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6339, File 705-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

6. INDIAN AGENT SOLE JUDGE OF WORK AND MATERIALS.

The Indian Agent shall be the sole judge of the work and material, in respect of both quality and quantity, and his decision on all questions in dispute with regard thereto, or as to the meaning or intention of the contract and as to the meaning or intention of the contract and as to the meaning or interpretation of the plans, drawings and specifications shall be final, and no work under the contract shall be deemed to have been performed, nor materials or things provided, so as to entitle the Contractor to payment therefore unless and until the Indian Agent is satisfied therewith, as evidenced by his certificate in writing, which certificate shall be a condition precedent to the right of the contractor to be paid therefor; provided that any such decision may be altered or cancelled by the Minister.

7. WORK SUBJECT TO CONTROL OF INDIAN AGENT:

The work shall, in every particular, be under and subject to the control and supervision of the Indian Agent.

8. FOREMAN OF WORKS

A competent foreman shall be kept on the ground by the Contractor during working hours, to receive the orders of the Indian Agent. Such foreman shall be considered as the lawful representative of the Contractor and shall carry out all requisitions and instructions of the Indian Agent.

9. DEFECTIVE WORK OR MATERIAL

Should the Contractor use or employ, or intend to use or employ, any material, plant, tools, equipment, articles or things, which, in the opinion of the Indian Agent, are not in accordance with the provisions of the contract or are in any way unsuitable for the work or any part thereof, or should the Indian Agent consider that any work is for any reason, improperly, defectively, or insufficiently executed or performed, the Indian Agent may order the Contractor to remove the same, and to use and employ proper material, plant, tools, equipment, articles and things or to properly re-execute and perform such work, as the case may be, and thereupon the Contractor shall immediately comply with such orders and if the Contractor fails to comply with such orders within twenty-four hours the Indian Agent may, at any time thereafter, execute or cause to be executed the orders so given.

10. CONSUMABLE TOOLS, MATERIALS AND SUPPLIES

All usable tools (Other than tools customarily provided by tradesmen) and all consumable materials and supplies left over after the completion of the work shall, if the Minister so desires, be taken over and be paid for by the Contractor at a fair and reasonable price to be determined by the Minister.

11. WORK NOT COMPRISED IN CONTRACT

His Majesty may, at any time, without payment therefor, send and employ on, in and about the work other contractors, and workmen, with such horses, machinery, tools, plant, equipment, materials, articles and things as the Indian Agent may deem necessary to do any work not comprised in the contract, and the Contractor shall afford them all reasonable facilities, to the satisfaction of the Indian Agent, for doing such work, the work of the Contractor being interfered with as little as the Indian Agent may deem practicable.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6399, File 705-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

The taking of possession of the whole or any part of the work of the Contractor for such purpose shall not be deemed in acceptance by or on behalf of His Majesty of the whole or any portion of the work comprised in this contract.

12. POWER TO TAKE WORK FROM CONTRACTOR

In case the Contractor shall make default or delay in commencing, or in diligently executing any of the work or portions thereof to be performed, or that may be ordered under the contract, to the satisfaction of the Indian Agent, the Indian Agent may give a general notice to the Contractor requiring him to put an end to such default or delay, and should such default or delay continue for six days after such notice shall have been given by the Indian Agent to the contractor, or should the Contractor make default in the completion of the work, or any portion thereof, within the time limited with respect thereto in or under this contract, or should the Contractor become insolvent or abandon the work or make an assignment of this contract without the consent required or otherwise fail to observe and perform any of the provisions of the contract, then and in any of such cases, the Minister, for and on behalf of His Majesty, and without any further authorization, may take all the work out of the Contractor's hands and may employ such means as he may see fit to complete the work, and in such cases the Contractor shall have no claim for any further payment on account of the fee stipulated to be payable to the Contractor or in respect of work performed, but shall be chargeable with, and shall remain liable for all loss and damage which may be suffered by His Majesty by reason or such default, or delay, or the non-completion by the Contractor of the work, and all horses, machinery, tools, plant and equipment, and all rights proprietary or otherwise, licences, powers and privileges, whether relating to or affecting real estate or personal property, acquired, possessed or provided by the Contractor for the purposes of the work, or by the Indian Agent under the provision of the contract may be used, exercised and enjoyed by His Majesty, for the purpose of carrying out the work as fully to all intents and purposes as they might theretofore have been used, exercised and enjoyed by the Contractor.

13. INSURANCE

(a) The Contractor, unless otherwise instructed by the Minister, shall insure all materials, equipment and Contractor's plant during transit and at all times during the construction and until the final acceptance of the work and shall keep the same and all buildings and structure being constructed and/or erected insured against loss by fire, in such insurance company or companies and in such amount or amounts as may be approved of by the Indian Agent and the policies of such insurance shall be made payable as the interests of the Contractor and His Majesty, may, respectively, appear, and the original policies together with certified copies thereof shall be forwarded to the Indian Affairs Branch; provided that such buildings or structures need not be insured by the Contractor from and after the date of the occupation thereof by His Majesty.

(b) The Contractor shall maintain such insurance as will protect him from claims under Workmen's Compensation Acts and from any other claims for damages for personal injury, including death, which may arise from his operations under the Contract. Certificates of such insurance shall be forwarded to the Indian Affairs Branch and shall be subject to their approval as to adequacy of protection; and the Contractor shall indemnify and save harmless His Majesty from and against all claims and demands, loss, costs, damages, actions, suits or other proceedings by whomsoever made, brought or prosecuted in any manner based upon, occasioned by, or attributable to any such death, or injury, or any damage to, or infringement of, any property or right.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6339, File 705-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA